

The Holy Koran

© www.Allah.com www.Muhammad.com

Rendered into English with 1741 sub-titles

by Khadeijah (Anne) Abdullah Darwish, Norkhadejah Darwish and Ahmad Darwish

Rendered into Indonesian with 1741 sub-titles

by Sete Nadriyah Mansyur, Jamihatul Hamidah and Syeh Abdul Qadir Al Jailani

NOTE: When pronouns are capitalized they refer to the Creator, Allah.

Examples: You, He, Him, His and Own while pronouns such as Our, Ours, Us and We denote His Greatness not plurality.

سورة الفاتحة

1 The Opener - Al-Fatihah; the greatest chapter in Koran

1. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1:1 In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Allah praises Himself 1:2-4

2. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

1:2 Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Worlds,

3. الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

1:3 the Merciful, the Most Merciful,

4. مَالِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ

1:4 Owner of the Day of Recompense.

Supplication of believers 1:5-7

5. إِلَيْكَ نَعْتُذُ وَإِلَيْكَ نَسْتَعِينُ

1:5 You (alone) we worship; and You (alone) we rely for help.

6. اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ

1:6 Guide us to the Straight Path,

7. صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ

1:7 the Path of those upon whom You have favored, not those upon whom is the anger, nor the astray. (Amen please answer)

سورة البقرة

2 The Cow - Al Baqarah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. الم

2:1 AlifLaamMeem.

Koran verified by Allah 2:2

2. ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ

2:2 That is the (Holy) Book, where there is no doubt. It is a guidance for the cautious (of evil and Hell).

Characteristics of believers and their checklist 2:3-5

3. الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ

2:3 Who believe in the unseen and establish the (daily) prayer; who spend out of what We have provided them.

4. وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِن قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ

2:4 Who believe in that which has been sent down to you (Prophet Muhammad) and what has been sent down before you (to Prophets Jesus and Moses) and firmly believe in the Everlasting Life.

5. **أُولَئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ**

2:5 These are guided by their Lord; these surely are the prosperous.

Characteristics of unbelievers 2:6-20

6. **إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أُنذِرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ**

2:6 Those who disbelieve, whether you forewarn them or not, they will not believe.

7. **خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَىٰ أَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ**

2:7 Allah has set a seal upon their hearts and ears; their sight is dimmed and for them is a great punishment.

Deception of hypocrites and their example 2:8-20

8. **وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَيَأْتِيهِمُ الْآخِرُ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ**

2:8 There are some people who say, 'We believe in Allah and the Last Day, ' yet they are not believers.

9. **يُخَادِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَمَا يَخْدَعُونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ**

2:9 They seek to deceive Allah and those who believe, but they deceive none except themselves, though they do not sense it.

10. **فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ مَرَضًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ**

2:10 There is a sickness in their hearts which Allah has increased. For them there is a painful punishment because they lie.

11. **وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُونَ**

2:11 When it is said to them, 'Do not corrupt in the land,' they reply, 'We are only reformers.'

12. **أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُونَ وَلَكِن لَّا يَشْعُرُونَ**

2:12 But it is they who are the evildoers, though they do not sense it.

13. **وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ آمِنُوا كَمَا آمَنَ النَّاسُ قَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ كَمَا آمَنَ السُّفَهَاءُ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ السُّفَهَاءُ وَلَكِن لَّا يَعْلَمُونَ**

2:13 When it is said to them, 'Believe as (other) people believe, they reply, 'Are we to believe as fools believe?' It is they who are the fools, if only they knew!

14. **وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَوْا إِلَىٰ شَيَاطِينِهِمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُسْتَهْزِئُونَ**

2:14 When they meet those who believe, they say, 'We, too believe.' But when they are alone with their devils, they say to them, 'We follow none but you, we were only mocking.'

15. **اللَّهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيَمُدُّهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ**

2:15 Allah will mock at them and prolong them in sin, blundering blindly.

16. **أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَرَوْا الضَّلَالَةَ بِالْهُدَىٰ فَمَا رَبِحَت تِّجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ**

2:16 Such are those who barter away guidance for error, their trade did not profit (them), nor are they guided.

An example of those who barter away guidance 2:17-20

17. **مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي اسْتَوْقَدَ نَارًا فَلَمَّا أَضَاءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهُ ذَهَبَ اللَّهُ بِنُورِهِمْ وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ**

2:17 Their example is like one who kindled a fire, and when it lit all around him, Allah took away their light and left them in darkness. They could not see.

18. **صُمٌّ بُكْمٌ عُمْيٌ فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ**

2:18 Deaf, dumb, and blind, they shall never return.

19. **أَوْ كَصَيْبٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فِيهِ ظُلُمَاتٌ وَرَعْدٌ وَبَرْقٌ يَجْعَلُونَ أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي آذَانِهِمْ مِنَ الصَّوَاعِقِ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ وَاللَّهُ مُحِيطٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ**

2:19 Or, like (those who, under) a cloudburst from the sky with darkness, thunder and lightning, they thrust their fingers in their ears at the sound of every thunderclap for fear of death, and Allah encompasses the unbelievers.

يَكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَحْطِفُ أَبْصَارَهُمْ كُلَّمَا أَضَاءَ لَهُمْ مَشَوْا فِيهِ وَإِذَا أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

2:20 The lightning almost snatches away their sight, whenever it flashes upon them they walk on, but as soon as it darkens they stand still. Indeed, if Allah willed, He could take away their sight and hearing. Allah has power over all things.

Allah tells us to worship Him and reminds us that it is He alone who has created us 2:21-22

21. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ

2:21 O people, worship your Lord who has created you and those who have gone before you, so that you will be cautious.

22. الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فِرَاشًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَكُمْ فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

2:22 Who has made the earth a bed for you and the sky a dome, and has sent down water from the sky to bring forth fruits for your provision. Do not knowingly set up rivals to Allah.

Allah challenges humanity that if they are in doubt about the authenticity of the Koran to write an Arabic Koran like it 2:23-24

23. وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَىٰ عِبْدِنَا فَاتَّبُوا بِسُورَةِ مَن مِّثْلِهِ وَاذْعُوا شُهَدَاءَكُمْ مِمَّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

2:23 If you are in doubt of what We have sent down to Our worshiper (Prophet Muhammad), produce a chapter comparable to it. Call upon your helpers, other than Allah, to assist you, if you are true.

24. فَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَافِرِينَ

2:24 But if you fail, as you are sure to fail, then guard yourselves against the Fire whose fuel is people and stones, prepared for the unbelievers.

Promise of Paradise 2:25

وَيُبَشِّرُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ كُلَّمَا رُزِقُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ ثَمَرَةٍ رُزِقُوا قَالُوا هَذَا الَّذِي رُزِقْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأَنْتُمْ بِه

25. مُتَشَابِهًا وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا أَنْوَاجٌ مُطَهَّرَةٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

2:25 Bear glad tidings to those who believe and do good works. They shall live in Gardens underneath which rivers flow. Whenever they are given fruit as provision they will say, 'This is what we were given before,' for they shall be given in resemblance. Therein they shall have pure spouses, and shall live there for ever.

Parables 2:26-27

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَسْتَحْيِي أَنْ يَضْرِبَ مَثَلًا مَّا بَعُوضَةً فَمَا فَوْقَهَا فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَيَقُولُونَ مَاذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا

26. مَثَلًا يُضِلُّ بِهِ كَثِيرًا وَيَهْدِي بِهِ كَثِيرًا وَمَا يُضِلُّ بِهِ إِلَّا الْفَاسِقِينَ

2:26 Allah is not shy to strike a parable whatsoever a gnat or larger. Those who believe know that it is the truth from their Lord. As for those who disbelieve they ask, 'What could Allah mean by this parable? By it, Allah misleads many and guides many.' But He misleads none except the evildoers,

27. الَّذِينَ يَنْفُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ

2:27 who break the covenant of Allah after accepting it and sever what Allah has bidden to be joined and corrupt in the land. These are the losers.

Challenge of Allah 2:28

28. كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَكُنْتُمْ أَمْوَاتًا فَأَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمَيِّتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ

2:28 How can you disbelieve Allah? Did He not give you life when you were dead, and He will cause you to die and then restore you to life. Then you will return to Him.

Creation 2:29

29. هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَسَوَّاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

2:29 He created for you all that is in the earth, then, He willed to the heaven, and leveled them seven heavens. He has knowledge of all things.

The angels learn that Allah is going to place a caliph on earth 2:30
وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي جَاعِلٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ خَلِيفَةً قَالُوا أَتَجْعَلُ فِيهَا مَنْ يُفْسِدُ فِيهَا وَيَسْفِكُ الدِّمَاءَ وَنَحْنُ نُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِكَ وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ قَالَ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ 30.

2:30 When your Lord said to the angels, 'I am placing on the earth a caliph,' they replied, 'Will You put there who corrupts and sheds blood, when we exalt Your praises and sanctify You?' He said, 'I know what you do not know.'

Story of Prophet Adam 2:31-39

31. وَعَلَّمَ آدَمَ الْأَسْمَاءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ فَقَالَ أَنْبِئُونِي بِأَسْمَاءِ هَؤُلَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ.

2:31 He taught Adam (father of humans) the names all of them and then presented them to the angels, saying, 'Tell Me the names of these, if you are truthful.'

32. قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ.

2:32 'Exaltations to You,' they replied, 'we have no knowledge except that which You have taught us. You are indeed the Knowing, the Wise.'

Allah teaches Adam the names of all things 2:33

33. قَالَ يَا آدَمُ أَنْبِئْهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ فَلَمَّا أَنْبَأَهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ.

2:33 Then He said to Adam, 'Tell them their names.' And when Adam had named them, He said, 'Did I not tell you that I know the unseen of the heavens and earth, and all that you reveal and all that you hide!'

Disobedience of satan, father of the jinn and his great sin of pride 2:34

34. وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَى وَاسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ.

2:34 And when We said to the angels, 'Prostrate (to Me) yourselves towards Adam,' they all prostrated themselves except iblis (satan, father of the jinn), who, in his pride refused and became an unbeliever.

35. وَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ.

2:35 To Adam We said, 'Dwell with your wife in Paradise and both eat of it as much as you wish and wherever you will. But neither of you should come close to this tree or else you shall both become transgressors.'

36. فَأَزَلَّهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا فِيهِ وَقُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ.

2:36 But satan made them slip there from and caused them to depart from that in which they had been. 'Go down,' We said, 'be enemies to each other. The earth will provide your dwelling place an enjoyment for a while.'

37. فَتَلَقَىٰ آدَمَ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَلِمَاتٍ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ.

2:37 Then Adam received Words from his Lord, and his Lord relented towards him. He is the Receiver of Repentance, the Merciful.

38. قُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا فَإِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِنِّي هُدًى فَمَنْ تَبِعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ.

2:38 'Go down, all together,' We said, 'so if a guidance shall come to you from Me, whosoever follows My guidance no fear shall be on them, neither shall they be saddened.'

Companions of the Fire 2:39

39. وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ.

2:39 But those who disbelieve and belie Our verses shall be the companions of the Fire, and there they shall live for ever.'

Covenant with the Children of Israel 2:40-41

40. يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِي أَوْفِ بِعَهْدِكُمْ وَإِيَّايَ فَارْهَبُونِ.

2:40 'Children of Israel, remember My favor I have bestowed upon you. Fulfill My covenant, and I will fulfill your covenant with you. Me, you must fear.

41. وَأْمِنُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا مَعَكُمْ وَلَا تَكُونُوا أُولَٰ كَافِرٍ بِهِ وَلَا تَشْرِكُوا بِآيَاتِي ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا وَإِنِّي فَاتِقُونَ

2:41 And believe in what I have sent down confirming what is with you, and do not be the first to disbelieve it. Do not sell My verses for a little price and fear Me.

Check list 2:42-46

42. وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

2:42 Do not confound truth with falsehood, nor knowingly hide the truth while you know.

43. وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَارْكَعُوا مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ

2:43 Establish your prayers, pay the obligatory charity, and bow with those who bow.

44. أَتَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِرِّ وَتَنْسَوْنَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ نَتْلُونَ الْكِتَابَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ

2:44 Would you order righteousness on others and forget it yourselves? Yet you recite the Book, have you no sense?

Patience and prayer 2:45-46

45. وَاسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ وَإِنَّهَا لَكَبِيرَةٌ إِلَّا عَلَى الْخَاشِعِينَ

2:45 And seek help in patience and prayer. For it is heavy, except to the humble,

46. الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلَاقُوا رَبِّهِمْ وَأَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ

2:46 who reckon that they will meet their Lord and that to Him they will return.

The Warning to the Children of Israel 2:47-48

47. يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ

2:47 Children of Israel, remember the favors I have bestowed on you, and that I have preferred you (the prophets among you) above the worlds.

48. وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَلَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ

2:48 Guard yourselves against the Day when no soul can avail a thing to another, when neither intercession nor ransom shall be accepted from it, nor will they be helped.

The Children of Israel and Pharaoh 2:49-50

49. وَإِذْ نَجَّيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يُدَبِّحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ

2:49 (Remember) how We saved you from Pharaoh's people who had oppressed you cruelly, slaying your sons and sparing your women. Surely, that was a great trial from your Lord.

50. وَإِذْ فَرَقْنَا بِكُمْ الْبَحْرَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ

2:50 We parted the sea for you, and, taking you to safety, drowned the family of Pharaoh before your eyes.

The disbelieving Children of Israel and their worship of the golden calf 2:51-54

51. وَإِذْ وَعَدْنَا مُوسَىٰ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ

2:51 We appointed for Moses forty nights, but in his absence you took the calf, thereby committing harm.

52. ثُمَّ عَفَوْنَا عَنْكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ

2:52 Yet after that We pardoned you, so that you might give thanks.

53. وَإِذْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ وَالْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ

2:53 And when We gave Moses the Book and the Criterion, so that you might be guided;

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ يَا قَوْمِ إِنَّكُمْ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ بِاتِّخَاذِكُمُ الْعِجْلَ فَتُوبُوا إِلَىٰ بَارِيكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ عِنْدَ بَارِيكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّهُ هُوَ

54. التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ

2:54 and when Moses said to his nation, 'My nation, you have harmed yourselves by taking the calf (to worship). So turn in repentance to your Creator and slay yourselves. That will be best for you with your Creator.' And He shall accept you. He is the Receiver of Repentance, the Merciful.

The Children of Israel were struck by a thunderbolt for their disbelief 2:55-56

وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَا مُوسَىٰ لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ بِكَ حَتَّىٰ نَرَىٰ اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْكُمُ الصَّاعِقَةُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ

2:55 And when you said to Moses, 'We will not believe in you until we see Allah openly,' a thunderbolt struck you whilst you were looking.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاكَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِكَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ

2:56 Then We raised you from your death, so that you might give thanks.

The Mercy of Allah towards the Children of Israel in His sending down manna and quails 2:57

وَمَا ظَلَمْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْعِمَامَ وَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالسَّلْوَىٰ كُلُّوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ

2:57 We caused the clouds to cast their shadow over you and sent down for you manna and quails, (saying,) 'Eat of the good things We have provided you. 'Indeed, they did not harm Us, but they harmed themselves.

The Children of Israel tamper with the Words of Allah 2:58-59

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا ادْخُلُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ رَغَدًا وَاَدْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ نَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطَايَاكُمْ وَسَتَزِيدُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

2:58 'Enter this village,' We said, 'and eat wherever you will and as much as you wish. Make your way prostrating through the gates, saying, "Unburdening." We shall forgive you your sins and We will increase the good-doers.'

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رِجْزًا مِمَّا لَسَّمَاءَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ

2:59 But the harm doers tampered with Our Words, different from that said to them, and We let loose on the harm doers a scourge from heaven as a punishment for their debauchery.

Moses and the miracle of the twelve springs of water 2:60

وَإِذِ اسْتَسْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ فَانْفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَا عَشَرَ عَيْنًا فَمَنْ عِلْمٌ كُلِّ آنَاسٍ مَشْرَبِيهِمْ كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُعَسِدِينَ

60. تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُعَسِدِينَ

2:60 (Remember) when Moses prayed for water for his nation, We said to him, 'Strike the Rock with your staff.' Thereupon twelve springs gushed from it, and each tribe knew their drinking place. 'Eat and drink of that which Allah has provided and do not act evilly in the land, corrupting.'

The Children of Israel become ungrateful to Allah 2:61

وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَا مُوسَىٰ لَنْ نَصْبِرَ عَلَىٰ طَعَامٍ وَاجِدْ فَادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخْرِجْ لَنَا مِمَّا تُنْبِئُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْ بَقْلِهَا وَقِثَّائِهَا وَفُومِهَا وَعَدَسِيهَا وَبَصِلِهَا قَالَ آسْتَبِدِّلُونَ

الَّذِي هُوَ أَدْنَىٰ بِالَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ أَهْبَطُوا مِصْرًا فَإِنَّ لَكُمْ مَّا سَأَلْتُمْ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذَّلَّةُ وَالْمَسْكَنَةُ وَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ

بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّينَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ

2:61 'Moses,' you said, 'we will no longer be patient with one type of food. Call on your Lord to bring forth for us some of the produce of the earth, green herbs and cucumbers, corn, lentils and onions.' 'What!' he answered, 'Would you exchange that which is lesser for what is better? Go down into Egypt, there you shall find all that you have asked.'

Humiliation and abasement were pitched upon them, and they incurred the Anger of Allah; because they disbelieved His signs and slew His Prophets unjustly; because they disobeyed and were transgressors.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ

يَحْزَنُونَ

2:62 Those who believe, Jews, Nazarenes and Sabaeans whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day and does good deeds shall be rewarded by their Lord; they have nothing to fear nor are they saddened.

The raising up of the mount 2:63-64

63. وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا قَوْصَكُمْ الصُّورَ خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَاذْكُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ

2:63 And when We made a covenant with you and raised the Mount above you, (saying) 'Take what We have given you forcefully and remember what is in it, so that you will be cautious,'

64. ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِمَّنْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَكُنْتُمْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ

2:64 yet after that you turned away, but for the Grace of Allah and His Mercy you would have surely been among the losers.

The unbelievers among the Children of Israel transgress the Sabbath 2:65-66

65. وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ الَّذِينَ اعْتَدَوْا مِنْكُمْ فِي السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَاسِئِينَ

2:65 You have surely known of those amongst you who transgressed the Sabbath. We said to them, 'Be apes, despised!'

66. فَجَعَلْنَاهَا نَكَالًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ

2:66 We made it a punishment for the former times and for the latter, an exhortation to the cautious.

The story of the Children of Israel and the cow 2:67-71

67. وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَذْبَحُوا بَقْرَةً قَالُوا أَتَتَّخِذُنَا هُزُوًا قَالَ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ

2:67 When Moses said to his nation, 'Allah commands you to slaughter a cow,' they replied, 'Are you taking us in mockery?' 'I seek protection with Allah lest I should be one of the ignorant' he said.

68. قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ لَّا فَارِضٌ وَلَا بَكْرٌ عَوَانٌ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ فَافْعَلُوا مَا تُؤْمَرُونَ

2:68 'Call on your Lord,' they said, 'to make known to us what she shall be.' He said, "He says she is a cow neither old, nor virgin, middling between both." Therefore, do as you have been ordered.'

69. قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا لَوْنُهَا قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ صَفْرَاءُ فَاقْفَعُ لَوْنَهَا تَسْرُ النَّاطِرِينَ

2:69 'Call on your Lord,' they said, 'to make known to us what her color shall be.' 'Your Lord says, "The cow is yellow, a rich yellow pleasing to the onlookers."'

70. قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ إِنَّ الْبَقَرَ تَشَابَهَ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنَّا إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَمُهْتَدُونَ

2:70 'Call on your Lord,' they said, 'to make known to us which cow she shall be; to us cows look alike. If Allah wills, we shall be guided.'

71. قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ لَّا دَلُولٌ تُثِيرُ الْأَرْضَ وَلَا تَسْقِي الْحَرْثَ مُسَلَّمَةٌ لَّا شِيَةَ فِيهَا قَالُوا الْآنَ جِئْتُ بِالْحَقِّ فَنَبْحُوهَا وَمَا كَادُوا يَفْعَلُونَ

2:71 He replied, 'He says, "She is a cow, neither worn out plowing the earth nor watering the field, one kept secure free from any blemish."' 'Now you have brought us the truth,' they answered. And they slaughtered her, after they had been reluctant to do so.

The soul that was slain 2:72-73

72. وَإِذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَادَّارَأْتُمْ فِيهَا وَاللَّهُ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ

2:72 And when you slew a soul and then fell out with one another concerning it, Allah made known what you concealed.

73. فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبُوهُ بِبَعْضِهَا كَذَلِكَ يُخَيِّبُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْتَى وَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ

2:73 We said, 'Strike him with a piece of it.' Like this, Allah restores the dead to life and shows you His signs in order that you will understand.

ثُمَّ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَهِيَ كَالْحِجَارَةِ أَوْ أَشَدُّ قَسْوَةً وَإِنَّ مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْأَنْهَارُ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَتَسَفَّحُ مِنْهُ الْمَاءُ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَهْبِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ

2:74 Yet after that your hearts became as hard as rock or even harder.

Indeed among the stones are those from which rivers burst. And others split so that water issues from them; and others crash down through fear of Allah. Allah is not inattentive of what you do.

Allah reminds Prophet Muhammad that the Jews knew and understood the truth but tampered with it 2:75

75. أَفَتَطْمَعُونَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا لَكُمْ وَقَدْ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ كَلِمَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُحَرِّفُونَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا عَقَلُوهُ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ

2:75 Do you then hope that they will believe in you, when some of them have already heard the Word of Allah and knowingly tampered with it, after they understood it!

The deceit of the Jews of Madinah and those who tampered with the previous Holy Books of Allah 2:76-81

76. وَإِذَا لُقُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَا بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ قَالُوا أَتُحَدِّثُونَهُمْ بِمَا فَتَحَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لِيُحَاجُّوكُمْ بِهِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ

2:76 When they meet those who believe, they say, 'We are believers.' But when alone, they say to their other (chiefs). 'Do you tell to them what Allah has revealed to you so that they will dispute with you concerning it with your Lord? Have you no sense?'

77. أَوْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ

2:77 Do they not know that Allah has knowledge of all they hide and all that they reveal!

78. وَمِنْهُمْ أُمِّيُونَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا أَمَانِيٍّ وَإِنَّهُمْ إِلَّا يَطْنُونَ

2:78 And some of them are common (people) and do not know the Book, but only wishful thoughts, and they are only doubters.

79. فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ الْكِتَابَ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ يَقُولُونَ هَذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ لَيْسَتُنَا بِهِ تَمَنَّا قَلِيلًا فَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِمَّا كَتَبَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِمَّا يَكْتُمُونَ

2:79 Woe to those who write the Book with their own hands and then say, 'This is from Allah,' in order to gain a small price for it. So woe to them for what their hands have written, and woe to them for their earnings.

80. وَقَالُوا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَةً قُلْ أَتَّخَذْتُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَهْدًا فَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ عَهْدَهُ أَمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

2:80 They say, 'The Fire will never touch us except for a number of days.' Say, 'Did Allah make you such a promise for Allah never breaks His promise or do you say about Allah what you do not know?'

81. بَلَى مَنْ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَأَحَاطَتْ بِهِ خَطِيئَتُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

2:81 Indeed, he who earns evil and becomes engrossed in his sin, they are the people of the Fire; in it they shall remain for ever.

The Jews who followed Prophets Moses and Jesus 2:82

82. وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

2:82 But those who believe and do good works are the people of Paradise; for ever they shall live in it.

Covenant with the Children of Israel 2:83-86

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ لَا تَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَقُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا

الزَّكَاةَ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ

2:83 (Remember) when We made a covenant with the Children of Israel, you shall worship none except Allah. Show kindness to your parents, to kinsmen, to the orphans, and to the needy, and speak of goodness to people. Establish your prayers and pay the obligatory charity. But, except for a few, you all turned your backs and gave no heed.

The behavior of Children of Israel 2:84-86

84. وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُونَ دِمَاءَكُمْ وَلَا تُخْرَجُونَ أَنفُسَكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَشَاهِدُونَ

2:84 And when We made a covenant with you, that you shall not shed your blood or turn yourselves out of your dwellings, to this you consented and bore witness.

ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنفُسَكُمْ وَتُخْرَجُونَ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ مِنْ تَطَاهُرٍ عَنْهُمْ وَلَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ إِلَّا جُزْءٌ مِّنْكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ بَعْضُ الْكُفْرَانِ وَتَكْفُرُونَ بِبَعْضِ الْكِتَابِ وَتَكْفُرُونَ بِبَعْضِ مَا جَاءَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

85. وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ

2:85 Yet there you are, slaying your own-selves, and turning a number of them out of their dwellings, and helping each other against them with sin

and aggression. Although, should they come to you as captives, you would ransom them. Surely, their expulsion was unlawful. Do you then believe in a part of the Book and disbelieve another! What shall be the recompense of those of you who do that, but degradation in the worldly life, and on the Day of Resurrection to be returned to the most terrible punishment. Allah is not inattentive of what you do.

86. **أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ**

2:86 Such are they who buy the worldly life at the price of the Everlasting Life. Their punishment shall not be lightened, nor shall they be helped.

The unbelieving Children of Israel belied and killed prophets 2:87-88

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَقَفَّيْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ بِالرُّسُلِ وَآتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ أَفَكُلَّمَا جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَى أَنْفُسُكُمْ

87. **اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ فَفَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ**

2:87 To Moses We gave the Book and after him We sent other Messengers. We gave (Prophet) Jesus, the son of Mary, veritable signs, and supported him with the Spirit of Purity (Gabriel). Will you then become proud whenever any Messenger comes to you with that which does not suit your fancies, and you belied some (Prophet Jesus) and killed others!

88. **وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ بَلْ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَقَلِيلًا مَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ**

2:88 They say, 'Our hearts are covered.' But Allah has cursed them for their disbelief. Little is that they believe.

The Children of Israel recognize Prophet Muhammad from his description in their Holy Book but disbelieve him because although he is a descendant of Prophet Abraham, he is not a Jew 2:89-91

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ كِتَابٌ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِمَا مَعَهُمْ وَكَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ يَسْتَفْتِحُونَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مَّا عَرَفُوا كَفَرُوا بِهِ فَلَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى

89. **الْكَافِرِينَ**

2:89 And when a Book came to them from Allah confirming what was with them, while before that they used to pray for victory over the unbelievers when there came to them what they knew, they disbelieved him. Therefore, the curse of Allah be upon the unbelievers!

يُسْمَأُ اشْتَرُوا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بَعْثًا أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ فَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبٍ عَلَى غَضَبٍ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ

90. **مُهِينٌ**

2:90 Evil is that for which they have bartered away their souls, that they disbelieve what Allah has sent down, grudging that Allah should send down from His bounty to whom He chooses from His worshipers! They have incurred wrath over wrath. For the unbelievers there is a humiliating punishment.

The Children of Israel say they believe in the Book Moses brought them but disbelieve in the Koran that confirms it, but if they had really believed in their Holy Book they would not have killed some of their prophets 2:91

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ آمِنُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا نُوْمِنُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْنَا وَنَكْفُرُونَ بِمَا وَرَاءَهُ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا مَعَهُمْ قُلْ فَلِمَ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ

91. **كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ**

2:91 When it is said to them, 'Believe in what Allah has sent down,' they reply, 'We believe in what was sent down to us.' But they disbelieve in what is sent after it, although it is the truth, confirming their own Book. Say, 'Why, before did you kill the Prophets of Allah, if you are believers?'

The disbelief of the Children of Israel and the calf 2:92-93

92. **وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مُوسَى بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ**

2:92 Moses came to you with clear signs, then you took to yourselves the calf after him and you were harm doers.'

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّورَ خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَاسْمِعُوا قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَأَشْرَبُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْعِجْلَ بِكُفْرِهِمْ قُلْ بِسْمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِهِ
إِيمَانُكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ 93.

2:93 When We made a covenant with you and raised the Mount above you (saying), 'Take what We have given you forcefully and hear,' they replied, 'We hear, but disobey. 'For their disbelief, they were made to drink the calf into their very hearts. Say, 'Evil is your belief that orders you to (worship the calf), if you are indeed believers.'

Allah refutes the claim of the Jews that the Everlasting Life is for them alone 2:94-96

94. قُلْ إِنْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَالِصَةً مِّنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوْا الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

2:94 Say, 'If the abode of the Everlasting Life is with Allah for you especially, to the exclusion of all other people, then long for death if you are truthful.'

95. وَلَنْ يَتَمَنَّوْهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمْت أَيْدِيهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ

2:95 But they will never long for it (death), because of what their hands forwarded; and Allah knows the harm doers.

وَلَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ أَحْرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلَى حَيَاةٍ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا يَوَدُّ أَحَدُهُمْ لَوْ يُعَمَّرَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمُرْضَخٍ لَهُ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ أَنْ يُعَمَّرَ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا

يَعْمَلُونَ 96.

2:96 Indeed, you will find them more eager than other people for this life. And (more than) those who disbelieve. Each one of them wishes to live a thousand years. But his prolonged life will surely not remove him from the punishment. Allah is the Seer of what they do.

Gabriel, the bearer of the Koran and Holy Books 2:97

97. قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِجِبْرِيلَ فَإِنَّهُ نَزَّلَهُ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

2:97 Say, 'Whoever is an enemy of Gabriel, indeed, he has brought it down by the permission of Allah to your heart, confirming what was before it and a guidance and glad tidings to the believers.'

The rejection of the Jews and their disbelief in the Koran 2:98-103

98. مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَالَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ

2:98 Whoever is an enemy of Allah, His Angels, His Messengers, Gabriel, and Michael indeed Allah is the enemy of the unbelievers.'

99. وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَا يَكْفُرُ بِهَا إِلَّا الْفَاسِقُونَ

2:99 We have sent down to you clear verses, none will disbelieve them except the evildoers.

100. أَوْ كَلَّمَا عَاهَدُوا عَهْدًا نَّبَذَهُ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

2:100 Why, whenever they make a promise do some of them cast it aside! Most of them do not believe.

101. وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِمَا مَعَهُمْ نَبَذَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ كَانْتَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

2:101 And now that a Messenger has come to them from Allah confirming what was with them, some of those to whom the Book was given reject the Book of Allah behind their backs, as though they knew nothing

وَاتَّبَعُوا مَا تَتْلُو الشَّيَاطِينُ عَلَىٰ مُلْكِ سُلَيْمَانَ وَمَا كَفَرَ سُلَيْمَانُ وَلَٰكِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ كَفَرُوا يُعَلِّمُونَ النَّاسَ السِّحْرَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوتَ وَمَارُوتَ وَمَا يُعَلِّمَانِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ حَتَّىٰ يَقُولَا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ فِتْنَةٌ فَلَا تَكْفُرْ فَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مِنْهُمَا مَا يُفَرِّقُونَ بِهِ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَزَوْجِهِ وَمَا هُمْ بِضَارِّينَ بِهِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمُوا لَمَنِ اشْتَرَاهُ مَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَقٍ وَلَبِئْسَ مَا شَرَوْا بِهِ أَنفُسَهُمْ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ 102.

2:102 and follow what the devils recited over the Kingdom of Solomon.

Solomon did not disbelieve, it is the devils who disbelieved, teaching people magic and that which was sent down upon the angels Harut and Marut in Babylon. They did not teach anyone, until both had said, 'We have been sent as a trial; do not disbelieve.' From them they learned how they might separate a husband and his wife. However, they did not harm anyone with it, except by the permission of Allah. Indeed, they learned what harms them and does not profit them, yet they knew that anyone who buys it would have no share in the Everlasting Life. Evil is that for which they have sold their souls, if they but knew!

103. وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَمَثُوبَةٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لَّوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ

2:103 Had they believed and were cautious, far better for them would be the reward from Allah, if they but knew.

Ra'ina and Undhurna 2:104

104. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقُولُوا رَاعِنَا وَقُولُوا انظُرْنَا وَاسْمَعُوا وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

2:104 'Believers, do not say, 'Observe us (Ra'ina, in Hebrew means evil)', but instead say, "Look after us (Undhurna), and listen" for the unbelievers is a painful punishment.

Resentment towards the believers 2:105

مَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَلَا الْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ

105.
2:105 The unbelievers among the People of the Book (Jews and Nazarenes) and the idolaters resent that any good should have been sent down to you from your Lord. But Allah chooses whom He will for His Mercy. And Allah is of great bounty.

Superseded verses 2:108

106. مَا نُنسَخُ مِنْ آيَةٍ أَوْ نُنسِهَا نَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِّثْلَهَا أَوْ مِثْلَهَا أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

2:106 If We supersede any verse or cause it to be forgotten, We bring a better one or one similar. Do you not know that Allah has power over all things!

107. أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ

2:107 Do you not know that it is to Allah that the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth belong, and that there is none, other than Him, to protect or help you!

108. أَمْ تُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَسْأَلُوا رَسُولَكُمْ كَمَا سَأَلَ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعِ الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ

2:108 Would you rather demand of your Messenger that which was once demanded of Moses! He who exchanges belief for disbelief has surely strayed from the Right Path.

Envy of many of the People of the Book 2:109

وَدَّ كَثِيرٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يَرُدُّونَكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِكُمْ كُفَّارًا حَسَدًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ أَنْفُسِهِمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ فَاعْفُوا وَاصْفَحُوا حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ

109. إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ
2:109 Many of the People of the Book wish they might turn you back as unbelievers after you have believed, in envy of their souls, after the truth has been clarified to them. So pardon and forgive until Allah brings His command. Allah is Powerful over everything.

Prayers and obligatory charity are on the check list for Muslims 2:110

110. وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

2:110 Establish your prayers and pay the obligatory charity. Whatever good you shall forward for your soul you shall find it with Allah. He is the Seer of what you do.

The challenge of Allah to the Jews and Nazarenes 2:111

111. وَقَالُوا لَنْ يَدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَّا مَنْ كَانَ هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَىٰ تِلْكَ أَمَانِيُّهُمْ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

2:111 They say, 'None but Jews and Nazarenes shall be admitted to Paradise.' Such are their wishful fancies. Say, 'Bring us your proof, if what you say is true.'

112. بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهُ أَجْرُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ

2:112 Indeed, whoever submits his face to Allah and does good works shall be rewarded by his Lord; there they shall have nothing to fear nor shall they be saddened.

The dispute between the Jews and Nazarenes 2:13

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ لَيْسَتِ النَّصَارَى عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَقَالَتِ النَّصَارَى لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَهُمْ يَتْلُونَ الْكِتَابَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ . 113.

2:113 The Jews say the Nazarenes are not on anything, and the Nazarenes say it is the Jews who are not on anything. Yet they both read the Book. And those who do not know say like their saying. Allah will judge between them their disputes on the Day of Resurrection.

The remembrance of the Name of Allah 2:114-115

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ مَنَعَ مَسَاجِدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ يُذَكَّرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ وَسَعَى فِي خَرَابِهَا أُولَئِكَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ أَنْ يَدْخُلُوهَا إِلَّا خَائِفِينَ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ . 114.

2:114 Who does greater harm than he who prevents His Name to be remembered in the Mosques of Allah and strives to destroy them? Those, they will not enter them except in fear. And for them shame in this world and a great punishment in the next.

وَلِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ فَأَيْنَمَا تُوَلُّوا فَوَجْهَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ . 115.

2:115 To Allah belong the east and the west. Whichever way you turn, there is the Face of Allah. He is the Embracer, the Knower.

Blasphemy 2:116

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَلْ لَمْ يَكُنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلُّ لَهٍ قَانِثُونَ . 116.

2:116 They say, 'Allah has taken (to Himself) a son.' Exaltations to Him (Allah). For Him is what is in the heavens and the earth, all are obedient to Him.

بَدِيعَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ . 117.

2:117 Creator of the heavens and the earth! When He decrees a thing, He only says, 'Be,' and it is.

Similar saying of each generation 2:118

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ لَوْلَا يُكَلِّمُنَا اللَّهُ أَوْ تَأْتِينَا آيَةٌ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ تَشَابَهَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ . 118.

2:118 And those who do not know say, 'Why does not Allah speak to us or a sign come to us?' Likewise, those who were before them said similar to their saying. Their hearts are alike. Indeed, We have clarified the signs to a nation who are certain.

The mission of Prophet Muhammad 2:119-121

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَا تُسْأَلُ عَنْ أَصْحَابِ الْجَحِيمِ . 119.

2:119 We have sent you (Prophet Muhammad) forth with the truth, a giver of glad tidings and a giver of warning. You shall not be questioned about the companions of Hell.

وَلَنْ تَرْضَىٰ عَنْكَ الْيَهُودُ وَلَا النَّصَارَىٰ حَتَّىٰ تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّتَهُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ هُوَ الْهُدَىٰ وَلَئِنَّ اتِّبَعَتْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ لَفُتْرٌ شَدِيدٌ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ مَا لَكَ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ . 120.

2:120 You will please neither the Jews nor the Nazarenes unless you follow their creed. Say, 'The guidance of Allah is the guidance.' And if after all the knowledge you have been given you yield to their desires, you shall not have, other than Allah, either a guide or a helper.

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَتْلُونَهُ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهِ أُولَئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ . 121.

2:121 Those to whom We have given the Book, and who recite it as it ought to be read, truly believe in it; those who disbelieve it shall be the losers.

The favor of Allah 2:122

يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ . 122.

2:122 Children of Israel, remember My favor which I bestowed upon you and that I preferred you (prophets among you) above the worlds.

Day of Recompense 2:123

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا تَنْفَعُهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ . 123.

2:123 And fear a Day when no soul for another will compensate a thing, and no equivalent will be accepted from it, neither intercession will benefit it, nor shall they be helped.

Appointment of Abraham and his descendants 2:124

وَإِذِ ابْتَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ رَبُّهُ بِكَلِمَاتٍ فَأَتَمَّهُنَّ قَالَ إِنِّي جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ إِمَامًا قَالَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي قَالَ لَا يَنَالُ عَهْدِي الظَّالِمِينَ 124.

2:124 And when Abraham was tested by His Lord with certain words and he fulfilled them, He said, 'I have appointed you as a leader for the nation.' (Abraham) asked, 'And of my descendants?' 'My covenant,' said He, 'the harm doers shall not receive it.'

Ka'bah and the covenant with Prophets Abraham and Ishmael 2:125-132

وَإِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَمْنًا وَاتَّخِذُوا مِن مَّقَامِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مُصَلًّى وَعَهِدْنَا إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ أَن طَهِّرَا بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّائِفِينَ وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ 125.

2:125 And when We made the House (Ka'bah) a visitation and a sanctuary for the people (saying) 'Make the place where Abraham stood a place of prayer. 'And We made a covenant with Abraham and Ishmael, 'Purify My House for those who circumambulate around it, and those who cleave to it, to those who bow and prostrate.'

Supplication of Abraham 2:126

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا بَلَدًا آمِنًا وَارْزُقْ أَهْلَهُ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ مَنْ آمَنَ مِنْهُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ قَالَ وَمَن كَفَرَ فَأُمُتُهُ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ أَضْطَرُّهُ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ النَّارِ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ 126.

2:126 And when Abraham said, 'My Lord, make this country safe and provide its inhabitants whosoever of them believes in Allah and the Last Day with fruits.' He said, 'And whosoever disbelieves, to him I shall give enjoyment for a while. Then I shall compel him to the punishment of the Fire, how evil an arrival.'

Abraham and Ishmael raise the foundations of Ka'bah 2:127-128

وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَإِسْمَاعِيلُ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ 127.

2:127 And when Abraham and Ishmael raised the foundations of the House (supplicating), 'O our Lord, accept this from us, You are the Hearer, the Knower.

رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِنَا أُمَّةً مُّسْلِمَةً لَّكَ وَأَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ 128.

2:128 Our Lord, make us both submissive to You, and of our descendants a submissive nation to You. Show us our rites and accept us; You are the Receiver of Repentance, the Merciful.

Abraham and Ishmael supplicate for Prophet Muhammad, the last prophet

2:129

رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ 129.

2:129 Our Lord, send among them a Messenger from them who shall recite to them Your verses and teach them the Book and wisdom, and purify them; You are the Mighty, the Wise.'

Rank of Abraham 2:130-132

وَمَنْ يَرِغْ غَبٌ عَن مِّلَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِلَّا مَن سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَقَدِ اصْطَفَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ 130.

2:130 And who has no desire for the religion of Abraham, except he who fooled himself? We chose him in this world, and in the Everlasting world, he shall be among the righteous.

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ أَسْلِمْ قَالَ أَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ 131.

2:131 When his Lord said to him, 'Submit,' he answered, 'I have submitted to the Lord of the Worlds.'

Abraham's warning 2:132

وَوَصَّىٰ بِهَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بَنِيهِ وَيَعْقُوبَ يَا بَنِيَّ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَىٰ لَكُمُ الدِّينَ فَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ 132.

2:132 Abraham charged his children with this, and so did Jacob, saying, 'My sons, Allah has chosen for you the religion. Do not die except being submissive (Muslims).'

Death of Jacob, his reverence of Abraham, Ishmael and Isaac, his son's submission to Allah 2:133-134

أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوبَ الْمَوْتُ إِذْ قَالَ لِبَنِيهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِي قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ إِلَهَكَ وَإِلَهَ آبَائِكَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ .133

2:133 Or, were you witnesses when death came to Jacob! He said to his children, 'What will you worship after me?' They replied, 'We will worship your God and the God of your forefathers, Abraham, Ishmael, and Isaac, the One God. To Him, we are submissive.'

تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ .134

2:134 That was a nation that has passed away. Theirs is what they earned, and yours what you have earned. You shall not be questioned about what they did.

Sayings of the Jews, Nazarenes and Christians 2:135

وَقَالُوا كُونُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَى تَهْتَدُوا قُلْ بَلْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ .135

2:135 They say, 'Be Jews or Nazarenes and you shall be guided.' Say, 'No, rather the Creed of Abraham, the upright one. He was not among the idolaters.'

The prophets are equal in prophethood 2:136

فُولُوا أُمَّةً بِاللهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَى وَعِيسَى وَمَا أُوتِيَ النَّبِيُّونَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ .136

2:136 Say, 'We believe in Allah and that which is sent down to us, and in what was sent down to Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob, and the tribes; to Moses and Jesus and the Prophets from their Lord. We do not differentiate between any of them, and to Him we are submissive (Muslims).'

فَإِنْ آمَنُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا هُمْ فِي شِقَاقٍ فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ .137

2:137 If they believe as you have believed they shall be guided; if they reject it, they shall surely be in clear dissension. Allah will suffice you. He is the Hearer, the Knower.

Sincerity to Allah 2:138-139

صَيِّغَةَ اللهُ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللهِ صَيِّغَةً وَنَحْنُ لَهُ عَابِدُونَ .138

2:138 The (indelible) marking of Allah. And who marks better than Allah! And for Him we are worshipers.

قُلْ أَتُحَاجُّونَنَا فِي اللهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ وَلَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُخْلِصُونَ .139

2:139 Say, 'Would you dispute with us about Allah, who is our Lord and your Lord? Our deeds belong to us and your deeds belong to you. We are sincere to Him.'

Concealing the testimony of Allah 2:140

أَمْ تَقُولُونَ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطَ كَانُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَى قُلْ أَلَأَنْتُمْ أَعْلَمُ أَمِ اللهُ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَتَمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهُ مِنَ اللهِ وَمَا اللهُ بِعَاقِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ .140

2:140 Or do you say that Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob, and the tribes, were Jews or Nazarenes! Say, 'Who knows better, you or Allah? Who is more unjust than he who hides a testimony received from Allah? And Allah is not inattentive of what you do.'

تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ .141

2:141 That nation has passed away. Theirs is what they earned and yours what you have earned. You shall not be questioned about what they did.

Allah instructs Prophet Muhammad to pray towards the Sacred Mosque in Mecca 2:142-150

سَيَقُولُ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَا وَلَاهُمْ عَن قِبَلَتِهِمُ الَّتِي كَانُوا عَلَيْهَا قُلِ لِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ .
2:142 The fools among the people will say, 'What has made them turn away from the direction they were facing?' Say, 'The east and the west belong to Allah. He guides whom He will to the Straight Path.'

Allah made the followers of Islam to be a median nation, not a fanatical nation 2:143-144

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطًا لِتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيدًا وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الْقِبْلَةَ الَّتِي كُنْتَ عَلَيْهَا إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَن يَتَّبِعِ الرَّسُولَ مِمَّنْ يَنْقَلِبُ عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ وَإِن كَانَتْ لَكَبِيرَةً إِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضَيِعَ إِيمَانَكُمْ إِنِ اللَّهُ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَّءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ .
2:143 And so We have made you a median nation, in order that you will be a witness above the people, and that the Messenger be a witness above you. We did not change the direction that you were facing except that We might know who followed the Messenger from him who turned on both his heels. Though it was a hardship except for those whom Allah has guided. But Allah would never waste your faith. Indeed, Allah is Gentle with people, the Most Merciful.

قَدْ نَرَى تَقَلُّبَ وَجْهِكَ فِي السَّمَاءِ فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبْلَةً تَرْضَاهَا فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ قَوْلًا وَجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ لَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّهِمْ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ .
2:144 We have seen you turning your face towards the heaven, We shall surely turn you to a direction that shall satisfy you. So turn your face towards the Sacred Mosque (built by Abraham); wherever you are, turn your faces to it. ' Those to whom the Book was given know this to be the truth from their Lord. Allah is not inattentive of what they do.
وَلَئِن أَتَيْتَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ بِكُلِّ آيَةٍ مَّا تَبِعُوا قِبْلَتَكَ وَمَا أَنتَ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَتَهُمْ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضٍ وَلَئِن اَّتَبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ مِّن بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّكَ إِذًا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ .
2:145 But even if you brought those to whom the Book had been given every proof, they would not accept your direction, nor would you accept theirs; nor would any of them accept the direction of the other. If after all the knowledge you have been given you yield to their desires, then you will surely be among the harm doers.

Prophet Muhammad's description in the original Torah 2:146

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِّنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ .
2:146 Those to whom We gave the Book know him (Prophet Muhammad) as they know their own sons. But a party of them conceal the truth while they know.

الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ .
2:147 The truth comes from your Lord so do not be among the doubters.

وَلِكُلِّ وَجْهَةٌ مِّن مَّوَالِيهَا فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَأْتِ بِكُمْ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ .
2:148 And for everyone is a direction for which he turns. So race in goodness. And wherever you are, Allah will bring you all together. He has power over all things.

وَمِن حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَإِنَّهُ لَلْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ .
2:149 From wherever you emerge, turn your face towards the Sacred Mosque. This is surely the truth from your Lord. Allah is never inattentive of what you do.

وَمِن حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّةٌ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَاخْشَوْنِي وَلَئِنَّمْ نِعَمَتِي عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ .
2:150 From wherever you emerge, turn your face towards the Sacred Mosque, and wherever you are, face towards it, so that the people will have no argument against you, except the harm-doers among them. Do not fear them, fear Me, so that I will perfect My Favor to you and that you will be guided.

The mission of Prophet Muhammad 2:151

كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِيكُمْ رَسُولًا مِّنكُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِنَا وَيُزَكِّيكُمْ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُم مَّا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ .
151. كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِيكُمْ رَسُولًا مِّنكُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِنَا وَيُزَكِّيكُمْ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُم مَّا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ .

2:151 As We have sent among you a Messenger (Prophet Muhammad) from yourselves, to recite to you Our verses and to purify you, who will teach you the Book and Wisdom, and teach you that of which you have no knowledge.

Remember Allah and give thanks to Him 2:152

152. فَادْكُرُونِي أَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِي وَلَا تَكْفُرُونَ

2:152 So remember Me, I will remember you. Give thanks to Me and do not be ungrateful towards Me.

Patience and prayer 2:153

153. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ

2:153 Believers, seek assistance in patience and prayer, Allah is with those who are patient.

Martyrs 2:154

154. وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ يُقْتَلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتٌ بَلْ أحيَاءٌ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ

2:154 Do not say that those killed in the Way of Allah are dead, they are alive, although you are unaware.

Allah tests us 2:155-157

155. وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوعِ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَنْفُسِ وَالثَّمَرَاتِ وَبَشِّرِ الصَّابِرِينَ

2:155 We shall test you with something of fear and hunger, and decrease of goods, life and fruits. Give glad tidings to the patient,

156. الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمُ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ

2:156 who, in adversity say, 'We belong to Allah and to Him we shall return.'

157. أُولَئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوَاتٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُهْتَدُونَ

2:157 On those will be prayers and mercy from their Lord, those are guided.

Pilgrimage to the House of Allah 2:158

158. إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِن شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ أَوْ اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَن يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا وَمَن تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَاكِرٌ عَلِيمٌ

2:158 Safah and Marwah are the waymarks of Allah. Whoever performs the pilgrimage to the House or the visit, there shall be no guilt on him to circumambulate between both of them. And whoever volunteers good, Allah is Thankful, the Knower.

Concealing the verses of Allah 2:159-163

159. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنزَلْنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالْهُدَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّاهُ لِلنَّاسِ فِي الْكِتَابِ أُولَئِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّاعِنُونَ

2:159 Those who hide the clear verses and the guidance We have sent down after We have clarified them in the Book for the people shall be cursed by Allah and cursed by the cursers,

160. إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَبَيَّنَّوْا فَأُولَئِكَ أَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَنَا التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ

2:160 except those who repent, and mend (their deeds) and clarify. Those I shall accept them. I am the Receiver of repentance, the Most Merciful.

161. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارًا أُولَئِكَ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ

2:161 But those who disbelieve, and die disbelieving shall incur the curse of Allah, the angels, and all people.

162. خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ

2:162 They are there (in the Fire) for eternity neither shall the punishment be lightened for them; nor shall they be given respite.

163. وَإِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ

2:163 Your God is One God. There is no god except He. He is the Merciful, the Most Merciful.

Signs for people who understand 2:164

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلْكِ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَاءٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ
الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيَّاحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ . 164

2:164 In the creation of the heavens and the earth; in the alternation of night and day; in the ships that sail upon the sea with what is beneficial to the people; in the water which Allah sends down from the sky and with which He revives the earth after its death, and He spread in it from each moving (creation); in the movement of the winds, and in the clouds that are compelled between heaven and earth surely, these are signs for people who understand.

False gods and their followers 2:165-167

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْدَادًا يُجِبُونَهُمْ كُحُوبَ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَسَدُ حُبًّا لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ يَرَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِذْ يَرُونَ الْعَذَابَ أَنَّ الْقُوَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَأَنَّ
اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعَذَابِ . 165

2:165 And among the people are those who take to themselves rivals, other than Allah, loving them as Allah is loved. But those who believe are more loving to Allah. When the harm doers see, when they see the punishment because the power altogether belongs to Allah, and that Allah is firm in punishment,

إِذْ تَبَرَّأَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا وَرَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ الْأَسْبَابُ . 166

2:166 when those who were followed disown those who followed, and they see the punishment and relationships are broken off,

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا لَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَتَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُمْ كَمَا تَبَرَّأُوا مِنَّا كَذَلِكَ يَرِيهِمُ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالُهُمْ خَسَرَاتٍ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ مِنَ النَّارِ . 167

2:167 those who followed them will say, 'If only that we might return once, and disown them as they have disowned us.' As such Allah will show them their own works to be regrets for them, and they shall never emerge from the Fire.

Beware, satan is the clear enemy of mankind 2:168-169

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ كُلُوا مِمَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ . 168

2:168 People, eat of what is lawful and good on the earth and do not walk in satan's footsteps, because he is for you a clear enemy,

إِنَّمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالسُّوءِ وَالْفَحْشَاءِ وَأَنْ تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ . 169

2:169 he orders you to commit evil and indecency and to assert about Allah what you do not know.

The futility of following baseless traditions rather than the message and warning sent by Allah via His prophets 2:170

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا أَلْفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ آبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ . 170

2:170 When it is said to them, 'Follow what Allah has sent down,' they reply, 'We will follow that which we found our fathers upon,' even though their fathers did not understand anything and they were not guided.

Likeness of the unbelievers 2:171

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي يَنْعِقُ بِمَا لَا يَسْمَعُ إِلَّا دُعَاءً وَنِدَاءً صُمٌّ بُكْمٌ عُمْيٌ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ . 171

2:171 The likeness of those who disbelieve is as the likeness of he who calls to that which does not hear, except a shout and a voice. Deaf, dumb, and blind, they do not understand.

Food forbidden to Muslims 2:172-173

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِلَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ . 172

2:172 Believers, eat of the good with which We have provided you and give thanks to Allah, if you really worship Him.

إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالْدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنزِيرِ وَمَا أُهْلَ بِهِ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ . 173

2:173 He has forbidden you the dead, blood, and the flesh of swine, also that which is invoked to other than Allah. But whoever is constrained (to eat) any of these, not intending to sin or transgress, incurs no guilt. Allah is Forgiving and the Most Merciful.

Concealing the truth of Allah 2:174-176

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَشْتَرُونَ بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَئِكَ مَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ إِلَّا النَّارَ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ . 174.

2:174 Those who conceal what Allah has sent down of the Book and sell it for a small price shall swallow nothing but fire into their bellies. On the Day of Resurrection, Allah will neither speak to them nor purify them. Theirs shall be a painful punishment.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَالََةَ بِالْهُدَى وَالْعَذَابَ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ فَمَا أَصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ . 175.

2:175 Such are those who buy error for guidance, and punishment for pardon. How patiently they will be in the Fire.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِي الْكِتَابِ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ . 176.

2:176 That is because Allah has sent down the Book with the truth; those who disagree about it are in extreme dissension.

Check list for Muslims and those who want to check Muslims 2:177

لَيْسَ الْبِرُّ أَنْ تُولُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالْكِتَابِ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ وَآتَى الْمَالَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ ذَوِي الْقُرْبَى وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمَسَاكِينَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ وَالسَّائِلِينَ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَالْمُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ إِذَا عَاهَدُوا وَالصَّابِرِينَ فِي الْبَأْسَاءِ وَالصَّرَاءِ وَحِينَ الْبَأْسِ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ . 177.

2:177 Righteousness is not whether you face towards the east or the west. But righteousness is to believe in Allah and the Last Day, in the angels and the Book, and the Prophets, and to give wealth however cherished, to kinsmen, to the orphans, to the needy, to the destitute traveler, and to the beggars, and to ransom the slave; who establish their prayers and pay the obligatory charity; who are true to their promise when they have promised. Who are patient in misfortune and hardship and during the time of courage. Such are the truthful; such are the cautious.

Retaliation 2:178-179

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ فِي الْقَتْلَى الْحُرُّ بِالْحُرِّ وَالْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ وَالْأُنثَى بِالْأُنثَى فَمَنْ عُفِيَ لَهُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ شَيْءٌ فَاتِّبَاعُ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَأَدَاءٌ إِلَيْهِ بِإِحْسَانٍ ذَلِكَ تَخْفِيفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ فَمَنْ اعْتَدَى بِعَدْوِكَ فَلَهِ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ . 178.

2:178 Believers, retaliation is decreed for you concerning the killed. A free (man) for a free (man), a slave for a slave, and a female for a female. He who is pardoned by his brother, let the ensuing be with kindness, and let the payment be with generosity. This is an alleviation from your Lord and mercy. He who transgresses thereafter shall have a painful punishment.

وَلَكُمْ فِي الْقِصَاصِ حَيَاةٌ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ . 179.

2:179 O owners of minds, for you in retaliation is life, in order that you be cautious.

Make a will for family before death arrives 2:180-182

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ إِنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرًا الْوَصِيَّةَ لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ . 180.

2:180 Written for any of you when death arrives, if he leaves behind goods, is the will for his parents and relatives with kindness. This is a duty incumbent on the cautious.

فَمَنْ بَدَّلَهُ بَعْدَمَا سَمِعَهُ فَإِنَّمَا إِثْمُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يُبَدِّلُونَهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ . 181.

2:181 Then, if anyone changes it after hearing it, the sin shall rest upon those who change it. Allah is Hearing and Knowing.

فَمَنْ خَافَ مِن مُّوَصَّ جَنْفًا أَوْ إِثْمًا فَأَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ . 182.

2:182 He who fears injustice or sin on the part of a testator and brings about a settlement among the parties incurs no guilt. Allah is the Forgiver and the Most Merciful.

The fast of Ramadan is an obligation for Muslims 2:183-187

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ . 183.

2:183 Believers, fasting is decreed for you as it was decreed for those before you; perchance you will be cautious.

أَيَّاماً مَّعْدُودَاتٍ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَّرِيضاً أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ يُطِيقُونَهُ فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامُ مِسْكِينٍ فَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْراً فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ وَأَنْ تَصُومُوا خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ 184.

2:184 (Fast) a certain number of days, but if any one of you is ill or on a journey let him (fast) a similar number of days later on; and for those who are unable (to fast), there is a ransom the feeding of a needy person. Whosoever volunteers good, it is good for him; but to fast is better for you, if you but knew.

The fasting month of Ramadan in which Allah sent the Koran to guide all people of the world 2:185

شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدَى وَالْفُرْقَانِ فَمَنْ شَهِدَ مِنْكُمُ الشَّهْرَ فَلْيَصُمْهُ وَمَنْ كَانَ مَرِيضاً أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ بِكُمُ الْيُسْرَ وَلَا يُرِيدُ بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ وَلِتُكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَى مَا هَدَاكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ 185.

2:185 The month of Ramadan is the month in which the Koran was sent down, a guidance for people, and clear verses of guidance and the criterion. Therefore, whoever of you witnesses the month, let him fast. But he who is ill, or on a journey shall (fast) a similar number (of days) later on. Allah wants ease for you and does not want hardship for you. And that you fulfill the number of days and exalt Allah who has guided you in order that you be thankful.

Allah answers supplications 2:186

وَإِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِي عَنِّي فَإِنِّي قَرِيبٌ أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لِي وَلْيُؤْمِنُوا بِي لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُدُونَ 186.

2:186 When My worshipers ask you about Me, I am near. I answer the supplication of the suppliant when he calls to Me; therefore, let them respond to Me and let them believe in Me, in order that they will be righteous.

Marital relationship during Ramadan 2:187

أَجَلٌ لَّكُمْ لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَثُ إِلَى نِسَائِكُمْ هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَّكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَّهُنَّ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَخْتَانُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَفَا عَنْكُمْ فَالآنَ بَاشِرُوهُنَّ وَابْتَغُوا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْأَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ثُمَّ أَتَمُوا الصِّيَامَ إِلَى اللَّيْلِ وَلَا تُبَاشِرُوهُنَّ وَأَنْتُمْ عَاكِفُونَ فِي الْمَسَاجِدِ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَقْرَبُوهَا كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ آيَاتِهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ 187.

2:187 Permitted to you, on the night of the Fast, is the approach to your wives; they are raiments for you, as you are raiments for them. Allah knows that you have been deceiving yourselves. He has accepted and pardoned you. Therefore, you may now touch them and seek what Allah has ordained for you. Eat and drink until the white thread becomes clear to you from a black thread at the dawn. Then resume the fast till nightfall and do not touch them while you cleave to the mosques. These are the Bounds of Allah, do not come near them. As such He makes known His verses to people so that they will be cautious.

Bribery and cheating 2:188

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُدْخِلُوا بِهَا إِلَى الْحُكَّامِ لِتَأْكُلُوا فَرِيقاً مِّنْ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْمِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ 188.

2:188 Do not consume your wealth between you in falsehood; neither propose it to judges, in order that you sinfully consume a portion of the people's wealth, while you know.

The lunar year 2:189

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَهْلِ فَلَنْ هِيَ مَوَاقِيتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَالْحَجِّ وَلَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِأَنْ تَأْتُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهَا وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مِنَ اتَّقَى وَأَتَى الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ أَبْوَابِهَا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ 189. لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ

2:189 They question you about the crescents. Say, 'They are times fixed for people and for the pilgrimage.' Righteousness does not consist in entering dwellings from the back. But righteousness is he who wards off (sin). Enter dwellings by their doors and fear Allah, so that you will prosper.

Allah does not love aggression 2:190-194

190. وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ

2:190 Fight in the way of Allah those who fight against you, but do not aggress. Allah does not love the aggressors.

وَأَقْتُلُواهُمْ حَيْثُ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَأَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِمَّنْ حَيْثُ أَخْرَجُوكُمْ وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَشَدُّ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا تُقَاتِلُواهُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ حَتَّى يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فِيهِ فَإِن قَاتَلُوكُمْ

191. فَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ كَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ

2:191 Kill them wherever you find them. Drive them out of the places from which they drove you. Dissension is greater than killing. But do not fight them by the Holy Mosque unless they attack you there; if they fight you, kill them. Like this is the recompense of the unbelievers,

192. فَإِنِ انْتَهَوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

2:192 but if they desist, know that Allah is the Forgiver and the Most Merciful.

193. وَقَاتِلُواهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ لِلَّهِ فَإِنِ انْتَهَوْا فَلَا عُدْوَانَ إِلَّا عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ

2:193 Fight against them until there is no dissension, and the religion is for Allah. But if they desist, there shall be no aggression except against the harm-doers.

The sacred months 2:194

الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامِ بِالشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْحُرُمَاتِ قِصَاصٌ فَمَنِ اعْتَدَى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاعْتَدُوا عَلَيْهِ بِمِثْلِ مَا اعْتَدَى عَلَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ

194.

2:194 The sacred month for the sacred month, prohibitions are (subject to) retaliation. If any one aggresses against you, so aggress against him with the likeness of that which he has aggressed against you. Fear Allah, and know that Allah is with the cautious.

Be charitable to earn the love of Allah 2:195

195. وَأَنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوا بِأَيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى التَّهْلُكَةِ وَأَحْسِنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

2:195 Spend in the way of Allah and do not cast into destruction with your own hands. Be good doers; Allah loves the good doers.

The rites of pilgrimage 2:196-203

وَأْتِمُوا الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ لِلَّهِ فَإِن أُحْصِرْتُمْ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ وَلَا تَخْلِفُوا رُءُوسَكُمْ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ الْهَدْيُ مَحَلَّهُ فَمَن كَانَ مِنكُمْ مَّرِيضًا أَوْ بِهِ أَذًى مِّن رَّأْسِهِ فَؤْدِيَهُ مِن صِيَامٍ أَوْ صَدَقَةٍ أَوْ نُسُكٍ فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ فَمَن تَمَتَّعَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ إِلَى الْحَجِّ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ فَمَن لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامٌ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ فِي الْحَجِّ وَسَبْعَةً إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ تِلْكَ عَشْرَةٌ كَامِلَةٌ ذَلِكَ لِمَن لَّمْ يَكُنْ أَهْلُهُ حَاضِرِي الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ

196.

2:196 Fulfill the pilgrimage and make the visitation for Allah. If you are prevented, then whatever offering that may be easy. And do not shave your heads until the offerings have reached their destination. But if any of you is ill or suffers from an ailment of the head (scalp), he must pay a ransom either by fasting or by the giving of charity, or by offering a sacrifice. When you are safe, then whosoever enjoys the visitation until the pilgrimage, let his offering be that which may be easy, but if he lacks the means, let him fast three days during the pilgrimage and seven when he has returned, that is, ten days in all. That is for him whose family is not present at the Holy Mosque. And fear Allah and know that He is firm in inflicting punishment.

الْحَجُّ أَشْهُرٌ مَّعْلُومَاتٌ فَمَن فَرَضَ فِيهِنَّ الْحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَثَ وَلَا فُسُوقَ وَلَا جِدَالَ فِي الْحَجِّ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ وَتَزَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ النَّقْوَى

197. وَاتَّقُوا يَا أُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ

2:197 The pilgrimage is in the appointed months. (For) whosoever undertakes the pilgrimage there is no approaching (women), neither transgression nor disputing in the pilgrimage. Allah is Aware of whatever good you do. Provide well for yourselves, the best provision is piety. Fear Me, O owners of minds.

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ إِذَا أَفَضْتُمْ مِّن عَرَفَاتٍ فَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ عِنْدَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ وَاذْكُرُوهُ كَمَا هَدَاكُمْ وَإِن كُنْتُمْ مِّن قَبْلِهِ لَمِنَ

198. الضَّالِّينَ

2:198 It shall be no offense for you to seek the bounty of your Lord. When you surge on from Arafat, remember Allah as you approach the Holy

Mountain of Mash'ar. Remember Him as it is He who guided you though before that you were amongst the astray.

199. ثُمَّ أَفِيضُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ النَّاسُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

2:199 Then surge on from where the people surge and ask Allah for forgiveness. He is Forgiving and the Most Merciful.

The Everlasting Life 2:200-202

200. فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مَنَاسِكُمْ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَذِكْرِكُمْ آبَاءَكُمْ أَوْ أَشَدَّ ذِكْرًا فَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَقٍ

2:200 And when you have fulfilled your sacred duties remember Allah as you remember your forefathers or with deeper reverence. There are some who say, 'Lord, give us good in this world.' He shall have no share in the Everlasting Life.

201. وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

2:201 But there are others who say, 'Lord, give us a merit in the world and good in the Everlasting Life, and save us from the punishment of the Fire.'

202. أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ

2:202 These shall have a share of what they have earned. Swift is the reckoning of Allah.

Pilgrimage 2:203

203. وَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُودَاتٍ فَمَن تَعَجَّلَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ وَمَن تَأَخَّرَ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ لِمَنِ اتَّقَى وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ

2:203 Remember Allah during counted days. Whosoever hastens on in two days, no sin shall be on him. And if any delay, no sin shall be on him, for he who wards off (evil). And fear Allah, and know that you shall be assembled unto Him.

Hypocrites and corrupters 2:204-206

204. وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُعْجِبُكَ قَوْلُهُ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيُشْهَدُ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا فِي قَلْبِهِ وَهُوَ أَلَدُّ الْخِصَامِ

2:204 There is he whose sayings pleases you in this worldly life and uses Allah as a witness for what is in his heart, but he is most stubborn in adversary.

205. وَإِذَا تَوَلَّى سَعَى فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُفْسِدَ فِيهَا وَيُهْلِكَ الْحَرْثَ وَالنَّسْلَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفُسَادَ

2:205 No sooner does he leave than he hastens about the earth to corrupt there and destroy crops and cattle. Allah does not love corruption.

206. وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ أَخَذَتْهُ الْعِزَّةُ بِالْإِثْمِ فَحَسْبُهُ جَهَنَّمُ وَلَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ

2:206 When it is said to him, 'Fear Allah,' egotism takes him in his sin. Gehenna (Hell) shall be enough for him. How evil a cradling!

Allah is Gentle to His worshipers 2:207

207. وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَشْرِي نَفْسَهُ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ

2:207 But there are among people he who would give away his life desiring the Pleasure of Allah. Allah is Gentle to His worshipers.

satan is the clear enemy of mankind 2:208

208. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ادْخُلُوا فِي السِّلْمِ كَافَّةً وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ

2:208 Believers, all of you, enter the peace and do not follow in satan's footsteps; he is a clear enemy to you.

Those who disbelieve after they believed 2:209-210

209. فَإِن زَلَلْتُمْ مِّن بَعْدِ مَا جَاءتْكُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

2:209 If you lapse back after the clear verses that have come to you, know that Allah is the Almighty, the Wise.

210. هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي ظُلَلٍ مِّنَ الْغَمَامِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ

2:210 Are they waiting for Allah to come to them in the shadows of the clouds with the angels! Their matter will have been settled then. To Allah shall all things return.

Clear signs sent to the Children of Israel 2:211

سَلُّ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ كَمْ آتَيْنَاهُم مِّنْ آيَةٍ بَيِّنَةٍ وَمَنْ يُدِِّلْ نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ .

2:211 Ask the Children of Israel how many clear signs We have given them. Whoever changes the Favor of Allah after it has come to him, Allah is Firm in inflicting the punishment.

The world in the eyes of the unbelievers 2:212

رُئِيَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ .

2:212 For those who disbelieve, the worldly life is decked with all manner of decorations. They scoff at those who believe, but the cautious shall be above them on the Day of Resurrection. Allah gives without count to whom He will.

The mission of all the prophets 2:213

كَانَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ النَّبِيِّينَ مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيُحْكَمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فِي مَا اختلفُوا فِيهِ وَمَا اختلف فِيهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ

أَوْتَوْهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ فَهَدَى اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِمَا اختلفُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِهِ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ .

2:213 The people were one nation. Then Allah sent forth Prophets to give them glad tidings and to warn them; and with them He sent down the Book with the truth, that He might rule between the people in that which they differ. Only those to whom it had been given differed about it after the clear verses had come to them, transgressing between themselves. Then Allah guided those who believed concerning that which they were at variance in the truth, by His permission. Allah guides whom He will to the Straight Path.

The trial of this life 2:214

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُدْخَلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِكُمْ مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مَسَّتْهُمُ الْبَأْسَاءُ وَالضَّرَّاءُ وَزُلْزَلُوا حَتَّى يَقُولَ الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ مَتَى نَصُرُ

اللَّهُ أَلَا إِنَّ نَصْرَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ .

2:214 Or did you suppose that you would go to Paradise untouched by that endured by those before you! Affliction and adversity befell them; and they were shaken until the Messenger, and those who believed with him, said, 'When will the victory of Allah come?' Is it not so that the victory of Allah is near.

The recipients of charity 2:215

يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ قُلْ مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلَّوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَإِنَّ السَّبِيلَ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ .

2:215 They will question you about what they should spend (in charity). Say, 'Whatever good you spend is for (your) parents, kinsmen, orphans, the needy, and the destitute traveler. Allah is Aware of whatever good you do.'

Islamic state defends an Islamic nation 2:216

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرْهٌ لَكُمْ وَعَسَى أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَعَسَى أَنْ تُحِبُّوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ شَرٌّ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ .

2:216 (Offensive) fighting is obligatory for you, though it is hateful to you. But you may hate a thing although it is good for you, and may love a thing although it is evil for you. Allah knows, and you do not.

Fighting in the Sacred months is a grave offense 2:217

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ قِتَالٍ فِيهِ قُلْ قِتَالٌ فِيهِ كَبِيرٌ وَصَدٌّ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْكَفَرُ بِهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَإِخْرَاجُ أَهْلِهِ مِنْهُ أَكْبَرُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَكْبَرُ

مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا يَزَالُونَ يُقَالُونَ لَكُمْ حَتَّى يَرْدُوكُمْ عَنْ دِينِكُمْ إِنْ اسْتَطَاعُوا وَمَنْ يَزِدْكُمْ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ فِيمُنْتُمْ وَهُوَ كَافِرٌ فَأُولَئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا

وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ .

2:217 They ask you about the Sacred Month and fighting in it. Say, 'To fight in this month is a grave (offense); but to bar others from the Path of Allah, and disbelief in Him, and the Holy Mosque, and to expel its inhabitants from it is greater with Allah. Dissension is greater than killing.' They will not cease to fight against you until they force you

to renounce your religion, if they are able. But whosoever of you recants from his religion and dies an unbeliever, their works shall be annulled in this world and in the Everlasting Life, and those shall be the companions of Hell, and there they shall live for ever.

The Mercy of Allah 2:218

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ يَرْجُونَ رَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ .

2:218 But those who believe and those who migrate and struggle in the way of Allah, those, have hope of the Mercy of Allah. Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.

Alcohol and gambling 2:219

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ قُلْ فِيهِمَا إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَإِثْمُهُمَا أَكْبَرُ مِن نَّفْعِهِمَا وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ قُلِ الْعَفْوَ كَذَٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ .

2:219 They ask you about intoxicating drink and gambling. Say, 'There is great sin in both, although they have some benefit for people; but their sin is far greater than their benefit.' They ask you what they should spend. Say, 'That which remains.' So, Allah makes plain to you His verses, in order that you will reflect

Treat orphans with kindness 2:220

فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْيَتَامَىٰ قُلْ إِصْلَاحٌ لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ وَإِن تُخَالِطُوهُمْ فَالِخَيْرُ أَنَّهُم يَعْزِمُوا عَلَى الْمُنْكَرِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْمُفْسِدَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَعْتَبْتُمْ إِنْ آلَ اللَّهِ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ .

2:220 upon this world and the Everlasting Life. They will question you concerning orphans. Say, 'Doing good for them is best. If you mix their affairs with yours, remember they are your brothers. Allah knows the corrupter from the reformer. If Allah willed He could have brought hardship upon you. He is Almighty and Wise.'

Those permitted in marriage to a Muslim 2:221

وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكَاتِ حَتَّىٰ يُؤْمِنَ وَلَأَمَةٌ مُّؤْمِنَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكَةٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَتْكُمْ وَلَا تُنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَتَّىٰ يُؤْمِنُوا وَلَعَبْدٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكُمْ أُولَٰئِكَ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَيُبَيِّنُ آيَاتِهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ .

2:221 Do not wed idolatresses, until they believe. A believing slave girl is better than a (free) idolatress, even if she pleases you. And do not wed idolaters, until they believe. A believing slave is better than a (free) idolater, even though he pleases you. Those call to the Fire; but Allah calls to Paradise and pardon by His permission. He makes plain His verses to the people, in order that they will remember.

Menstruation 2:222

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْمَحِيضِ قُلْ هُوَ أَذَىٰ فَاعْتَزِلُوا النِّسَاءَ فِي الْمَحِيضِ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوهُنَّ حَتَّىٰ يَطْهُرْنَ فَإِذَا تَطَهَّرْنَ فَأْتُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِينَ وَيُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ .

2:222 They ask you about menstruation. Say, 'It is an injury. Stay away from women during their menstrual periods and do not approach them until they are cleansed. When they have cleansed themselves, then come to them from where Allah has commanded you. Allah loves those who turn to Him in repentance and He loves those who cleanse themselves.'

Sex 2:223

يَسْأَلُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ فَأْتُوا حَرْثَكُمْ أَنَّىٰ شِئْتُمْ وَقَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ مُّلاَفُونَ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ .

2:223 Women are your planting place (for children); come then to your planting place as you please and forward (good deeds) for your souls, and fear Allah. And know that you shall meet Him. Give glad tidings to the believers.

Oath taking 2:224-225

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا اللَّهَ عُرْضَةً لِأَيْمَانِكُمْ أَنْ تَبَرُّوا وَتَتَّقُوا وَتُصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ .

2:224 Do not make Allah a deterrent through your oaths, that you be righteous, cautious, and reform between people. Surely, Allah is Hearing and Knowing.

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّعْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبْتُمْ فَلَوْ كُنتُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ 225.

2:225 Allah will not call you to account for a slip in your oaths. But He will take you to task for that which is intended in your hearts. Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.

Divorce or reconciliation 2:226-233

لِلَّذِينَ يُؤُولُونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ تَرِيصًا أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ قَبْلَ فِئَاءِهَا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ 226.

2:226 For those who swear a wait of four months from their women, if they revert, Allah is Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

وَإِنْ عَزَمُوا الطَّلَاقَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ 227.

2:227 But if they resolve on divorce, surely, Allah is the Hearer, the Knower.

Divorce with kindness 2:228

وَالْمُطَلَّقاتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنفُسِهِنَّ ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُوءٍ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ أَنْ يَكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي أَرْحَامِهِنَّ إِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنْنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَبُعُولَتُهُنَّ أَحَقُّ بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ إِنْ أَرَادُوا إِصْلَاحًا وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ 228.

2:228 Divorced women shall wait by themselves for three periods. It is unlawful for them, if they believe in Allah and the Last Day, to hide what He has created in their wombs, in which case their husbands would have a better right to restore them should they desire reconciliation. And for them similar to what is due from them with kindness. But men have a degree above them. Allah is Mighty and Wise.

الطَّلَاقُ مَرَّتَانٍ فَإِمْسَاكٌ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ تَسْرِيحٌ بِإِحْسَانٍ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمُ أَنْ تَأْخُذُوا مِمَّا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ شَيْئًا إِلَّا أَنْ يَخَافَا أَلَّا يُعْطِيَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ حَقَّتْ مَنَازِلُهُمَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيمَا افْتَدَتْ بِهِ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَعْتَدُوهَا وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ 229.

2:229 Divorce is twice, then an honorable keeping or allowed to go with kindness. It is unlawful for you to take from them anything you have given them, unless both fear that they will not be able to keep within the Bounds of Allah; in which case it shall be no offense for either of them if she ransoms herself. These are the Bounds of Allah; do not transgress them. Those who transgress the Bounds of Allah are harm doers. فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ حَتَّى تَنْكِحَ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهُ فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يَتَرَاجَعَا إِنْ ظَنَّا أَنْ يُعْطِيَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ بَيَّنَّهَا لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ 230.

2:230 If he divorces her (for the third time), she shall not be lawful to him after that until she has wed (not for the purpose of remarrying her former husband) another spouse and then if he divorces her it shall be no offense for either of them to return to each other, if they think that they can keep within the Bounds of Allah. Those are the Bounds of Allah. He makes them plain to people who know.

وَإِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ سَرِّحُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوهُنَّ ضِرَارًا لَنْتَعْتَدُوا وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا آيَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوعًا وَادْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ لِيُعْظَمَ بِهِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ 231.

2:231 When you have divorced women and they have reached the end of their waiting period, either keep them in kindness or let them go with kindness. But you shall not keep them, being harmful, in order to transgress. Whoever does this wrongs himself. Do not take the verses of Allah in mockery. Remember the favor of Allah upon you, and what He sent down to you from the Book and Wisdom to exhort you. Fear Allah and know that He has knowledge of everything.

وَإِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ أَنْ يَنْكِحْنَ أَزْوَاجَهُنَّ إِذَا تَرَاضُوا بَيْنَهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ذَلِكَ يُوعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ذَلِكَ أَرْكَى لَكُمْ وَأَطْهَرُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ 232.

2:232 When you divorce women, and they have reached their term, do not restrain them from marrying their (future) husbands, when they have agreed together with kindness. That is an exhortation for whosoever of you believes in Allah and the Last Day. That is cleaner and purer for you. Allah knows, and you do not know.

وَالْوَالِدَاتُ يُرْضِعْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ كَامِلَيْنِ لِمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُبَيِّمَ الرِّضَاعَةَ وَعَلَى الْمَوْلُودِ لَهُ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ لَا تُكَلَّفُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَا تُضَارَّ وَالِدَةٌ بَوْلِهَا وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ لَهُ بَوْلُهُ وَعَلَى الْوَارِثِ مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ فَإِنْ أَرَادَا فِصَالًا عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِنْهُمَا وَتَشَاوُرٍ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا وَإِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ تُسْتَرْضِعُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا سَلَّمْتُمْ مَا آتَيْتُم بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ . 233

2:233 Mothers shall suckle their children for two years completely, for whoever desires to fulfill the suckling. It is for the father to provide for them and clothe them with kindness. No soul is charged except to its capacity. A mother shall not be harmed for her child, neither a father for his child. And upon the heir is like that. If both desire to wean by mutual consent and consultation, then no guilt shall be on them. And if you desire a wet nurse for your children, then no guilt shall be on you if you hand over what you have given with kindness. And fear Allah, and know that Allah is the Seer of what you do.

Widows 2:234

وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا يَتَرَبِّصْنَ أَنْفُسِهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيهَا فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ . 234

2:234 And those of you who die and leave wives behind such wives shall wait by themselves for four months and ten (nights). When they have reached the end of their waiting period, there shall be no offense for you in whatever they choose for themselves kindly. Allah is Aware of what you do.

Indication of a proposal of marriage to women whose divorce has not yet reached its term 2:235

وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا عَرَّضْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ خُطْبَةِ النِّسَاءِ أَوْ أَكْنَنْتُمْ فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ سَتَذْكُرُونَهُنَّ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُوَاعِدُوهُنَّ سِرًّا إِلَّا أَنْ تَقُولُوا قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا وَلَا تَعْزَمُوا عُقْدَةَ النِّكَاحِ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ الْكِتَابُ أَجَلَهُ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ . 235

2:235 No guilt shall be on you in the indication of an engagement to women or what you suppress in yourself. Allah knows that you will remember them; but do not promise them secretly unless you speak kind words (only of indication). And do not resolve on the knot of marriage until the writing has reached its term. And know that Allah knows what is in your hearts, so be cautious of Him. And know that Allah is the Forgiver, the Clement.

Divorce in an unconsummated marriage 2:236-237

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ طَلَقْتُمْ النِّسَاءَ مَا لَمْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ أَوْ تَفْرِضُوا لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً وَمَتَّعُوهُنَّ عَلَى الْمَوْسِعِ قَدْرَهُ وَعَلَى الْمُقْتِرِ قَدْرَهُ مَتَاعًا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ . 236

2:236 It shall be no offense for you to divorce your wives as long as you have not touched them or obligated a right for them. Provide for them with fairness; the rich according to his means, and the restricted according to his. A right on the good doers.

وَإِنْ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ وَقَدْ فَرَضْتُمْ لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً فِصْفَ مَا فَرَضْتُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يَعْفُونَ أَوْ يَعْفُوَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ عُقْدَةُ النِّكَاحِ وَأَنْ تَعْفُوا أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَى وَلَا تَنْسُوا الْفَضْلَ بَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ . 237

2:237 If you divorce them before you have touched them but after their dowry has been determined, give them half of what you determined, unless they pardon, or he pardons in whose hand is the marriage knot. And if you pardon it is nearer to warding off (evil). Do not forget the generosity between each other. Allah is the Seer of what you do.

Prayers 2:238-239

حَافِظُوا عَلَى الصَّلَوَاتِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْوُسْطَى وَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ قَانِتِينَ . 238

2:238 And preserve the prayers and the middle prayer, and stand obedient to Allah.

فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ فَرِجَالًا أَوْ رُكْبَانًا فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَمَا عَلَّمَكُم مِمَّا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ . 239

2:239 And if you are safe, then remember Allah, as He has taught you what you did not know.

Provisions for widows 2:240

وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا وَصِيَّةً لِأَزْوَاجِهِمْ مَتَاعًا إِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرَ إِخْرَاجٍ فَإِنْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ مِنْ مَّعْرُوفٍ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ . 240.

2:240 Those who die and leave wives behind should bequeath to them a year's maintenance without causing them to leave their homes; but if they leave, no blame shall be attached to you in what they do with themselves kindly. Allah is Mighty and Wise.

Divorce with kindness 2:241

وَالْمُطَلَّاتِ مَتَاعٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ . 241.

2:241 Provision should be made for divorced women with kindness. That is a right on the cautious.

كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ . 242.

2:242 Like this Allah clarifies to you His verses in order that you understand.

Allah revived a tribe of Jews after He had made them die 2:243

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ أُلُوفٌ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ مُوتُوا ثُمَّ أَحْيَاهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ . 243.

2:243 Haven't you seen those who went out from their homes in their thousands cautious of death? Allah said to them, 'Die,' and then He revived them. Surely, Allah is Bountiful to the people, but most people do not thank.

وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ . 244.

2:244 Fight in the way of Allah. And know that Allah is the Hearer and the Knower.

Multiplication of a loan lent to Allah 2:245

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقرضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضَاعِفَهُ لَهُ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً وَاللَّهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْسُطُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ . 245.

2:245 Who is he that will lend Allah a good loan! He will multiply it many multiples! Allah grasps and outspreads and to Him you shall be returned.

Children of Israel break their word and refuse to fight in the way of Allah 2:246

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الْمَلَأِ مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَى إِذْ قَالُوا لِنَبِيِّهِمْ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ ائِمِّنْ لَنَا تَقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَالَ هَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ أَلَّا تُقَاتِلُوا قَالُوا وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نُقَاتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَدْ أُخْرِجْنَا مِنْ دِيَارِنَا وَأَبْنَانَنَا فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ تَوَلَّوْا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ . 246.

2:246 Have you not seen the congregation of the Children of Israel who demanded of one of their Prophets after (the death of) Moses? 'Raise up for us a king, ' they said, 'and we will fight in the way of Allah.' He replied, 'Might it be that if fighting is written for you, you will not fight?' 'Why shouldn't we fight in the way of Allah,' they replied, 'when we and all our children have been driven from our dwellings?' Yet, when fighting was written for them all except for a few, turned away. And Allah has knowledge of the harm doers.

Children of Israel's jealousy of Saul's kingship 2:247-251

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ طَالُوتَ مَلِكًا قَالُوا أَنَّى يَكُونُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ أَحَقُّ بِالْمُلْكِ مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ سَعَةً مِنَ الْمَالِ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَاهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَزَادَهُ بَسْطَةً فِي الْعِلْمِ وَالْجِسْمِ وَاللَّهُ يُؤْتِي مَلَكُهُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ . 247.

2:247 Their Prophet said to them, 'Allah has raised Saul to be your king.' But they replied, 'Should he be given the kingship over us, when we are more deserving of it than he and he has not been given abundant wealth?' He said, 'Allah has chosen him over you and increased him with amplitude in knowledge and body. Allah gives His kingship to whom He will. Allah is the Embracer, the Knower.'

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ آيَةَ مُلْكِهِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ التَّابُوتُ فِيهِ سَكِينَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَبَقِيَّةٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ آلُ مُوسَىٰ وَآلُ هَارُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا . 248.

2:248 Their Prophet said to them, 'The sign of his kingship is the coming of the Ark to you, therein shall be tranquility from your Lord, and a remnant which the House of Moses and the House of Aaron left behind. It will be borne by the angels. That will be a sign for you if you are believers.'

فَلَمَّا فَصَلَ طَالُوتُ بِالْجُنُودِ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُبْتَلِيكُمْ بِنَهَرٍ فَمَنْ شَرِبَ مِنْهُ فَلَيْسَ مِنِّي وَمَنْ لَمْ يَطْعَمْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي إِلَّا مَنِ اغْتَرَفَ غُرْفَةً بِيَدِهِ فَشَرَبُوا مِنْهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِنْهُمْ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَهُ هُوَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ قَالُوا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا الْيَوْمَ بِجَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ قَالَ الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلَاقُوا اللَّهِ كَمْ مِنْ فِئَةٍ قَلِيلَةٍ غَلَبَتْ فِئَةً كَثِيرَةً بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ 249.

2:249 And when Saul marched out with his army, he said, 'Allah will test you with a river. He who drinks from it shall cease to be one of mine but he who does not drink from it, except he who scoops up once with his hand, shall be of mine.' But for a few of them, they all drank from it. And when he had crossed it with those who believed, they said, 'We have no power this day against Goliath and his soldiers.' But those of them who reckoned they would meet Allah replied, 'Many a small band has, by the permission of Allah, vanquished a mighty army. Allah is with the patient.'

David and Goliath 2:250-251

وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوا لِجَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ 250.

2:250 When they appeared to Goliath and his soldiers, they said, 'Lord, pour upon us patience. Make us firm of foot and give us victory against the nation of unbelievers.'

فَهَزَمُوهُمْ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَقَتَلَ دَاوُدُ جَالُوتَ وَآتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَهُ مِمَّا يَشَاءُ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُم بِبَعْضٍ لَفَسَدَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ 251.

2:251 By the permission of Allah, they routed them. David slew Goliath, and Allah bestowed on him the kingship and wisdom, and taught him from that He willed. Had Allah not pushed the people, some by the other, the earth would have been corrupted. But Allah is Bountiful to the worlds.

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ تَنْتَلُوها عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ 252.

2:252 These are the verses of Allah. We recite (them) to you in truth, for you (Prophet Muhammad) are one of the Messengers.

Ranks of prophets and messengers 2:253

تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ كَلَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٍ وَآتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَقْتَلْنَا الَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَلَكِنْ اخْتَلَفُوا فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ آمَنَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ كَفَرَ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَقْتَلْنَا وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ 253.

2:253 Of these Messengers, We have preferred some above others. To some Allah spoke; and some He raised in rank. We gave (Prophet) Jesus, the son of Mary, clear signs and strengthened him with the Spirit of Purity (Gabriel). Had Allah willed, those who succeeded them would not have fought against one another after the clear verses came to them. But they differed among themselves; some believed, and others disbelieved. Yet had Allah willed, they would not have fought against one another. Allah does whatever He will.

Charity 2:254

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعَ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ وَلَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَالْكَافِرُونَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ 254.

2:254 Believers, spend of what We have given you before that Day arrives when there shall be neither trade, nor friendship, nor intercession. It is the unbelievers who are the harm doers.

The greatness of Allah; the greatest verse in the Koran 2:255

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ 255.

2:255 Allah, there is no god except He, the Living, the Everlasting.

Neither dozing, nor sleep overtakes Him. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Who is he that shall intercede with Him except

by His permission! He knows what will be before their hands and what was behind them, and they do not comprehend anything of His Knowledge except what He willed. His Seat embraces the heavens and the earth, and the preserving of them does not weary Him. He is the High, the Great.

Unbreakable tie 2:256-257

256. لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّينِ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِالطَّاغُوتِ وَيُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ لَا انفِصَامَ لَهَا وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ
2:256 There is no compulsion in religion. Righteousness is now distinct from error. He who disbelieves in the idol and believes in Allah has grasped the firmest tie that will never break. Allah is Hearing, Knowing.
اللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْلِيَاؤُهُمُ الطَّاغُوتُ يُخْرِجُونَهُمْ مِّنَ النُّورِ إِلَى الظُّلُمَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ
257. فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

2:257 Allah is the Guardian of those who believe. He brings them out from darkness into the light. As for those who disbelieve, their guides are idols, they bring them out from the light into darkness. They are the companions of the Fire and shall live in it for ever.

Abraham and King Nimrod 2:258

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي رَبِّهِ أَنْ آتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ قَالَ أَنَا أُحْيِي وَأُمِيتُ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي
بِالسَّمْسِ مِنَ الْمَشْرِقِ فَأْتِ بِهَا مِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَبُهِتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ
258.

2:258 Have you not seen he who argued with Abraham about his Lord that Allah had given him the kingship! When Abraham said, 'My Lord is He who revives, and causes to die.' He said, 'I revive, and cause to die.' Abraham said, 'Allah brings up the sun from the east; so you bring it from the west!' Then he who disbelieved became pale. Allah does not guide the nation, the harm doers.

Sign for people, Allah only has to say "Be" and it becomes 2:259

أَوْ كَالَّذِي مَرَّ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا قَالَ أَنَّى يُحْيِي هَذِهِ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا فَأَمَاتَهُ اللَّهُ مائةَ عَامٍ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهُ قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتَ قَالَ لَبِثْتُ يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ قَالَ بَلْ لَبِثْتَ مائةَ عَامٍ فَانظُرْ إِلَى طَعَامِكَ وَشَرَابِكَ لَمْ يَتَسَنَّهْ وَانظُرْ إِلَى جَمْرِكَ وَلَنَجْعَلَ آيَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَانظُرْ إِلَى الْعِظَامِ كَيْفَ نُنشِزُهَا ثُمَّ نَكْسُوها لَحْمًا فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ قَالَ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ
259.

2:259 Or of him, who, when passing by the ruined village that was fallen on its roofs, remarked, 'How can Allah give life to this after its death?' Thereupon Allah caused him to die, and after a hundred years He revived him. He asked, 'How long have you remained?' 'A day,' he replied, 'or part of a day.' Allah said, 'Rather, you have remained a hundred years. Look at your food and drink; they have not rotted. And look at your donkey (that had died). We will make you a sign to the people. And look at the bones (of your donkey) how We shall revive them and clothe them with flesh.' And when it had all become clear to him, he said, 'I know that Allah has power over all things.'

Allah shows Abraham how He raises the dead 2:260

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ أَرِنِي كَيْفَ تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ قَالَ أُولَمْ تُؤْمِنُ قَالَ بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِن لِّيَطْمَئِنَّ قَلْبِي قَالَ فَخُذْ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَلَىٰ
كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ يَأْتِينَكَ سَعْيًا وَاعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ
260.

2:260 And (remember) when Abraham said, 'Show me, Lord, how You raise the dead,' He replied, 'Have you not believed?' 'Rather,' said Abraham, 'in order that my heart be satisfied.' 'Take four birds,' said He, 'draw them to you, then set a part of them on every hill, then call them, they will come swiftly to you. Know that Allah is Mighty and Wise.'

The example of those who give in charity and its reward 2:261-274

261. مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ أَنبَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلٍ فِي كُلِّ سَنَابِلَةٍ مِائَةٌ مِّنْهُ حَبَّةٌ وَاللَّهُ يُضَاعِفُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ
2:261 The example of those who give their wealth in the way of Allah is like a grain of corn that sprouts seven ears, in every ear a hundred grains. Allah multiplies to whom He will, Allah is the Embracer, the Knower.

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ لَا يُتْبِعُونَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا مَنًّا وَلَا أَدَىٰ لَهُمْ أَحْزَنُ لَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ .
262. 2:262 Those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah and do not follow their spending with reproach and insults shall be rewarded by their Lord; they shall have nothing to fear or to regret.

Kind words and forgiveness 2:263

قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ صَدَقَةٍ يَتْبَعُهَا أَدَىٰ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَلِيمٌ .
263. 2:263 A kind word and forgiveness is better than charity followed by injury. Allah is the Clement.
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُبْطِلُوا صَدَقَاتِكُمْ بِالْمَنِّ وَالْأَدَىٰ كَالَّذِي يُبْفِقُ مَالَهُ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ صَفْوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ نُزَابٌ فَأَصَابَهُ وَابِلٌ فَتَرَكَهُ صَلْدًا لَا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ .
264. 2:264 Believers, do not annul your charitable giving with reproach and hurt, like he who spends his wealth to show off to the people and believes neither in Allah nor in the Last Day. His likeness is as a smooth rock covered with dust, if a heavy rain strikes it, it leaves it bare. They have no power over what they have earned. Allah does not guide the nation, the unbelievers.

Charity given seeking the pleasure of Allah 2:265

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمُ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَتَثْبِيثًا مِّنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ جَنَّةٍ بِرَبْوَةٍ أَصَابَهَا وَابِلٌ فَآتَتْ أُكُلَهَا ضِعْفَيْنِ فَإِن لَّمْ يُصِبْهَا وَابِلٌ فَلَتْ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ .
265. 2:265 But those who give away their wealth with a desire to please Allah and to reassure themselves are like a garden on a hillside, if heavy rain strikes it, it yields up twice its normal crop, and if heavy rain does not strike it, then light rain. Allah is the Seer of what you do.

Think 2:266

أَيُّدٌ أَحَدِكُمْ أَنَّ تَكُونَ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ تَحِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ لَهُ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ وَأَصَابَهُ الْكِبَرُ وَلَهُ ذُرِّيَّةٌ ضُعَفَاءُ فَأَصَابَهَا إِعْصَارٌ فِيهِ نَارٌ فَاحْتَرَقَتْ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ .
266. 2:266 Would any one of you, being well advanced in age with helpless children, wish to have a garden of palm trees, vines and all manner of fruits watered by running streams struck and burned by a fiery whirlwind? Even so, Allah makes plain to you His signs, in order that you give thought.

Charity 2:267

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَمِمَّا أَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا تَيَمَّمُوا الْخَبِيثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُمْ بِآخِذِيهِ إِلَّا أَنْ تُغْمِضُوا فِيهِ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ .
267. 2:267 Believers, spend of the good you have earned and of that which We have brought out of the earth for you. And do not intend the bad of it for your spending; while you would never take it yourselves, except you closed an eye on it. Know that Allah is Rich, the Praised.

The promise of satan 2:268

السَّيِّطَانُ يُعِدُّكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَيَأْمُرُكُم بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَاللَّهُ يَعِدُّكُم مَّغْفِرَةً مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلًا وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ .
268. 2:268 satan promises you with poverty and orders you to commit what is indecent. But Allah promises you His Forgiveness and bounty from Him. Allah is the Embracer, the Knower.

Wisdom 2:269

يُؤْتِي الْحِكْمَةَ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُؤْتَ الْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ أُوتِيَ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ .
269. 2:269 He gives wisdom to whom He will, and he who is given wisdom has been given a lot of good. Yet none will remember except the owners of minds.

Allah has knowledge of all that we do 2:270-271

وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ نَّفَقَةٍ أَوْ نَذَرْتُمْ مِّنْ نَّذْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُهُ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ .
270.

2:270 Whatever you spend and whatever vows you make are known to Allah. The harm doers shall have none to help them.

271. *إِنْ تُبْدُوا الصَّدَقَاتِ فَنِعِمَّا هِيَ وَإِنْ تُخْفُوهَا وَتُؤْتُوهَا الْفُقَرَاءَ فَهِيَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنْكُمْ مِّنْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ*

2:271 If you reveal your charity it is good, but to give charity to the poor in private is better and will acquit you from some of your evil deeds. Allah is Knowledgeable of what you do.

Charity is repaid by Allah 2:272-274

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكَ هُدَاهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَمَا تُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ اللَّهِ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يُؤْتِ الْبَنِينَ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تُظَلَمُونَ 272.

2:272 It is not for you (Prophet Muhammad to cause) their guidance. Allah guides whom He will. Whatever good you spend is for yourselves, provided that you give it desiring the Face of Allah. And whatever good you spend shall be repaid to you in full, you shall not be harmed.

The poor who are to humble to ask for charity 2:273

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَحْصَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ضَرْبًا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَحْسَبُهُمُ الْجَاهِلُ أَغْنِيَاءَ مِنَ التَّعَفُّفِ تَعْرِفُهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ لَا يَسْأَلُونَ النَّاسَ إِخْافًا وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ 273.

2:273 (Charity is) for the poor who are restrained in the way of Allah, and are unable to journey in the land. The ignorant take them to be rich because of their abstinence. But you can recognize them by their signs. They do not persistently beg people. Whatever good you give is known to Allah.

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُم بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ 274.

2:274 Those who spend their wealth by day and by night, in private and in public, their wage is with their Lord, and no fear shall be on them, neither shall they sorrow.

Usury and Trading 2:275-276

الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ الرِّبَا لَا يَقُومُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُومُ الَّذِي يَتَخَبَّطُهُ الشَّيْطَانُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا الْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبَا وَأَحَلَّ اللَّهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبَا فَمَن جَاءَهُ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ فَانْتَهَى فَلَهُ مَا سَلَفَ وَأَمْرُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ 275.

2:275 Those who consume usury shall not rise up (from their tomb) except as he who rises in madness that satan has touched. That is because they say, 'Selling is like usury.' Allah has permitted trading and forbidden usury. To whomsoever an exhortation comes from his Lord then he desists, he shall have his past gains, and his matter is with Allah. But whoever reverts shall be among the people of the Fire and shall remain in it for ever.

بِمَحَقِّ اللَّهِ الرِّبَا وَبُزْيِي الصَّدَقَاتِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ أَثِيمٍ 276.

2:276 Allah effaces usury and nurtures charity. Allah does not love any ungrateful sinner.

The value of prayer and charity 2:277

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ 277.

2:277 Those who believe and do good works, establish the prayers and pay the obligatory charity, will be rewarded by their Lord and will have nothing to fear or to regret.

Usury 2:278-279

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَذَرُوا مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الرِّبَا إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ 278.

2:278 Believers, fear Allah and give up what is still due to you from usury, if you are believers;

فَإِن لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا فَأْذَنُوا بِحَرْبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِن تُبْتِغُوا فَكُلُّكُمْ رُءُوسٌ أَمْوَالِكُمْ لَا تَظْلُمُونَ وَلَا تُظَلَمُونَ 279.

2:279 but if you do not, then take notice of war from Allah and His Messenger. Yet, if you repent, you shall have the principal of your wealth. Neither will you harm nor will you be harmed.

Showing mercy to the debtor 2:280

وَأِنْ كَانَ نُوَ عُسْرَةً فَنُظْرَةٌ إِلَىٰ مَيْسَرَةٍ وَأَنْ تَصَدَّقُوا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ .280

2:280 If he should be in hardship, then a postponement until ease; while if you give charity it is better for you if you know.

The Day of Judgement 2:281

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا تُرْجَعُونَ فِيهِ إِلَىٰ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ .281

2:281 Fear the Day when you shall be returned to Allah. And every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned; and they shall not be harmed.

Contracts 2:282-283

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَدَايَنْتُمْ بِدَيْنٍ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَاكْتُبُوهُ وَلْيَكْتُب بَيْنَكُمْ كَاتِبٌ بِالْعَدْلِ وَلَا يَأْبَ كَاتِبٌ أَنْ يَكْتُبَ كَمَا عَلَّمَهُ اللَّهُ فَلْيَكْتُبْ وَلْيَمْلِكِ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ وَلَا يَبْخَسْ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا فَإِنْ كَانَ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ سَفِيهًا أَوْ ضَعِيفًا أَوْ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ يَمْلِكَ هُوَ فَلْيَمْلِكْ وَلِيَّهُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَاسْتَشْهِدُوا شَهِيدَيْنِ مِنْ رِجَالِكُمْ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُونَا رَجُلَيْنِ فَرَجُلٌ وَامْرَأَتَانِ مِمَّنْ تَرْضَوْنَ مِنَ الشَّهَادَةِ أَنْ تَضَلَّ إِحْدَاهُمَا فَتُذَكَّرَ إِحْدَاهُمَا الْأُخْرَىٰ وَلَا يَأْبَ الشَّهَادَةُ إِذَا مَا دُعُوا وَلَا تَسْأَمُوا أَنْ تَكْتُبُوهُ صَغِيرًا أَوْ كَبِيرًا إِلَىٰ أَجَلِهِ ذَلِكُمْ أَفْضَلُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأَقْوَمُ لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَأَدْنَىٰ أَلَّا تَرْتَابُوا إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً حَاضِرَةً تُدِيرُونَهَا بَيْنَكُمْ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَلَّا تَكْتُبُوهَا وَأَشْهِدُوا إِذَا تَبَايَعْتُمْ وَلَا بُضَارًا كَاتِبٌ وَلَا شَهِيدٌ وَإِنْ تَفَعَّلُوا فَإِنَّهُ فَسُوقٌ بِكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ .282

282. شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ .282

2:282 Believers, when you contract a debt for a fixed period, put it in writing. Let a scribe write it down between you with fairness; no scribe shall refuse to write as Allah has taught him. Therefore, let him write; and let the debtor dictate, fearing Allah his Lord, and do not decrease anything of it. If the debtor is a fool, or weak, or unable to dictate himself, let his guardian dictate for him in fairness. Call to witness two witnesses of your men, if the two are not men, then a man and two women from the witnesses whom you approve; so that if one of the two errs, one of them will remind the other. Whenever witnesses are called upon they must not refuse, and do not be weary to write it down, be it small or large, together with its term. This is more just with Allah; it ensures accuracy in testifying and is the least of doubt. Unless it is present merchandise that you circulate between you; then no guilt shall be on you if you do not write it down and take witnesses when you are selling, and let no harm be done to either scribe or witness. If you do, that is a transgression in you. Fear Allah. Allah teaches you, and Allah has knowledge of everything.

وَأِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ وَلَمْ تَجِدُوا كَاتِبًا فَرِهَانٌ مَّقْبُوضَةٌ فَإِنْ أَمِنَ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا فَلْيُؤَدِّ الَّذِي أُؤْتِمِنَ أَمَانَتَهُ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ وَلَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ وَمَنْ يَكْتُمْهَا فَإِنَّهُ آتَمٌ قَلْبُهُ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ .283

283. يَكْتُمْهَا فَإِنَّهُ آتَمٌ قَلْبُهُ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ .283

2:283 If you are upon a journey and a scribe cannot be found, then let pledges be taken. If any of you trusts another let the trusted deliver his trust; and let him fear Allah his Lord. And you shall not conceal the testimony. He who conceals it, his heart is sinful. Allah has knowledge of what you do.

Allah knows what is in your heart 2:284

لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنْ تُبْدُوا مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ يُحَاسِبْكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ .284

2:284 To Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Whether you reveal what is in your hearts or hide it Allah will bring you to account for it. He will forgive whom He will and punish whom He will; He has power over all things.

The messengers of Allah are equal in messengerhood 2:285

أَمَّا الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ كُلٌّ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ لَا تَفْرُقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْ رُسُلِهِ وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ .285

2:285 The Messenger believes in what has been sent down to him from His Lord, and so do the believers. Each believes in Allah and His Angels, His Books, and His Messengers, we do not differentiate between any one of His Messengers. They say, 'We hear and obey. (We ask) Your forgiveness Lord, and to You is the arrival.'

Supplication for forgiveness and mercy 2:286

لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَارْحَمْنَا أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ . 286

2:286 Allah charges no soul except to its capacity. For it is what it has earned, and against it what it has gained. 'Our Lord, do not take us to account if we have forgotten, or made a mistake. Our Lord, do not burden us with a load as You have burdened those before us. Our Lord, do not over burden us with more than we can bear. And pardon us, and forgive us, and have mercy on us. You are our Guide, so give us victory over the nation, the unbelievers.'

سورة آل عمران

3 The Family of 'Imran - Aali 'Imran

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. الم

3:1 AlifLaamMeem.

Allah declares His Oneness 3:2

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ . 2

3:2 Allah! There is no god except He, the Living, the Everlasting.

Guidance in the original Torah, Gospel and the unchanged Arabic Koran

3:3-4

نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَأَنْزَلَ التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ . 3

3:3 He has sent down to you the Book with the truth, confirming what preceded it; and He has sent down the Torah and the Gospel (of Prophet Jesus which has been lost)

مِنْ قَبْلِ هُدًى لِلنَّاسِ وَأَنْزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ . 4

3:4 before, as a guidance for people, and He sent down the Criterion. As for those who disbelieve in the verses of Allah, for them is an intense punishment. Allah is Mighty, Owner of Vengeance.

Nothing is hidden from Allah 3:5

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ . 5

3:5 Nothing on earth or in heaven is hidden from Allah.

Pregnancy, the hidden creation 3:6

هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ . 6

3:6 It is He who shapes you in your mothers' wombs as He wills. There is no god except Him, the Almighty, the Wise.

Those whose hearts swerve with disbelief 3:7-8

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْهُ آيَاتٌ مُحْكَمَاتٌ هُنَّ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ وَأُخَرُ مُتَشَابِهَاتٌ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ زَيْغٌ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ مَا تَشَابَهَ مِنْهُ ابْتِغَاءَ الْفِتْنَةِ وَابْتِغَاءَ تَأْوِيلِهِ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَأْوِيلَهُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَالرَّاسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ يَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِهِ كُلٌّ مِنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّنَا وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ . 7

3:7 It is He who has sent down to you the Book. Some of its verses are precise in meaning they are the foundation of the Book and others obscure. Those whose hearts are swerving with disbelief, follow the obscure desiring sedition and desiring its interpretation, but no one knows its interpretation except Allah. Those who are well-grounded in knowledge say, 'We believe in it, it is all from our Lord. And none remember except those who are possessed of minds.

رَبَّنَا لَا تُرِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ . 8

3:8 Lord, do not cause our hearts to swerve after You have guided us.
Grant us Your Mercy. You are the Embracing Giver.

Allah does not break His promise 3:9

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ .

3:9 Lord, You will surely gather all the people for a Day that will come in which there is no doubt.' Allah will not break His promise.

The worldly status of those who disbelieve will amount to nothing on the Day of Judgement 3:10-11

10. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ وَقُودُ النَّارِ .

3:10 Those who disbelieve, neither their riches nor their children shall save them from Allah. They shall become the fuel of the Fire.

11. كَذَّابِ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَآخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ .

3:11 Like Pharaoh's people and those before them who belied Our revelations; Allah seized them in their sinfulness. Allah is firm in inflicting punishment.

12. قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَعْتٌ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ وَتُحْشَرُونَ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ وَبُنَىٰ الْمَهَادِ .

3:12 Say to those who disbelieve, 'You shall be overcome and gathered into Gehenna (Hell), an evil cradling!'

The encounter at Badr 3:13

قَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فِي فِئَتَيْنِ الْتَقَتَا فِئَةٌ تُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَأُخْرَىٰ كَافِرَةٌ يَرَوْنَهُمْ مِثْلَيْهِمْ رَأْيَ الْعَيْنِ وَاللَّهُ يُؤَيِّدُ بِنَصْرِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ .

3:13 Indeed, there was a sign for you in the two armies which met on the battlefield. One was fighting in the way of Allah, and another unbelieving. They (the believers) saw with their eyes that they were twice their own number. Allah strengthens with His victory whom He will. Surely, in that there was a lesson for those possessed of eyes.

The enjoyment of this worldly life 3:14

رُئِيَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوَاتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ وَالْقَنَاطِيرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ ذَلِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الْمَآبِ .

3:14 Decorated for people are the desires of women, offspring, and of heaped up piles of gold and silver, of pedigree horses, cattle, and sown fields. These are the enjoyments of the worldly life, but with Allah is the best return.

The reward of believers 3:15

قُلْ أَوْفَيْتُكُمْ بِحَيْرٍ مِّنْ ذَلِكَ لِّلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَأَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ .

3:15 Say, 'Shall I tell you of a better thing than that? For the cautious with their Lord, theirs shall be Gardens underneath which rivers flow, where they shall live for ever, and purified spouses, and pleasure from Allah.' Allah is watching over His worshipers.

Check list for Muslims and those who want to check Muslims 3:16-17

16. الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا أَمْنَا فَأَغْرُ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَفِنَا عَذَابِ النَّارِ .

3:16 Those are they who say, 'Lord, we believe in You, forgive us our sins and save us from the punishment of the Fire',

17. الصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالْقَانِتِينَ وَالْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ بِالْأَسْحَارِ .

3:17 who are patient, truthful, obedient, and charitable, and who ask forgiveness at dawn.

The witnessing of Allah and His angels that He is One 3:18

18. شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُو الْعِلْمِ قَانِمًا بِالْإِسْنِطِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ .

3:18 Allah bears witness that there is no god except He, and so do the angels and the knowledgeable. He upholds justice there is no god except He, the Mighty, the Wise.

Islam and those who disbelieve the verses of Allah 3:19-25

19. **إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ**
3:19 The only religion with Allah is Islam (submission). Those to whom the Book was given disagreed among themselves only after knowledge had been given to them being insolent among themselves. He who disbelieves the verses of Allah indeed Allah is Swift in reckoning.

Invitation to Jews, Nazarenes and Christians 3:20

فَإِنْ حَاجُّوكَ فَقُلْ أَسْلَمْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّهِ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنَ وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَالْأُمِّيِّينَ ءَأَسْلَمْتُمْ فَإِنْ أَسْلَمُوا فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاغُ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ
20.

3:20 If they argue with you, say, 'I have submitted my face to Allah and so have those who follow me.' To those who have received the Book (Jews and Nazarenes) and to the ignorant, ask, 'Have you submitted yourselves to Allah?' If they became Muslims they were guided, if they turn away, then your only duty is to warn them. Allah is watching over all His worshippers.

21. **إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّينَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الَّذِينَ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ**
3:21 Those who disbelieve the verses of Allah and slay the Prophets unjustly, and slay those who bid to justice give them the glad tidings of a painful punishment!

22. **أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ**
3:22 Their works shall be annulled in this world and in the Everlasting Life, and there shall be none to help them.

23. **أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيحًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى كِتَابِ اللَّهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّوْا فَرِيقًا مِّنْهُمْ وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ**
3:23 Have you not seen those who have received a portion of the Book being called to the Book of Allah, that it might judge between them, and some turned away, swerving aside.

The false claim of the Jews 3:24-25

24. **ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَنْ نَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَاتٍ وَغَرَّهُمْ فِي دِينِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ**
3:24 For they say, 'The Fire will not touch us except for a certain number of days.' And the lies they forged have deluded them in their religion.

25. **فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جَمَعْنَاهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ**
3:25 How will it be when We gather them for a Day in which there is no doubt, when every soul will be given what it has earned and they will not be wronged?

The power and signs of Allah 3:26-27

26. **قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَن تَشَاءُ وَتَنزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّن تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَن تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَن تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ**
3:26 Say, 'O Allah, Owner of the Kingdom. You give the kingdom to whom You will, and take it away from whom You will, You exalt whom You will and abase whom You will. In Your Hand is good, You have power over all things.

27. **تُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُؤَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَمِيَّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَمِيَّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرزُقُ مَن تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ**
3:27 You cause the night to enter into the day, and the day to enter into the night. You bring forth the living from the dead and the dead from the living. You provide without reckoning to whom You will.'

Faith first 3:28

لَا يَتَّخِذُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللَّهِ فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا أَنْ تَتَّقُوا مِنْهُمْ تُقَاةً وَيُحَذِّرْكُمْ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ
28.

3:28 The believers should not take the unbelievers as guides in preference to the believers he who does this does not belong to Allah in anything, unless you have a fear of them. Allah warns you to be cautious of Him, the arrival is to Allah.

The knowledge and power of Allah 3:29

29. قُلْ إِنْ تُخْفُوا مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ أَوْ تُبْدُوهُ يُعْلَمَهُ اللَّهُ وَيَعْلَمَ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ .
3:29 Say, 'Whether you hide what is in your hearts or reveal it, Allah knows it. He knows all that is in the heavens and earth and has power over all things.'

The Day of Judgement and the worshipers of Allah 3:30

30. يَوْمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مُّحَضَّرًا وَمَا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ سُوءٍ تَوَدُّ لَوْ أَنَّ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَهُ أَمَدًا بَعِيدًا وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ وَاللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ .
3:30 The Day that every soul shall find what it has done of good brought forward, and what it has done of evil, it will wish if there were only a far space between it and that (Day). Allah warns you to be wary of Him; and Allah is Gentle with His worshipers.

If you really love your Creator 3:31

31. قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي يُحْبِبْكُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ .
3:31 Say (Prophet Muhammad), 'If you love Allah, follow me and Allah will love you, and forgive your sins. Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.'

Condition of unbelievers 3:32

32. قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ .
3:32 Say, 'Obey Allah and the Messenger.' But if they turn away, then truly, Allah does not love the unbelievers.

Prophets from the same lineage 3:33-34

33. إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَىٰ آدَمَ وَنُوحًا وَآلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلَ عِمْرَانَ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ .
3:33 Allah chose Adam and Noah, the House of Abraham and the House of Imran above all worlds.
34. ذُرِّيَّةً بَعْضُهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ .
3:34 They were the offspring of one another. Allah is Hearing, and Knowing.

The supplication of the mother of the Virgin Mary 3:35-36

35. إِذْ قَالَتْ امْرَأَةٌ عِمْرَانُةٌ رَبِّ اِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لَكَ مَا فِي بَطْنِي مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ .
3:35 (Remember) when the wife of 'Imran said, 'Lord, I have vowed to You in dedication that which is hidden inside me. Accept this from me. You are the Hearer, the Knower.'
فَلَمَّا وَضَعَتْهَا قَالَتْ رَبِّ اِنِّي وَضَعْتُهَا اُنْثَىٰ وَاللَّهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعْتَ وَلَيْسَ الذَّكَرُ كَالْاُنْثَىٰ وَاِنِّي سَمَّيْتُهَا مَرْيَمَ وَاِنِّي اَعِيذُهَا بِكَ وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ .
36. الرَّجِيمِ
3:36 And when she was delivered of her, she said, 'Lord, I have given birth to her, a female' Allah knew of what she had given birth the male is not like the female 'and I have called her Mary. Protect her and all her descendants from satan, the stoned one.'

Mary and Prophet Zachariah 3:37

قَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُولٍ حَسَنٍ وَأَنْبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا وَكَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا كُلَّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا زَكَرِيَّا الْمِحْرَابَ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا قَالَ يَا مَرْيَمُ اِنَّي لَكَ هَذَا اَقَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ .
37. Her Lord graciously accepted her. He made her grow with a fine upbringing and entrusted her to the care of Zachariah. Whenever Zachariah went to her in the sanctuary, he found that she had provision with her. 'Mary, ' he said, 'how does this come to you?' 'It is from Allah,' she answered. Truly, Allah provides whomsoever He will without reckoning.

Zacariah supplicates for a son 3:38-41

هَذَاكَ دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهُ قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ .38

3:38 Thereupon Zachariah supplicated to his Lord, saying, 'Lord, give me from You a good offspring. You hear all prayers.'

فَنَادَتْهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ يُصَلِّي فِي الْمِحْرَابِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِيَحْيَى مُصَدِّقًا بِكَلِمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَسَيِّدًا وَحَصُورًا وَنَبِيًّا مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ .39

3:39 And the angels called out to him when he was standing in the sanctuary worshipping, saying, 'Allah gives you glad tidings of John, who shall confirm a Word from Allah. He shall be a master and chaste, a Prophet and from the righteous.'

قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَقَدْ بَلَغَنِي الْكِبَرُ وَامْرَأَتِي عَاقِرٌ قَالَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ .40

3:40 He said, 'Lord, how shall I have a son when I am overtaken by old age and my wife is barren?' He said, 'Even so, Allah does what He will.'

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِي آيَةً قَالَ آيَتُكَ أَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا رَمْزًا وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ كَثِيرًا وَسَبِّحْ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ .41

3:41 He said, 'Lord, appoint for me a sign.' He said, 'Your sign is that you shall not speak to people except by signs for three days.' And remember your Lord abundantly, exalt Him in the evening and at the dawn.'

Allah chooses and purifies Mary 3:42-43

وَإِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَا مَرْيَمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَاكِ وَطَهَّرَكِ وَاصْطَفَاكِ عَلَى نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ .42

3:42 And when the angels said to Mary, 'Allah has chosen you and purified you. He has chosen you above all women of the worlds.'

يَا مَرْيَمُ اقْنُتِي لِرَبِّكِ وَاسْجُدِي وَارْكَعِي مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ .43

3:43 Mary, be obedient to your Lord, prostrate and bow with those who bow.'

Guardianship of Mary 3:44

ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يَقُولُونَ أَفَلَمَنَّمْ أَنَّهُمْ يَكْفُلُ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ .44

3:44 This is from the news of the unseen. We reveal it to you (Prophet Muhammad). You were not present when they cast their quills to see which of them should look after Mary, nor were you present when they were disputing.

The miraculous conception of the Messiah, Prophet Jesus 3:45-51

إِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَا مَرْيَمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِكَلِمَةٍ مِنْهُ اسْمُهُ الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَجِيهًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ .45

3:45 When the angels said, 'O Mary, Allah gives you glad tidings of a Word (Be) from Him, whose name is Messiah, Jesus, the son of Mary. He shall be honored in this world and in the Everlasting Life and he shall be among those who are close.'

وَيَكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ .46

3:46 He shall speak to people in his cradle and when he is aged, and shall be among the righteous.'

قَالَتْ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ يَمَسِّنِي بَشَرٌ قَالَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُن فَيَكُونُ .47

3:47 'Lord, ' she said, 'how can I bear a child when no human being has touched me?' He replied, 'Such is the Will of Allah. He creates whom He will. When He decrees a thing, He only says, "Be," and it is.'

Mission of Prophet Jesus, who was given his own Gospel 3:48-53

وَيُعَلِّمُهُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ .48

3:48 He will teach him the Book, the Wisdom, the Torah and the Gospel,

Jesus, a Messenger sent for the Children of Israel, the lost sheep of Israel and his miracles 3:49

وَرَسُولًا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَنِّي قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ أَنِّي أَخْلُقُ لَكُمْ مِنَ الطِّينِ طَيْرًا مِثْلَ طَيْرِ الْبَلَدِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ .49

وَالْأَنْعَامِ وَأَخِييَ الْمَوْتَىٰ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَأَنْتَبِئَكُمْ بِمَا تَأْكُلُونَ وَمَا تَدْخُرُونَ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةً لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ .49

3:49 to be a Messenger to the Children of Israel, (saying), "I have come to you with a sign from your Lord. From clay, I will create for you the likeness of a bird. I shall breathe into it and by the permission of

Allah, it shall be a bird. I shall heal the blind, and the leper, and raise the dead to life by the permission of Allah. I shall tell you what you ate and what you store in your houses. Surely, that will be a sign for you, if you are believers.

Jesus tells the Jews to fear and worship Allah, and to obey him, their prophet 3:50-51

50. وَمُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَأَجَلٌ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي حُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَجِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ

3:50 Likewise confirming the Torah that has been before me and to make lawful to you some of the things you have been forbidden. I bring you a sign from your Lord, therefore, fear Allah and obey me.

51. إِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ

3:51 Allah is my Lord and your Lord, therefore, worship Him. This is the Straight Path".'

The disciples of Prophet Jesus 3:52-53

52. فَلَمَّا أَحَسَّ عِيسَى مِنْهُمُ الْكُفْرَ قَالَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَأَشْهَدُ بِأَنَّ مُسْلِمُونَ

3:52 When (Prophet) Jesus felt their disbelief, he said, 'Who will be my helpers in the way of Allah?' The disciples replied, 'We are the helpers of Allah. We believe in Allah. Bear witness that we are submitters (Muslims).

53. رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ

3:53 Lord, we have believed in what You sent down and followed the Messenger. Write us among Your witnesses.'

The plot to kill Prophet Jesus, the Messiah 3:54-55

54. وَمَكَرُوا وَمَكَرَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْمَاكِرِينَ

3:54 They devised, and Allah devised. And Allah is the Best Devisor.

The rank of Prophet Jesus 3:55

إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَا عِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ إِنِّي جَاعِلُكَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكَ وَرَافِعُكَ إِلَى مَنْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرٍ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ وَالْحَقْلَ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ أَنَّكَ نَبِيٌّ مُبَشِّرٌ لِلنَّاسِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ

3:55 Allah said, '(Prophet) Jesus, I will take you to Me and will raise you to Me, and I will purify you from those who disbelieve. I will make your followers (who died before Prophet Muhammad) above those who disbelieve till the Day of Resurrection. Then, to Me you shall all return, and I shall judge between you as to that you were at variance.

56. فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَأَعَذِبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ

3:56 As for those who disbelieve, I will sternly punish them in this world and in the Everlasting Life, there shall be none to help them.

57. وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أُجُورَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ

3:57 As for those who believe and do good works, He will pay them their wages in full. Allah does not love the harm doers.

58. ذَلِكَ نَتْلُوهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ وَالذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيمِ

3:58 This, We recite to you of the verses and the Wise Remembrance.

Likeness of Prophet Jesus to Adam; challenge to the Christians 3:59-64

59. إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسَى عِنْدَ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ آدَمَ خَلَقَهُ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ

3:59 Truly, the likeness of (Prophet) Jesus with Allah, is as the likeness of Adam, He created him from dust then He said to him "Be" and he was.

60. الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ

3:60 The truth is from your Lord, therefore, do not be among the doubters.

فَمَنْ حَاجَّكَ فِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ آبَاءَنَا وَآبَاءَكُمْ وَنِسَاءَنَا وَنِسَاءَكُمْ وَأَنْفُسَنَا وَأَنْفُسَكُمْ ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَل لَّعْنَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكَاذِبِينَ

61.

3:61 (To)Those who dispute with you concerning him after the knowledge has come to you, say, 'Come, let us gather our sons and your sons, our womenfolk and your womenfolk, ourselves and yourselves. Then let us humbly pray, so lay the curse of Allah upon the ones who lie.'

62. إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْقَصَصُ الْحَقُّ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

3:62 This is indeed the truthful narration. There is no god except Allah. It is Allah who is the Almighty, the Wise.

63. فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ

3:63 If they turn away, Allah knows the evildoers.

Invitation to the Jews and Christians 3:64

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى كَلِمَةٍ سَوَاءٍ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ أَلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِهِ شَيْئاً وَلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضاً أَرْبَاباً مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُولُوا اشْهَدُوا بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ

3:64 Say, 'People of the Book, let us come to a common word between us and you that we will worship none except Allah, that we will associate none with Him, and that none of us take others for lords besides Allah.' If they turn away, say, 'Bear witness that we are Muslims.'

Abraham and the Jews, Nazarenes and Christians 3:65-68

65. يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَحَاجُّونَ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمَا أُنزِلَتِ التَّوْرَةُ وَالْإِنْجِيلُ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ

3:65 People of the Book, why do you dispute about Abraham when both the Torah and the Gospel were not sent down till after him? Have you no sense?

66. هَا أَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ حَاجَجْتُمْ فِيمَا لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ فِيمَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

3:66 Indeed, you have disputed about that which you have knowledge. Why then dispute about that of which you have no knowledge? Allah knows and you do not know.

67. مَا كَانَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ يَهُودِيًّا وَلَا نَصْرَانِيًّا وَلَكِنْ كَانَ حَنِيفًا مُّسْلِمًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

3:67 No, Abraham was neither a Jew nor a Nazarene. He was of pure faith, a submitter (Muslim). He was never of the idolaters.

Those nearest to Abraham 3:65

68. إِنَّ أَوْلَى النَّاسِ بِإِبْرَاهِيمَ لَلَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ وَهَذَا النَّبِيُّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

3:68 Surely, the people who are nearest to Abraham are those who followed him, and this Prophet (Muhammad), and those who believe. Allah is the Guardian of the believers.

69. وَدَّتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يُضِلُّوكُمْ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ

3:69 Some of the People of the Book wish to make you go astray, but they lead none astray except themselves, though they do not sense it.

Questioning of the People of the Book, Torah and Bible 3:70-71

70. يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ

3:70 People of the Book! Why do you disbelieve the verses of Allah while you are witness?

71. يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَلْبِسُونَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

3:71 People of the Book! Why do you confound truth with falsehood, and knowingly hide the truth?

Deceit and hypocrisy 3:72

72. وَقَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ آمَنُوا بِالَّذِي أُنزِلَ عَلَيَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَجَهِ النَّهَارِ وَكَفَرُوا أَجْرَهُ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ

3:72 Some of the People of the Book say, 'Believe in that which is sent down to those who believe at the beginning of the day and disbelieve at the end of it, so that they will return.'

Guidance 3:73-74

وَلَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا لِمَنْ تَبِعَ دِينَكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ الْهُدَىٰ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ أَنْ يُؤْتَىٰ أَحَدٌ مِّثْلَ مَا أُوتِينَا أَوْ يُحَاجُّوكُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ

73.

3:73 Believe none except those who follow your own religion.' Say, 'The true guidance is the Guidance of Allah that anyone should be given the like of what you have been given, or dispute with you before your Lord.' Say, 'Bounty is in the Hand of Allah.' He gives it to whomsoever He will. Allah is the Embracer, the Knower.

يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ 74.

3:74 He singles out for His Mercy whom He will. And Allah is of abundant bounty.

Honesty and dishonesty; lying against Allah 3:75

وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مَنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنَهُ بِقِطَارٍ يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنَهُ بدينارٍ لَا يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيْكَ إِلَّا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَائِمًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ سَبِيلٌ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكِبْرَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ 75.

3:75 Among the People of the Book there are some, who, if you trust him with a Qintar (98,841:6 lbs.), will return it to you, and there are others, who, if you trust him with a dinar will not hand it back unless you stand over him, for they say, 'As for the common people, they have no recourse to us.' They say lies against Allah while they know.

بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ وَاتَّقَىٰ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ 76.

3:76 Rather, those who keep their promise and fear Allah, Allah loves the cautious.

Promises and oaths 3:77

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَيْمَانِهِمْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَٰئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 77.

3:77 Those who sell the promise of Allah and their own oaths for a little price shall have no share in the Everlasting Life. Allah will neither speak to them, nor look at them, nor purify them on the Day of Resurrection. Theirs shall be a painful punishment.

Perverting the truth in the Holy Books 3:78

وَإِنَّ مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِيقًا يَلُؤُونَ أَلْسِنَتَهُم بِالْكِتَابِ لِتَحْسَبُوهُ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكِبْرَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ 78.

3:78 And there is a sect among them who twist their tongues with the Book, so you will think it is from the Book, whereas it is not from the Book. They say, 'This is from Allah,' whereas it is not from Allah. And they knowingly tell lies against Allah.

The mission of all the prophets 3:79-81

مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُ اللَّهُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ثُمَّ يَقُولَ لِلنَّاسِ كُونُوا عِبَادًا لِي مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ كُونُوا رَبَّانِيِّينَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تُعَلِّمُونَ الْكِتَابَ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْرُسُونَ 79.

3:79 No human to whom Allah has given the (Holy) Book, Judgement and Prophethood would say to the people, 'Be worshipers of me, other than Allah.' But rather, 'Be of the Lord, for that you teach the Book, and in that you have studied.'

All the prophets worshipped One God 3:80

وَلَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَتَّخِذُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ أَرْبَابًا أَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْكُفْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ 80.

3:80 Nor would he order you to take the angels and the prophets for lords, what, would he order you with disbelief after you were submitters (Muslims)!

Covenant with the prophets 3:81

وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ النَّبِيِّينَ لَمَا آتَيْتُكُمْ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهِ وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهُ قَالَ أَأَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَخَذْتُمْ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكُمْ إِصْرِي قَالُوا أَقْرَرْنَا قَالَ فَاشْهَدُوا وَأَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ 81.

3:81 And when Allah took the covenant of the prophets, 'That I have given you of the Book and Wisdom. Then there shall come to you a Messenger (Muhammad) confirming what is with you, you shall believe in him and you

shall support him to be victorious, do you agree and take My load on this?' They answered, 'We do agree.' Allah said, 'Then bear witness, and I will be with you among the witnesses.'

82. فَمَنْ تَوَلَّى بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ

3:82 Whosoever turns back after that, they are the transgressors.

83. أَفَعَبَّرَ بَيْنَ اللَّهِ يَبْعُونَ وَلَهُ أَسْلَمَ مِنَ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعاً وَكَرْهاً وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ

3:83 Are they seeking a religion other than that of Allah, and to Him whosoever is in the heavens and the earth has submitted willingly and unwillingly. To Him they shall be returned.

Muslims believe in Allah and all His prophets 3:84-85

قُلْ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا نَفَرُقُ

84. بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ

3:84 Say, 'We believe in Allah and in what is sent down to us and in that which was sent down to Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob and the tribes, and in that which was given to (prophets) Moses and Jesus, and the prophets from their Lord. We do not differentiate between any of them. To Him we are submitters (Muslims).'

Islam 3:85

85. وَمَنْ يَبْتَغِ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِيناً فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ مِنْهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ

3:85 He who chooses a religion other than Islam, it will not be accepted from him, and in the Everlasting Life he will be among the losers.

Apostates and the mercy of Allah to those who repent 3:86-91

86. كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ قَوْماً كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ وَشَهِدُوا أَنَّ الرَّسُولَ حَقٌّ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ

3:86 How shall Allah guide a people who lapse into disbelief after they believed and bore witness that the Messenger is true, and after receiving clear proofs! Allah does not guide the harm doers.

87. وَأُولَئِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ أَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةَ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ

3:87 Those, their recompense shall be the curse of Allah, the angels, and all the people

88. خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ

3:88 there they shall live for ever. Their punishment shall not be lightened, nor shall they be given respite.

89. إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

3:89 Except those who afterwards repent and mend their ways, Allah is Forgiving and the Most Merciful.

90. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ إِذَا دُؤُوا كُفَرُوا لَنْ نَقْبَلُ تَوْبَتَهُمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الضَّالُّونَ

3:90 Indeed those who disbelieve after they have believed and increase in disbelief, their repentance shall not be accepted. These are those who are astray.

The condition of those who die in disbelief 3:91

91. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمْ مِلْءُ الْأَرْضِ ذَهَباً وَلَوْ افْتَدَىٰ بِهِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ

3:91 As for those who disbelieve and die unbelievers, there shall be not accepted from anyone of them, the whole earth full of gold, if he would ransom himself thereby. Those, for them there is a painful punishment, and none shall help them.

Righteousness 3:92

92. لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتَّىٰ تُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا تُحِبُّونَ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ

3:92 You shall not attain righteousness until you spend of what you love. Whatever you spend is known to Allah.

The food of the Children of Israel 3:93

93. كُلُّ الطَّعَامِ كَانَ جِلاً لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِلَّا مَا حَرَّمَ إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تُنزَلَ التَّوْرَةُ فَلَمْ يَأْتُوا بِالتَّوْرَةِ فَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ كُنُوزِ صَادِقِينَ

3:93 All food was lawful to the Children of Israel except what Israel forbade himself before the Torah had been sent down. Say, 'Bring the Torah and recite it, if you are truthful.'

94. فَمَنْ أَفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكُذِبَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ

3:94 Those who after this invent lies about Allah are harm doers.

The creed of Abraham 3:95

95. قُلْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ فَاتَّبِعُوا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

3:95 Say, 'Allah has said the truth. Follow the Creed of Abraham, he was of pure faith, and not an idolater.'

The first House of Worship on earth and obligation of pilgrimage 3:96-97

96. إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي بِبَكَّةَ مُبَارَكًا وَهُدًى لِّلْعَالَمِينَ

3:96 The first House ever to be built for people was that at Bakkah (Mecca) blessed and a guidance for the worlds.

97. فِيهِ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ مَّقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمَنْ دَخَلَهُ كَانَ آمِنًا وَلِلَّهِ عَلَى النَّاسِ حُجُّ الْبَيْتِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ إِلَيْهِ سَبِيلًا وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ

3:97 In it, there are clear signs; the station where Abraham stood.

Whoever enters it let him be safe. Pilgrimage to the House is a duty to Allah for all who can make the journey. And whosoever disbelieves, Allah is Rich, independent of all the worlds.

Disbelief in the verses of Allah 3:98-99

98. قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَى مَا تَعْمَلُونَ

3:98 Say, 'People of the Book, why do you disbelieve the verses of Allah? Surely, Allah is witness to all that you do.'

99. قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تُصَدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَمْنٍ تَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَأَنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءُ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ

3:99 Say, 'People of the Book, why do you bar he who believes from the Path of Allah and seek to make it crooked, when you yourselves are witnesses? Allah is not inattentive of what you do.'

100. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَطِيعُوا قَرِيبًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ يَرُدُّوكُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ كَافِرِينَ

3:100 Believers, if you obey a sect of those who were given the Book, they will turn you into unbelievers after you have believed.

101. وَكَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَفِيكُمْ رَسُولُهُ وَمَنْ يَعْتَصِمْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ هُدِيَ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

3:101 How can you disbelieve when the verses of Allah are recited to you and His Messenger is among you! He who holds fast to Allah shall be guided to the Straight Path.

Warning to believers 3:102-106

102. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ تَقَاتِهِ وَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ

3:102 Believers, fear Allah as He should be feared, and do not die except as Muslims.

وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءً فَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ إِخْوَانًا وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ فَأَنْقَذَكُمْ مِنْهَا كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ

103. النَّارِ فَأَنْقَذَكُمْ مِنْهَا كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ

3:103 And hold fast to the Bond of Allah, together, and do not scatter.

Remember the Favor of Allah bestowed upon you when you were enemies, and how He united your hearts, so that by His Favor you became brothers. And how He saved you from the Pit of Fire when you were on the brink of it. And so Allah makes plain to you His verses, in order that you will be guided.

104. وَلِتَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أُمَّةٌ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ

3:104 Let there be one nation of you that shall call to righteousness, ordering honor, and forbidding dishonor. Those are the prosperous.

105. وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا كَالَّذِينَ تَفَرَّقُوا وَاخْتَلَفُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ

3:105 Do not follow the example of those who became divided and differed with one another after clear proofs had come to them. For those, there is a great punishment.

The Day of Judgement 3:106-107

106. يَوْمَ تَبْيَضُّ وُجُوهٌ وَتَسْوَدُّ وُجُوهٌ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ أَكْفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ
3:106 The Day when faces will be whitened and faces blackened. To those whose faces have become blackened it will be said, 'Did you disbelieve after you had believed? Then taste the punishment for that you disbelieved!'

107. وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ابْيَضَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ فَفِي رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ
3:107 As for those whose faces will be whitened, they shall be in the Mercy of Allah for ever.

108. تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعَالَمِينَ
3:108 Such are the verses of Allah, We recite them to you with truth. Allah does not want injustice for the worlds.

The Creator of everything 3:109

109. وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ
3:109 To Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. To Him all matters shall return.

Islam 3:110

كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَوْ آمَنَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ مِنْهُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ
110.

3:110 You are the best nation ever to be brought forth for people. You order honor and forbid dishonor, and you believe in Allah. Had the People of the Book believed, it would have surely been better for them. Some of them are believers, but most of them are evildoers.

Unbelievers 3:111-112

111. لَنْ يَضُرُّوكُمْ إِلَّا أَذًى وَإِنْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ يُؤَلُّوكُمُ الْأَنْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يُغْنِي عَنْكُمْ
3:111 They will not harm you except a little hurt. And if they fight against you, they will turn their backs. Then they will not be victorious.
ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ أَيْنَ مَا تَفَقَّوْا إِلَّا بِحَبْلٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَحَبْلٍ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقِّ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ
112.

3:112 Abasement shall be pitched upon them wherever they are found, except they are in a bond from Allah, and a bond of the people. They have incurred the Anger of Allah and have been humiliated, because they disbelieved the verses of Allah and unjustly slew His Prophets and because they disobeyed and were transgressors.

Righteous Christians 3:113-115

113. لَيْسُوا سَوَاءً مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ أُمَّةٌ قَائِمَةٌ يَتْلُونَ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ آنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ وَهُمْ يَسْجُدُونَ
3:113 Yet they are not all alike. There are among the People of the Book an upstanding nation that recite the verses of Allah (the Koran) throughout the night and prostrate themselves,

114. يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَأُولَئِكَ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ
3:114 who believe in Allah and the Last Day, who order honor and forbid dishonor and race in good works. These are the righteous.

115. وَمَا يَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ يُكْفَرُوهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ
3:115 Whatever good they do, for them it shall not be denied. Allah knows the cautious.

The people of the Fire 3:116-117

116. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ نُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ
3:116 As for those who disbelieve, neither their riches nor their children shall help them a thing from Allah. They are the people of the Fire, and there they shall remain for ever.

117. مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَثَلِ رِيحٍ فِيهَا صِرٌّ أَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَأَهْلَكَتْهُ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ أَنفُسُهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ

3:117 The wealth they spend in this worldly life is like a freezing wind that smites the harvest of a people who have wronged themselves and destroys it. Allah has not wronged them, but they wronged themselves.

The deceit and hypocrisy those who secretly opposed the Prophet in Madinah 3:118-120

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا بَطَانَةً مِّن دُونِكُمْ لَا يَأْلُونَكُمْ خَبَالًا وَدُؤَا مَا عَنَتُمْ فَدَّ بَدَتِ الْبَغْضَاءُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَمَا تُخْفِي صُدُورُهُمْ أَكْبَرُ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ 118.

3:118 Believers, do not take intimates with other than your own. They spare nothing to ruin you, they yearn for you to suffer. Hatred has already shown itself from their mouths, and what their chests conceal is yet greater. Indeed, We have made clear to you the signs, if you understand.

هَآ أَنْتُمْ أَوْلَاء تُحِبُّونَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِبُّونَكُمْ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ كُلِّهِ وَإِذَا لَقُوكُمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَوْا عَضُوا عَلَيْكُمُ الْآنَامِلَ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ قُلْ مُؤْمِنُوا بِغَيْظِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ 119.

3:119 There you are loving them, and they do not love you. You believe in the entire Book. When they meet you they say, 'We, believe.' But when alone, they bite their fingertips at you out of rage. Say, 'Die in your rage! Allah has knowledge of what is in your chests.'

إِن تَمَسَّسْتُمْ حَسَنَةً تَسَوْهُمْ وَإِن تُصِيبْكُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَفْرَحُوا بِهَا وَإِن تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُجِيبٌ 120.

3:120 When you are touched with good fortune, they grieve, but when evil befalls you, they rejoice. If you are patient and cautious, their guile will never harm you. Allah encompasses what they do.

In Allah put your trust 3:121-122

وَإِذْ عَدَوْتُم مِّنْ أَهْلِكُمْ ثُبُوءُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ 121.

3:121 And when you went out at dawn from your family to lodge the believers in their positions for the battle. Allah is Hearing, Knowing.

إِذْ هَمَّتْ طَائِفَتَانِ مِنْكُمْ أَن تَفْشَلَا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّهُمَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ 122.

3:122 Two parties of you were about to fail, though Allah was their Guardian, and in Allah believers put all their trust.

The encounter at Badr 3:123-129

وَلَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَأَنْتُمْ أَذِلَّةٌ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ 123.

3:123 And Allah most assuredly helped you at Badr when you were humiliated. Therefore, fear Allah, in order that you will give thanks to Him.

إِذْ تَقُولُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَلَن يَكْفِيكُمْ أَن يُمِدَّكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِثَلَاثَةِ آفَافٍ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُنَزَّلِينَ 124.

3:124 When you said to the believers, 'Is it not enough for you that your Lord should reinforce you with three thousand angels sent down upon you?

بَلَىٰ إِن تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا وَيَأْتُوكُم مِّن فُورِهِمْ هَذَا يُمِدَّكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِخَمْسَةِ آفَافٍ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُسَوِّمِينَ 125.

3:125 Rather, if you have patience and are cautious, and they suddenly come against you, your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand marked angels.'

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ لَكُمْ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُكُم بِهِ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ 126.

3:126 Allah did not make this to be except as glad tidings for you, so that your hearts might be comforted. Victory comes only from Allah, the Mighty, the Wise.

لِيَقْطَعَ طَرَفًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْ يَكْبِتَهُمْ فَيَنْقَلِبُوا خَائِبِينَ 127.

3:127 And that He might cut off a part of those who disbelieve or suppress them, so that they will turn back, disappointed.

لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُعَذِّبُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ 128.

3:128 No part of the matter is yours whether He turns towards them or punishes them. They are harm-doers.

وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَغْفُورُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ 129.

3:129 To Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. He forgives whom He will and punishes whom He will. Allah is Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

Usury 3:130

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا الرِّبَا أَضْعَافًا مُضَاعَفَةً وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ .

3:130 Believers, do not consume usury, doubled and redoubled, and fear Allah, in order that you shall prosper.

Hell 3:131

وَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَافِرِينَ .

3:131 Guard yourselves against the Fire prepared for unbelievers.

Allah is merciful to those who obey Him and His Messenger 3:132-135

وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ .

3:132 Obey Allah and the Messenger in order to be subjected to mercy.

The love and forgiveness of Allah 3:133-136

وَسَارِعُوا إِلَى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ .

3:133 And hasten to a forgiveness from your Lord and a Paradise as wide as heaven and earth, prepared for the cautious

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَالْكَاطِمِينَ الْغَيْظِ وَالْعَافِينَ عَنِ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ .

3:134 who spend in prosperity and in adversity, for those who curb their anger and those who forgive people. And Allah loves the charitable

Repentance and forgiveness 3:135-136

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاجِسَةً أَوْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا لِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَمَنْ يَغْفِرِ اللَّهُ فَمَا يَصِرُوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلُوا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ .

3:135 and those who, if they commit indecency or wrong themselves remember Allah and ask forgiveness of their sins for who but Allah forgives sins and those who do not persist in what they do while they know.

أُولَٰئِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَجَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ .

3:136 Those, their recompense is forgiveness from their Lord and Gardens underneath which rivers flow, where they shall live for ever. How excellent is the wage of those who labor.

Allah does not love the harm doers 3:137-141

فَدَخَلْتُ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ سَنَنٌ فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكذِبِينَ .

3:137 There have been examples before you. Journey in the land and see what was the fate of the liars.

هَذَا بَيَانٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةٌ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ .

3:138 This is a declaration to the people, a guidance and an admonition to the cautious.

وَلَا تَهِنُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَنْتُمُ الْأَعْلَوْنَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ .

3:139 Do not be weak, neither sorrow while you are the upper ones, if you are believers.

إِنْ يَمَسُّكُمْ فَرْحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَّ الْقَوْمَ فَرْحٌ مِّثْلُهُ وَتِلْكَ الْأَيَّامُ نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَيَتَّخِذَ مِنْكُمْ شُهَدَاءَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ .

3:140 If a wound touches you, a similar wound already has touched the nation. Such days We alternate between the people so that Allah knows those who believe, and that He will take witnesses from among you, for Allah does not love the harm-doers,

وَلِيُمَحِّصَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَيَمْحَقَ الْكَافِرِينَ .

3:141 and so that Allah will examine those who believe and efface the unbelievers.

This life 3:142-143

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُدْخَلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَيَعْلَمَ الصَّابِرِينَ .

3:142 Did you suppose that you would enter Paradise without Allah knowing those of you who struggled and who were patient?

وَلَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَمَنَّوْنَ الْمَوْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَلْقَوْهُ فَقَدْ رَأَيْتُمُوهُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ

3:143 You used to wish for death before you met it, so you have seen it while you were looking.

Prophet Muhammad is a mortal 3:144

وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ أَفَإِنْ مَاتَ أَوْ قُتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلَى أَعْقَابِكُمْ وَمَنْ يَنْقَلِبْ عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ فَلَنْ يَصُرَ اللَّهُ شَيْئاً وَسَجْزِي اللَّهُ الشَّاكِرِينَ

3:144 Muhammad is not except a Messenger; Messengers have passed away before him. If he dies or is killed, will you turn about on your heels? And he who turns on his heels will not harm Allah a thing. Allah will recompense the thankful.

Reward of this life and the Everlasting Life 3:145

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ كِتَاباً مُؤَجَّلاً وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الآخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَسَخَّرْنَا لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ كِتَاباً مُؤَجَّلاً

3:145 It is not for any soul to die except by the permission of Allah a postponed book and he who desires the reward of this world, We shall give him of it, and he who desires the reward of the Everlasting Life, We shall give him of it. And We will recompense the thankful.

Strength of faith 3:146-148

وَكَايُنَ مِنْ نَبِيِّ قَاتَلَ مَعَهُ رَبِّيُونَ كَثِيرٌ فَمَا وَهَنُوا لِمَا أَصَابَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَمَا ضَعُفُوا وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الصَّابِرِينَ

3:146 There has been many a Prophet with whom many of the (the people of the) Lord have fought and they did not faint when they were smitten in the way of Allah, neither did they weaken, nor did they humble themselves, and Allah loves the patient.

وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي أَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ

3:147 Their only words were, 'Lord, forgive us our sins and that we exceeded in our affair, make us firm of foot and give us victory over the unbelievers.'

فَاتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا وَحُسْنَ ثَوَابِ الآخِرَةِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

3:148 And Allah gave them the reward of this life, and the best reward of the Everlasting Life. Allah loves the good-doers.

Seek the guidance of knowledgeable Islamic authorities 3:149-150

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تُطِيعُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَرُدُّوكُمْ عَلَى أَعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ

3:149 Believers, if you obey those who disbelieve they will turn you upon your heels and you will turn to be losers.

بَلِ اللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ النَّاصِرِينَ

3:150 But Allah is your Sponsor. He is the Best of victors.

Punishment of the unbelievers 3:151

سَنُلْقِي فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ بِمَا أَشْرَكُوا بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَاناً وَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ وَبِئْسَ مَثْوًى الظَّالِمِينَ

3:151 We will throw terror into the hearts of those who disbelieve. For that they have associated with Allah that which He did not send down for a proof. Fire shall be their home, evil indeed is the dwelling-place of the harm-doers.

Events at Uhud 3:152-155

وَلَقَدْ صَدَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ إِذْ تَحُسُّونَهُم بِإِذْنِهِ حَتَّى إِذَا فَسَلْتُمْ وَتَنَارَ عَنْكُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَعَصَيْتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَرَاكُمْ مَا نُحِبُّونَ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرِيدُ الدُّنْيَا وَمَنْ مَن

يُرِيدُ الآخِرَةَ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَفَا عَنْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

3:152 Allah has been true in His promise towards you when you routed them by His leave, until you lost heart, and quarreled about the matter, and disobeyed, after He had shown you that which you loved. Some among you wanted the world, and some among you wanted the Everlasting Life. Then He

made you turn away from them in order to test you. But He has forgiven you, for Allah is Bounteous to the believers.
إِذْ تُصْعِدُونَ وَلَا تَلْوُونَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ وَالرَّسُولُ يَدْعُوكُمْ فِي أَخْرَاكُمْ فَأَتَابَكُمْ عَمَّا بَعَثَ لِكَيْلًا تَحْزَنُوا عَلَى مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا مَا أَصَابَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
153.

3:153 And when you were going up, and paid no heed for anyone, and the Messenger was calling you from behind; so He rewarded you with grief upon grief that you might not sorrow for what escaped you neither for what smote you. And Allah is Aware of what you do.

ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُم مِّن بَعْدِ الْغَمِّ أَمْنَةً نُّعَاسًا يَغْشَى طَائِفَةً مِّنكُمْ وَطَائِفَةٌ قَدْ أَهَمَّتْهُمْ أَنفُسُهُمْ يَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ ظَنَّ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَقُولُونَ هَل لَّنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ مِن شَيْءٍ قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَمْرَ كُلَّهُ لِلَّهِ يُخْفُونَ فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ مَا لَا يُبْدُونَ لَكَ يَقُولُونَ لَوْ كَانَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ مَا قَاتَلْنَا هَا هُنَا قُل لَّو كُنْتُمْ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ لَبَرَزَ الَّذِينَ كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَتْلُ إِلَى مَضَاجِعِهِمْ وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَلِيُمَحَّصَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ .
154.

3:154 Then, after sorrow, He sent down upon you safety. Slumber overtook a party, while another party cared only for themselves, thinking of Allah thoughts that were not true, the guess of ignorance, saying, 'Have we any say in the affair?' Say, 'The entire affair belongs to Allah.' They conceal in themselves what they do not disclose to you. They say, 'If we had any say in the affair we should not have been killed here.' Say, 'Had you stayed in your homes, those of you for whom slaying was written would have come out to their (death) beds so that Allah might try what was in your chests and that He will examine what is in your hearts.' And Allah knows the innermost of the chests.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا مِنكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعَانِ إِنَّمَا اسْتَزَلَّهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ بِبَعْضِ مَا كَسَبُوا وَلَقَدْ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ .
155.

3:155 Those of you who turned away on the day when the two armies met must have been seduced by satan on account of some of what they had earned. But Allah has pardoned them. He is Forgiving and Clement.

Everything is in the hands of Allah 3:156

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ إِذَا ضَرَبُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ كَانُوا غُرَىٰ لَوْ كَانُوا عِنْدَنَا مَا مَاتُوا وَمَا قُتِلُوا لِيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ حَسْرَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ .
156.

3:156 Believers, do not be as those who disbelieve and say of their brothers when they journey in the land or go of to battle, 'Had they stayed with us, they would not have died, nor would they have been killed.' In order that Allah will make that a regret in their hearts. Allah revives and causes to die. He has knowledge of what you do.

The forgiveness and mercy of Allah 3:157

وَلَئِن قُتِلْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ مُتُّمْ لَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَحْمَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ .
157.

3:157 If you should be killed in the way of Allah or die, the Forgiveness and Mercy from Allah would surely be better than all you amass.

Resurrection 3:158

وَلَئِن مُّتُّمْ أَوْ قُتِلْتُمْ لَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُحْشَرُونَ .
158.

3:158 And if you die or are killed, before Allah you shall all be gathered.

Leniency of Prophet Muhammad 3:159

فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمْ وَلَوْ كُنْتَ فَظًّا غَلِيظَ الْقَلْبِ لَانفَضُّوا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ .
159.

3:159 It was by that Mercy of Allah that you (Prophet Muhammad) dealt so leniently with them. Had you been harsh and hardhearted, they would have surely deserted you. Therefore, pardon them and ask forgiveness for them. Take counsel with them in the matter and when you are resolved, put your trust in Allah. Allah loves those who trust.

إِن يَنْصُرْكُمُ اللَّهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ وَإِن يَخْذَلْكُمْ فَمَن ذَا الَّذِي يَنْصُرُكُم مِّن بَعْدِهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ .
160.

3:160 If Allah helps you, none can overcome you. If He forsakes you, who then can help you after Him? Therefore, in Allah let the believers put all their trust.

Fraud 3:161

161. وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيِّ أَنْ يَعْلَنَ وَمَنْ يَعْلَنَ يَأْتِ بِمَا غَلَّ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ثُمَّ تُوْفَى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ .

3:161 It is not for a Prophet to defraud, whosoever defrauds shall bring that fraud on the Day of Resurrection. Then, every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned, and they shall not be wronged.

162. أَفَمَنْ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانُ اللَّهِ كَمَنْ بَاءَ بِسَخَطٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَمَأْوَاهُ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ .

3:162 Is he who follows the pleasure of Allah like he who is laden with the Anger of Allah, Gehenna (Hell) shall be his shelter. Evil shall be his return!

163. هُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

3:163 They are in ranks with Allah. Allah sees what they do.

The mission of Prophet Muhammad 3:164

لَقَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ 164.

3:164 Allah has surely been gracious to the believers when He sent among them a Messenger from themselves to recite to them His verses, to purify them, and to teach them the Book and the Wisdom (prophetic sayings), though before that they were in clear error.

165. أَوْ لَمَّا أَصَابَتْكُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَدْ أَصَبْتُمْ مِثْلَيْهَا قُلْتُمْ أَنَّى هَذَا قُلْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ أَنفُسِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ .

3:165 Why, when an affliction hits you and that you had yourselves inflicted twice the like of it, you said, 'How is this?' Say, 'This is from your own selves.' Surely, Allah has power over all things.

The encounter at Uhud 3:166-172

166. وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّقَى الْجُمُعَانَ فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ .

3:166 What hit you the day the two armies met was by the permission of Allah, so that He might know the believers

وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا قَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ ادْفَعُوا قَالُوا لَوْ نَعْلَمُ قِتَالًا لَا تَلْبَغْنَاكُمْ هُمْ لِلْكَفْرِ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَقْرَبُ مِنْهُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ يَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ

مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَكْتُمُونَ . 167.

3:167 and that He might know the hypocrites.' When it was said to them, 'Come, fight or repel in the way of Allah.' They replied, 'If only we knew how to fight, we would follow you.' On that day, they were nearer to disbelief than belief. They said with their mouths what was not in their hearts. And Allah knows what they hide.

168. الَّذِينَ قَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَقَعَدُوا لَوْ أَطَاعُونَا مَا قُتِلُوا قُلْ فَادْرءُوا عَنْ أَنفُسِكُمُ الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ .

3:168 Who said to their brothers and they themselves had stayed behind 'Had they obeyed us, they would not have been killed. ' Say to them,

'Avert death from yourselves then, if what you say is true!'

169. وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتًا بَلْ أَحْيَاءٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يُرْزَقُونَ .

3:169 You must not think that those who were killed in the way of Allah are dead. But rather, they are alive with their Lord and have been provided for,

170. فَرَجِينِ بِمَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَيَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ أَلَّا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ .

3:170 rejoicing in the Bounty that Allah has given to them and having glad tidings in those who remain behind and have not joined them, for no fear shall be on them neither shall they sorrow,

171. يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِنِعْمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضَيِّعُ أَجْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ .

3:171 having glad tidings of a Favor and Bounty from Allah. Allah will not waste the wage of the believers.

172. الَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَصَابَهُمُ الْقَرْحُ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا مِنْهُمْ وَاتَّقُوا أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ .

3:172 Those who answered Allah and the Messenger after the wound had afflicted them, for those of them who did good and were cautious there is a great wage.

173. الَّذِينَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَاخْشَوْهُمْ فَزَادَهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ .

3:173 Those to whom the people said, 'The people have gathered against you, therefore fear them,' but it increased them in belief and they said, 'Allah is Sufficient for us. He is the Best Guardian.'

174. فَانْقَلَبُوا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّهِمْ فَخَوَّفُوا وَعَجَبُوا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ آيَةً. فَانْقَلَبُوا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّهِمْ فَخَوَّفُوا وَعَجَبُوا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ آيَةً.

3:174 So, they returned with the Favor and Bounty of Allah so evil did not touch them. They followed the pleasure of Allah, and Allah is of Great Bounty.

satan frightens those whom he sponsors 3:175

175. إِنَّمَا ذَلِكَ الشَّيْطَانُ يَخَوْفُكُم بِهِ فَلَا تَخَافُوهُم فَاخْلَوْا بِاللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّادِقِينَ.

3:175 That is satan frightening those whom he sponsored. So do not fear them, and fear Me, if you are believers.

The people of the Fire 3:176-178

176. وَلَا يَحْزَنُكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَنْ يَصُرُوا اللَّهَ شَيْئاً يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَلَّا يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ حِزْباً فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ.

3:176 Do not let those who race in disbelief sadden you. They will not harm Allah a thing. Allah does not want to give them a share in the Everlasting Life. For them is a great punishment.

177. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ لَنْ يَصُرُوا اللَّهَ شَيْئاً وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ.

3:177 Those who buy disbelief with belief will not harm Allah a thing, for them there is a painful punishment!

178. وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّمَا نُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ يُؤَخَّرُونَ بَلْ لَهُمْ فِيهِمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ.

3:178 Do not let those who disbelieve think that what We delay is better for them. Indeed, We delay for them only that they will increase in sin, and for them a humiliating punishment.

179. مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّىٰ يَمِيزَ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ جَعَلَنِي مِنَ الرُّسُلِ مَنْ يُشَاءُ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِنَّا نُؤْمِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَلَكُمْ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ.

3:179 Allah will not leave the believers in that which you are till He shall distinguish the evil from the good. Allah will not let you see the unseen. But Allah chooses from His Messengers whom He will. Therefore, believe in Allah and His Messengers, for if you believe and are cautious there shall be for you a great wage.

Greed, we are the custodians of the wealth of Allah 3:180

180. وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ بِمَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّهُمْ بَلْ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ سَيُطَوَّقُونَ مَا بَخُلُوا بِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ.

3:180 And do not let those who are greedy with what Allah has given them of His Bounty think it is better for them, but rather, it is worse for them. They will be coiled in that which they were greedy on the Day of Resurrection. And to Allah belongs the inheritance of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is Aware of what you do.

Burnt offerings and the rebelliousness of the Jews 3:181-184

181. لَقَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَقِيرٌ وَنَحْنُ أَغْنِيَاءُ سَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَالُوا وَقَتْلُهُمُ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَقَوْلُ دُونِ الْحَرَبِ.

3:181 Allah has heard the saying of those who said, 'Allah is poor, but we are rich.' We will write down what they have said, and their slaying of the Prophets without right. And We shall say, 'Taste the punishment of the burning.'

182. ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَمٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ.

3:182 That, is for what your hands have forwarded. And Allah is never unjust to His worshipers.

183. الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَاهَدُ إِلَيْنَا أَلَّا نُؤْمِنَ لِرَسُولٍ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِينَا بَقُرْبَانٍ تَأْكُلُهُ النَّارُ فَلَمَّا جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْ قَبْلِي بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالَّذِي قُلْتُمْ فَلَمَّ قَتَلْتُمُوهُمْ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ.

3:183 Those (the Jews) who say, 'Allah has promised us that we do not believe in a Messenger unless he brings to us an offering that fire consumes.' Say, 'Indeed Messengers have come to you before me with clear

proofs and with that of which you spoke. Why did you kill them, if what you say is true?'

184. فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ رَسُولٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ جَاءُوا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُنِيرِ

3:184 If they belie you (Prophet Muhammad), indeed other Messengers before you were belied who came with clear proofs, and the Psalms, and the Illuminating Book.

The Day of Resurrection 3:185

185. كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ وَإِنَّمَا تُوَفَّقُونَ أُجُورَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَمَنْ رُحِزَ عَنِ النَّارِ وَأُدْخِلَ الْجَنَّةَ فَقَدْ فَازَ وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُورِ

3:185 Every soul shall taste death. You shall be paid your wages in full on the Day of Resurrection. Whoever is removed from Hell and is admitted to Paradise shall prosper, for the worldly life is nothing but the enjoyment of delusion.

The trials of this life 3:186

186. لَنُبَلِّغَنَّ فِي أَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَلَتَسْمَعَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا أَذًى كَثِيرًا وَإِن تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ

3:186 You shall be tried in your wealth and yourselves, and you shall hear much hurt from those who were given the Book before you, and from those who are idolaters. But if you are patient and cautious, surely, that is of the firm affairs.

Tampering with the Book of Allah 3:187-189

187. وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ لَتُبَيِّنُنَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَكْتُمُونَهُ فَنَبَذُوهُ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَاسْتَرْزَوْا بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا فَبَيَّنَّ مَا يَشْتَرُونَ

3:187 When Allah took a covenant with those to whom the Book was given, (saying), 'You shall make it clear to the people, and not conceal it.' But they threw it behind their backs and they bought with it a little price. Evil was what they bought.

188. لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا أَتَوْا وَيُجِبُونَ أَنَّ يُحْمَدُوا بِمَا لَمْ يَفْعَلُوا فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّهُمْ بِمَفَازَةٍ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

3:188 Do not think that those who rejoice in what they have brought and love to be praised for what they have not done do not think they will be secure from the punishment. And for them there is a painful punishment.

189. وَ لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

3:189 To Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. Allah has Power over all things.

The signs of Allah, think about it 3:190-191

190. إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ لآيَاتٍ لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ

3:190 Surely, in the creation of the heavens and the earth, and in the alternation of night and day, there are signs for those with minds.

191. الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيَامًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

3:191 Those who remember Allah when standing, sitting, and on their sides, and contemplate upon the creation of the heavens and the earth (saying,) 'Lord, You have not created these in falsehood. Exaltations to You! Guard us against the punishment of the Fire.'

Allah never breaks His promise 3:192-195

192. رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَن تُدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ أَخْرَجْتَهُ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ

3:192 Our Lord, whomsoever You admit into the Fire, You will have abased, and the harm-doers shall have no helpers.

193. رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَآمَنَّا رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَقَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ

3:193 Our Lord, we have heard the caller calling to belief, "Believe in your Lord!" So we believe. Our Lord, forgive us our sins and acquit us of our evil deeds, and take us to You in death with the righteous.

194. رَبَّنَا وَآتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَىٰ رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ

3:194 Our Lord, give us what You promised us by Your Messengers, and do not abase us on the Day of Resurrection. You do not break Your promise. '

Labor in the Name of Allah 3:195

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ أَنِّي لَا أُضِيعُ عَمَلَ عَامِلٍ مِّنْكُمْ مِّمَّنْ ذَكَرَ أَوْ أَنْتُمْ بُعِضُكُم مِّنْ بَعْضِ الْوَالِدِينَ فَاجْرُوا وَأُخْرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأُوذُوا فِي سُبُلِي
وَقَاتَلُوا وَقُتِلُوا لَأُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَأُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ثَوَابًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الثَّوَابِ . 195

3:195 And indeed their Lord answers them, 'I do not waste the labor of any that labors among you, male or female you are from each other. And those who emigrated, and were expelled from their houses, those who suffered hurt in My way, and fought, and were killed those I shall surely acquit of their evil deeds, and I shall admit them to Gardens underneath which rivers flow.' A reward from Allah, and Allah with Him is the best reward.

Delusion 3:196-197

لَا يَغُرُّكَ تَقَلُّبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ . 196

3:196 Do not let the coming and going in the land of those who disbelieve delude you;

مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ ثُمَّ مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ . 197

3:197 a little enjoyment, then, their shelter is in Gehenna (Hell), an evil cradling.

Paradise 3:198

لَكِنِ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا نُزُلًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِّالْبَارِرِ . 198

3:198 But for those who fear their Lord, for them shall be Gardens underneath which rivers flow, there they shall live for ever, a (goodly) hosting from Allah, and that which is with Allah is better for the righteous.

وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ خَاشِعِينَ لِلَّهِ لَا يَشْتُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ تَمَنَّا قَلِيلًا أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ . 199

3:199 There are some among the People of the Book who believe in Allah, and in what has been sent down to you, and what has been sent down to them, humble to Allah and do not buy with the verses of Allah a little price. Those, their wage shall be with their Lord. Allah is Swift at reckoning.

Patience 3:200

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اصْبِرُوا وَصَابِرُوا وَرَابِطُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ . 200

3:200 Believers, be patient, and race in patience, be steadfast, fear Allah, in order that you will be victorious.

سورة النساء

4 Women - An Nisa'

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The creation of mankind 4:1

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي تَسَاءَلُونَ بِهِ وَالْأَرْحَامَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا . 1

4:1 O people, fear your Lord, who created you from a single soul. From it He created its spouse, and from both of them scattered many men and women. Fear Allah, by whom you ask one another, and (fear) the wombs (lest you sever its relationship). Allah is ever watching over you.

Treatment of orphans 4:2

وَأْتُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْوَسْطِيَّةَ بِالطَّيِّبِ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَمْوَالِكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حُوبًا كَبِيرًا . 2

4:2 Give the orphans their wealth. Do not exchange the evil for the good, nor consume their wealth with your wealth. Surely, that is a great sin. وَإِنْ جَفْتُمْ أَلَّا تُقْسُطُوا فِي الْيَتَامَى فَانكحُوا مَا طَابَ لَكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ مَثْنَى وَثُلَاثَ وَرُبَاعَ فَإِنْ جَفْتُمْ أَلَّا تُعَدِلُوا فَوَاجِدَةٌ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ذَلِكَ أَنْتَى أَلَّا تُعَدِلُوا 3.

4:3 If you fear that you cannot act justly towards the orphans, then marry such women as seem good to you; two, three, four of them. But if you fear that you cannot do justice, then one only, or, those you possess. It is likelier then that you will not be partial.

Marriage 4:4

4. وَأَتُوا النِّسَاءَ صَدَقَاتِهِنَّ بِحِلَّةٍ فَإِنْ طِبْنَ لَكُمْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ مِّنْهُنَّ نَفْسًا فَكُلُوهُ هَنِينًا مَّرِيئًا

4:4 Give women their dowries freely, but if they are pleased to offer you any of it, consume it good and smooth.

Treatment of orphans 4:5-6

5. وَلَا تُؤْتُوا السُّفَهَاءَ أَمْوَالَكُمُ الَّتِي جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ قِيَامًا وَارزُقُوهُمْ فِيهَا وَاكْسُوهُمْ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا

4:5 Do not give the (orphaned) fools your wealth with which Allah has entrusted you for (their) support, and provide for them and clothe them from it, and speak to them with kind words.

6. وَابْتَلُوا الْيَتَامَى حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغُوا النِّكَاحَ فَإِنْ آنَسْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوهَا إِسْرَافًا وَبِدَارًا أَنْ يَكْبَرُوا وَمَنْ كَانَ غَنِيًّا فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ وَمَنْ كَانَ فَقِيرًا فَلْيَأْكُلْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ فَإِذَا دَفَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فَأَشْهِدُوا عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا

4:6 And test the orphans until they reach (the age of) marriage. If you perceive in them right judgment, hand over to them their wealth, and do not consume it wastefully, nor hastily before they are grown. And whosoever is rich let him abstain, if poor, let him consume with kindness. When you hand over to them their wealth, take witness over them; it is sufficient that Allah is the Reckoner.

The distribution of inheritance 4:7-14

7. لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ أَوْ كَثُرَ نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا

4:7 Men shall have a share in what their parents and kinsmen leave, and women shall have a share in what their parents and kinsmen leave, whether it is little or abundant, it is an obligated share.

8. وَإِذَا حَضَرَ الْقِسْمَةَ أُولُو الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينُ فَارزُقُوهُمْ مِنْهُ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا

4:8 If relatives, orphans, or the needy are present at the division (of the inheritance), provide for them out of it, and speak to them in kind words.

9. وَلْيَخْشَ الَّذِينَ لَوْ تَرَكَوْا مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً ضِعَافًا خَافُوا عَلَيْهِمْ فَلْيَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْيَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا

4:9 And let them fear, who, if they themselves left behind weak offspring, would be afraid for them, and let them fear Allah and speak exactly.

10. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ الْيَتَامَىٰ ظُلْمًا إِنَّمَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ نَارًا وَسَيَصْلَوْنَ سَعِيرًا

4:10 Those who consume the wealth of orphans wrongfully, only consume fire in their bellies, and they shall roast in the Blaze.

11. يُوصِيكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي أَوْلَادِكُمْ لِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنثِيَيْنِ فَإِنْ كُنَّ نِسَاءً فَرِيقٌ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُنَّ ثُلُثَا مَا تَرَكَ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ وَاحِدَةً فَلَهَا النِّصْفُ وَلِأَبَوَيْهِ لِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ مِمَّا تَرَكَ إِنْ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلِأَبَوَيْهِ أُولَاهُ فَلَهُنَّ الثُّلُثُ إِنْ كَانَ لَهُ إِخْوَةٌ فَلِلْأُمِّهِ السُّدُسُ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِي بِهَا أَوْ دِينِ آبَاؤِكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤِكُمْ لَا تَدْرُونَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ لَكُمْ نَفْعًا فَرِيضَةٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ كَانَ اللَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا

4:11 Allah charges you concerning your children, for a male like the share of two females. If they are women, above two, they shall have two thirds of what he left, but if she is one, then to her a half. While for his parents, to each one of the two a sixth of what he left, if he has a child. But if he has no child and his heirs are his parents, his mother shall have a third. If he has siblings, to his mother a sixth after any bequest he had bequeathed, or any debt. Your fathers and your children, you do not know which of them is nearer in benefit to you. This is an obligation from Allah. Surely, Allah is the Knower, the Wise.

وَلَكُمْ نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ أَزْوَاجُكُمْ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَلَكُمْ الرُّبْعُ مِمَّا تَرَكَنَّ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوَصِّينَ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ وَلَهُنَّ الرُّبْعُ مِمَّا تَرَكَنَّ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَلَهُنَّ الثُّمُنُ مِمَّا تَرَكَنَّ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ تُوَصُّونَ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ وَإِنْ كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُورَثُ كَلَالَةً أَوْ امْرَأَةٌ وَلَهُ أَخٌ أَوْ أُخْتٌ فَلِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ فَإِنْ كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ فِي الثَّلَاثِ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوَصَّى بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ غَيْرِ مُضَارٍ وَصِيَّةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ خَلِيمٌ 12.

4:12 For you half of what your wives leave if they have no child. If they have a child, a quarter of what they leave shall be yours after any bequest she had bequeathed, or any debt. And for them (the females) they shall inherit one quarter of what you leave if you have no child. If you have a child, they shall inherit one eighth, after any bequest you had bequeathed, or any debt. If a man or a woman have no direct heirs, but have a brother or a sister, to each of the two a sixth. If they are more than that, they shall equally share the third, after any bequest that he had bequeathed or any debt without harm. This is an obligation from Allah. He is the Knower, the Clement.

تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ 13.
4:13 Such are the Bounds of Allah. He who obeys Allah and His Messenger, He will admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow. That is a great wining.

وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ نَارًا خَالِدًا فِيهَا وَلَهُ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ 14.
4:14 And he who disobeys Allah and His Messenger and transgresses His Bounds, He will admit him to a Fire and shall live in it for ever. For him, there is a humiliating punishment.

Witnessing of indecency 4:15-16

وَالَّذِي يَأْتِيَنَّكَ الْفَاحِشَةُ مِنْ نِسَائِكَ فَاسْتَشْهِدُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنْكُمْ فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ فِي الْبُيُوتِ حَتَّى يَتَوَفَّاهُنَّ الْمَوْتُ أَوْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لَهُنَّ سَبِيلًا 15.

4:15 If any of your women commit indecency, call in four witnesses from among yourselves against them, if they testify, confine them to their houses till death overtakes them or till Allah makes for them a way.

وَالَّذَانِ يَأْتِيَانِيَا مِنْكُمْ فَأُتُوهُمَا فَإِنْ تَابَا وَأَصْلَحَا فَأَعْرَضُوا عَنْهُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيمًا 16.
4:16 If two among you commit it punish them both. If they repent and make amends, leave them alone. Allah is the Relenter, the Merciful.

Sins of ignorance 4:17

إِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُونَ مِنْ قَرِيبٍ فَأُولَئِكَ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا 17.
4:17 (Allah accepts) the repentance from only those who commit evil in ignorance and then quickly turn to Him in repentance. Allah will relent towards them. Allah is Knowing, Wise.

Delaying repentance until the time of death 4:18

وَلَيْسَتِ التَّوْبَةُ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ حَتَّى إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ إِنِّي تُبْتُ الْآنَ وَلَا الَّذِينَ يَمُوتُونَ وَهُمْ كَفَارٌ أُولَئِكَ أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا 18.

4:18 (Allah will accept) no repentance from those who do evil deeds until death comes to one of them, he says, 'Now I repent!' Nor those who die unbelieving. For those We have prepared a painful punishment.

Women's rights 4:19-21

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَجِلُّ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَرْتُوا النِّسَاءَ كَرَاهًا وَلَا تَعْضَلُوهُنَّ لِئَذْهَبْنَ بِبَعْضِ مَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ وَعَاشِرُوهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ فَإِنْ كَرِهْتُمُوهُنَّ فَعَسَى أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا 19.

4:19 Believers, it is unlawful for you to inherit women forcefully, neither bar them, in order that you go off with part of what you have given them, except when they commit a clear indecency. Live with them honorably. If you hate them, it may be that you hate something which Allah has set in it much good.

وَإِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ اسْتِبْدَالَ زَوْجٍ مَّكَانَ زَوْجٍ وَآتَيْتُمْ إِخْدَاهُنَّ قِنطَارًا فَلَا تَأْخُذُوا مِنْهُ شَيْئًا أَنْتُمْ أَخَذْتُمُوهُنَّ بِهَتَانَا وَإِنَّمَا مِثْلُهَا 20.

4:20 If you wish to take a wife in the place of another wife, and you have given to one a Qintar (98,841:6 lbs.) so do not take from it anything. What, will you take it by way of calumny and a clear sin!

21. وَكَيْفَ تَأْخُذُونَهُ وَقَدْ أَفْضَى بَعْضُكُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ وَأَخَذْنَ مِنْكُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا

4:21 How can you take it back when you have reached one another (sexually) and they have taken from you a strong covenant!

Those forbidden in marriage 4:22-24

22. وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا مَا نَكَحَ آبَاؤُكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاجِشَةً وَمَقْتًا وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا

4:22 And do not marry women your fathers married unless it is a thing of the past surely that was an indecency, hated, and a way of evil.

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أُمَّهَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ وَعَمَّاتُكُمْ وَخَالَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُ الْأَخِ وَبَنَاتُ الْأُخْتِ وَأُمَّهَاتُكُمْ اللَّاتِي أَرْضَعْنَكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ مِنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ وَأُمَّهَاتُ نِسَائِكُمْ وَرَبَائِبُكُمُ اللَّاتِي فِي حُجُورِكُمْ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمُ اللَّاتِي دَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَحَلَائِلُ أَبْنَائِكُمُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ أَصْلَابِكُمْ

23. وَأَنْ تَجْمَعُوا بَيْنَ الْأُخْتَيْنِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا

4:23 Forbidden to you are your mothers, your daughters, your sisters, your paternal aunts and maternal aunts, your brother's daughters, your sister's daughters, your mothers who have given suck to you, your suckling sisters, your wives mothers, and your stepdaughters who are in your care from your wives with whom you have lain, but if you have never lain with them it is no fault in you. (Also forbidden to you) are the wives of your sons who are of your loins, and to take to you two sisters together unless it is a thing of the past. Allah is the Forgiver and the Most Merciful.

وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَجَلٌ لَكُمْ مَا وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسَافِحِينَ فَمَا اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْهُنَّ فَآتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيمَا تَرَاصَّيْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيضَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا

4:24 And (forbidden to you) are married women, except those whom your right hand owns. Such Allah has written for you. Lawful to you beyond all that, is that you can seek using your wealth in marriage and not fornication. So whatever you have enjoyed from them give them their obligated wage. And there is no fault in you in what ever you mutually agree after the obligation. Allah is the Knower, the Wise.

Marry believing women 4:25-26

وَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلًا أَنْ يَنْكِحَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فَمِنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مَنْ قَتَلْتُمْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ فَانكِحُوهُنَّ بِإِذْنِ أَهْلِهِنَّ وَأَتُوهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ بِالْمَعْرِوفِ مُحْصَنَاتٍ غَيْرَ مُسَافِحَاتٍ وَلَا مُتَّخِذَاتِ أَخْدَانٍ فَإِذَا أَحْصَيْتُمْ أَنْتُنَّ بِفَاجِشَةٍ فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنَاتِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ الْعَنَتَ مِنْكُمْ وَأَنْ تَصْبِرُوا خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

4:25 If any one of you do not have the affluence to be able marry free believing women, (let him marry) from among the believing women that your right hand owns. Allah knows best your belief, you are from each other. Marry them with the permission of their people and give them their wages (dowry) honorably being women in marriage and chaste, not taking lovers. If, after marriage they commit adultery, they shall be liable to half the punishment of a married (free) woman. That is for those of you who fear fornication, but it is better for you to be patient. Allah is the Forgiver, the Most Merciful.

26. يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُبينَ لَكُمْ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ سُنَنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَيَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ

4:26 Allah wishes to make this clear to you and to guide you along the ways of those who have gone before you, and turns towards you. And Allah is the Knower, the Wise.

27. وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الشَّهَوَاتِ أَنْ تَمِيلُوا مَيْلًا عَظِيمًا

4:27 Allah wishes to turn towards you, but those who follow their lower desires wish you to greatly swerve away.

28. يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ وَخُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ ضَعِيفًا

4:28 Allah wishes to lighten for you (the jurisprudence), and humans are created weak.

Suicide is forbidden 4:29-30

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُم بَيْنَكُم بِالْبَاطِلِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِنْكُمْ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا
4:29 Believers, do not consume your wealth among yourselves in falsehood, except there be trading by your mutual agreement. And do not kill yourselves. Allah is the Most Merciful to you.

وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ غُدُوًّا وَعَشِيًّا فَسَوْفَ نُصَلِّيهِ نَارًا وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا
4:30 But whosoever does that in transgression and wrongfully We shall roast him in the Fire. That is an easy matter for Allah.

Avoidance of major sins 4:31

إِنْ تَحْتَسِبُوا كِبَائِرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ نُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَنُدْخِلْكُمْ مُدْخَلًا كَرِيمًا
4:31 If you avoid the major sins that are forbidden to you, We shall pardon your evil deeds and admit you by an entrance of honor.

وَلَا تَتَمَنَّوْا مَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ لِّلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَتَبْنَا لَهُمْ وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَتَبْنَا لَهُنَّ مِمَّا كَسَبْنَ وَاسْأَلُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا
4:32 Do not wish for the bounty which Allah has preferred one of you above another. For men is a share of what they earn, and for women is a share of what they earn. Ask Allah of His Bounty. Allah has knowledge of all things.

Inheritance 4:33

وَلِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مَوَالِي مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ وَلِلَّذِينَ عَقَدْتَ أَيْمَانَكُمْ فَأَتَوْهُم نَصِيبُهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا
4:33 To everyone we have made heirs of that which parents and kinsmen leave, and those with whom you have sworn an agreement, so give to them their share. Allah is Witness over everything.

Duties of men and women 4:34

الرِّجَالُ قَوَّامُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَبِمَا أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ فَالصَّالِحَاتُ قَانِتَاتٌ حَافِظَاتٌ لِّلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللَّهُ وَاللَّاتِي تَخَافُونَ نُشُورَهُنَّ فَعِظُوهُنَّ وَاهْجُرُوهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ وَاصْرَبُوهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيلًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا كَبِيرًا
4:34 Men are the maintainers of women for that Allah has preferred in bounty one of them over another, and for that they have spent of their wealth. Righteous women are obedient, guarding in secret that which Allah has guarded. Those from whom you fear rebelliousness, admonish them and desert them in the bed and smack them (without harshness). Then, if they obey you, do not look for any way against them. Allah is High, Great.

Reconciliation between husband and wife 4:35

وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَابْعَثُوا حَكَمًا مِنْ أَهْلِهِ وَحَكَمًا مِنْ أَهْلِهَا إِنْ يُرِيدَا إِصْلَاحًا يُوَفِّقِ اللَّهُ بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا خَبِيرًا
4:35 If you fear a breach between them send for an arbiter from his people and an arbiter from her people. If both wish reconciliation, Allah will bring success between them. Allah is the Knower, the Aware.

Do not associate anything with Allah; kindness; greed, ingratitude, boasting 4:36-38

وَاعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَبِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَالْجَارِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْجَارِ الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنبِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا
4:36 Worship Allah and do not associate anything with Him. Be kind to parents and near kinsmen, to the orphans and to the needy, to your neighbor who is your kindred, and to the neighbor at your far side, and the companion at your side, and to the destitute traveler, and to that which your right hands owns. Allah does not love he who is proud and struts,

الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُونَ مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا
4:37 (or) those who are greedy and order other people to be greedy, who themselves conceal the bounty that Allah has given them. And We have prepared a humiliating punishment for the unbelievers.

وَالَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَنْ يَكُنِ الشَّيْطَانُ لَهُ قَرِينًا فَسَاءَ قَرِينًا
4:38 And those who spend their wealth to please the people and do not believe in Allah and the Day of Judgment, and whose Satan is their ally, that is a bad ally.

4:38 And those who spend their wealth to showoff to people and neither believe in Allah nor in the Last Day. Whosoever has satan for a companion, he is an evil companion.

39. وَمَاذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِهِمْ عَلِيمًا

4:39 What (harm) could befall them if they believed in Allah and the Last Day and spent of what Allah provided them with? Allah is Knowledgeable of them all.

Good deeds 4:40

40. إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ وَإِنْ تَكَ حَسَنَةً بُضَاعَهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ لَدُنْهُ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا

4:40 Surely, Allah shall not harm so much as the weight of an atom, and if it is a good deed He will double it, and give from His Own a great wage.

Prophet Muhammad will be a witness against the unbelievers 4:41-42

41. فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جِئْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ بِشَهِيدٍ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ عَلَى هَؤُلَاءِ شَهِيدًا

4:41 How then shall it be when We bring forward from every nation a witness, and bring you (Prophet Muhammad) to witness against those!

42. يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَعَصَوُوا الرَّسُولَ لَوْ تُسَوَّى بِهِمُ الْأَرْضُ وَلَا يَكْتُمُونَ اللَّهَ حَدِيثًا

4:42 On that Day those who disbelieved, and have disobeyed the Messenger (Muhammad) will wish that the earth might be leveled with them, and they will not conceal a statement from Allah.

Purification 4:43

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْرَبُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْتُمْ سُكَارَى حَتَّى تَعْلَمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنُبًا إِلَّا عَابِرِي سَبِيلٍ حَتَّى تَغْتَسِلُوا وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَى أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ مِنَ الْغَائِطِ أَوْ لَامَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوْهِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُورًا غَفُورًا

4:43 Believers, do not come close to prayer when you are drunk, until you know what you are saying, nor when you are in a state of impurity, unless you are crossing through the way (prayer area) until you have bathed yourselves. If you are ill or on a journey, or if any of you comes from the toilet or you have touched women, and you cannot find water, so touch pure dust and wipe your faces and your hands. Allah is the Pardoner, the Forgiver.

The Jews tampered with the Words of Allah 4:44-47

44. أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِنَ الْكِتَابِ يَشْتُرُونَ الضَّلَالََةَ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَضِلُّوا السَّبِيلَ

4:44 Have you not seen those to whom a portion of the Book was given purchasing error and wishing that you should err from the Path?

45. وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِأَعْدَائِكُمْ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ نَصِيرًا

4:45 But Allah knows best your enemies. It is sufficient that Allah is the Guardian, and it is sufficient that Allah is the Helper.

مَنْ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَاسْمِعْ غَيْرَ مُسْمِعٍ وَرَاعِنَا لِيَا بَالْسَبِيلِهِمْ وَطَعْنَا فِي الدِّينِ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَاسْمِعْ وَانظُرْنَا لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَأَقْوَمَ وَلَكِنْ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

4:46 Some Jews tampered with the words (altering) their places saying, 'We have heard and we disobey,' and 'hear, without hearing,' and 'Observe us (Ra'ina, in Hebrew means evil)', twisting with their tongues traducing religion. But if they had said, 'We have heard and obey,' and 'Hear,' and 'Regard us,' it would have been better for them, and more upright; but Allah has cursed them for their disbelief, so they do not believe, except a few.

Warning to the People of the Book 4:47-48

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ آمِنُوا بِمَا نَزَّلْنَا مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا مَعَكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ نَنْبِتُ لَكُمْ أَشْجَارًا تَصَدُّهَا عَلَىٰ أُنْبُغَاهَا أَوْ تَلْعَنَهُمْ كَمَا لَعَنَّا أَصْحَابَ السَّبْتِ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا

4:47 You, to whom the Book was given, believe in that which We have sent down confirming that which you have, before We obliterate faces and turn

them on their backs, or curse them as We cursed the people of the Sabbath. And the command of Allah is done.

Allah does not forgive the sin of association with Him 4:48

48. إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ افْتَرَىٰ إِثْمًا عَظِيمًا

4:48 Allah does not forgive (the sin of inventing an) association with Him, but He forgives other (sins) to whomsoever He will. He who associates with Allah has invented a great sin.

49. أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ بَزَّوْا أَنْفُسَهُمْ بِاللَّهِ يَزْكِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا

4:49 Have you not seen those who exalt themselves? Rather, Allah purifies whom He will and they shall not be wronged a single tissue that covers a date stone.

Lies against Allah 4:50

50. انظُرْ كَيْفَ يُفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَكَفَىٰ بِهِ إِثْمًا مُّبِينًا

4:50 Look how they forge lies against Allah, and it is sufficient for a clear sin.

The Jews tell the Koraysh that their idol worshiping is better than Islam 4:51-53

51. أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوتِ وَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَؤُلَاءِ أَهْدَىٰ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا سَبِيلًا

4:51 Have you not seen those to whom a portion of the Book was given believing in (the two statutes of Mecca) jibt and taghout and say to those who disbelieve, 'Those are more guided on the way than those who believe.'

52. أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا

4:52 Those are they whom Allah has cursed and whosoever Allah has cursed, you will not find any helper for him.

53. أَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ فَإِذَا لَا يُؤْتُونَ النَّاسَ نَقِيرًا

4:53 Or, will they have a share in the Kingdom? If so, they will not give the people the pit mark of a date stone.

Abraham 4:54

54. أَمْ يَحْسُدُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَىٰ مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ فَقَدْ آتَيْنَا آلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ مُلْكًا عَظِيمًا

4:54 Or do they envy people for the Bounty Allah has given them? We gave the family of Abraham the Book and Wisdom, and a great kingdom.

Punishment for disbelief 4:55-56

55. فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ آمَنَ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ صَدَّ عَنْهُ وَكَفَىٰ بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيرًا

4:55 There are some of them who believed in him (Prophet Muhammad), and some of them that bar from it, and Gehenna (Hell) is sufficient for a Blaze.

56. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَوْفَ نُصَلِّيهِمْ نَارًا كَلَّمًا تَصِجَتْ جُلُودُهُمْ بِدَلْنَاهُمْ جُلُودًا غَيْرَهَا لِيَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا

4:56 Those who disbelieve Our verses We will roast them in a Fire! As often as their skins are cooked, We exchange their skin with another, in order that they taste the punishment. Surely, Allah is Mighty, the Wise.

Reward for belief 4:57

57. وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا لَّهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا قَائِلُونَ

4:57 As for those who believe and do good works, We shall admit them to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, they are there for eternity, and for them purified spouses. And We shall admit them into plenteous shade.

Allah orders justice 4:58

58. إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْأَمَانَاتِ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا وَإِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا

4:58 Allah orders you all to hand back trusts to their owners, and when you judge between people you judge with justice. Indeed, the best is the exhortation with which Allah exhorts you. Allah is the Hearer, the Seer.

Obey Allah and His Messenger and seek the guidance of Islamic authorities
4:59-60

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَأُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ فَإِن تَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ فَرُدُّوهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ إِن كُنتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا .59

4:59 Believers, obey Allah and obey the Messenger and those in authority among you. Should you dispute about anything refer it to Allah and the Messenger, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. That is better and the best interpretation.

Hypocrites 4:60-63

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْعُمُونَ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا بِمَا نُزِّلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا نُزِّلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَحَاكَمُوا إِلَى الطَّاغُوتِ وَقَدْ أُمِرُوا أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِهِ وَيُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ
أَنْ يُضِلَّهُمْ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا .60

4:60 Have you not seen those who claim that they believe in what has been sent down to you and what was sent down before you? They desire to be judged by the idol, although they have been commanded to disbelieve it. But satan desires to lead them astray into far error.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ رَأَيْتِ الْمُنَافِقِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْكَ صُدُودًا .61

4:61 When it is said to them, 'Come to what Allah has sent down and to the Messenger,' you see the hypocrites completely barring the way to you.

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمُ مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ جَاءُوكَ يَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَا إِلَّا إِحْسَانًا وَتَوْفِيقًا .62

4:62 How would it be if some affliction hit them for what their hands have forwarded? Then, they would come to you swearing by Allah, 'We sought only kindness and conciliation!'

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُلْ لَهُمْ فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًا بَلِيغًا .63

4:63 Those, Allah knows what is in their hearts, so turn away from them, and exhort them, and say to them penetrating words about themselves.

Obey Allah and His Messenger 4:64-70

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذْ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ جَاءُوكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُولُ لَوَجَدُوا اللَّهَ تَوَّابًا رَحِيمًا .64

4:64 We did not send a Messenger except that he should be obeyed, by the permission of Allah. If, when they wronged themselves, they had come to you and asked Allah for forgiveness, and the Messenger had asked for forgiveness for them, they would have found Allah the Turner, the Most Merciful.

فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَتَّى يُحَكِّمُوكَ فِيمَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ حَرَجًا مِمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا .65

4:65 But no, by your Lord, they will not believe you until they make you the judge regarding the disagreement between them, then, they will not find in themselves any discomfort concerning your verdict, and will surrender to you in full submission.

وَلَوْ أَنَّا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْ اقْتُلُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ أَوْ اخْرُجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ مَا فَعَلُوهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ مِنْهُمْ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ فَعَلُوا مَا يُوعَظُونَ بِهِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ تَثْبِيثًا .66

4:66 Had We written for them, saying, 'Slay yourselves,' or 'Emerge from your houses,' they would not have done so, except a few of them. Yet, if they had done as they were exhorted, it would have been better for them, and stronger in firmness,

وَإِذَا لَأَتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ لَدُنَّا أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا .67

4:67 and then We would surely have given them from Our Own, a great wage,

وَلَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا .68

4:68 and guided them to a Straight Path.

وَمَنْ يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَحَسُنَ أُولَئِكَ رَفِيقًا .69

4:69 Whosoever obeys Allah, and the Messenger, they are with those whom Allah has favored, the Prophets, the sincere, the martyrs and the righteous, and these are the best company.

ذَلِكَ الْفَضْلُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ عَلِيمًا .70

4:70 This is the Bounty of Allah. It is sufficient that Allah is the Knowledgeable.

Caution 4:71

71. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا خُذُوا جُنُودَكُمْ فَاذْفُرُوا تَبَاتٍ أَوْ انْفِرُوا جَمِيعاً

4:71 Believers, take your precautions. March in detachments or march all together.

Hypocrites 4:72-84

72. وَإِنَّ مِنْكُمْ لَمَنْ لُيَبِّطَنَّ فَإِنْ أَصَابَتْكُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا قَدْ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ إِذْ لَمْ أَكُنْ مَعَهُمْ شَهِيداً

4:72 Surely, there are among you, he who lingers, then, if an affliction hits you, he would say, 'Allah has favored me, that I was not a martyr with them.'

73. وَلَئِنْ أَصَابَكُمْ فَضْلٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَيَقُولَنَّ كَأَن لَّمْ تَكُنْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُ مَوَدَّةٌ يَا لَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ مَعَهُمْ فَأَفُوزَ فَوْزاً عَظِيماً

4:73 But, if the Bounty of Allah reaches you, he would surely say as if there had never been any affection between you and him, 'Would that I had been with them! I should have indeed won a great triumph.'

74. فَلْيُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يَشْرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ وَمَنْ يُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيُقْتَلْ أَوْ يَغْلِبْ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْراً عَظِيماً

4:74 So let those who sell the worldly life for the Everlasting Life fight in the way of Allah, whoever fights in the way of Allah, and is killed or conquers, We shall give him a great wage.

75. وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانَ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيّاً وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ نَصِيراً

4:75 So why is it, that you do not fight in the way of Allah, and for the abased among men, women, and children who say, 'Our Lord, bring us out from this village whose people are harm-doers, and give to us a guardian from You, and give to us a helper from You.'

satan 4:76

76. الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ الطَّاغُوتِ فَقَاتِلُوا أَوْلِيَاءَ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطَانِ كَانَ ضَعِيفاً

4:76 And those who believe fight in the way of Allah, but those who disbelieve fight in the way of the idol. Therefore, fight against those guided by satan. Indeed, satan's guile is always weak.

77. أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ قِيلَ لَهُمْ كُفُّوا أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ يَخْشَوْنَ النَّاسَ كَخَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَشَدَّ خَشْيَةً وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لِمَ كَتَبْتَ عَلَيْنَا الْقِتَالَ لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنَا إِلَى أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ لَفَلَّحْنَا مِنَ الدُّنْيَا قَلِيلًا وَالْآخِرَةَ خَيْرٌ لِّمَنْ اتَّقَى وَلَا تَطْلُمُونَنَا فِتْنَةً

4:77 Have you not seen those to whom it has been said, 'Restrain your hands, establish your prayers and pay the obligatory charity.' Then, as soon as fighting is written for them, there is a party of them fearing people as they would fear Allah, or with stronger fear. And they say, 'Our Lord, why have You written fighting for us, why not postpone us to a near term?' Say, 'The pleasure of this life is little. The Everlasting Life is better for the cautious. You shall not be wronged a single tissue (of the fine skin that covers a date stone).'

Your time of death cannot be averted 4:78

78. أَيْنَمَا تَكُونُوا يُدْرِكْكُمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُرُوجٍ مُّسَيَّدَةٍ وَإِنْ تُصِيبْهُمْ حَسَنَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ تُصِيبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِندِكَ قُلْ كُلٌّ مِنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ فَمَالِ هَؤُلَاءِ الْقَوْمِ لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ حَدِيثاً

4:78 Wherever you are, death will overtake you, even if you shall be in the fortified, high towers.' If bounty reaches them, they say, 'This is from Allah,' but when evil hits them, they say, 'This is from you.' Say to them, 'All is from Allah!' What is the matter with this people that they scarcely understand any statement.

79. مَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنَ نَفْسِكَ وَأَنْ سَأَلْنَاكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُولاً وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيداً

4:79 Whatever good reaches you, it is from Allah, and whatever evil reaches you, it is from yourself. We have sent you (Prophet Muhammad) as a Messenger to humanity. Allah is sufficient for a witness.

Obedience to Prophet Muhammad is obedience to Allah 4:80-81

80. مَنْ يُطِيعِ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ اللَّهَ وَمَنْ تَوَلَّى فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا .

4:80 Whosoever obeys the Messenger, indeed he has obeyed Allah. As for those who turn away, We have not sent you to be their protector.

Deceit and hypocrisy 4:81-82

وَيَقُولُونَ طَاعَةٌ فَإِذَا بَرَرُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ بَيَّتَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ غَيْرَ الَّذِي تَقُولُ وَاللَّهُ يَكْتُبُ مَا يُبَيِّنُونَ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا

81.

4:81 They say, 'Obedience,' but as soon as they leave you, a party of them hide other than what they said. Allah writes down what they hide. So turn away from them, and rely on Allah. Allah is sufficient for a Guardian.

82. أَفَلَا يَتَذَكَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ لَوَجَدُوا فِيهِ اخْتِلَافًا كَثِيرًا .

4:82 Will they not contemplate upon the Koran? If it had been from other than Allah, they would surely have found in it many contradictions.

Surrender all matters of religious significance to pious, knowledgeable Islamic authorities who base their judgment upon the Koran and Hadith, do not be tempted to be led by your own less qualified opinion 4:83

وَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ أَمْرٌ مِّنَ الْأَمْنِ أَوْ الْخَوْفِ أَدَّعَوْا بِهٖ وَلَوْ رَدُّوهُ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ وَإِلَىٰ أُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْهُمْ لَعَلِمَهُ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَنْبِطُونَهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ

83. وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَاتَّبِعْتُمُ الشَّيْطَانَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا .

4:83 When a matter comes to them, be it of security or fear, they broadcast it, whereas if they returned it to the Messenger and to those in authority among them, those of them whose task is to research it would have known it. If it was not for the Bounty of Allah and His Mercy, all but a few of you would have followed satan.

84. فَفَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا تُكَلَّفُ إِلَّا نَفْسَكَ وَحَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَسَىٰ اللَّهُ أَن يَكْفِيَ بَأْسَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاللَّهُ أَشَدُّ بَأْسًا وَأَشَدُّ تَنكِيلًا .

4:84 Therefore, fight in the way of Allah. You are only responsible for yourself. Urge the believers on, in order that Allah may restrain the might of those who disbelieve. Allah is stronger in might, and stronger in punishment.

Intercession and greetings 4:85-86

85. مَنْ يَشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً يَّكُنْ لَهُ نَصِيبٌ مِّنْهَا وَمَنْ يَشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَّكُنْ لَهُ كِفْلٌ مِّنْهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقِيبًا .

4:85 Whosoever intercedes with a good intercession shall receive a share of it, and whosoever intercedes with a bad intercession shall receive a portion of it. Allah has power over all things.

86. وَإِذَا حُيِّبْتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوا بِأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَا أَوْ رُدُّوهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَسِيبًا .

4:86 And when you are greeted with a greeting, greet with better than it, or return it. Allah is the Reckoner of all things.

There is no one truer in statement than Allah 4:87

87. اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لِيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حَدِيثًا .

4:87 Allah, there is no god except He. He will gather you to the Resurrection Day, there is no doubt in it. And who is truer in statement than Allah?

Hypocrites 4:88-91

88. فَمَا لَكُمْ فِي الْمُنَافِقِينَ فِتْنَةٍ وَاللَّهُ أَركَسَهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا أَتُرِيدُونَ أَن تَهْدُوا مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ يُضِلَّ اللَّهُ فَمَا تُجِدُ لَهُ سَبِيلًا .

4:88 What is the matter with you that you are two parties concerning the hypocrites when Allah has overthrown them for what they earned? Would you desire to guide those whom Allah has caused to be led astray? Whosoever Allah leads astray, you will not find for him a way.

Those who believe and those who do not are not equal 4:89-91

وَدُّوا لَوْ تَكْفُرُونَ كَمَا كَفَرُوا فَتَكُونُونَ سَوَاءً فَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ حَتَّىٰ يُهَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَحَدِّثُوهُمْ وَاقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ وَلَا

89. تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ وُلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا .

4:89 They wish that you would disbelieve as they disbelieve, and then you would be equal. Therefore, do not take a guide from them until they emigrate in the way of Allah. Then, if they turn back take them and kill them wherever you find them. Do not take them for guides or helpers, إِلَّا الَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ إِلَى قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ أَوْ جَاءُوكُمْ حَصِرَتْ صُدُورُهُمْ أَنْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ أَوْ يُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمَهُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَسَلَّطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَقَاتَلُوكُمْ فَإِنِ اعْتَزَلُوكُمْ فَلَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ وَأَلْقَوْا إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَمَ فَمَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا 90.

4:90 except those who join to a nation in which there is between you and them a treaty, or they come to you with their chests constricted from fighting you or fighting their nation. Had Allah willed, He would have given them power over you, and then they would have certainly fought you. Therefore, if they keep away from you and do not fight you, offering you peace, then Allah does not make any way for you against them.

سَتَجِدُونَ آخَرِينَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَأْمَنُوكُمْ وَيَأْمَنُوا قَوْمَهُمْ كُلٌّ مَا رَدُّوا إِلَى الْفِتْنَةِ أُرْكِسُوا فِيهَا فَإِن لَّمْ يَعْتَزِلُوكُمْ وَيُلْقُوا إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَمَ وَيَكْفُوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَخُذُوهُمْ وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَأُولَئِكُمْ جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا مُّبِينًا 91.

4:91 You will find others desiring to be secure from you, and secure from their own nation. Whenever they are called back to sedition, they plunge into it. If they do not keep away from you and offer you peace, and restrain their hands, take them and kill them wherever you find them. Those, over them, We give you clear authority.

Muslims are forbidden to kill one another 4:92-93

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ أَنْ يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا إِلَّا خَطَأً وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَأً فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَدِيَةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَصَدَّقُوا فَإِن كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَإِن كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ فِدْيَةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ وَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامَ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ تَوْبَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا 92.

4:92 It is not for a believer to kill another believer, except that it is by error. Whosoever kills a believer in error, let him free a believing slave, and a ransom is to be handed to his family, unless they forgo being charitable. If he belonged to a people who are your enemies and is a believer then, the setting free of a believing slave. If he belonged to a people in which there is between you and them a treaty, then a ransom is to be handed to his family and the setting free of a believing slave. But, if he does not find (the means) let him fast two consecutive months in repentance to Allah. And Allah is the Knower, the Wise.

The recompense for a Muslim who deliberately kills another Muslim 4:93

وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُّتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاؤُهُ جَهَنَّمُ خَالِدًا فِيهَا وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُ عَذَابًا عَظِيمًا 93.

4:93 The recompense for he who kills a believer deliberately is Gehenna (Hell), he is eternal there. Allah will be angry with him and will curse him and prepare for him a great punishment.

Do not prejudge 4:94

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَتَبَيَّنُوا وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ أَلْقَى إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ لَسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا تَبْتَغُونَ عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَغَانِمٌ كَثِيرَةٌ كَذَلِكَ كُنْتُمْ مِّن قَبْلُ فَمَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا 94.

4:94 Believers, if you are journeying in the way of Allah, do not say to those who offer you peace, until it has been clarified, 'You are not believers,' seeking the enjoyment of the worldly life, with Allah there are many spoils. You were like that before, and Allah has been gracious to you. Therefore let it be clarified. Surely, Allah is Aware of what you do.

Ranks in this life and the next 4:95-96

لَا يَسْتَوِي الْقَاعِدُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ غَيْرُ أُولِي الضَّرَرِ وَالْمُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ دَرَجَةً وَكُلًّا وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَى وَفَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا 95.

4:95 Believers who stay behind, having no injury, are not equal to those who fight in the way of Allah with their wealth and their souls. Allah has preferred those who fight with their wealth and their souls a degree above those who stay behind (because of sickness). Yet to each, Allah has

promised the most excellent (Paradise). And Allah has preferred those who fought over those who stayed behind with a great wage.

96. دَرَجَاتٍ مِّنْهُ وَمَغْفِرَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُوراً رَّحِيماً

4:96 Ranks from Him, forgiveness and mercy. Allah is the Forgiver, the Most Merciful.

Migrate from oppression 4:97-100

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَفَّاهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي أَنفُسِهِمْ قَالُوا فِيمَ كُنْتُمْ قَالُوا كُنَّا مُسْتَضْعَفِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا أَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةً فَتُهَاجِرُوا فِيهَا فَأُولَئِكَ مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا 97.

4:97 And the angels who take those who wronged themselves will say, 'In what condition were you?' They will reply 'We were oppressed in the land.' They (the angels) will say, 'Was not the earth of Allah wide enough for you in order that you migrate in it?' Those, their shelter will be Gehenna (Hell), an evil arrival.

98. إِلَّا الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانَ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ حِيلَةً وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ سَبِيلًا

4:98 Except the men, women, and children, who, being abased have no means and they are unable to guide themselves to a way.

99. فَأُولَئِكَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَغْفُرَ عَنْهُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُوراً رَّحِيماً

4:99 Those, Allah may pardon them, He is the Pardoner, the Forgiver.

وَمَنْ يُهَاجِرْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يَجِدْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُرَاعِماً كَثِيراً وَسَعَةً وَمَنْ يَخْرُجْ مِنْ بَيْتِهِ مُهَاجِراً إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ يُدْرِكُهُ الْمَوْتُ فَقَدْ وَقَعَ أَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُوراً رَّحِيماً 100.

4:100 Whosoever emigrates in the way of Allah shall find in the land numerous refuges and abundance. Whosoever leaves his house an immigrant to Allah and His Messenger and then death overtakes him, his wage shall have fallen upon Allah. Allah is the Forgiver, the Most Merciful.

Shortening of prayer on a journey; its appointed time; prayer during times of hostility 4:101-103

101. وَإِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَقْصُرُوا مِنَ الصَّلَاةِ إِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَنْ يَفْتِنَكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ الْكَافِرِينَ كَانُوا لَكُمْ عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا

4:101 And when you are journeying in the land, there is no fault in you that you shorten the prayer if you fear that those who disbelieve will afflict you. Indeed, the unbelievers are a clear enemy for you.

وَإِذَا كُنْتَ فِيهِمْ فَأَقَمْتَ لَهُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَلْتَقُمْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ فَإِذَا سَجَدُوا فَلْيَكُونُوا مِنْ وَرَائِكُمْ وَلْتَأْتِ طَائِفَةٌ أُخْرَى لَمْ يُصَلُّوا فَلْيُصَلُّوا مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا جُنُودَهُمْ وَأَسْلِحَتَهُمْ وَذَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ تَغْفُلُونَ عَنْ أَسْلِحَتِكُمْ وَأَمْتِعَتِكُمْ فَيَمِيلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَيْلَةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ بِكُمْ أَدَى مِنْ مَطَرٍ أَوْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَى أَنْ تَضَعُوا أَسْلِحَتَكُمْ وَخُذُوا جُنُودَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَاباً مُهِينًا 102.

4:102 When you are with them, and establish the prayer, let a party of them stand with you, and let them take their weapons. After making their prostrations, let them be behind you, and let another party who have not prayed come and pray with you, taking their precautions and their weapons. Those who disbelieve wish that you should be inattentive of your weapons and your baggage, so that they might swoop upon you with one assault. But there is no fault in you if you are harmed by rain, or you are sick to lay aside your weapons, but take your precautions. Allah has prepared a humiliating punishment for the unbelievers.

103. فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ قِيَاماً وَقُعُوداً وَعَلَى جُنُوبِكُمْ فَإِذَا اطْمَأْنَنْتُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ كَانَتْ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ كِتَاباً مَوْفُوتًا

4:103 When you have established the prayer, remember Allah standing, sitting, and on your sides. Then, when you are secure, establish the prayer, surely, prayer is timely written upon the believer.

Hope in Allah 4:104

104. وَلَا تَهِنُوا فِي ابْتِغَاءِ الْقَوْمِ إِنْ تَكُونُوا تَأْلَمُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ يَأْلَمُونَ كَمَا تَأْلَمُونَ وَتَرْجُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَرْجُونَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيماً حَكِيماً

4:104 And do not be weak in seeking out the people. If you are suffering, they are also suffering as you are suffering, but you are hoping from Allah that which they do not hope. Allah is the Knower, the Wise.

Betrayal 4:105-109

105. إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَا أَرَاكَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَكُنْ لِلْخَائِنِينَ خَصِيماً

4:105 Surely, We have sent down to you the Book with the truth, so that you will rule between the people by that Allah has shown you. So do not be an advocate for traitors.

106. *وَاسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُوراً رَحِيماً*

4:106 And ask the forgiveness of Allah, surely Allah is the Forgiver, the Most Merciful.

107. *وَلَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِينَ يَخْتَانُونَ أَنفُسَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَن كَانَ خَوَّاناً أَثِيماً*

4:107 And do not argue on behalf of those who betray themselves, surely, Allah does not love the sinful traitor.

108. *يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مَعَهُمْ إِذْ يُبَيِّنُونَ مَا لَا يَرْضَى مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُجِيباً*

4:108 They seek to hide themselves from the people, but they do not hide themselves from Allah for He is with them when they hide the saying that does not please Him. Allah encompasses what they do.

109. *هَآ أَنتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ جَادَلْتُمْ عَنْهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فَمَن يُجَادِلُ اللَّهَ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَم مَّن يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلاً*

4:109 There you are, you have argued on their behalf in the worldly life, but who will argue with Allah on their behalf on the Day of Resurrection! Or who will be a guardian for them?

The merciful forgiveness of Allah 4:110

110. *وَمَن يَعْمَلْ سُوءاً أَوْ يَظْلِمْ نَفْسَهُ ثُمَّ يَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ يَجِدِ اللَّهَ غَفُوراً رَّحِيماً*

4:110 He who does evil or wrongs himself and then asks forgiveness of Allah will find that Allah is the Forgiver, the Most Merciful.

111. *وَمَن يَكْسِبْ إِثْماً فَإِنَّمَا يَكْسِبُهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيماً حَكِيماً*

4:111 Whosoever earns a sin, he only earns it against himself. Allah is the Knower, the Wise.

Blaming someone else for your sin 4:112

112. *وَمَن يَكْسِبْ خَطِيئَةً أَوْ إِثْماً ثُمَّ يَزِمْ بِهِ بَرِيئاً فَقَدِ احْتَمَلَ بُهْتَاناً وَإِثْماً مُّبِيناً*

4:112 Whosoever earns a fault or a sin and casts it upon the innocent, indeed, he bears the slander and a clear sin.

Allah bears witness that He sent the Koran down to Prophet Muhammad 4:113
وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَهَمَّتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ أَن يُضِلُّوكَ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَضُرُّونَكَ مِن شَيْءٍ وَأَنزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ

113. *وَعَلَّمَكَ مَا لَمْ تَكُن تَعْلَمُ وَكَانَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيماً*

4:113 But for the Favor of Allah to you (Prophet Muhammad) and His Mercy, a party of them intended to lead you astray, but they only lead themselves astray, and they did not harm you a thing. Allah has sent down to you the Book and the Wisdom and He has taught you what you did not know. The Bounty of Allah to you is ever great.

Seeking the pleasure of Allah 4:114

114. *لَا خَيْرَ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّن نَّجْوَاهُمْ إِلاَّ مَنْ أَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ أَوْ مَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ إِصْلَاحٍ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَمَن يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْراً عَظِيماً*

4:114 There is no good in much of their confiding, except for he who bids to charity, honor, or reforms between people. Whosoever does that for the sake of the pleasure of Allah, We shall give him a great wage.

Those who oppose Prophet Muhammad 4:115

115. *وَمَن يُشَاقِقِ الرَّسُولَ مِن بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ الْهُدَىٰ وَيَتَّبِعْ غَيْرَ سَبِيلِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ نُوَلِّهِ مَا تَوَلَّىٰ وَنُصَلِّهِ جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيراً*

4:115 But whosoever opposes the Messenger after guidance has been made clear to him and follows a path other than that of the believers, We shall let him follow what he has turned to and We shall roast him in Gehenna (Hell) an evil arrival.

The sin Allah does not forgive 4:116

116. *إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَن يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَمَن يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالاً بَعِيداً*

4:116 Allah does not forgive (the sin of inventing an) association with Him, but He forgives other sins to whomsoever He will. Whosoever associates with Allah has gone astray in far error.

The promise of satan 4:117-121

117. **إِن يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا إِنَاتًا وَإِنْ يَدْعُونَ إِلَّا شَيْطَانًا مَّرِيدًا**

4:117 Instead of Him they supplicate to none but females, and indeed they supplicate to none except the rebellious satan,

118. **لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَقَالَ لِأَتَّخِذَنَّ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ نَصِيبًا مَفْرُوضًا**

4:118 whom Allah has cursed and he (satan) said, 'Indeed, I will take to myself an appointed portion of Your worshipers,

وَلَأُضِلَّنَّهُمْ وَلَأُمَنِّيَنَّهُمْ وَلَا مَرْئِيَهُمْ فَلْيُبَيِّئَنَّ أَذَانَ الْأَنْعَامِ وَلَا مَرْئِيَهُمْ فَلْيُبَيِّئَنَّ أَذَانَ الْأَنْعَامِ وَمَنْ يَتَّخِذِ الشَّيْطَانَ وَلِيًّا مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ خَسِرَ خُسْرَانًا مُّبِينًا

119. 4:119 and lead them astray. I shall fill them with fancies and order them to cut off the ears of cattle. I shall order them to alter the creation of Allah.' Indeed, whosoever chooses satan for a guide, instead of Allah, has surely suffered a clear loss.

120. **يَعِدُهُمْ وَيُمَنِّيهِمْ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا**

4:120 he promises them and fills them with fancies, but what satan promises them is only a delusion.

121. **أُولَٰئِكَ مَاوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ عَنْهَا مَحِيصًا**

4:121 Those, their shelter will be Gehenna (Hell), and from it they shall find no refuge.

Reward of the believing good doers 4:122

122. **وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقًّا وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ قِيلًا**

4:122 But those who believe and do good works We shall admit them to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, and there they shall live for ever, the promise of Allah is true. And who is truer in speech than Allah!

Repayment for evil 4:123

123. **لَيْسَ بِأَمَانِيكُمْ وَلَا أَمَانِي أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا يُجْزَ بِهِ وَلَا يَجِدْ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا**

4:123 It is not by your fancies, nor by the fancies of the People of the Book. Whosoever does evil shall be recompensed for it, and he will not find for himself, other than Allah, a guardian or helper.

Reward of believing good doers 4:124-125

124. **وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يَطْلَمُونَ نَقِيرًا**

4:124 But whosoever does good works of righteousness, whether they be a believing male or female, shall enter Paradise, and not be wronged a pit mark of a date stone.

Creed of Abraham 4:125

125. **وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ دِينًا مِّمَّنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَاتَّبَعَ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَاتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلًا**

4:125 And who is better in religion than he who submits his face to Allah, being a good-doer, and follows the Creed of Abraham, pure in faith? Allah took Abraham for a close friend.

Ownership of Allah 4:126

126. **وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطًا**

4:126 To Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Allah encompasses everything.

Rights of women and children 4:127

وَيَسْتَفْتُونَكَ فِي النِّسَاءِ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِيهِنَّ وَمَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ فِي نِسَاءِ اللَّائِي لَا تُؤْتُونَهُنَّ مَا كَتَبَ لَهُنَّ وَتَرَّ عَنُورُنَّ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ

127. **وَالْمُسْتَضْعِفِينَ مِنَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَأَنْ تَقُولُوا لِلنِّسَاءِ بِالْقِسْطِ وَمَا تَفَعَّلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِهِ عَلِيمًا**

4:127 They will ask you for a verdict concerning women. Say, 'Allah decides for you concerning them, and what has been recited in the Book concerning orphaned women to whom you do not give what is written, and yet desire to marry them, and the abased children, and that you secure justice for orphans. Whatever good you do, Allah has knowledge it.'

Martial problems and divorce 4:128

وَإِنِ امْرَأَةٌ خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُوزاً أَوْ إِعْرَاضاً فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحاً وَالصُّلْحُ خَيْرٌ وَأُحْضِرَتِ الْأَنْفُسُ الشُّحَّ وَإِنْ تُحْسِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبيراً .128

4:128 If a woman fears hatred or aversion from her husband there is no fault in them if the couple set things right between them, for reconciliation is better. Avarice attends the souls, but if you do what is good and are cautious, surely, Allah is Aware of what you do.

وَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعُوا أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ النِّسَاءِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتُمْ فَلَا تَمِيلُوا كُلَّ الْمَيْلِ فَذَرُوهُنَّ كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ وَإِنْ تُصْلِحُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفوراً رَحِيماً .129

4:129 You will not be able to be just between your women, even though you are eager. Do not be altogether partial so that you leave her as if she were suspended. If you reform and are cautious, Allah is the Forgiver, the Merciful.

وَإِنْ يَتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِ اللَّهُ كُلًّا مِّن سَعَتِهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ وَاسِعاً حَكِيماً .130

4:130 But if they separate, Allah will enrich each of them out from His Vastness. He is the Embracer, the Wise.

Allah is not in need of those who disbelieve 4:131-133

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَقَدْ وَصَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَإِن تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَنِيّاً حَمِيداً .131

4:131 To Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and earth. We have charged those who were given the Book before you and you to fear Allah. If you disbelieve, to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Allah is Rich, the Praised.

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلاً .132

4:132 To Allah belongs all that is in heaven and earth. It is sufficient that Allah is a Guardian.

إِن يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ وَيَأْتِ بِآخَرِينَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ قَدِيراً .133

4:133 O people, if He will, He could make you extinct, and bring others. Surely, Allah is Powerful over that.

Reward of this life and the Everlasting Life 4:134

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ ثَوَابُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعاً بَصِيراً .134

4:134 Whosoever desires the reward of the world, with Allah is the reward of the world and of the Everlasting Life. Allah is the Hearer, the Seer.

Checklist for Muslims; Muslims must be maintainers of justice and witnesses for Allah 4:135

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوَامِينَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَاءَ لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوِ الْوَالِدِينَ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ إِن يَكُنْ غَنِيّاً أَوْ فَقِيراً فَاللَّهُ أَوْلَىٰ بِهِمَا فَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْهَوَىٰ أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا وَإِن تَلَوُوا أَوْ تُعْرِضُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبيراً .135

4:135 Believers, be maintainers of justice and witnesses for Allah, even though it is against yourselves, your parents, or your kinsmen, whether he is rich or poor, Allah has more rights over both of them. So do not follow desires, so that you are (not) just. If you twist or turn, Allah is Aware of what you do.

Belief and disbelief 4:136-138

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا آمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالْكِتَابِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَالَّذِي نَزَّلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلالاً بَعِيداً .136

4:136 Believers, believe in Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad), in the Book He has sent down to His Messenger, and in the Book He sent down

before. Whosoever disbelieves in Allah, His angels, His Books, His Messengers, and the Last Day, has surely gone astray into far error.

137. **إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ أزدَادُوا كُفْرًا أَلَمْ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيُغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيُهْدِيَهُمْ سَبِيلًا**

4:137 Those who believe, and then disbelieve, and then believe, and then disbelieve, and increase in disbelief Allah is not to forgive them nor guide them on a way.

138. **بَشِّرِ الْمُنَافِقِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا**

4:138 Give glad tidings to the hypocrites that for them there is a painful punishment.

Abandoning the Might of Allah by seeking the might of the unbelievers
4:139

139. **الَّذِينَ يَتَّخِذُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَبِئْتَعُونَ عِنْدَهُمُ الْعِزَّةَ فَإِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا**

4:139 Those who take unbelievers for guides instead of believers, are they seeking might with them? Surely, the Might altogether belongs to Allah.

Do not sit with those who disbelieve or mock the verses of Allah 4:140
وَقَدْ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ أَنْ إِذَا سَمِعْتُمْ آيَاتَ اللَّهِ يُكْفَرُ بِهَا وَيُسْتَهْزَأُ بِهَا فَلَا تَعْفُوا مَعَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَخْرُجُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا مَثَلْتُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

140. **جَامِعُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْكَافِرِينَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ جَمِيعًا**

4:140 He has sent down upon you in the Book, 'When you hear His verses being disbelieved or mocked, do not sit with them until they engage in other talk, or else you will surely be like them. Allah will surely gather the hypocrites and unbelievers altogether in Gehenna (Hell).'

Hypocrisy and the unbelievers 4:141-143

الَّذِينَ يَتَرَبَّصُونَ بِكُمْ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فَتْحٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ وَإِنْ كَانَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نَصِيبٌ قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَسْتَحِذْكُمْ وَنَمْنَعْكُمْ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاللَّهُ

141. **يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَنْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ سَبِيلًا**

4:141 (As for) those who lay in wait for you. If a victory comes to you from Allah they say, 'Were we not with you?' But if the unbelievers get a portion, they say, 'Were we not mightier than you, and did we not defend you from the believers?' Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection. Allah will not grant the unbelievers any way over the believers.

142. **إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ يُخَادِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَهُوَ خَادِعُهُمْ وَإِذَا قَامُوا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ قَامُوا كُسَالَىٰ يُرَاءُونَ النَّاسَ وَلَا يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا**

4:142 The hypocrites seek to deceive Allah, but Allah is deceiving them. When they stand up to pray, they stand up lazily, showing off to the people and do not remember Allah, except a little,

143. **مُذْتَبِّبِينَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ لَا إِلَىٰ هَؤُلَاءِ وَلَا إِلَىٰ هَؤُلَاءِ وَمَنْ يُضَلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا**

4:143 wavering between (belief and disbelief), neither to these nor to those, and whom Allah leads astray, you will not find a way for him.

Seek only the guidance of believing authorities 4:144

144. **يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَجْعَلُوا لِلَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا**

4:144 Believers, do not take the unbelievers for guides instead of the believers, or do you desire to give Allah a clear authority over you?

The hypocrites will be in the lowest place of the Fire 4:145

145. **إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ فِي الدَّرَكِ الْأَسْفَلِ مِنَ النَّارِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ نَصِيرًا**

4:145 The hypocrites will be in the lowest place of the Fire, you will not find a helper for them.

Sincere repentance 4:146-147

146. **إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِاللَّهِ وَأَخْلَصُوا دِينَهُمْ لِلَّهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَسَوْفَ يُؤْتِ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا**

4:146 But those who repent and mend (their ways), who hold fast to Allah, and make their religion sincerely for Allah they are with the believers, and Allah will certainly give the believers a great wage.

147. مَا يَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ بَعْثِكُمْ إِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ وَآمَنْتُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ شَاكِرًا عَلِيمًا .

4:147 What, would Allah do with punishing you if you thank and believe! Allah is the Thanker, the Knower.

Unjust evil words 4:148

148. لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوءِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلِمَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا عَلِيمًا .

4:148 Allah does not love the shouting of evil words, except by he who has been wronged. He is the Hearer, the Knower.

Goodness and pardoning 4:149

149. إِنْ تُبْدُوا خَيْرًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ أَوْ تَعْفُوا عَنْ سُوءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا قَدِيرًا .

4:149 If you display good or hide it, or pardon an evil, surely, Allah is the Pardoner, the Powerful.

Those who claim to follow some of the Messengers of Allah refuse to believe or accept others 4:150-151

150. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ اللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ نُؤْمِنُ بِبَعْضٍ وَنُكْفِرُ بِبَعْضٍ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا .

4:150 Those who disbelieve in Allah and His Messengers, and desire to divide between Allah and His Messengers (by believing in Him without them), and say, 'We believe in some (Prophets Moses and Jesus), and disbelieve in some of them (such as Prophet Muhammad),' desiring to take between this (and that) a way (between belief and disbelief)

151. أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ حَقًّا وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا .

4:151 those in truth are the unbelievers, and We have prepared for the unbelievers a humiliating punishment.

The reward of those who accept each and everyone of the Messengers of Allah 4:152

152. وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَلَمْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ أُولَئِكَ سَوْفَ يُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرَهُمُ بِمَا حَسَبُوا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا .

4:152 And those who believe in Allah, and His Messengers and do not divide between any of them; to those, We shall surely give them their wages. Allah is the Forgiver, the Most Merciful.

The contempt of unbelieving Children of Israel for Moses 4:153-155

يَسْأَلُكَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ أَنْ تُنزِّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ كِتَابًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَقَدْ سَأَلُوا مُوسَىٰ أَكْبَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالُوا أَرَنَا اللَّهُ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّاعِقَةُ بِظُلْمِهِمْ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ

153. مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَأَتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ سُلْطَانًا مُّبِينًا .

4:153 The People of the Book ask you to bring down upon them a Book from heaven. Of Moses they asked greater than that, they said to him, 'Show us Allah openly.' And a thunderbolt took them for their evil doing. Then they took to themselves the calf, after the clear proofs had come to them, yet We forgave that and We gave Moses clear authority.

The Children of Israel break their covenant with Allah 4:154-155

154. وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِمِيثَاقِهِمْ وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ لَا تَعْدُوا فِي السَّبْتِ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا .

4:154 And We raised the Mount above them, and took covenant with them, and We said, 'Enter in at the gate, prostrating', and We said to them, 'Do not transgress the Sabbath', and We took from them a solemn covenant.

The disbelief of the Children of Israel, their killing of some of their prophets and their slander of the Virgin Mary 4:155-156

155. فِيمَا نَفَضِهِمْ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَكُفِّرُوا بِهِمُ بَيِّنَاتِ اللَّهِ وَقَتْلِهِمُ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بَعْضٌ حَقٌّ وَقَوْلِهِمْ قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ بَلْ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا .

4:155 So, for their breaking of the covenant, and disbelieving the verses of Allah, and killing their Prophets without right and for saying, 'Our hearts are covered' no, but Allah has sealed them for their disbelief, so, except for a few, they do not believe.

The virgin Mary, mother of Jesus is slandered by the Jews 4:156

وَيَكْفُرُهُمْ وَقَوْلِهِمْ عَلَىٰ مَرْيَمَ بُهْتَانًا عَظِيمًا . 156.

4:156 Also for their disbelief and their saying about Mary a great calumny,

Prophet Jesus was not crucified 4:157-159

وَقَوْلِهِمْ إِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيحَ عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوهُ وَلَٰكِن شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِلَّا اتِّبَاعَ الظَّنِّ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ يَقِينًا . 157.

4:157 and for their saying, 'We killed the Messiah, Jesus the son of Mary, the Messenger (and Prophet) of Allah.' They did not kill him, nor did they crucify him, but to them, he (the crucified) had been given the look (of Prophet Jesus). Those who differ concerning him (Prophet Jesus) are surely in doubt regarding him, they have no knowledge of him, except the following of supposition, and (it is) a certainty they did not kill him.

بَل رَفَعَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا . 158.

4:158 Rather, Allah raised him up to Him. Allah is Almighty, the Wise.

وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهِ قَبْلَ مَوْتِهِ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا . 159.

4:159 There is not one of the People of the Book but will surely believe in him (Prophet Jesus) before his death, and on the Day of Resurrection he will be a witness against them.

The harm of the Jews 4:160-161

فَيُظْلَمُ مَنْ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ طَيِّبَاتٍ أُحِلَّتْ لَهُمْ وَبِصَدِّهِمْ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا . 160.

4:160 And for the harm-doing of those of Jewry, We have forbidden them the good things that were permitted to them, and also for their barring many from the way of Allah.

وَأَخَذَهُمُ الرِّبَا وَقَدْ نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَأَكْلِهِمْ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا . 161.

4:161 And for their taking of usury, that they were prohibited, and consuming the wealth of people in falsehood, for the unbelievers among them We have prepared a painful punishment.

The reward of those who believe 4:162

لَٰكِن الرَّاٰسِخُوْنَ فِي الْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَالْمُقِيمِينَ الصَّلَاةَ وَالْمُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أُولَٰئِكَ سَنُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا . 162.

4:162 But those of them that are firmly rooted in knowledge, and the believers believing in what has been sent down to you (Prophet Muhammad), and what was sent down before you, and those who establish the prayer and pay the obligatory charity, and those who believe in Allah and the Last Day to those, We surely give a great wage.

Prophets and Messengers 4:163-165

إِنَّا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ نُوحٍ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَعِيسَىٰ وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُونُسَ وَهَارُونَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَآتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ زَبُورًا . 163.

4:163 We have revealed to you as We revealed to Noah and to the Prophets after him, and We revealed to (Prophets) Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob and the tribes, Jesus, Job, Jonah, Aaron, and Solomon, and We gave to David the Psalms.

The Communication between Allah and Moses 4:164

وَرُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنَاهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَرُسُلًا لَمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكَ وَكَلَّمَ اللَّهُ مُوسَىٰ تَكْلِيمًا . 164.

4:164 And Messengers of whom We have narrated to you before, and Messengers of whom We did not narrate to you. Certainly, Allah talked to Moses.

Mission of the Messengers 4:165

رُسُلًا مُّبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى اللَّهِ حُجَّةٌ بَعْدَ الرُّسُلِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا . 165.

4:165 Messengers bearing glad tidings and warning, so that the people will have no argument against Allah, after the Messengers. Allah is the Almighty, the Wise.

Allah bears witness that He sent the Koran to Prophet Muhammad 4:166

166. لَكِنَ اللهُ يَشْهَدُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ بِعِلْمِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يَشْهَدُونَ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا

4:166 But Allah bears witness for that which He has sent down to you. He has sent it down with His Knowledge, and the angels bear witness, it is sufficient that Allah is the Witness.

Disbelievers 4:167-169

167. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا

4:167 Those who disbelieve and bar from the way of Allah have strayed into far error.

168. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَظَلَمُوا لَمْ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيُغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيُهْدِيَهُمْ طَرِيقًا

4:168 Surely, those who disbelieve and have done harm. Allah would not forgive them, neither guide them to a Path,

169. إِلَّا طَرِيقَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا

4:169 except the road to Gehenna, there they are eternal, and for Allah that is an easy matter.

The order of Allah to all people 4:170

170. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الرَّسُولُ بِالْحَقِّ مِن رَّبِّكُمْ فَآمِنُوا خَيْرًا لَّكُمْ وَإِن تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا

4:170 O people, the Messenger (Prophet Muhammad) has come to you with the truth from your Lord, so believe, it is better for you. If you disbelieve, to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. And Allah is the Knower, the Wise.

Jesus is the Messiah, the Prophet of Allah not His son 4:171-172

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ إِنَّمَا الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَكَلِمَتُهُ أَلْفَاهَا إِلَىٰ مَرْيَمَ وَرُوحٌ مِّنْهُ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَلَا تَقُولُوا ثَلَاثَةٌ انْتَهَىٰ خَيْرًا لَّكُمْ إِنَّمَا اللَّهُ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ سُبْحَانَهُ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا

171.

4:171 People of the Book, do not exaggerate your religion. Do not say about Allah except the truth. Indeed, the Messiah, Jesus son of Mary, is only a Messenger (and Prophet) of Allah, and His Word (Be) which He gave to Mary, and a (created) spirit by Him. So believe in Allah and His Messengers and do not say, 'Trinity.' Refrain, it is better for you. Allah is only One God. Exaltations to Him that He should have son! To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and in the earth, it is sufficient that Allah is the Guardian.

Prophet Jesus, the Messiah is the worshiper of Allah 4:172

172. لَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفَ الْمَسِيحُ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَبْدًا لِلَّهِ وَلَا الْمَلَائِكَةُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ وَمَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفْ عَن عِبَادَتِهِ وَيَسْتَكْبِرْ فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ إِلَيْهِ جَمِيعًا

4:172 The Messiah would not despise being a worshiper of Allah, nor would the angels who are near. Whosoever despises worshipping Him, and becomes proud, He will surely assemble them all to Him.

Reward and punishment 4:173

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أُجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيدُهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْتَنْكَفُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِّن

دُونَ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا

4:173 As for those who believe and did good deeds, He will pay them in full their wages, and He will increase them from His Bounty. As for those who despise and became proud, He will punish them with a painful punishment, and they will find neither a guide nor a helper for themselves, other than Allah.

The proof of Allah 4:174-175

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بُرْهَانٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ نُورًا مُّبِينًا . 174 .

4:174 O people, a proof has come to you from your Lord, and We have sent down to you a clear light.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِهِ فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ فِي رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلٍ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمًا . 175 .

4:175 Those who believe in Allah and hold fast to Him, He will surely admit them to a Mercy and Bounty from Him, and He will guide them to Him on a Straight Path.

The distribution of Inheritance 4:176

يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِي الْكَلَالَةِ إِنْ امْرُؤٌ هَلَكَ لَيْسَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَهُ أُخْتٌ فَلَهَا نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ وَهُوَ يَرِثُهَا إِنْ لَمْ يَكُن لَهَا وَلَدٌ فَإِن كَانَتَا اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُمَا الشُّلُّانُ مِمَّا تَرَكَ وَإِن كَانُوا إِخْوَةً رِّجَالًا وَنِسَاءً فَلِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ أَن تَضَلُّوا وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ . 176 .

4:176 They will ask you for a verdict. Say, 'Allah rules for you concerning the indirect heir (al-kalalah which is), if a person dies, having no children, but he has a sister, she shall receive half of what he leaves, and he is her heir if she has no children. If there are two sisters, they shall receive two-thirds of what he leaves, if there are siblings, men and women, for a male like the share of two females. Allah clarifies to you, lest you go astray, Allah is Knowledgeable of everything.'

سورة المائدة

5 The Table - Al Ma'ida

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Fulfill your obligations 5:1-2

Hunting, forbidden and permitted meat 5:1-5

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَوْفُوا بِالْعُقُودِ أُحِلَّتْ لَكُمْ بَهِيمَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ إِلَّا مَا يُنْتَهَى عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْرِ مُجْلِي الصَّيِّدِ وَأَنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ مَا يُرِيدُ . 1 .

5:1 Believers, fulfill your obligations. It is lawful for you (to eat the flesh of) the beast among cattle other than that which is recited to you, hunting is forbidden while you are on pilgrimage. Allah decrees what He will.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَجَلُّوا سَعَائِرَ اللَّهِ وَلَا الشُّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَلَا الْهَدْيَ وَلَا الْقَلَائِدَ وَلَا آمِينَ النَّبِيِّ الْحَرَامِ يَتَّبِعُونَ فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَرِضْوَانًا وَإِذَا حَلَلْتُمْ فَاصْطَادُوا وَلَا يَجْرِمُكُمْ شَتَانُ قَوْمٍ أَن صَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ أَن تَعْتَدُوا وَتَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوَى وَلَا تَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ . 2 .

2 .

5:2 Believers, do not violate the rites of Allah, or the sacred month, or the offerings, or (those hung with) necklaces, nor those whose aim is to the Sacred House seeking from their Lord bounty and pleasure. Once your pilgrimage has ended, you are free to hunt. Do not allow your hatred for a nation who would bar you from the Holy Mosque to lead you to transgress. And cooperate in righteousness and warding off (evil), and do not cooperate in sinfulness and transgression. Have fear of Allah, for Allah is Stern in retribution.

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ الْمَيْتَةُ وَالِدَمُّ وَالْحُمُ الْخَنِزِيرِ وَمَا أَهْلَ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَالْمَوْقُوذَةُ وَالْمُتَرَدِّيَةُ وَالنَّطِيحَةُ وَمَا أَكَلَ السَّبُعُ إِلَّا مَا ذَكَّيْتُمْ وَمَا ذُبِحَ عَلَى النُّصَبِ وَأَن تَسْتَقْسِمُوا بِالْأَزْلامِ ذَلِكُمْ فِسْقٌ الْيَوْمَ يَبُئِسَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِن دِينِكُمْ فَلَا تَحْشَوْهُمْ وَاخْشَوْنِ الْيَوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَأَتَمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي وَرَضِيْتُ لَكُمُ الْإِسْلَامَ دِينًا فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ فِي مَخْمَصَةٍ غَيْرِ مُتَجَانِفٍ لِإِثْمٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ . 3 .

3 .

5:3 You are forbidden (to consume) the dead, blood and the flesh of swine; also flesh dedicated to any other than Allah, the flesh of strangled (animals) and of those beaten, that which is killed by falling, gored to death, mangled by beasts of prey, unless you find it (still alive) and slaughter it; also of animals sacrificed on stones (to idols). (You are forbidden) to seek division by the arrows, that is debauchery. Those who disbelieve have this day despaired of your religion. Do not fear them, but fear Me. This day I have perfected your religion for you

and completed My favor to you. I have approved Islam to be your religion. (As for) he who does not intend to commit a sin but is constrained by hunger to eat of what is forbidden, then surely Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا أُحِلَّ لَهُمْ قُلْ أَجَلَ لَهُمْ قُلْ أَجَلَ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَمَا عَلَّمْتُم مِّنَ الْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلِّبِينَ تُعَلِّمُونَهُنَّ مِمَّا عَلَّمَكُمُ اللَّهُ فَكُلُوا مِمَّا أَمْسَكْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَادْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ . 4

5:4 They ask you what is lawful to them. Say, 'The good things are lawful to you, as well as that which you have taught the birds and beasts of prey to catch, teaching them of what Allah has taught you. Eat of what they catch for you, pronouncing upon it the Name of Allah. And fear Allah, Allah is Swift at reckoning.'

Permissible food (supermarket meat is not permissible because it is not slaughtered in the Name of the Creator); permissible wives (Muslims, Jews and Nazarenes) 5:5

الْيَوْمَ أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتُ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَلَلٌ لَّكُمْ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حَلَلٌ لَهُمْ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسَافِحِينَ وَلَا مُتَّخِذِي أَخْدَانٍ وَمَن يَكْفُرْ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ . 5

5:5 The good things have this day been made lawful to you. The food of those to whom the Book was given is lawful to you, and your food is lawful to them. Lawful to you (in marriage) are the free believing women and the free women from among those who were given the Book before you, provided that you give them their dowries in marriage, neither committing fornication nor taking them as mistresses. Whosoever denies the belief, his labors will be annulled. In the Everlasting Life he is of the losers.

Purification before prayer 5:6

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ وَإِن كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوا وَإِن كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِّنْكُمْ مِنَ الْغَائِطِ أَوْ لَامَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ مِنْهُ مَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ حَرَجٍ وَلَٰكِن يُرِيدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَلِيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ . 6

5:6 Believers, when you rise to pray wash your faces and your hands as far as the elbow, and wipe your heads and (wash) your feet to the ankle. If you are in a state of impurity, cleanse yourselves. But if you are sick or traveling, or, if when you have just relieved yourselves or had intercourse with women and you cannot find water, touch the clean surface of the earth and rub your hands and faces with it. Allah does not wish to burden you, He seeks only to purify you and to complete His Favor to you in order that you may thank.

Innermost thoughts 5:7

وَادْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمِيثَاقَهُ الَّذِي وَاثَقَكُمْ بِهِ إِذْ قُلْتُمْ سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ . 7

5:7 Remember the favor of Allah upon you, and the covenant with which He bound you when you said, 'We hear and obey. Have fear of Allah. Allah is the Knower of the innermost of the chests.'

Obligation of believers to be just 5:8-9

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوَّامِينَ لِلَّهِ شُهَدَاءَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ قَوْمٍ عَلَىٰ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا اعْدِلُوا هُوَ أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ . 8

5:8 Believers, be dutiful to Allah and bearers of just witness. Do not allow your hatred for other people to turn you away from justice. Deal justly; it is nearer to piety. Have fear of Allah; Allah is Aware of what you do.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ . 9

5:9 Allah has promised those who believe and do good works forgiveness and a great reward.

Those who belie the verses of Allah 5:10

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ . 10

5:10 As for those who disbelieve and belie Our verses, they shall become the companions of Hell.

Believers put their trust in Allah 5:11

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ أَنْ يَبْسُطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

5:11 Believers, remember the favor which Allah bestowed upon you when certain people were about to stretch their hands towards you, but He restrained them. Have fear of Allah. In Allah let the believers put their trust.

The Children of Israel break their covenant 5:12-13

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَبَعَثْنَا مِنْهُمُ اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ نَقِيبًا وَقَالَ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ لَئِنْ أَقَمْتُمُ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْتُمُ الزَّكَاةَ وَآمَنْتُمْ بِرُسُلِي وَعَزَّرْتُمُوهُمْ وَأَقْرَضْتُمُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا لَأُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَلَأُدْخِلَنَّكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ فَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ

5:12 Allah made a covenant with the Children of Israel and raised among them twelve chieftains. He said, 'I shall be with you and if you establish the prayers and pay the obligatory charity; if you believe in My Messengers and assist them and give Allah a generous loan, I shall forgive you your sins and admit you to Gardens underneath which rivers flow. Whosoever amongst you disbelieves after that, he indeed has strayed from the Straight Path.'

فِيمَا نَقَضُوا مِيثَاقَهُمْ لَعَنَّاهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوبَهُمْ قَاسِيَةً يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ وَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ وَلَا تَزَالُ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى خَائِنَةٍ مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

13. مِنْهُمْ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاصْفَحْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

5:13 But because they broke their covenant, We cursed them and hardened their hearts. They changed the Words from their places and have forgotten a portion of what they were reminded. Except for a few, you will always find treachery from them, yet pardon them, and forgive; indeed Allah loves the good doers.

The covenant with the Nazarenes 5:14

وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصَارَى أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَهُمْ فَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَأَغْرَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَسَوْفَ يُنَبِّئُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا كَانُوا

14. يَصْنَعُونَ

5:14 With those who said they were Nazarenes, We made a Covenant, but they have forgotten much of what they were reminded. Therefore, We stirred among them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection when Allah will inform them of all that they have done.

The Jews, Nazarenes and Christians who knew the truth written in their Books but hid it 5:15-16

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا كُنْتُمْ تُخْفُونَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَعْفُو عَنْ كَثِيرٍ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ نُورٌ وَكِتَابٌ مُبِينٌ

5:15 People of the Book! Our Messenger (Muhammad) has come to clarify to you much of what you have hidden of the Book, and to forgive you much. A light has come to you from Allah and a Clear Book,

16. يَهْدِي بِهِ اللَّهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَهُ سُبُلَ السَّلَامِ وَيُخْرِجُهُم مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

5:16 with which Allah guides those who seek His pleasure to the Paths of Peace. By His permission He takes them out from darkness to the light, and guides them to a Straight Path.

Allah is not the Messiah 5:17

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمُّهُ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَلِلَّهِ

17. مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

5:17 Those who say that Allah is the Messiah, son of Mary are indeed those who disbelieved. Say, 'Who then could prevent any thing from Allah, if He willed to destroy the Messiah, son of Mary, together with his mother and all the people of the earth? For Allah is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and all that lies between them. He creates what He will and has power over all things.'

The claim of the Jews, Nazarenes and Christians 5:18

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصَارَى نَحْنُ أَبْنَاءُ اللَّهِ وَأَحِبَّاؤُهُ قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوبِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ 18.

5:18 The Jews and the Nazarenes say, 'We are the children of Allah and His loved ones.' Say, 'Why then does He punish you for your sins? Surely, you are mortals amongst what He created. He forgives whom He will, and punishes whom He will. For Allah is the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them. All shall return to Him.'

The mission of Prophet Muhammad 5:19

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ عَلَى فَتْرَةٍ مِّنَ الرَّسُلِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا جَاءَنَا مِن بَشِيرٍ وَلَا نَذِيرٍ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَشِيرٌ وَنَذِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 19.

5:19 People of the Book! After an interval during which there were no Messengers, Our Messenger (Muhammad) has come to clarify (your religion) to you, lest you should say, 'No bearer of glad tidings or a warner has come to us.' Indeed, there has come to you a bearer of glad tidings and a warner. Allah has power over all things.

The favors of Allah to the Children of Israel 5:20-21

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يَا قَوْمِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَعَلَ فِيكُمْ أَنْبِيَاءَ وَجَعَلَكُمْ مُلُوكًا وَآتَاكُمْ مَا لَمْ يُوْت أَحَدًا مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ 20.

5:20 (Remember) when Moses said to his people. 'Remember, my people, the favors which Allah has bestowed upon you. He has raised up Prophets among you, made you kings, and given you that which He has not given to any one of the worlds.'

The Children of Israel disobey Moses and Aaron and are condemned to wander in the desert for forty years 5:21-26

يَا قَوْمِ ادْخُلُوا الْأَرْضَ الْمُقَدَّسَةَ الَّتِي كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَرْتُدُّوا عَلَىٰ آدْبَارِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ 21.

5:21 Enter, my people, the Holy Land which Allah has written for you. Do not turn back in your footsteps, lest you shall turn to be losers.'

قَالُوا يَا مُوسَىٰ إِنَّ فِيهَا قَوْمًا جَبَّارِينَ وَإِنَّا لَنَنذُرُكَ أَنَّهَا قَوْمٌ عَالِيُونَ 22.

5:22 'Moses,' they replied, 'therein is a nation of giants. We will not enter until they depart from it; if they depart from it only then shall we enter.'

قَالَ رَجُلَانِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِمَا ادْخُلُوا عَلَيْهِمُ الْبَابَ فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمُوهُ فَانكُتُوا عَلَيْهِمُ الْبَابَ وَعَلَىٰ اللَّهُ فَتَوَكَّلُوا إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ 23.

5:23 Thereupon, two pious men whom Allah had favored said, 'Go in to them through the gate, and if you enter you shall surely be victorious. In Allah put your trust, if you are believers.'

قَالُوا يَا مُوسَىٰ إِنَّا لَنَنذُرُكَ أَنَّهَا قَوْمٌ عَالِيُونَ وَإِنَّا لَنَنذُرُكَ أَنَّهَا قَوْمٌ عَالِيُونَ 24.

5:24 They said, 'Moses, we will never go in so long as they are in it. Go, you and your Lord, to fight. We will stay here.'

The supplication of Moses 5:25

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ إِلَّا نَفْسِي وَأَجِي فَاغْرُقْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ 25.

5:25 He said, 'Lord, I have none but myself and my brother. Set a barrier between us and the wicked people.'

قَالَ فَإِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ 26.

5:26 He said, 'They shall be forbidden this land for forty years, during which time they shall wander (homeless) on the earth. Do not grieve for these wicked people.'

The sons of Adam and the first act of murder 5:27-31

وَإِثْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأُ ابْنَيْ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا فَتُقُبِّلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ 27.

5:27 Recite to them in all truth the news of Adam's two sons; how they each made an offering, and how the offering of the one was accepted while that of the other was not. He said, 'I will surely kill you.' (The other) said, 'Allah accepts only from the righteous.'

لئن بَسَطْتَ إِلَيَّ يَدَكَ لِتَقْتُلَنِي مَا أَنَا بِبَاسِطِ يَدَيَّ إِلَيْكَ لِأَقْتُلَكَ إِلَيَّ أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ 28.

5:28 If you stretch your hand to kill me, I shall not stretch mine to kill you; for I fear Allah, the Lord of the Worlds.

إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ نَبُوءَ بِإِثْمِي وَإِثْمِكَ فَتَكُونَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ 29.

5:29 I would rather you bear my sin and your sin and become among the inhabitants of Hell. Such is the recompense of the harm doers.'

فَطَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ قَتْلَ أَخِيهِ فَقَتَلَهُ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ الخَاسِرِينَ 30.

5:30 His soul made it seem fair to him to slay his brother; he killed him and became one of the lost.

فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ غُرَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُرِيَهُ كَيْفَ يُؤَارِي سَوْءَةَ أَخِيهِ قَالَ يَا وَيْلَتَى أَعَجَزْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِثْلَ هَذَا الْغُرَابِ فَأُوَارِي سَوْءَةَ أَخِي فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ النَّادِمِينَ 31.

5:31 Then Allah sent down a crow, which dug the earth to show him how to bury the naked corpse of his brother. 'Alas!' he said, 'am I unable to be like this crow and so I bury my brother's naked corpse.' And he became among those who regret.

The unlawful killing a believer is considered the same as killing all mankind 5:32

مَنْ أَجْلٍ ذَلِكَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَنَّهُ مَنْ قَتَلَ نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَمَنْ أَحْيَاهَا فَكَأَنَّمَا أَحْيَا النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ إِنْ كَثُرُوا مِنْهُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَمُسْرِفُونَ 32.

5:32 That was why We wrote for the Children of Israel that who ever killed a soul, except for a soul slain, or for sedition in the earth, it should be considered as though he had killed all mankind; and that who ever saved it should be regarded as though he had saved all mankind. Our Messengers brought them proofs; then many of them thereafter commit excesses in the earth.

Repentance 5:33-34

إِنَّمَا جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوا أَوْ يُصَلَّبُوا أَوْ تُقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ أَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ذَلِكَ لَهُمْ جُزَاؤُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ 33.

5:33 The recompense of those who make war against Allah and His Messenger and spread corruption in the land is that they are to be killed or crucified, or have their hand and a foot cut off on opposite sides, or be expelled from the land. For them is shame in this world and a great punishment in the Everlasting Life;

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهِمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ 34.

5:34 except those who repent before you have power over them. For you must know that Allah is Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَابْتَغُوا إِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَجَاهِدُوا فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ 35.

5:35 Believers, have fear of Allah and seek the means by which you come to Him. Struggle in His Way in order that you are prosperous.

No ransom will be accepted on the Day of Resurrection 5:36-37

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لِيَفْتَدُوا بِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 36.

5:36 As for those who disbelieve, if they possessed all that the earth contains and as much besides to ransom themselves from the punishment of the Day of Resurrection, it shall not be accepted from them. Theirs shall be a painful punishment.

يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُخْرَجُوا مِنَ النَّارِ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ مِنْهَا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ 37.

5:37 They will wish to get out of the Fire, but they shall not, theirs shall be a lasting punishment.

Punishment as a deterrent 5:38-39

وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوا أَيْدِيَهُمَا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَالًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ 38.

5:38 As for the man or woman who is guilty of theft, recompense them by cutting off their hands for their crimes. That is the punishment from Allah. Allah is Mighty, Wise.

فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ .39

5:39 But whoever repents and mends his ways after committing evil shall be pardoned by Allah. Allah is Forgiving, Most Merciful.

Ownership of Allah 5:40

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعْفِي لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ .40

5:40 Do you not know that to Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth? He punishes whom He will and forgives whom He will. Allah has power over all things.

Hypocrites and the Jews who tamper with the Words of Allah 5:41-43

يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ لَا يَحْزُنْكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِأَقْوَامِهِمْ وَلَمْ تُؤْمِن قُلُوبُهُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا سَمَّاعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ سَمَّاعُونَ لِقَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ لَمْ يَأْتُوكَ يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهِ يَقُولُونَ إِنْ أُوتِيتُمْ هَذَا فَخُذُوهُ وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْتَوْهُ فَاحْذَرُوا وَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُ فَلَنْ تَمْلِكَ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُطَهِّرْ قُلُوبَهُمْ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ .41

5:41 O Messenger, do not grieve for those who race into disbelief; those who say with their mouth, 'We believe,' yet their hearts did not believe, and the Jews who listen to lies and listen to other nations who have not come to you. They pervert the words in their places and say, 'If you are given this, accept it; if not, then beware!' Whomsoever Allah wishes to try, you will not own anything with Allah concerning him. For those whose hearts Allah does not will to purify shall be disgrace in this world and a grievous punishment in the Everlasting Life.

سَمَّاعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ أَكَّالُونَ لِلسُّحْتِ فَإِنْ جَاءُوكَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ أَوْ أَعْرَضْ عَنْهُمْ وَإِنْ تُعْرَضْ عَنْهُمْ فَلَنْ يَضُرُّوكَ شَيْئًا وَإِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ .42

5:42 They are listeners to lies and devourers of the unlawful. If they come to you, judge between them or turn away from them. If you avoid them they cannot harm you in anything; but if you judge, judge between them with fairness. Allah loves the just.

وَكَيفَ يُحْكُمُونَكَ وَعِنْدَهُمُ التَّورَةُ فِيهَا حُكْمُ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُولَئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ .43

5:43 But how will they come to you for judgment when they already have the Torah in which is the judgement of Allah? Then they turn away after that; those are not believers.

Torah teaches a life for a life, an eye for an eye etc. 5:44-45

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا التَّورَةَ فِيهَا هُدًى وَنُورٌ يَحْكُمُ بِهَا النَّبِيُّونَ الَّذِينَ أَسْلَمُوا لِلَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالرَّبَّانِيُّونَ وَالْأَحْبَارُ بِمَا اسْتُخْفِظُوا مِنْ كِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَاءَ فَلَا تَخْشَوُا النَّاسَ وَاخْشَوْنِي وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا بآيَاتِي تَمَنَّا قَلِيلًا وَمَنْ لَمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ .44

5:44 We have sent down the Torah in which there is guidance and light by which the submissive prophets judged the Jews, as did the rabbis and those of their Lord, guarding what they were required to of the Book of Allah, and for which they were witness. Do not fear people, but fear Me. And, do not take a small price for My verses. Those who do not judge with what Allah has sent down are the unbelievers.

وَكَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيهَا أَنَّ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ وَالْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ وَالْأَنْفَ بِالْأَنْفِ وَالْأُذُنَ بِالْأُذُنِ وَالسِّنَّ بِالسِّنِّ وَالْجُرُوحَ قِصَاصٌ فَمَنْ تَصَدَّقَ بِهِ فَهُوَ كَفَّارَةٌ لَهُ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ .45

5:45 We have written for them a life for a life, an eye for an eye, a nose for a nose, an ear for an ear, a tooth for a tooth, and for wounds equal retaliation, but whosoever forgoes it as a freewill offering, it will be an expiation for him. Whoever does not judge according to what Allah has sent down are the harm doers.

Prophet Jesus was given his own Holy Book, the Gospel, however, it is remarkable that his Gospel does not appear in the book of the Christians that concentrate on the preaching of Paul 5:46-47

وَقَفَّيْنَا عَلَى آثَارِهِم بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّورَةِ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنْجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَنُورٌ وَمُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّورَةِ وَهُدًى وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ .46

5:46 And We sent, following in their footsteps (Prophet) Jesus, the son of Mary, confirming that which was before him in the Torah, and gave him

the Gospel, in which there is guidance and light, confirming that which was before him in the Torah, a guide and an admonition to the cautious.

وَأَيُّكُمْ أَهْلُ الْإِنْجِيلِ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ وَمَنْ لَمْ يُحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ 47.

5:47 Therefore, let the people of Gospel judge in accordance with that which Allah has sent in it. Those who do not judge according to that which Allah has sent down are the evildoers.

Allah protects the Arabic Koran from those who try to tamper with it 5:48

وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّمًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعاً فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ 48.

5:48 And to you We have revealed the Book with the truth confirming the Book that was revealed before it, and a guardian over it. Therefore, give judgment among them in accordance to what Allah has sent down and do not yield to their fancies from the truth that has come to you. We have ordained a law and a Path for each of you. Had Allah willed, He could have made you one nation but that He might try you by that which He has bestowed upon you. Race with one another in good works, to Allah you shall all return and He will declare to you what you were at variance.

Judgment is to be determined by Koran and the sayings of Prophet Muhammad 5:49-50

وَأَنِ احْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَاحْذَرْهُمْ أَنْ يَفْتِنُوكَ عَنْ بَعْضِ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُصِيبَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ ذُنُوبِهِمْ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ النَّاسِ لَفَاسِقُونَ 49.

5:49 And judge among them in accordance to that which Allah has sent down and do not be led by their desires. Take heed lest they should turn you away from a part of that which Allah has sent to you. If they reject your judgment, know that Allah wants to scourge them for some of their sins. Many of the people are wrongdoers.

أَفَحُكْمَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَنْعُونَ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حُكْمًا لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ 50.

5:50 Is it pagan laws that they wish to be judged by? Who is a better judge than Allah for a nation whose belief is firm?

Seek only the guidance of the believing authorities 5:51-53

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالنَّصَارَى أَوْلِيَاءَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَإِنَّهُ مِنْهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ 51.

5:51 Believers, take neither Jews nor Nazarenes for your guides. They are guides of one another. Whosoever of you takes them for a guide shall become one of their number. Allah does not guide the wrongdoers.

فَقَرَى الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ يُسَارِعُونَ فِيهِمْ يَقُولُونَ نَخْشَى أَنْ تُصِيبَنَا دَائِرَةٌ فَعَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِالْفَتْحِ أَوْ أَمْرٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ فَيُصْبِحُوا عَلَى مَا أَسْرَوْا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ نَادِمِينَ 52.

5:52 You see those in whose hearts is sickness racing with one another to come to them. They say, 'We fear lest a change of fortune should befall us.' May Allah bring victory or make known His ordinance, then, they shall regret what they had hidden in themselves.

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ إِنَّهُمْ لَمَعَكُمْ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَأُصْبِحُوا خَاسِرِينَ 53.

5:53 Then the believers will say, 'Are those (the ones) who solemnly swore by Allah that they would stand by you?' Their works will be annulled and they shall be the losers.

Apostates 5:54

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَنْ يَرْتَدَّ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِي اللَّهَ بِقَوْمٍ يُحِبُّهُمْ وَيُحِبُّونَهُ أَذِلَّةٌ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَعِزَّةٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ يُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ 54.

5:54 Believers, whosoever of you turns from his religion, Allah will bring a nation whom He loves and they love Him, humble towards the believers and stern towards the unbelievers, striving for the Path of Allah and fearless of anyone's blame. Such is the Bounty of Allah; He bestows it on whom He will. He is the Embracer, the Knower.

Your only guides are Allah and His Messenger 5:55-57

55. *إِنَّمَا وَلِيُّكُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ رَاكِعُونَ*

5:55 Your guide is only Allah, His Messenger, and the believers; those who establish the prayer, pay their obligatory charity, and bow down (in worship).

56. *وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ*

5:56 Whosoever takes Allah for a guide, His Messenger, and the believers the party of Allah is the victor.

57. *يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَكُمْ هُزُوعًا وَلَعِبًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَالْكَافِرَ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ كُفْرَكُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ*

5:57 Believers, do not take as guides those who were given the Book before you who have made of your religion a jest and a pastime, nor the unbelievers. Have fear of Allah, if you are believers.

Those who mock the times of prayer 5:58-59

58. *وَإِذَا نَادَيْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ اتَّخَذُوا هُزُوعًا وَلَعِبًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ*

5:58 When you call to prayer, they treat it as a jest and a pastime. That is because they are a people who have no understanding.

59. *قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ هَلْ تَتَعَمَّقُونَ مَا آتَى الْبُيُوتَ مِن قَبْلِهَا وَمَا آتَى الْبُيُوتَ مِن قَبْلِهَا وَمَا آتَى الْبُيُوتَ مِن قَبْلِهَا وَمَا آتَى الْبُيُوتَ مِن قَبْلِهَا*

5:59 Say, 'People of the Book, do you blame us for any reason other than that we believe in Allah and in what has been sent down to us, and what was sent down before us, and that most of you are evildoers?'

Hypocrites and unbelievers 5:60-63

60. *قُلْ هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرِّ مِّنْ ذَلِكَ مُتَوَبِّعَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَنِ لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمْ الْفِرْدَ وَالْحَنَازِيرَ وَعَبَدَ الطَّاغُوتِ أُولَئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ عَن*

60. *سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ*

5:60 Say, 'Shall I tell you who will receive a worse recompense from Allah than that? Those whom Allah has cursed and with whom He is angry, and made some of them apes and swine, and those who worship the devil. The place of these is worse, and they have strayed further from the Right Path.'

61. *وَإِذَا جَاءُوكُمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَقَدْ دَخَلُوا بِالْكَفْرِ وَهُمْ قَدْ خَرَجُوا بِهِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْتُمُونَ*

5:61 When they came to you they said, 'We are believers.' Indeed, they have entered with disbelief, and so they have departed with it; Allah knows best what they conceal.

62. *وَتَرَى كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَأَكْلِهِمُ السُّخْتِ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ*

5:62 You see many of them race with one another in sin and transgression and devour the unlawful. Evil is what they do.

63. *لَوْلَا يَنْهَاهُمُ الرَّبَّائِيُّونَ وَالْأَنْبِيَاءُ عَنِ قَوْلِهِمُ الْإِثْمَ وَأَكْلِهِمُ السُّخْتِ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ*

5:63 Do those of the Lord and the rabbis not forbid them to speak sinfully and to devour what is unlawful? Evil indeed is what they were doing.

Blasphemy 5:64

64. *وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ يَدُ اللَّهِ مَغْلُولَةٌ غُلَّتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَلُعِنُوا بِمَا قَالُوا بَلْ يَدَاهُ مَبْسُوطَتَانِ يُنفِقُ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَلَيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا*

64. *وَكُفْرًا وَالْفِتْنَةَ بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ كُلَّمَا أَوْقَدُوا نَارًا لِلْحَرْبِ أَطْفَأَهَا اللَّهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ*

5:64 The Jews say, 'The Hand of Allah is chained.' Their own hands are chained! And they are cursed for what they said! Rather, His Hands are both outstretched, He spends as He will. That which Allah has sent down to you will surely increase the tyranny and disbelief of many of them. We have stirred among them enmity and hatred up until the Day of Resurrection. Whenever they kindle the fire of war, Allah extinguishes it. They spread corruption in the land, and Allah does not love those who corrupt.

The Torah and the Gospel 5:65-66

65. *وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَكَفَّرْنَا عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَأَدْخَلْنَا هُمْ جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ*

5:65 If the People of the Book had believed and kept from evil, We would pardon them their sins and admit them to the Gardens of Delight.
وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ أَقَامُوا التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَأَكَلُوا مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أُمَّةٌ مُقْتَصِدَةٌ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَعْمَلُونَ
66.

5:66 If they had established the Torah and the Gospel and what was sent down to them from their Lord they would be eating from above them and from beneath their feet. Some of them are a righteous nation; but many of them evil is what they do.

Prophet Muhammad is given the order to preach 5:67-68

67. يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ بَلِّغْ مَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا بَلَّغْتَ رِسَالَتَهُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ
5:67 O Messenger, deliver what is sent down to you from your Lord; if you do not, you will not have conveyed His Message. Allah protects you from the people. Allah does not guide the nation, the unbelievers.
قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَسْتُمْ عَلَى شَيْءٍ حَتَّى تُقِيمُوا التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ مَا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا
68. فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ

5:68 Say, 'People of the Book, you are not upon anything until you establish the Torah and the Gospel and that which is sent down to you from your Lord.' And that which is sent down to you (Prophet Muhammad) from your Lord will surely increase the tyranny and disbelief of many of them. But do not grieve for the unbelieving nation.

Acceptance of all the prophets 5:69

69. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِئُونَ وَالنَّصَارَى مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ
5:69 Those who believe, Jews, Sabaeans, and Nazarenes whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day and does good shall neither fear, nor shall they sorrow (as long as they do not reject any of the prophets).

The Children of Israel break the covenant belying and killing their prophets 5:70-71

70. لَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَرُسُلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ رُسُلًا كَلَّمْنَا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَى أَنْفُسُهُمْ فَرِيقًا كَذَّبُوا وَفَرِيقًا يَقْتُلُونَ
5:70 We took a covenant with the Children of Israel and sent forth Messengers to them. But whenever a Messenger came to them with that which did not suit their fancies they belied some and killed others.
71. وَحَسِبُوا أَلَّا تَكُونَ فِئْتَةً فَعَمُوا وَصَمُوا ثُمَّ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ عَمُوا وَصَمُوا كَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ
5:71 They thought there would be no trial; so they were blind and deaf. Then Allah turned towards them; then again many of them were blind and deaf. And Allah is the Seer of what they do.

Prophet Jesus orders his followers to worship Allah alone 5:72-74

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَقَالَ الْمَسِيحُ يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ مَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْجَنَّةَ وَمَأْوَاهُ النَّارُ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ
5:72 The unbelievers are those who say, 'Allah is the Messiah, the son of Mary.' But the Messiah said, 'Children of Israel, worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord. He who associates anything with Allah, Allah has indeed forbidden Paradise to him, and his abode shall be in the Fire'. The harm doers shall have no helpers.

Trinity 5:73-74

73. لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ ثَالِثُ ثَلَاثَةٍ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنْ لَمْ يَنْتَهُوا عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ
5:73 Indeed those who say, 'Allah is the third of the Trinity' became unbelievers. There is but One God. If they do not desist in what they say, a painful punishment will afflict those of them that disbelieve.

74. أَفَلَا يَتُوبُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لَهُ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ
5:74 Will they not turn to Allah in repentance and ask His forgiveness? He is Forgiving, Merciful.

Jesus, the Messiah and his mother 5:75-77

75. مَا الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ وَأُمُّهُ صِدِّيقَةٌ كَانَا يَأْكُلَانِ الطَّعَامَ انظُرْ كَيْفَ نَبَّيْنُ لَهُمُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ انظُرْ أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ
5:75 The Messiah, the son of Mary, was not except a Messenger, other Messengers had gone before him. His mother was in the state of sincerity, they both ate food. See how We make plain to them Our signs. Then, see how perverted they are.

76. قُلْ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا وَاللَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ
5:76 Say, 'Will you worship instead of Allah that which owns neither harm, nor benefit for you? Allah is the Hearer, Knower.'

77. قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا أَهْوَاءَ قَوْمٍ قَدْ ضَلُّوا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأَصْلُوا كَثِيرًا وَضَلُّوا عَنْ سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ
5:77 Say, 'People of the Book! Do not exaggerate your religion, other than the truth, and do not follow the desires of a people who went astray before, and led many astray, and, (once again) have gone astray from the Straight Path.'

The unbelievers amongst the Children of Israel are cursed by Prophets David and Jesus 5:78-81

78. لَعْنُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَى لِسَانِ دَاوُدَ وَعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ
5:78 Those who disbelieved of the Children of Israel were cursed by the tongue of (Prophets) David and Jesus, the son of Mary, because they disobeyed and transgressed.

79. كَانُوا لَا يَتَنَاهَوْنَ عَنْ مُنْكَرٍ فَعَلُوهُ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ
5:79 They did not forbid one another from the wrongdoing they were committing. Evil is what they were doing.

80. تَرَى كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَبِئْسَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ لَهُمْ أَنفُسُهُمْ أَنْ سَخِطَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفِي الْعَذَابِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ
5:80 You see many of them taking the unbelievers as guides. Evil is that to which their souls forwarded them, that Allah is angered against them, and in the punishment they shall live for ever.

81. وَلَوْ كَانُوا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مَا اتَّخَذُوا لَهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَكِنْ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ
5:81 Had they believed in Allah and the Prophet (Muhammad) and that which is sent down to him, they would not have taken them as guides. But many of them are evildoers.

The Nazarenes are the nearest in affection to Muslims 5:82-85

لَتَجِدَنَّ أَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا وَلَتَجِدَنَّ أَقْرَبَهُمْ مَوَدَّةً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصَارَى ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ مِنْهُمْ قِسِيَّةِينَ وَرُهَبَانًا وَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ
82.

5:82 You will find that the most people in enmity to the believers are the Jews and idolaters, and that the nearest in affection to the believers are those who say, 'We are Nazarenes.' That is because amongst them there are priests and monks; and because they are not proud.

83. وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ تَرَى أَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوا مِنَ الْحَقِّ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ
5:83 When they listen to that which was sent down to the Messenger, you will see their eyes fill with tears as they recognize its truth. They say, 'Lord, we believe. Write us among the witnesses.'

84. وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَنَطْمَعُ أَنْ يُدْخِلَنَا رَبَّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصَّالِحِينَ
5:84 Why should we not believe in Allah and in the truth that has come down to us? Why should we not hope for admission among the righteous?'

85. فَآتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا قَالُوا جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ
5:85 For their words Allah has rewarded them with Gardens underneath which rivers flow, where they shall live for ever. Such is the recompense of the righteous.

86. وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ
5:86 But those who disbelieve and belie Our verses shall be the companions of Hell.

87. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَحْرَمُوا طَيِّبَاتِ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ
5:87 Believers, do not forbid the good things that Allah has made lawful to you. Do not transgress; Allah does not love the transgressors.

وَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلالًا طَيِّبًا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ . 88.

5:88 Eat of the lawful and good things with which Allah has provided you. Have fear of Allah in whom you believe.

Oath taking 5:89

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا عَقَدْتُمُ الْأَيْمَانَ فَكَفَّارَتُهُ إِطْعَامُ عَشْرَةِ مَسَاكِينَ مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا تُطْعَمُونَ أَوْ هَلِيكُم أَوْ كِسْفَتُهُمْ أَوْ تَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ذَلِكَ كَفَّارَةُ أَيْمَانِكُمْ إِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ وَاحْفَظُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ . 89.

5:89 Allah will not take you to account for a slip in your oaths. But He will take you to account for the oaths which you solemnly swear. Its expiation is the feeding of ten needy (people) with such food as you normally offer to your own people; or the clothing of them; or the freeing of a slave. He who does not have must fast three days. That is the expiation of your oaths when you have sworn; but keep your oaths. Allah makes plain to you His verses, in order that you are thankful.

Wine and gambling 5:90-91

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ وَالْأَنْصَابُ وَالْأَزْلَامُ رِجْسٌ مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ . 90.

5:90 Believers, wine and gambling, idols and divining arrows are abominations from the work of satan. Avoid them, in order that you prosper.

إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلَاةِ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُنْتَهُونَ . 91.

5:91 satan seeks to stir up enmity and hatred among you by means of wine and gambling, and to bar you from the remembrance of Allah and from praying. Will you not abstain from them?

The mission of Prophet Muhammad 5:92

وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَاحْذَرُوا فَإِن تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا عَلَى رَسُولِنَا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ . 92.

5:92 Obey Allah, and obey the Messenger. Beware; if you give no heed, know that Our Messenger's duty is only to give the clear delivery.

Good deeds 5:93

لَيْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا طَعَمُوا إِذَا مَا اتَّقَوْا وَآمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَأَمَنُوا وَاللَّهُ جَبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ . 93.

5:93 No blame shall be attached to those who believe and did good works in regard to any food they have eaten, so long as they ward off (the forbidden) and believe, and do good deeds, then they fear and believe, and again, so long as they fear and do fine deeds. Allah loves the generous.

Allah tests 5:94

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِيُبَلِّغَنَّكُمْ اللَّهُ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الصَّيْدِ تَنَالَهُ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَرِمَاحُكُمْ لِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَخَافُهُ بِالْغَيْبِ فَمَنِ اعْتَدَىٰ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَلَهُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ . 94.

5:94 Believers, Allah will test you by means of some hunting which you can catch with your hands and with your spears, in order that Allah knows those who fear Him in private. For he who transgresses thereafter shall be a painful punishment.

Pilgrimage and hunting 5:95-96

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ وَأَنْتُمْ حُرْمٌ وَمَن قَتَلَهُ مِنْكُم مُّتَعَدًّا فَجَزَاءٌ مِّثْلُ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ النَّعْمِ يَحْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ هَدِيًّا بَالِغِ الْكَعْبَةِ أَوْ كَفَّارَةٌ طَعَامُ مَسَاكِينَ أَوْ عَدْلُ ذَلِكَ صِيَامًا لِّيَذُوقَ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَمَّا سَلَفَ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَيَنْتَقِمِ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ . 95.

5:95 O believers, do not kill the hunted while you are in pilgrim sanctity. Whosoever of you kills it willfully there shall be a recompense, the like of what he has slain from cattle as shall be judged by two just men among you, an offering to reach the Ka'bah; or expiation food for needy persons or the equivalent of that in fasting, so that he may taste the weight of the recompense of his action. Allah has pardoned what is past; but whoever offends again, Allah will take vengeance on him. Allah is the Almighty, Owner of Vengeance.

أَجَلٌ لَكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَحْرِ وَطَعَامُهُ مَتَاعاً لَكُمْ وَلِلسَّيَّارَةِ وَحُرْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرماً وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ .
5:96 Made lawful to you is the fished of the sea and its food, an enjoyment for you and for travelers. But you are forbidden the hunted of the land whilst you are on pilgrimage. Have fear of Allah, before whom you shall all be assembled.

Pilgrimage 5:97-98

جَعَلَ اللَّهُ الْكَعْبَةَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ قِيَاماً لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَالْهَدْيَ وَالْقَلَائِدَ ذَلِكَ لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ .
97.

5:97 Allah has made the Ka'bah the Sacred House, as an establishment for people; and the Sacred Month, and the offering, and the necklaces, in order that you know that Allah has knowledge of all that is in the heavens and the earth; and that Allah has knowledge of all things.

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ .
98.

5:98 Know that Allah is Stern in retribution, and that Allah is the Forgiver and the Most Merciful.

The mission of Prophet Muhammad 5:99

مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ .
99.

5:99 The duty of the Messenger is only the delivery (of the Message). Allah knows what you reveal and what you hide.

Evil and good 5:100

قُلْ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْخَبِيثُ وَالطَّيِّبُ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ كَثْرَةُ الْخَبِيثِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ .
100.

5:100 Say, 'The evil and the good are not alike, even if the abundance of evil pleases you. Have fear of Allah, you who are possessed of minds, in order that you prosper.'

Excessive questioning 5:101-103

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَسْأَلُوا عَنَ أَشْيَاءٍ إِن تَبُدُّ لَكُمْ سُؤُوكُمْ وَإِن تَسْأَلُوا عَنْهَا جِئْنَا بِهَا بِالنُّزُولِ فَتَقَدَّرَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَإِن تَسْأَلُوا عَنْهَا جِئْنَا بِهَا بِالنُّزُولِ فَتَقَدَّرَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَإِن تَسْأَلُوا عَنْهَا جِئْنَا بِهَا بِالنُّزُولِ فَتَقَدَّرَ عَلَيْكُمْ .
101.

5:101 Believers, do not ask about things that if they appeared to you, would only upset you; but if you ask about them when the Koran is being sent down, they shall be made plain to you. Allah will pardon it; Allah is Forgiving, Clement.

قَدْ سَأَلَهَا قَوْمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَصْبَحُوا بِهَا كَافِرِينَ .
102.

5:102 A nation asked about them before you, and with it they became unbelievers.

مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَجِيرَةٍ وَلَا سَائِبَةٍ وَلَا وَصِيلَةٍ وَلَا حَامٍ وَلَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ .
103.

5:103 Allah has not made cattle, a slit eared she-camel, nor a freely grazing she-camel, nor a she-camel that bore twins, nor an uncastrated camel (dedicated to idols), but those who disbelieve invent lies against Allah. Most of them do not understand.

The futility of following baseless traditions rather than the message and warning sent by Allah via His prophets 5:104

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ آبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئاً وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ .
104.

5:104 When it is said to them, 'Come to that which Allah has sent down, and to the Messenger,' they reply, 'Sufficient for us is what we have found our fathers upon,' even though their fathers knew nothing and were not guided.

Do not neglect your soul 5:105

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ مَن ضَلَّ إِذَا اهْتَدَيْتُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعاً فَبِئْسَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ .
105.

5:105 Believers, look after your own souls, he who goes astray cannot harm you if you are guided. You shall all return to Allah, and He will inform you of what you have done.

Writing a will 5:106-108

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا شَهَادَةُ بَيْنِكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ حِينَ الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنَانِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ أَوْ أَحْرَانُ مِّنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ صَرَظْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَأَصَابَتْكُمْ مُصِيبَةُ الْمَوْتِ تَحْسِبُوهُمَا مِّنْ بَعْدِ الصَّلَاةِ فَيُقْسِمَانِ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ ارْتَبْتُمْ لَا تَشْتَرِي بِهِ ثَمَنًا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَلَا تَكْتُمُ شَهَادَةَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا إِذَا لَمِنَ الْإِثْمِينَ 106.

5:106 Believers, if you are traveling in the land and the affliction of death befalls you, at the bequeathing testimony shall be two just men from among you, or two others from other than you. You shall detain both after the prayer, and they shall swear by Allah if you are doubtful, 'We will not sell it for a price, even though it were a near kinsmen, nor will we hide the testimony of Allah, because then we would surely be among the sinful.'

فَإِنْ غَيْرَ عَلَىٰ أَثْمَهُمَا اسْتِحْقَاقًا إِثْمًا فَأَحْرَانُ يَفُورَانِ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَوْلِيَانُ فَيُقْسِمَانِ بِاللَّهِ لَشَهَادَتُنَا أَحَقُّ مِنْ شَهَادَتِهِمَا وَمَا اعْتَدَيْنَا إِلَّا إِذَا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ 107.

5:107 But if it is discovered that both of them have been subject to sinning, then two others shall stand in their place, these being the nearest of those most concerned, and they shall swear by Allah, 'Our testimony is truer than their testimony, and we have not transgressed, because then we would surely be among the harm doers.'

ذَلِكَ أَذَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلَىٰ وَجْهٍ أَوْ يَخَافُوا أَنْ تُرَدَّ أَيْمَانٌ بَعْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْمَعُوا وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ 108.

5:108 So it is likelier that they will bear testimony in proper form, or else they will be afraid that oaths may be rejected after their oaths. Fear Allah, and listen; Allah does not guide the people of the evildoers.

Questioning of the Messengers of Allah 5:109

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُ اللَّهُ الرُّسُلَ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أَجَبْتُمُ قَالَوا لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا بِكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ 109.

5:109 On a Day, Allah will gather all the Messengers and ask them, 'How were you answered?' They will reply, 'We have no knowledge, You are the Knower of the unseen.'

Miracles given to Prophet Jesus 5:110

إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ ادْكُرْ نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَتِكَ إِذْ أَبَدْنَاكَ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ تُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَإِذْ عَلَّمْنَاكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَإِذْ تَخْلُقُ مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ بِإِذْنِي فَتَنفُخُ فِيهَا فَتَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِي وَتُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَةَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ بِإِذْنِي وَإِذْ نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَىٰ بِإِذْنِي وَإِذْ كَفَفْتُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَنْكَ إِذْ جِئْتَهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ 110.

5:110 When Allah said, '(Prophet) Jesus, son of Mary, remember the favor upon you and on your mother; how I strengthened you with the Holy Spirit (Gabriel), to speak to people in your cradle and of age (when he descends and dies); how I taught you the Book and Wisdom, the Torah and the Gospel; and how, by My permission, you fashioned from clay the likeness of a bird, and breathed into it so that, by My permission, it became a living bird. How, by My permission, you healed the blind man and the leper, and by My permission you brought the dead forth; and how I protected you from the Children of Israel when you brought them clear signs; whereupon the unbelievers among them said, "This is nothing but plain magic."'

Disciples of Prophet Jesus bear witness to the Oneness of Allah 5:111

وَإِذْ أُوحِيَتْ إِلَىٰ الْحَوَارِيِّينَ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِي وَبِرَسُولِي قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَاشْهَدْ بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ 111.

5:111 When I revealed to the disciples to believe in Me and in My Messenger they replied, "We believe, bear witness that we submit."

Prophet Jesus and the sign of the miraculous feast 5:112-115

إِذْ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ يَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ هَلْ يَسْتَطِيعُ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ قَالَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ 112.

5:112 When the disciples said, 'O (Prophet) Jesus, son of Mary, can your Lord send down to us a table from heaven?' He replied, 'Have fear of Allah, if you are believers.'

قَالُوا نُرِيدُ أَنْ نَأْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَنَطْمِئِنَّ قُلُوبُنَا وَنَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ صَدَّقْتَنَا وَنَكُونَ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ 113.

5:113 'We wish to eat of it,' they said, 'so that we can satisfy our hearts and know that what you said to us is true, and that we become witnesses to it.'

114. قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا أَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ تَكُونُ لَنَا عِيداً لِأَوْلَادِنَا وَأَخْرَانَا وَآيَةً مِنكَ وَارْزُقْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ

5:114 'Allah, our Lord,' said (Prophet) Jesus, the son of Mary, 'send down upon us a table out of heaven, that shall be a festival for us the first and the last of us and a sign from You. And provide for us; You are the Best of providers.'

115. قَالَ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مُنَزَّلُهَا عَلَيْكُمْ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بَعْدَ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنِّي أُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَاباً لَأُعَذِّبَهُ أَحَدًا مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ

5:115 Allah replied, 'I am sending it to you. But whoever of you disbelieves thereafter I shall punish him with a punishment that I do not punish anyone from the worlds.'

The question Allah asked Jesus and his reply 5:116-119

وَإِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ أَنْتَ قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُونِي وَأُمَّي إِلَهَيْنِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالَ سُحْبَانِكَ مَا يُكَونُ لِي أَنْ أَقُولَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِحَقِّ إِنْ كُنْتُ قُلْتُهُ فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهُ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِي وَلَا أَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِكَ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ

5:116 And when Allah said, '(Prophet) Jesus, son of Mary, did you ever say to the people, "Take me and my mother for two gods, other than Allah?" 'Exaltations to You,' he said, 'how could I say that to which I have no right? If I had said that, You would have surely known. You know what is in my self, but I do not know what is in Yours. Indeed, You are the Knowledgeable of the unseen.

مَا قُلْتُ لَهُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَمَرْتَنِي بِهِ أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ وَكُنْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيداً مَا دُمْتُ فِيهِمْ فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي كُنْتُ أَنْتَ الرَّقِيبَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ

5:117 I spoke to them of nothing except that which You ordered me, that you worship Allah, my Lord and our Lord. I witnessed them whilst living in their midst and ever since You took me to You, You have been the Watcher over them. You are the Witness of everything.

118. إِنْ تُعَذِّبُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ عَبَادُكَ وَإِنْ تُعْفِرْ لَهُمْ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

5:118 If You punish them (for their disbelief), they surely are Your subjects; and if You forgive them, surely You are the Almighty, the Wise.'

قَالَ اللَّهُ هَذَا يَوْمُ يَنْفَعُ الصَّادِقِينَ صِدْقُهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَداً رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

119. 5:119 Allah will say, 'This is the Day the truthful shall benefit by their truthfulness. They shall live for ever in Gardens underneath which rivers flow. Allah is pleased with them, and they are pleased with Him. That is the great winning.'

Ownership of Allah 5:120

120. لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

5:120 To Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth and what is in them. He has power over all things.

سورة الأنعام

6 The Cattle - Al-'An'am

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The creation of Allah 6:1-2

1. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورَ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ

6:1 Praise is due to Allah, who has created the heavens and the earth and made darkness and light. Yet the unbelievers make (others) equal with their Lord.

The creation of mankind 6:2

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَىٰ أَجَلًا وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى عِنْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تَمْتَرُونَ .

6:2 It is He who has created you from clay. He has decreed a term for you and another one set with Him. Yet you are still in doubt.

The knowledge of Allah 6:3

وَهُوَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ وَجَهْرَكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُونَ .

6:3 He is Allah in the heavens and earth. He has knowledge of all that you hide and all that you reveal. He knows what you earn.

Rejection of the truth 6:4-7

وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ .

6:4 Yet every time a sign comes to them from the signs of their Lord, they turn away from it.

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا آيَاتٌ لَكُمْ مِنْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ أَتَقَاتُونَ .

6:5 They belied the truth when it came to them, but there shall come to them news of that they were mocking.

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ مَكَّنَّا لَهُمُ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَا لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَكُمْ وَأَرْسَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِدْرَارًا وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَنْهَارَ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ .

6:6 Have they not seen how many generations We have destroyed before them whom We had established in the land in a way We never established you, sending down for them abundant water from the sky and made the rivers to flow underneath them? Yet because they sinned, We destroyed them and raised up other generations after them.

Those who mock and belie Prophet Muhammad 6:7-11

وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتَابًا فِي قِرْطَابٍ فَلَمَسُوهُ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ لَقَالِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ .

6:7 Had We sent down to you a Book on parchment and they touched it with their own hands, those who disbelieved would say, 'This is nothing but plain magic.'

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ وَلَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا مَلَكَ لَفُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا يَنْتَرُونَ .

6:8 They ask, 'Why has no angel been sent down to him?' If We had sent down an angel, their fate would have been determined and they would never have been respited.

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ مَلَكَ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ رَجُلًا وَلَلَبَسْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَا يَلْبَسُونَ .

6:9 If We had made him an angel, We would have given him the resemblance of a man, and would have as such confused them with that in which they are already confused.

وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزَأُوا بِرُسُلِ مَنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ .

6:10 Other Messengers have been mocked before you. But those who scoffed at them were encompassed by that they had mocked.'

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ انظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكْذِبِينَ .

6:11 Say, 'Travel the land and see what was the fate of those who belied.'

The ownership of Allah 6:12-13

قُلْ لِمَنْ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلْ لِلَّهِ كَتَبَ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ لِيَجْزِيََكُمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ .

6:12 Say, 'To whom belongs that which is in the heavens and the earth?' Say, 'To Allah. He has written for Himself mercy, and will gather you on the Day of Resurrection in which there is no doubt. Those who have lost their souls, they do not believe.'

وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ .

6:13 His is whatever is at rest in the night and in the day. He is the Hearing, the Knowing.

The Originator of the heavens and earth 6:14

قُلْ أَغْيَرَ اللَّهُ وَلياً فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ يُطْعَمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ
6:14 Say, 'Should I take any but Allah for a guardian? He is the Originator of the heavens and the earth. He feeds and is not fed.' Say, 'I was commanded to be the first to submit to Him.' Do not be one of the idolaters.

Fear the punishment 6:15

قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ
6:15 Say, 'Indeed I fear, if I should disobey my Lord, the punishment of a great Day.'

Mercy of Allah 6:16

مَنْ يُصِرْفَ عَنْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمَهُ وَذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ
6:16 From whomsoever it is averted on that Day, He will have mercy on him; that is a clear triumph.

Power of Allah 6:17-18

وَإِنْ يَمَسِّنْكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يَمَسِّنْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ
6:17 If Allah visits you with affliction, none can remove it except He; and if He touches you with good, indeed, He has power over all things.

وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ
6:18 He is the Conqueror over His worshipers. He is the Wise, the Aware.

Greatest testimony 6:19

قُلْ أَيُّ شَيْءٍ أَكْبَرُ شَهَادَةً قُلِ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَأُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ لِأُنذِرَكُمْ بِهِ وَمَنْ بَلَغَ أَنتُمْ لَتَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهَةً أُخْرَى قُلْ لَا أَشْهَدُ
قُلْ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ
6:19 Say, 'What thing is greatest in testimony?' Say, 'Allah is a witness between me and you. This Koran has been revealed to me in order that I can warn you and all whom it reaches. Do you indeed testify that there are gods other than Allah?' Say, 'I do not testify!' Say, 'He is only One God, and I am quit of that which you associate.'

The Jews and Nazarenes recognized Prophet Muhammad by his description in the Torah and Gospel but most chose to reject him 6:20-21

الَّذِينَ اتَّيْنَاهُمْ بِالْكِتَابِ يُعْرَفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
6:20 Those to whom We have given the Book know him (Prophet Muhammad) as they know their own children. But those who have lost their own souls do not believe.

Lies about Allah 6:21-33

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِباً أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ
6:21 Who is more wicked than he who invents a lie about Allah or belies His verses? The harm doers shall never prosper.

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعاً ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا أَيْنَ شُرَكَائُكُمْ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ
6:22 On the Day when We gather them all together We shall say to the idolaters, 'Where are your partners now, those whom you claimed?'

ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُنْ فِتْنَتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا وَاللَّهِ رَبَّنَا مَا كُنَّا مُشْرِكِينَ
6:23 Then it was not their trial, but they will say, 'By Allah, our Lord we have never been idolaters.'

انظُرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى أَنفُسِهِمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ
6:24 Look how they lie against themselves, and how that which they were forging has gone astray from them!

وَمِنْهُمْ مَن يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كَلِمَةً لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوكَ يُجَادِلُونَكَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ
6:25 Some of them listen to you. But We have cast veils over their hearts lest they understand it and in their ears heaviness; and if they see

every sign they do not believe in it. When they come to you they argue, the unbelievers say, 'This is nothing but the tales of the ancient ones.'

26. وَهُمْ يُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَنْتَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَإِنْ يُهْلِكُونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ

6:26 They forbid from it (the Koran) and keep away from it. They destroy none except themselves, though they do not sense it.

Punishment for those who belie the verses of Allah 6:27-28

27. وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذْ وَقَفُوا عَلَى النَّارِ فَقَالُوا يَا لَيْتَنَا نُرَدُّ وَلَا نُكَذِّبُ بآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا وَنُكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

6:27 If you could see them when they are set before the Fire! They will say, 'Would that we could return! Then we would not belie the verses of our Lord and would be believers.'

28. بَلْ بَدَأَ لَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُخْفُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَوْ رُدُّوا لَعَادُوا لِمَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ

6:28 Indeed, that which they concealed will appear to them. But if they were sent back, they would return to that which they have been forbidden. They are indeed liars.

Disbelief in the Everlasting Life 6:29-32

29. وَقَالُوا إِن هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ

6:29 They say, 'There is only but our present life; we shall not be resurrected.'

30. وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذْ وَقَفُوا عَلَى رَبِّهِمْ قَالَ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَى وَرَبِّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ

6:30 If you could see them when they are made to stand before their Lord! He will say, 'Is this not the truth?' 'Yes, by our Lord' they will reply, and He will say, 'Taste then the punishment, for that which you disbelieved!'

فَذُخِرَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِقَاءِ اللَّهِ حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً قَالُوا يَا حَسْرَتَنَا عَلَى مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِيهَا وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُونَ أَوْزَارَهُمْ عَلَى ظُهُورِهِمْ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزُرُونَ

6:31 They are lost indeed, those who belied the meeting with Allah. When the Hour overtakes them suddenly, they will say, 'Alas, for us, that we neglected it!' On their backs they shall be bearing their sinful loads; how evil is what they sin!

32. وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُمْ وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ

6:32 The life of this world is but playing and an amusement. Surely, the Everlasting home is better for the cautious. Will you not understand?

Unbelievers deny the verses of Allah 6:33

33. قَدْ نَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُ لَيَحْزَنُكَ الَّذِي يَقُولُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يُكَذِّبُونَكَ وَلَكِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بآيَاتِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ

6:33 We know what they say saddens you. It is not you that they belie; but the harm doers deny the verses of Allah.

None can change the Words of the Koran 6:34

34. وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبْتَ رَسُولًا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَصَبَرُوا عَلَى مَا كَذَّبُوا وَأَوَدُّوا حَتَّى آتَاهُمْ نَصْرُنَا وَلَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكَ مِنْ نَبِيِّ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

6:34 Messengers indeed were belied before you, yet they became patient with that which they were belied, and were hurt until Our help came to them. There is none to alter the Words of Allah; and there has already come to you some news of the Messengers.

Do not be among the ignorant 6:35-36

وَإِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكَ إِعْرَاضُهُمْ فَإِنْ اسْتَطَعْتَ أَنْ تَبْتَغِيَ نَفَقًا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ سُلَّمًا فِي السَّمَاءِ فَتَأْتِيَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَى الْهُدَى فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ

6:35 If their turning away is hard upon you, seek if you can, a tunnel in the ground or a ladder to the sky by which you can bring them a sign. Had Allah willed, He would gather them to guidance. Do not then be among the ignorant.

36. إِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ يَسْمَعُونَ وَالْمَوْتَى يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ

6:36 Those who listen will surely answer. As for the dead, Allah will revive them. To Him they shall return.

The ridicule of the unbelievers 6:37

37. وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ فَلَنْ يَكُونَ آيَةً لِلَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

6:37 They ask, 'Why has no sign been sent down to him from his Lord?' Say, 'Allah is Able to send down a sign.' But most of them do not know.

Each species is a nation 6:38

38. وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا طَائِرٍ يَطِيرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ إِلَّا أُمَّمٌ أُمَّتُكُمْ مَا قَرَأْتُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُونَ

6:38 There is no crawling creature on the earth, nor a bird that flies with its two wings, but they are nations like you. We have neglected nothing in the Book. They shall all be gathered before their Lord.

Condition of those who belie the Koran 6:39

39. وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا صُمٌّ وَبُكْمٌ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ مَنْ يَشَأِ اللَّهُ يُضِلَّهُ وَمَنْ يَشَأِ اللَّهُ يُصِّرْهُ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

6:39 Those who belie Our verses are deaf and dumb, in darkness. Allah leaves in error whom He will, and guides to the Straight Path whom He pleases.

When hearts become hardened 6:40-45

40. قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَتَتْكُمُ السَّاعَةُ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَدْعُونَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

6:40 Say, 'Do you see yourselves when the punishment of Allah smites you or the Hour overtakes you, will you call on any except Allah, if you are truthful?'

41. بَلْ إِيَّاهُ تَدْعُونَ فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ إِنْ شَاءَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ

6:41 No, on Him alone you will call, and He will remove that for which you call upon Him, if He will. Then you will forget what you associate (with Him).

42. وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُونَ

6:42 Before you We sent forth to other nations, and then seized them with misery and hardship so that they might humble themselves.

43. فَلَوْلَا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَلَكِنْ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

6:43 If only they humbled themselves when Our scourge overtook them! But their hearts were hardened, and satan decorated to them what they were doing.

44. فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا دُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَرِحُوا بِمَا أُوتُوا أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْلِسُونَ

6:44 And when they had forgotten that with which they have been admonished, We opened the gates of everything to them, until just as they were rejoicing in what they were given, We suddenly seized them and they were in utter despair.

45. فَفُطِحَ دَابِرَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

6:45 As such the harm doers were annihilated. Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Worlds!

The challenge to those who reject their Creator 6:46-47

46. قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَأَبْصَارَكُمْ وَخَتَمَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِكُمْ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ انظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لِمَنْ هُمْ يُصَدِّقُونَ

6:46 Say, 'What would you see if Allah took away your hearing and your sight, and set a seal upon your hearts, who is a god, other than Allah, to bring it back to you?' Look how We make plain to them Our verses, and yet they turn away.

47. قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ بَغْتَةً أَوْ جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ

6:47 Say, 'What do you see yourselves then, if the punishment of Allah overtook you suddenly or openly, would any perish but the harm-doing nation?'

The mercy of Allah 6:48

48. وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ فَمَنْ آمَنَ وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ

6:48 We send forth Our Messengers only to give glad tidings to mankind and to warn them. Those who believe and mend their ways shall have nothing to fear or to be saddened.

The punishment of those who belie the Koran 6:49

49. وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَمَسُّهُمُ الْعَذَابُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ

6:49 But those who belie Our verses, punishment shall touch them for their misdeeds.

Prophet Muhammad and the Revelation 6:50-51

قُلْ لَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبُ وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ إِنْ أَتَيْتُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ أَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ

50. 6:50 Say, 'I do not tell you that I have the treasures of Allah or know the unseen, nor do I claim to be an angel. I follow only that which is revealed to me.' Say, 'Are the blind and the seeing alike? Will you not think?'

51. وَأَنْذِرْ بِهِ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يُحْشَرُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ

6:51 And warn with it those who fear to be brought before their Lord that they have no guardian or intercessor, other than Allah, in order that they are cautious.

Worshippers of Allah 6:52-54

وَلَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَدَاةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

52. 6:52 Do not drive away those who call on their Lord morning and evening, seeking only His Face. Nothing of their account falls upon you, and nothing of your account falls upon them, that you should drive them away and so become one of the harm doers.

53. وَكَذَلِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُم بِبَعْضٍ لِيُفْهَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ لَآءٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ مَنَّا أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِالشَّاكِرِينَ

6:53 As such We have made some of them a means for testing others, so that they should say, 'Are those whom Allah favors amongst us?' But does not Allah best know the thankful?

The mercy of Allah 6:54-55

وَإِذَا جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ أَنَّهُ مَن عَمِلَ مِنكُمْ سُوءًا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَنَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

54. 6:54 When those who believe in Our verses come to you, say, 'Peace be upon you. Your Lord has decreed Mercy on Himself, if any one of you commits evil through ignorance, and then repents, and mends his ways, then He is Forgiving, the Most Merciful.'

55. وَكَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ لَّا يَعْلَمُونَ سَبِيلَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ

6:55 As such We make plain Our verses, so that the path of the wicked will be clear.

The worship of other than Allah is forbidden 6:56-58

قُلْ إِنِّي نُهِيتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَا أَنبِئُكُمْ بِأَهْوَاءِكُمْ قَدْ صَلَّيْتُ إِذْ مَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ

6:56 Say, 'I am forbidden to worship whom you call upon instead of Allah.' Say, 'I will not yield to your wishes, for then I should have strayed and should not be of those guided.'

57. قُلْ إِنِّي عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِهِ مَا عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ إِنْ الْخُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ يَخْضِعُ الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْفَاصِلِينَ

6:57 Say, 'I am upon a clear proof from my Lord, yet you belie Him. I do not have that which you seek to hasten; judgement is for Allah alone. He narrates the truth and He is the Best of deciders.'

The knowledge of Allah 6:58-59

58. قُلْ لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ لَفُضِّي الْأَمْرُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِالظَّالِمِينَ

6:58 Say, 'If what you seek to hasten were with me, the matter between you and me would be decided, and Allah knows very well the harm doers.'
وَعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنَ وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٌ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا رَطْبٌ وَلَا يَابِسٌ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ 59.

6:59 With Him are the keys of the unseen, none knows them but He. He knows that which is in the land and sea. No leaf falls except He knows it, and there is no grain in the darkness of the earth, fresh or withered, but is recorded in a clear Book.

Sleep, guardian angels and death 6:60-62

60. وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُم بِاللَّيْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُم بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيهِ لِيُقْضَىٰ أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ
6:60 It is He who makes you to die by night, knowing what you have gained by day, and then resurrects you so that an ordained term is realized. To Him you shall return, and He will tell you of what you have been doing.

61. وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَكُمْ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّقْتَهُ لَسُقْنَا وَهُمْ لَا يَفْرُسُونَ
6:61 He is the Conqueror over His worshipers. He sends forth guardians who watch over you until death comes to one of you, when Our messengers take him, and they are not neglectful.

62. ثُمَّ رُدُّوا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمُ الْحَقِّ أَلَا لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَهُوَ أَسْرَعُ الْحَاسِبِينَ
6:62 Then, they are returned to Allah their Guardian, the True. Surely, the judgement is for Him, He is the Swiftest of reckoners.'

The mercy of Allah to the unbelievers during times of catastrophe and their ingratitude 6:63-65

63. قُلْ مَنْ يُجِيبُكُم مِّنْ ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ تَدْعُونَهُ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً لَّئِن أَنجَانَا مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنُكَوِّنَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ
6:63 Say, 'Who saves you from the darkness of the land and sea, when you call out to Him humbly and in secret (saying), "If You save us from this, we will be among the thankful."

64. قُلْ اللَّهُ يُجِيبُكُم مِّنْهَا وَمِنْ كُلِّ كَرْبٍ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ مُّشْكُرُونَ
6:64 Say, 'Allah saves you from them, and from all afflictions. Then, you associate (with Him).'

قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابًا مِّن فَوْقِكُمْ أَوْ مِن تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِكُمْ أَوْ يَلْبِسَكُمْ شِيْعًا وَيُذِيقَ بَعْضَكُمْ مَأْسَ بَعْضٍ انظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَفْقَهُونَ 65.

6:65 Say, 'He is Able to send forth upon you punishment from above you or beneath your feet, or to divide you into discordant factions, and to make some of you taste the affliction of the other.' Look how We make plain Our verses, in order that they understand.

66. وَكَذَّبَ بِهِ قَوْمُكَ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ قُلْ لَأَسْتُنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ
6:66 Your nation has belied it (the Koran), although it is the truth. Say, 'I am not a guardian over you.

67. لِكُلِّ نَبَأٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ وَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ
6:67 Every news has its appointed time; you will surely know.'

Do not sit with those who disbelieve or mock the verses of Allah 6:68-69
وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ يَخُوضُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ وَإِمَّا يُنسِيَتِكَ الشَّيْطَانُ فَلَا تَقْعُدْ بَعْدَ الذِّكْرِىٰ مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ 68.

6:68 When you see those who plunge (scoffing) into Our verses, withdraw from them till they plunge into some other talk. If satan causes you to forget, leave the wrongdoing people as soon as you remember.

69. وَمَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ مِنْ جِسْمِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَلَكِنْ ذَكَرُوا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ
6:69 Those who are cautious are not accountable for them in anything, but it is a reminder in order that they be cautious.

Those who take religion as an amusement 6:70

وَدَرَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لِبَهْوَ أَلْفَاهُوا وَغَرَّتْهُمْ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَذَكَرَ بِهِ أَنْ تَبْسُلُ نَفْسٌ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ وَإِنْ تَعْدَلَ كُلَّ عَدْلٍ لَّا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ أُبْسِلُوا بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ 70.

6:70 Avoid those who take their religion as playing and an amusement and are seduced by the life of this world. Admonish them hereby lest a soul be taken by what it has gained, for it has no guardian or intercessor before Allah, and though it offers every ransom, it shall not be taken from it. Those are they who are taken for that which they earned. For them a drink of boiling water, a stern punishment for their disbelief.

Submission to Allah 6:71-72

قُلْ أَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلَا يَضُرُّنَا وَنُرَدُّ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ كَالَّذِي اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيَاطِينُ فِي الْأَرْضِ خَيْرَانَ لَهُ أَصْحَابٌ يَدْعُونَهُ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ إِنَّهُمْ لَأَبْغَىٰ وَأَبْغَىٰ أَكْبَرُ فَأَلْزَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ لِيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيَتَّقُوهُ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَذَكِّرُونَ 71.

6:71 Say, 'Are we to call, other than Allah, what can neither help nor harm us? Are we to turn on our heels after Allah has guided us like him, who, being bewitched by devils, blunders aimlessly in the earth, although his friends call him to the guidance, (saying) "Come to us!"' Say, 'The guidance of Allah is the Guidance. We are commanded to submit to the Lord of the Worlds,

وَأَنْ أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَهُوَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ 72.

6:72 and to establish prayer, and fear Him. Before Him you shall all be assembled.'

The Word of Allah is the Truth 6:73

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ كُن فَيَكُونُ قَوْلُهُ الْحَقُّ وَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ 73.

6:73 It was He who created the heavens and the earth in truth. On the Day when He says, 'Be,' it shall be. His Word is the truth. His shall be the Kingdom on the Day when the Horn is blown. The Knower of the unseen and the visible, and He is the Wise, the Aware.

Abraham challenges Azar 6:74

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ أَزَرَ أَتَتَّخِذُ أَصْنَامًا آلِهَةً إِنِّي أَرَاكَ وَقَوْمَكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ 74.

6:74 (And remember) when Abraham said to his father Azar, 'Will you take idols for gods, surely I see you and your people are in clear error.'

The guiding of Abraham 6:75-79

وَكَذَلِكَ نُرِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ مَلَكُوتَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلِيَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُوقِنِينَ 75.

6:75 And so We showed Abraham the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, so that he might be of those who are certain.

فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ رَأَىٰ كَوْكَبًا قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَا أُحِبُّ الْآفِلِينَ 76.

6:76 When night drew over him, he saw a planet. 'This,' he said, 'is surely my Lord.' But when it set he said, 'I do not like the setting ones.'

فَلَمَّا رَأَى الْقَمَرَ بَازِعًا قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَئِن لَّمْ يَهْدِنِي رَبِّي لَأَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الضَّالِّينَ 77.

6:77 When he saw the rising moon, he said, 'This is my Lord.' But when it set, he said, 'If my Lord does not guide me, I shall surely be amongst the astray nation.'

فَلَمَّا رَأَى الشَّمْسَ بَازِعَةً قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي هَذَا أَكْبَرُ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَتْ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ 78.

6:78 Then, when he saw the sun rise, shining, he said, 'This must be my Lord, it is larger.' But when it set, he said, 'O nation I am quit of what you associate (with Allah, the Creator),

Abraham was not an idolater 6:79

إِنِّي وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ 79.

6:79 I have turned my face to Him who has created the heavens and the earth, uprightly, and I am not among the idolaters.'

The argument of Abraham with his nation 6:80-83

وَخَاجَهُ قَوْمُهُ قَالَ اتَّخِذُوا مِنِّي فِي اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَانِ وَلَا أَخَافُ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ بِهِ إِلَّا أَن يَشَاءَ رَبِّي شَيْئًا وَسِعَ رَبِّي كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ 80.

6:80 His nation argued with him. He said, 'Will you argue with me about Allah, indeed He guided me! Except by His will, I do not fear those you associate with Him. My Lord embraces all things in knowledge, will you not remember?

81. وَكَيْفَ أَخَافُ مَا أَشْرَكْتُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُونَ أَنَّكُمْ أَشْرَكْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَانًا فَأَيُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ أَحَقُّ بِالْأَمْنِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

6:81 And how should I fear what you have associated when you yourselves are not afraid that you have associated with Allah that which He did not send down for it upon you an authority. Which of the two parties is more deserving of safety, if you know?

82. الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يَلْبِسُوا إِيمَانَهُمْ بِظُلْمٍ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْأَمْنُ وَهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ

6:82 Those who believe and have not confounded their belief with harm security belongs to them; and they are guided.'

83. وَبَلَّغْنَا حُجَّتَنَا آتَيْنَاهَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَن نَّشَاءُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ

6:83 Such is the argument that We gave Abraham against his nation. We raise whom We will to an exalted rank. Your Lord is Wise, Knowing.

Abraham's lineage and some of his descendants 6:84-89

84. وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ كُلًّا هَدَيْنَا وَنُوحًا هَدَيْنَا مِن قَبْلُ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِهِ دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُوسُفَ وَمُوسَى وَهَارُونَ وَكَذَلِكَ نُجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ

6:84 We gave him Isaac and Jacob and guided both; and We guided Noah before them, among his descendants were David and Solomon, Job, Joseph, Moses and Aaron as such, We recompense the good doers,

85. وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَإِلْيَاسَ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

6:85 and (Prophets) Zachariah, John, Jesus and Elias, each was of the righteous,

86. وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَيُونُسَ وَلُوطًا وَكُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ

6:86 and Ishmael, Elisha, Jonah and Lot. Each We preferred above the worlds,

87. وَمِن آبَائِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ وَإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَاجْتَبَيْنَاهُمْ وَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

6:87 as We did their fathers, their descendants, and their brothers. We chose them and guided them to a Straight Path.

88. ذَلِكَ هُدَى اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَلَوْ أَشْرَكُوا لَحَبِطَ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

6:88 Such is the guidance of Allah by it He guides whom He will of His worshipers. Had they associated (others with Him), their labors would have indeed been annulled.

89. أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ فَإِن يَكْفُرْ بِهَا هُوَ لَاءِ قَدِّ وَكَلْنَا بِهَا قَوْمًا لَّيْسُوا بِهَا بِكَافِرِينَ

6:89 Those, We have given them the Book, judgment, and prophethood. If these disbelieve it, We have entrusted it to others who do not disbelieve in it.

90. أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ فَبِهِدَاهُمْ أَقَدَدَهُ قُلْ لَّا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرَىٰ لِلْعَالَمِينَ

6:90 Those were whom Allah guided. Follow then their guidance and say, 'I do not ask you a wage for it. Surely, it is a reminder to the worlds.'

The unbelievers amongst the Children of Israel hide the truth 6:91

91. وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ إِذْ قَالُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ بَشَرٍ مِّن شَيْءٍ قُلْ مَن أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ الَّذِي جَاءَ بِهِ مُوسَىٰ نُورًا وَهُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ تَجْعَلُونَهُ قَرَاطِيسٍ تُبْدُونَهَا وَتُخْفُونَ كَثِيرًا وَعُلِّمْتُم مَّا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنْتُمْ وَلَا آبَاؤُكُمْ قُلِ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ ذَرْهَا فِي خُوضِهِمْ يَلْعَبُونَ

6:91 They have not valued Allah with His true value, when they said

'Allah has never sent down anything to a mortal.' Say, 'Who, then sent down the Book which Moses brought, a light and guidance for people? You put it on to parchments, revealing them and hiding much, you have now been taught what neither you nor your fathers knew before!' Say, 'Allah.' Then leave them, playing in their plunging.

Allah confirms that He sent down the Holy Koran and that it confirms the previous, original Books given to other prophets 6:92

92. وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ مُصَدِّقٌ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلِتُنذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرَىٰ وَمَن حَوْلَهَا وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ

92.

6:92 And this is a Blessed Book which We have sent down, confirming what came before it, in order that you warn the Mother of the Villages (Mecca) and those who (live) around it. Those who believe in the Everlasting Life believe in it and preserve their prayers.

Lies about Allah 6:93-94

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ قَالَ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ وَلَمْ يُوحَ إِلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ وَمَنْ قَالَ سَأُنزِلُ مِثْلَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي غَمْرَاكِ الْمَوْتِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَاسِطُوا أَيْدِيهِمْ أَخْرِجُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ تُجْرُونَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَكُنْتُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهِ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ . 93 .
6:93 Who is more harmful than he who invents a lie about Allah, or says, "It has been revealed to me," when nothing has been revealed to him? Or he who says, 'I will send down the like of what Allah has sent down!' Would that you could see the harm doers when death overwhelms them! With hands outstretched, the angels (will say), 'Yield up your souls. You shall be recompensed with a humiliating punishment this Day, for you have said of Allah what is untrue and you grew proud against His verses. وَلَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا فُرَادَى كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَتَرَكْتُمْ مَا خَوَّلْنَاكُمْ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِكُمْ وَمَا نَرَى مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّهُمْ فِيكُمْ شُرَكَاءَ لَقَدْ تَقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْكُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ . 94 .

6:94 Now you have returned to Us, alone, as We created you at first, leaving behind all that We have bestowed on you. Nor do We see with you your intercessors, those whom you asserted to be your associates. The ties which bound you are broken, and that which you asserted has gone astray from you.'

Allah makes plain His verses 6:95-97

إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَمُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَلَى تُؤْفَكُونَ . 95 .
6:95 It is Allah who splits the grain and the date-stone. He brings forth the living from the dead, and the dead from the living. So, that is Allah; how then are you perverted?

فَالِقُ الإصْبَاحِ وَجَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ . 96 .
6:96 He splits the sky into dawn. He has ordained the night for rest and the sun, and the moon for reckoning. Such is the ordinance of the Almighty, the Knowing.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ النُّجُومَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ اللَّيْلِ وَالْبَحْرِ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ . 97 .
6:97 It is He who has created for you the stars, so that you can be guided by them in the darkness of land and sea. We have made plain Our verses to a nation who know.

Pregnancy and its stages 6:98

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ فَمُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمُسْتَوْدَعٌ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَفْقَهُونَ . 98 .
6:98 It is He who originated you from one soul, then a lodging (place), and then a repository. We have made plain the verses to a nation that understands.

The signs of Allah in the earth 6:99

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ نَبَاتٍ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُخْرَجُ مِنْهُ حَبًّا مَتَرًا كِبَاءً وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِن طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ وَجَنَّاتٍ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَالرَّيْثُونَ وَالرُّمَانَ مُسْتَبِيحًا وَعَبْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ انظُرُوا إِلَى ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَيَنْعِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكُمْ لآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ . 99 .
6:99 He sends down water from the sky, and with it We bring forth the plant of every thing. From these We bring forth green foliage and composite grain, palm-trees laden with clusters of dates within reach, vineyards and olive groves and pomegranates alike and unlike. Behold their fruits when they bear fruit and ripen. Surely, in these there are signs for a nation who believe.

Ascribing sons and daughters to Allah 6:100-102

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ الْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُوا لَهُ بَنِينَ وَبَنَاتٍ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ سُبحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ . 100 .

6:100 Yet they regard the jinn as the partners of Allah, although He created them, and without knowledge ascribe to Him sons and daughters. Exaltations to Him! He is above what they describe.

101. *يَدْبِغُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ صَاحِبَةٌ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ*

6:101 He is the Creator of the heavens and the earth. How can He have a son when He had no female companion? He created all things and has knowledge of all things.

Worship Allah, the Creator of all things 6:102

102. *ذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَاعْبُدُوهُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ*

6:102 That is Allah, your Lord. There is no god except He, the Creator of all things. Therefore, worship Him. He is the Guardian of all things.

Allah sees us 6:103

103. *لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ*

6:103 No eye can see Him, though He sees all eyes. He is the Subtle, the Aware.

Clear proofs 6:104-106

104. *قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَصَائِرُ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ أَبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ عَمِيَ فَعَلَيْهَا وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيظٍ*

6:104 Clear proofs have come to you from your Lord. Whosoever sees clearly it is for himself, and whosoever is blind, it is against himself. I am not an overseer for you.

105. *وَكَذَلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ لِيَتْلَمَوْا*

6:105 As such We make plain Our verses, so that they can say, 'You have studied,' in order that We clarify it to a nation that knows.

106. *اتَّبِعْ مَا أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ*

6:106 Therefore, follow what has been revealed to you from your Lord there is no god except Him, and avoid the idolaters.

107. *وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكُوا وَمَا جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ*

6:107 Had Allah willed, they would not have associated. We have not made you an overseer for them, nor are you their guardian.

Check list for Muslims and those who want to keep Muslims in check 6:108

Muslims must not use crude words to people of other faiths 6:108

108. *وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللَّهَ عَدْوًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ كَذَلِكَ زَيْنًا لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ عَلَّمْنَاهُمْ نَمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ*

6:108 Do not say crude words to those who call upon other than Allah, lest they use crude words about Allah in revenge without knowledge. As such we have made the actions of each nation seem pleasing. To their Lord they shall return, and He will inform them of that they were doing.

The hearts of eyes of those who do not believe are blind to the signs of Allah 6:109-111

109. *وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ جَاءَهُمْ آيَةٌ لَيُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُشْعِرُكُمْ أَنَّهَا إِذَا جَاءَتْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ*

6:109 They solemnly swear by Allah that if a sign is given to them they would believe in it. Say, 'Signs are only with Allah.' And how can you tell if it comes they will not believe.'

110. *وَنُقَلِّبُ أَفْئِدَتَهُمْ وَأَبْصَارَهُمْ كَمَا لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَنَذَرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ*

6:110 We will turn away their hearts and eyes since they refused to believe in it at first. We will leave them in their insolence wandering blindly.

111. *وَلَوْ أَنَّنَا نَزَّلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَكَلَّمَهُمُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَحَشَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ قُبُلًا مَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ يَجْهَلُونَ*

6:111 Even if We sent down the angels to them and the dead spoke to them, and assembled all things in front of them, they would still not believe, unless Allah willed it. But most of them are ignorant.

The enemies of the prophets 6:112-113

وَكذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا شَيَاطِينَ الْإِنسِ وَالْجِنِّ يُوحِي بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ زُخْرُفَ الْقَوْلِ غُرُورًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ
112.

6:112 As such We have assigned for every Prophet an enemy; the satans of humans and jinn, revealing varnished speech to each other, all as a delusion. But had your Lord willed, they would not have done so.

Therefore leave them and what they invent,

وَلِتَصْنَعِيَ إِلَيْهِ أَفئِدَةُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَلِيَقْتَرِفُوا مَا هُمْ مُقْتَرِفُونَ
113.

6:113 so that the hearts of those who have no belief in the Everlasting Life are inclined to it and, being pleased, persist in their sinful ways.

Seeking judges other than Allah 6:114-115

أَفَعْبِرِ اللَّهُ أَبْتَعِي حَكَمًا وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكِتَابَ مُفَصَّلًا وَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ مُنَزَّلٌ مِنْ رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ
114.

6:114 Should I seek a judge other than Allah when it is He who has sent down the well distinguished Book for you? Those to whom We have given the Book know that it is the truth sent down from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters.

The truth and justice of Allah 6:115

وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَعَدْلًا لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ
115.

6:115 Perfected are the words of your Lord in truth and justice, none can change His Words. He is the Hearing, the Knowing.

Guesswork 6:116-117

وَإِنْ تُطِعْ أَكْثَرَ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يُضِلُّوكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ
116.

6:116 If you obeyed most of those on earth, they would lead you astray from the Path of Allah. They follow only supposition and they are but conjecturing.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ مَنْ يَضِلُّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ
117.

6:117 Your Lord knows best who stray from His Path and the guided.

Permitted food 6:118-119

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ بِآيَاتِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ
118.

6:118 Eat then of that over which the Name of Allah has been mentioned (when slaughtered), if you truly believe in His verses.

وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ فَصَّلَ لَكُمْ مَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا اضْطُرَرْتُمْ إِلَيْهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا لَيُضِلُّونَ بِأَهْوَائِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ
119.

6:119 And why should you not eat of that over which the Name of Allah has been pronounced when He has already made plain to you what is forbidden, except when you are constrained? Many are those who mislead through ignorance on account of their fancies, but your Lord best knows the transgressors.

Avoidance of sin 6:120

وَذَرُوا ظَاهَرَ الْإِثْمِ وَبَاطِنَهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُكْسِبُونَ الْإِثْمَ سَيُجْزَوْنَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَقْتَرِفُونَ
120.

6:120 Forsake the revealed and hidden sin. Those who earn sin shall be recompensed for what they have committed.

Forbidden food (including supermarket meat) 6:121

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا لَمْ يُذْكَرِ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَفِسْقٌ وَإِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ لَيُوحُونَ لِيُجَادِلُوكُمْ وَإِنْ أَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ إِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُونَ
121.

6:121 Do not eat from that which the Name of Allah has not been mentioned, for it is a sin. The satans will reveal to their guided ones to argue with you. If you obey them, you shall indeed become idolaters.

The delusion of the unbelievers 6:122

أَوْ مِنْ كَانَ مَيِّبًا فَأُحْيَيْنَاهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ نُورًا يَمْشِي بِهِ فِي النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مَثَلُهُ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِنْهَا كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ
122.

6:122 Is he who was dead whom We have revived and given a light with which he walks among people to be compared to him who blunders about in darkness from which he will never emerge? As such what the unbelievers have done appear decorated to them.

Arch-transgressors 6:123-124

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكْبَرًا مُجْرِمِيهَا لِيَمْكُرُوا فِيهَا وَمَا يَمْكُرُونَ إِلَّا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ .123

6:123 And as such we have placed in every village its arch-transgressors to scheme there. But they scheme only against themselves, though they do not sense it.

The unbelievers reject the signs given to Prophet Muhammad 6:124

وَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَةٌ قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ حَتَّى نُؤْتَى مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ رُسُلُ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُ سِئِيبُ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا صَغَارٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ .124

6:124 When a sign came to them they said, 'We will not believe in it unless we are given that which the Messengers of Allah have been given.' But Allah knows best where to place His Message. Humiliation with Allah shall befall the sinners as well as a terrible punishment for what they devised.

Those whom Allah guides 6:125-127

فَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهُ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَأَنَّمَا يَصَّعَّدُ فِي السَّمَاءِ كَذَلِكَ يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ .125

6:125 Whomsoever Allah desires to guide, He expands his chest to Islam (submission). Whomsoever He desires to lead astray, He makes his chest narrow, tight, as though he were climbing to heaven. As such Allah lays the scourge on the unbelievers.

وَهَذَا صِرَاطٌ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ .126

6:126 This is the Path of your Lord, a Straight Path. We have made plain Our verses to a nation who remember.

لَهُمْ دَارُ السَّلَامِ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ .127

6:127 Theirs is the abode of peace with their Lord. He is their Guardian for what they did.

The Day of Judgement 6:128-132

وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا يَا مَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ قَدِ اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ وَقَالَ أَوْلِيَاؤُهُمْ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ وَبَلَّغْنَا أَلْجُنَا الَّذِي أَجَلْتَنَا لَنَا قَالَ النَّارُ مَثْوَاكُمْ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ .128

6:128 On the Day when He assembles them all together, 'O company of Jinn, you have seduced mankind in great numbers.' And their guided ones among the humans will say, 'Lord, we have enjoyed each other. But now we have reached the term which You have appointed for us.' He will say, 'The Fire shall be your lodging, and there you shall remain for ever except as Allah will.' Your Lord is Wise, Knowing.

وَكَذَلِكَ نُؤَلِّي بَعْضَ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ .129

6:129 So We make the harm doers guides of each other for what they have earned.

The questioning of the unbelieving nations of jinn and humans on the Day of Judgement and their witnessing against themselves 6:130

يَا مَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِنْكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِي وَيُذِئِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا قَالُوا شَهِدْنَا عَلَى أَنْفُسِنَا وَغَرَّبْنَاهُمْ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَشَهِدُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ .130

6:130 'Jinn and human, did there not come to you Messengers of your own who narrated to you My verses and warned you of encountering this Day?' They will reply, 'We bear witness against ourselves.' Indeed, the life of this world beguiled them. They will bear witness against themselves that they were unbelievers.

ذَلِكَ أَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَى بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلُهَا غَافِلُونَ .131

6:131 That is because your Lord will not destroy villages unjustly, while their inhabitants were inattentive.

وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَاتٍ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ

6:132 They all have their degrees according to their deeds. Your Lord is not inattentive of their actions.

The mercy and power of Allah 6:133-135

وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ إِنْ يَشَأْ يُدْهِبْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفْ مِنْ بَعْدِكُمْ مَا يَشَاءُ كَمَا أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ ذُرِّيَةِ قَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ

6:133 Your Lord is Rich and the Owner of Mercy. He can destroy you if He will and replace you with whom He pleases, just as He raised you from the offspring of other nations.

إِنَّ مَا تُوعَدُونَ لَآتٍ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ

6:134 That which you are promised is sure to come. You shall not frustrate Me.

Work for the Everlasting Life 6:135

قُلْ يَا قَوْمِ اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ فَسَوْفَ نَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ

6:135 Say, 'Work according to your station my people, for indeed I am working.' You shall know to whom will be the good end of the abode. The harm doers shall not be triumphant.

All or nothing for Allah 6:136-137

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ مِمَّا ذَرَأَ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ نَصِيبًا فَقَالُوا هَذَا لِلَّهِ بِرِءْسِهِمْ وَهَذَا لِشُرَكَائِنَا فَمَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَائِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ إِلَى شُرَكَائِهِمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ

6:136 They set aside for Allah a share of what He has created of tilth and cattle saying, 'This is for Allah so they claim and this for our associates (gods).' The share of their associates never reaches Allah, but the share of Allah reaches their associates. How evil they judge!

Confusion of the unbelievers 6:137

وَكَذَلِكَ زَيْنَ لَكثيرٍ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ شُرَكَائِهِمْ لِيُزِدُوهُمْ وَلِيَلْبِسُوا عَلَيْهِمْ دِينَهُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرَهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ

6:137 As such their associates made it attractive to the idolaters to kill their children so that they ruin them and confuse them about their religion. But had Allah willed, they would not have done so. Therefore, leave them to their false inventions.

Hardship imposed upon the Jews because they lied about the provision of Allah 6:138-146

وَقَالُوا هَذِهِ أَنْعَامٌ وَحَرْثٌ حَجْرٌ لَا يَطْعَمُهَا إِلَّا مَنْ نَشَاءُ بِرِءْسِهِمْ وَأَنْعَامٌ حَرَّمَتْ طُهُورُهَا وَأَنْعَامٌ لَا يَذْكُرُونَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَاءً عَلَيْهِ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ

6:138 They say, 'These cattle, and these crops are forbidden. None can eat of them except those whom we permit' so they claim, 'and cattle whose backs are forbidden, and others over which they do not pronounce the Name of Allah.' As such fabricating lies against Him. He will recompense them for their invented lies.

وَقَالُوا مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَذِهِ الْأَنْعَامِ خَالِصَةٌ لِدُنُورِنَا وَمُحَرَّمٌ عَلَىٰ أَرْوَاجِنَا وَإِنْ يَكُن مَبِيتَةً فَهُمْ فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ وَصَفَهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ

6:139 They also say, 'What is in the bellies (wombs) of these cattle is reserved for our males but not for our wives.' But if it is stillborn, they all partake of it. He will recompense them for their describing. He is Wise, Knowing.

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَحَرَّمُوا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افْتِرَاءً عَلَى اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ

6:140 Lost are those who, without knowledge, have foolishly slain their own children and made unlawful that which Allah has provided them, fabricating lies about Allah. They have gone astray and are not guided.

The mercy of Allah; do not be wasteful 6:141

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَ جَنَّاتٍ مَعْرُوشَاتٍ وَغَيْرَ مَعْرُوشَاتٍ وَالنَّخْلَ وَالزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِفًا أَكْلُهُ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالرُّمَانَ مُتَشَابِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ كُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ
وَأَتُوا حَقَّهُ يَوْمَ حَصَادِهِ وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ . 141

6:141 He brings forth gardens, trellised and untrellised, palm-trees and crops, different to eat, and the olive and pomegranates alike and unlike. When it bears fruit eat of it and pay what is due (the zakat) of it upon the harvest day. But do not be wasteful; He does not love the wasteful.

Know your enemy 6:142

وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ حَمُولَةٌ وَفَرَسَاتٌ لَكُمْ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ . 142

6:142 And of the cattle, some are for carrying burdens, and others for slaughter. Eat of that which Allah has provided you with and do not follow in satan's footsteps; he is your open enemy.

The self-imposed dietary restriction of the Jews 6:143-146

ثَمَانِيَةَ أَزْوَاجٍ مِنَ الضَّأْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْمَعْزِ اثْنَيْنِ فَلِ الْذَكَرَيْنِ حَرَمٌ أَمْ الْأُنثَيْنِ أَمْ الْأُنثَيْنِ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامٌ الْأُنثَيْنِ تَبُونِي بَعْلِمَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ . 143

6:143 (He has given you) eight couples, a pair of sheep and a pair of goats. Say, 'Of these, has He forbidden you the males, the females, or what the wombs of the two females contain? Tell me with knowledge, if you are truthful.'

وَمِنَ الْإِبِلِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ اثْنَيْنِ فَلِ الْذَكَرَيْنِ حَرَمٌ أَمْ الْأُنثَيْنِ أَمْ الْأُنثَيْنِ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامٌ الْأُنثَيْنِ أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ وَصَّاكُمْ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ
افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا لِيُضِلَّ النَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ إِنْ اللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ . 144

6:144 Then a pair of camels and a pair of cattle. Say, 'Of these, has He forbidden you the males, the females, or what the wombs of the two females contain? Were you witnesses when Allah charged you with this? Who is more harmful than he who, without knowledge, invents a lie about Allah to mislead people? Allah does not guide the harm doers.'

فَلَا أُجِدُ فِي مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلَى طَاعِمٍ يَطْعَمُهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ مَيْتَةً أَوْ دَمًا مَسْفُوحًا أَوْ لَحْمَ خِنزِيرٍ فَإِنَّهُ رِجْسٌ أَوْ فِسْقًا أُهْلَ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمَنْ
اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ . 145

6:145 Say, 'I find nothing in what has been revealed to me that forbids any one to eat of any food except the dead, running blood, and the flesh of swine for these are unclean and that which has been hallowed in its slaughter to other than Allah. But whoever is constrained to eat of any of these, not intending to sin or transgress, then your Lord is Forgiving, the Most Merciful.'

وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَمًا كُلَّ ذِي ظُفْرٍ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ وَالْعَنَمِ حَرَمًا عَلَيْنَهُمْ شُحُومُهُمَا إِلَّا مَا حَمَلَتْ ظُهُورُهُمَا أَوْ الْحَوَائِ أَوْ مَا اختَلَطَ بِعَظْمٍ ذَلِكَ
جَزَيْنَاهُمْ بِبَعْثِهِمْ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ . 146

6:146 We forbade the Jews all with undivided hoofs and the fat of sheep and cattle, except what is on their backs and entrails, and what is mixed with their bones. As such We recompensed them for their transgressions. Indeed, We are truthful.

The mercy of Allah 6:147

فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ رَبُّكُمْ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ وَاسِعَةٍ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُهُ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ . 147

6:147 If they belie you, say, 'Your Lord is the Owner of all Encompassing Mercy, but His Might cannot be withheld from the nation, the evildoers.'

The consequences of conjecture 6:148

سَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكْنَا وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ حَتَّى دَافُوا بِأَسْنَانِهِمْ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ عَذَابُ رَبِّهِمْ
فَخَرُّوا سُجَّدًا مُتَسَلِّمِينَ . 148

6:148 The idolaters will say, 'Had Allah willed, neither we nor our fathers would have associated (idols), nor would we have forbidden anything.' As such, those who have gone before them belied until they tasted Our Might. Say, 'Have you any knowledge you can bring forth to us? You follow nothing but guessing and you are only speakers of conjecture.'

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ فَلَوْ شَاءَ لَهَدَاكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ . 149

6:149 Say, 'Allah alone has the conclusive proof. Had He willed, He would have guided you all.'

قُلْ هَلْ مَسَّكُمْ الَّذِينَ يَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَ هَذَا فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَلَا تَشْهَدُ مَعَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَهُمْ يَرَوْنَهَا كَمَا تُبَدِّلُونَ 150.

6:150 Say, 'Bring those witnesses of yours who can testify that Allah has forbidden this.' If they testify to it, do not testify with them, nor follow the wishes of those who belie Our verses, and disbelieve in the Everlasting Life and ascribe equals to their Lord.

The order of Allah 6:151-153

قُلْ تَعَالَوْا أَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّيَ أَشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئاً وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَاناً وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِنْ إِمْلَاقٍ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَّنَ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكَمْ وَصَّاكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ 151.

6:151 Say, 'Come, I will recite to you what your Lord forbids you; that you shall associate anything with Him (but He orders) that you shall be good to your parents, that you shall not kill your children because of poverty, We provide for you and for them, that you shall not commit foul deeds whether openly or in secret, and that you shall not kill the soul that Allah has forbidden except by right. With such Allah charges you, in order that you understand.

Check list for Muslims and those who want to check Muslims; justice and fair trading 6:152

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ لَا تُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَبِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ أَوْفُوا ذَلِكَمْ وَصَّاكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَذَكَّرُونَ 152.

6:152 Do not touch the wealth of the orphan, except in the fairer manner until he reaches maturity. Give just weight and full measure, We never charge a soul with more than it can bear. When you speak, be just, even if it affects your own kinsmen. Fulfill the covenant of Allah. With such He charges you, in order that you remember.

Follow the Straight Path 6:153

وَأَنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطِي مُسْتَقِيمًا فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ذَلِكَمْ وَصَّاكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ 153.

6:153 This Path of Mine is straight. Follow it and do not follow other paths, for they will scatter you away from His Path. With such Allah charges you, in order that you be cautious.'

Moses is given the Torah 6:154

ثُمَّ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ تَمَامًا عَلَى الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ وَتَفْصِيلاً لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ 154.

6:154 Then to Moses We gave the Book, complete for him who does good, and (to make) plain all things, and guidance, and mercy, so that they might believe in the ultimate meeting with their Lord.

Koran is mercy for all mankind 6:155-159

وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ 155.

6:155 And We have sent down this blessed Book (the Holy Koran). Follow it and be cautious in order that you receive mercy,

أَنْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ عَلَىٰ طَائِفَتَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا وَإِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ دِرَاسَتِهِمْ لَغَافِلِينَ 156.

6:156 lest you should say, 'The Book was sent down only to two parties before us; we are inattentive to their study.'

أَوْ تَقُولُوا لَوْ أَنَّا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْكِتَابُ لَكُنَّا أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمْ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَصَدَفَتْ عَنْهَا سَنَجْرِي الَّذِينَ يَصْدِفُونَ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْدِفُونَ 157.

6:157 Or (you say), 'Had the Book been sent down to us, we would have been better guided than they.' Indeed a clear sign has now come to you from your Lord; a guidance and a mercy. And who is more harmful than he who belies the verses of Allah and turns away from them! We shall recompense those who turn away from Our verses with an evil punishment for their turning away.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ رَبُّكَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ لَا يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا إِيْمَانُهَا لَمْ تَكُنْ آمَنَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ أَوْ كَسَبَتْ فِي إِيمَانِهَا خَيْرًا قُلْ انتظروا إِنَّا مُنتظرون . 158

6:158 Are they waiting for the angels or your Lord to come to them, or for some of the signs of your Lord? On the Day when some of the signs of your Lord come, no soul will be benefited by its belief had it not believed before or earned good in its belief. Say, 'Wait, we are waiting.'

159. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِعَاباً لَسَتْ مِنْهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ .

6:159 You have nothing to do with those who have made divisions in their religion and become sects. Their affair is with Allah and He will inform them of what they have done.

The reward of a good deed 6:160

160. مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ مَثَلٍهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا بِمِثْلِهَا وَهُمُ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ .

6:160 He who brings a good deed shall have tenfold of its like, but he who brings a sin shall be recompensed only for its like. None shall be wronged.

The Creed of Abraham 6:161

161. قُلْ إِنِّي هَدَانِي رَبِّي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ دِيناً قَبِيماً مِثْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفاً وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ .

6:161 Say, 'My Lord has guided me to a Straight Path, an upright religion, the creed of Abraham, he was upright, not from the idolaters.'

My life and death, all are for Allah 6:162-163

162. قُلْ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

6:162 Say, 'My prayers and my worship (for example, pilgrimage and sacrifice), my life and my death, are all for Allah, the Lord of the Worlds.

163. لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ .

6:163 He has no partner, with that I am commanded, and I am the first of the submitters (Muslims).'

No soul shall bear the burden of another 6:164

قُلْ أَغْيَرَ اللَّهُ آبِجِي رَبّاً وَهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ إِلَّا عَلَيْهَا وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ . 164

6:164 Say, 'Should I seek a lord other than Allah, who is the Lord of all things? Every soul earns only to its account no soul shall bear another's burden. Then to your Lord you shall be returned, and He will inform you about that in which you differed.'

We are tried by the blessings we receive 6:165

165. وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَائِفَ الْأَرْضِ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِيُبْلِغَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ سَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ .

6:165 It is He who has made you caliphs in the earth and raised some of you in rank above others, so that He might try you in what He has given you. Swift is your Lord in retribution; yet He is Forgiving, Merciful.

سورة الأعراف

7 The Ramparts - Al 'A'raf

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful.

المص . 1

7:1 AlifLaamMeemSaad.

Worship Allah alone 7:2-4

كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُن فِي صَدْرِكَ حَرَجٌ مِّنْهُ لِتُنذِرَ بِهِ وَذِكْرَىٰ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ .

7:2 The Book has been sent down to you; so let your chest have no constriction because of it, in order to warn thereby and as a reminder to the believers.

اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُم مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا مِن دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ .

7:3 Follow that which is sent down to you from your Lord and do not follow guardians other than Him; little do you remember.

The realization of the harm doers 7:4-5

وَكَمْ مِّن قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا فَجَاءَهَا بَأْسُنَا بَيَاتًا أَوْ هُمْ قَائِلُونَ .

7:4 How many a village have We laid in ruin! In the night Our Might fell upon it, or at midday when they were drowsy.

فَمَا كَانَ دَعْوَاهُمْ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ إِلَّا أَن قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ .

7:5 And when Our Might fell upon them they only said, 'We have indeed been harm doers.'

The Day of Judgement 7:6-9

فَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الَّذِينَ أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الْمُرْسَلِينَ .

7:6 We will question those to whom Our Message was sent, as We shall question the Messengers.

فَلَنَقُصِّنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ بِعِلْمٍ وَمَا كُنَّا غَائِبِينَ .

7:7 With knowledge We will narrate to them, for We are never absent.

وَالْوِزْنُ يُوزَنُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ فَمَنْ نُقُلْتُ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ .

7:8 On that Day, the weighing is true. He whose scales are heavy those are the prosperers,

وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَظْلِمُونَ .

7:9 but he whose scales are light those have lost their souls because they were harmful towards Our verses.

Be thankful 7:10

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّاكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ .

7:10 We established you in the earth and made for you a livelihood but little is it that you give thanks.

The sin of satan and his hatred towards humanity; story of Adam and Eve 7:11-27

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ لَمْ يَكُن مِّنَ السَّاجِدِينَ .

7:11 We created you then We shaped you, then We said to the angels, 'Prostrate yourselves before Adam.' They all prostrated themselves except iblis he was not among the prostrated.

قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَلَّا تَسْجُدَ إِذْ أَمَرْتُكَ قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ خَلَقْتَنِي مِن نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِن طِينٍ .

7:12 He (Allah) asked, 'What prevented you to prostrate, when I commanded you?' 'I am better than he,' he replied. 'You created me of fire and You created him of clay.'

قَالَ فَاهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُونُ لَكَ أَن تَتَّكِبَ فِيهَا فَاحْرُجْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الصَّاغِرِينَ .

7:13 He (Allah) said, 'Descend from it! This is no place for you to be proud. Begone, you are of the humiliated.'

قَالَ أَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ .

7:14 he replied, 'Respite me till the Day of Resurrection.'

قَالَ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنظَرِينَ .

7:15 Said He (Allah), 'you are among the respited,'

قَالَ فِيمَا أُغْوَيْتَنِي لِأَفْعَنْ صِرَاطِكَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ .

7:16 he answered, 'Because You have caused me to go astray, I will waylay them as they walk on Your Straight Path,

ثُمَّ لَأَيِّنَّاهُمْ مِّن بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ وَعَنْ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَعَنْ شَمَائِلِهِمْ وَلَا تَجِدُ أَكْثَرَهُمْ شَاكِرِينَ .

7:17 and come upon them from the front and from the rear, from their right and from their left. Then, You shall find most of them ungrateful.'

18. قَالَ اخْرُجْ مِنْهَا مَذْءُومًا مَدْحُورًا لَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

7:18 'Begone!' said He, 'despised and outcast. (As for) those of them that follow you, I shall fill Gehenna (Hell) with all of you.'

Adam and Eve in Paradise 7:19-23

19. وَيَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ فَكُلَا مِنْ حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

7:19 'O Adam dwell with your wife in Paradise, and eat from whatever you please; but never approach this tree or you shall both become harm doers.'

20. فَوَسَّسَ لَهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ لِيُبْدِيَ لَهُمَا مَا وُورِيَ عَنْهُمَا مِنْ سَوْءَاتِهِمَا وَقَالَ مَا نَهَاكُمَا رَبُّكُمَا عَنْ هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَا مَلَكَتَيْنِ أَوْ تَكُونَا مِنَ الْخَالِدِينَ

7:20 But satan whispered to them, so that he might reveal to them their shameful parts which had been hidden from them, he said, 'Your Lord has prohibited you from this tree lest you both become angels or become among the immortal.'

21. وَقَاسَمَهُمَا إِنِّي لَكُمَا لَمِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ

7:21 he swore to both, 'Indeed, I am to you among the advisers.'

22. فَذَلَّاهُمَا بِغُرُورٍ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا الشَّجَرَةَ بَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْءَاتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفَانِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ وَنَادَاهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا أَلَمْ أَنْهَكُمَا عَنْ تِلْكَ الشَّجَرَةِ وَأَقُلَّ

22. لَكُمَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمَا عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ

7:22 So he cheated both by delusion. And when they had tasted the tree, their shameful parts became apparent to them, and they both covered themselves with the leaves of Paradise. (Then) their Lord called to them, saying, 'Did I not prohibit you to approach that tree, and did I not warn you that satan was your clear enemy?'

Adam and Eve ask Allah for mercy and forgiveness; their descent to earth 7:23-25

23. قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا وَإِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ

7:23 Both replied, 'Lord, We have harmed ourselves. If You do not forgive us and have mercy on us, we shall surely be among the lost.'

24. قَالَ اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَى حِينٍ

7:24 He said, 'Descend, each of you an enemy to each other. The earth will be a dwelling place for you and an enjoyment for a time.'

25. قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ

7:25 He said, 'There you shall live and there you shall die, and from there you shall emerge.'

26. يَا بَنِي آدَمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُورِي سَوْءَاتِكُمْ وَرِيشًا وَلِبَاسُ النُّفُوسِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ ذَلِكَ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ

7:26 Children of Adam! We have sent down to you clothing that covers your nakedness, and feathers. But the clothing of piety that is better. That is one of the signs of Allah, in order that they remember.

Do not let satan tempt you 7:27

27. يَا بَنِي آدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ كَمَا أَخْرَجَ أَبُويَكُم مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَتَزَعُّ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا لِيُرِيَهُمَا سَوْءَاتِهِمَا إِنَّهُ يَرَاكُمْ هُوَ وَقَبِيلُهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا تَرَوْنَهُمْ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

7:27 Children of Adam! Do not let satan tempt you, as he brought your parents out of Paradise. He stripped them of their garments to show them their shameful parts. Indeed he and his descendants see you from where you cannot see them. We have made the satans supporters of those who do not believe.

Lies against Allah 7:28

28. وَإِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهَا آبَاءَنَا وَاللَّهُ أَمَرَنَا بِهَا قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

7:28 When they commit an indecency, they say, 'This is what we found our fathers practicing, and with it Allah has ordered us.' Say, 'Allah does not order indecency. Would you tell of Allah what you do not know?'

Allah orders justice 7:29

قُلْ أَمَرَ رَبِّي بِالْقِسْطِ وَأَقِيمُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ كَمَا بَدَأَكُمْ تَعُودُونَ 29.

7:29 Say, 'My Lord ordered justice. Turn your faces to Him in every place of prayer and supplicate to Him, making the religion sincerely to Him. As He originated you, you shall return.'

Supporters of satan 7:30

قَرِيبًا هَدَىٰ وَقَرِيبًا حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الضَّلَالَةُ إِنَّهُمْ اتَّخَذُوا الشَّيَاطِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُم مُّهْتَدُونَ 30.

7:30 Some He has guided, and upon some justly is the straying; for they had chosen the satans for supporters instead of Allah and suppose themselves to be guided.

Conservation; Allah does not love the wasteful 7:31

يَا بَنِي آدَمَ خُذُوا زِينَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ 31.

7:31 Children of Adam, take your adornment at every place of prayer. Eat and drink, and do not waste. He does not love the wasteful.

The Day of Resurrection 7:32

قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِينَةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي أَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ وَالطَّيِّبَاتِ مِنَ الرِّزْقِ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ كَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ 32.

32. يَعْلَمُونَ

7:32 Say, 'Who has forbidden the adornment that Allah has brought for His worshipers and the good provision?' Say, 'They are in this life for those who believe, and purely theirs on the Day of Resurrection.' As such We distinguish the verses to people who know.

Indecency, insolence and association 7:33

قُلْ إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّي الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَّنَ وَالْإِثْمَ وَالْبَغْيَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَأَنْ تُشْرِكُوا بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَأَنْ تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا

تَعْلَمُونَ 33.

7:33 Say, 'My Lord has forbidden all indecent acts whether apparent or disguised and sin, and unjust insolence, and that you associate with Allah that for which He has never sent down an authority, or to say about Allah what you do not know.'

Everything is written 7:34

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْذِنُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَعْتِدُونَ 34.

7:34 To every nation a term; when their term comes they shall not delay it by a single hour, nor yet hasten it.

Believers and unbelievers 7:35-36

يَا بَنِي آدَمَ إِذَا يَأْتَيْتَكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ يَفْصُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِي فَمَنْ اتَّقَىٰ وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ 35.

7:35 Children of Adam, when Messengers of your own come to narrate to you My verses, those who are cautious and mend their ways will have nothing to fear neither shall they be saddened,

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ 36.

7:36 but, those who belie and grow proud against Our verses shall be the inhabitants of the Fire, and there they shall remain for ever.

When false gods reject and forsake their worshipers 7:37-39

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ يَنَالُهُمْ نَصِيبُهُم مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَهُمْ قَالُوا أَيَّنَّ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْعُونَ مِن

دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا وَشَهِدُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ 37.

7:37 Who is more harmful than he who invents a lie about Allah or believes His verses? Such shall have their share of the Book, and when Our Messengers come to take them away, they shall say to them, 'Where now are those whom you invoked, other than Allah?' 'They have forsaken us,' they will answer, and will bear witness against themselves that they were unbelievers.

The day when the unbelievers ask Allah to double the punishment of their leaders 7:38-40

قَالَ ادْخُلُوا فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ فِي النَّارِ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَتْ أُمَّةٌ لَعْنَتْ أُخْتَهَا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا ادَّارَكُوا فِيهَا جَمِيعًا قَالَتْ أُخْرَاهُمْ لِأَوْلَاهُمْ رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ أَصْلَلْنَا فَأَيُّهَا عَذَابٌ أَلْوَنٌ قَالَ لِكُلِّ ضِعْفٌ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ 38.

7:38 He will say, 'Enter the Fire and join the nations of jinn and humans that have gone before you.' As they enter, every nation will curse its sister-nation, and when all are gathered in the pit, the last of them will say of the first, 'These, Lord, are those who led us astray. Give them a double punishment of the Fire. He will answer, 'For each double, although you do not know it.'

وَقَالَتْ أُولَاهُمْ لِأَخْرَاهُمْ فَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ فَدُوِّقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ 39.

7:39 Then, the first will say to the last, 'You were no better than us.' So taste the punishment for what you have earned.

The inhabitants of the Fire 7:40-41

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا لَا تُفَتَّحُ لَهُمْ أَبْوَابُ السَّمَاءِ وَلَا يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ حَتَّىٰ يَلِجَ الْجَمَلُ فِي سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُجْرِمِينَ 40. 7:40 The gates of heaven shall not be opened for those who have belied and grew proud against Our verses; nor shall they enter Paradise until a camel shall pass through the eye of a needle. As such We shall recompense the sinners.

لَهُمْ مِنْ جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَمِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٍ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ 41.

7:41 Gehenna (Hell) shall be their cradle, and layers of fire shall cover them. As such We recompense the harm doers.

The inhabitants of Paradise 7:42-45

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ 42.

7:42 As for those who believe and do good works We never charge a soul with more than it can bear they are the companions of Paradise, and there they shall live for ever.

وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ غَلٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا أَنْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رَسُولَ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَتُودُوا أَنْ تَبْلُغُمُ الْجَنَّةَ أَوْ رُتِّمُوا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ 43.

7:43 We shall strip away all rancor from their chests. Rivers shall flow underneath them, and they shall say, 'Praise be to Allah who has guided us to this. Had Allah not given us guidance we should not have been guided. The Messengers of our Lord surely came with the truth.' Then they are called, 'This is the Paradise which you have inherited for what you did.'

The Day of Judgement; question the people of Paradise ask the people of the Fire 7:44-53

وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ أَنْ قَدْ وَجَدْنَا مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا حَقًّا فَهَلْ وَجَدْتُمْ مَا وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا قَالُوا نَعَمْ فَأَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ 44.

7:44 Then the companions of Paradise will call out to the companions of the Fire, 'What our Lord promised we have found to be true, have you too, found the promise of your Lord to be true?' 'Yes,' they shall answer, and a Caller will announce between them that the curse of Allah is upon the harm doers,

الَّذِينَ بَصُودُونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ كَافِرُونَ 45.

7:45 who have barred others from the Path of Allah and sought to make it crooked, and who had no belief in the Everlasting Life.

وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ وَعَلَى الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ يَعْرِفُونَ كُلًّا بِسِيمَاهُمْ وَنَادُوا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لَمْ يَدْخُلُوهَا وَهُمْ يَطْمَعُونَ 46.

7:46 And between them is a veil, and on the ramparts there shall stand men who will know each by their marks. To the companions of Paradise they shall call, 'Peace be upon you!' Yet they did not enter it on account of their eagerness.

وَإِذَا صُرِفَتْ أَبْصَارُهُمْ تِلْقَاءَ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ 47.

7:47 And when they turn their eyes towards the companions of the Fire, they will say, 'Lord, do not cast us among the harm doers!'

وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ الْأَعْرَافِ رَجَالاً يَعْرِفُونَهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ قَالُوا مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْكُمْ جَمْعُكُمْ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تُسْتَكْبِرُونَ .

7:48 And the companions of the ramparts call to men whose marks they recognize, 'Neither your amassing nor your pride have availed you.

أَهْؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمْتُمْ لَا يَتَّأَلَهُمْ اللَّهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ .

7:49 Are these whom you swore that Allah would never have mercy upon them?' (To them it will be said) 'Enter Paradise. You have nothing to fear neither will you be saddened.'

The people of the Fire 7:50-53

وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ أَفِيضُوا عَلَيْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ أَوْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَهُمَا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ .

7:50 The companions of the Fire will call out to the companions of Paradise, 'Pour upon us some water, or some of that which Allah has provided you.' But they shall reply, 'Allah has forbidden both to the unbelievers,

الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَهْوًا وَلَعِبًا وَغَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فَالْيَوْمَ نَنْسَاهُمْ كَمَا نَسُوا لِقَاءَ يَوْمِهِمْ هَذَا وَمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ .

7:51 who made their religion an amusement and play, and who were beguiled by their worldly life.' On this Day We will forget them as they forgot the meeting of that Day; for they denied Our verses.

وَلَقَدْ جِئْنَاهُمْ بِكِتَابٍ فَصَلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ .

7:52 We have brought to them a Book which We have made plain based upon knowledge, a guidance and a mercy to believers.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا تَأْوِيلَهُ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي تَأْوِيلَهُ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ نَسَوْهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلًا رَبَّنَا بِالْحَقِّ فَهَلْ لَنَا مِنْ شَفْعَاءَ فَيَشْفَعُوا لَنَا أَوْ نُرَدُّ فَنَعْمَلْ غَيْرَ الَّذِي

كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ قَدْ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ .

7:53 Are they waiting but for its fulfillment? On the Day when it is realized, those who have forgotten it will say, 'The Messengers of our Lord have surely come with the truth. Have we then any intercessors to intercede for us, or shall we be returned to do other than that we have done?' They have lost their souls, and that which they invented will have gone astray from them.

The creation of the heavens and earth was not a fluke 7:54

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُغْشِي اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَالنُّجُومَ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ

بِأَمْرِهِ أَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

7:54 Your Lord is Allah, who, in six days created the heavens and the earth, and then willed to the Throne. He throws the veil of night over the day. Swiftly they follow one another. The sun, the moon, and the stars are compelled to His order. His is the creation, His is the command. Blessed is Allah, the Lord of the Worlds.

Supplicate to Allah 7:55

ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ .

7:55 Supplicate to your Lord with humility and in secret. He does not love the transgressors.

The mercy of Allah 7:56-58

وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا إِنَّ رَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ .

7:56 Do not make mischief in the earth after it has been put right. Pray to Him with fear and hope; His Mercy is near to the righteous.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيَّاحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَقْلَّتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا يُقَالُ سَفْنَاةٌ لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَنْزَلْنَا بِهِ الْمَاءَ فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ كَذَلِكَ نُخْرِجُ

الْمَوْتَىٰ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ .

7:57 He sends forth the winds as carriers of the glad tidings between the hands of His Mercy, and when they have carried up a heavy cloud, We drive it on to some dead land and therewith send down water bringing forth all manner of fruit. As such We will raise the dead, in order that you remember.

وَالْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرِجُ نَبَاتَهُ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ وَالَّذِي خَبِثَ لَا يَخْرِجُ إِلَّا نَجِدًا كَذَلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَشْكُرُونَ .

7:58 Good land yields its vegetation by the permission of its Lord. While the corrupted yields only the scanty. So We make plain the verses to those who are thankful.

The story of Prophet Noah 7:59-64

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ .

7:59 We sent forth Noah to his nation. He said, 'Worship Allah, my people for you have no god except He. I fear for you the punishment of a great Day.'

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ .

7:60 But the assembly of his nation said, 'We can see that you are in clear error.'

قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِي ضَلَالَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

7:61 'I am not in error, my nation,' he replied. 'I am a Messenger from the Lord of the Worlds

أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَأُنصَحُ لَكُمْ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ .

7:62 (sent) to convey to you the messages of my Lord and to advise you, for I know from Allah what you do not know.

أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ أَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَلِتَتَّقُوا وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ .

7:63 Do you wonder that a Remembrance should come to you from your Lord to a man from yourselves in order that he may warn you and that you may be cautious so that mercy comes upon you?'

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَأَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا عَمِينَ .

7:64 (But) they belied him, so We saved him and those who were with him in the Ark, and We drowned those who belied Our verses. Surely, they were a blind nation.

The story of Prophet Hood 7:65-72

وَأِلَى عَادِ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ .

7:65 And to (the people of) Aad We sent their brother, Hood. He said, 'Worship Allah, my nation, for you have no god except He. Will you not then be cautious?'

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا لَنَنظُنُكَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ .

7:66 The disbelieving assembly of his nation said, 'We see you in foolishness, and think that you are of the liars.'

قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِي سَفَاهَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

7:67 'My nation, there is no foolishness in me,' he replied. 'I am a Messenger of the Lord of the Worlds

أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَأَنَا لَكُمْ نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ .

7:68 I deliver to you the messages of my Lord and I am your honest adviser.

أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ أَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَأَذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلْنَا خُلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَرَادَكُمْ فِي الْخَلْقِ بَصِطَةً فَادْكُرُوا الْآيَةَ اللَّهُ

لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ .

7:69 Do you wonder that a remembrance should come to you from your Lord to a man from yourselves in order that he may warn you? Remember, that He has made you the heirs of Noah's nation and increased you in broad stature, remember the favors of Allah in order that you prosper!'

Contempt of the unbelievers of Aad 7:70-71

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَحْدَهُ وَنَذَرَ مَا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا فَأْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ .

7:70 They said, 'Have you come to us in order that we worship Allah alone and renounce that which our fathers worshipped? Bring down that with which you threaten us if you are from the truthful!'

قَالَ قَدْ وَقَعَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ رَجْسٌ وَغَضَبٌ أَتُجَادِلُونَنِي فِي أَسْمَاءِ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ فَانظُرُوا إِلَيَّ مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ

الْمُنْتَظَرِينَ .

7:71 He answered, 'The punishment and wrath of your Lord has already fallen upon you. Would you dispute with me about names which you and your fathers have invented, and for which no authority has been sent down from Allah? Wait if you will, I am waiting with you.'

The mercy of Allah to Prophet Hood and his followers 7:72

72. فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَقَطَّعْنَا دَابِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَمَا كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ

7:72 We saved him and all who were with him through Our Mercy and annihilated those who belied Our verses. They were not believers!

The story of Prophet Salih 7:73-79

وَالِي ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فَذُرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابُ الْعَيْمِ 73.

7:73 And to Thamood We sent their brother Salih. He said, 'Worship Allah, my nation, for you have no god except He. A clear proof has come to you from your Lord. Here is the she-camel of Allah, a sign for you. Leave her to graze in the earth of Allah and do not touch her with evil, lest a painful punishment seizes you.

وَاذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلْنَا خُلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عَادٍ وَبَوَّأْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْ سُوءِهَا فَصُورُوا وَتَنْجَسُونَ الْجِبَالَ بَيِّنَاتٍ فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ 74.

7:74 Remember, that He has made you the successor of Aad, and lodged you in the land. You have built palaces on its plains and hewed out houses in the mountains. Remember the favor of Allah and do not act mischievously in the earth, corrupting.'

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتُضِعُوا لِمَنْ أَمِنَ مِنْهُمْ اتَّعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ صَالِحًا مُرْسَلٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ قَالُوا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلَ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ 75.

7:75 The proud assembly of his nation said to the weak amongst them who believed, 'Do you really believe that Salih is sent from his Lord?' They answered, 'We believe in that with which he was sent.'

The people of Aad had no love for sincere advisors who tried to lead them to Allah 7:76-78

76. قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا بِالَّذِي آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ

7:76 Those who were proud said, 'We disbelieve in that which you believed in.'

فَعَقَرُوا النَّاقَةَ وَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقَالُوا يَا صَالِحُ ائْتِنَّا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ 77.

7:77 (Then) they hamstrung the she-camel and defied the order of their Lord, saying to Salih, 'Bring down that which you have promised us if you truly are one of the Messengers.'

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جَاثِمِينَ 78.

7:78 Thereupon the earthquake seized them, at morning in their dwellings they were crouched, dead.

فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَا قَوْمِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رَسُولَ رَبِّي وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُحِبُّونَ النَّاصِحِينَ 79.

7:79 He turned from them, saying, 'I conveyed to you, my nation the Message of my Lord and gave you counsel; but you had no love for sincere advisers.'

Prophet Lot; sodomy 7:80-84

80. وَلَوْطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ

7:80 And Lot, who said to his nation, 'Do you commit such indecency (sodomy) in a way that no one has preceded you in the worlds?

إِنَّكُمْ لَأَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِنْ دُونِ النِّسَاءِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ 81.

7:81 You approach men lustfully instead of women. Truly, you are a nation who exceed (in sin).'

وَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ إِنَّهُمْ أَنْفُسٌ يَتَّبِعُونَ 82.

7:82 The only answer of his nation was, 'Expel them from your village. They are people who keep themselves purified.'

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلا امْرَأَتَهُ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ 83.

7:83 We saved him and all his family, except his wife, who was made to remain,

84. وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ

7:84 and We rained down upon them a rain. So look how was the end of the evildoers.

Prophet Shu'aib; fair trading 7:85-93

وَأِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنِّ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُم بَيِّنَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْمِيزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ

7:85 And to Midian, their brother Shu'aib. He said, 'Worship Allah, my nation, for you have no god except He. A clear sign has come to you from your Lord. Give just weight, and full measure; and do not diminish the goods of people. Do not corrupt the land after it has been set right, that is best for you, if you are believers.

وَلَا تَفْعُدُوا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ تُوعِدُونَ وَتَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مَن آمَنَ بِهِ وَتَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَاذْكُرُوا إِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَرْتُمْ وَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ

7:86 Do not sit in every road, threatening and barring from the Path of Allah those who believed it, nor seek to make it crooked. Remember how He multiplied you when you were few in number. Consider the end of the corrupters.

87. وَإِن كَانَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنكُمْ آمَنُوا بِالَّذِي أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَطَائِفَةٌ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَاصْبِرُوا حَتَّىٰ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ

7:87 If there are some among you who believe in that which I have been sent and others who disbelieve it, be patient until Allah shall judge between us. He is the best of judges.'

The contempt of the unbelievers of Midian 7:88

88. قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِن قَوْمِهِ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ يَا شُعَيْبُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَكَ مِن قَرْيَتِنَا أَوْ لَنَمُوتُنَّ فِي مَلَبَّتِنَا قَالَ أَو لَوْ كُنَّا كَارِهِينَ

7:88 The proud assembly of his nation said, 'We will expel you Shu'aib and those who believe with you from our village unless you return to our creed.' He replied, 'Even though we hate it?

قَدْ افْتَرَيْنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا إِنْ عُدْنَا فِي مِلَّتِكُمْ بَعْدَ إِذْ نَجَّانَا اللَّهُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَعُودَ فِيهَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ

7:89 We would have invented lies about Allah if we returned to your creed from which Allah has saved us, it is not for us that we return into it again except if Allah, our Lord wills. For our Lord has embraced everything with knowledge, and in Allah we have put our trust. Our Lord, open between us and our nation with truth, You are the Best of openers.'

90. وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِن قَوْمِهِ لَئِن اتَّبَعْتُمْ شُعَيْبًا إِنَّكُمْ إِذًا لَّخَاسِرُونَ

7:90 But the unbelieving assembly of his nation said, 'If you follow Shu'aib, you shall assuredly be losers.'

91. فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جَاثِمِينَ

7:91 So the earthquake seized them, at the morning they were crouched in their dwellings, dead.

92. الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَعْنُوا فِيهَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوا هُمُ الْخَاسِرِينَ

7:92 It seemed as if those who had belied Shu'aib had never lived there. Those who belied Shu'aib were the losers.

93. فَتَوَلَّىٰ عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَا قَوْمِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رَسُولَاتِ رَبِّي وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ فَكَيْفَ آسَىٰ عَلَى قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ

7:93 He turned away from them saying, 'I conveyed to you, my nation, the messages of my Lord and advised you. How can I grieve for the unbelieving nation?'

The trials of Allah 7:94-96

94. وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّن نَّبِيٍّ إِلَّا أَخَذْنَا أَهْلَهَا بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَضُّرُّوْنَ

7:94 We sent no Prophet to a village but seized its inhabitants with misfortune and adversity in order that they might be humble in supplication.

95. ثُمَّ بَدَّلْنَا مَكَانَ السَّيِّئَةِ الْحَسَنَةَ حَتَّىٰ عَفَّوْا وَقَالُوا قَدْ مَسَّ آبَاءَنَا الضَّرَّاءُ وَالسَّرَّاءُ فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ

7:95 Then We changed evil for good, until they multiplied and said, 'Our fathers were indeed touched by misfortune and adversity.' So We seized them suddenly while they were unaware.

96. **وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْقُرَىٰ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَفَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِم بَرَكَاتٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَٰكِن كَذَّبُوا فَأَخَذْنَاهُم بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ**

7:96 Had the people of the villages believed and been cautious, We would have opened upon them the blessings from heaven and earth. But they belied, and We seized them for what they earned.

Do you feel secure? 7:97-100

97. **أَفَأَمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَن يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا بَيَاتًا وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ**

7:97 Do the inhabitants of the villages feel secure from Our Might coming to them at night whilst they sleep?

98. **أَوْ أَمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَن يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا ضُحًى وَهُمْ يُلْعَبُونَ**

7:98 Or do the inhabitants of the villages feel secure from Our Might coming to them in the midmorning while they play?

99. **أَفَأَمِنُوا مَكْرَ اللَّهِ فَلَا يَأْمَنُ مَكْرَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ**

7:99 (In reply to your devising) do they feel secure from the devising of Allah? None feel secure from the devising of Allah except the loosing nation.

100. **أَوْ لَمْ يَهْدِ لِلَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَهْلِهَا أَن لَّو نَشَاءُ أَصَبْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَنَطْبَعُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ**

7:100 Is it not plain to those who inherit the earth after its inhabitants that if We willed We could smite them for their sins and set a seal upon their hearts, so that they do not hear.

The unbelievers 7:101-102

101. **تِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ نَقِصُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنبَائِهَا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِمَا كَذَّبُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذَّكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِ الْكَافِرِينَ**

7:101 Those villages We narrate their news to you. Their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, yet they would not believe what they had belied before; as such Allah seals the hearts of the unbelievers.

102. **وَمَا وَجَدْنَا لِأَكْثَرِهِمْ مِنْ عَهْدٍ وَإِن وَجَدْنَا أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفَاسِقِينَ**

7:102 We did not find the covenant upheld by the majority of them, but We found most of them evildoers.

The story of Prophet Moses and Pharaoh 7:103-157

103. **ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِم مُّوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَأْنَاهُ فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ**

7:103 After those We sent forth Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his assembly, but with it they harmed. Look at the end of the corrupters.

104. **وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ يَا فِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ**

7:104 Moses said, 'Pharaoh, I am a Messenger from the Lord of the Worlds,

105. **حَقِيقٌ عَلَىٰ أَن لَّا أَقُولُ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعِيَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ**

7:105 incumbent upon me is that I say nothing of Allah except the truth. I bring you a clear proof from your Lord. So let the Children of Israel depart with me.'

The signs of the Prophethood of Moses 7:106-108

106. **قَالَ إِن كُنتَ جِئْتَ بِآيَةٍ فَأْتِ بِهَا إِن كُنتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ**

7:106 He answered, 'If you have come with a sign, show it to us if you are of the truthful.'

107. **فَأَلْقَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ**

7:107 He threw down his staff, and it was clearly a serpent.

108. **وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ**

7:108 Then he drew out his hand and it was luminous to the onlookers.

Pharaoh accuses Moses of sorcery 7:109-112

109. **قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسَاحِرٌ عَلِيمٌ**

7:109 The assembly of Pharaoh's nation said, 'This man is a well-versed sorcerer

110. يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ .
7:110 who seeks to drive you from your land what do you command?'
111. قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ خَاشِعِينَ .
7:111 Others said, 'Put them off a while, he and his brother, and send forth to your cities gatherers
112. يَا تُوتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَاحِرٍ عَلِيمٍ .
7:112 to summon every well-versed sorcerer to you.'

Prophet Moses and the sorcerers 7:113-126

113. وَجَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوا إِنَّ لَنَا لَأَجْرًا إِن كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ .
7:113 The sorcerers came to Pharaoh. They said, 'Shall we be rewarded if we are the winners?'
114. قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ لَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ .
7:114 'Yes,' he answered, 'and you will be among those near.'
115. قَالُوا يَا مُوسَى إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقِيَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ نَحْنُ الْمُلْقِينَ .
7:115 They said, 'Moses, will you throw first or shall we be the throwers?'
116. قَالَ أَلْقُوا فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا سَحَرُوا أَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ وَاسْتَزَرَّ هَبُّهُمْ وَجَاءُوا بِسِحْرِ عَظِيمٍ .
7:116 'Throw,' he replied. And when they threw, they bewitched the people's eyes and terrified them, and produced great sorcery.
117. وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى أَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ .
7:117 Then We revealed to Moses, 'Now, throw down your staff.' And thereupon it swallowed up their false invention.
118. فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ .
7:118 So, the truth prevailed and what they were doing was annulled;
119. فَغَلِبُوا هُنَالِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوا صَاغِرِينَ .
7:119 they were defeated and turned belittled,

Pharaoh's sorcerers become believers 7:120-122

120. وَاللَّيْلِ السَّحَرَةُ سَاجِدِينَ .
7:120 and the sorcerers prostrated themselves,
121. قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .
7:121 saying, 'We believe in the Lord of the Worlds,
122. رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ .
7:122 the Lord of Moses and Aaron.'
123. قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ آذَنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا لَمَكْرٌ مَكْرُتُمْوه فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لِتُخْرِجُوا مِنْهَا أَهْلَهَا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ .
7:123 Pharaoh said, 'Do you believe in Him before I permit? This is a plot that you have contrived in the city in order to expel its people from it. Now you shall know!
124. لَأَقْطَعَنَّ أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ ثُمَّ لَأُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ .
7:124 I will cut off on opposite sides a hand and a foot, and then crucify you all!'
125. قَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ .
7:125 They replied, 'We shall surely turn to our Lord.'

Supplication of the believing sorcerers 7:126

126. وَمَا تَنْقُمُ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَنْ آمَنَّا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا لَمَّا جَاءَتْنَا رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوَقَّنا مُسْلِمِينَ .
7:126 You would take revenge on us only because we believed in the signs of our Lord when they came to us. Lord, pour patience upon us and let us die as submitters (Muslims).'
وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ أَتَنْدَرُ مُوسَى وَقَوْمَهُ لِيُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَيَذَرَكَ وَالْهَيْكَةَ قَالَ سَنَقْتِلُ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَنَسْتَحْيِي نِسَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّا فَوْقَهُمْ قَاهِرُونَ .
127.
7:127 The assembly of Pharaoh's nation said, 'Will you allow Moses and his nation to corrupt in the land and to forsake you and your gods?' He replied, 'We will put their sons to death and spare their women, indeed we are conquerors over them.'

Moses tells his nation to seek help from Allah and to be patient 7:128

128. قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ اسْتَعِينُوا بِاللَّهِ وَاصْبِرُوا إِنَّ الْأَرْضَ لِلَّهِ يُورِثُهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ

7:128 Moses said to his nation, 'Seek help from Allah and be patient. The earth belongs to Allah; He gives it as a heritage to whom He chooses amongst His worshippers. The outcome is for the cautious.'

The scorn of the Children of Israel 7:129

129. قَالُوا أَوَدِينَا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَأْتِيَنَا وَمِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جِئْتَنَا قَالَ عَسَى رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ عَدُوَّكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ

7:129 They replied, 'We were hurt before you came to us, and after you came to us.' He said, 'Your Lord may destroy your enemies and make you inheritors in the land. Then He will see how you conduct yourselves.'

Plagues afflict Pharaoh and his people 7:130-135

130. وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِالسِّيْنِ وَنَقَصْنَا مِنَ النَّمْرِاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَكَّرُونَ

7:130 We seized Pharaoh's people with years of drought and scarcity of fruit so that they might remember.

131. فَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْحَسَنَةُ قَالُوا لَنَا هَذِهِ وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ سَبَّيْنَاهُ بِطَبِيرٍ وَبِمُوسَى وَبِمَنْ مَعَهُ أَلَّا إِنَّمَا طَائِرُ هُمَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

7:131 When good things came their way, they said, 'It is our due,' but when evil befell them they blamed their ill fortune on Moses and those with him. Indeed their ill fortune was with Allah, though most of them did not know.

132. وَقَالُوا مَهْمَا تَأْتِنَا بِهِ مِنْ آيَةٍ لِنَسْحَرَنَّ بِهَا فَمَا تَحْنُ لَكَ يَا مُوسَى

7:132 They said, 'Whatever sign you bring to us, to cast a spell upon us, we will not believe in you.'

133. فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الطُّوفَانَ وَالْجَرَادَ وَالْقُمَّلَ وَالضَّفَادِعَ وَالدَّمَ آيَاتٍ مُفَصَّلَاتٍ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ

7:133 So We sent upon them floods, locusts, lice, frogs, and blood. (All these were) clear signs, yet they were proud against them, for they were wicked people.

134. وَلَمَّا وَقَعَ عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّجْزُ قَالُوا يَا مُوسَى ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ لَئِن كَشِفْتَ عَنَّا الرِّجْزَ لَنُؤْمِنَنَّ لَكَ وَلَنُرْسِلَنَّ بِكَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

7:134 And when the plague smote them, they said, 'Moses, pray to your Lord for us invoking the promise He has made with you. If you lift the plague from us, we will believe in you and let the Children of Israel go with you.'

Pharaoh breaks his promise and is drowned 7:135-136

135. فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْزَ إِلَى أَجَلٍ هُمْ بِالْغُوهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُتُونَ

7:135 But when We had lifted the plague from them for a term which they had to reach, they broke their promise.

136. فَانقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ

7:136 So We punished them and drowned them in the sea, for they had belied Our signs and gave no heed to them.

The destruction of Pharaoh's kingdom 7:137

وَأَوْرَثْنَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَضَعُونَ مَشَارِقَ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبَهَا الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْنَى عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَدَمَرْنَا

137. مَا كَانَ يَصْنَعُ فِرْعَوْنُ وَقَوْمُهُ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْرِشُونَ

7:137 We gave the persecuted nation dominion over the eastern and western lands which We had blessed. So the Word of your Lord, the finest, was fulfilled for the Children of Israel because of their patience; and We destroyed the edifices, and towers of Pharaoh and whatsoever they manufactured.

Children of Israel's miraculous crossing of the sea; children of Israel want to worship idols 7:138-141

138. وَجَاوَزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتَوْا عَلَى قَوْمٍ يَعْكُفُونَ عَلَى أَصْنَامِهِمْ قَالُوا يَا مُوسَى اجْعَلْ لَنَا إِلَهًا كَمَا لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ

7:138 and We moved the Children of Israel from one side of the sea to the other, and they came upon a nation zealously devoted to the idols they

had. They said to Moses, 'Make a god for us, as they have gods.' Moses replied, 'You are indeed an ignorant nation.

139. إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ مَتَّبِعُونَ مَا هُم فِيهِ وَبَاطِلٌ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

7:139 That which they are engaged upon shall be shattered and all their works are vain.

140. قَالَ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْغِيكُمْ إِلَهًا وَهُوَ فَضَّلَكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ

7:140 Should I seek any god for you except Allah? He has exalted you above the nations.

The Children of Israel saved from Pharaoh 7:141

141. وَإِذْ أَنْجَيْنَاكَ مِنَ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكَ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يُقْتُلُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ عَظِيمٌ

7:141 And that We saved you from Pharaoh's family, who had oppressed you cruelly, putting your sons to death and sparing your women. Surely, that was a great trial from your Lord.'

Prophet Moses leaves his brother, Prophet Aaron, in charge of the Children of Israel for his appointment with Allah 7:142

وَوَاعَدْنَا مُوسَى ثَلَاثِينَ لَيْلَةً وَأَتَمَمْنَاهَا بِعَشْرِ فَتَمَّ مِيقَاتُ رَبِّهِ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً وَقَالَ مُوسَى لِأَخِيهِ هَارُونَ اخْلُفْنِي فِي قَوْمِي وَأَصْلِحْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ

7:142 We appointed for Moses thirty nights, and We completed them with ten more; so that the appointment with his Lord took forty nights. Moses said to Aaron, his brother, 'Take my place among my nation. Do what is right and do not follow the path of the corrupt doers.'

Allah speaks to Prophet Moses 7:143-144

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ مُوسَى لِمِيقَاتِنَا وَكَلَّمَهُ رَبُّهُ قَالَ رَبِّ أَرِنِي أَنْظُرْ إِلَيْكَ قَالَ لَنْ نَرَاكَ وَلَكِنْ نَنْظُرُ إِلَى الْجَبَلِ فَإِنِ اسْتَقَرَّ مَكَانَهُ فَسَوْفَ تَرَانِي فَلَمَّا تَجَلَّى رَبُّهُ لِلْجَبَلِ جَعَلَهُ دَكًّا وَخَرَّ مُوسَى صَعِقًا فَلَمَّا أَفَاقَ قَالَ سُبْحَانَكَ تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

7:143 And when Moses came at the appointed time and his Lord spoke to him, he said, 'Lord, let me see, that I can look at You.' He replied, 'You shall not see Me. But look at the mountain; if it remains firm in its place, then shall you see Me.' And when his Lord was revealed to the mountain and caused it to be crushed and leveled whereupon Moses fell down senseless, and when he recovered, he said, 'Exaltations to You! I repent to You. I am the first of believers.'

144. قَالَ يَا مُوسَى إِنِّي اصْطَفَيْتُكَ عَلَى النَّاسِ بِرِسَالَاتِي وَبِكَلَامِي فَخُذْ مَا آتَيْنَاكَ وَكُن مِّنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ

7:144 He said, 'Moses, I have chosen you from all mankind with My Messages and My Words. Therefore, take what I have given you, and be among the thankful.'

Prophet Moses is given the Tablets 7:145

145. وَكَتَبْنَا لَهُ فِي الْأَلْوَابِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّوعِظَةً وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَخَذَهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَأَمُرَ قَوْمَكَ بِأَخَذِهَا بِأَحْسَنِهَا سَأَرِيكُمْ دَارَ الْفَاسِقِينَ

7:145 We inscribed for him upon the Tablets all kinds of exhortation and clear explanations of all things. So take it forcefully, and order your nation to take what is best of it. I shall show you the home of the wicked.

Those who belie the signs of Allah 7:146-147

سَأَصْرِفُ عَنْ آيَاتِيَ الَّذِينَ يَتَكَبَّرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَإِن يَرَوْا كُلَّ آيَةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا وَإِن يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الرُّشْدِ لَا يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا وَإِن يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الْعَيْبِ يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ

7:146 From My signs I will turn away the unrightfully, arrogant in the land, so that even if they witness every sign they would not believe it. If they see the path of righteousness, they shall not take it as a path; but if they see the path of error, they shall take it for their path because they belied Our signs and were inattentive towards them.

147. وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

7:147 Vain are the deeds of those who belie Our signs and the Everlasting Life. Shall they be recompensed except for what they used to do?

The Children of Israel worship the golden calf 7:148-156

148. وَاتَّخَذَ قَوْمُ مُوسَى مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ خَلْقِهِمْ عَجْلاً جَسَداً لَهُ خُوَارٌّ أَلَمٌ يَرَوْنَ أَنَّهُ لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِيهِمْ سَبِيلاً اتَّخَذُوهُ وَكَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ

7:148 In his absence, the nation of Moses made a calf from their ornaments, a body with a hollow sound. Did they not see that it could neither speak to them, nor guide them to a path? Yet they took it in worship and were harm doers.

149. وَلَمَّا سَقَطَ فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ وَرَأَوْا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ ضَلُّوا قَالُوا لَئِن لَّمْ يَرْحَمْنَا رَبُّنَا وَيَغْفِرْ لَنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ

7:149 But when it landed in their hands and saw that they had strayed, they said, 'If our Lord does not have mercy on us and forgive us, we shall be lost.'

150. وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوسَى إِلَى قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ أَسِيفاً قَالَ بِئْسَمَا خَلَقْتُمُونِي مِنْ بَعْدِي أَعَجَلْتُمْ أَمْرَ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَلْقَى الْأَلْوَاحَ وَأَخَذَ بِرَأْسِ أَخِيهِ يَجُرُّهُ إِلَيْهِ قَالَ ابْنَ أُمَّ إِنَّ الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضَعُّوْنِي وَكَادُوا يَقْتُلُونَنِي فَلَا تَشْمِتْ بِيَ الْأَعْدَاءَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

7:150 And when Moses returned to his nation, angry and sorrowful, he said, 'Evil is what you have done in my absence! Would you hasten the retribution of your Lord?' He threw down the Tablets, and seizing his brother by the head, dragged him towards him. 'Son of my mother,' said (Aaron), 'the nation weakened me, and almost killed me. Do not let my enemies rejoice over me; do not number me among the harm doers.'

151. قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِأَخِي وَأَدْخِلْنَا فِي رَحْمَتِكَ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

7:151 'Lord, ' said Moses, 'forgive me and forgive my brother. Admit us to Your Mercy, for You are Most Merciful of the merciful! '

152. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيِّئاً لَّهُمْ عَصَبٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَذِلَّةٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَكَذَلِكَ نُجْزِي الْمُفْتَرِينَ

7:152 Those who worshipped the calf incurred the Anger of their Lord and abasement in this life, and as such We recompense the forgers.

153. وَالَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهَا وَأَمَنُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

7:153 As for those who do evil and later repent and believe, your Lord is Forgiving, the Most Merciful thereafter.

154. وَلَمَّا سَكَتَ عَن مُوسَى الْعِصْبُ أَخَذَ الْأَلْوَاحَ فِي نُسْخَتِهَا هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُونَ

7:154 When his anger abated, Moses took up the Tablets upon which was inscribed guidance and mercy to those who fear their Lord.

155. وَاخْتَارَ مُوسَى قَوْمَهُ سَبْعِينَ رَجُلًا أَلِيمِيَاتِنَا فَلَمَّا أَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ قَالَ رَبِّ لَوْ شِئْتَ أَهْلَكْتَهُمْ مِّن قَبْلُ وَإِيَّايَ أَتُهَلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَّا إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا فِتْنَتُكَ تُضِلُّ بِهَا مَن تَشَاءُ وَتَهْدِي مَن تَشَاءُ أَنْتَ وَلِيِّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ

7:155 Moses chose from among his nation seventy men for Our appointment, and when the quake seized them, Moses said, 'My Lord, had it been Your Will, You would have destroyed them before, and me. Will You destroy us for that which the fools amongst us did? It is only Your trial by which You leave in error whom You will, and guide whom You will. You alone are our Guardian. Forgive us and have mercy on us, You are the Best of those who forgive.

156. وَارْتَبْنَا لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّا هُنَا إِلَيْكَ قَالَ غَدَابِي أُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ أَشَاءُ وَرَحْمَتِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَسَأَكْتُبُهَا لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

7:156 Write for us what is good in this life and in the Everlasting Life. To You alone we turn.' He replied, 'I will smite with My punishment whom I will; yet My mercy embraces all things. I will write it (My mercy) to those who are cautious, give the obligatory charity, and believe in Our verses;

Prophet Muhammad was mentioned in the original Torah and the Gospel of Jesus 7:157

الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الرَّسُولَ النَّبِيَّ الْأُمِّيَّ الَّذِي جَدُّوهُمْ كَتُوباً عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ يَأْمُرُهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَاهُمْ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَرُحْلٌ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَيُحَرِّمُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبَائِثَ وَيَضَعُ عَنْهُمْ إِصْرَهُمْ وَالْأَغْلَالَ الَّتِي كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِهِ وَعَزَّرُوهُ وَنَصَرُوهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا النُّورَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ مَعَهُ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ

7:157 and to those who shall follow the Messenger, the Unlettered Prophet (Muhammad) whom they shall find written with them in the Torah and the Gospel. He will order kindness upon them and forbid them to do evil. He will make good things lawful to them and prohibit all that is foul. He

will relieve them of their burdens and of the shackles that weigh upon them. Those who believe in him and honor him, those who aid him and follow the light sent forth with him, shall surely prosper.'

The order to believe in the Oneness of Allah and His last prophet, Muhammad 7:158

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيعاً الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ فَأَمَّا بِلِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ الْأَمِّيِّ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَكَلِمَاتِهِ وَاتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ . 158

7:158 Say, 'O mankind, I am the Messenger of Allah to you all. His is the kingdom in the heavens and the earth. There is no god except He. He revives and causes to die. Therefore, believe in Allah and His Messenger, the Unlettered Prophet, who believes in Allah and His Words. Follow him in order that you are guided.'

The guided Children of Israel 7:159

وَمِن قَوْمِ مُوسَى أُمَّةٌ يَهْتَدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ . 159

7:159 Yet among the people of Moses there was a nation who preached the truth and acted justly.

Prophet Moses and the miraculous twelve springs 7:160

وَقَطَعْنَا لَهُم مِّنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ مَسَارِعَ يَوْمَ إِذْ فَتَنَّاكَ أَن تَبْكَبَ إِذْ أَنتَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ . 160

7:160 We divided them into twelve tribes, each a nation. And when his people demanded drink, We revealed to Moses, 'Strike the rock with your staff.' Thereupon twelve springs gushed from the rock and each tribe knew its drinking-place. We caused the clouds to cast their shadow over them, and sent down for them manna and quails, saying, 'Eat of the good things We have provided for you.' Indeed, they did Us no wrong, but they wronged themselves.

The disobedience of the Children of Israel 7:161-162

وَإِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْكُنُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ وَكُلُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ وَادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا نَّغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيئَاتِكُمْ سَتَرْتُ يَدِ الْمُسْنِفِينَ . 161

7:161 When it was said to them, 'Dwell in this village, and eat of whatever you please; and say, "Unburdening" and enter the gate prostrating, We will forgive you your sins and increase the good doers.'

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ . 162

7:162 The wicked amongst them changed what was said for other words.

Therefore We sent down upon them from heaven a punishment for their evil doing.

The punishment of the Children of Israel who broke the Sabbath 7:163-167

وَاسْأَلْهُمْ عَنِ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ حَاضِرَةَ الْبَحْرِ إِذْ يَعْدُونَ فِي السَّبْتِ إِذْ تَأْتِيهِمْ جِثَابُهَا يَوْمَ سَبْتِهِمْ شُرَّعًا وَيَوْمَ لَا يَسْبِتُونَ لَا تَأْتِيهِمْ كَذَلِكَ نَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ . 163

163. كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ .

7:163 Ask them about the village that overlooked the sea and what befell (its people) when they broke the Sabbath. Each Sabbath, their fish came swimming towards the shore, but on other days they did not come to them. As such We tempted them (the people) because they had done wrong.

وَإِذْ قَالَتْ أُمَّةٌ مِنْهُمْ لِمَ تَعِظُونَ قَوْمًا اللَّهُ مُهْلِكُهُمْ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا قَالُوا مَعْذِرَةً إِلَى رَبِّكُم وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ . 164

7:164 And when some asked, 'Why do you admonish a nation whom Allah will destroy or sternly punish?' They replied, '(Seeking) a pardon from your Lord, and in order that they may be cautious.'

فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ أَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ السُّوءِ وَأَخَذْنَا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا بِعَدَابِ رَبِّهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ . 165

7:165 Therefore, when they forgot that of which they were reminded, We saved those who were forbidding evil, and seized the evildoers with an evil punishment for that which they used to do of evil.

فَلَمَّا عَتَوْا عَنْ مَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَاسِئِينَ . 166

7:166 And when they had scornfully persisted in what they had been forbidden, We said to them, 'Be apes, despised.'

وإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لِيُبْعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ يَسُومُهُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَوْرٌ رَجِيمٌ . 167.

7:167 Then your Lord declared He would send against them he who would oppress them cruelly till the Day of Resurrection. Swift is the retribution of your Lord, yet surely He is Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

Children of Israel tested 7:168-169

وَقَطَعْنَاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُمَمًا مِنْهُمْ الصَّالِحُونَ وَمِنْهُمْ دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَبَلَوْنَاهُمْ بِالْحَسَنَاتِ وَالسَّيِّئَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ . 168.

7:168 We dispersed them through the earth in nations some were righteous, others were not, and tested them with good and evil in order that they return.

فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ وَرثُوا الْكِتَابَ يَأْخُذُونَ عَرَضَ هَذَا الْأَدْنَى وَيَقُولُونَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنْ يَأْتِيهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِثْلَهُ يَأْخُذُوهُ أَلَمْ يُؤْخَذْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِيثَاقُ الْكِتَابِ أَنْ لَا يَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ وَدَرَسُوا مَا فِيهِ وَالْأَخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ . 169.

7:169 Then others succeeded them who inherited the Book and availed themselves of the vanities of this lower world, saying, 'It will be forgiven us.' But if similar vanities came their way, they would again take them. Have they not taken the covenant of the Book, which they have studied, to tell nothing of Allah except what is true? Surely, the Everlasting Life is better for the cautious, do you not understand!

The importance of prayer 7:170

وَالَّذِينَ يُمَسِّكُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّا لَا نَضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُصَلِّينَ . 170.

7:170 As for those who hold fast to the Book and are steadfast in prayer, We do not waste the wage of the righteous.

The Children of Israel and the mountain 7:171

وَإِذْ نُنزِّلْنَا الْجَبَلَ فَوْقَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُ ظِلَّةٌ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَاذْكُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ . 171.

7:171 When We suspended the mountain over them as though it were a shadow and they feared that it was falling down on them, (We said) 'Take forcefully that which We have given you and remember what it contains, in order that you keep from evil.'

Witnessing 7:172-174

وَإِذْ أَخَذَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَنِي آدَمَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَأَشْهَدَهُمْ عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَى شَهِدْنَا أَنْ تَقُولُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّا كُنَّا عَنْ هَذَا غَافِلِينَ . 172.

7:172 When your Lord brought forth descendants from the loins of Adam's children, and made them testify concerning themselves (He said), 'Am I not your Lord.' They replied, 'We bear witness (that You are).' Lest you should say on the Day of Resurrection, 'We had no knowledge of this,'

أَوْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أَشْرَكَ آبَاؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا ذُرِّيَّةً مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ أَفَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ . 173.

7:173 or you say, 'Our forefathers were idolaters before, and we were the descendants after them, will You destroy us for the deeds of the vain-doers?'

وَكَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ . 174.

7:174 As such We make plain Our verses in order that they return.

Those who belie the verses of Allah 7:175-177

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ الْوَعْدَ أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّكَ آيَاتِنَا فَاسْلَخْنَا مِنْهُنَّ أَسْبَاطَهُنَّ لِيُحْمَلْنَ بِهَا الْحِمْزُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْعَارِفِينَ . 175.

7:175 Recite to them the news of he to whom We gave Our verses and who turned away from them; how satan overtook him so he was led astray.

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنَاهُ بِهَا وَلَكِنَّهُ أَخْلَدَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ إِنْ حَمَلَ عَلَيْهِ يَلْهَثُ أَوْ تَتْرَكُهُ يَلْهَثُ ذَلِكَ مِثْلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَاقْصُصْ الْقِصَصَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ . 176.

7:176 Had it been Our will We would have raised with it, but he clung to this earthly life and succumbed to his fancies. His likeness was that of a dog, whether you chase it away or let it alone it pants. Such is the

example of a nation who belie Our signs. Recount to them these narratives, in order that they reflect.

سَاءَ مَثَلًا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَأَنْفُسَهُمْ كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ .177

7:177 Evil is the example of those who belied Our verses; they wronged themselves.

The guided and the lost 7:178

مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِي وَمَنْ يُضِلِلْ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ .178

7:178 He whom Allah guides is one that is guided, but he whom Allah leaves in error shall surely be the lost.

Hell 7:179

وَلَقَدْ ذَرَأْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالإِنسِ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ لَّا يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ آذَانٌ لَّا يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا أُولَئِكَ كَالْإِطْعَامِ لَبَلٌ لَهُمْ أَصَلُّ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ .179

7:179 For Gehenna, We have created many jinn and many humans. They have hearts, with which they cannot understand; eyes, with which they do not see; and ears, with which they do not hear. They are like cattle, rather, they are the more misguided. Such are the heedless.

The finest Names of Allah 7:180

وَلِلَّهِ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ فَادْعُوهُ بِهَا وَذَرُوا الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي أَسْمَائِهِ سَيُجْزَوْنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ .180

7:180 To Allah belongs the Finest Names, so call Him by them, and keep away from those who pervert them. They shall be recompensed for the things they did.

Truth and justice 7:181

وَمِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْلَمُونَ .181

7:181 Among those whom We created there is a nation who guide with the truth and with it they are just.

Those who belie the verses of Allah 7:182-186

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُم مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ .182

7:182 As for those who belie Our verses, We will draw them on little by little, from where they cannot tell;

وَأَمْلِي لَهُمْ إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ .183

7:183 and I respite them, My stratagem is firm.

أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ مِّنْ جِنَّةٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ .184

7:184 Have they not reflected? There is no madness in their companion, he is but a plain warner.

أَوَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا فِي مَلَكُوتِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَأَنْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ قَدِ اقْتَرَبَ أَجَلُهُمْ فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ .185

7:185 Will they not ponder upon the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and all that Allah created, and that it may be that their term is drawing near? So, in which speech will they believe thereafter?

مَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلاَ هَادِيَ لَهُ وَيَذَرُ لَهُم فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ .186

7:186 None can guide those whom Allah leaves in error. He leaves them in their insolence, wandering blindly.

When will the end of the world arrive? 7:187

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَاهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي لَّا يُجَلِّيهَا لِوَقْتِهَا إِلاَّ هُوَ ثَقُلَتْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَّا تَأْتِيكُمْ إِلاَّ بَغْتَةً يَسْأَلُونَكَ كَأَنَّكَ خَفِيٌّ عَنْهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ .187

7:187 They ask you about the Hour and when it is to come. Say, 'None knows except my Lord. He alone will reveal it at the appointed time. It is heavy in the heavens and earth. It will not come to you but suddenly.' They will question you, as though you had full knowledge of it. Say, 'Its knowledge is with Allah, though most people are unaware.'

Prophet Muhammad; a warner and bearer of glad tidings 7:188

قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُ أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ لَاسْتَكْرَمْتُ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ وَمَا مَسَّنِيَ السُّوءُ إِنْ أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ وَبَشِيرٌ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ
188.

7:188 Say, 'I do not have the power to acquire benefits or to avert harm from myself, except by the Will of Allah. Had I possessed knowledge of the unseen, I would have availed myself of much that is good, and no harm would have touched me. But I am only a warner and a bearer of glad tidings for a nation who believe.

The ingratitude of the unbelievers and the challenge of Allah 7:189-195
هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ إِلَيْهَا فَلَمَّا تَغَشَّاهَا حَمَلَتْ حَمْلًا خَفِيفًا فَمَرَّتْ بِهِ فَلَمَّا أَثْقَلَتْ دَعَوَا اللَّهَ رَبَّهُمَا لَئِنْ آتَيْنَا صَالِحًا لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ 189.

7:189 It is He who created you from a soul. From it He created its mate, so that he might reside with her. And when he had covered her, she conceived, and for a time her burden was light. She carried it with ease, but when it grew heavy, they both supplicated to Allah, their Lord, 'Grant us a goodly child and we will be among the thankful.'

فَلَمَّا آتَاهُمَا صَالِحًا جَعَلَا لَهُ شُرَكَاءَ فِيمَا آتَاهُمَا فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ 190.

7:190 Yet when He gave both of them (the parents) a goodly child, they set up associates with Him, in return for what He had given them. Exalted be Allah above that they associate with Him.

أَيُّشْرِكُونَ مَا لَا يَخْلُقُ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ 191.

7:191 Will they associate that which cannot create a thing while they are created?

وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ لَهُمْ نَصْرًا وَلَا أَنفُسُهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ 192.

7:192 They cannot help them, nor can they help themselves.

وَإِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى لَا يَبْتَغِوكُمْ سِوَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَدْعَوْتُهُمْ أَمْ أَنْتُمْ صَامِتُونَ 193.

7:193 If you call them to guidance, they will not follow you. It is the same whether you call them or you are silent.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ عِبَادٌ أَمْثَلُكُمْ فَادْعُوهُمْ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ 194.

7:194 Those whom you invoke, other than Allah, are worshipers like yourselves. Call them, and let them answer you, if what you say is true! أَلَهُمْ أَرْجُلٌ يَمْشُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا قُلِ ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ كِيدُوا فَلَا تُنظَرُونَ 195.

7:195 Have they feet to walk with? Have they hands to punish with? Have they eyes to see with? Have they ears to hear with? Say, 'Call on your partners and then try to scheme against me. Give me no respite.

Allah guards the righteous 7:196

إِنَّ وَلِيِّ اللَّهِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ 196.

7:196 My Guardian is Allah, who has sent down the Book. He guards the righteous.

False gods 7:197-198

وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَكُمْ وَلَا أَنفُسُهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ 197.

7:197 Those whom you invoke, other than Him, cannot help you, nor can they help themselves.'

وَإِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى لَا يَسْمَعُوا وَتَرَاهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ 198.

7:198 If you call them to guidance, they will not hear you. You see them looking towards you, but they cannot see.

The median way, justice and ignorance 7:199

خُذِ الْعَفْوَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْجَاهِلِينَ 199.

7:199 Accept the easing, order with fine jurisprudence, and avoid the ignorant.

Provocation of satan 7:200-201

وَإِمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ 200.

7:200 When satan provokes you seek refuge in Allah; He is the Hearing, the Knowing.

201. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا إِذَا مَسَّهُمْ طَائِفٌ مِّنَ الشَّيْطَانِ تَذَكَّرُوا فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْصِرُونَ

7:201 Indeed, when a visitation of satan touches the cautious (worshippers) they remember, and then see clearly.

202. وَإِخْوَانُهُمْ يَمُدُّونَهُمْ فِي الْغَيِّ ثُمَّ لَا يُفْصِرُونَ

7:202 And their brothers, they prolong them in error, and they will never stop.

Koran is not only a veritable proof but guidance and mercy 7:203-204

203. وَإِذَا لَمْ تَأْتِهِمْ بآيَةٍ قَالُوا لَوْلَا اجْتَبَيْتَهَا قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَتَّبِعُ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ مِنْ رَبِّي هَذَا بَصَائِرُ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ

7:203 When you do not bring them a verse, they say, 'Why have you not chosen one?' Say, 'I follow only what is revealed to me from my Lord. This (Koran) is a veritable proof from your Lord, guidance and mercy for people who believe.'

Listen to the Koran in silence 7:204

204. وَإِذَا قُرِئَ الْقُرْآنُ فَاسْتَمِعُوا لَهُ وَأَنْصِتُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ

7:204 When the Koran is recited, listen to it in silence in order that Allah has mercy upon you.

Remembrance and worship of Allah 7:205-206

205. وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ فِي نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَخِيفَةً وَدُونَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ وَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْغَافِلِينَ

7:205 Remember your Lord in your soul with humility and fear, and not with a loud voice, morning and evening, and do not be among the inattentive.

206. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيُسَبِّحُونَهُ وَلَهُ يَسْجُدُونَ

7:206 Those who are with your Lord are not too proud to worship Him. They exalt Him and to Him they prostrate.

الأنفال

8 The Spoils - Al-'Anfal

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Spoils of war 8:1

1. يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَنْفَالِ قُلِ الْأَنْفَالُ لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ

8:1 They ask you about the spoils (of war). Say, 'The spoils belong to Allah and the Messenger. Therefore, have fear of Allah and set things right between you. Obey Allah and His Messenger, if you are believers.'

Check list for Muslims and those who want to check Muslims 8:2-8:4

2. إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَّتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُهُ زَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ

8:2 Indeed the believers are those whose hearts quake at the mention of Allah, and when His verses are recited to them it increased them in faith. They are those who put their trust in their Lord.

3. الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ

8:3 Those who pray steadfastly, and spend of that which We have provided them,

4. أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ

8:4 those are, in truth, the believers. They shall have degrees with their Lord and forgiveness, and a generous provision.

Truth 8:5-6

5. كَمَا أَخْرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَيْتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لَكَارِهُونَ

8:5 It is like when your Lord caused you to leave your home with the truth, though some of the believers disliked it.

6. يُجَادِلُونَكَ فِي الْحَقِّ بَعْدَ مَا تَبَيَّنَ كَأَنَّمَا يُسَاقُونَ إِلَى الْمَوْتِ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ

8:6 They argued with you about the truth after it had been made clear, as though they were being led to certain death while looking.

The encounter at Badr 8:7-20

7. وَإِذْ يَدْعُكُمُ اللَّهُ إِحْدَى الطَّائِفَتَيْنِ أَنَّهَا لَكُمْ وَتَوَدُّونَ أَنَّ غَيْرَ ذَاتِ الشُّوْكَةِ تَكُونُ لَكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُحَقِّقَ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَيَقْطَعَ دَابِرَ الْكَافِرِينَ

8:7 (Remember) when Allah promised to grant you one of the two parties (at Badr), and you wished for the one that was not strong. Allah wanted to establish the truth by His Words and to sever the unbelievers to the last,

8. لِيُحَقِّقَ الْحَقَّ وَيُبْطِلَ الْبَاطِلَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ

8:8 in order that He might verify the truth and annul the falsehood, even though the wrongdoers hated it.

The angels at Badr 8:9-10

9. إِذْ تَسْتَغِيثُونَ رَبَّكُمْ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ أَنِّي مُمِدُّكُم بِآلْفٍ مِّنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُرَدِّفِينَ

8:9 And when you (Prophet Muhammad) prayed to your Lord for help, He answered, 'I am sending to your aid a thousand angels in succession.'

10. وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ بِهِ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

8:10 Allah only made it to be glad tidings and so that your hearts may be satisfied; victory comes only from Allah; He is Almighty, Wise.

11. إِذْ يُغَشِّيكُمُ النُّعَاسَ أَمَنَةً مِنْهُ وَيُنزِلُ عَلَيْكُم مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لِّيُطَهِّرَكُم بِهِ وَيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُم رَجَزَ الشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيَرْبِطَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ الْأَقْدَامَ

8:11 When you were overcome by sleep, as security from Him, He sent down water from the sky to cleanse you and to purify you of satan's filth, to strengthen your hearts and to steady your footsteps.

Angels fight at encounter of Badr 8:12

12. إِذْ يُوحِي رَبُّكَ إِلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ أَنِّي مَعَكُمْ فَثَبِّتُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا سَأُلَاقِي فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ فَاضْرِبُوا فَوْقَ الْأَعْنَاقِ وَاصْرَبُوا مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ

8:12 And when Allah revealed to the angels, saying, 'I shall be with you. Give courage to the believers. I shall cast terror into the hearts of the unbelievers. Strike them above the necks, smite their finger tips.'

13. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ

8:13 This is because they had made a breach with Allah and His Messenger. He who makes a breach with Allah and His Messenger indeed, Allah is stern in retribution.

14. ذَلِكَمُ فَذُوقُوا وَعَذَابُ النَّارِ

8:14 'That for you, so taste it, the punishment of the Fire is for the unbelievers.'

15. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا زَحْفًا فَلَا تُولُوهُمُ الْأَدْبَارَ

8:15 Believers, when you encounter unbelievers on the march do not turn your backs to them in flight.

16. وَمَنْ يُولِهِمْ يُؤْمِنُ دُبْرَهُ إِلَّا مَنْحَرَفًا لِّقِتَالٍ أَوْ مُتَحَيِّزًا إِلَىٰ فِئَةٍ فَقَدْ بَاءَ بِغَضَبِ اللَّهِ وَمَأْوَاهُ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ

8:16 If anyone on that day turns his back to them in flight, except when maneuvering to fight, or to join another party, he shall be laden with the Anger of Allah and Gehenna shall be his refuge an evil arrival.

Allah slew the unbelievers at Badr 8:17

17. فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ قَتَلَهُمْ وَمَا رَمَيْتُمْ إِذْ رَمَيْتُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ رَمَىٰ وَلِيُبْلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْهُ بَلَاءً حَسَنًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ

8:17 It was not you who killed them, but Allah slew them, neither was it you who threw at them. Allah threw at them in order that He confers on the believers a fair benefit. Indeed, Allah is Hearing, Knowing.

18. ذَلِكَمُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُهَيِّئُ الْكَاذِبِينَ

8:18 Allah will surely weaken the guile of the unbelievers.

19. **إِن تَسْتَفْتِحُوا فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الْفَتْحُ وَإِن تَنْتَهُوا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَإِن تَعُودُوا نَعُدْ وَلِنُغَيِّبَنَّكُمْ سَيِّئًا وَلَوْ كَثُرَتْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ**
8:19 If you were seeking a victory, victory has now come to you. If you desist, it will be better for you. If you resume We will return, and even if your forces are numerous, they shall not help you at all. And Allah is with the believers.

20. **يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَوَلَّوْا عَنَّهُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَسْمَعُونَ**
8:20 Believers, obey Allah and His Messenger, and do not turn away from him when you are hearing.

Those who hear but do not listen 8:21-23

21. **وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ**
8:21 Do not be like those who say, 'We hear,' but they do not listen.

22. **إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الصَّمُّ الذُّكْمُ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ**
8:22 The worst beasts before Allah are those who are deaf, dumb, and do not understand.

23. **وَلَوْ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا لَأَسْمَعَهُمْ وَلَوْ أَسْمَعَهُمْ لَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ مُعْرِضُونَ**
8:23 Indeed, had Allah known any good in them, He would have let them hear. But even if He had made them hear, they would have turned away, swerving aside.

The nearness of Allah 8:24

24. **يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَجِيبُوا لِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيكُمْ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَأَنَّهُ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ**
8:24 Believers, respond to Allah and the Messenger when he calls you to that which revives you. Know that Allah is between the person and his heart, and that to Him you shall all be gathered.

Sedition 8:25

25. **وَاتَّقُوا فِتْنَةً لَا تُصِيبَنَّ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْكُمْ خَاصَّةً وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ**
8:25 And be cautious against a sedition that will not smite the harm doers alone. Know that the punishment of Allah is Stern.

The support of Allah 8:26

26. **وَأَذْكُرُوا إِذْ أَنْتُمْ قَلِيلٌ مُسْتَضْعَفُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَخَافُونَ أَنْ يَتَخَطَّفَكُمُ النَّاسُ فَآوَاكُمْ وَأَيَّدَكُمْ بِبَصَرِهِ وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ**
8:26 And remember how He gave you shelter when you were few in number and considered weak in the land, ever fearing that the people would snatch you away; but He gave you refuge and supported you with His victory and provided you with goodness, so that you might give thanks.

Betrayal 8:27

27. **يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَخُونُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ وَتَخُونُوا أَمَانَاتِكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ**
8:27 Believers, do not betray Allah and the Messenger, nor knowingly betray your trust.

Temptation 8:28

28. **وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ**
8:28 Know that your children and your wealth are but a temptation, and that the reward with Allah is great.

The forgiveness of Allah 8:29

29. **يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ فُرْقَانًا وَيُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ**
8:29 Believers, if you fear Allah, He will give you a criteria and cleanse you of your sins and forgive you. Allah is the Owner of great bounty.

The plot against Prophet Muhammad 8:30

30. **وَإِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيُثْبِتُوكَ أَوْ يَقْتُلُوكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوكَ وَيَمْكُرُونَ وَيَمْكُرُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ الْمَاكِرِينَ**

8:30 And when the unbelievers plotted against you (Prophet Muhammad). They sought to either take you captive or have you killed, or expelled. They plotted but Allah (in reply) also plotted. Allah is the Best in plotting.

The contempt of the unbelievers 8:32-35

31. وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا قَالُوا قَدْ سَمِعْنَا لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَقُلْنَا مِثْلَ هَذَا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

8:31 Whenever Our verses are recited to them, they say, 'We have heard them, if we wished, we could speak its like. They are but tales of the ancients.'

32. وَإِذْ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كَانَ هَذَا هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فَأَمْطِرْ عَلَيْنَا جَارَءَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ أَوْ أَنْتِنَا بَعْدَابٍ أَلَيْمٌ

8:32 When they say, 'O Allah, if this is indeed the truth from You, rain down upon us stones from heaven or bring us a painful punishment.'

33. وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ فِيهِمْ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ

8:33 But Allah was not to punish them whilst you were living in their midst. Nor would Allah punish them if they repeatedly ask forgiveness of Him.

34. وَمَا لَهُمْ أَلَّا يُعَذِّبَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوا أَوْلِيَاءَهُ إِلَّا أَوْلِيَاءُ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

8:34 And why should Allah not punish them, when they have barred others from the Sacred Mosque, although they were not its guardians? Its only guardians are the cautious, though most of them do not know.

35. وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ إِلَّا مُكَاءً وَتَصْدِيَةً فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ

8:35 Their prayers at the Sacred House are nothing but whistling and clapping. Therefore, taste the punishment for your disbelief.

The people of the Fire 8:36-37

36. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوا عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيُصِيفُوهَا ثُمَّ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةً ثُمَّ يُغْلَبُونَ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ يُحْشَرُونَ

8:36 Those who disbelieve spend their wealth to bar (others) from the Path of Allah. They will spend it; but it will become a regret for them, then they will be overcome. The unbelievers shall be gathered in Gehenna,

37. لِيَمِيزَ اللَّهُ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَيَجْعَلَ الْخَبِيثَ بَعْضَهُ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فَيَرْكُمُهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَجْعَلُهُ فِي جَهَنَّمَ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ

8:37 in order that Allah will separate the wicked from the good. He will heap the wicked one upon another, and then heap them together and cast them in Gehenna those shall be the losers.

Allah will forgive the unbelievers if they turn away from associating anyone or anything with Allah 8:38

38. قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ يَنْتَهُوا يُغْفَرْ لَهُمْ مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ وَإِنْ يَعُودُوا فَقَدْ مَضَتْ سُنَّتُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

8:38 Tell the unbelievers that if they abandon their ways He will forgive them what is past; but, if they return, that was indeed the way of their forefathers who have passed away.

Allah is the best Guardian and best Giver of victory 8:39-40

39. وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّىٰ لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ فَإِنِ انْتَهَوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

8:39 Fight them until persecution is no more and the Religion of Allah reigns supreme. If they desist, Allah sees the things they do;

40. وَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَاكُمْ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَىٰ وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ

8:40 but if they turn away, know that Allah is your guardian, (He is) the best Guardian and the best Giver of victory.

The spoils of war 8:41

وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ خُمُسَهُ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ آمَنْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا يَوْمَ الْفُرْقَانِ يَوْمَ التَّقَىٰ الْجَمْعَانِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

8:41 And know that one fifth of whatever you take as spoils belong to Allah, the Messenger, kinsmen of the Messenger, the orphans, the needy, and the destitute traveler; if you believe in Allah and what We sent down

to Our worshiper on the day of victory, the day when the two armies met. Allah has power over all things.

The encounter at Badr 8:42-48

إِذْ أَنْتُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الْقُصْوَى وَالرَّكْبُ أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَلَوْ تَوَاعَدْتُمْ لِاخْتِلَافِمْ فِي الْمِيعَادِ وَلَكِنْ لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا لِيَهْلِكَ مَنْ هَلَكَ عَن بَيْتِنَا وَيَحْيَى مَنْ حَيَّ عَن بَيْتِنَا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَسَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ . 42.

8:42 And when you were encamped on the nearside and they (the unbelievers) on the farther side, with the caravan below, had you made an appointment with them, you would have surely failed to keep it; but Allah sought to accomplish what He had ordained, so that by clear evidence, he who was destined to perish might perish, and he who was destined to live might live. Surely, Allah is Hearing, Knowing.

وَإِذْ يُرِيكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَنَامِكَ قَلِيلًا وَلَوْ أَرَأَكُمُ كَثِيرًا أَلْفَسِلْتُمْ وَلَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَلَّمَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ . 43.

8:43 And when Allah made them appear to you in a vision as a small band, had He showed them to you as many, your courage would have failed you and you would have quarreled over the affair. But Allah saved; He knows the inner most thoughts in the chests.

وَإِذْ يُرِيكُمُوهُمْ إِذِ التَّفَاقُتُمْ فِي آعْيُنِكُمْ قَلِيلًا وَيُقَالُ لَكُمْ فِي آعْيُنِهِمْ لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ . 44.

8:44 And when you met them, He showed them in your eyes as being few, and decreased (your number) in their eyes so that Allah might determine what was ordained. To Allah all matters return.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمْ فِئَةً فَاثْبُتُوا وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ . 45.

8:45 Believers, when you meet an army stand firm and remember Allah abundantly, in order that you are prosperous.

Obey Allah and His Messenger 8:46

وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَنَازَعُوا فَتَفْشَلُوا وَتَذْهَبَ رِيحُكُمْ وَاصْبِرُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ . 46.

8:46 Obey Allah and His Messenger and do not dispute with one another lest you should lose courage and your resolve weaken. Have patience Allah is with those who are patient.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِن دِيَارِهِم بَطْرًا وَرِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُجِيبٌ . 47.

8:47 Do not be like those who left their homes elated with insolence and showing off to people, barring others from the Path of Allah but Allah encompasses what they do.

وَإِذْ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَقَالَ لَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَإِنِّي جَارٌّ لَكُمْ فَلَمَّا تَرَآتِ الْفِتْنَانَ نَكَصَ عَلَى عَقَبَيْهِ وَقَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّنْكُمْ إِنِّي أَرَى مَا لَا تَرَوْنَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ . 48.

8:48 And when satan made their foul deeds seem fair to them. He said, 'No one shall conquer you this day. I shall be your savior.'

But when the two armies came within sight of each other, he took to his heels, saying, 'I reject you, for I can see what you cannot. I fear Allah, Allah is Stern in retribution.'

Hypocrites and their death 8:49-51

إِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ غَرَّ هُوَآءٌ دِينُهُمْ وَمَن يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ . 49.

8:49 And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was sickness said, 'Those, their religion has deceived them.' But whosoever puts his trust in Allah, indeed Allah is Mighty, Wise.

وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذْ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَنْبَارَهُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ . 50.

8:50 If you could see the angels when they carry off the souls of the unbelievers, beating their faces and their backs, saying, 'Taste the punishment of Burning!

ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ . 51.

8:51 That is for what your hands have forwarded, Allah is not unjust to His worshipers.'

The punishment of Pharaoh and his family 8:52-54

كَذَّابٍ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ . 52.

8:52 Like Pharaoh's family and those who have gone before them, they disbelieved the signs of Allah. Therefore, Allah seized them in their sinfulness. Mighty is Allah and stern in retribution.

The favor of Allah 8:53

53. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا نِعْمَةً أَنْعَمَهَا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُوا مَا بِأَنفُسِهِمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ

8:53 This is because Allah would never change His favor that He bestowed upon a nation until they change what is in their hearts. Allah is Hearing, Knowing.

Those who belie the signs of Allah 8:54

54. كَذَّبَ آلُ فِرْعَوْنَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَا هُم بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَعْرَفْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَكُلَّ كَاثِرٍ ظَالِمِينَ

8:54 Like Pharaoh's family and those who have gone before them, they belied the signs of their Lord, and so We destroyed them for their sins and drowned Pharaoh's family. They were all harm doers.

Basest of creatures before Allah 8:55

55. إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

8:55 Indeed, the basest creatures before Allah are the unbelievers for they will not believe;

Breaking of treaties and treachery 8:56-58

56. الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ يَنْفِضُونَ عَهْدَهُمْ فِي كُلِّ مَرَّةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَتَّقُونَ

8:56 those with whom you have made a treaty, then break their treaty with you every time; having no fear (of Allah),

57. فَإِمَّا تَثَقَّفَتْهُمْ فِي الْحَرْبِ فَشَرِّدْ بِهِمْ مَنْ خَلْفَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ

8:57 if you meet them in battle, cause their example to scatter those behind them so that they remember.

58. وَإِمَّا تَخَافَنَّ مِنْ قَوْمٍ خِيَانَةً فَانْبِذْ إِلَيْهِمْ عَلَىٰ سَوَاءٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْخَائِبِينَ

8:58 If you fear treachery from any of your allies, you can dissolve with them equally. Allah does not love the treacherous.

Spending in the Name of Allah 8:59-60

59. وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَبَقُوا إِنَّهُمْ لَا يُعْجِزُونَ

8:59 Do not suppose that the unbelievers have outstripped (Allah). They cannot frustrate Me.

وَأَعِدُّوا لَهُمْ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَمِنْ رِبَاطِ الْخَيْلِ تُرْهِبُونَ بِهِ عَدُوَّ اللَّهِ وَعَدُوَّكُمْ وَأَخْرَبِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ لِأَتَعْلَمُونَهُمْ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُهُمْ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يُوَفَّ إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ

8:60 Muster against them whatever you are able of force and tethers (ropes) of horses, so that you strike terror into the enemies of Allah and your enemy, and others besides them whom you do not know but Allah does. All that you spend in the Way of Allah shall be repaid to you. You shall not be wronged.

When an enemy inclines to peace Muslims must do likewise 8:61-63

61. وَإِنْ جَنَحُوا لِلسَّلْمِ فَاجْنَحْ لَهَا وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

8:61 If they incline to peace, incline to it also, and put your trust in Allah. Surely, He is the Hearing, the Knowing.

62. وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا أَنْ يَخْدَعُوكَ فَإِنَّ حَسْبَكَ اللَّهُ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْذَكَ بِنَصْرِهِ وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ

8:62 Should they seek to deceive you, Allah is sufficient for you. It is He who supported you with His victory and with believers,

63. وَالْأَلْفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ لَوْ أَنْفَقْتَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مَا أَلْفَتَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ أَلْفَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

8:63 and brought their hearts together. If you had given away all the riches of the earth, you could not have so united them, but Allah has united them. He is Almighty, Wise.

64. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

8:64 O Prophet, Allah suffices you and whosoever follows you of the believers.
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَرِّضَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى الْقِتَالِ إِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ عَشْرُونَ صَابِرُونَ يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتَيْنِ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ . 65

8:65 O Prophet, urge the believers to fight. If there are twenty patient men among you, you shall overcome two hundred, and if there are a hundred, they shall overcome a thousand unbelievers, for they are a nation who do not understand.
الآن خَفَّفَ اللَّهُ عَنْكُمْ وَعَلِمَ أَنَّ فِيكُمْ ضَعْفًا فَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ صَابِرَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتَيْنِ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أَلْفٌ يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفِينَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ . 66

8:66 Allah has now lightened it for you, for He knows that there is weakness amongst you. If there are a hundred patient men among you, they shall overcome two hundred; and if there are a thousand, they shall, by the permission of Allah, defeat two thousand. Allah is with the patient.
مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيِّ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ أُسْرَى حَتَّى يُبْجَنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ تُرِيدُونَ عَرَصَ النَّبَا وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ الْأَجْرَةَ وَاللَّهُ غَزِيرٌ حَكِيمٌ . 67

8:67 It is not for any Prophet to have prisoners in order to slaughter many in the land. You want the gains of this life, and Allah wants the Everlasting Life, and Allah is Mighty, Wise.

68. لَوْلَا كِتَابٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ سَبَقَ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِيمَا أَخَذْتُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ .

8:68 Had there not been a previous writing from Allah, you would have been afflicted by a mighty punishment.

69. فَكُلُوا مِمَّا غَنِمْتُمْ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ .

8:69 Eat of what you have taken from the spoils; such is lawful and good, and fear Allah. Allah is Forgiving and Most Merciful.

The treatment of prisoners 8:70-71

70. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِمَنْ فِي أَيْدِيكُمْ مِنَ الْأَسْرَى إِنْ يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ خَيْرًا يُؤْتِكُمْ خَيْرًا مِّمَّا أُخِذَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ .

8:70 O Prophet, say to those you have taken captive in your hand, 'If Allah finds goodness in your hearts, He will give you that which is better than what has been taken from you, and He will forgive you. Allah is Forgiving, the Most Merciful.'

71. وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا خِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدْ خَانُوا اللَّهَ مِن قَبْلُ فَأَمْكَنَ مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَكِيمٌ .

8:71 But if they seek to betray you, they had betrayed Allah before, but He has let you overcome them. Allah is the Knower, the Wise.

The migrants from Mecca and their supporters in Madinah 8:72

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ آوُوا وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَاءَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يُهَاجِرُوا مَا لَكُمْ مِنَ وَلَايَتِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى يُهَاجِرُوا وَإِنْ اسْتَنْصَرْتُمْ فِي الدِّينِ فَعَلَيْكُمُ النَّصْرُ إِلَّا عَلَى قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ . 72

8:72 Those who believe and migrated, and fought for the Cause of Allah with their wealth and their persons; and those who sheltered them and helped them shall be guides to each other. And those who believe, but have not emigrated you have no guidance towards them till they emigrate. But if they seek your help in the cause of your religion, it is your duty to help them, except against a nation with whom you have a treaty. Allah sees the things you do.

73. وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا تَفْعَلُوهُ تَكُنْ فِتْنَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَفَسَادٌ كَبِيرٌ .

8:73 The unbelievers, they are guides of one another. Unless you do this, there will be persecution in the land and great corruption.

74. وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ آوُوا وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَاءَ هُمْ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ .

8:74 Those who believe and migrated from their homes and fought for the Way of Allah, and those who have sheltered them and helped them they are truly the believers. Theirs shall be forgiveness and a generous provision.

75. وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا مَعَكُمْ فَأُولَئِكَ مِنْكُمْ وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ .

8:75 And those who believed afterwards and emigrated, and struggled with you they are of you. And in the Book of Allah, the near kinsmen deserve one another (in inheritance). Allah has knowledge of all things.

سورة التوبة

9 Repentance - Al-Tawba

The Creator's response to the idolaters when they ask for it (punishment)
9:1-129

1. بَرَاءَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ .

9:1 An acquittal from Allah and His Messenger to the idolaters with whom you have made agreements;

فَسِيحُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِيَّ وَأَذَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى النَّاسِ يَوْمَ الْحَجِّ الْأَكْبَرِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ بَرِيءٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ وَرَسُولُهُ فَإِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِيَّ اللَّهِ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ .

9:2 'For four months you shall journey freely in the land. But know that you shall not render Allah incapable, and that Allah will humiliate the unbelievers.'

Allah and His Messenger reject idolaters 9:3-4

4. إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَنْقُصُوكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَمْ يُظَاهِرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَحَدًا فَأَتُوا إِلَيْهِمْ عَهْدَهُمْ إِلَىٰ مُدَّتِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ .

9:3 A proclamation from Allah and His Messenger, to the people on the day of the Grand Pilgrimage; 'Allah rejects, and His Messenger (rejects) the idolaters. So if you repent, that will be better for you; but if you turn your backs, know that you cannot frustrate Allah. And give glad tidings to the unbelievers of a painful punishment,

Honor treaties 9:4

فَإِذَا انسَلَخَ الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمُ فَاقْتُلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ وَخُذُوهُمْ وَأَحْصُرُواهُمْ وَقَعِدُوا لَهُمْ كُلَّ مَرْصَدٍ فَإِن تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ

فَخَلُوا سَبِيلَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ .

9:4 except those idolaters who have fully honored their treaties with you and aided none against you. With these fulfill your covenant till their term. Surely, Allah loves the righteous.

2. وَاللَّهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُحْزِي الكافرين .

9:5 When the sacred months are over, slay the idolaters wherever you find them. Take them and confine them, then lie in ambush everywhere for them. If they repent and establish the prayer and pay the obligatory charity, let them go their way. Allah is Forgiving and the Most Merciful.

When non-Muslims ask Muslims for asylum it is obligated upon Muslims to protect them and tell them about Islam 9:6

6. وَإِن أَحَدٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَأَجِرْهُ حَتَّىٰ يَسْمَعَ كَلَامَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ أَبْلِغْهُ مَأْمَنَهُ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ .

9:6 If an idolater seeks asylum with you, give him protection in order that he hears the Word of Allah, and then convey him to his place of safety, because they are a nation who do not know.

As long as those of another faith are straight with Muslims, Muslims are ordered to be straight with them 9:7

7. كَيْفَ يَكُونُ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ عَهْدٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ رَسُولِهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ فَمَا اسْتَقَامُوا لَكُمْ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ .

9:7 How can the idolaters have any treaty with Allah and His Messenger, except those with whom you have made treaties by the Sacred Mosque? So long as they are straight with you, so be straight with them. Allah loves the righteous.

Deception and hypocrisy, and those who repent and convert 9:8-12

8. كَيْفَ وَإِن يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ لَا يَرْقُبُوا فِيكُمْ إِلَّا وَلَا ذِمَّةً يُرْضُونَكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتَأْبَىٰ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ .

9:8 How? If they prevail against you they will respect neither agreements nor ties of kindred. They satisfy you with their tongues, but their hearts are averse; and most of them are wicked.

9. اسْتَرَوْا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

9:9 They sell the verses of Allah for a small price and bar others from His Path. Evil is what they have been doing.

10. لَا يَرْقُبُونَ فِي مُؤْمِنٍ إِلَّا وَلَا ذِمَّةً وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُعْتَدُونَ

9:10 They honor with the believers neither bonds nor treaties. Such are the transgressors.

11. فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَتُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ

9:11 If they repent and establish the prayer and pay the obligatory charity, they shall become your brothers in the religion. So We make plain Our verses for a nation that knows.

12. وَإِنْ نَكَثُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ عَهْدِهِمْ وَطَعَنُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوا أَيْمَةَ الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَا أَيْمَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْتَهُونَ

9:12 But if, after coming to terms with you, they break their oaths and revile your belief, fight the leaders of the disbelief for they have no oaths in order that they will desist.

For many years Muslims were persecuted for their belief in the Oneness of Allah but they did not retaliate, why, because they obeyed Allah and His Prophet and waited for a verse to be sent down that permitted them to take up arms against their aggressors

13. أَلَا تَقَاتِلُونَ قَوْمًا نَكَثُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ وَهَمُّوا بِإِخْرَاجِ الرَّسُولِ وَهُمْ بَدَءُوكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ أَنْخَشْتُمْهُمْ فَأَلَّفَ اللَّهُ بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ تَخْشَوْهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ

9:13 Will you not fight against those who have broken their oaths and conspired to expel the Messenger? They were the first to attack you. Do you fear them? Surely, Allah has better rights that you fear Him, if you are believers.

14. قَاتِلُوهُمْ يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِأَيْدِيكُمْ وَيُخْزِهِمْ وَيَبْصُرْكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَيَشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُؤْمِنِينَ

9:14 Fight them, Allah will punish them with your hands and degrade them. He will grant you victory over them and heal the chests of a believing nation.

15. وَيُذْهِبْ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَيَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ

9:15 He will take away all anger from their hearts, Allah turns to whomsoever He will. Allah is Knowing, Wise.

16. أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُتْرَكُوا وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَا رَسُولِهِ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلِيجَةً وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

9:16 Did you suppose that you would be left before Allah has known those of you who fought and did not take a confidant other than Allah, His Messenger, and the believers? Allah is Aware of what you do.

Only believers should enter the mosques of Allah 9:17-18

17. مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يَعْمُرُوا مَسَاجِدَ اللَّهِ شَاهِدِينَ عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِم بِالْكَفْرِ أُولَئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ وَفِي النَّارِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ

9:17 Idolaters should not inhabit the mosques of Allah bearing witness against themselves with disbelief. Those, their deeds have been annulled, and in the Fire they shall live for ever.

18. إِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسَاجِدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَعَسَىٰ أُولَئِكَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ

9:18 None should inhabit the mosques of Allah except those who believe in Allah and the Last Day, establish their prayers and pay the obligatory charity, and fear none except Allah. May these be among the guided.

The deeds of the unbelievers are not equal to those who believe 9:19-22
أَجَعَلْتُمْ سِبْغَةَ الْحَاجِّ وَعِمَارَةَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَجَاهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَوُونَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ

19.

9:19 Do you consider giving drink to the pilgrims and inhabiting the Sacred Mosque is the same as one who believes in Allah and the Last Day, and struggles in the Way of Allah? These are not held equal by Allah. Allah does not guide the harm doers.

20. الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ أَكْبَرُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ

9:20 Those who believe, and migrated, and struggle in the Way of Allah with their wealth and their persons are greater in rank with Allah. It is they who are the winners.

21. **يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُم بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنْهُ وَرِضْوَانٍ وَجَنَّاتٍ لَهُمْ فِيهَا نَعِيمٌ مُقِيمٌ**

9:21 Their Lord gives them glad tidings of mercy from Him, and pleasure; for them await gardens in which there is eternal bliss.

22. **خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ**

9:22 where they shall live for ever. The wage with Allah is great indeed.

Believers should take rightly guided Islamic authorities as guides rather than family members who do not believe 9:23

23. **يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا آبَاءَكُمْ وَإِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ وَمَنْ يَتَّوَلَّهُمْ فَبُئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ**

9:23 Believers, do not take your fathers or your brothers for a guide if they love disbelief rather than belief. Whosoever of you takes them for guides are the harm doers.

A Muslim should love Allah and His Messenger more than his family and possessions 9:24

24. **قُلْ إِن كَانَ آبَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ وَإِخْوَانُكُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ وَعَشِيرَتُكُمْ وَأَمْوَالٌ اقْتَرَفْتُمُوهَا وَتِجَارَةٌ تَحْسَبُونَ كَسَادَهَا وَمَسَاكِنُ تَرْضَوْنَهَا أَحَبَّ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ**

24. **وَرَسُولِهِ وَجِهَادٍ فِي سَبِيلِهِ فَتَرَبَّصُوا حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ**

9:24 Say, 'If your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your wives, your tribes, the property you have acquired, the merchandise you fear will not be sold, and the homes you love, are dearer to you than Allah, His Messenger and the struggling for His Way, then wait until Allah shall bring His command. Allah does not guide the evildoers.'

Muslims should rely on Allah rather than themselves 9:25-27

25. **لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيرَةٍ وَيَوْمَ حُنَيْنٍ إِذْ أَعْجَبَتْكُمْ كُنُوزُكُمْ فَلَمْ تُغْنِ عَنْكُمْ شَيْئًا وَصَافَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ ثُمَّ وَلَّيْتُمُ الْمُدْرِيْنَ**

9:25 Allah has helped you on many a battlefield. In the Battle of Hunain, when your numbers were pleasing you they availed you nothing; the earth, for all its vastness, seemed to close in upon you and you turned your backs and fled.

26. **ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ جُنُودًا لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَعَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ**

9:26 Then, Allah caused His tranquility (sechina) to descend upon His Messenger and the believers; He sent legions you did not see and sternly punished the unbelievers. Such is the recompense of the unbelievers.

27. **ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ**

9:27 Yet thereafter, Allah turns to whom He will. He is the Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

Allah forbids non-Muslims to enter the Sacred Mosque in Mecca 9:28

28. **يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ نَجَسٌ فَلَا يَقْرَبُوا الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ عَامِهِمْ هَذَا وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيكُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنْ شَاءَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ**

28. **حَكِيمٌ**

9:28 Believers, the idolaters are unclean. Do not let them approach the Sacred Mosque after this year. If you fear poverty, Allah, if He wills, will enrich you through His bounty. He is Knowing, Wise.

29. **قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَلَا يُحَرِّمُونَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَلَا يَدِينُونَ دِينَ الْحَقِّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَتَّى يُعْطُوا الْجِزْيَةَ**

29. **عَنْ يَدٍ وَهُمْ صَاغِرُونَ**

9:29 Fight those who neither believe in Allah nor the Last Day, who do not forbid what Allah and His Messenger have forbidden, and do not embrace the religion of the truth, being among those who have been given the Book (Bible and the Torah), until they pay tribute out of hand and have been humiliated.

The false claims and desires of Jews and Christians 9:30-32

30. **وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عِزِّيُّرَ ابْنُ اللَّهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصَارَى الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ يُضَاهِئُونَ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ قَاتَلَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ**

30.

9:30 The Jews say Ezra is the son of Allah, while the Christians (who follow Paul) say the Messiah is the son of Allah. Such are their assertions, by which they imitate those who disbelieved before. Allah fights them! How perverted are they!

31. اتَّخَذُوا أَحْبَارَهُمْ وَرُهْبَانَهُمْ أَرْبَابًا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا أُمُورُهُمْ إِلَّا لِيُعَذَّبُوا بِهَا وَإِلَهًا وَاجِدًا لِآلِهِ إِلَّا هُوَ سُبْحَانَهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

9:31 They take their rabbis and monks as lords besides Allah, and the Messiah, son of Mary, though they were ordered to worship but one God, there is no god except He. Exalted is He above that they associate with Him!

32. يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَأْبَى اللَّهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يُنِيرَ نُورَهُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ

9:32 They desire to extinguish the Light of Allah with their mouths; but Allah seeks only to perfect His Light, though the unbelievers hate it.

Allah sent Prophet Muhammad to raise Islam above all other religions 9:33

33. هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَى وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ

9:33 It is He who has sent forth His Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth to uplift it above every religion, no matter how much the idolaters hate it.

Corrupt rabbis and monks 9:34-35

34. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ الْأَحْبَارِ وَالرُّهْبَانِ لَيَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ وَلَا

يُنْفِقُونَهَا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ

9:34 Believers, many are the rabbis and monks who in falsehood defraud people of their possessions and bar people from the Path of Allah. Give glad tidings of a painful punishment to those who treasure gold and silver and do not spend it in the Way of Allah.

35. يَوْمَ يُحْمَى عَلَيْهَا فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فُتَنُورَى بِهَا جِبَاهُهُمْ وَجُنُوبُهُمْ وظُهُورُهُمْ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ

9:35 On that Day they (the treasures) will be heated in the fire of Gehenna (Hell), and their foreheads, sides, and backs will be branded with them, and told. 'These are the things which you have treasured. Taste then that which you were treasuring!'

Fighting in the Sacred Months 9:36-37

36. إِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهُورِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ مِنْهَا أَرْبَعَةٌ حُرْمٌ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَدِيمُ فَلَا تَظْلِمُوا فِيهِنَّ أَنْفُسَكُمْ

وَقَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ كَافَّةً كَمَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ كَافَّةً وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ

9:36 The number of the months, with Allah, is twelve in the Book of Allah, the day when He created the heavens and the earth; of these, four are sacred. That is the right religion. Therefore, do not wrong yourselves in them and fight against the unbelievers all together as they themselves fight against you all together; know that Allah is with the cautious.

37. إِنَّمَا النَّسِيءُ زِيَادَةٌ فِي الْكُفْرِ يُضَلُّ بِهَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُجَلِّونَهُ عَامًا وَيُحَرِّمُونَهُ عَامًا لِيُوَاطِّئُوا عِدَّةَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ فَيَجْلُوا مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ رَبِّينَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ

أَعْمَالِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ

9:37 The postponement of sacred months is an increase in disbelief in which the unbelievers are misguided. They allow it one year and forbid it another year, so that they can make up for the months that Allah has sanctified so making lawful what Allah has forbidden. Their foul acts seem fair to them Allah does not guide the unbelievers.

Turning the other cheek in personal affairs is often virtuous, however, when it affects the rights of a nation to exist, or if that nation is inflicted by external injustice, turning the other cheek spells social suicide. In these verses, when the early

38. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَا لَكُمْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ انْفِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَنْتَقَلْتُمْ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ أَرْضَيْتُمْ بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ فَمَا مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا

قَلِيلٌ

9:38 Believers, why is it that when it is said to you, 'March in the Way of Allah,' you linger with heaviness in the land? Are you content with

this life rather than the Everlasting Life? Yet the enjoyment of this life in (comparison to) the Everlasting Life is little.

إِلَّا تَتَفَرَّوْا يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَاباً أَلِيماً وَيَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَتَضَرَّوْهُ شَيْئاً وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ .

9:39 If you do not go forth, He will punish you with a painful punishment and replace you by another nation. You will in no way harm Him; for Allah has power over all things.

إِلَّا تَتَضَرَّوْهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ إِذْ أَخْرَجَهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِيَ اثْنَيْنِ إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَنَا فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَيَّدَهُ

بِجُنُودٍ لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلَىٰ وَكَلِمَةُ اللَّهِ هِيَ الْعُلْيَا وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ .

9:40 If you do not help him, Allah will help him as He helped him when he was driven out with one other (Abu Bakr) by the unbelievers. When the two were in the cave, he said to his companion, 'Do not sorrow, Allah is with us.' Then Allah caused His tranquility (sechina) to descend upon him and supported him with legions (of angels) you did not see, and He made the word of the unbelievers the lowest, and the Word of Allah is the highest. Allah is Mighty, Wise.

Hypocrisy and reluctance to rightfully take up arms 9:41-52

انْفِرُوا خِفَافًا وَثِقَالاً وَجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ .

9:41 Whether lightly or heavily, march on and fight for the Way of Allah, with your wealth and your persons. This will be best for you, if you but knew.

لَوْ كَانَ عَرَضًا قَرِيبًا وَسَفَرًا قَاصِداً لَأَتَّبِعُوكَ وَلَكِنْ بَعَدَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السُّعْيَةُ وَسَخِلُفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَوْ اسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا مَعَكُمْ يُهْلِكُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُمْ

لَكَاذِبُونَ .

9:42 Had the gain been immediate or the journey easy, they would have followed you; but the distance seemed far to them. Yet they will swear by Allah, 'Had we been able, we would have gone out with you.' They bring destruction upon their souls. Allah knows that they are lying.

عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْكَ لِمَ أَذْنَبْتَ لَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَبَيِّنَ لَكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَتَعْلَمَ الْكَاذِبِينَ .

9:43 Allah has pardoned you, why did you give them leave (to stay behind) until it was clear to you which of them was truthful and knew those who lied?

لَا يَسْتَنْدِذُكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ .

9:44 Those who believe in Allah and the Last Day will not ask your permission so that they may struggle with their wealth and their selves. Allah knows best the righteous.

إِنَّمَا يَسْتَنْدِذُكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَارْتَابَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي رَيْبِهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُونَ .

9:45 Only those who ask your permission do not believe in Allah and the Last Day and whose hearts are filled with doubt. And in their doubt, they waiver.

وَلَوْ أَرَادُوا الْخُرُوجَ لَأَعَدُّوا لَهُ عُدَّةً وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ ارْتَبَعَهُمْ فَتَبَطَّهْمُ وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ أَعِدُّوا مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ .

9:46 Had they intended to set forth with you, they would have prepared themselves for it. But Allah did not like their going forth and held them back, and it was said, 'Stay back with those who stay back.'

لَوْ خَرَجُوا فِيكُمْ مَا زَادُوكُمْ إِلَّا خَبَالًا وَلَا أُضْعِفُوا إِلَّا جَلَالَكُمْ يَبْغُونَكُمُ الْفِتْنَةَ وَفِيكُمْ سَمَّاعُونَ لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ .

9:47 Had they gone forth among you, they would only have increased your burden, and run too and fro in your midst, seeking to stir up sedition between you; and some of you would listen to them; and Allah knows the harm doers.

لَقَدْ ابْتِغَوْا الْفِتْنَةَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَقَلَّبُوا لَكَ الْأُمُورَ حَتَّىٰ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَظَهَرَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَهُمْ كَارِهُونَ .

9:48 Beforehand they had already sought to stir up sedition, and turned things upside down for you, until the truth came, and the command of Allah appeared, although they were averse.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَن يَقُولُ ائْذِنْ لِي وَلَا تَنْفِتْنِي أَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوا وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ .

9:49 Among them are some that say, 'Give us leave and do not expose us to temptation.' Surely, they have already succumbed to temptation. Gehenna shall encompass the unbelievers.

إِن تُصِيبَكَ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤْهُمْ وَإِن تُصِيبَكَ مُصِيبَةٌ يَقُولُوا قَدْ أَخَذْنَا أَمْرَنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَيَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ فَرِحُونَ .

9:50 If good comes to you, it grieves them; but if hardship befalls you, they say, 'We have taken our precautions,' and they turn away, rejoicing.

Allah is our Guardian, all matters are decreed by Him 9:51

51. قُلْ لَنْ يُصِيبَنَا إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَنَا هُوَ مَوْلَانَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

9:51 Say, 'Nothing will befall us except what Allah has ordained. He is our Guardian. In Allah, let the believers put their trust.'

52. قُلْ هَلْ نَرَبُّصُونَ بِنَا إِلَّا إِحْدَى الْحُسْنَيْنِ وَنَحْنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ اللَّهُ بِعَذَابٍ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ أَوْ بِأَيْدِينَا فَتَرَبَّصُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُتَرَبِّصُونَ

9:52 Say, 'Are you waiting for anything to befall us except one of the two excellent things (victory or martyrdom)? We are waiting for the punishment of Allah to smite you, either from Him or at our hands. Wait if you will, we are waiting.'

The hypocrisy revealed 9:53-59

53. قُلْ أَنْفَعُوا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا لَنْ يُتَقَبَلَ مِنْكُمْ إِن كُمْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ

9:53 Say, 'Whether you spend voluntarily or reluctantly it shall not be accepted from you; for you are a wicked nation.'

54. وَمَا مَنَعَهُمْ أَنْ تُقَبَلَ مِنْهُمْ نَفَقَاتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَبِرَسُولِهِ وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الصَّلَاةَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كُسَالَى وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كَارِهُونَ

9:54 Nothing prevents their offerings from being accepted except that they do not believe in Allah and His Messenger. They do not come to the prayer except lazily and spend grudgingly.

55. فَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ

9:55 Let neither their wealth nor their children please you. Through these Allah seeks to punish them in this life, and that their souls depart while they are unbelievers.

56. وَيَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ إِنْهُمْ لَمِنْكُمْ وَمَا هُمْ بِمِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ يَفْرُقُونَ

9:56 They swear by Allah that they belong with you, yet they are not of you. They are a nation that are afraid.

57. لَوْ يَجِدُونَ مَلْجَأًا أَوْ مَغَارَاتٍ أَوْ مُدْخَلًا لَوَلَّوْا إِلَيْهِ وَهُمْ يَجْمَحُونَ

9:57 If they could find a shelter or caverns, or any place to creep into they will turn stampeding to it.

58. وَمِنْهُمْ مَن يَلْمِزُكَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ فَإِنْ أُعْطُوا مِنْهَا رَضُوا وَإِنْ لَمْ يُعْطُوا مِنْهَا إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَحْطُونَ

9:58 There are some among them who find fault with you concerning the distribution of charity. If a share is given to them they are contented, but if they receive nothing then they are angry.

59. وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ رَضُوا مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ سَيُؤْتِينَا اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَرَسُولُهُ إِنَّا إِلَى اللَّهِ رَاغِبُونَ

9:59 Would that they were well-pleased with what Allah and His Messenger have given them, and would say, 'Allah is sufficient for us. Allah will provide for us from His abundance, and so will His Messenger. To Allah, we hope.'

The distribution of the obligatory charity due at the end of Ramadan 9:60

إِنَّمَا الصَّدَقَاتُ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْعَامِلِينَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْمَوْلَافَةِ فُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغَارِمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ فَرِيضَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ

9:60 The obligatory charity shall be only for the poor and the needy, and for those who work to collect it, and to influence hearts (to belief), for ransoming captives, and debtors in the Way of Allah and the destitute traveler. It is an obligation from Allah. Allah is Knowing, Wise.

Allah exposes and warns the hypocrites who say and do hurtful things against Him and His Prophet 9:61-69

وَمِنْهُمْ الَّذِينَ يُؤَدُّونَ النَّبِيَّ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ أُذُنٌ قُلْ أُذُنٌ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَيُؤْمِنُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤَدُّونَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

9:61 And there are others among them who hurt the Prophet saying, 'He lends an ear (to everything).' Say, 'He lends an ear of good for you; he believes in Allah and trusts the believers, and he is a mercy to the

believers among you. Those who hurt the Messenger of Allah for them there is a painful punishment.'

يُخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ لِيُرْضَوْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ يُرْضَوْهُ إِنْ كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ

9:62 They swear in the Name of Allah in order to please you. But it is more just that they should please Allah and His Messenger if they are believers.

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّهُ مَنْ يُخَادِبُ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا ذَلِكَ الْخِزْيُ الْعَظِيمُ

9:63 Are they not aware that whosoever opposes Allah and His Messenger shall live for ever in the Fire of Gehenna? That surely is the greatest degradation.

يَخْذَرُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ أَنْ تُنزَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُورَةٌ تُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلِ اسْتَخْرِعُوا إِنِّي اللَّهُ مُخْرِجٌ مَا تَخْذَرُونَ

9:64 The hypocrites are afraid lest a chapter be sent down against them telling them what is in their hearts. Say, 'Mock if you will; Allah will surely bring forth what you are fearing.'

وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّمَا كُنَّا نَخُوضُ وَنَلْعَبُ قُلْ أَبِاللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ وَرَسُولِهِ كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَهْزِئُونَ

9:65 If you question them, they will say, 'We were only plunging and playing.' Say, 'Were you mocking Allah, His verses, and His Messenger?'

لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا قَدْ كَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ إِنْ نَعْفَ عَنْ طَائِفَةٍ مِنْكُمْ نُعَذِّبْ طَائِفَةٌ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ

9:66 Do not make excuses. You have disbelieved after you believed. If We forgive some of you, We will punish others, for they were sinners.'

Description of the hypocrites 9:67-69

الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْضٍ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَقْبِضُونَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ

9:67 Be they men or women, the hypocrites are all alike. They order what is evil, forbid what is just, and tighten their purse strings. They forsook Allah, so Allah forsook them. Surely, the hypocrites are evildoers.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْكُفَّارَ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا هِيَ حَسْبُهُمْ وَلَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِيمٌ

9:68 Allah has promised the hypocrites, both men and women, and the unbelievers the Fire of Gehenna. They shall live in it for ever. It is sufficient for them. Allah has cursed them and for them is a lasting punishment.

كَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ قُوَّةً وَأَكْثَرَ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا فَاسْتَمْتَعُوا بِخَلْقِهِمْ فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِخَلْقِكُمْ كَمَا اسْتَمْتَعَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلْقِهِمْ وَخُضِنْتُمْ

كَالَّذِي خَاضُوا أَوْلِيكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ

9:69 You are like those before you. They were stronger than you in might, and had greater riches and more children. They took enjoyment in their share, so do you take enjoyment in your share as those before you took enjoyment in their share. You have plunged as they plunged. Those, their works are annulled, failed in this world and in the Everlasting Life, those, they are the losers.

أَلَمْ يَأْتِهِمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَقَوْمِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَأَصْحَابِ مَدْيَنَ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَاتِ أَتَتْهُنَّ رُسُلُهُنَّ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُظِلِّمَهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا

أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ

9:70 Have they not heard the news of those who have gone before them? The news of the nations of Noah, Aad and Thamood, of Abraham's nation, and the people of Midian and the ruined cities? Their Messengers showed them clear signs. Allah did not harm them, but they harmed themselves.

Check list for Muslims and a check list for those who want to hold them in check 9:71-72

وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَيُطِيعُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ

سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

9:71 The believers, both men and women, are guides to each other. They order what is just and forbid what is evil; they establish their prayers and pay the obligatory charity and obey Allah and His Messenger. On these Allah will have mercy. He is Mighty, Wise.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَمَسَاكِينٍ طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّاتِ عَدْنٍ وَرِضْوَانٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ

الْعَظِيمُ

72.

9:72 Allah has promised the believing men and women gardens underneath which rivers flow, in which they shall live for ever. Goodly mansions in the Gardens of Eden, and the pleasure from Allah which is greater. That is the greatest winning.

Characteristics of the unbelievers and hypocrites together with their status with Allah 9:73-80

73. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَيَسَّنَ الْمَصِيرُ

9:73 O Prophet, struggle with the unbelievers and the hypocrites and be harsh with them. Gehenna shall be their refuge an evil arrival.

يَخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ مَا قَالُوا وَلَقَدْ قَالُوا كَلِمَةَ الْكُفْرِ وَكَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِسْلَامِهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يُنَالُونَ وَمَا تَقَمُّوا إِلَّا أَنْ أَغْنَاهُمْ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ فَإِنْ يَتُوبُوا يَكُ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَإِنْ يَتُوبُوا يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ

9:74 They swear by Allah that they said nothing. Yet they did utter the word of disbelief and disbelieved after they had submitted. They intended what they never attained to, and took revenge only that Allah enriched them, and His Messenger, of His Bounty. If they repent, it will indeed be better for them; but if they turn away, Allah will sternly punish them both in this world and in the Everlasting Life. They have none on earth to protect or help them.

75. وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ عَاهَدَ اللَّهُ لَنْ نُنْفِخَهُنَّ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ لَنْصَدَّقَنَّهُمْ وَلَنْ نُكُونَنَّ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

9:75 Some of them have made a covenant with Allah, 'If Allah gives to us of His bounty, we will give charity and be of the righteous.'

76. فَلَمَّا آتَاهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ بَخِلُوا بِهِ وَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ مُعْرِضُونَ

9:76 But when Allah had bestowed His bounty on them they became greedy and turned away, swerving aside.

77. فَأَعْقَبَهُمْ نِفَاقًا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ يَلْقَوْنَهُ بِمَا أَخْلَفُوا اللَّهَ مَا وَعَدُوهُ وَبِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ

9:77 He has caused hypocrisy to be in their hearts till the Day they meet Him, because they have changed what they promised Allah and because they were liars.

78. أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ

9:78 Did they not know that Allah knows their secret and what they conspire together, and that Allah knows all the unseen?

79. الَّذِينَ يَلْمِزُونَ الْمُطَّوِّعِينَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ إِلَّا جُهْدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنْهُمْ سَخِرَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

9:79 As for those who taunt the believers who give charity voluntarily, and scoff at those who give according to their means, Allah will scoff at them. Theirs shall be a painful punishment.

80. اسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ أَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ إِنْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ

9:80 (It is the same) whether or not you beg forgiveness for them. If you beg forgiveness for them seventy times Allah will not forgive them, for they have disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger. Allah does not guide the evildoers.

The hypocrites that remained behind at the encounter of Tabuk 9:81-89

فَرَحَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ خِلَافَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَكَرِهُوا أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَرِّ قُلْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ أَشَدُّ حَرًّا لَوْ كَانُوا يَفْقَهُونَ

9:81 Those who were left behind were glad that they were left behind by the Messenger of Allah, for they disliked to struggle in the Way of Allah with their wealth and their persons. They said, 'Do not go forth in the heat.' Say, 'The Fire of Gehenna is more hot!' Would that they understood!

82. فَلْيَضْحَكُوا قَلِيلًا وَلْيَبْكُوا كَثِيرًا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ

9:82 They shall laugh but little and shed many tears. So shall they be recompensed for their earnings.

فَإِنْ رَجَعَكَ اللَّهُ إِلَى طَائِفَةٍ مِنْهُمْ فَاسْتَأْذَنُوكَ لِلْخُرُوجِ فَقُلْ لَنْ تَخْرُجُوا مَعِيَ أَبَدًا وَلَنْ تُقَاتِلُوا مَعِيَ عَدُوًّا إِنَّكُمْ رَضِيتُمْ بِالْقُعُودِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَاقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْخَالِفِينَ

9:83 If Allah brings you back to a party of them and they ask permission to march with you, say, 'You shall never march with me, nor shall you

fight with me against any enemy. You were pleased to remain on the first occasion, therefore, you shall now stay with those who remain behind.'

84. وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ مَاتَ أَبَدًا وَلَا تَقُمْ عَلَى قَبْرِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ

9:84 You shall never pray over any one of them when he is dead, nor stand over his tomb. For they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger and died whilst they were sinners.

85. وَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَأَوْلَادُهُمْ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ

9:85 Let neither their riches nor their children please you. With it Allah wants to punish them in this life, so that their souls depart while they disbelieve.

86. وَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا سُورَةً أَنْ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَجَاهَدُوا مَعَ رَسُولِهِ اسْتَأْذَنَكَ أُولُوا الطُّولِ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالُوا ذَرْنَا نَكُنْ مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ

9:86 Whenever a chapter is sent down, saying, 'Believe in Allah and struggle with His Messenger,' the rich among them asked you to excuse them, saying, 'Leave us with those who are to stay behind.'

87. رَضُوا بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطُبِعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ

9:87 They were content to be with those who stayed behind, a seal was set upon their hearts, so they do not understand.

88. لَكِنَّ الرُّسُولَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ جَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْخَيْرَاتُ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ

9:88 But the Messenger and those who believed with him struggled with their wealth and their selves. For them awaits goodness and those are the winners.

89. أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

9:89 Allah has prepared for them gardens underneath which rivers flow, in which they shall live for ever. That is the greatest winning.

The believers who were unable to take part at the encounter of Tabuk
9:90-92

90. وَجَاءَ الْمُعَذِّرُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ وَقَعَدَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

9:90 Some Arabs of the desert who had an excuse came asking permission to stay behind; whilst those who belied Allah and His Messenger remained behind. A painful punishment shall fall on those of them that disbelieved.

91. لَيْسَ عَلَى الضُّعَفَاءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضَى وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا نَصَحُوا لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

9:91 There is no fault for the weak, the sick, and those lacking the means to spend (to stay behind), if they are true to Allah and His Messenger. There is no way against the righteous; Allah is Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

92. وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ إِذَا مَا اتَّوَكَّلُوا لَتَحمِلَهُمْ قُلْتُ لَا أَجِدُ مَا أَحْمِلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ تَوَلَّوْا وَأَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ حَزَنًا أَلَّا يَجِدُوا مَا يُنْفِقُونَ

9:92 Nor shall those who came to you to be provided with mounts. And when you said, 'I can find no mounts for you,' they turned back, their eyes streaming with tears grieving that they could not find the means to spend.

The hypocrites of Tabuk 9:93-96

93. إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ وَهُمْ أَغْنِيَاءُ رَضُوا بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطُبِعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

9:93 But the blame is to be laid on those who asked permission of you whilst they are rich. They are content to remain with those who stay behind. Allah has set a seal upon their hearts so they do not know.

94. يَعْتَذِرُونَ إِلَيْكُمْ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ قُلْ لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبَأْنَا اللَّهُ مِنْ خَبَارِكُمْ وَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَى عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ

94. وَالشَّهَادَةُ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

9:94 When you return, they will apologize to you. Say, 'Make no excuses; we will not believe you. Allah has already told us of your news. Surely, Allah and His Messenger will see your work; then you will be returned to the Knower of the unseen and the visible, and He will inform you of what you were doing.'

95. سَيُخْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ إِذَا انْقَلَبْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لِتُعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ فَأَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ رَجِسٌ وَمَا وَهُمْ بِمَأْمُونٍ

9:95 When you return to them, they will swear to you by Allah that you might turn aside from them. Let them alone, they are unclean. Gehenna shall be their refuge, a recompense for their earnings.

96. يَخْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ لِتَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِن تَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَرْضَىٰ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ

9:96 They will swear to you in order to please you. But if you will be pleased with them, Allah will not be pleased with the evildoing nation.

The innermost thoughts of some Arab hypocrites towards the Prophet 9:97-78

97. الْأَعْرَابُ أَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَنِفَاقًا وَأَجْدَرُ أَلَّا يَعْلَمُوا حُدُودَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ

9:97 The Bedouin Arabs surpass (the city dwellers) in disbelief and hypocrisy, and are more likely not to know the bounds that Allah has sent down to His Messenger. But Allah is Knowing, Wise.

98. وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَن يَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ مَغْرَمًا وَيَتَرَبَّصُّ بِكُمُ الدَّوَائِرَ عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ

9:98 Some Arabs (Banu Asad and Ghatfan tribes) regard what they spend as a (compulsory) fine and wait for some misfortune to befall you. Theirs shall be the evil turn! Allah is Hearing, Knowing.

The migrants, supporters and the believing tribes of Juhaina and Muszaina 9:99-100

وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَن يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَيَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرْبَاتٍ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَصَلَوَاتِ الرَّسُولِ أَلَا إِنَّهَا قُرْبَةٌ لَهُمْ سَيُدْخِلُهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

99. غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

9:99 Yet there are some Arabs (Juhaina and Muszaina tribes) who believe in Allah and the Last Day, and regard what they spend as a means of bringing them close to Allah and to the prayers of the Messenger. Indeed, they are an offering for them; Allah will admit them to His Mercy. He is Forgiving, Merciful.

وَالسَّابِقُونَ الْأُولُونَ مِنَ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ رَّضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

100. 9:100 As for the first outstrippers among the migrants and supporters and those who followed them in doing good, Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him. He has prepared for them gardens underneath which rivers flow, where they shall live for ever. That is the greatest winning.

The Prophet is warned that there are some hypocrites in the Bedouin tribes and in the people of Madinah 9:101-106

وَمِمَّنْ حَوْلَكُم مِّنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مُنَافِقُونَ وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ مَرَدُوا عَلَى النِّفَاقِ لَا تَعْلَمُهُمْ حَتَّىٰ تَعْلَمَهُمُ سَعْدِ بْنِ مَرَّتِينَ ثُمَّ يَرُدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ عَظِيمٍ

101. 9:101 Some of the Bedouin Arabs around you are hypocrites, and so are some of the people of Madinah who are well versed in hypocrisy. You do not know them, but We do. Twice We will punish them then they shall return to a mighty punishment.

102. وَأَخْرُوزٍ اعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ خَلَطُوا عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَآخَرَ سَيِّئًا عَسَىٰ اللَّهُ أَن يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

9:102 There are others who have confessed their sins; they intermixed good deeds with another evil. It may be that Allah will turn towards them in mercy. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

103. خُذْ مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُمْ وَتُزَكِّيهِمْ بِهَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ صَلَاتَكَ سَكَنٌ لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ

9:103 Take charity from their wealth, in order that they are thereby cleansed and purified, and pray for them; for your prayer is a comforting mercy for them. Allah is Hearing, Knowing.

104. أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَأْخُذُ الصَّدَقَاتِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ

9:104 Do they not know that Allah accepts the repentance of His worshipers and takes their charity, and that Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful?

105. وَقُلْ اْعْمَلُوا فَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَسَتُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

9:105 Say, 'Allah will see your works and so will His Messenger and the believers; then you shall be returned to the Knower of the unseen and the visible, and He will inform you of what you were doing.'

106. وَأَخْرُورٌ مُرْجُونَ لِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِمَّا يُعَذِّبُهُمْ وَإِمَّا يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ

9:106 There are others who must wait for the Commandment of Allah. He will either punish or turn towards them. And Allah is Knowing, Wise.

Allah informs Prophet Muhammad that a mosque has been built to pervert the teachings of Islam, and it is there that the hypocrites congregate

9:107-110

وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مَسْجِدًا ضِرَارًا وَكُفْرًا وَتَفْرِيقًا بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِرْصَادًا لِمَنْ حَارَبَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَيَحْلِفُنَّ إِنْ أَرَدْنَا إِلَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ وَاللَّهُ بِشَهَادَاتِهِمْ لَعِينٌ

107. لَكَائِبُونَ
9:107 And there are those who have taken a mosque to cause harm, disbelief, and to divide the believers, and as a place of ambush for those who fought Allah and His Messenger before. They swear, 'We desired nothing but good', but Allah bears witness that they are liars.

108. لَا تَقُمْ فِيهِ أَبَدًا لِمَسْجِدٍ أُسَسَّ عَلَى النَّفْوَىٰ مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَقُومَ فِيهِ فِيهِ رِجَالٌ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَتَّطَّهَرُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ

9:108 You shall never stand there. A mosque founded upon piety from the first day is worthier for you to stand in. In it are men who love to purify themselves. Allah loves those who purify themselves.

109. أَفَمَنْ أُسَسَّ بُنْيَانُهُ عَلَى تَقْوَىٰ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ أُسَسَّ بُنْيَانُهُ عَلَى شَفَا جُرُفٍ هَارٍ فَانْهَارَ بِهِ فِي نَارٍ جَهَنَّمَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ

109. 109. Is he who founds his building on the fear of Allah and His pleasure, better or he who founds his building on the brink of a crumbling edge so that it will tumble with him into the Fire of Gehenna? Allah does not guide the harm doers.

110. لَا يَرَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمُ الَّذِي بَنَوْا رِيبَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَقَطَّعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ

9:110 The buildings they have built will always cause doubt in their hearts, unless their hearts are torn into pieces. Allah is Knowing, Wise.

The promise of Allah to Muslims, the believing Jews during the time of Moses and before, and the believing Nazarenes who followed Jesus 9:111-112

إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَىٰ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ بِأَنْ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ يُفَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ وَيُقْتَلُونَ وَعَدَا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِي النَّوَارَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْفُرْآنِ وَمَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَاسْتَبْشِرُوا بِنَيْعِكُمُ الَّذِي بَايَعْتُمْ بِهِ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

111. 111. Allah has purchased from the believers their selves and possessions, and for them is Paradise. They fight in the Way of Allah, slay, and are slain. That is a binding promise upon Him in the Torah, the Gospel and the Koran; and who is there that more truthfully fulfills his covenant than Allah? Therefore, rejoice in the bargain you have bargained with Him. That is the mighty winning.

112. التَّائِبُونَ الْعَابِدُونَ الْحَامِدُونَ السَّائِحُونَ الرَّاكِعُونَ السَّاجِدُونَ الْأَمْرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَالنَّاهُونَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَالْحَافِظُونَ لِحُدُودِ اللَّهِ وَيَنْتَشِرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

112. 112. Those who repent, those who worship Allah and praise (Him); those who journey, those who bow, those who prostrate themselves; those who order righteousness and forbid evil, and those who observe the limits of Allah give glad tidings to the believers.

Asking for forgiveness 9:113-114

113. مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا أَوْلِيَا قُرْبَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ

9:113 It is not for the Prophet or the believers to ask forgiveness for idolaters, even though they are near kindred, after it has become clear that they are the inhabitants of Hell.

114. وَمَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ إِلَّا عَنْ مَوْعِدَةٍ وَعَدَّهَا إِتِيَاءَهُ فَمَلَأَ تَبْيِينَ لَهُ أَنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ لِلَّهِ تَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَأَوَّاهٌ حَلِيمٌ

9:114 Abraham only asked for forgiveness for his father because of a promise he had made to him. But when it became clear to him that he was

an enemy of Allah, he declared himself quit of him. Surely, Abraham was earnest in his supplication and tenderhearted.

The fulfillment of Jesus' prophecy that the covenant would be taken away from the Jews if they did not follow the guidance he had been given

9:115-116

115. وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِلَّ قَوْمًا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَاهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ مَا يَتَّقُونَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

9:115 Nor will Allah lead a nation astray after He has given them guidance until He has made clear to them all that they should guard against. Allah has knowledge of all things.

116. إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ

9:116 Indeed, to Allah belong the kingdom of the heavens and the earth; He gives life and causes death. Other than Allah, you have neither a guardian nor a helper.

The three sincere penitents that did not take part in the encounter of Tabuk 9:117-119

لَقَدْ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ فِي سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا كَادَ يَزِيغُ قُلُوبَ فَرِيقٍ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّهُ بِهِمْ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ

9:117 In the hour of adversity, Allah turned (in mercy) to the Prophet, the Emigrants (of Mecca) and the Supporters (of Madinah) who followed him when some of their hearts were about to swerve away. He turned to them, indeed, He is Gentle, the Most Merciful.

وَعَلَى الثَّلَاثَةِ الَّذِينَ خُلِّفُوا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا ضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ وَضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَظَنُّوا أَنْ لَا مَلْجَأَ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُوبُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ

9:118 And to the three who were left behind (at the Battle of Tabuk), until the earth became narrow with all its vastness, and their souls became narrow for them, they knew there was no shelter from Allah except in Him. Then He turned to them (in mercy) so that they might also turn (in repentance). Allah is the Turner, the Most Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَكُونُوا مَعَ الصَّادِقِينَ

9:119 Believers, fear Allah and stand with the truthful.

Those who love Allah and His Prophet love them more than themselves

9:120-121

مَا كَانَ لِأَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ أَنْ يَتَخَلَّفُوا عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَرْغَبُوا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ لَا يُصِيبُهُمْ ظَمَأٌ وَلَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا مَخْمَصَةٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَطْنُونَ مَوْطِنًا يَبْتَغِطُ الْكُفَّارَ وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوِّ نِيْلًا إِلَّا كَيْتَبَ لَهُمْ بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

9:120 The people of Madinah and the Arabs who dwell around them have no cause to stay behind the Messenger of Allah, or to prefer their lives to his. They are neither stricken by thirst, nor by tiredness, nor yet by hunger in the Way of Allah, nor do they take steps that anger the unbelievers, nor gain any gain from an enemy, but that it is counted as a righteous deed. Allah does not waste the wage of the good doers.

وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً وَلَا يَقْطَعُونَ وَادِيًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

9:121 Each sum they spend, be it small or large, and each valley they cross is written to their account, so that Allah may recompense them for their best deeds.

Preaching Islam 9:122

122. وَمَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لِيَنْفِرُوا كَافَّةً فَلَوْلَا نَفَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِنْهُمْ طَائِفَةٌ لِيَتَفَقَّهُوا فِي الدِّينِ وَلِيُنذِرُوا قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْذَرُونَ

9:122 The believers should not go forth altogether, rather, a party from each section should go forth to become well versed in the religion, and when they return to their people warn them in order that they may beware.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ يَلُونَكُمْ مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ وَلْيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلْظَةً وَعَلِّمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ

9:123 Believers, fight the unbelievers who are near you. Let them find firmness in you. Know that Allah is with those who are cautious.

The purified heart and the diseased heart 9:123-127

124. وَإِذَا مَا أَنْزَلْنَا سُورَةً فَمِنْهُمْ مَن يَقُولُ أَيُّكُمْ زَادَتْهُ هَذِهِ إِيمَانًا فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَرَأَدْتَهُمْ إِيْمَانًا وَهُمْ يُسْتَبْشِرُونَ

9:124 Whenever a chapter is sent down to you, some ask, 'Which of you has it increased in belief?' It will surely increase the belief of the believers and they are joyful.

125. وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَتْهُمْ رِجْسًا إِلَى رِجْسِهِمْ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ

9:125 As for those whose hearts are diseased, they will be increased in filth added to their filth, so that they die as unbelievers.

126. أَوْ لَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ مَّرَّةً أَوْ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَا يَتُوبُونَ وَلَا هُمْ يَذَكَّرُونَ

9:126 Do they not see how once or twice every year they are tried? Yet still they neither repent nor remember.

127. وَإِذَا مَا أَنْزَلْنَا سُورَةً نَّتَمَرَّ بِعَعْضِهِمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ هَلْ يَرَأُوكَ مِنْ أَحَدٍ ثُمَّ انصَرَفُوا صَرَفَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ

9:127 Whenever a chapter is sent down, they glance at each other, (asking), 'Does anyone see you?' Then they turn away. Allah has turned away their hearts, for they are a nation who do not understand.

An insight into the character of Prophet Muhammad 9:128-129

128. لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَءُوفٌ رَجِيمٌ

9:128 Indeed, there has come to you a Messenger from your own, he grieves for your suffering, and is anxious about you, and is gentle, merciful to the believers.

129. فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ

9:129 Therefore, if they turn away, say, 'Allah is sufficient for me. There is no god except He. In Him I have put my trust. He is the Lord of the Mighty Throne.'

سورة يونس

10 The Prophet Jonah - Yunus

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Wise Book 10:1

1. الر تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ

10:1 AlifLaamRa. Those are the verses of the Wise Book.

The mission of Prophet Muhammad 10:2

2. أَكَانَ لِلنَّاسِ عَجَبًا أَنْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى رَجُلٍ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ أَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنَّ لَهُمْ قَدَمٌ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ قَالَ الْكَافِرُونَ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسَاحِرٌ مُبِينٌ

10:2 Is it a wonder to the people that We revealed to a man from among themselves, 'Warn mankind, and bear the glad tidings to those who believe that they are standing on a sincere footing with their Lord?' (Yet) the unbelievers say, 'This is a clear sorcerer.'

The Creator and His creation 10:3-6

3. إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ مَا مِنْ شَفِيعٍ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ إِذْنِهِ ذَلِكَمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ

10:3 Indeed, your Lord is Allah, who, in six days created the heavens and the earth and then willed to the Throne, directing affairs. There is no intercessor except by His permission. Such is Allah your Lord, therefore worship Him. Will you not remember?

4. إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ حَقًّا إِنَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ بِالْقِسْطِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِنْ خَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ

10:4 To Him all of you will return together. This is, in truth, the promise of Allah. He originates creation, then He revives it so that He may recompense those who believe and do righteous deeds. As for the

unbelievers, theirs is a drink of boiling water and a painful punishment for their disbelief.

The signs of Allah 10:5-8

5. هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ ضِيَاءً وَالْقَمَرَ نُورًا وَقَدَرَهُ مَنَازِلَ لِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ وَالْحِسَابَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ
10:5 It was He that made the sun a brightness and the moon a light, and determined it in phases so that you might know the number of years and the reckoning. Allah did not create them except in truth, and distinguishes the verses to a nation who know.

6. إِنَّ فِي اخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَّقُونَ
10:6 In the alternation of the night and day, and in all that Allah has created in the heavens and the earth, surely there are signs for people who are cautious.

The people of Paradise and the people of the Fire 10:7-10

7. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا وَرَضُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَاطْمَأَنَّنُوا بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا غَافِلُونَ
10:7 Those who do not expect to meet Us, and are well-pleased with this life and are satisfied with it, and those who are inattentive to Our signs,

8. أُولَئِكَ مَاؤَاهُمُ النَّارُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ
10:8 for them, their refuge is the Fire for what they have been earning.

9. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ يَهْدِيهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِإِيمَانِهِمْ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ
10:9 Indeed, those who believe and do righteous works, their Lord will guide them for their belief, beneath them rivers will flow in gardens of bliss.

The exaltation of the people of Paradise and its response 10:10

10. دَعَاؤُهُمْ فِيهَا سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ وَأَخْرَجُوا دَعْوَاهُمْ أَنْ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
10:10 (In it) their supplication will be, 'Exaltations to You, Allah!' And their greeting will be, 'Peace!' They will end their supplication with 'Praise be to Allah, Lord of the all the Worlds!'

The earnest supplication of the unbeliever and his ingratitude 10:11-13

11. وَلَوْ يُعَجِّلُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ اسْتِعْجَالَهُمْ بِالْخَيْرِ لَفَضِّيَ إِلَيْهِمْ أَجَلُهُمْ فَتَذَرُ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ
10:11 If Allah should hasten evil to people as they would hasten good, their term would already have been decided. But We leave those who do not expect to meet Us to wander blindly in their insolence.

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا لِجَنْبِهِ أَوْ قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهُ مَرَّ كَأَنْ لَمْ يَدْعُنَا إِلَى ضُرِّ مَسَّهُ كَذَلِكَ زَيْنٌ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ
12.

10:12 When affliction befalls a man, he supplicates to Us (lying) on his side, sitting or standing. But as soon as We relieve him from his affliction, he continues (in the same way), as though he never supplicated to Us when harm touched him. So it is, that which the sinners were doing seem fairly decorated to them.

13. وَأَقْدَأَ أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَمَّا تَطَلَّمُوا وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ
10:13 We destroyed generations before you when they did evil. (When) their Messengers came to them with clear verses they would not believe; so We recompense the sinning nation.

The successors in the earth 10:14

14. ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ خَلَائِفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لِنَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ
10:14 After them We made you their successors in the earth, so that We might see how you would do.

Prophet Muhammad followed only what was sent down to him 10:15-16

وَإِذَا تَنَزَّلَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا أَنْتَ بَشَرٌ مِثْلُ بَشَرِ هَذَا أَوْ بَدَّلَهُ فَلَمْ يَكُنْ لِي أَنْ أَبَدِّلَهُ مِنْ بَلَاءِ نَفْسِي إِنْ أَتَّبَعْتُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَى إِلَيَّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابٌ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ
15.

10:15 When Our verses, clear verses, are recited to them, those who do not reckon to meet Us say, 'Bring a Koran other than this, or make changes in it.' Say, 'It is not for me to change it by myself. I follow nothing, except what is sent down to me. Indeed, if I should rebel against my Lord I fear the punishment of a Great Day.'

قُلْ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا تَلَوْتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَدْرَاكُمْ بِهِ فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيكُمْ عُمُرًا مِّن قَبْلِهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ

10:16 Say (Prophet Muhammad), 'Had Allah willed, I would not have recited it to you, nor would He have made it known to you. I lived among you all my life before it (was sent down). Will you not understand?'

Lies about Allah 10:17

فَمَن أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُغْنِي عَنِ الْمُجْرِمُونَ

10:17 Who does greater evil than he who forges a lie about Allah or belies His verses? Indeed, the evildoers do not prosper.

The claim of the unbelievers 10:18

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ هَؤُلَاءِ شَفَعَاؤُنَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ قُلْ أَنتُمُ اللَّهُ مَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ سُجَّانُهُ

وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

10:18 They worship, other than Allah, that which can neither harm nor benefit them, and say, 'These are our intercessors with Allah.' Say, 'Will you tell Allah of something He does not know about either in the heavens or earth? Exaltations to Him! Exalted be He above what they associate!'

The decree of Allah 10:19

وَمَا كَانَ النَّاسُ إِلَّا أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوا وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِن رَّبِّكَ لَفُضِي بَيْنَهُمْ فِيمَا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

10:19 (Before) mankind were but one nation, then they differed with one another. But for a Word that preceded from your Lord, it (the matters) over which they differed had already been decided.

Allah sends His signs at His determination 10:20

وَيَقُولُونَ لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلَّهِ فَانْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ

10:20 They say, 'Why has no sign been sent down to him from his Lord.' Say, 'The Unseen belongs to Allah alone. Wait if you will I am one of those who wait.'

The mercy of Allah 10:21-23

وَإِذَا أَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً مِّن بَعْدِ ضَرَاءٍ مَّسَّتْهُمْ إِذَا لَهُم مَّكْرٌ فِي آيَاتِنَا قُلْ اللَّهُ أَسْرَعُ مَكْرًا إِنَّ رُسُلَنَا يَكْتُبُونَ مَا نَمْكُرُونَ

10:21 When We let people taste (Our) mercy after they had been afflicted by hardship, they devise against Our verses. Say, 'Allah is more swift in devising.' Indeed, Our Messengers (the angels) are writing down whatever you devise.

The supplication of the unbeliever in times of distress 10:22-23

هُوَ الَّذِي يُسَيِّرُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَجَرَبَ بِهَمٍ بَرِيحٌ طَيْبَةٌ وَقَرَّحُوا بِهَا جِاهًا رَّيْحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْمَوْجُ مِن كُلِّ مَكَانٍ

وَوَظَنُوا أَنَّهُمْ أُحِيطَ بِهِمْ دَعَوُا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ لَئِن لَّمْ يَنْجِبْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ

10:22 It is He who conveys you by land and sea. When you are on board the ship and the ships run with them upon a fair breeze they are joyful. (But when) a strong wind and waves come upon them from every side, and they think they are encompassed, they supplicate to Allah, making their religion His sincerely, (saying), 'If You save us from this, we will indeed be among the thankful.'

فَلَمَّا أَنْجَاهُمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا بَغْيُكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِكُمْ مَتَاعَ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

23.

10:23 But when He has saved them, see how they become wrongfully insolent in the land. People, your insolence is only against yourselves; the

enjoyment of this present life, then to Us you shall return and We shall tell you what you did.

The comparison of this life 10:24

إِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَاءٍ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ مِمَّا يَأْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَالْأَنْعَامُ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخَذَتِ الْأَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَازَّيَّنَتْ وَظَنَّ أَهْلُهَا أَنَّهُمْ قَادِرُونَ عَلَيْهَا أَنَاهَا أَمَرْنَا لَيْلًا أَوْ نَهَارًا فَجَعَلْنَاهَا حَصِيدًا كَأَن لَّمْ تَغْن بِالْأَمْسِ كَذَٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ 24.

10:24 This present life is like the water We send down from the sky. The plants of the earth mix with it and from it mankind and cattle eat; then when the earth has become lush and adorned, its inhabitants think they have power over it, Our command comes upon it by night or day, and We cause it to be stubble, just as though it had not flourished the day before. In this way We distinguish Our verses for those who reflect.

The House of Peace 10:25-26

وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو إِلَىٰ دَارِ السَّلَامِ وَيَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ 25.

10:25 Allah invites you to the House of Peace. He guides whom He will to a Straight Path

لِّلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنَىٰ وَزِيَادَةٌ وَلَا يَرْهَقُ وُجُوهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَلَا ذِلَّةٌ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ 26.

10:26 for those who do good is a fine reward and a surplus. Neither dust nor shame shall cover their faces. Those are the companions of Paradise in it they shall live for ever.

Day of Judgement; people of the Fire 10:27-30

وَالَّذِينَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ جَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ بِمِثْلِهَا وَتَرَهُمْ بِمِثْلِهَا وَتَرَهُمْ بِمِثْلِهَا ذَلَّةٌ مَّا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ كَأَنَّمَا أُغْشِيَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ قِطْعًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ 27.

10:27 As for those who have earned evil deeds, evil shall be recompensed with its like. Abasement will cover them, they shall have none to defend them from Allah as though their faces were covered with parts of the blackness of night. Those, they are the companions of the Fire, in it they shall live for ever.

The day when false gods forsake their worshipers 10:28-30

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا مَكَانَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَشُرَكَائِكُمْ فَرَوْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَقَالَ شُرَكَائُهُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا نَاعِبُونَ 28.

10:28 And on the Day when We assemble them all together, We shall say to those who associated (other gods with Allah), 'Go to your place, you and your associates!' Then, We will separate them, and their associates will say (to them), 'It was not us that you worshipped.

فَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِن كُنَّا عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ لِغَافِلِينَ 29.

10:29 Allah is a Sufficient witness between us and you, surely, we were heedless of your worship.'

هُنَالِكَ تَبْلُو كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا أَسْلَفَتْ وَرُدُّوهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمْ الْحَقَّ وَصَلَّىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ 30.

10:30 There, each soul shall prove its past deeds. They shall be restored to Allah, their Guardian, the True, and that which they forged will escape from them.

The questioning of the unbelievers and their reply 10:31-36

قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُم مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَمَّن يَمْلِكُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَمَن يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَمَن يُدِيرُ الْأَمْرَ فَسَيَقُولُونَ اللَّهُ فَقُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ 31.

10:31 Say, 'Who provides for you from heaven and earth, or who owns the hearing and the sight? Who brings forth the living from the dead, and the dead from the living?' Who directs the affair? Surely, they will say, 'Allah.' Then say, 'Then, will you not be fearful?'

فَذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمُ الْحَقُّ فَمَاذَا بَعَدَ الْحَقِّ إِلَّا الضَّلَالُ فَإِنِّي تُصْرَفُونَ 32.

10:32 Such is Allah, your Lord, the True. What, is there after truth, anything except error. Then how are you turned around (from faith)? '

كَذَٰلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا أَنَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ 33.

10:33 So the Word of your Lord is realized against the evildoers that they do not believe.

34. قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَن يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ فَأَلَىٰ تُوَفَّكَونَ

10:34 Say, 'Is there any (among) your associates who originates creation, then cause it to be revived yet again?' Say, 'Allah, He originates creation, then revives it yet again. How is it that you are so perverted?'

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَن يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَهْدِي لِلْحَقِّ أَفَمَن يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ أَحَقُّ أَن يُبْعَثَ أَمَّن لَّا يَهْدِي إِلَّا أَن يُهْدَىٰ فَمَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ

35. 10:35 Say, 'Do any of your partners guide you to the truth?' Say, 'Allah, He guides to the truth. Who then is worthier to be followed He who guides to the truth or he who cannot guide unless he (himself) is guided? What is the matter with you, how then can you judge?'

36. وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ إِلَّا ظَنًّا إِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ

10:36 Most of them follow nothing except conjecture. But conjecture does not help against the truth. Allah knows the things they do.

The Holy Koran is sent by the Lord of all the worlds 10:37-40

37. وَمَا كَانَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ أَن يُفْتَرَىٰ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِن تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

10:37 This Koran could not have been forged by other than Allah. It confirms what was before it; a distinguishing Book, in which there is no doubt, from the Lord of all the worlds.

Challenge of Allah 10:38-40

3. أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِّثْلِهِ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَدْعَيْتُمْ مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

10:38 Do they say, 'He has forged it'. Say, 'Compose one chapter like it, and call upon whom you will, other than Allah (to help you), if what you say is true!'

39. بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِمَا لَمْ يُحِيطُوا بِعَلْمِهِ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِهِمْ تَأْوِيلُهُ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ

10:39 They have belied that which they did not understand of its knowledge, nor has its interpretation reached them. Those who were before also belied. But see how was the end of the harm doers.

40. وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يُّؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن لَّا يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ

10:40 Some believe in it, while others do not believe it. Your Lord knows well the corrupters.

Those who are guided and those who are not 10:41-43

41. وَإِن كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ لِي عَمَلِي وَلَكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ أَنْتُمْ بَرِيئُونَ مِمَّا أَعْمَلُ وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ

10:41 If they belie you, say, 'I have my work, you have your work. You are quit of what I do, and I am quit of what you do.'

42. وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَسْتَمْعُونَ لِيْلِكَ أَفَأَنْتَ تَسْمَعُ الصَّمَّ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَفْقَهُونَ

10:42 Some of them listen to you. But can you make the deaf hear you, even though they cannot understand?

43. وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْكَ أَفَأَنْتَ تَهْدِي الْعُمْيَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَبْصُرُونَ

10:43 Some of them look to you. But can you guide the blind, even though they do not see?

Allah is Just 10:44

44. إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيْئًا وَلَكِنَّ النَّاسَ أَنفُسُهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ

10:44 Indeed, Allah does not wrong mankind a thing, but they wrong themselves.

The Day of Judgement 10:45-46

45. وَيَوْمَ يُخْشَرُهُمْ كَأَن لَّمْ يَلْبِثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنَ النَّهَارِ يَتَعَارَفُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ

10:45 The Day when He will gather them, (it will be) as though they had lingered but an hour of the Day and they will recognize one another. Lost are those who belied the meeting with their Lord and were not guided.

وَإِمَّا تُرِيتَكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعْدُهُمْ أَوْ نتَوْفَيْتَكَ فَإِنَّا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ اللهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَى مَا يَفْعَلُونَ 46.

10:46 Whether We let you see some of that with which We promised them, or We call you to Us, to Us they shall return. Allah is witness of the things they do.

The messengers of Allah and their doubting nations 10:47-53

47. وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَّسُولٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ رَسُولُهُمْ قُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ 47.

10:47 Every nation has its Messenger. Then, when their Messenger comes the matter is justly decided between them; they are not wronged.

48. وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ 48.

10:48 They ask, 'If what you say is true, when will this promise come?'

49. قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللهُ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ إِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَأْذِنُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَأْذِنُونَ 49.

10:49 Say, 'I have no power to benefit or harm myself except as Allah wills. To every nation is a fixed term and when their term comes they cannot delay it for an hour, nor can they bring it forward.

50. قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُهُ نِيَابًا أَوْ نَهَارًا مَاذَا يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ 50.

10:50 Say, 'Have you considered? Should His punishment come upon you by night or by day, what (part) of it would the sinners try to hasten?'

51. أَتُمْ إِذَا مَا وَفَعْنَاكُمْ بِهِ إِتَابُوا وَإِن تُسْتَعْجَلُونَ 51.

10:51 And when it overtakes you, is it then that you will believe in it, now, when you already try to hasten it!

52. ثُمَّ قِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا تُوَفُّوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ 52.

10:52 Then it shall be said to the evildoers, 'Taste the punishment of eternity! Shall you be recompensed except according to what you earned?'

53. وَيَسْتَنْبِئُونَكَ أَحَقُّ هُوَ قُلْ إِي وَرَبِّي إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌّ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ 53.

10:53 They ask you to tell them if it is true. Say, 'Yes, by my Lord! It is true, and you cannot frustrate it!'

The condition of the unbelievers on the Day of Judgement 10:54-56

54. وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَافْتَدَتْ بِهِ وَأَسْرُوا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ 54.

10:54 If each soul that has done evil had all that is in the earth, it would offer it for its ransom. And secretly they will feel regret when they see the punishment, and the matter is justly decided between them, and they are not wronged.

55. أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَلَا إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللهِ حَقٌّ وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ 55.

10:55 Indeed, to Allah belongs everything in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, the promise of Allah is true though most of them do not have knowledge.

56. هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ 56.

10:56 It is He who gives life and causes death, and to Him you shall be returned.

The Holy Koran; a warning, blessing and mercy from Allah 10:57-58

57. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ 57.

10:57 People, an admonition has now come to you from your Lord, and a healing for what is in the chests, a guide and a mercy to believers.

58. قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ فَبِذَلِكَ فَلْيَفْرَحُوا هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ 58.

10:58 Say, 'In the Bounty of Allah and His Mercy let them rejoice, it (the Koran) is better than that which they hoard.'

The provision of Allah and forgery 10:59-60

59. قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللهُ لَكُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ فَجَعَلْتُمْ مِنْهُ حَرَامًا وَحَلَالًا قُلْ اللهُ آذِنَ لَكُمْ أَمْ عَلَى اللهِ تَفْتَرُونَ 59.

10:59 Say, 'Have you considered the provision that Allah has sent down for you, and some you have made unlawful and some lawful?' Say, 'Has Allah given you His permission, or do you forge (falsehood) against Allah?'

60. وَمَا ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللهِ الْكُذِبَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ اللهُ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ 60.

10:60 What will those who forged falsehood about Allah think on the Day of Resurrection? Allah is Bountiful to mankind; yet most of them do not give thanks.

Allah sees everything and nothing escapes Him 10:61

وَمَا تَكُونُ فِي شَأْنٍ وَمَا تَتْلُو مِنْهُ مِنْ قُرْآنٍ وَلَا تَعْمَلُونَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ إِلَّا كُنَّا عَلَيْكُمْ شُهُوداً إِذْ تُبَيِّضُونَ فِيهِ وَمَا يَعْتَرِبُ عَنْ رَبِّكَ مِنْ مِثْقَالِ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ . 61.

10:61 You are not engaged in any matter, neither do you recite any portion of the Koran, nor do you do any work, except that We are witnesses over you when you press upon it. Not even as much as the weight of an ant in earth or heaven escapes your Lord, nor is there anything smaller or greater, but it is (recorded) in a Clear Book.

The unchanging Word of Allah 10:62-65

أَلَا إِنَّ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ لَا خَوْفَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ . 62.

10:62 Indeed, there shall be neither fear nor sorrow upon the guided by Allah.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ . 63.

10:63 Those who believe and are cautious

لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَى فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ . 64.

10:64 there is for them glad tidings in this present life and in the Everlasting Life. The Word of Allah is unchanging, that is the mighty triumph.

وَلَا يَحْزَنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعاً هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ . 65.

10:65 Do not let their speech grieve you. All might belongs to Allah. He is the Hearing, the Knowing.

Assumption and lies about Allah 10:66

أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ . 66.

10:66 Attention, indeed to Allah belongs everyone that is in the heavens and in the earth. Those who call upon associates, other than Allah, follow nothing but assumptions, (they are) only lying.

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِراً إِنْ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ . 67.

10:67 It is He who has made the night for your rest and the day to see. Surely, in this there are signs for people who listen.

Allah does not have a son 10:68-70

قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَداً سُبْحَانَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ بِهَذَا أَنْتَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ . 68.

10:68 They say, 'Allah has taken a son.' Exaltations be to Him (Allah)! Rich is He. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth you have no authority for this! What, do you say of Allah what you do not know?

قُلْ إِنْ الَّذِينَ يُفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ . 69.

10:69 Say, 'Those who forge falsehoods against Allah shall not prosper.'

مَتَاعٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ نَذِيقُهُمُ الْعَذَابَ الشَّدِيدَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ . 70.

10:70 (They take their) enjoyment in this world, but to Us they shall return, then, We shall let them taste the terrible punishment because they were unbelievers.'

The story of Prophet Noah 10:71-74

وَإِذْ قَالَ نُوحٌ نَبَأَ لُوحٍ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ يَا قَوْمِ إِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَقَامِي وَتَذِكْرِي بآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَعَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ فَأَجْمِعُوا أَمْرَكُمْ وَشُرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ

أَمْرُكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ غُمَّةً ثُمَّ اقْضُوا إِلَيَّ وَلَا تُنظِرُون . 71.

10:71 And recite to them the story of Noah. He said to his nation, 'O my nation, if my standing here, reminding you of the verses of Allah grieves you, and in Allah I have put my trust; decide upon your affair with your associates, then do not let your affair worry you. Come to a decision about me, and give me no respite.'

72. فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَمَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أُجِرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَأَمَرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ
10:72 Then, if you turn your backs, I have not asked of you a wage. My wage falls only on Allah. I am commanded to be from those who surrender (Muslims).'

73. فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَتَكَبَّبْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلْكِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ خَلَائِفَ وَأَعْرَفْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنذَرِينَ
10:73 But they belied him. Therefore We saved him and those who were with him in the Ark, and We made them caliphs, and We drowned those who belied Our verses. See what was the end of those who were warned!

74. ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رَسُولًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِمَا كَذَّبُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذَلِكَ نَطْبَعُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الْمُعْتَدِينَ
10:74 After him We sent Messengers to their nation. They brought them clear signs, but they were not of those to believe because they had belied it previously. So We seal the hearts of the evildoers.

The story of Pharaoh, Prophets Moses and Aaron 10:75-93

75. ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَأْنَاهُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ
10:75 Then, after them We sent Moses and Aaron with Our signs to Pharaoh and his Council. But they were arrogant, for they were a sinful nation.

The response of Pharaoh to the miracles given to Moses 10:76-81

76. فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا إِنَّ هَذَا لَسِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ
10:76 When the truth came to them from Us they said, 'This is indeed clear magic.'

77. قَالَ مُوسَى أَتَقُولُونَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَكُمْ أَسِحْرٌ هَذَا وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّاجِرُونَ
10:77 Moses said, 'Is this what you say of the truth when it has come to you? Is this sorcery? Sorcerers do not prosper!'

78. قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَلْفِتْنَا عَمَّا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا وَتَكُونَ لَكُمُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ
10:78 They said, 'Have you come to turn us away from that which we found our fathers practicing (in order that) the domination of the land might belong to you two? We do not believe you!'

Pharaoh orders the most skilful sorcerers of Egypt to compete against Moses 10:79-82

79. وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ائْتُونِي بِكُلِّ سَاحِرٍ عَلِيمٍ
10:79 (Then) Pharaoh said, 'Bring every skilled sorcerer.'

80. فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلقُونَ
10:80 When the sorcerers came, Moses said to them, 'Cast down what you will cast.'

81. فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُوسَى مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ السِّحْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيُبْطِلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ
10:81 And when they had cast, Moses said, 'What you have brought is sorcery. Surely, Allah will render it as nothing. Allah does not put right the work of the corrupt.'

82. وَيُحَقِّقُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ
10:82 Allah verifies the truth by His Words, even though the sinners hate it.

83. فَمَا آمَنَ لِمُوسَى إِلَّا ذُرِّيَّةٌ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ عَلَى خَوْفٍ مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِمْ أَنْ يَفْتِنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ لَعَالٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ
10:83 So none believed Moses except a few of his nation because they feared that Pharaoh and their Council would persecute them. Pharaoh was mighty in the land, and one of the evildoers.

Moses tells his nation to put their trust in Allah 10:84-87

84. وَقَالَ مُوسَى يَا قَوْمِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ آمَنْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ فَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلُوا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُسْلِمِينَ
10:84 Moses said, 'O my nation, if you believe in Allah, put your trust in Him, if you have surrendered (Muslims).'

85. فَقَالُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ
10:85 They said, 'We have put our trust in Allah. Our Lord, do not let us be a temptation to the harm-doing nation.'

86. وَتَجَنَّبْنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ

10:86 Save us, through Your Mercy, from the unbelieving nation.'

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى وَأَخِيهِ أَنْ تَبَوَّءَا لِقَوْمِكُمَا بِمِصْرَ بُيُوتًا وَاجْعَلُوا بُيُوتَكُمْ قِبْلَةً وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

10:87 We revealed to Moses and his brother, 'Take certain houses for your people in Egypt. Make your houses a direction (for pray); establish the prayer; and give glad tidings to the believers.'

Moses supplicates against Pharaoh 10:88-89

وَقَالَ مُوسَى رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ آتَيْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَأَهُ زِينَةً وَأَمْوَالًا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا رَبَّنَا لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلَى أَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاشْدُدْ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوا حَتَّى يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ

10:88 'Our Lord, ' supplicated Moses. 'You have given Pharaoh and his Council adornments and possessions in this life. Our Lord, let them go astray from Your Path. Our Lord, destroy their possessions and harden their hearts so that they shall not believe until they see the painful punishment.'

قَالَ قَدْ أُجِيبَتِ دَعْوَتُكُمَا فَاسْتَقِيمَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعَانِ سَبِيلَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

10:89 He (Allah) said, 'Your supplication is answered; so go straight and do not follow the way of those who do not know.'

Don't wait for the last minute to say you believe 10:90-92

وَجَاوَزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتْبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ وَجُنُودُهُ بَغْيًا وَعَدُوًّا حَتَّى إِذَا أَدْرَكَهُ الْعَرَجُ قَالَ آمَنْتُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا الَّذِي آمَنْتُ بِهِ بَنُو إِسْرَائِيلَ وَأَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

10:90 We brought the Children of Israel through the sea, and Pharaoh and his legions pursued them arrogantly and frantically. But as he was drowning he cried out, '(Now) I believe that there is no god except He in whom the Children of Israel believe. I am of those that surrender (Muslims).'

الآن وَقَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلُ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ

10:91 (Allah said), 'Now (you believe)! But before this you rebelled and were of the corrupt.

فَالْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكُونَ لِمَنْ خَلَقَكَ آيَةً وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ النَّاسِ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا لَغَافِلُونَ

10:92 We shall deliver you (Ramsis II) with your body this day, so that you may be a sign to those after you. Indeed many people pay no heed to Our signs!

وَلَقَدْ بَوَّأْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مَبُورًا صِدْقٍ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا حَتَّى جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

10:93 (Thereafter) We settled the Children of Israel in a blessed land and provided them with good things. They did not differ until knowledge was given them. Indeed, your Lord will decide between them on the Day of Resurrection.

Losers in the Everlasting Life 10:94-97

فَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِمَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ فَاسْأَلِ الَّذِينَ يُرِءُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَقَدْ جَاءَكَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ

10:94 If you are in doubt of what We have sent down to you, ask those who recite the Book before you. The truth has come to you from your Lord, therefore do not be of the doubters.

وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَتَكُونُوا مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ

10:95 Do not be among those who belie the verses of Allah, for then you would be among the losers.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

10:96 Those against whom the Word of your Lord will be realized will not believe,

وَلَوْ جَاءَتْهُمْ كُلُّ آيَةٍ حَتَّى يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ

10:97 even though every sign comes to them, until they see the painful punishment.

Prophet Jonah 10:98

فَلَوْلَا كَانَتْ قَرْيَةٌ آمَنَتْ فَنَفَعَهَا إِيمَانُهَا إِلَّا قَوْمَ يُونُسَ لَمَّا آمَنُوا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ غَدَابَ الْخُرِّي فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَى حِينٍ

10:98 Why, was there never a village that believed and its belief benefited them? Except Jonah's nation, when they believed, We spared them from a degrading punishment in this life and We gave them enjoyment for awhile.

99. وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَأَمَنَّ مِنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ كُلَّهُمْ جَمِيعاً أَفَأَنْتَ تُكْفِرُ النَّاسَ حَتَّىٰ يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ

10:99 Had your Lord willed, whosoever is in the earth, all would have believed. Would you then constrain people until they believe?

100. وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَيَجْعَلُ الرَّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ

10:100 No soul can believe except by the permission of Allah. Upon those who do not understand lays His punishment.

The unbelievers are blind and deaf to the signs and warnings of Allah
10:101-102

101. قُلْ انظُرُوا مَاذَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُعْبِي الْآيَاتِ وَالنُّذُرِ عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

10:101 Say, 'See what is in the heavens and the earth!' But neither signs nor warnings help the unbelievers.

102. فَهَلْ يَنْتَظِرُونَ إِلَّا مِثْلَ أَيَّامِ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قُلْ فَانْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ

10:102 Do they watch and wait for anything except for days similar to those who passed away before them?' Say, 'Wait; I shall be with you among those who are waiting.'

The obligation of Allah to His Messengers and believers 10:103

103. ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كَذَلِكَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نُنَجِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

10:103 Then we shall save Our Messengers and the believers. It is Our obligated duty, We shall save those who believe.

Worship Allah alone 10:104-106

104. قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْ دِينِي فَلَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ أَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي يَتَوَقَّأَكُمْ وَأَمَرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

10:104 Say, 'O people! If you are in doubt concerning my religion, I worship none of those you worship, other than Allah but I worship Allah, who will cause you to die, for I am commanded to be among the believers,

105. وَأَنْ أَقِمَّ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفاً وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

10:105 and, set your face towards the religion, being of pure faith, and do not be among the idolaters.

106. وَلَا تَدْعُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكَ وَلَا يَضُرُّكَ فَإِنْ فَعَلْتَ فَإِنَّكَ إِذَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

10:106 Do not pray to, other than Allah, anything that can neither help nor harm you, for if you do, you will become a harm doer.

None can help you except Allah 10:107

107. وَإِنْ يَمَسُّنَّكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يُرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَادَ لِفَضْلِهِ يُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

10:107 If Allah touches you with an affliction none can remove it except He; and if He wills any good for you, none can repel His Bounty. He causes it to fall upon whosoever of His worshippers that He will. He is the Forgiving, the Most Merciful.'

The guided and the astray 10:108-109

108. قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ

10:108 Say, 'O people! The truth has come to you from your Lord. Whosoever is guided, is guided only for himself, and whosoever goes astray, he is astray for himself. I am not a guardian over you.'

Allah is the Best of judges 10:109

109. وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَاصْبِرْ حَتَّىٰ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ

10:109 Follow what is revealed to you, and be patient till Allah shall judge, and He is the Best of judges.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Allah confirms the Koran is His Book 11:1

الر كِتَابٌ أُحْكِمَتْ آيَاتُهُ ثُمَّ فُصِّلَتْ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ خَبِيرٍ .

11:1 AlifLaamRa. (This is) a Book whose verses are clear, and then distinguished, from Him the Wise, the Aware.

The command to worship Allah alone 11:2

أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ وَبَشِيرٌ .

11:2 Worship none except Allah. I am for you, a warner sent from Him and a bearer of glad tidings.

All will return to Allah 11:3-4

وَأَنْ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُمַعْزَمَ مَتَاعًا حَسَنًا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَيُؤْتِ كُلَّ ذِي فَضْلٍ فَضْلَهُ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ كَبِيرٍ .

11:3 And ask forgiveness of your Lord and then repent to Him. He will give you enjoyment till a stated term and will give of His Bounty to those of grace. But if you turn away, I fear for you the punishment of a Mighty Day.

إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ .

11:4 To Allah you shall all return. He has power over all things.

Allah knows the secrets of everyone 11:5

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ يَنْتُونِ صُدُورَهُمْ لِيَسْتَخْفُوا مِنْهُ أَلَا جِنَّةٌ يَسْتَعْتِفُونَ نَبَاهَهُمْ يَتْلُوهُمَ مَا يَكْتُمُونَ وَإِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ .

11:5 See, they cover their chests to conceal from Him. But when they wrap themselves in their clothes He knows what they hide and what they reveal. Indeed, He knows every thought within the chest.

The provision of Allah 11:6

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ .

11:6 There is not a crawling (creature) on the earth whose provision is not by Allah. He knows its resting place and its repository. All is in a Clear Book.

The claims, insolence and ingratitude of the unbelievers 11:7-14

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا وَلَئِنْ قُلْتُمْ إِنَّكُمْ مَعْبُوثُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ .

11:7 It is He who created the heavens and the earth in six days and His Throne was upon the waters that He might try you, (and see) which of you excel in works. If you say, 'After death you shall be raised up,' the unbelievers will say, 'This is nothing but clear sorcery.'

وَلَئِنْ أَخَّرْنَا عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابَ إِلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ مَعْدُودَةٍ لَيَقُولُنَّ مَا يَحْبِسُهُ أَلَا يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمْ لَيْسَ مَصْرُوفًا عَنْهُمْ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ .

11:8 And if We delay the punishment till an appointed time, they will ask, 'What has detained it?' Indeed, the Day will come to them, it will not be turned away from them, and that they mocked at will encompass them.

وَلَئِنْ أَدْنَيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِمَّا رَحِمْنَا ثُمَّ نَرَّ عُنَاهَا مِنْهُ إِنَّهُ لَيُبُوسٌ كَفُورٌ .

11:9 If We let a human taste Our Mercy and then withhold it from him, he becomes desperate and ungrateful.

وَلَئِنْ أَدْنَيْنَاهُ نَعْمَاءَ بَعْدَ ضَرَاءٍ مَسْتَهْزِئَةٍ لَيَقُولَنَّ ذَهَبَ السَّيِّئَاتُ عَنِّي إِنَّهُ لَفَرِحٌ فَخُورٌ .

11:10 And if after adversity had come upon him, We let him taste prosperity, he says, 'Evil has left me!' see, he is jubilant and boastful,

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ .

11:11 except those who are patient and do good deeds, for them awaits forgiveness and a mighty wage.

فَلَعَلَّكَ تَارِكٌ بَعْضٌ مَّا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَضَائِقٌ بِهِ صَدْرُكَ أَن يَقُولُوا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ كِتَابٌ أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ مَلَكَ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ نَذِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ

12. 11:12 Perhaps you are leaving part of what has been sent down to you, and your chest is straitened by it, because they say, 'Why has no treasure been sent down to him, or an angel come with him?' You are only a warner, and Allah is a Guardian over everything.

The challenge of Allah to those who claim Prophet Muhammad wrote the Koran 11:13-14

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِعَشْرِ سُوْرٍ مِّثْلِهِ مُفْتَرِيَاتٍ وَاذْعُوا مَن اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ .

11:13 Or do they say, 'He has forged it?' Say (to them), 'Then produce ten forged chapters like it. Call, if you are able, upon other than Allah, if what you say is true.'

فَإِن لَّمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا أُنزِلَ بِعِلْمِ اللَّهِ وَأَن لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُونَ .

14. 11:14 But if they do not answer you, know that it has been sent down with the knowledge of Allah, and that there is no god except He. So, have you surrendered (become Muslims)?

The good deeds of the unbelievers are repaid in this life 11:15-16

مَن كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا نُوفِّ إِلَيْهِمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فِيهَا وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يُبْخَسُونَ .

11:15 We shall pay those who desire the present life and its adornments in full for the work they have done therein, they shall not be defrauded;

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا النَّارُ وَحَبِطَ مَا صَنَعُوا فِيهَا وَبَاطِلٌ مَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ .

16. 11:16 those are they who in the Everlasting Life will have only the Fire. There, their deeds will have failed and their works will be void.

Most people disbelieve 11:17

أَفَمَن كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِ وَيَتْلُوهُ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْهُ وَمِن قَبْلِهِ كِتَابٌ مُّوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَمَن يَكْفُرْ بِهِ مِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ فَالنَّارُ مَوْعِدُهُ فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ وَلَكِن أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ .

17. 11:17 Then what of he who stands upon a clear proof from his Lord, recited by a witness from Him and before him is the Book of Moses for a guide and a mercy? Those believe in it. But as for those partisans who disbelieve in it, their promised land shall be the Fire. Therefore do not doubt it. It is the truth from your Lord, yet most people do not believe.

The greatest losers in the Everlasting Life 11:18-22

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أُولَٰئِكَ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَقُولُ الْأَشْهَادُ هَٰؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ أَلَا لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ .

11:18 And who is greater in evil than he who forges a lie against Allah? Those, they shall be brought before their Lord, and witnesses will say, 'Those are they who lied against their Lord.' Indeed, the curse of Allah shall fall upon the evildoers,

الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ .

11:19 who bar others from the Path of Allah and seek to make it crooked, they disbelieve in the Everlasting Life.

أُولَٰئِكَ لَمْ يَكُونُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءٍ يُصَاعَفُ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ السَّمْعَ وَمَا كَانُوا يُبْصِرُونَ .

20. 11:20 They are unable to frustrate Him on the earth; there is none to protect them, except Allah. Those, their punishment shall be doubled; they could neither hear nor see.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ .

11:21 Those are they that have lost their souls, and that which they forged has left them;

22. لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْأَخْسَرُونَ

11:22 without doubt they will be the greatest losers in the Everlasting Life.

The people of Paradise 11:23-24

23. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَخْبَتُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

11:23 Whereas those who believe and do good deeds and humble themselves before their Lord, they are the companions of Paradise, and there they shall live for ever.

24. مَثَلُ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ كَالْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْأَصْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرِ وَالسَّمِيعِ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيَانِ مَثَلًا أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ

11:24 The likeness of the two parties is as one who is blind and deaf, and one that sees and hears, are they equally alike, will you not remember?

The story of Prophet Noah 11:25-48

25. وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ

11:25 We sent Noah to his nation. (He said,) 'I am a warner for you, and a bearer of glad tidings.

26. أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمِ الْبَاسِ

11:26 Worship none except Allah. I fear for you the punishment of a painful Day.'

فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِن قَوْمِهِ مَا نَرَاكَ إِلَّا بَشَرًا مِّثْلَنَا وَمَا نَرَاكَ اتَّبَعَكَ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ هُمْ أَرَادُوا بُادِي الرَّأْيِ وَمَا نَرَىٰ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِن فَضْلٍ بَلْ نَظُنُّكُمْ كَاذِبِينَ

11:27 The unbelieving Council of his nation said, 'We do not see you other than a human like ourselves. We see your followers are none but the lowliest amongst us, and their opinion is not to be considered. We do not see you superior to us, rather, we consider you liars.'

Noah debates his nation 11:28-35

28. قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن كُنتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَآتَانِي رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ فَعُمِّيَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنُلْزِمُكُمْوهَا وَأَنْتُمْ لَهَا كَارِهُونَ

11:28 He said, 'What do you think my nation! If I have a clear proof from my Lord and He has given me mercy from Him, though it is hidden from you, can we compel you to accept it when you hate it?

29. وَيَا قَوْمِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَالًا إِنْ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُلَاقُوا رَبِّهِمْ وَلَكِنِّي أَرَاكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُونَ

11:29 My nation, for this I do not ask you for your wealth for my wage is only with Allah. Nor will I drive away the believers, for they will surely meet their Lord. But, I can see that you are ignorant.

30. وَيَا قَوْمِ مَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ طَرَدْتُهُمْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ

11:30 Were I to drive you away my nation, who would help me from Allah? Will you not remember?

وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِندِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَا أَقُولُ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ وَلَا أَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ تَزْدَرِي أَعْيُنُكُمْ لَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ إِنِّي إِذًا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

11:31 I do not say to you that I possess the treasures of Allah, and I do not know the unseen. I do not say I am an angel, nor do I say to those whom you despise, Allah will not give them any good. Allah knows best what is in their hearts. Indeed, if this were so then I would be amongst the harm doers.'

32. قَالُوا يَا نُوحُ قَدْ جَادَلْتَنَا فَأَكْذَرْتَ جِدَالَنَا فَأْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ

11:32 They said, 'O Noah, you have disputed, and disputed too much, with us. Bring (down) upon us that which you promised us, if what you say is true!'

33. قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ إِنْ شَاءَ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ

11:33 He replied, 'Allah will bring it (down) upon you if He will; you will never frustrate Him.

34. وَلَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ نُصْحِي إِنْ أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَنْصَحَ لَكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُغْوِيَكُمْ هُوَ رَبُّكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ

11:34 Nor will my sincere counsel benefit you if I sincerely desire to counsel you if Allah desires to lead you astray. He is your Lord, and to Him you shall return.'

35. أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ إِنْ افْتَرَيْتُهُ فَعَلَيْ إِجْرَامِي وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تَجْرُمُونَ

11:35 Or do they say, 'He has fabricated it (himself)?' Say, 'If I had fabricated it, then the sin rests upon me. I reject the sins you do.'

36. وَأُوحِيَ إِلَى نُوحٍ أَنَّهُ لَنْ يُؤْمِنَ مِنْ قَوْمِكَ إِلَّا مَنْ قَدْ آمَنَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ

11:36 And it was revealed to Noah, 'None of your nation will believe except whosoever has already believed. Do not distress yourself with what they may do.'

Noah builds and sails in the Ark 11:37-42

37. وَاصْنَعِ الْفُلْكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحْيِنَا وَلَا تُخَاطِبْنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُجْرَمُونَ

11:37 Build the Ark with Our seeing (and protection), and as We reveal. Do not speak to Me concerning the evildoers; they shall be drowned.'

38. وَيَصْنَعِ الْفُلْكَ وَكَلَّمَا مَرَّ عَلَيْهِ مَلَأَ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُ قَالَ إِنْ تَسْخَرُوا مِنَّا فَإِنَّا نَسْخَرُ مِنْكُمْ كَمَا تَسْخَرُونَ

11:38 Whenever an assembly of his nation passed by him as he was building the Ark, they mocked him. Whereupon he said, 'If you mock us, we shall indeed mock you, just as you mock.'

39. فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَجِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُقِيمٌ

11:39 You shall know to whom a degrading punishment will come, and upon whom an everlasting punishment will fall.'

40. حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ قُلْنَا احْمِلْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ مِثْلٍ بَرٍّ وَآتَيْنَاهُ مِنْهُ الْقَوْلَ وَمَنْ آمَنَ وَمَا آمَنَ مَعَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ

11:40 And when Our command came and the oven gushed (forth with water), We said (to Noah), 'Take on board (the Ark) a pair from every species and your family, except he of whom the word has already been spoken, and those who believe. And none except a few believed with him.'

41. وَقَالَ ارْكَبُوا فِيهَا بِسْمِ اللَّهِ مَجْرَاهَا وَمُرْسَاهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

11:41 He (Noah) said, 'Embark. In the Name of Allah will be its course and berthing. Indeed, my Lord is Forgiving, the Most Merciful.'

Noah's unbelieving son 11:42-43

42. وَهِيَ تَجْرِي بِهِمْ فِي مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ وَنَادَى نُوحٌ ابْنَهُ وَكَانَ فِي مَعْزِلٍ يَا بُنَيَّ ارْكَبْ مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُنْ مَعَ الْكَافِرِينَ

11:42 And so it (the Ark) ran with them amidst the mountainous waves, and Noah cried out to his son, who was standing apart, 'Embark with us, my son, do not be with the unbelievers!'

43. قَالَ سَأُوِي إِلَىٰ جَبَلٍ يَعْصِمُنِي مِنَ الْمَاءِ قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا مَنْ رَجِمَ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُغْرَقِينَ

11:43 But he replied, 'I shall seek refuge on a mountain, which will protect me from the water.' He (Noah) said, 'Today, there is no defender from the command of Allah, except those to whom He has mercy.' And the waves came between them, and he was drowned.'

Noah's Ark berths on Mount Al Judi 11:44

44. وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكَ وَيَا سَمَاءُ أَقْلِعِي وَغِيضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَىٰ الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

11:44 And it was said, 'Earth, swallow up your waters. Heaven, cease!' The water subsided and the matter was accomplished. And the Ark came to rest upon (the mountain of) Al Judi, and it was said, 'Be gone, evildoing nation!'

45. وَنَادَى نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ الْحَاكِمِينَ

11:45 Noah called out to his Lord, saying, 'O Lord, my son was of my family, and Your promise is surely the truth. You are the most Just of judges.'

46. قَالَ يَا نُوحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنِّي أَعِظُكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ

11:46 He said, 'Noah, he is not of your family. It is not a good deed. Do not ask Me about things of which you have no knowledge. I reproach you lest you become among the ignorant.'

47. قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَإِلَّا تَغْفُرْ لِي وَتَرْحَمْنِي أَكُنَ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ

11:47 He said, 'My Lord, I seek refuge with You from asking You of that which I have no knowledge. If You do not forgive me and have mercy on me, I shall be among the losers.'

Noah and his nation are blessed and given peace 11:48

48. قِيلَ يَا نُوحُ اهْبِطْ بِسَلَامٍ مِنَّا وَبَرَكَاتٍ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ أُمَّمٍ مِّمَّن مَعَكَ وَأُمَّمٌ سَنُنْتَعِبُهُمْ ثُمَّ يَمَسُّهُمْ مِنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

11:48 It was said, 'O Noah, descend with peace from Us and blessings on you and on the nations of those with you; and nations We shall give them enjoyment, and then from Us they shall be visited with a painful punishment.'

49. تِلْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهَا إِلَيْكَ مَا كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُهَا أَنْتَ وَلَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ الْعَاقِبَةَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ

11:49 That is from the news of the unseen which We reveal to you; neither you nor your nation knew this before now. Have patience; the outcome is for the cautious.

The story of Prophet Hood and the nation of Aad 11:50-60

50. وَإِلَىٰ عَادِ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُفْتَرُونَ

11:50 To Aad (We sent) their brother Hood. He said, 'My nation, worship Allah; you have no god except He. You are only forgers.'

51. يَا قَوْمِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي أَفَلَا تَتَعْلَمُونَ

11:51 My nation, for this I ask of you no wage. My wage is only with He who created me. Will you not understand?

Rejection of Aad and Hood's reply to their disbelief 11:52-57

52. وَيَا قَوْمِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا وَيَزِدْكُمْ قُوَّةً إِلَىٰ قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِينَ

11:52 My nation, ask your Lord to forgive you and turn to Him in repentance. From the sky He will loose an abundance (of rain) upon you; He will add strength to your strength. Do not turn away as sinners.'

53. قَالُوا يَا هُودُ مَا جِئْتَنَا بِبَيِّنَةٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَارِكِي آلِهَتِنَا عَنْ قَوْلِكَ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ

11:53 They replied, 'Hood, you have not brought us a clear sign. We will not forsake our gods because of what you say. We do not believe you.'

54. إِنْ نَقُولُ إِلَّا اعْتَرَاكَ بَعْضُ آلِهَتِنَا بِسُوءٍ قَالَ إِنِّي أُشْهِدُ اللَّهَ وَاشْهَدْهُوَ آتِي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ

11:54 We say nothing except our gods have afflicted you with some kind of evil.' He said, 'I call Allah to witness, and you to bear witness, that I reject what you associate,

55. مِنْ دُونِهِ فَكِيدُونِي جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ لَا تُنظِرُونَ

11:55 other than Him, so all of you, scheme against me, then you shall give me no respite.

56. إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِنْ رَبِّي عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

11:56 In truth, I have put my trust in Allah, (who is) my Lord and your Lord. There is no crawling creature that He does not take by the forelock. Indeed, my Lord is on a Straight Path.

57. فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ إِلَيْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ رَبِّي قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوهُ شَيْئًا إِنْ رَبِّي عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ

11:57 If you turn away, I have delivered to you that with which I was sent, and my Lord will cause people other than you to be your successors. You cannot harm Him a thing. My Lord is the Guardian over every thing.'

Allah saves Hood and the believers from the harsh punishment 11:58

58. وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُودًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَنَجَّيْنَا هُم مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ

11:58 And when Our command came, We saved Hood, together with those who believed with him through Our Mercy, and saved them from a harsh punishment.

Aad are cursed in this life and the next for their disbelief 11:59

59. وَتِلْكَ عَادٌ جَحَدُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَصَوْا رُسُلَهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ

11:59 Such was Aad. They disbelieved the verses of their Lord, rebelled against His Messengers, and did the bidding of every rebellious tyrant .

وَأُتْبِعُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَلَا إِنَّ عَاداً كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ أَلَا بُعْدًا لِعَادِ قَوْمِ هُودٍ .

11:60 They were overtaken by a curse in this world, and (they shall be cursed) on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, Aad disbelieved in their Lord. Gone are Aad, the nation of Hood.

The story of Prophet Salih and the nation of Thamood 11:61-68

وَأِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحاً قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ هُوَ أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَاسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاسْتَغْفِرُوا لَهُ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ .

11:61 And to Thamood, (We sent) their brother Salih. He said, 'My nation, worship Allah; you have no god except He. It is He who made you from the earth and let you live upon it. Ask His forgiveness then repent to Him. Indeed, my Lord is near and answers (prayers).'

Salih's nation disbelieve, preferring baseless traditions to the message and warnings sent to them from Allah via His prophet 11:62

قَالُوا يَا صَالِحُ قَدْ كُنْتَ فِينَا مَرْجُوًّا قَبْلَ هَذَا أَتَنْهَانَا أَنْ نَعْبُدُ مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا وَإِنَّنَا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٌ .

11:62 They said, 'Salih, before this you were a source of hope to us. What, would you now forbid us to worship what our fathers worshipped? Indeed, we are disquieted, and doubt that to which you invite.'

Salih challenges his nation 11:63

قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّي وَآتَانِي مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً فَمَنْ يَبْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ عَصَيْتُهُ فَمَا تَزِيدُونَنِي غَيْرَ تَخْسِيرٍ .

11:63 He said, 'My nation, think! If I have a clear proof from my Lord and He has given me His Mercy, who would help me against Allah if I rebel against Him? Indeed, you would do nothing for me except increase my loss.'

The punishment of Thamood for their disbelief 11:64-68

وَيَا قَوْمِ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فَذُرُّوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمَسُّوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ قَرِيبٌ .

11:64 'My nation, this is the she-camel of Allah, a sign for you. Leave her to graze upon the earth of Allah and do not touch her with evil lest you be seized by a punishment that is near.'

فَعَقَرُوهَا فَقَالَ تَمَتَّعُوا فِي دَارِكُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ ذَلِكَ وَعْدٌ غَيْرُ مَكْذُوبٍ .

11:65 Yet they hamstrung her. He (Salih) said, 'Take your enjoyment in your homes for three days! This is a promise that cannot be belied!'

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا صَالِحاً وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَمِن خِزْيِ يَوْمِئِذٍ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ .

11:66 And when Our command came, We saved Salih together with those who believed with him through Our Mercy, and from the ignominy of that day. Your Lord is Strong and Mighty.

وَأَخَذَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جِثْمِينَ .

11:67 And the harm doers were seized by the Shout (of the angel), and in the morning, they were found crouched in their dwellings, dead,

كَأَن لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا أَلَا إِنَّ ثَمُودَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ أَلَا بُعْدًا لِثَمُودَ .

11:68 as though they had never lived there. Indeed, Thamood disbelieved in their Lord. So, begone Thamood.

The story of Prophet Abraham and the angels 11:69-76

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِالْبَشْرَى قَالُوا سَلَاماً قَالَ سَلَامٌ فَمَا لَبِثَ أَنْ جَاءَ بِعِجْلٍ حَنِيذٍ .

11:69 Our Messengers came to Abraham with glad tidings. They said, 'Peace!' He replied 'Peace!' and in a while brought them a roasted calf.

The angels tell Abraham they are on the way to punish the nation of Lot 11:70

فَلَمَّا رَأَىٰ أَيْدِيَهُمْ لَا تَصِلُ إِلَيْهِ نَكِرَ لَهُمْ وَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِ لُوطٍ .

11:70 But when he saw that their hands did not reach towards it, he was wary and became fearful of them, but they said, 'Do not be afraid. We are sent to the nation of Lot.'

The angels tell Sarah she is to have a son called Isaac 11:71-74

71. وَأَمْرًا لَهُ قَائِمَةٌ فَضَحَكَتْ فَبَشَّرْنَاهَا بِإِسْحَاقَ وَمِنْ وَرَاءِ إِسْحَاقَ يَعْقُوبَ

11:71 His wife (Sarah), who was standing nearby, laughed. Thereupon, We gave her the good news of Isaac, and after Isaac of Jacob.

72. قَالَتْ يَا وَيْلَتَى أَأَلِدُ وَأَنَا عَجُوزٌ وَهَذَا بَعْلِي شَيْخًا إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ

11:72 She replied, 'Alas for me! Shall I bear (a child) when I am old woman and my husband is advanced in years? This is indeed a strange thing.'

73. قَالُوا أَنْعَجِبِينَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ رَحْمَةً اللَّهُ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ إِنَّهُ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

11:73 They said, 'What, do you marvel at the command of Allah? The Mercy of Allah and His Blessings be upon you, O people of the House. Indeed, He is Praised, Exalted.'

Abraham is told that the nation of Lot is about to be punished because of their acts of sodomy 11:74-76

74. فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الرَّوْعُ وَجَاءَتْهُ الْبَشْرَىٰ يُجَادِلُنَا فِي قَوْمِ لُوطٍ

11:74 And when the wonderment departed from Abraham and the glad tidings reached him, he pleaded with Us for the nation of Lot;

75. إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَخَلِيمٌ أَوْاهٌ مُنِيبٌ

11:75 indeed, Abraham was forbearing, tenderhearted and penitent.

76. يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَذَا إِنَّهُ قَدْ جَاءَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ وَإِنَّهُمْ آتِيهِمْ عَذَابٌ غَيْرُ مَرْدُودٍ

11:76 (It was said,) 'Abraham, turn away from this; your Lord's command has indeed come, and there is coming upon them a punishment that will not be turned back.'

Story of Prophet Lot his rejection of homosexuals 11:77-83

77. وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِيءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَقَالَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَصِيبٌ

11:77 And when Our messengers came to Lot, he was troubled and distressed for them, and said, 'This is a harsh day.'

78. وَجَاءَهُ قَوْمُهُ يُهْرَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي هُنَّ أَطْهَرُ لَكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُخْزَوْنَ فِي صَنِيفِي أَلْئِنْ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَشِيدٌ

11:78 His nation came running towards him; whilst they were doing evil deeds. 'My nation,' he said, 'here are my daughters (take them in marriage), they are cleaner for you. Fear Allah and do not humiliate me by my guests. Is there not one man amongst you of right mind?'

79. قَالُوا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا لَنَا فِي بَنَاتِكِ مِنْ حَقٍّ وَانْكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيدُ

11:79 They replied, 'You know we have no right for your daughters. You know very well what we desire.'

80. قَالَ لَوْ أَنِّي لِي بِكُمْ قُوَّةٌ أَوْ آوِي إِلَىٰ رُكْنٍ شَدِيدٍ

11:80 He said, 'Would that I were powerful over you, or might take refuge in a strong pillar!'

The angels tell Lot they are Messengers sent from Allah and that His punishment is about to fall upon his nation for their depravity 11:81-83

81. قَالُوا يَا لُوطُ إِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِبْ إِلَىٰ هَٰؤُلَاءِ مِمَّا يَمُنُّونَ بِاللَّيْلِ وَاللَّيْلُ لَا يُلْتَفَتُ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا أَمْرًا تَكُنُ مِنْهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ

11:81 They (the angels) said, 'Lot, we are the Messengers of your Lord, they shall not touch you. Depart with your family in the watch of the night and let none of you turn round, except your wife. She shall be struck by that which strikes them. Their appointed time is the morning. Is it not that the morning is near?'

The punishment of the nation of Lot 11:82-83

82. فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارَةً مِنْ سِجِّيلٍ مَنصُودٍ

11:82 And when Our command came, We turned it upside down, and rained on it, stone after stone of baked clay,

83. مُسَوِّمَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ وَمَا هِيَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ بِبَعِيدٍ

11:83 marked with your Lord, and never far from the evildoers.

Prophet Shu'aib and the nation of Midian 11:84-95

وَالِى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ وَلَا تَنْقُصُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ إِنِّي أَرَاكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ مُّحِيطٍ 84.

11:84 And to Midian, (We sent) their brother Shu'aib. He said, 'My nation, worship Allah; you have no god except He. Do not reduce the measure nor the scale. I see you are prosperous, and fear the punishment of an encompassing day for you.'

Shu'aib tells his nation to trade fairly and not to corrupt 11:85-86

85. وَيَا قَوْمِ أَوْفُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْنُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ

11:85 My nation, be just in filling the measure and the scale. Do not reduce people's goods and do not corrupt the land with mischief.

86. بَقِيَّةُ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيظٍ

11:86 What remains with Allah is better for you, if you are believers. I am not your guardian.'

Shu'aib's nation disbelieve, preferring baseless traditions to the message and warnings sent them via His prophet 11:87-93

87. قَالُوا يَا شُعَيْبُ أَصَلَاتُكَ تَأْمُرُكَ أَنْ نَتْرُكَ مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا أَوْ أَنْ نَفْعَلَ فِي أَمْوَالِنَا مَا نَشَاءُ إِنَّكَ لَأَنْتَ الْحَلِيمُ الرَّشِيدُ

11:87 'Shu'aib, ' they replied, 'does your prayer command you that we should abandon that which our fathers worshipped or do as we please with our goods? You are clement and right-minded!'

قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَرَزَقَنِي مِنْهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَمْلِكُمْ إِلَىٰ مَا أَنهَأَكُم عَنْهُ إِنْ أُرِيدُ إِلَّا الْإِصْلَاحَ مَا اسْتِطَعْتُ وَمَا تَوْفِيقِي إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ 88.

11:88 He said, 'Think, my nation! If I have a clear sign from my Lord and He has provided me with good provision, I do not desire to go behind you, taking for myself that which I forbid you. I seek but to reform as much as I can, my help comes only from Allah. In Him I have put my trust and to Him I turn in repentance.'

Shu'aib warns his nation and reminds them of the demise of their ancestors 11:89-93

89. وَيَا قَوْمِ لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شِقَاقِي أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ مِثْلُ مَا أَصَابَ قَوْمَ نُوحٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ هُودٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ صَالِحٍ وَمَا قَوْمُ لُوطٍ مِنْكُمْ بِبَعِيدٍ

11:89 And my nation, do not let your breaking with me bring upon you something similar to that which struck the nation of Noah, Hood, and Salih and it is not long since the people of Lot (were punished).

90. وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ

11:90 Ask the forgiveness of your Lord and turn to Him in repentance. Indeed, my Lord is the Most Merciful, Loving.'

91. قَالُوا يَا شُعَيْبُ مَا نَفَقَهُ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا تَقُولُ وَإِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ فِينَا ضَعِيفًا وَلَوْلَا رَهْطُكَ لَرَجَمْنَاكَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْنَا بِعَزِيزٍ

11:91 They said, 'Shu'aib, we do not understand much of what you say to us. Indeed, we see you weak among us. If it was not for your tribe we would have stoned you because you are not strong against us. '

92. قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَرَهْطِي أَعَزُّ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَاتَّخَذْتُمُوهُ زُرَّاعًاكُمْ ظَهْرِيًّا إِنَّ رَبِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ مُّحِيطٌ

11:92 He said, 'My nation, is my tribe stronger against you than Allah? You have taken Him to be thrown behind you, my Lord encompasses all that you do.'

93. وَيَا قَوْمِ اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ وَارْتَقِبُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ رَقِيبٌ

11:93 My nation, do according to your position; as I am doing; and certainly you will know to whom the degrading punishment will come and who is a liar. Be vigilant; I shall be vigilant with you.'

Shu'aib and the believers find mercy with Allah as the unbelievers are punished 11:94-95

94. وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا شُعَيْبًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَأَخَذَتِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جَاثِمِينَ
11:94 And when Our command came We saved Shu'aib through Our Mercy, together with those who believed. (Then) the evildoers were seized by a Shout, and when morning came they were crouched in their dwellings, dead,
95. كَأَن لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا إِلَّا بُعْدًا لِّمَدْيَنَ كَمَا بَعِثْتَ ثَمُودَ
11:95 as if they had never have lived there. Begone, the nation of Midian, just as Thamood are gone.

Pharaoh will lead his nation into Hell for their disbelief 11:96-99

96. وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ
11:96 We sent Moses with Our signs and with clear authority
97. إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَأِيهِ فَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَا أَمْرُ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيدٍ
11:97 to Pharaoh and his Council. But they followed the command of Pharaoh, and Pharaoh's command was not right-minded.
98. يَفْضُلُ قَوْمَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَأُورِدُهُمُ النَّارَ وَيُسَّسُ الْوَرْدُ الْمَوْرُودُ
11:98 He shall go before his nation on the Day of Resurrection and lead them into the Fire. Evil is the watering-place to be led down to!
99. وَأَتَّبِعُوا فِي هَذِهِ لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُسَّسُ الرِّفْدُ الْمَرْفُودُ
11:99 A curse was sent to follow them in this world and then upon them on the Day of Resurrection. Evil is the offering to be offered.
100. ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْقُرَىٰ نَقُصُّهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْهَا قَائِمٌ وَحَصِيدٌ
11:100 That, which We have related to you, is the news of the villages; some of them still stand, whereas others are stubble.

The unbelievers wrong themselves 11:101-102

101. وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَمَا أَغْنَتْ عَنْهُمْ آلِهَتُهُمُ الَّتِي يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ وَمَا زَادُهُمْ إِلَّا تَتَابَعًا
11:101 We did not wrong them, rather, they wronged themselves. Their gods that they called upon, other than Allah, did not help them when your Lord's command came they did not increase them except in their destruction.
102. وَكَذَلِكَ أَخْذُ رَبِّكَ إِذَا أَخَذَ الْقُرَىٰ وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ إِنَّ أَخْذَهُ أَلِيمٌ شَدِيدٌ
11:102 Such is the seizing of your Lord, when He seizes the evildoing villages. His seizing is painful, stern.

There is either happiness or wretchedness on the Day of Judgement 11:103-109

103. إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّمَنْ خَافَ عَذَابَ الْآخِرَةِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّجْمُوعٌ لَّهُ النَّاسُ وَذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّشْهُودٌ
11:103 Indeed, for he who fears the punishment of the Everlasting Life that is a sign. That is a Day on which everyone shall be assembled. That shall be a witnessed Day.
104. وَمَا نُؤَخِّرُهُ إِلَّا لِأَجَلٍ مُّعَدُّودٍ
11:104 We shall not postpone it except until a counted term.
105. يَوْمَ يَأْتِ لَا تَكَلِّمُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ فَمِنْهُمْ سُعِيُّوسٌ وَسَعِيدٌ
11:105 When that Day arrives no soul shall speak except by His permission. Some shall be wretched, and others happy.
106. فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ شَفَعُوا فِي النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَشَهِيقٌ
11:106 The wretched shall be (cast) in the Fire where they will moan and sigh,
107. خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ
11:107 and there they shall live for ever, as long as the heavens and the earth endure, and as your Lord wills. Indeed, your Lord accomplishes whatsoever He will.
108. وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ سُجِدُوا فِي الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ عَطَاءٌ غَيْرٌ مَّجْدُودٍ
11:108 As for the happy, they shall live in Paradise for ever, so as long as the heavens and the earth endure, and as your Lord wills an unbroken gift.

The futility of following baseless traditions rather than the message and warning sent by Allah via His prophets 11:109

109. فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّمَّا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُهُمْ مِّن قَبْلُ وَإِنَّا لَمُوفُونَ نَصِيحُهُمْ غَيْرَ مَنْفُوسٍ

11:109 Therefore do not be doubtful as to what these worship. They worship only that which their fathers worshiped before them. We shall indeed pay them in full their undiminished measure.

The Jews doubt the Book given to Moses 11:110-111

110. وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَاحْتَلَفَ فِيهِ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِن رَّبِّكَ لَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيبٍ

11:110 We gave Moses the Book, but they differed regarding it, but for a word that preceded from your Lord, it had been decided between them; and they are in disquieting doubt of it.

111. وَإِنَّ كَلِمًا لَّمَّا لَبُوقِيَّتُهُمْ رَبُّكَ أَعْمَالُهُمْ إِنَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ

11:111 Indeed, your Lord will pay each one of them in full for their deeds. He is aware of the things they do.

Be straightforward and do not be insolent 11:112

112. فَاسْتَقِيمْ كَمَا أَمَرْتَ وَمَنْ تَابَ مَعَكَ وَلَا تَطَّعُوا إِنَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

11:112 So you and whosoever repents with you go straight as you have been commanded and do not be insolent, indeed, He sees what you do.

Seek only the guidance of believing authorities 11:113

113. وَلَا تَرْكَبُوا إِلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا فَتَمَسَّكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءٍ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ

11:113 And do not incline to the wrongdoers lest you are touched by the Fire, for then you shall not be helped. You have no guardians other than Allah.

The importance of prayer and patience 11:114-115

114. وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ طَرَفِي النَّهَارِ وَرُفْعًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ إِنَّ الْحَسَنَاتِ يُدْهِئْنَ السَّيِّئَاتِ ذَلِكَ ذِكْرَى لِلذَّاكِرِينَ

11:114 And establish your prayer at the two edges of the day and in part of the night. Good deeds will repel evil deeds. That is a remembrance for those who remember.

115. وَاصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

11:115 Therefore have patience; Allah will not let the wage of the good doers go to waste.

Neglecting Allah 11:116

116. فَلَوْلَا كَانَ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ أُولُوا بَقِيَّةَ يَدَهُنَّ عَنِ الْفَسَادِ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّمَّنْ أَنجَيْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَاتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَا أُتْرِفُوا فِيهِ وَكَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ

11:116 If (only) there had been except for a few among them whom We saved among the generations that have gone before you, some that remained forbidding corruption in the land, but the wrongdoers pursued the ease they had been given to delight in and became sinners.

Allah never destroys unjustly 11:117

117. وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقُرَى بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلِهَا مُصْلِحُونَ

11:117 Your Lord would never destroy the villages unjustly, whilst their people were reforming.

118. وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النَّاسَ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَا يَزَالُونَ مُخْتَلِفِينَ

11:118 Had your Lord willed, He would have made mankind a single nation. But they continue in their differences

119. إِلَّا مَن رَّجِمَ رَبُّكَ وَلِذَلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لِأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ

11:119 except those on whom your Lord shows mercy. For this end He has created them. The Word of your Lord shall be perfectly completed, 'I shall fill Gehenna (Hell) with jinn and people, all together.'

Stories of the prophets and messengers strengthen and remind the believing heart 11:120

وَكُلًّا نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الرُّسُلِ مَا نُثَبِّتُ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَجَاءَكَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَقُّ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ وَذِكْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ .120

11:120 And all We relate to you of the tidings of the Messengers is that whereby We strengthen your heart and through these the truth has come to you, and an admonition and a reminder to the believers.

Reply to the unbelievers 11:121-123

وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ أَعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنَّا عَامِلُونَ .121

11:121 Say to those who disbelieve, 'Do according to your station; we are doing according to our station.

وَانتظروا إِنَّا مُنتظرون .122

11:122 Wait; we too are waiting.'

Worship Allah and put your trust in Him 11:123

وَلِلَّهِ غَيْبُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُ الْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ فَاعْبُدْهُ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْهِ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ .123

11:123 To Allah belongs the unseen in the heavens and in the earth; to Him the matter, in its entirety, shall be returned. Worship Him, and put your trust in Him. Your Lord is not inattentive of the things you do.

سورة يوسف

12 The Prophet Joseph - Yusuf

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Allah, Himself sent the Koran for us to understand 12:1-2

الر تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ .1

12:1 AlifLaamRa. Those are the verses of the Clear Book.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ .2

12:2 We have sent it down, an Arabic Koran, in order that you understand.

نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ أَحْسَنَ الْقَصَصِ بِمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ وَإِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ .3

12:3 In the sending down of this Koran, We will narrate to you (Prophet Muhammad) the best of narratives, of which you were previously unaware.

Prophet Joseph 12:4-101

إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي رَأَيْتُ أَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِي سَاجِدِينَ .4

12:4 When Joseph said to his father, 'Father, I saw eleven planets, and the sun and the moon; I saw them prostrating themselves before me.'

قَالَ يَا بُنَيَّ لَا تَقْصُصْ رُؤْيَاكَ عَلَىٰ إِخْوَتِكَ فَيَكِيدُوا لَكَ كَيْدًا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ .5

12:5 He said, 'O my son, say nothing of this vision to your brothers lest they should cunningly plot against you indeed, satan is the clear enemy of the human,

وَكَذَلِكَ يَجْتَبِيكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَيُنمِّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ آلِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَتَمَّهَا عَلَىٰ أَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيمٌ

حَكِيمٌ .6

12:6 so your Lord will choose you and teach you the interpretation of visions, and perfect His Favor upon you and upon the House of Jacob, as He perfected it on your fathers Abraham and Isaac before you. Your Lord is Knowing, Wise.

Joseph's brothers become jealous and plot against him 12:7-18

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي يُوسُفَ وَإِخْوَتِهِ آيَاتٍ لِلْمُتَسَاءِلِينَ .7

12:7 Indeed, in Joseph and his brothers there were signs for those who inquire.

إِذْ قَالُوا لِيُوسُفُ وَأَخُوهُ أَحَبُّ إِلَيْنَا مِنَّا وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّ آبَاءَنَا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ .8

12:8 They said, 'Joseph and his brother are dearer to our father than ourselves, even though we are many. Truly, our father is obviously wrong.

9. أَقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ أَوْ اطْرَحُوهُ أَرْضًا يَبْحَلُ لَكُمْ وَجْهٌ أَبِيكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ قَوْمًا صَالِحِينَ

12:9 (Let us) kill Joseph, or cast him away in some (far off) land, so that your father's face will be left for you, and afterwards you will be a righteous nation.'

10. قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِنْهُمْ لَا تَقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ وَالْأَقْوَرُ فِي غِيَابَةِ الْجُبِّ يَلْتَقِطُهُ بَعْضُ السَّيَّارَةِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ

12:10 One of them said, 'No, do not kill Joseph, if you do anything, cast him into a dark pit, a traveler will pick him up.'

The concern of Jacob for Joseph 12:11-14

11. قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَأْمَنَّا عَلَى يُوسُفَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَنَاصِحُونَ

12:11 They said, 'Father, what is the matter with you, do you not trust us with Joseph? Indeed, we are sincere advisors.

12. أَرْسِلْهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا يَزْتَعِ وَيَلْعَبْ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ

12:12 Send him with us tomorrow to frolic and play. We will look after him.'

13. قَالَ إِنِّي لَيَحْزُنُنِي أَنْ تَذْهَبُوا بِهِ وَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَأْكُلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَأَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ غَافِلُونَ

12:13 He said, 'It grieves me to let him go with you, for I fear lest the wolf should devour him when you are not paying attention to him.'

14. قَالُوا لَئِنْ أَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّا إِذًا لَخَاسِرُونَ

12:14 They said, 'We are many, if a wolf devours him, then we are losers!'

Joseph is consoled in the well 12:15

15. فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُوا بِهِ وَاجْمَعُوا أَنْ يَجْعَلُوهُ فِي غِيَابَةِ الْجُبِّ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِمْ هَذَا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ

12:15 When they went with him, they agreed to put him in the bottom of a well. We revealed to him, 'You shall tell them of what they did when they are not aware (it is you).'

Jacob disbelieves the lie of his sons 12:16-19

16. وَجَاءُوا أَبَاهُمْ عِشَاءً يَبْكُونَ

12:16 At nightfall, they returned weeping to their father.

17. قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّا ذَهَبْنَا نَسْتَبِقُ وَتَرَكْنَا يُوسُفَ عِنْدَ مَتَاعِنَا فَأَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِمُؤْمِنٍ لَنَا وَلَوْ كُنَّا صَادِقِينَ

12:17 They said, 'We went racing and left Joseph with our things. The wolf devoured him, but you will not believe us, though we speak the truth.'

18. وَجَاءُوا عَلَى قَمِيصِهِ بِدَمٍ كَذِبٍ قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيلٌ وَاللَّهُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَى مَا تَصِفُونَ

12:18 And they brought his shirt (stained) with blood, a lie. He said, 'No, your souls have tempted you to do something. But come sweet patience! The help of Allah is always there to seek against that which you describe.'

Joseph is discovered in the well and sold 12:19-20

19. وَجَاءَتْ سَيَّارَةٌ فَأَرْسَلُوا وَارِدَهُمْ فَأَدْلَى دَلْوَهُ قَالَ يَا بُشْرَى هَذَا غُلَامٌ وَأَسْرُوهُ بِضَاعَةً وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ

12:19 Thereafter travelers came, and sent their waterman. And when he had let down his pail, (he cried,) 'Rejoice, a boy!' Then they concealed him among their merchandise, but Allah knew what they did.

20. وَشَرَوْهُ بِثَمَنٍ بَخْسٍ دَرَاهِمَ مَعْدُودَةٍ وَكَانُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الزَّاهِدِينَ

12:20 Then, they sold him for a trifling price, a number of dirhams, because they considered him to be of little value.

Joseph's new home in Egypt 12:21

وَقَالَ الَّذِي اشْتَرَاهُ مِنْ مِصْرَ لَامْرَأَتِهِ أَكْرِمِي مَثْوَاهُ عَسَى أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَكَذَلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ

21. وَاللَّهُ غَالِبٌ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

12:21 The Egyptian that bought him said to his wife, 'Make his stay honorable. He may benefit us, or take him for our son.' As such We

established Joseph in the land, so that We might teach him the interpretation of visions. Allah prevails in His affairs, though most people do not know.

Allah gives Joseph judgment and knowledge 12:22

22. وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ

12:22 And when he reached maturity, We bestowed on him judgment and knowledge. As such We recompense those who do good.

Joseph refuses to be seduced by the governor's wife 12:23-35

23. وَرَاوَدَتْهُ الَّتِي هُوَ فِي بَيْتِهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَغَلَّقَتِ الْأَبْوَابَ وَقَالَتْ هَيْت لَكَ قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ رَبِّي أَحْسَنَ مَثْوَايَ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ

12:23 And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him and closed the doors saying, 'Come!' 'In Allah is my refuge!' he replied. 'My Lord has made my dwelling a good one. Harm doers never prosper.'

24. وَلَقَدْ هَمَّتْ بِهِ وَهَمَّ بِهَا لَوْلَا أَنْ رَأَى بُرْهَانَ رَبِّهِ كَذَلِكَ لِنَصْرِفَ عَنْهُ السُّوءَ وَالْفَحْشَاءَ إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُخْلَصِينَ

12:24 She desired him, had he not been shown the proof of his Lord he would have taken her. But We turned him away from evil and abomination, for he was one of Our sincere worshippers.

25. وَاسْتَبَقَا الْبَابَ وَقَدَّتْ قَمِيصَهُ مِنْ دُبُرٍ وَالْأُفْيَا سَپِّدَهَا لَدَا الْبَابِ قَالَتْ مَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ أَرَادَ بِأَهْلِكَ سُوءًا إِلَّا أَنْ يُسْجَنَ أَوْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

12:25 They raced to the door and she tore his shirt from behind. And by the door, they met her husband whereupon she said, 'What is the recompense of one whose intent is evil against your people other than being imprisoned, or sternly punished!'

26. قَالَ هِيَ رَاوَدْتَنِي عَنْ نَفْسِي وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا إِنْ كَانَ قَمِيصُهُ قُدَّ مِنْ قُبُلٍ فَصَدَقَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ

12:26 He (Joseph) said, 'It was she who sought to seduce me,' and a witness (an infant) of her people bore witness, saying, 'If his shirt is torn from the front, she is speaking the truth and he is one of the liars,

27. وَإِنْ كَانَ قَمِيصُهُ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ فَكَذَبَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ

12:27 but, if his shirt is torn from behind, she lied, and he is of the truthful.'

The governor believes that Joseph is innocent 12:28-29

28. فَلَمَّا رَأَى قَمِيصَهُ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ قَالَ إِنَّهُ مِنْ كَيْدِكُنَّ إِنَّ كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيمٌ

12:28 And when he saw his shirt torn at the back, he said, 'This is one of your (women's) guiles. Your guile, (O woman), is great indeed!

29. يُوسُفُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَذَا وَاسْتَغْفِرِي لِذَنْبِكِ إِنَّكِ كُنْتِ مِنَ الْخَاطِئِينَ

12:29 Joseph, turn away from this. And you, ask forgiveness for your sin. You are indeed one of the sinners.'

Joseph and the banquet 12:30-34

30. وَقَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ تُرَاوِدُ فَتَاهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ قَدْ شَغَفَهَا حُبًّا إِنَّا لَنَرَاهَا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ

12:30 Certain women in the city said, 'The Governor's wife has sought to seduce her servant. He has made her heart stricken with love for him.

Clearly, we perceive her to be in error.'

فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتْ بِمَكْرِهِنَّ أَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَعْتَدَتْ لَهُنَّ مُتَّكًا وَأَتَتْ كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ مِّنْهُنَّ سَبْكِينًا وَقَالَتْ أُخْرَجَ عَلَيْهِنَّ فَلَمَّا رَأَيْنَهُ أَكْبَرْنَهُ وَقَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ

31. حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا هَذَا بَشَرًا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِيمٌ

12:31 When she heard of their sly whispers, she sent for them and prepared a banquet. To each she gave a knife, (then called Joseph saying,) 'Come and attend to them.' When they saw him, they were so taken with him that they cut their hands, and said, 'Allah save us! This is no mortal, he is no other but a noble angel!'

32. قَالَتْ فَذَلِكُنَّ الَّذِي لُمْتُنَّنِي فِيهِ وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدْتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ فَاسْتَعْصَمَ وَلَئِن لَّمْ يَفْعَلْ مَا أَمُرُهُ لَيْسَجَنَ وَلَيُكُونَنَّ مِنَ الصَّاعِرِينَ

12:32 Whereupon she said, 'Now you see, this is he on whose account you blamed me. Yes, I sought to seduce him, but he was unyielding. If he declines to do what I command, he shall be imprisoned and be one of the humiliated.'

The supplication of Joseph 12:33-34

33. قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنُ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِمَّا يَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ وَإِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّي كَيْدَهُنَّ أَصْدَبُ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَكُن مِّنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ

12:33 He supplicated, 'Lord, prison is dearer to me than that to which they invite me. Yet if You do not shield me from their guile I shall yield to them and be one of the ignorant.'

34. فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُ كَيْدَهُنَّ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

12:34 His Lord answered him and He turned their guile away from him. Indeed, He is the Hearer, the Knower.

The imprisonment of Joseph 12:35-54

35. ثُمَّ بَدَأَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا رَأَوْا الْآيَاتِ لَيْسَجُنَّهُ حَتَّىٰ جِئَ

12:35 Then it seemed good to them, even after they had seen the signs, that they should imprison him for some time.

Joseph interprets the visions of his fellow prisoners 12:36-42

وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ السِّجْنَ فَتَيَانِ قَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا إِنِّي أَرَانِي أَعْصِرُ خَمْرًا وَقَالَ الْآخَرُ إِنِّي أَرَانِي أُحْمَلُ فَوْقَ رَأْسِي خُبْرًا تَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْهُ نَبِينًا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

12:36 Two young men went to prison with him. One of them said, 'I saw (in a vision) that I was pressing grapes.' And the other said, 'I saw (in a vision) that I was carrying bread upon my head, and that birds ate of it. Tell us its interpretation, for we can see you are among the good.'

Joseph rejects those who do not believe in Allah and the Everlasting Life 12:37-40

37. قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا طَعَامٌ تُرْزَقَانِهِ إِلَّا نَبَأَكُمَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمَا ذَلِكَ مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي إِنِّي تَرَكْتُ مِلَّةَ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ

12:37 He said, 'Before any food comes to feed either of you, I will give you its interpretation. That which I will tell you has been taught to me by Allah. I reject the belief of a nation who do not believe in Allah and disbelieve in the Everlasting Life.

38. وَاتَّبَعْتُ مِلَّةَ آبَائِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ مَا كَانَ لَنَا أَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ذَلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ

12:38 I follow the creed of my fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. It is not for us to associate anything with Allah. Such is the favor of Allah to us, and to mankind. Yet most people do not give thanks.

39. يَا صَاحِبِي السِّجْنِ أَرَأَيْتَ أَزْرَابًا مُّتَفَرِّقُونَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ

12:39 My fellow prisoners, say which is better, many gods at variance, or Allah the One, the Conqueror?

40. مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِهِ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءٌ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ مَّا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِن سُلْطَانٍ إِنْ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ أَمَرَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَائِمُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

12:40 That which you worship, other than Him, are nothing but names which you and your fathers have named and for which Allah has sent down no authority. Judgement rests with Allah alone. He has commanded you to worship none except Him. That is the right religion, yet most people do not know.

41. يَا صَاحِبِي السِّجْنِ أَمَا أَحَدَكُمَا فَيَسْئَلُهُ رَبُّهُ خَمْرًا وَأَمَا الْآخَرُ فَيُصَلِّبُ فَتَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِن رَّأْسِهِ فُضِي الْأَمْرَ الَّذِي فِيهِ تَسْتَفْتِيَانِ

12:41 My fellow prisoners, one of you will pour wine for his lord whereas the other will be crucified, and birds will peck at his head. The matter you inquired about has been decided.

42. وَقَالَ لِلَّذِي ظَنَّ أَنَّهُ نَاجٍ مِّنْهُمَا اذْكُرْنِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ فَأَنَسَاهُ الشَّيْطَانُ ذِكْرَ رَبِّهِ فَلَبِثَ فِي السِّجْنِ بِضْعَ سِنِينَ

12:42 And he said to the one of the two who he knew would be saved, 'Mention me in the presence of your lord.' But satan made him forget to mention him to his master, so that he remained in prison for a certain number of years.

Joseph interprets the vision of the king 12:43-49

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ إِنِّي أَرَى سَبْعَ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَسَبْعَ سُنبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَاتٍ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَفْتُونِي فِي رُؤْيَايَ إِن كُنْتُمْ لِلرُّؤْيَا تَعْبُرُونَ 43.

12:43 The king said, 'I saw in a vision seven fattened cows being devoured by seven lean ones; and seven green ears of corn and seven others withered. My counselors, tell me the meaning of my vision, if you can interpret visions.'

44. قَالُوا أَضْغَاتٌ أْخْلَامٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَأْوِيلِ الْأَخْلَامِ بِعَالَمِينَ

12:44 They said, 'They are confused nightmares, nor do we know anything of the interpretation of visions.'

45. وَقَالَ الَّذِي نَجَا مِنْهُمَا وَادَّكَرَ بَعْدَ أُمَّةٍ أَنَا أُنْتَبِهُمُ بِتَأْوِيلِهِ فَأَرْسِلُونِ

12:45 After all that time, the one of the two who had been saved remembered, he said, 'I will interpret it for you, so let me go.'

46. يُوسُفُ أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُ أَفْتِنَا فِي سَبْعِ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَسَبْعِ سُنبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَاتٍ لَعَلِّي أَرْجِعُ إِلَى النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ

12:46 (He said,) 'Joseph, the truthful, tell us of the seven fattened cows that were devoured by seven lean ones also of the seven green ears of corn and the other seven which were withered, so that I can go back to the people and then they will then know.'

47. قَالَ تَزْرَعُونَ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ دَأْبًا فَمَا حَصَدْتُمْ فَذَرُوهُ فِي سُنْبُلِهِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ

12:47 He replied, 'You shall sow for seven years as is your way. Leave in the ear (of corn) you reap, except a little which you eat.'

48. ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَبْعٌ شِدَادٌ يَأْكُلْنَ مَا قَدَّمْتُمْ لَهُنَّ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا تُحْصِنُونَ

12:48 Thereafter, seven hard years will come upon you, which will consume all but little of that which you have stored.

49. ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَامٌ فِيهِ يُغَاثُ النَّاسُ وَفِيهِ يُغْصِرُونَ

12:49 Then, there will come a year in which people are helped, in which the people will press.'

Joseph's name is cleared 12:50-53

50. وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ انْتُونِي بِهِ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ الرَّسُولُ قَالَ ارْجِعْ إِلَى رَبِّكَ فَاسْأَلْهُ مَا بَالُ النِّسْوَةِ الَّتِي قَطَعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ إِنَّ رَبِّي بِكَيْدِهِنَّ عَلِيمٌ

12:50 The king said, 'Bring him before me.' But when the king's envoy came to him, he said, 'Go back to your lord and ask him, "What about the women who cut their hands. Indeed, my Lord knows their guile.'

51. قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمْ إِذْ رَاوَدْتُنَّ يُوسُفَ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ فُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ سُوءٍ قَالَتِ امْرَأَةُ الْعَزِيزِ الْآنَ حَصْحَصَ الْحَقُّ أَنَا رَاوَدْتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ

12:51 'What was your business, women,' he asked, 'when you solicited Joseph?' 'Allah save us!' they replied, 'We know no evil against him.' The Governor's wife said, 'The truth has been discovered at last; I solicited him; he is among the truthful.'

52. ذَلِكَ لِيَعْلَمَ أَنِّي لَمْ أَخُنْهُ بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي كَيْدَ الْخَائِنِينَ

12:52 This (I have done) so that he will know I did not secretly betray him, and that Allah does not guide the guile of the treacherous.

53. وَمَا أَبْرَأُ نَفْسِي إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَأَمَّارَةٌ بِالسُّوءِ إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّي إِنَّ رَبِّي غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

12:53 Yet I do not consider my soul was innocent, surely the soul incites to evil except to whom my Lord has mercy; indeed, my Lord is Forgiving, the Most Merciful.'

Joseph is made guardian of the storehouses of Egypt by the king 12:54-57

54. وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ انْتُونِي بِهِ أَسْتَخْلِصْهُ لِنَفْسِي فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهُ قَالَ إِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا مَكِينٌ أَمِينٌ

12:54 The king said, 'Bring him before me. I will assign him to myself.' And when he had spoken with him he said, 'Today, you are firmly established in both our favor and trust.'

55. قَالَ اجْعَلْنِي عَلَى خَزَائِنِ الْأَرْضِ إِنِّي حَفِيظٌ عَلِيمٌ

12:55 He (Joseph) said, 'Give me charge of the storehouses of the land, I am a knowledgeable guardian.'

Allah never wastes the wage of the righteous 12:56-57

وَكَذَلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَتَّبِعُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شَاءَ بِرَحْمَتِنَا مِنْ نَشَاءٍ وَلَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ .

12:56 And as such We established Joseph in the land to live wherever he liked. We bestow Our Mercy on whom We will, and We never waste the wage of the righteous.

وَلَأَجْرُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَنْقُرُونَ .

12:57 Indeed, the reward of the Everlasting Life is better for those who believe and are cautious.

Joseph is not recognized by his brothers 12:58

وَجَاءَ إِخْوَةُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ .

12:58 Joseph's brothers came and presented themselves before him. He recognized them, but they did not know him.

Joseph tells his brothers to bring Benjamin to him 12:59-67

وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ قَالَ ائْتُونِي بِأَخٍ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَبِيكُمْ أَلَا تَرَوْنَ أَنِّي أُوفِي الْكَيْلَ وَأَنَا خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ .

12:59 And when he had given them their provisions, he said, 'Bring me a certain brother from your father. Do you not see that I give just measure and am the best of hosts?

فَإِنْ لَمْ تَأْتُونِي بِهِ فَلَا كَيْلَ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي وَلَا تَقْرُبُونِ .

12:60 If you do not bring him to me, you shall receive no measure (of corn) from me, nor shall you come near me (again).'

قَالُوا سَنُرَاوِدُ عَنْهُ أَبَاهُ وَإِنَّا لَفَاعِلُونَ .

12:61 They replied, 'We will ask our father for him. This we will surely do.'

وَقَالَ لِفَتِيَائِهِ اجْعَلُوا بَضَاعَتَهُمْ فِي رِحَالِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرِفُونَهَا إِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ .

12:62 Then he said to his attendants, 'Put their merchandise in their saddlebags, hopefully they will recognize it when they return to their people. Perhaps they will come back.'

Joseph's brothers tell their father of Joseph's request 12:63-68

فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوا إِلَىٰ أَبِيهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مُنِعَ مِنَّا الْكَيْلَ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا أَخَانًا نَكْتَلْ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ .

12:63 When they returned to their father, they said, 'Father, we have been denied the measure. Send our brother with us and we shall receive our measure. We will indeed look after him.'

قَالَ هَلْ آمَنْتُمْ عَلَيَّ إِلَّا كَمَا آمَنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ أَخِيهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا خَيْرٌ لِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ .

12:64 He replied, 'Am I to trust you with him as I once trusted you with his brother? Why, Allah is the Best of guardians, and He is the Most Merciful of the Merciful.'

وَلَمَّا فَتَحُوا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَجَدُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ رُدَّتْ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا نَبْغِي هَذِهِ بِضَاعَتُنَا رُدَّتْ إِلَيْنَا وَنَمِيرُ أَهْلَنَا وَنَحْفَظُ أَخَانًا وَتَزَادُ كَيْلَ بَعِيرٍ ذَلِكَ كَيْلٌ يَسِيرٌ .

12:65 When they opened their saddlebags, they found that their merchandise had been given back to them. 'Father,' they said 'what more do we desire? Look, our merchandise has been returned to us. We will receive provisions for our family and we will look after our brother. We shall receive an extra camel-load, that is an easy measure.'

قَالَ لَنْ أَرْسِلَهُ مَعَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ تُؤْتُونِ مَوْثِقًا مِنَ اللَّهِ لَتَأْتُنَّنِي بِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يُحَاطَ بِكُمْ فَلَمَّا آتَوْهُ مَوْثِقَهُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ .

12:66 He replied, 'I will never send him with you until you swear by Allah that you will bring him back to me, unless you are prevented.' And when they had given him their oath, he said, 'Allah is the Guardian of what we say.'

وَقَالَ يَا بَنِيَّ لَا تَدْخُلُوا مِنْ بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَادْخُلُوا مِنْ أَبْوَابٍ مُتَفَرِّقَةٍ وَمَا أُغْنِي عَنْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنْ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَعَلَيْهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ .

12:67 Then he said, 'My sons, do not enter from one gate. Enter through different gates. I cannot be of any help to you against Allah; judgement belongs to Allah alone. In Him I have put my trust. In Him let all put their trust.'

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَهُمْ أَبُوهُمْ مَا كَانَ يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا حَاجَةٌ فِي نَفْسِ يَعْقُوبَ قَضَاهَا وَإِنَّهُ لَذُو عِلْمٍ لِمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ 68.

12:68 And when they entered from where their father had instructed them, nothing helped them against (the decree of) Allah. It was but a need in Jacob's soul which he had fulfilled. He possessed knowledge because of what We had taught him, though most people do not know.

Joseph makes himself known to his brother 12:69

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ آوَى إِلَيْهِ أَخَاهُ قَالَ إِنِّي أَنَا أَخُوكَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ 69.

12:69 When they presented themselves before Joseph, he took his brother in his arms, and said, 'I am your brother. Do not grieve at what they did.'

Allah directs Joseph to hide a goblet in his brother's saddlebag 12:70-79

فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ جَعَلَ السَّقَايَةَ فِي رِجْلِ أُخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَدْنَىٰ مُؤَدِّيَ إِلَيْهَا الْعَبْرَ لِيَكُنَّ لَسَارِقُونَ 70.

12:70 And when he had given them their provisions, he hid a drinking-cup in his brother's saddlebag. Then a herald called out after them, 'Cameleers, you are thieves!'

قَالُوا وَاقْبَلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ مَاذَا تَفْقَهُونَ 71.

12:71 They turned back and asked, 'What have you lost?'

قَالُوا نُنْفِقُ صُوعَ الْمَلِكِ وَلِمَنْ جَاءَ بِهِ حِمْلُ بَعِيرٍ وَأَنَا بِهِ زَعِيمٌ 72.

12:72 'We are missing the goblet of the king,' he replied. 'Whosoever restores it shall have a camel load, that I guarantee.'

قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سَارِقِينَ 73.

12:73 'By Allah,' they said, 'you know we did not come to do evil in this land. We are not thieves.'

قَالُوا فَمَا جَزَاؤُهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ كَاذِبِينَ 74.

12:74 They said, 'What shall be the recompense, if you prove to be lying?'

قَالُوا جَزَاؤُهُ مَنْ وُجِدَ فِي رَحْلِهِ فَهُوَ جَزَاؤُهُ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ 75.

12:75 They replied, 'Its recompense in whosoever's saddle bag it is found, he shall be its recompense. As such we punish the harm doers.'

فَبَدَأَ بِأَوْعِينِهِمْ قَبْلِ وِعَاءِ أُخِيهِ ثُمَّ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا مِنْ وِعَاءِ أُخِيهِ كَذَلِكَ كِدْنَا لِيُوسُفَ مَا كَانَ لِيَأْخُذَ أَخَاهُ فِي دِينِ الْمَلِكِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَن

نُشَاءُ وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِي عِلْمٍ عَلِيمٌ 76.

12:76 He searched their bags before his brother's and then took out the goblet from his brother's bag. As such We directed Joseph. By the king's law he had no right to seize his brother unless Allah willed otherwise. We raise whom We will in rank; over every knowledgeable person is One who knows.

قَالُوا إِنْ يَسْرِقْ فَقَدْ سَرَقَ أَخٌ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَأَسْرَهَا يُوسُفُ فِي نَفْسِهِ وَلَمْ يُبْدِهَا لَهُمْ قَالَ أَنْتُمْ شَرٌّ مَكَانًا وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَصِفُونَ 77.

12:77 They said, 'If he is a thief know then that a brother of his has committed theft before him.' But Joseph kept it secret and did not reveal it to them. He said, 'You are in a worse position. And Allah knows well what you describe.'

قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ لَهُ أَبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا فَخُذْ أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهُ إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ 78.

12:78 They said, 'Mighty prince, his father is old, advanced in years, take one of us instead of him. We can see you are amongst the good doers.'

قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ أَنْ نَأْخُذَ إِلَّا مَنْ وَجَدْنَا مَتَاعَنَا عِنْدَهُ إِنَّا إِذًا لَظَالِمُونَ 79.

12:79 He replied, 'Allah forbid that we should seize any but he with whom our property was found, for then we should be harm doers.'

Joseph's brothers return to their father, Jacob 12:80-87

فَلَمَّا اسْتَيْسَأَسُوا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوا نَجِيًّا قَالَ كَبِيرُهُمْ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ أَبَاكُمْ قَدْ أَخَذَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَوْثِقًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ مَا فَرَّطْتُمْ فِي يُوسُفَ فَلَنْ أَبْرَحَ الْأَرْضَ حَتَّىٰ

يَأْتَنِّي لِئَ لَا يَأْتِيَ آبَاكُمْ مِنْ هَاهُنَا بِبُرْءٍ لِي وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ 80.

12:80 When they despaired of him, they went in private to confer together. The eldest said, 'Do you not know that your father took a

pledge from you in the Name of Allah, and that you failed before regarding Joseph? I shall never stir from this land until my father gives me leave or Allah makes known to me His judgement, He is the Best of judges.

81. اَرْجِعُوا إِلَىٰ آبَائِكُمْ فَقُولُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّ ابْنَكَ سَرَقَ وَمَا شَهِدْنَا إِلَّا بِمَا عَلَّمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ حَافِظِينَ

12:81 Return, all of you to your father and say to him, "Father, your son has committed a theft. We testify only to what we know. How could we guard against the unforeseen?"

82. وَاسْأَلِ الْقَرْيَةَ الَّتِي كُنَّا فِيهَا وَالْعِيرَ الَّتِي أَقْبَلْنَا فِيهَا وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ

12:82 Ask the village where we were and the caravan in which we traveled, we speak the truth."

83. قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا فَصَبِّرْ جَمِيلًا عَسَىٰ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَنِي بِهِمْ جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ

12:83 'No' he (Jacob) said, 'your souls have tempted you to do something. But come sweet patience. Allah may bring them all to me. He alone is the Knowing, the Wise.'

The grief of Jacob 12:84-87

84. وَتَوَلَّىٰ عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَا أَسَفَىٰ عَلَىٰ يُوسُفَ وَإِيبَسَتْ عَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْحُزْنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ

12:84 And he turned away and said, 'Alas for Joseph!' His eyes turned white with the grief he repressed within him.

85. قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ تَفْتَأُ تَذْكُرُ يُوسُفَ حَتَّىٰ تَكُونَ حَرَضًا أَوْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْهَالِكِينَ

12:85 They said, 'By Allah, will you not cease to mention Joseph until you are consumed, or are among the perishing?'

86. قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَشْكُو بَثِّي وَحُزْنِي إِلَىٰ اللَّهِ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

12:86 He replied, 'I complain to Allah of my anguish and sadness. I know from Allah what you do not know.

87. يَا بَنِيَّ ادْهَبُوا فَتَحَسَّسُوا مِنْ يُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ وَلَا تَيَاسُوا مِنْ رَوْحِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يَيَّأَسُ مِنْ رَوْحِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْكَافِرُونَ

12:87 Go and seek news of Joseph and his brother. Do not despair of the Comfort of Allah, none but unbelievers despair of the Comfort of Allah.'

Joseph reveals his identity to his brothers 12:88-92

88. فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ مَسْنَا وَأَهْلُنَا الضَّرُّ وَجِئْنَا بِبِضَاعَةٍ مُرْجَاةٍ فَأَوْفِ لَنَا الْكَيْلَ وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْزِي الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ

12:88 And when they presented themselves before him they said, 'O mighty prince, we and our people are afflicted with distress. We have brought but little merchandise. Fill up the measure, and be charitable to us; Allah rewards the charitable.'

89. قَالَ هَلْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ بِيُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ جَاهِلُونَ

12:89 'Do you know' he replied, 'what you did to Joseph and his brother in your ignorance?'

90. قَالُوا أَنْتَ لَأَنْتَ يُوسُفَ قَالَ أَنَا يُوسُفَ وَهَذَا أَخِي وَهَذَا أَخِي وَمَنْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّهُ مَنْ يَتَّقِ وَيَصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

12:90 They said, 'Are you Joseph?' 'I am Joseph,' he answered, 'and this is my brother. Allah has been gracious to us. Those who keep from evil and are patient, indeed, Allah does not let the wage of the good doers go to waste.'

91. قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ آتَرَكَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَإِن كُنَّا لَخَاطِبِينَ

12:91 'By Allah,' they said, 'Allah has preferred you above us all. We have indeed been sinful.'

92. قَالَ لَا تَثْرِيْبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ يَغْفِرُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

12:92 He replied, 'Let no reproach be on you this day. Allah will forgive you He is the Most Merciful of the merciful.'

Joseph tells his brothers to return home and bring the rest of his family to Egypt 12:93-100

93. ادْهَبُوا بِقَمِيصِي هَذَا فَالْفُوهُ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِ أَبِي يَأْتِ بَصِيرًا وَأْتُونِي بِأَهْلِكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

12:93 Go, take this shirt of mine and cast it over my father's face, he will recover his sight. Then return to me with all your family.'

Jacob smells Joseph's fragrance before his brothers arrive with his shirt
12:94-98

94. وَلَمَّا فَصَلَتِ الْعِيرُ قَالَ أَبُوهُمْ إِنِّي لَأَجِدُ رِيحَ يُوسُفَ لَوْلَا أَنْ تُفْقِدُونِ

12:94 As the caravan departed, their father said, 'I smell the scent of Joseph, unless you think I am foolish.'

95. قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ إِنَّكَ لَفِي ضَلَالِكَ الْقَدِيمِ

12:95 'By Allah, 'they said, 'this is but your old illusion.'

96. فَلَمَّا أَنْ جَاءَ الْبَشِيرُ أَلْفَاهُ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ فَارْتَدَّ بِصِيرًا قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

12:96 And when the bearer of glad tidings arrived, he laid Joseph's shirt over him, and he saw once again. He said, 'Did I not tell you that I know from Allah what you do not know?'

97. قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا اسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا خَاطِئِينَ

12:97 His sons said, 'Father, ask forgiveness for our sins. We have indeed been sinners.'

98. قَالَ سَوْفَ أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

12:98 He said, 'I shall ask my Lord to forgive you. He is Forgiving, the Most Merciful.'

Joseph's vision is fulfilled as his family are established in Egypt
12:99-101

99. فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ أَوَى إِلَيْهِ أَبُوهُ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوا مِصْرَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ آمِنِينَ

12:99 And when they entered before Joseph, he took his father and mother into his arms and said, 'Welcome to Egypt, safe, if Allah wills!'

100. وَرَفَعَ أَبُوهُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوا لَهُ سُجَّدًا وَقَالَ يَا أَبْتِ هَذَا تَأْوِيلُ رُؤْيَايَ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَعَلَهَا رَبِّي حَقًّا وَقَدْ أَحْسَنَ بِي إِذْ أَخْرَجَنِي مِنَ السَّبْجِ وَجَاءَ بِكُمْ مِنَ الْبَدْوِ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ نَزَغَ الشَّيْطَانُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ إِخْوَتِي إِنَّ رَبِّي لَطِيفٌ لِمَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ

12:100 He lifted his parents to the throne, and (the others) bowed before him. Joseph said to his father, 'This is the meaning of my vision of long ago, my Lord has verified it. He has been gracious to me. He brought me out of prison and brought you out of the desert after satan had corrupted (the relationship) between me and my brothers. My Lord is Gentle to whom He will. He alone is the Knower, the Wise.'

Joseph supplicates to Allah to be permitted to die in submission (as a Muslim 12:101

رَبِّ قَدْ آتَيْتَنِي مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَعَلَّمْتَنِي مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْتَ وَلِيِّ فِى الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ تَوَفَّنِي مُسْلِمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ

101.

12:101 Lord, You have given me the kingdom and taught me to interpret visions. Originator of the heavens and the earth, my Guardian in this world and in the Everlasting Life. Let me die in submission (as a Muslim) and let me join the righteous.'

102. ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ أَجْمَعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَمْكُرُونَ

12:102 That is of the news We reveal to you of the unseen. You were not present when they agreed upon their plan, scheming.

Most people do not believe in Allah, but associate others with Him
12:103-107

103. وَمَا أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ

12:103 Even though you are so eager, most people will not believe.

104. وَمَا تَسْأَلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ

12:104 You shall ask no wage for it. It is nothing except a reminder to all mankind.

The signs of Allah 12:105-106

10. وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ آيَةٍ فِى السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهَا وَهُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُونَ

12:105 How many signs in the heavens and earth do they pass by and turn away from.

106. وَمَا يُؤْمِنُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِاللَّهِ إِلَّا وَهُمْ مُشْرِكُونَ

12:106 And most of them do not believe in Allah, but they associate others with Him.

أَفَأَمِنُوا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ غَاشِيَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ أَوْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ .

12:107 Do they feel secure that the punishment of Allah will envelop them, or that the Hour will overtake them suddenly when they are unaware?

Prophet Muhammad calls to Allah with sure knowledge 12:108-109

قُلْ هَذِهِ سَبِيلِي أَدْعُو إِلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى بَصِيرَةٍ أَنَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِي وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ .

12:108 Say, 'This is my Path. I call to Allah with sure knowledge, I and my followers. Exaltations be to Allah! I am not among the idolaters.'

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رَجَالًا نُوحِي إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَى أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ .

12:109 We did not send any before you from the inhabitants of the village, but men to whom a revelation was sent. Have they not traveled in the land and seen what was the end of those before them? Better is the dwelling in the Everlasting Life for those who keep from evil. Do you not understand?

When the messengers of Allah were belied Allah sent down His help 12:110

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا اسْتَيْسَسَ الرُّسُلُ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ كُذِّبُوا جَاءَهُمْ نَصْرُنَا فَنُجِّيَ مِنْ نَأْسِهَا وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُنَا عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ .

12:110 And when at length Our Messengers despaired and reckoned that they would be belied, Our help came down to them, saving whom We pleased. Our Might cannot be withheld from the guilty nation.

The stories in the Koran were sent as guidance and mercy 12:111

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي قَصَصِهِمْ عِبْرَةٌ لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ مَا كَانَ حَدِيثًا يُفْتَرَىٰ وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ .

12:111 Indeed, in their stories is a lesson for those of understanding. This is no forged tale, rather, it is a confirmation of the previous, a distinguishing of all things, a guidance and a mercy to a nation who believe.

سورة الرعد

13 Thunder - Ar-Ra'd

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Allah Himself informs us that the Koran is His truth 13:1

المر تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ وَالَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ .

13:1 AlifLaamMeemRa. Those are the verses of the Book. That which is sent down to you (Prophet Muhammad) from your Lord is the truth, yet most people do not believe.

The signs of Allah and meeting Him 13:2-4

اللَّهُ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّكُمْ تُوقِنُونَ .

13:2 It is Allah who raised the heavens without pillars that you see. Then He willed to the Throne and subjected the sun and the moon, each pursuing an appointed course. He directs the affair. He makes plain His verses so that you will firmly believe in meeting your Lord.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَدَّ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رِوَاسِيَ وَأَنْهَاراً وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ جَعَلَ فِيهَا رِوَجِينَ اثْنَيْنِ يُغْشَىٰ اللَّيْلُ النَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ .

13:3 It is He who stretched out the earth and placed upon it firm mountains and rivers. And of all fruits, He has put in it two pairs and

drew the veil of night over the day. Surely, in these there are signs for a nation who think.

وَفِي الْأَرْضِ قِطْعٌ مُتَجَاوِرَاتٌ وَجَنَّاتٌ مِّنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَزُرُوعٌ وَنَجِيلٌ صِنُونًا وَغَيْرُ صِنُونٍ يُسْقَى بِمَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ وَنُفْضِلُ بَعْضَهَا عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الْأَكْلِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ 4.

13:4 And in the land, there are adjacent plots, gardens of vines, sown fields and palm-trees in pairs and single that are watered with one water, yet We make some excel others in produce. Surely, in that are signs for a nation who understand.

Disbelief in life after death 13:5-7

وَإِن تَعْجَبَ فَعَجَبٌ قَوْلُهُمْ أَيْدَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا أَيْنَا لَمَّا خَلَقْنَا جَدِيدًا أَوْلَيْكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَأَوْلَيْكَ الْأَعْلَالُ فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَأَوْلَيْكَ النَّارُ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ 5.

13:5 If you would wonder, then wondrous is their saying, 'When we are dust, shall we be raised to life again, a new creation?' Such are those who disbelieve in their Lord. Their necks shall be fettered. They shall be the inhabitants of the Fire, in it they shall live for ever.

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ الْمَثَلَاتُ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ لِّلنَّاسِ عَلَى ظُلْمِهِمْ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ 6.

13:6 They bid you to hasten the evil before the good, yet examples have passed away before them. Your Lord is Forgiving to people despite their evildoing; yet your Lord is Stern in retribution.

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنذِرٌ وَلِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادٍ 7.

13:7 The unbelievers say, 'Why has no sign been sent down to him from his Lord?' You are only a warner, and there is a guide for every nation.

Allah knows and sees all things 13:8-9

اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ أُنثَىٰ وَمَا تَغِيضُ الْأَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَزْدَادُ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ بِمِقْدَارٍ 8.

13:8 Allah knows what every female bears, and what shrinks and swells the womb. And everything with Him has its measure.

عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيرُ الْمُتَعَالِ 9.

13:9 (He is) the Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Great, the Exalted.

Everyone has attendant angels 13:10-11

سَوَاءٌ مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ أَسَرَ الْقَوْلَ وَمَنْ جَهَرَ بِهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍ بِاللَّيْلِ وَسَارِبٌ بِالنَّهَارِ 10.

13:10 Similar to yourself is he who conceals his saying, and he who proclaims it, he who hides himself in the night, and he who goes forth by day,

There is no guardian except Allah 13:11

لَهُ مُعَقَّبَاتٌ مِّنْ بَنِي يَدْيِهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُغَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوْمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُوا مَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَإِذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوءًا فَلَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَالٍ 11.

13:11 he has attendant angels before him and behind him, who, by the Command of Allah watch over him. Allah does not change what is in a nation unless they change what is in themselves. Whenever Allah wants evil for a nation, none can ward it off. Other than Him, they have no guardian.

The signs of Allah 13:12

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ 12.

13:12 It is He who shows you the lightning, for fear and hope, and who produces laden clouds.

The thunder exalts Allah with His praise 13:13

وَيُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ شَدِيدُ الْمِحَالِ 13.

13:13 The thunder exalts His praise, and so are the angels are in awe of Him. He looses the thunderbolts and smites whosoever He will. Yet they dispute about Allah who is Mighty in power.

The prayers of the unbelievers go astray 13:14

لَهُ دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُونَ لَهُمْ بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا كَبَاسِطٍ كَفَيْهِ إِلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِبَالِغِهِ وَمَا دُعَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ 14.

13:14 To Him is the Call of truth. Those to whom they call, other than Him, give them no answer. They are like he who stretches out his hands to the water and bids it rise to his mouth, it does not reach it! The prayers of the unbelievers go astray.

All will prostrate themselves before Allah 13:15

وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعاً وَكَرْهاً وظِلالُهُم بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ 15.

13:15 All who dwell in the heavens and earth shall prostrate themselves before Allah, either willingly or unwillingly; as do their shadows in the mornings and evenings.

Allah tells us He is the Creator of everything and that He is One without associates 13:16

قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلْ اللَّهُ قُلْ أَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لأنفُسِهِمْ نفعاً وَلَا ضراً قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيرُ أَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِي الظُّلُمَاتُ وَالنُّورُ أَمْ جَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ خَلَقُوا كَخَلْقِهِ فَتَشَابَهُ الْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمْ قُلْ اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ 16.

13:16 Say, 'Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth?' Say, 'Allah.' Say, 'Why then have you chosen guardians other than Him, even though they have neither the power to benefit nor harm themselves?' Say, 'Are the blind and the seeing equal? Are darkness and light equal? Or, have they ascribed to Allah associates who create as He creates so that all creation is alike to them?' Say, 'Allah is the Creator of everything. He is the One, the Conqueror.'

The parables of Allah 13:17

أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَالَتْ أوديةً بِقَدَرِها فَاخْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ زَبداً رابياً وَمِمَّا يُوقِدُونَ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ ابْتِغَاءَ حُلْيَةٍ أَوْ مَتاعٍ زَبداً مثله كذلك يضرب الله الحقَّ والباطل فأما الزبد فَيَذْهَبُ جُفَاءً وَأما ما يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ فَيَمْكُثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ كذلك يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثالَ 17.

13:17 He sends down water from the sky and the valleys (wadis) flow each in their measure, and the torrent carries a swelling scum; and fire from that which they kindle; desiring ornament or ware, from that rises a scum like it. As such, Allah strikes both the truth and the false. As for the scum it is cast away as jetsam, but, that which profits people remains on the earth. As such Allah strikes the parables.

The condition of those who answer their Lord and those who turn away

13:18

لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمُ الْحَسَنَى وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُ لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ ما فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعاً وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْحِسَابِ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ 18.

13:18 For those who answer their Lord is a most fine reward. But for those who do not answer Him if they possessed all that the earth contains, and as much besides, they would offer it for their ransom. Theirs shall be an evil reckoning. Gehenna (Hell) shall be their refuge, an evil cradling!

The description of believers and their reward in Paradise 13:19-24

أَفَمَنْ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ كَمَنْ هُوَ أَعْمَى إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ 19.

13:19 Then is he who knows what is sent down to you from your Lord is the truth like he who is blind? Indeed, only those possessed with minds remember

الَّذِينَ يُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَنْفُضُونَ الْمِيثَاقَ 20.

13:20 who fulfill their promise to Allah and do not break their pledge;

وَالَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ ما أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَيَخَافُونَ سُوءَ الْحِسَابِ 21.

13:21 who join together what Allah has bidden to be united; who fear their Lord and dread the evil reckoning.

وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً وَيَدْرُءُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ .
13:22 Patient men, desiring the Face of their Lord, establish their prayers, and spend of what We have given them in private and in public; and who ward-off evil with good. Theirs shall be the Ultimate Abode.

The reward that awaits patient believers 13:23-24

جَنَّاتٌ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا وَمَن صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يَدْخُلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّن كُلِّ بَابٍ .
13:23 They shall enter the Gardens of Eden together with the righteous among their fathers, their wives, and their descendants. From every gate the angels will come to them,
سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ .
13:24 'Peace be to you, for that you were patient.' Best is the Ultimate Abode.

The punishment of those who break the covenant of Allah 13:25

وَالَّذِينَ يَبْفُؤُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ .
13:25 As for those who break the covenant of Allah after accepting it, who part what He has commanded to be united and worked corruption in the land, a curse shall be laid on them, and they shall have an evil abode.

Comparison between this life and the Everlasting Life 13:26

اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَفَرِحُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ .
13:26 Allah gives abundantly and sparingly to whom He will. They rejoice in this present life; but this present life, beside the Everlasting Life, is nothing but a passing enjoyment.

The hearts of believers are satisfied when they remember Allah 13:27-28

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ أُنَابَ .
13:27 And those who disbelieve say, 'Why has no sign been sent down to him by his Lord?' Say, 'Allah leads astray whom He will, and guides those who repent,
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ .
13:28 those who believe, and whose hearts find comfort in the remembrance of Allah. Is it not with the remembrance of Allah that hearts are satisfied.

The reward for those who believe 13:29

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ طُوبَى لَهُمْ وَحُسْنُ مَتَابٍ .
13:29 For those who believe and do good works is blessedness and blessed resort.'

Put your trust in Allah 13:30

كَذَلِكَ أَرْسَلْنَاكَ فِي أُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا أُمَمٌ لِنَتْلُوَ عَلَيْهِمُ الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ بِالرَّحْمَنِ قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ مَتَابٍ .
30.
13:30 As such, We have sent you forth to a nation before whom others have passed away in order that you recite to them what We have revealed to you. Yet they disbelieve the Merciful. Say, 'He is my Lord. There is no god except He. In Him I have put my trust, and to Him I turn.'

Allah does not break His promise 13:31

وَلَوْ أَنَّ فُرَاتًا سِيرَتْ بِهِنَّ الْجِبَالُ أَوْ قُطِعَتْ بِهِنَّ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ كَلِمَ بِهِ الْمَوْتَى بَلِ اللَّهُ الْأَمْرُ جَمِيعاً أَفَلَمْ يَنبَأِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَهْدَى النَّاسَ جَمِيعاً وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا تُصِيبُهُمْ بِمَا صَنَعُوا قَارِعَةٌ أَوْ تَحُلُّ قَرِيباً مِّن دَارِهِمْ حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ وَعْدُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ .
13:31 If only a Koran whereby the mountains were set in motion, or the earth cleaved asunder, or the dead spoken to. No, but to Allah is the affair altogether. Do those who believe know that had Allah willed He could have guided all people? As for those who disbelieve, because of what they do, disaster will not cease to afflict them, or it alights near

their home until the promise of Allah comes. Allah will not break His promise.

None shall defend the unbelievers from Allah 13:32-34

32. وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزَىٰ بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَاْمَلَيْتَ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا اَنْمَّ اَحَدْتُهُمْ فَكَفَيْتَ كَانَ عِقَابِ

13:32 Other Messengers were mocked before you but I respited the unbelievers, then I seized them. And how was My retribution!

اَفَمَنْ هُوَ قَائِمٌ عَلٰى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَجَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ شُرَكَاءَ قُلْ سَمُوْهُمْ اَمْ نُنَبِّئُوْنَهُ بِمَا لَا يَعْْلَمُ فِي الْاَرْضِ اَمْ يَبْظَاهِرُ مِنْ الْقَوْلِ بَلْ رُيِّنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مَكْرُهُمْ وَصَدُّوا عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ وَمَنْ يُّضِلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ

13:33 What, He who stands over every soul for what it has earned, yet they made partners for Allah. Say, 'Name them. Or would you tell Him of that which is unknown in the earth to Him? Or in outward speech only?' Indeed, their devising seems fair to the unbelievers, for they are barred from the Right Way. None can guide those whom Allah leads astray.

34. لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ فِي الْحَيٰةِ الدُّنْيَا وَعَلٰى الْاٰخِرَةِ اَشْرَقَ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّاقٍ

13:34 They shall be punished in this life but the punishment of the Everlasting Life is more grievous. None shall defend them from Allah.

The command to worship Allah alone 13:35-36

35. مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهَارُ اَكْلِهَا دَائِمًا وَظَلُّهَا تِلْكَ عُقْبَى الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا وَعُقْبَى الْكَافِرِيْنَ النَّارُ

13:35 The likeness of Paradise which the righteous have been promised beneath it rivers flow, its produce and shade are eternal. Such is the payment of the righteous. But the payment of the unbelievers is the Fire.

36. وَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعَتْهُمْ اَلْكِتٰبَ يَفْرَحُوْنَ بِمَا اُنزِلَ اِلَيْكَ وَمِنَ الْاَحْرَابِ مَنْ يَنْكُرُ بَعْضَهُ قُلْ اِنَّمَا اُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَعْبُدَ اللّٰهَ وَلَا اَشْرِكُ بِهِ اِلٰهًا اَدْعُوْا اِلَيْهِ مَنَابٍ

13:36 Those to whom We have given the Book rejoice in what is sent down to you, while some factions reject a part of it. Say, 'I am commanded to worship Allah and to associate none with Him. To Him I supplicate, and to Him I turn.'

Seek only the guidance of believing authorities 13:37

37. وَكَذٰلِكَ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ حُكْمًا عَرَبِيًّا وَلَنْ يَتَّبِعْتَ اَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَلَا وَّاقٍ

13:37 And as such We have sent it down an Arabic judgment. And if you follow their desires, after the knowledge that has come to you, you shall have no guardian other than Allah, nor yet a defender.

No prophet or messenger could bring a sign or a miracle unless it was by the permission of Allah 13:38-39

38. وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّن قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ اَزْوَاجًا وَذُرِّيَّةً وَمَا كَانَ لِرُسُوْلٍ اَنْ يٰتِيْ بِآيَةٍ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ لِكُلِّ اَجَلٍ كِتٰبٍ

13:38 We have sent forth other Messengers before you and given them wives and descendants. Yet none of them could bring a sign except by the permission of Allah. Every term has its Book.

39. يَخُو اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُنَبِّئُ وَعِنْدَهُ اَمُّ الْكِتٰبِ

13:39 Allah blots out, and He establishes what He will. With Him is the Essence of the Book.

The duty of prophets and messengers 13:40

40. وَاِنْ مَا نُرِيْنٰكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعُدُّهُمْ اَوْ نَتَوَقَّعِيْنٰكَ فَاِنَّمَا عَلٰيْكَ الْبَلٰغُ وَعَلَيْنَا الْحِسَابُ

13:40 Whether We show you part of that We promise them, or We call you to Us, it is only for you to deliver the Message, and Ours is the accounting.

41. اَوْلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّا نَاتِي الْاَرْضَ نَنْفُسُهَا مِنْ اَطْرَافِهَا وَاللّٰهُ يَخُكُّمْ لَا مُعَقِّبَ لِحُكْمِهِ وَهُوَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ

13:41 Do they not see how We come to the land and reduce its extremities? Allah judges; none repel His judgement. Swift is His reckoning.

42. وَقَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلِلّٰهِ الْمَكْرُ جَمِيْعًا يَعْْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الْكٰفِرُ لِمَنْ عُقْبَى الدّٰرِ

13:42 Those who have gone before them devised, but to Allah is the devising altogether. He knows what every soul earns. The unbelievers shall know without doubt for whom is the Ultimate Abode.

Those who reject Prophet Muhammad 13:43

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَسْتَ مُرْسَلًا قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْكِتَابِ

13:43 Those who disbelieve say, 'You are not a Messenger.' Say, 'Allah is a Sufficient witness between me and you, and whosoever possess knowledge of the Book.'

سورة إبراهيم

14 The Prophet Abraham - Ibrahim

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Prophet Muhammad was given the Koran to bring mankind from darkness to light 14:1

الر كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ

14:1 AlifLaamRa. We have sent down to you (this Book) in order that you bring mankind from darkness to the light by the permission of your Lord, to the Path of the Almighty, the Praised.

Those who bar others from the way of Allah 14:2-3

اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَيُوَلِّئُ الْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ

14:2 Allah to whom belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. Woe to the unbelievers for a terrible punishment.

الَّذِينَ يَسْتَحِبُّونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ

14:3 Those who prefer this life more than the Everlasting Life, and bar others from the way of Allah and seek to make it crooked they are in far error.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِهِ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ فَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

14:4 We have sent no Messenger except in the tongue of his own nation, so that he might make everything plain to them. But Allah leads astray whom He will and guides whom He will. He is the Almighty, the Wise.

Moses reminds his nation to be thankful to Allah 14:5-8

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا أَنْ أَخْرِجْ قَوْمَكَ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَذَكِّرْهُمْ بِأَيَّامِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ

14:5 We sent Moses with Our signs, 'Bring your nation out of darkness into the light, and remind them of the Days of Allah. Surely, in that are signs for every patient, thankful (person).

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ وَيُدَّبِحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ

14:6 Moses said to his nation, 'Remember the blessing of Allah to you when He saved you from Pharaoh's family, who had oppressed you cruelly, and who slew your sons and spared your women. Surely, that was a great trial from your Lord.

وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكُمْ لَئِن شَكَرْتُمْ لَأَزِيدَنَّكُمْ وَلَئِن كَفَرْتُمْ إِنَّ عَذَابِي لَشَدِيدٌ

14:7 And when your Lord proclaimed, "If you give thanks, I will increase you, but, if you are unthankful My punishment is indeed stern." '

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّ تَكْفُرُوا أَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ

14:8 And Moses said, 'If you and all mankind are thankless, He is surely Rich, Praised.'

The rejection of truth 14:9-20

الَّذِينَ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّهُ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرَدُّوا أَعْنَافَهُمْ فِي آفْوَاهِهِمْ وَقَالُوا إِنَّا

كَفَرْنَا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكِّ مِمَّا تَدْعُونَنَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٍ

14:9 Have you not heard what befell the nations that have gone before you? The nations of Noah, Aad, and Thamood, and those who came after? None knows them but Allah. Their Messengers came to them with clear signs, but they thrust their hands into their mouths and said, 'Without doubt we disbelieve the Message you have been sent with. That which you call us to is disquieting.'

Allah forgives those who turn to Him 14:10

قَالَتْ رُسُلُهُمْ أَفِي اللَّهِ شَكٌّ فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَدْعُوكُمْ لِيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى قَالُوا إِنْ أَنتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا تُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَصُدُّونَا عَمَّا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا فَأْتُونَا بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ 10.

14:10 Their Messengers said, 'Is there any doubt about Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth? He calls you to Him in order that He forgives you your sins and defers you till a stated term.' They said, 'You are only mortals like us. You wish to bar us from that which our fathers worshipped. Give us some clear proof.'

All the messengers and prophets of Allah were humans 14:11-12

قَالَتْ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ إِنْ نَحْنُ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَمُنُّ عَلَىٰ مَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا أَنْ نَأْتِيَكُم بِسُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَىٰ اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ 11.

14:11 Their Messengers said to them, 'We are nothing except humans like you. But Allah bestows His Mercy on those of His worshipers whom He chooses. We cannot give you proof, except with the permission of Allah. In Allah, let believers put their trust.'

Put your trust in Allah 14:12

وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَانَا سُبُلَنَا وَلَنَصْبِرَنَّ عَلَىٰ مَا آذَيْتُمُونَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ 12.

14:12 And why should we not put our trust in Allah, when He has already guided us to our Paths? We will endure your hurt patiently. In Allah, let all who trust place their trust.'

The threat of the unbelievers and the reply of Allah 14:13-14

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِرُسُلِهِمْ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ مِّنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُوذُنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ لُدْهُم مِّنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَنَكْفِيَنَّكَ اللَّهُ الْعَذَابَ 13.

14:13 Those who disbelieved said to their Messengers, 'Return to our faith or we will banish you from our land.' But Allah revealed to them, 'We shall destroy the harm doers'

وَأَلَسْنَا بِكُم بِالْأَرْضِ مِمَّنْ بَعْدَهُمْ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامِي وَخَافَ وَعَبَدَ 14.

14:14 and let you live in the land after them. This is for him who fears My station and fears My threat.'

وَأَسْتَفْتَحُوا وَخَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيبٍ 15.

14:15 They sought a judgment, then every tyrant was disappointed.

Description of Hell 14:16-17

مِن وَرَائِهِ جَهَنَّمُ وَيُسْقَىٰ مِنْ مَّاءٍ صَدِيدٍ 16.

14:16 Gehenna (Hell) is before him and he is given oozing pus to drink,

يَتَجَرَّرُ عَنْهُ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسِيغُهُ وَيَأْتِيهِ الْمَوْتُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمَيِّتٍ وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِ عَذَابٌ غَلِيظٌ 17.

14:17 which he gulps and can scarcely swallow. Death will come to him from every side, yet he cannot not die, and yet to come is a dreadful punishment.

What happens to the deeds of the unbelievers? 14:18

مِثْلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَرَمَادٍ اشْتَدَّتْ بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ لَا يَقْدِرُونَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الصَّلَاةُ الْبَعِيدُ 18.

14:18 As for the likeness of those who disbelieve in their Lord, their works are like ashes which a strong wind scatters on a stormy day; they are powerless over that they have earned; that is the far error.

The Power of Allah 14:19-20

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ إِنْ يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ 19.

14:19 Do you not see that Allah has created the heavens and the earth with truth? He can put you away if He will and bring into being a new creation;

وَمَا ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ 20.

14:20 indeed, that is no great thing for Allah.

The question the leaders of the unbelievers will be asked by their followers in Hell 14:21

وَبَرُّوا بِاللَّهِ جَمِيعًا فَقَالَ الضُّعَفَاءُ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُعْتَدُونَ عَنَّا مِنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ قَالُوا لَوْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَهَدَيْنَاكُمْ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا

أَجَزَ عَنَّا أَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِنْ مَّجِيصٍ 21.

14:21 Together they shall all come before Allah. Then the weak will say to those who were proud, 'We were your followers. Can you help us in anything against the punishment of Allah?' They will say, 'Had Allah guided us we would have guided you. It is now the same for us whether we cannot endure or bear patiently, we have no place of refuge.'

satan abandons his followers 14:22

وَقَالَ الشَّيْطَانُ لَمَّا قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَعَدَكُمْ وَعَدَ الْحَقُّ وَوَعَدْتُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُمْ وَمَا كَانَ لِي عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا أَنْ دَعَوْتُكُمْ فَاسْتَجَبْتُمْ لِي فَلَا

تَلُومَ لِي وَلَوْ مَوَّأْتُمْ أَنفُسَكُمْ مَا أَنَا بِمُصْرِخِكُمْ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُصْرِخِيَّ إِنِّي كَفَرْتُ بِمَا أَشْرَكْتُمُونِي مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 22.

14:22 And when the issue has been decided, satan will say (to them), 'The promise which Allah made you was true. I promised you, but failed to keep it. I had no authority over you except that I called you, and you answered me. Do not blame me, rather, blame yourselves. I cannot help you, nor can you help me. I disbelieved in your associating me (with Allah) before.' Indeed, for the evildoers there is a painful punishment.

The people of Paradise 14:23

وَأَدْخَلَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ تَحِيُّهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ 23.

14:23 As for those who believe and do good works, they shall be admitted to gardens underneath which rivers flow in which, by the permission of their Lord, they shall live for ever. Their greeting shall be, 'Peace!'

The parable of a good deed and a corrupt word 14:24-26

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَاءِ 24.

14:24 Have you not seen how Allah sets forth a parable that a good deed is like a good tree, its roots are firm and its branches are in the heaven,

تُؤْتِي أَكْلَهَا كُلَّ حِينٍ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهَا وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ 25.

14:25 yielding its fruit every season by the permission of Allah? Allah gives parables to mankind so that they might remember.

وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ 26.

14:26 The likeness of a corrupt word is like a corrupt tree uprooted from the earth having no stability.

Allah will strengthen believers with a steadfast Word 14:27

يُنَبِّئُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ وَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الظَّالِمِينَ وَيَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ 27.

14:27 Allah will strengthen the believers with a steadfast Word, both in this life and in the Everlasting Life. Allah leads the evildoers astray. Allah does what He will.

The punishment of those who lead people astray 14:28-30

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ بَدَّلُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ كُفْرًا وَأَحَلُّوا قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبَوَارِ 28.

14:28 Have you not seen those who exchanged the favor of Allah with disbelief and landed their nation in a house of ruin?

جَهَنَّمَ يَصَلُّونَهَا وَبُسْنِ الْقَرَارِ 29.

14:29 They shall be roasted in Gehenna; an evil establishment!

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ قُلْ تَمَتَّعُوا فَإِنَّ مَصِيرَكُمْ إِلَى النَّارِ 30.

14:30 They set up rivals with Allah to lead others astray. Say to them, 'Take your pleasure; your arrival shall be the Fire.'

The blessings and signs of Allah 14:31-34

31. قُلْ لِعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَّا بَيْعُ فِيهِ وَلَا خِلَالٌ

14:31 Tell My worshippers, those who believe, who establish the prayer, and spend of what We have given them in private and in public, before the coming of that Day in which there is neither bargaining, nor the taking of friends,

32. اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُم مِّنَ الْبَحْرِ مَاءً يَمَسُّهَ وَالسَّخَّرَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ

14:32 it is Allah who created the heavens and the earth, and sends down water from the heaven with which He brings forth fruits for your provision. He has subjected to you ships which, by His command, run upon the sea. He has subjected to you rivers,

33. وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ دَائِبِينَ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ

14:33 and He subjected to you the sun and the moon, which are constant in their courses. And, He has subjected to you the night and the day, and gave you all that you asked of Him.

You can never count the blessings of Allah 14:34

34. وَأَتَاكُم مِّن كُلِّ مَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُ وَإِن تَعُدُّوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ لَا تَحْصُوهَا إِنَّ الْإِنسَانَ لَأَطْلُمٌ كَفَّارٌ

14:34 If you count the blessings of Allah, you will never number them. Indeed, the human is wicked and thankless.

The supplication of Abraham for his children and descendants 14:35-41

35. وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا الْبَلَدَ آمِنًا وَاجْنُبْنِي وَبَنِيَّ أَن نَّعْبُدَ الْأَصْنَامَ

14:35 And when Abraham said, 'My Lord, make this a land secure. Turn me and my children away from worshipping idols.

36. رَبِّ إِنَّهُمْ أَضَلَّلَنِي كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ فَمَنْ تَبِعَنِي فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي وَمَنْ عَصَانِي فَإِنَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

14:36 My Lord they have led many people astray. Whosoever follows me belongs to me. Whosoever rebels against me, You are surely Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

Abraham supplicates for Lady Hagar and Ishmael as he leaves them by the Ka'ba in Mecca according to the order of Allah 14:37

رَبَّنَا إِنِّي أَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِي زَرْعٍ عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ فَاجْعَلْ أَفْئِدَةً مِنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِي إِلَيْهِمْ وَارْزُقْهُمْ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْكُرُونَ

14:37 Our Lord, I have settled some of my offspring in a barren valley near Your Holy House; our Lord, in order that they establish the prayer. Make the hearts of people yearn towards them, and provide them with fruits, in order that they are thankful.

Allah has knowledge of all things, hidden or apparent 14:38

38. رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُخْفِي وَمَا نُعْلِنُ وَمَا يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ

14:38 Our Lord, You have knowledge of all that we hide and all that we reveal; nothing in heaven or earth is hidden from Allah.

Abraham thanks Allah for Ishmael and Isaac 14:39-40

39. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَهَبَ لِي عَلَى الْكِبَرِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ

14:39 Praise be to Allah who has given me Ishmael and Isaac in my old age! Indeed, my Lord is the Hearer of the supplication.

40. رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَاءِ

14:40 My Lord, make me and my descendants establishers of prayer. Our Lord, accept my prayer.

41. رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْحِسَابُ

14:41 Forgive me, our Lord, and forgive my parents and all the believers on the Day of Reckoning.'

The Day of Judgement and the plight of the unbelievers 14:42-52

42. وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ غَافِلًا عَمَّا يَعْمَلُ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنَّمَا يُؤَخَّرُهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ تَشْخَصُ فِيهِ الْأَبْصَارُ

14:42 Do not think that Allah is unaware of the harm doers work. He only gives them respite till the Day on which all eyes will stare,

43. مُهْطِعِينَ مُقْبِعِي رُءُوسِهِمْ لَا يَرْتَدُّ إِلَيْهِمْ طَرْفُهُمْ وَأَفْئِدَتُهُمْ هَوَاءٌ

14:43 when they shall run with their necks outstretched and heads erect, their glances never return to themselves, their hearts are empty.

وَأَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمُ الْعَذَابُ فَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رَبَّنَا آخِرْنَا إِلَىٰ آجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ نُنْجِبْ دَعْوَتَكَ وَنَتَّبِعِ الرَّسُولَ أَوْ لَمْ نَكُنُوا أَقْسَمْتُمْ مَن قَبْلَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّن زَوَالٍ

14:44 Warn mankind of the Day when the punishment will overtake them, when the evildoers will say, 'Our Lord, grant us respite for awhile, we will answer Your call, and follow the Messengers.' Did you not once swear that you would never cease?

45. وَسَكَنتُمْ فِي مَسَاكِنِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ كَيْفَ فَعَلْنَا بِهِمْ وَضَرَبْنَا لَكُمُ الْأَمْثَالَ

14:45 You lived in the dwellings of those who wronged themselves, and it was clear to you how We dealt with them, and how We struck parables for you.

46. وَقَدْ مَكَرُوا مَكْرَهُمْ وَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَكْرُهُمْ وَإِن كَانَ مَكْرَهُمْ لِلتَّرْوَلِ مِنْهُ الْجِبَالِ

14:46 They plotted their plots, but their plots are (known) to Allah, even though their plots were such as to move mountains.

47. فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْلِفًا وَعْدَهُ رُسُلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ

14:47 Do not think that Allah will break the promise He gave to His Messengers. Mighty is Allah, and Vengeful.

48. يَوْمَ تُبَدَّلُ الْأَرْضُ غَيْرَ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَوَاتُ وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ

14:48 On the Day when the earth is changed into other than the earth and the heavens, all shall come before Allah, the One, the Conqueror.

49. وَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّقَرَّبِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ

14:49 On that Day, you shall see the sinners coupled together in fetters;

50. سَرَابِئِهِمْ مِّن قَطْرَانٍ وَتَعَشَىٰ وَجُوهُهُمْ النَّارُ

14:50 their garments shall be of melted tar, and their faces enveloped by the Fire.

51. لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ

14:51 Allah will recompense each soul according to its earnings. Swift is the Reckoning of Allah.

Unlike the Torah which was sent for the Jews alone, the Holy Koran is a message for all mankind not just for the Arabs 14:52

52. هَذَا بَلَاغٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيُنذِرُوا بِهِ وَيَلْعَلُوا أَنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ وَلِيَذَّكَّرَ أُولُو الْأَبْصَارِ

14:52 This is a message to be delivered to mankind so that they may be warned by it, and know that He is (Allah) One God, and so all those possessed of minds may remember.

سورة الحجر

15 The Valley of Hijr - Al-Hijr

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The power of Allah 15:1-8

الر تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ وَقُرْآنٍ مُّبِينٍ

15:1 AlifLaamRa. Those are the verses of the Book, the Clear Koran.

رُبَّمَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ كَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ

15:2 It could be that those who disbelieve will wish that they were Muslims.

3. ذَرْهُمْ يَأْكُلُوا وَيَتَمَتَّعُوا وَيُلْهِمُهُمُ اللَّهُمُّ الْأُمُلَ فَنَسُوفَ يَعْلَمُونَ

15:3 Let them eat and enjoy; and let their hopes deceive them, soon they shall know.

4. وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا وَلَهَا كِتَابٌ مَّعْلُومٌ

15:4 We never destroyed a village whose term had not already been decreed.

5. مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ

15:5 No nation can outstrip its term, nor do they put it back.

The unbelievers mocked Prophet Muhammad 15:6-7

6. وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِي نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ إِنَّكَ لَمَجْنُونٌ

15:6 They say, 'You to whom the Remembrance is sent down, you are indeed mad.

7. لَوْ مَا تَأْتِينَا بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ

15:7 Why do you not bring down the angels, if what you say is true.'

8. مَا نُنزِّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا كَانُوا إِذَا مُنْظَرِينَ

15:8 We do not send angels except with the truth. Then they shall have no respite.

Allah protects the Holy Koran Himself 15:9

9. إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ

15:9 It is We who sent down the Koran, and We watch over it.

As Prophet Muhammad was mocked so were the previous Messengers 15:10-11

10. وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي شِيَعِ الْأُولِيْنَ

15:10 We have sent forth before you Messengers among the factions of the ancients.

11. وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ

15:11 But no Messenger came to them except he was mocked.

12. كَذَلِكَ نَسْلُكُهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ

15:12 So We make it enter the hearts of the sinners.

13. لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ الْأُولِيْنَ

15:13 They do not believe in it even though the practice of the ancients has already gone.

14. وَلَوْ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَاباً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَظَلُّوا فِيهِ يَعْرُجُونَ

15:14 If We opened a gate in the heaven and they kept ascending through it,

15. لَقَالُوا إِنَّمَا سُكَّرَتْ أَبْصَارُنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ مَسْحُورُونَ

15:15 still they would say, 'Our eyes were dazzled; truly, we must have been a bewitched people.'

The signs of Allah in His creation of the heavens and earth 15:16-25

16. وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجاً وَرَبَّانَهَا لِلنَّاطِرِينَ

15:16 We have set constellations in the heavens and made them pleasing to the beholders,

17. وَحَفِظْنَاهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ رَجِيمٍ

15:17 and guarded them from every stoned satan.

18. إِلَّا مَنْ اسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ فَاتَّبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ مُبِينٌ

15:18 Except for he who steals the listening and is then pursued by a visible flame.

19. وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَشْبَعْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَوْزُونٍ

15:19 We have spread out the earth and set upon it firm mountains.

Everything We have caused to grow therein is justly weighed;

20. وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشَ وَمَنْ لَسْتُمْ لَهُ بِرَازِقِينَ

15:20 and there appointed for you is a livelihood, and for those you do not provide.

21. وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا عِنْدَنَا خَزَائِنُهُ وَمَا نُنَزِّلُهُ إِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَعْلُومٍ

15:21 And there is not a thing but with Us are its treasures, and We do not send it down except in a known measure.

22. وَأَرْسَلْنَا الرِّيحَ لَوَاقِحَ فَاَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَاسْقَيْنَاكُمُوهُ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ لَهُ بِخَازِنِينَ

15:22 We send the winds fertilizing, and We send down out of heaven water, from which you drink and you are not its treasurers.

23. وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَنَحْنُ الْوَارِثُونَ

15:23 And surely, it is We who give life and make to die. We are the Inheritor.

24. وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ

15:24 We know those of you who press forward, and We know the laggards,

25. وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَجْشُرُهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ

15:25 and it is your Lord who will gather them. He is Wise, Knowing.

Mankind are not descended from monkeys 15:26

26. وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ حَمَإٍ مَسْنُونٍ

15:26 We created mankind from clay, molded from mud,

Jinn were created from smokeless fire 15:27

27. وَالْجَانَّ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ نَارِ السَّمُومِ

15:27 and before him We created the jinn from smokeless fire.

The story of Prophet Adam 15:28-50

28. وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ حَمَإٍ مَسْنُونٍ

15:28 When your Lord said to the angels, 'See, I am creating a mortal from clay of molded mud.

29. فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ

15:29 When I have shaped him and ran My created soul in him fall down prostrating towards him'.

30. فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ

15:30 All the angels prostrated themselves,

The pride of satan and the declaration of his intention to mislead and pervert mankind 15:31-44

31. إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَى أَنْ يَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ

15:31 except iblis (father of the jinn) who refused to be one of those who prostrated themselves.

32. قَالَ يَا إِبْلِيسُ مَا لَكَ أَلَّا تَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ

15:32 He said, 'iblis, what is the matter with you, that you do you not prostrate yourself? '

33. قَالَ لَمْ أَكُنْ لَأَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ حَمَإٍ مَسْنُونٍ

15:33 He replied, 'I will not prostrate to a mortal You have created of clay, from molded mud.'

34. قَالَ فَاحْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ

15:34 (Allah) said, 'Begone, you are accursed!

35. وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ اللَّعْنَةَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ

15:35 A curse shall be on you till the Day of Recompense.'

36. قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ

15:36 He said, 'My Lord, reprieve me till the Day they are raised.'

37. قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ

15:37 He answered, 'You are among those reprieved

38. إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ

15:38 till the appointed time.'

39. قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَأُزَيِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

15:39 (satan) said, 'My Lord, for Your perverting me, I shall make (matters) in the earth seem most fair to them and I shall pervert all,

40. إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلِصِينَ

15:40 except the devoted amongst Your worshippers.

41. قَالَ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَيَّ مُسْتَقِيمٌ

15:41 He (Allah) said, 'This is for Me the Right Path

42. إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ إِلَّا مَنْ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْغَاوِينَ

15:42 over My worshippers you have no authority, except the perverse that follow you.

43. وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

15:43 Gehenna (Hell) will be the promise for all of them.

Hell has seven gates 15:44

44. لَهَا سَبْعَةُ أَبْوَابٍ لِكُلِّ بَابٍ مِنْهُمْ جُزْءٌ مَقْسُومٌ

15:44 It has seven gates, and through each gate a portion of them belong.

The people of Paradise 15:45-50

45. إِنَّ الْمَتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ

15:45 But the cautious shall live amongst gardens and fountains,

46. ادْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ آمِنِينَ

15:46 'In peace and security, enter them!'

47. وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ غِلٍّ إِخْوَانًا عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ

15:47 We shall remove all rancor from their hearts, and as brethren they shall recline on couches face to face.

48. لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْهَا بِمُخْرَجِينَ

15:48 There, no fatigue shall smite them, nor shall they ever be driven from it.'

49. نَبِّئْ عِبَادِي أَنِّي أَنَا الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

15:49 Tell My worshipers that I am the Forgiving, the Most Merciful,

50. وَأَنَّ عَذَابِي هُوَ الْعَذَابُ الْأَلِيمُ

15:50 and that My punishment is the painful chastisement.

The story of Prophet Abraham and the news of his first born son, Ishmael

15:51-60

51. وَنَبِّئُهُمْ عَنْ صَنِيعِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

15:51 Tell them of Abraham's guests.

52. إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ إِنَّا مِنْكُمْ وَجِلُونَ

15:52 They entered to him and said, 'Peace,' but he replied, 'We are afraid of you.'

53. قَالُوا لَا تَوْجَلْ إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ

15:53 'Do not be afraid,' they answered. 'We come to give you glad tidings of a knowledgeable child.'

54. قَالَ أَبَشِّرُكُمْ بِمِثْلِهِمْ قَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ إِنَّا مِنْكُمْ وَجِلُونَ

15:54 He said, 'What is this, do you bring me glad tidings even though I am old?' Of what do you give me glad tidings?'

55. قَالُوا بَشِّرْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُن مِنَ الْقَانِطِينَ

15:55 They replied, 'In truth we have given you glad tidings, do not be one of those who despair.'

56. قَالَ وَمَنْ يَقْنَطُ مِنْ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ إِلَّا الضَّالُّونَ

15:56 He replied, 'And who despairs of the mercy of his Lord, except those that are astray?'

The story of Prophet Lot and the destruction of his nation 15:57-77

57. قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ

15:57 He asked, 'Messengers, what is your errand?'

58. قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَى قَوْمٍ مُجْرِمِينَ

15:58 They replied, 'We are sent to sinful nation,
59. إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ إِنَّا لَمُنَجُّوهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ
15:59 except Lot's family, of whom we shall save all,
60. إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ قَدَرْنَا إِنِّهَا لَمِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ
15:60 except his wife. We decreed that she should be amongst those who remain behind.

61. فَلَمَّا جَاءَ آلَ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلُونَ
15:61 And when the envoys came to the family of Lot,
62. قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مُنْكَرُونَ
15:62 he said to them, 'I do not know you.'
63. قَالُوا بَلْ جِئْنَاكَ بِمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ
15:63 'No,' they replied, 'We bring you (news) of that concerning which they were doubting.
64. وَأَتَيْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ
15:64 We bring you the truth, and indeed we are truthful.

Lot is told to depart during the night from the evil doing city 15:65-66
65. فَاسْرُبْ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ وَاتَّبِعْ أَدْبَارَهُمْ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ وَامْضُوا حَيْثُ تُؤْمَرُونَ
15:65 Depart with your family in a part of the night and walk behind them and let none of you turn round. Go to a place where you are commanded.'
66. وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ ذَلِكَ الْأَمْرَ أَنَّ دَابِرَ هُوَلاءِ مَقْطُوعٌ مُصَدِّجِينَ
15:66 And We made known to him this decree that the wrongdoers were to be utterly cut off in the morning.

Lot pleads with his people not to shame him 15:67-71
67. وَجَاءَ أَهْلَ الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ
15:67 The people of the city came to him rejoicing.
68. قَالَ إِنَّ هَؤُلاءِ ضَيْفِي فَلَا تَفْضَحُون
15:68 He said, 'These are my guests; do not shame me.
69. وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُخْزُون
15:69 Fear Allah and do not disgrace me.'
70. قَالُوا أَوْلَمْ نُنْهَكَ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ
15:70 They replied, 'Have we not forbidden you (the people of) the worlds?'
71. قَالَ هَؤُلاءِ بَنَاتِي إِن كُنْتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ
15:71 He said, 'Here are my daughters; take them (in marriage), if you would be doing.'

The dreadful punishment that came upon Lot's nation 15:72-77
72. لَعَنْرُكُ إِنَّهُمْ لَفِي سَكْرَتِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ
15:72 By your life, they wandered blindly in their dazzlement.
73. فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِينَ
15:73 At sunrise a dreadful Shout seized them.
74. فَجَعَلْنَا غَالِيَهَا سَاقِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِنْ سِجِّيلٍ
15:74 We laid it (the city) upside down and rained stones of baked clay upon them.
75. إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِّلْمُتَوَسِّمِينَ
15:75 Surely, in that there are signs for those who contemplate.
76. وَإِنَّهَا لَبِسَبِيلٍ مُّبِينٍ
15:76 Indeed, it is on a way which still exists.
77. إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ
15:77 Surely, in that there is a sign for those who believe.

The story of the dwellers of the Thicket and Al Hijr 15:78-84
78. وَإِنْ كَانَ أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ لِظَالِمِينَ
15:78 The dwellers of the Thicket were harm doers.

79. فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمَا لَبِإِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ
15:79 On them, too, We took vengeance, and they are both on a clear roadway.
80. وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ الْحِجْرِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
15:80 And the dwellers of Al Hijr also belied the Messengers.
81. وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ آيَاتِنَا فَكَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ
15:81 We brought them signs, but they turned away.
82. وَكَانُوا يُنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا آمِنِينَ
15:82 They hewed their dwellings out of the mountains in safety.
83. فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُصْبِحِينَ
15:83 But the Shout seized them in the morning,
84. فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ
15:84 and that which they had earned did not help them.

Allah alone is the Creator of the heavens and the earth 15:85-86

85. وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ فَاصْصَبْ الصَّابِرِينَ
15:85 We did not create the heavens and the earth, and what is between them except in truth. The Hour is sure to come, therefore, forgive them with a gracious pardon.
86. إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ
15:86 Your Lord is the Creator, the Knower.
87. وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَاكَ سَبْعًا مِنَ الْمَثَانِي وَالْقُرْآنَ الْعَظِيمَ
15:87 We have given you the seven dual (verses, Al Fatihah) and the Mighty Holy Reading (Koran).
88. لَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَخَفَضْنَا لَكُمْ أُلُوفًا لِّمُؤْمِنِينَ
15:88 Do not stretch your eyes to that We have given pairs of them to enjoy, nor sorrow for them, and lower your wing to the believers.

Prophet Muhammad was sent as a warner to mankind 15:89-99

89. وَقُلْ إِنِّي أَنَا النَّذِيرُ الْمُبِينُ
15:89 And say, 'I am the plain warner.'
90. كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الْمُقْتَسِمِينَ
15:90 So We sent it down to the partitioners,
91. الَّذِينَ جَعَلُوا الْقُرْآنَ عِضِينَ
15:91 who have broken the Koran into parts,
92. فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَسْأَلَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ
15:92 so by your Lord, We will question them all
93. عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ
15:93 about what they did.
94. فَاصْدَعْ بِمَا تُؤْمَرُ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ
15:94 Proclaim then, what you are commanded and turn away from the unbelievers.
95. إِنَّا كَفَيْنَاكَ الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ
15:95 We suffice you against those who mock,
96. الَّذِينَ يَجْعَلُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ
15:96 and those who set up other gods with Allah, indeed, they will soon know.
97. وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ يَضِيقُ صَدْرُكَ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ
15:97 Indeed, We know your chest is straitened by that they say.
98. فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُن مِنَ السَّاجِدِينَ
15:98 Exalt with the praise of your Lord and be one of those who prostrate.
99. وَاعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَكَ الْيَقِينُ
15:99 Worship your Lord till the certainty (death) comes to you.

سورة النحل

16 The Bees - An-Nahl

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Allah is above all that is associated with Him 16:1-29

1. أَتَىٰ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

16:1 The Command of Allah will surely come; do not seek to hasten it. Highly exalted is He above that they associate with Him.

2. يُنَزِّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاتَّقُونِ

16:2 He sends down the angels with the Spirit (Gabriel) by His command to those of His worshipers whom He chooses, (saying,) 'Warn, there is no god except Me, therefore fear Me.'

3. خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ تَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

16:3 He created the heavens and the earth with truth. Exalted is He above what they associate (with Him)!

The blessings and mercy of Allah 16:4-18

4. خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ

16:4 He created mankind from a sperm drop, yet he is a clear adversary.

5. وَالْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا دِفْءٌ وَمَنَافِعُ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ

16:5 And the cattle He created for you. In them, you have warmth and other uses, and of them you eat.

6. وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا جَمَالٌ حِينَ تُرْبِحُونَ وَحِينَ تُسْرِحُونَ

16:6 In them there is beauty for you when you bring them home and when you lead them to pasture.

7. وَتَحْمِلُ أُنْفُسُكُم إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا بَالِغِيهِ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ

16:7 They carry your loads to a land which you could not otherwise reach except by painful toil to oneself. Your Lord is the Clement, the Most Merciful.

8. وَالْخَيْلَ وَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحَمِيرَ لِتَرْكَبُوهَا وَزِينَةً وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

16:8 (He has created for you) horses, mules, and donkeys, which you ride and as an adornment; and He creates what you do not know.

9. وَعَلَىٰ اللَّهِ قَصْدُ السَّبِيلِ وَمِنْهَا جَائِرٌ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَهَدَاكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

16:9 It is for Allah to show the way. Some swerve from it, but had He willed, He would have guided all of you.

10. هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لَكُمْ مِنْهُ شَرَابٌ وَمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيهِ تُسِيمُونَ

16:10 It is He who sends down water from heaven, which provides drink for you and brings forth trees on which your herds feed.

11. يُنْبِتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الزَّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالنَّجِيلَ وَالْأَعْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ

16:11 And thereby He brings forth crops and olives, palms and vines, and all the fruits. Surely, in this there is a sign for a nation who think.

12. وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ وَالنُّجُومَ مُسَخَّرَاتٌ بِأَمْرِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ

16:12 He has subjected to you the night, the day, the sun and the moon. The stars are subjected by His Command. Surely, in that there is a sign for a nation who understands.

13. وَمَا ذَرَأَ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ

16:13 And what He has multiplied for you in the earth is of various hues; surely, in that there is a sign for a nation who remember.

14. وَهُوَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَأْكُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُوا مِنْهُ حَبْلَةً حَلِيبَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَىٰ الْفُلْكَ مَوَاجِرَ فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْهُ فَضْلَهُ وَلِعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ

16:14 It is He who has subjected the sea to you, so that you eat of its soft flesh and bring up from it ornaments which you wear. And you see the ships plowing their course through it in order that you seek His bounty and give thanks.

15. وَاللَّهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ رَاسِيٌّ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَأَنَّهَارًا وَسَبِيلًا لِّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ

16:15 He set firm mountains upon the earth lest it should shake with you; and rivers, and roads, in order that you are guided.

16. وَعَلَامَاتٍ وَبِالنَّجْمِ هُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ

16:16 And waymarks; and by the star they are guided.

17. أَفَمَن يَخْلُقُ كَمَن لَّا يَخْلُقُ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ

16:17 Is He who creates as he who does not create? Will you not remember?

18. وَإِن تَعُدُّوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَّا تُحْصُوهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

16:18 If you count the favors of Allah, you could not number them.

Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and the Most Merciful.

It is only Allah who creates, your God is One God 16:19-25

19. وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُسْرُوْنَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ

16:19 Allah has knowledge of all that you hide and all that you reveal.

20. وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ

16:20 But those whom you invoke, other than Allah, do not create anything they are themselves created.

21. أَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرُ أَحْيَاءٍ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ

16:21 They are dead, not living; and they do not know when they will be raised (to life).

22. إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ قُلُوبُهُم مُّنْكَرَةٌ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ

16:22 Your God is One God. Those who do not believe in the Everlasting Life their hearts disbelieve, and are puffed up with pride.

23. لَّا جَزَمَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسْرُوْنَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ إِنَّهُ لَ يُحِبُّ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ

16:23 Allah knows without doubt what they hide and what they make known. He does not love the proud.

24. وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ مَاذَا أُنزِلَ رُبُّكُمْ قَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

16:24 And if they are asked, 'What has your Lord revealed?' they say, 'Tales of the ancients, fairytales!'

25. لِيَحْمِلُوا أَوْزَارَهُمْ كَامِلَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَمِمَّنْ أَوْزَارَ الَّذِينَ يُضِلُّوهُمْ بَغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزُرُونَ

16:25 They shall carry their sins completely on the Day of Resurrection, and some of the sins of those who were led astray by them without knowledge. Evil is that which they sin.

26. قَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَأَتَى اللَّهُ بُنْيَانَهُم مِّنَ الْقَوَاعِدِ فَخَرَّ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّقْفُ مِن فَوْقِهِمْ وَأَتَاهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ

16:26 Those who have gone before them also plotted. Then, Allah came upon their building from the foundations, and the roof fell down on them from above them. And the punishment overtook them from where they did not know.

27. ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُخْزِبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُ أَيَّنَ شُرَكَائِي الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تُشَاقِقُونَ فِيهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ إِنَّ الْخِزْيَ الْيَوْمَ وَالسُّوءَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ

16:27 He will degrade them on the Day of Resurrection. He will say, 'Where are My partners, for whose sake you opposed?' And those to whom knowledge has been given will say, 'Degradation today and evil are on the unbelievers,

28. الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّاهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي أَنفُسِهِمْ فَأَلْقَوْا السَّلْمَ مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ مِن سُوءٍ بَلَى إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

16:28 whom the angels take while they were still harming themselves.' Then they will offer submission, saying, 'We have done no evil!' No, surely Allah knows what you have done.

29. فَادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فَلَيْسَ مَنُورَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ

16:29 Enter the gates of Gehenna (Hell) to be in it for ever. Evil is the lodging of the proud.

The reward of believers 16:30-32

30. وَقِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا مَاذَا أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا خَيْرًا لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ وَلَنِعْمَ دَارُ الْمُتَّقِينَ

16:30 It is said to the cautious, 'What has your Lord revealed?' They will reply, 'Good!' For those who did good in this world is goodness; indeed the lodging in the Everlasting Life is better an excellent dwelling for the cautious.

31. جَنَّاتٌ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ كَذَلِكَ يَجْزِي اللَّهُ الْمُتَّقِينَ

16:31 They shall enter the Gardens of Eden, under which rivers flow, and there they shall have all they desire. So Allah recompenses the cautious, الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّاهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ طَيِّبِينَ يَقُولُونَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

16:32 whom the angels take while they are goodly, saying, 'Peace be on you. Enter Paradise for what you were doing.'

Those who reject, belie and mock the Word of Allah 16:33-40

33. هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ أَمْرٌ رَبِّكَ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ

16:33 Are they looking for the angels to come down or the order of your Lord to come? As such did those who have gone before them. Allah did not wrong them, but they wronged themselves,

34. فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ

16:34 so the evil things which they did coiled around them, and they were encompassed by that they mocked.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَى

الرُّسُلِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ

16:35 The idolaters say, 'Had Allah willed, neither we nor our fathers would have worshipped anything other than Him, nor would we have forbidden anything without Him', as such did those before them. Yet what should Messengers do but give a clear deliverance?

وَلَقَدْ بَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولًا أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَاةُ فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا

كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ

16:36 We sent a Messenger to every nation, saying, 'Worship Allah and avoid the idols.' Amongst them were some whom Allah guided, and some justly disposed to error. Travel in the land and see what was the end of those who belied (the Revelation and the prophets)!

37. إِنْ تَحَرَّصَ عَلَى هُدَاهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ يُضِلُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ

16:37 Though you are ever so eager to guide them, Allah will not guide those who mislead (others). There shall be none to help them.

38. وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَا يَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَمُوتُ بَلَى وَعَدَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ حَقًّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

16:38 They solemnly swear by Allah that Allah will never raise the dead to life. No, surely the promise of Allah is binding upon Him, though most people do not know.

39. لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي يُخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَاذِبِينَ

16:39 This is in order that He may make clear to them that which they differed upon, and in order that those who disbelieve might know that they were indeed lying.

The decree of Allah 16:40

40. إِنَّمَا قَوْلُنَا لِشَيْءٍ إِذَا أَرَدْنَاهُ أَنْ نَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ

16:40 When We decree a thing, We only say, 'Be,' and it is.

Those who are patient and put their trust in Allah 16:41-42

41. وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَلَا جُزْءَ الْأَجْرِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ

16:41 And those who after they have been wronged emigrated for the Cause of Allah, We will lodge them with a good (life) in this world, but greater still is the wage of the Everlasting Life, if they but knew;

42. الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ

16:42 such are those who are patient, and put their trust in their Lord.

43. وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوحِي إِلَيْهِمْ فَاسْأَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

16:43 We never sent but men before you to whom We revealed, ask the people of the Remembrance, if you do not know.

44. بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الذِّكْرَ لِتُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ

16:44 (We sent them) with clear signs and the Psalms. And We sent down to you the Remembrance so that you can make clear to people what has been sent down to them, in order that they reflect.

Those who do evil and do not fear Allah 16:45-48

45. أَفَأَمِنَ الَّذِينَ مَكَرُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَحْسَفَ اللَّهُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ

16:45 Do those who do evil feel secure that Allah will not make the earth to swallow them, or that the punishment will not fall upon them from where they do not know?

46. أَوْ يَأْخُذُهُمْ فِي تَقَلُّبِهِمْ فَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ

16:46 Or, that He will not seize them in their going to and fro, and they will not be able to frustrate Him?

47. أَوْ يَأْخُذُهُمْ عَلَى تَخَوُّفٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ

16:47 Or, that He will not seize them, a little at a time and destroy them? Indeed, your Lord is Clement, the Most Merciful.

Every created thing prostrates to Allah 16:48-50

48. أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ يَتَفَقَّهُمْ يَتَفَقَّهُمْ ظِلَالُهُ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَالشَّمَائِلِ سُجَّدًا لِلَّهِ وَهُمْ دَاخِرُونَ

16:48 Do they not see how every thing Allah created casts its shadow right and left, prostrating itself before Allah in all humility?

49. وَاللَّهُ يَسْجُدُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ

16:49 Everything in the heavens and every crawling creature on earth, and the angels prostrate to Allah and they are not proud;

50. يَخَافُونَ رَبَّهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ

16:50 they fear their Lord from above them and do as they are commanded.

Allah warns His creation not to associate anyone with Him 16:51-62

51. وَقَالَ اللَّهُ لَا تَتَّخِذُوا إِلَهَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَإِيتَايَ فَارْهَبُونِ

16:51 Allah says, 'Do not take to yourself two gods. He is only One God; so have awe of Me.'

52. وَلَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الدِّينُ وَاصِبًا أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَتَّقُونَ

16:52 To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. His is the Religion for ever. Would you then fear any but Allah?

The ingratitude of the unbeliever 16:53-62

53. وَمَا بِكُمْ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فَإِلَيْهِ تَجْأَرُونَ

16:53 Whatever favor you have is from Allah. Whenever you are afflicted you groan to Him.

54. ثُمَّ إِذَا كُفَّتِ الضُّرُّ عَنْكُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْكُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ

16:54 When He removes your affliction then some of you set up associates to their Lord

55. لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ فَتَمَتُّعُوا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ

16:55 that they may show ingratitude for what We gave them. So, take your pleasure, you shall soon know.

56. وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ نَصيباً مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ تَاللَّهِ لَأَسْأَلَنَّ عَنْكُمْ تَفْتَرُونَ

16:56 They set aside a share of that which We have provided them for what they did not know. By Allah, you shall be questioned about your forgeries!

57. وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ الْبَنَاتِ سُبْحَانَهُ وَلَهُمْ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ

16:57 They ascribe daughters to Allah exaltations to Him! But they themselves would have what they desire!

58. وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُم بِالْأُنثَىٰ ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ

16:58 When good news of the birth of a female is given to any of them, his face grows dark and inwardly he chokes.

59. يَتَوَارَىٰ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوءِ مَا بُشِّرَ بِهِ أَيُمْسِكُهُ عَلَىٰ هُونٍ أَمْ يَدُسُّهُ فِي التُّرَابِ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ

16:59 Because of the evil of the good news he hides himself from people, (pondering) whether he will keep her and be humiliated, or trample her into the dust. Evil is their judgement!

60. لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ مَثَلُ السَّوْءِ وَلِلَّهِ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَىٰ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

16:60 Those who do not believe in the Everlasting Life, theirs is the evil likeness; and for Allah is the highest likeness. He is the Mighty, the Wise.

61. وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِمْ مَا تَرَكَ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْذِنُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ

16:61 If Allah punished people for their sins, He would not leave one creature that crawls on the earth. He reprieves them to an appointed term; when their term is come, they shall neither delay it by a single hour nor can they hasten it.

62. وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ مَا يَكْرَهُونَ وَتَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُهُمُ الْكُذْبَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ الْحُسْنَىٰ لَآ حَرَمَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ النَّارَ وَأَنَّهُمْ مُّفْرَطُونَ

16:62 They ascribe to Allah what they themselves dislike. Their tongues utter falsehoods (when they say) the finest of wages shall be theirs. Without doubt, the Fire shall be theirs and they will be hastened to it.

The trickery of satan 16:63

63. تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَرَىٰ لَّهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

16:63 Indeed, by Allah, We have sent Messengers before you to other nations. But satan made their deeds seem fair to them so that today he is their guardian, and a painful punishment awaits them.

The Koran was sent to clarify and as guidance and mercy 16:64

64. وَمَا أُنزِلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ

16:64 We have not revealed to you (Prophet Muhammad) the Book except that you may clarify for them that upon which they differ, and as guidance and mercy to a nation who believe.

The signs and mercy of Allah 16:65-70

65. وَاللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْبَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ

16:65 Allah sends down water from the sky with which He revives the earth after its death. Surely, in this there is a sign for people who listen.

66. وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً لِّتُنذِرُوا مِمَّا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ مِنْ بَيْنِ فَرْثٍ وَدَمٍ أَبْنَأَ خَالِصًا سَائِعًا لِلسَّارِبِينَ

16:66 Indeed, in the cattle there is a lesson for you. We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies, between the filth (bowels) and blood, pure milk, which is sweet to those who drink.

67. وَمِنْ ثَمَرَاتِ النَّخِيلِ وَالْأَعْنَابِ تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْهُ سَكَرًا وَرِزْقًا حَسَنًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ

16:67 And the fruits of the palm and of the vine, from which you derive intoxicants and wholesome provisions. Surely, in this there is a sign for nation who understand.

68. وَأَوْحَىٰ رَبُّكَ إِلَى النَّحْلِ أَنْ اتَّخِذِي مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِمَّا يَعْرِشُونَ

16:68 Your Lord revealed to the bee, 'Build your homes in the mountains, in the trees, and in what they are building.

69. ثُمَّ كُلِي مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ فَاسْلُكِي سَبِيلَ رَبِّكَ ذَلَّلَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِّلنَّاسِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ

16:69 Eat every kind of fruit, and follow the easy ways of your Lord.' From its belly comes forth a drink (honey) of many hues in which there is healing for people. Surely, in this there is a sign for a nation who reflect.

70. وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ وَمِنكُم مَّن يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْ لَا يَعْلَمَ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْنًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ

16:70 Allah created you, and causes you to die. There are some of you who, after knowing something, will be kept back to the vilest state of life, knowing nothing. Allah is the Knowing, Powerful.

Denying the favors of Allah and greed 16:71-72

71. وَاللَّهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فِي الرِّزْقِ فَمَا الَّذِينَ فُضِّلُوا بِرَادِي رِزْقِهِمْ عَلَىٰ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ أَفَبِعِزَّةِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ

16:71 In your provisions Allah has preferred some of you above others. But, those who have been preferred do not give their provisions to those whom their right hand possess so that they might be equal therein. What, do they vainly disbelieve the favor of Allah?

72. وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْوَابِكُمْ بَنِينَ وَحَفَدةً وَرِزْقَكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ أَقْبَالَ بَاطِلٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَيَنْعَمِ اللَّهُ هُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ

16:72 Allah has given you wives from among yourselves, and has given you and your wives, sons and grandsons and He has provided you with good things. What, do they believe in vanity; do they disbelieve in the favor of Allah?

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ رِزْقًا مِّنَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ

16:73 Do they worship, other than Allah, that which has no power to provide them with anything either from the heavens or earth, and can do nothing!

فَلَا تَضْرِبُوا لِلَّهِ الْأَمْثَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

16:74 Therefore, do not strike parables for Allah; Allah knows, but you do not!

The parable of the servant and his master 16:75-76

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا عَبْدًا مَمْلُوكًا لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَمَن رَزَقْنَاهُ مِنَّا رِزْقًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ يُنفِقُ مِنْهُ سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا هَلْ يَسْتَوُونَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

75. 16:75 Allah strikes a parable. A servant owned by his master, having no power over anything, and one to whom We have given from Us a fine provision who spends it secretly and openly, are they equal? Praise be to Allah! No, most of them do not know!

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا أَبْكَمُ لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ كَلٌّ عَلَى مَوْلَاهُ أَيْنَمَا يُوَجِّههُ لَا يَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي هُوَ وَمَنْ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَهُوَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

76. 16:76 And Allah strikes a parable. Two men, one is dumb and powerless, a burden to his master wherever he sends him he returns with no good. Is he equal with one who orders justice and follows the Straight Path?

The duration of the Final Hour 16:77

وَلِلَّهِ غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا أُمِرُ السَّاعَةِ إِلَّا كَلَمْحِ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

16:77 To Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth. The matter of the Final Hour shall be like the twinkling of an eye, or even less. Allah has power over all things.

The signs and mercy of Allah 16:78-83

وَاللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِنْ بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ

16:78 Allah brought you out of your mothers' wombs, and gave you hearing, sight and hearts, in order that you be thankful.

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ فِي جَوِّ السَّمَاءِ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ

16:79 Have they not seen the birds that are subjected in the air of the heaven? Nothing holds them except Allah. Surely, in this are signs for those who believe.

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ جُلُودِ الْأَنْعَامِ بُيُوتًا تَسْتَخِفُّونَهَا يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ إِقَامَتِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَصْوَابِهَا وَأَوْبَارِهَا وَأَشْعَارِهَا أَتَانَا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَى حِينٍ

80. 16:80 And it is Allah who has given you houses in which to rest, and from the hides of cattle homes so they are light for you on the day you travel and on the day of settling; while from their wool, fur, and hair (He has given you) furnishing and enjoyment for a while.

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلَالًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ أَكْنَانًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ سَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُمُ الْحَرَّ وَسَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُم بَأْسَكُمْ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُونَ

81. 16:81 From the things He created, Allah has given you a covering shade, and He has made for you refuges in the mountains. He has given you garments to protect you from the heat, and garments to protect you from your own violence. As such it is that He perfects His favors upon you, in order that you submit.

The mission of Prophet Muhammad 16:82

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ

16:82 But, if they turn away, your mission is only to give plain warning.

يَعْرِفُونَ نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُونَهَا وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ

16:83 They recognize the favors of Allah, then they disbelieve them; most of them are unbelievers.

The unbelievers will not be allowed to make restitution of the Day of Judgement 16:84-89

84. وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا ثُمَّ لَا يُؤْذَنُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ

16:84 On the Day We shall raise up from every nation a witness, then permission will not be given to the unbelievers, nor shall they be allowed to make restitution.

85. وَإِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ

16:85 And when the harm doers see their punishment, it shall never be lightened, nor shall they ever be respited.

The rejection of the unbelievers by their associates 16:86-89

86. وَإِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا شُرَكَاءَهُمْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ شُرَكَائُنَا الَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِكَ فَأَلْقُوا إِلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلَ إِنَّكُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ

16:86 And when the idolaters see their associates they will say, 'Our Lord, these are our associates on whom we called other than You.' But they will throw back at them saying, 'Surely, you are truly liars.'

87. وَأَلْقُوا إِلَيَّ اللَّهُ بِيَوْمِئِذٍ السَّلَامَ وَصَلَّى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ

16:87 On that Day they shall offer to submit to Allah, and what they forged will forsake them.

88. الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ زِدْنَاهُمْ عَذَابًا فَوْقَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يُفْسِدُونَ

16:88 Those who disbelieve and bar others from the Path of Allah, We shall add punishment upon their punishment because they were corrupting.

89. وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيدًا عَلَى هَؤُلَاءِ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ تِبْيَانًا لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ

16:89 And on that Day We shall raise up from every nation a witness from their own against them, and We shall bring you (Prophet Muhammad) as a witness against those. And We have sent down to you the Book making everything clear, as a guidance, and mercy, and glad tidings to those who submit.

Allah orders us to be just 16:90

90. إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَاءِ ذِي الْقُرْبَى وَيَنْهَى عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ

16:90 Allah orders justice, and good deeds, and giving to one's kindred. He forbids indecency, dishonor and insolence. He admonishes you in order that you take heed.

Swearing in the Name of Allah 16:91-96

91. وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْفُضُوا الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَعْمَلُونَ

16:91 Fulfill the covenant of Allah, when you make a covenant and do not break your oaths after they have been confirmed (by swearing in His Name) for you make Allah your surety. Allah has knowledge of what you do.

92. وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِي نَفَضَتْ غَزْلَهَا مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ أَنْكَاثًا تَتَّخِذُونَ أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ أَرْبَى مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِنَّمَا يَبْلُوكُمُ اللَّهُ بِهِ وَلِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ

16:92 Do not be like the woman who breaks her thread, after it is firmly spun into fibers, by taking your oaths as mere mutual deceit, one nation being more numerous than the other. Allah tries you with it. On the Day of Resurrection, He will clarify to you everything on which you were at variance.

93. وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلَنْ نُسْأَلَ عَنْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

16:93 Had Allah willed, He would have made you one nation. But He leads astray whomsoever He will and gives guidance to whomsoever He will. You shall be questioned about what you did.

94. وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ فَتَرَلَّ قَدَمٌ بَعْدَ ثُبُوتِهَا وَتَذُوقُوا السُّوءَ بِمَا صَدَدْتُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَكُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ

16:94 Do not take your oaths as a mutual deceit, so that one foot will slip after the other has been firm, and you will taste the evil for what you have turned away from the Path of Allah, and you will have a severe punishment.

16:94 Do not take oaths to deceive each other, lest your foot should slip after its firmness, lest you should taste evil, for you barred others from the Path of Allah, and lest a mighty punishment awaits you.

95. وَلَا تَسْتُرُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا إِنَّمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

16:95 Do not sell the covenant of Allah for a trifling price. What is with Allah is better for you if you but knew.

96. مَا عِنْدَكُمْ يَنْفَدُ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَاقٍ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

16:96 That which you have is transitory, but that which is with Allah endures. We shall reward the patient according to the best of their deeds,

Believers will be recompensed for their good deeds 16:97

97. مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهٗ حَيَاةً طَيِّبَةً وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

16:97 For whosoever does a righteous deed, be they believing men or women, We shall recompense them with their wage according to the best of their deeds.

Seek refuge in Allah from satan 16:98-100

98. فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

16:98 When you recite the Koran, seek refuge in Allah from the stoned satan,

99. إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لَهُ سُلْطَانٌ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ

16:99 he has no authority over the believers who put their trust in their Lord.

100. إِنَّمَا سُلْطَانُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَوَلَّوْنَهُ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِهِ مُشْرِكُونَ

16:100 He has authority over those who are guided by him, and those who ascribe associates to Him (Allah).

The Holy Spirit brought the Koran down from Allah to Prophet Muhammad 16:101-105

101. وَإِذَا بَدَّلْنَا آيَةً مَّكَانَ آيَةٍ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَنْزِلُ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُفْتَرٍ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

16:101 When We exchange a verse for another and Allah knows best what He is sending down they say, 'You are but a forger.' No, most of them do not know.

102. قُلْ نَزَّلَهُ رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ مِن رَّبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ

16:102 Say, 'The Holy Spirit (Gabriel) brought it down from your Lord in truth to confirm those who believe, and to give guidance and glad tidings to those who surrender.'

103. وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهُ بَشَرٌ لِّسَانُ الَّذِي يُلْحِدُونَ إِلَيْهِ أَعْجَمِيٌّ وَهَذَا لِسَانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ مُّبِينٌ

16:103 We know very well that they say, 'A mortal teaches him.' The tongue of him at whom they hint is a non-Arab; and this is a clear Arabic tongue.

104. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَا يَهْدِيهِمُ اللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

16:104 Those who disbelieve in the verses of Allah, Allah does not guide them for them is a painful punishment.

105. إِنَّمَا يَفْتَرِي الْكُذِبَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ

16:105 None forge lies except those who disbelieve the verses of Allah those, they are the liars.

Disbelief after belief 16:106-109

106. مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِهِ إِلَّا مَنْ أُكْرِهَ وَقَلْبُهُ مُطْمَئِنٌّ بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَكِنْ مَنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ

16:106 Whosoever disbelieves in Allah after believing except he who is forced while his heart remains in his belief but he who opens his chest for disbelief, shall receive the Anger of Allah and for such awaits a mighty punishment.

107. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اسْتَحْبَبُوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ

16:107 That is because they loved this present life above the Everlasting Life. Allah does not guide the unbelievers.

108. **أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَسَمِعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ**

16:108 They are those whose hearts, hearing and sight are sealed by Allah; they are the heedless.

109. **لَا جَزْمَ لَّهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ الْخَاسِرُونَ**

16:109 In the Everlasting Life, they shall assuredly be the losers.

110. **ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا فَنَنَّاكُمْ جَاهِدُوا وَصَبَرُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ**

16:110 Then indeed your Lord - to those who emigrated, after they were persecuted, and then strove and were patient, surely, your Lord is thereafter Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

No one will be wronged on the Day of Judgement 16:111

111. **يَوْمَ تَأْتِي كُلُّ نَفْسٍ تُجَادِلُ عَنْ نَفْسِهَا وَتُوَفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ**

16:111 On the Day when every soul will come pleading for itself and when every soul will be recompensed in full for what it did they shall not be wronged.

Ingratitude to Allah 16:112-113

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتْ آمِنَةً مُطْمَئِنَّةً يَأْتِيهَا رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرَتْ بِأَنْعُمِ اللَّهِ فَأَذَاقَهَا اللَّهُ لِبَاسَ الْجُوعِ وَالْخَوْفِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ

112. 16:112 Allah strikes a parable of the village which was safe and peaceful. Its provisions came in abundance from everywhere; but it was thankless for the favors of Allah. Therefore, for what they were doing, Allah let it taste the garment of hunger and fear.

113. **وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ**

16:113 A Messenger from their own was sent to them, but they belied him. So while they were harm doers they were seized by the punishment.

114. **فَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمْ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا وَطَيِّبًا وَاشْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ**

16:114 Eat of the lawful and good things with which Allah has provided you and be thankful for the favors of Allah if it is He you worship.

The forbidden food of the Muslims 16:115-117

115. **إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ**

16:115 These things alone He has forbidden to you, what is already dead, blood, the flesh of swine, what has been offered-up to other than Allah. But to whoever is forced to eat any of these, neither desiring nor wanting to transgress, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

116. **وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَا تَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُكُمُ الْكَذِبَ هَذَا حَلَالٌ وَهَذَا حَرَامٌ لِيُفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ**

16:116 And do not say what your tongues falsely describe 'This is lawful, and that is forbidden,' in order to forge a lie about Allah. Indeed, those who forge a lie about Allah shall never prosper.

117. **مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ**

16:117 Brief (is their) enjoyment, after which a painful punishment awaits them.

The forbidden food of the Jews 16:118

118. **وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا مَا قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلٍ وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ**

16:118 We have forbidden the Jews what We have already related to you. We did not wrong them, but they wronged themselves.

The mercy and forgiveness of Allah 16:119

119. **ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ**

16:119 Surely, your Lord to those who commit evil through ignorance and afterwards repent, and mend their ways your Lord thereafter is surely Forgiving, Merciful.

Abraham was a man of pure faith 16:120-123

120. إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ كَانَ أُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِلَّهِ خَنِيفًا وَلَمْ يَكُ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

16:120 Abraham was (equal to) a nation, obedient to Allah, of pure faith and was not among the idolaters,

121. شَاكِرًا لِأَنْعَمِهِ اجْتِبَاءً وَهُدَاهُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

16:121 ever thankful for His favors. He chose him and He guided him to a Straight Path.

122. وَأَتَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

16:122 We gave goodness to him in this world, and in the Everlasting Life he shall be amongst the righteous.

123. ثُمَّ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ أَنْ اتَّبِعْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

16:123 Then, We revealed to you, 'Follow the Creed of Abraham, he of pure faith, he was not among the idolaters.'

The Sabbath 16:124

124. إِنَّمَا جُعِلَ السَّبْتُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

16:124 The Sabbath was ordained only for those who differed about it. On the Day of Resurrection, your Lord will decide the differences that were between them.

Invite people to Islam with wisdom in the best manner 16:125

125. ادْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحُكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ

16:125 Call to the Path of your Lord with wisdom and fine admonition. Dispute with them in the best manner. Your Lord is well aware of those who have gone astray from His Path and He is well aware of those who are guided.

Patience is best 16:126-128

126. وَإِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبْتُمْ بِهِ وَلَئِن صَبَرْتُمْ لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِلصَّابِرِينَ

16:126 If you punish, let your punishment be proportionate to the punishment you received. But if you are patient, it is better for the patient.

127. وَاصْبِرْ وَمَا صَبْرُكَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ

16:127 Be patient; yet your patience is only by the help of Allah. Do not grieve for them (the unbelievers), nor distress yourself because of their devising.

128. إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مُحْسِنُونَ

16:128 Allah is with the cautious and those who do good.

سورة الإسراء

17 The Night Journey - Al-'Isra'

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Allah shows some of His special signs to Prophet Muhammad on his miraculous night journey between Mecca and Jerusalem 17:1

1. سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي أَسْرَى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَى الَّذِي بَارَكْنَا حَوْلَهُ لِنُرِيَهُ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ

17:1 Exalted is He who carried His worshiper (Prophet Muhammad) to travel in the night from the Sacred Mosque to the Furthest Mosque which We have blessed around it so that We might show him some of Our signs. He is the Hearer, the Seer.

The excessive corruption of the Children of Israel 17:2-8

2. وَأَتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَلَّا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ تُونِي وَكَيْلًا

17:2 We gave Moses the Book and made it a guide for the Children of Israel. 'Take no guardian other than Me.

3. ذُرِّيَّةٌ مِّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَبْدًا شَكُورًا

17:3 (You are) the descendants of those whom We carried (in the Ark) with Noah. He was a truly thankful worshiper.'

4. وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ فِي الْكِتَابِ لُتْفُسِدَنَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلِنَعْلُنَّ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا

17:4 And We decreed for the Children of Israel in the Book, 'You shall corrupt the land twice, and you shall ascend exceedingly high.'

5. فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ أُولَاهُمَا بَعَثْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ عِبَادًا لَّنَا أُولِي بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ فَجَاسُوا جِلَالَ الدِّيَارِ وَكَانَ وَعْدًا مَّفْعُولًا

17:5 And when the promise of the first came, We sent against you Our worshipers, those of great might, and they went through the habitations, and the promise was accomplished.

6. ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَا لَكُمُ الْكَرَّةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَمْدَدْنَاكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ أَكْثَرَ نَفِيرًا

17:6 Then, We gave the turn back to you to prevail over them, and We helped you with wealth and children, and made you the greater host.

7. إِنَّ أَحْسَنَكُمْ أَحْسَنَتْكُمْ لِأَنفُسِكُمْ وَإِنْ أَسَأْتُمْ فَلَهَا فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ لِيَسُوءُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَلِيَدْخُلُوا الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا دَخَلُوهُ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَلِيُتَبِّرُوا مَا عَلَوْا تَتْبِيرًا

17:7 (We said), 'If you do good, it shall be for your own souls; but if you do evil it is likewise.' And when the second promise came (We sent them against you), to sadden your faces and to enter the Mosque as they entered it the first time, they utterly destroyed whatever they came across.

8. عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يَرْحَمَكُمْ وَإِنْ عُدْتُمْ عُدْنَا وَجَعَلْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ حَصِيرًا

17:8 Perhaps Allah will have mercy on you. But if you return, We will return. We have made Gehenna (Hell) a prison for the unbelievers.

The Koran guides to the straightest way 17:9-11

9. إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَهْدِي لِلَّتِي هِيَ أَقْوَمُ وَيُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَبِيرًا

17:9 This Koran guides to the straightest way. It gives glad tidings of a great wage to the believers who do good deeds,

10. وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ أَغْدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا

17:10 and for those who do not believe in the Everlasting Life We have prepared for them a painful punishment.

11. وَيَذَعُ الْإِنْسَانَ بِالْشَّرِّ دُعَاءَهُ بِالْخَيْرِ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ عَجُولًا

17:11 Yet the human prays for evil as he prays for good, mankind is always hasty.

The signs of Allah 17:12-13

12. وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ آيَاتَيْنِ فَمَحْوِنَا آيَةَ اللَّيْلِ وَجَعَلْنَا آيَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً لِّبَنَاتِنَا فَضَلَّأَ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَلِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ وَالْحِسَابَ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَصَلَّنَااه تَفْصِيلًا

17:12 We appointed the night and the day as two signs. Then, We blotted out the sign of the night and made the sign of the day to see, so that you seek the bounty of your Lord and that you know the number of years and the reckoning. And We have clearly distinguished everything.

Your book of deeds on the Day of Judgement 17:13-14

13. وَكُلُّ إِنْسَانٍ أَلْزَمْنَاهُ طَائِرَهُ فَيَعْتَقِهِ وَنُخْرِجُ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ كِتَابًا يَلْقَاهُ مَنشُورًا

17:13 And to every human - We have fastened to him his bird of deeds upon his neck; and on the Day of Resurrection We shall bring forth to him a book spread open wide.

14. أَقْرَأُ كِتَابَكَ كَفَىٰ بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيبًا

17:14 'Read your book. Your self suffices you this Day as a reckoner against you.'

No soul bears the burden of another 17:15

15. مَنِ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِينَ حَتَّىٰ تَبْعَثَ رَسُولًا

17:15 Whosoever is guided is only guided for his own self, and whosoever goes astray it is only against it. No soul shall bear another's burden. Nor do We punish until we have sent a Messenger.

Why the destruction of villages and areas occur 17:16-17

16. وَإِذَا أَرَدْنَا أَنْ نُهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً أَمَرْنَا مُتْرَفِيهَا فَفَسَقُوا فِيهَا فَحَقَّ عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ فَدَمَّرْنَاَهَا تَدْمِيرًا.

17:16 When We desire to annihilate a village, We command those who live in ease, but they commit evil therein, then the Word is realized against it and it is utterly annihilated.

17. وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ بَعْدِ نُوحٍ وَكَفَى بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا.

17:17 How many generations have We destroyed since Noah! Your Lord suffices as One who is Aware of and sees the sins of His worshipers.

18. مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ عَجَلْنَا لَهُ فِيهَا مَا نَشَاءُ لِمَنْ نُرِيدُ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَاهَا مَذْمُومًا مَدْحُورًا.

17:18 For whosoever desires this fleeting life We hasten for him whatever We will and to whom We want. Then, We have prepared Gehenna for him where he will be roasted, condemned and rejected.

The striving of believers will be thanked 17:19-21

19. وَمَنْ أَرَادَ الْآخِرَةَ وَسَعَى لَهَا سَعْيَهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَئِكَ كَانَ سَعْيُهُمْ مَشْكُورًا.

17:19 Whosoever, being a believer, desires the Everlasting Life and strives for it as he should, those, their striving will be thanked.

20. كَلَّا نُمَدِّدُ هُوَآءًا وَهُوَآءٌ مِنْ عَطَاءِ رَبِّكَ وَمَا كَانَ عَطَاءُ رَبِّكَ مَحْظُورًا.

17:20 We help these and those, a gift from your Lord; and your Lord's gift is not restricted.

21. انظُرْ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَلَآخِرَةُ أَكْبَرُ نَرَجَاتٍ وَأَكْبَرُ تَفْصِيلًا.

17:21 See how We have preferred some above others. Yet the Everlasting Life is greater in rank and greater in preferment.

Kindness and mercy towards parents, family and those in need are among the orders of Allah 17:22-30

22. لَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَقْعُدَ مَذْمُومًا مَدْحُورًا.

17:22 Do not set up with Allah another god, or you will sit condemned and forsaken.

وَقَضَى رَبُّكَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا إِمَّا يَبُلُغَنَّ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ أَحَدُهُمَا أَوْ كِلَاهُمَا فَلَا تَقُلْ لَهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيمًا

23.

17:23 Your Lord has ordered you to worship none except Him, and to be good to your parents. If either or both of them attain old age with you, do not say, "Fie on you", nor rebuke them, but speak to them with words of respect.

24. وَاخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذَّلِيلِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيَانِي صَغِيرًا.

17:24 And lower to them the wing of humbleness out of mercy and say, 'My Lord, be merciful to them, as they raised me since I was little.'

25. رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي نُفُوسِكُمْ إِنْ تَكُونُوا صَالِحِينَ فَإِنَّهُ كَانَ لِلْأَوَّابِينَ غُفُورًا.

17:25 Your Lord knows very well what is in your hearts. If you are good, He is forgiving to those who are penitent.

26. وَأَتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَالْمِسْكِينَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ وَلَا تَبْذِرْ تَبَذِيرًا.

17:26 Give to the near of kin, the needy and the destitute traveler their rights and do not squander,

27. إِنَّ الْمُبَذِّرِينَ كَانُوا إِخْوَانَ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِرَبِّهِ كَفُورًا.

17:27 for the wasteful are the brothers of satan; and satan is ungrateful to his Lord.

28. وَإِمَّا تُعْرِضَنَّ عَنْهُمُ ابْتِغَاءَ رَحْمَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكَ تَرْجُوهَا فَقُلْ لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَيْسُورًا.

17:28 But if you turn away from them to seek the Mercy of your Lord, hoping to attain it, then speak to them with gentle words.

29. وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُولَةً إِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا كُلَّ الْبَسْطِ فَتَقْعُدَ مَلُومًا مَحْسُورًا.

17:29 And do not keep your hand chained to your neck (when spending), nor open it completely, so that you will sit blamed and destitute.

30. إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا

17:30 Your Lord gives to whom He will His provisions both abundantly and sparingly. He is aware and sees His worshipers.

Abortion 17:31

31. وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةَ إِمْلَاقٍ نَّحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ إِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطْئًا كَبِيرًا

17:31 Do not kill your children because you fear poverty. We will provide for you and them. Killing them is a great sin.

Fornication 17:32

32. وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزَّوْجَىٰ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا

17:32 Do not draw near to fornication, for it is an indecency, and its way is evil.

Killing 17:33

33. وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَن قُتِلَ مَظْلُومًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لَوْلِيهِ سُلْطَانًا فَلَا يَسْرِفُ فِي الْقَتْلِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مَنْصُورًا

17:33 Do not kill the soul whom Allah has forbidden except by right. If he is slain unjustly, We have given his heir authority. But let him not exceed the limit in slaying, for he will be helped.

Muslims are ordered to treat orphans well 17:34

34. وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَأَوْفُوا بِالْعَهْدِ إِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْئُولًا

17:34 Do not draw near the wealth of the orphan except in the best manner, until he reaches maturity. And keep your promise. Surely, the promise will be questioned.

Fair trading is an obligation upon Muslims 17:35

35. وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ إِذَا كُنْتُمْ وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا

17:35 Give full measure when you measure, and weigh with even scales. That is better, and fairer in the end.

Follow certainty 17:36

36. وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُولًا

17:36 Do not follow what you do not know. The hearing, sight and heart about all these you shall be questioned.

Pride is hated by Allah 17:37

37. وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّكَ لَن تَخْرِقَ الْأَرْضَ وَلَن تَبْلُغَ الْجِبَالَ طُولًا

17:37 Do not walk proudly in the earth. Indeed, you will never tear open the earth, nor attain the height of mountains.

38. كُلُّ ذَلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهُ عِندَ رَبِّكَ مَكْرُوهًا

17:38 The wickedness of all this is hateful with your Lord.

The price for associating another with Allah 17:39-42

39. ذَلِكَ مِمَّا أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ الْحِكْمَةِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتُلْقَىٰ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَلُومًا مَّدْحُورًا

17:39 That is of the wisdom your Lord has revealed to you. Do not set up with Allah another god, or you will be cast into Gehenna, condemned and rejected.

40. أَفَأَصْفَاكُمْ رَبُّكُم بِالْبَنِينَ وَاتَّخَذَ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنَاثًا إِنَّكُمْ لَتَقُولُونَ قَوْلًا عَظِيمًا

17:40 What! Has your Lord favored you with sons and taken to Himself females from among the angels? Indeed, you utter a monstrous thing!

41. وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِيَذَكَّرُوا وَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا

17:41 In this Koran We have clarified so that they may remember; but it has only increased their aversion.

42. قُل لَّوْ كَانَ مَعَهُ آلِهَةٌ كَمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذًا لَّابْتَغَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِي الْعَرْشِ سَبِيلًا

17:42 Say, 'If there had been other gods with Him, as they say, they would surely have sought a way to the Lord of the Throne.'

There is nothing, either in the heavens or earth that does not exalt Allah 17:43-44

43. سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُقُولُونَ غُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا

17:43 Exaltations be to Him! High indeed be He exalted above what they say!

44. تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمَوَاتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيحَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ خَلِيمًا غَفُورًا

17:44 The seven heavens, the earth, and whosoever in them, exalt Him. There is nothing that does not exalt with His praise, but you do not understand their exaltation. Surely, He is Clement, Forgiving.

The recitation of the Koran and the response of the unbelievers to Prophet Muhammad 17:45-52

45. وَإِذَا قُرَأَتِ الْقُرْآنُ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَسْتُورًا

17:45 When you recite the Koran, We place between you and those who do not believe in the Everlasting Life an obstructing barrier.

46. وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِذَا ذُكِرْتِ رَبِّكَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَحْدَهُ وَلَّوْا عَلَى أَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا

17:46 We lay veils upon their hearts and heaviness in their ears, lest they understand it. When you (Prophet Muhammad) mention your Lord alone in the Koran, they turn their backs in aversion.

47. نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَمِعُونَ بِهِ إِذْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِذْ هُمْ نَجْوَى إِذْ يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا

17:47 When they listen to you, We know very well how they listen. When they conspire, when the evildoers declare, 'You are only following a man who is bewitched!'

48. انظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا

17:48 See what they compared you to. They have surely gone astray and cannot find a Path.

49. وَقَالُوا أَنَدَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَرُفَاتًا أَلَيْسَ لِمَنْبُغُوهُمْ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا

17:49 'What! ' they say. 'When we are (turned to) bones and broken bits, shall we be raised again in a new creation?'

50. قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً أَوْ حَدِيدًا

17:50 Say, 'Let you be stones or iron,

أَوْ خَلْقًا مِمَّا يَكْبُرُ فِي صُدُورِكُمْ فَسَيَقُولُونَ مَنْ يُعِيدُنَا قُلِ الَّذِي فَطَرَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَسَيُنْغِضُونَ إِلَيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هُوَ قُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ

قريبًا

17:51 or any other creation yet more monstrous in your minds.' They will ask, 'Who will restore us?' Say, 'He who originated you at first.' They will shake their heads and ask, 'When will this be?' Say, 'Maybe it is near,

52. يَوْمَ يَدْعُوكُمْ فَتَسْتَجِيبُونَ بِحَمْدِهِ وَتَظُنُّونَ إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

17:52 on that Day, He will summon you, and you shall answer Him with praise and you shall think you have stayed but for a little.'

Allah tells His worshipers to speak with the finest words 17:53

53. وَقُلْ لِعِبَادِي يَقُولُوا الَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ يَنْزِعُ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوًّا مُبِينًا

17:53 Tell My worshipers, that they should say words that are the finest, satan would arouse discord among them; he is the clear enemy of mankind.

54. رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِنْ يَشَأْ يُرْحَمَكُمُ أَوْ إِنْ يَشَأْ يُعَذِّبِكُمْ وَمَا أُرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا

17:54 Your Lord knows you very well. He will have mercy on you if He will, or punish you if He will. We have not sent you to be their guardian.

The prophets have different ranks 17:55

55. وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ النَّبِيِّينَ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَاتَّبَعْنَا دَاوُدَ زُورًا

17:55 Your Lord knows very well all who are in the heavens and the earth. We have preferred some Prophets above others, and to David We gave the Psalms.

Allah alone has the power to remove affliction 17:56-57

56. قُلْ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهِ فَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ كَشْفَ الضَّرِّ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا تَحْوِيلًا

17:56 Say, 'Call to those whom you assert, other than Him. They have neither the power to remove your affliction nor to transfer it.'

57. أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ يَبْتَغُونَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمُ الْوَسِيلَةَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ وَيَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَهُ وَيَخَافُونَ عَذَابَهُ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ مَحْذُورًا

17:57 Those, they call upon are themselves seeking a means to come to their Lord, competing with each other to be nearer; they hope for His Mercy and fear His punishment. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord is the subject of caution.

58. وَإِن مِّن قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا نَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوهَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُوهَا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا

17:58 There is no village except that it shall be destroyed or that We will punish it with a stern punishment before the Day of Resurrection. That is inscribed in the Book.

Signs and trials 17:59-60

59. وَمَا مَنَعَنَا أَنْ نُرْسِلَ بِالْآيَاتِ إِلَّا أَنْ كَذَّبَ بِهَا الْأُولُونَ وَآتَيْنَا ثَمُودَ النَّاقَةَ مُبْصِرَةً فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا وَمَا نُرْسِلُ بِالْآيَاتِ إِلَّا تَخْوِيفًا

17:59 Nothing prevented Us from sending the signs but that the ancients belied them. To Thamood, We brought the she-camel as a visible (sign), yet they wronged her. We do not send signs except to frighten.

60. وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَحَاطَ بِالنَّاسِ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الرُّؤْيَا الَّتِي أَرَيْنَاكَ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْعُونَةَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَنُحُوفُهُمْ مَا يَرِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا طُعْيَانًا كَبِيرًا

17:60 When We said to you, 'Indeed, your Lord encompasses all people.' We did not make the vision which We showed to you, and the tree cursed in the Koran except to be a trial for people, and We frighten them, but it only increases them in great insolence.

Pride the great sin of satan, the avowed enemy of mankind 17:61-65

61. وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ قَالَ أَأَسْجُدُ لِمَنْ خَلَقْتَ طِينًا

17:61 When We said to the angels, 'Prostrate yourselves before Adam,' they all prostrated themselves, except iblis (father of the jinn), who said, 'Shall I prostrate to him whom You have created from clay?

62. قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَكَ هَذَا الَّذِي كَرَّمْت عَلَيَّ لَئِنِ أَخَّرْتَنِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَأُحْتَكِنَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

17:62 What do You think?' he said, 'This whom You have honored above me, if You defer me until the Day of Resurrection, I will root out all but a few of his seed (by misleading them).'

The recompense of satan and his followers 17:63-65

63. قَالَ أَذْهَبَ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَاؤُكُمْ جَزَاءً مَّوْفُورًا

17:63 'Begone!' said He. 'Indeed, Gehenna is your recompense, and the reward of those who follow you, an ample recompense.

64. وَاسْتَفْزِرْ مِنْ اسْتَطَعْتَ مِنْهُمْ بِصَوْتِكَ وَأَجْلِبْ عَلَيْهِم بِخَيْبِكَ وَرَجِلِكَ وَشَارِكْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ وَعِدْهُمْ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا

17:64 Rouse with your voice whoever you are able from among them. Rally against them your cavalry and those on foot. Share their wealth and children with them, and promise them.' But satan promises them nothing except delusion.

65. إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَئِيسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ وَكِيلًا

17:65 'Over My worshipers you shall have no authority.' Your Lord is their Sufficing Guardian.

The Mercy of Allah and the ingratitude of humans 17:66-70

66. رَبُّكُمُ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ لَكُمْ الْفَلَكَ فِي الْبَحْرِ لِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا

17:66 It is your Lord who drives your ships at sea so that you may seek His bounty. He is indeed the Most Merciful towards you.

67. وَإِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ مَنْ تَدْعُونَ إِلَّا إِلَهًا فَلَمَّا نَجَّكُم إِلَى الْبَرِّ أَعْرَضْتُمْ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ كَفُورًا

17:67 When misfortune befalls you at sea, all except He of those to whom you supplicate forsake you; yet when He delivers you safely to the land, you turn away. The human is unthankful.

The Ability of Allah 17:68-70

68. أَفَأَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُخْسِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ وَكَيلًا

17:68 Do you feel secure that He will not cause the shore to swallow you, or let loose a squall of pebbles upon you? Then you shall find no guardian for yourself.

69. أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُعِيدَكُمْ فِيهِ تَارَةً أُخْرَى فَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِّنَ الرِّيحِ فَيُغْرِقَكُم بِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا بِهِ تَبِيعًا

17:69 Or, do you feel secure that He will not send you back into it a second time, and send against you a violent tempest and drown you because of disbelief? Then you shall find no prosecutor (to help) you against Us.

70. وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَحَمَلْنَاهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيلًا

17:70 We have honored the children of Adam and carried them on both land and sea. We have provided them with good things and greatly preferred them above much of Our creation.

Your final report card 17:71-72

71. يَوْمَ نَدْعُو كُلَّ أَنَسٍ بِإِمَامِهِمْ فَمَنْ أُوْتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ يَقْرَءُونَ كِتَابَهُمْ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا

17:71 On the Day when We call all the people with their record, whosoever is given his book in his right hand shall read their book, and they shall not be wronged by as much as a single date-fiber.

72. وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي هَذِهِ أَعْمَىٰ فَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ أَعْمَىٰ وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا

17:72 But he who is blind in this life, shall be blind in the Everlasting Life and will be further astray from the Path.

The Mercy of Allah, there is no change in the way of Allah 17:73-77

73. وَإِنْ كَانُوا لَيَفْتِنُونَكَ عَنِ الَّذِي أُوتِيتُمْ وَإِنْ كَانُوا لَيَغْتَابُونَكُم بِالَّذِي لَمْ يُلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ فَأَنْتُمْ أَهْلُ مَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ يُلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ وَمَا يَلْحَقُ بِهِمْ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

17:73 Indeed, they were near to seducing you from that We revealed to you, so that you might forge against Us another, and then they would surely have taken you as a friend;

74. وَلَوْ لَا أَنْ تَبْتَئِنَّاكَ لَفَدَّتْ وَرَأَىٰ الْيَهُودَ سِينًا قَلِيلًا

17:74 and if We had not fortified you, you would have been very slightly inclining towards them;

75. إِذَا لَأَذْنُكَ ضِعْفَتِ الْحَيَاةَ وَضِعْفَتِ الْمَمَاتَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ عَلَيْنَا نَصِيرًا

17:75 then We would have let you taste the double of life and death; and you would have found none to help you against Us.

76. وَإِنْ كَانُوا لَيَسْتَفْرِقُونَكَ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ لِيُخْرِجُوكَ مِنْهَا وَإِذَا لَا يَلْبَثُونَ خِلاَفَكَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

17:76 They very nearly provoked you to drive you out of the land, but they would have only lingered for a little while after you.

77. سُنَّةَ مَنْ قَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحْوِيلًا

17:77 Such was Our way with those whom We sent before you. You shall find no change in Our way.

The importance of prayer and its reward 17:78-79

78. أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِلذَّلِكِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَىٰ غَسَقِ اللَّيْلِ وَقُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ إِنَّ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا

17:78 Establish the prayer at the decline of the sun till the darkening of the night and the Koran recital at dawn. Surely, the Koran recital at dawn is witnessed.

79. وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهِ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُودًا

17:79 As for the night there is a voluntary deed for you to keep vigil in part of it. Perhaps your Lord will raise you to a praiseworthy station.

A great supplication 17:80

80. وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَدْخِلْنِي مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَأَخْرِجْنِي مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ أَدْنِكَ سُلْطَانًا نَّصِيرًا

17:80 Say, 'Lord, grant me an entrance of sincerity and an exit of sincerity, and give me from Yours a victorious power.'

Allah established His truth 17:81

81. وَقُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقاً

17:81 Say, 'Truth has come and falsehood has vanished. Indeed, falsehood will certainly vanish.'

The Koran was sent down as a healing and a mercy 17:82

82. وَنُنزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَاراً

17:82 We sent down of the Koran that which is a healing and a mercy to believers, but to the harm doers it does not increase them, except in loss.

Ingratitude of mankind 17:83-84

83. وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَأَى بِجَانِبِهِ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَئُوساً

17:83 Yet when We bestow favors upon mankind he turns his back and withdraws to one side. But when evil befalls him, he despairs.

84. قُلْ كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَى شَاكِلَتِهِ فَرَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ هُوَ أَهْدَى سَبِيلاً

17:84 Say, 'Each human works in his own manner. But your Lord knows very well who is best guided on the way.'

Knowledge of the spirit 17:85

85. وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوحِ قُلِ الرُّوحُ مِنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّي وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلاً

17:85 They question you about the spirit. Say, 'The spirit is from the command of my Lord. Except for a little knowledge you have been given nothing.'

The Mercy and Favor of Allah 17:86-87

86. وَلَئِن سَأَلْتَنَا لَئِنَّمَا لَنُذْهِبَنَّ بِالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلاً

17:86 If We pleased We could take away that which We have revealed to you then you should find none to guard you against Us,

87. إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِن رَّبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيراً

17:87 except for Mercy from your Lord; for His favor to you is great indeed.

The inability of mankind and jinn combined to produce an Arabic Koran 17:88

88. قُلْ لَّئِن اجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَىٰ أَن يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيراً

17:88 Say, 'If mankind and jinn combined together to produce the like of this Koran, they would never be able to produce one like it, not even if they were to help one another.'

The Koran contains many parables of guidance 17:89

89. وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِن كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَىٰ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُوراً

17:89 Indeed, We have set forth for mankind in this Koran every kind of parable, yet most people refuse all except disbelief.

The rebelliousness of the Koraysh to message brought by Prophet Muhammad 17:90-96

90. وَقَالُوا لَن نُّؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنبُوعاً

17:90 They say, 'We will not believe in you until you make a spring gush from the earth for us,

91. أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِّن نَّجِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيراً

17:91 or, until you own a garden of palms and vines and cause rivers to gush forth with abundant water in them;

92. أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَافاً أَوْ تَأْتِي بِنَارٍ أَوْ مَلَائِكَةٍ فِيهِمْ

17:92 or, until you cause the sky to fall upon us in pieces, as you have claimed, or, as a surety bring Allah with the angels in front;

93. أَوْ يَكُونَ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِّن زُرْحٍ أَوْ تَرْقَى فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَن نُّؤْمِنَ لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتَّىٰ نُنزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا كِتَاباً نُقْرُؤُهُ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّي هَلْ كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا رَسُولاً

17:93 or, until you possess an ornate house of gold, or ascend into the heavens; and we will not believe in your ascension until you have brought down for us a book which we can read.' Say, 'Exaltations to my Lord! Am I anything except a human Messenger?'

94. وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ بَشَرًا رَسُولًا

17:94 Nothing prevented people from believing when guidance came to them but (the excuse), 'Has Allah sent a human as a Messenger?'

95. قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَلَائِكَةٌ يَمْشُونَ مُطْمَئِنِّينَ لَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِم مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ مَلَكًا رَسُولًا

17:95 Say, 'Had there been angels walking at peace in the earth, We would have sent down an angel from heaven to them as a Messenger.'

96. قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا

17:96 Say, 'Allah is sufficient as a witness between me and you. He knows and observes His worshipers.'

The people of Paradise and the people of Hell 17:97-100

وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلْ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ عُمُقًا وَرُبَّمَا وُصِمُوا مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّمَا خَبِثَ

97. زِدْنَاهُمْ سَعِيرًا

17:97 Those whom Allah guides are rightly guided; but for those whom He leads astray you shall find no guardian, other than Him. On the Day of Resurrection We shall gather all of them upon their faces, blind, dumb, deaf. Gehenna shall be their refuge, whenever it dwindles, We will increase the Blaze for them.

98. ذَلِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ بِمَا كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالُوا أَأِنذًا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَرُفَاتًا أَلَيْسَ لَنَا لَمُبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا

17:98 That will be their recompense because they disbelieved Our verses and said, 'When we are turned to bones and broken bits, shall we really be raised up once more as a new creation?'

99. أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَهُمْ أَجَلًا لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ فَأَبَى الظَّالِمُونَ إِلَّا كُفُورًا

17:99 Have they not seen that Allah, who has created the heavens and the earth, has power to create their like? There is no doubt that He has appointed for them a term, yet the unbelievers refuse all but disbelief.

The greed of mankind 17:100

100. قُلْ لَوْ أَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ خَزَائِنَ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّي إِذًا لَأَمْسَكْتُمْ خَشْيَةَ الْإِنْفَاقِ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ قَنُورًا

17:100 Say, 'If you possessed the treasures of my Lord's Mercy, you would hold them back for fear of spending and mankind is ever grudging!'

The disbelief of Pharaoh 17:101-104

101. وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ تِسْعَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ فَاَسْتَأْذِنُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ فَقَالَ لَهُ فِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يَا مُوسَىٰ مَسْحُورًا

17:101 To Moses We gave nine clear signs. Ask the Children of Israel about how he came to them. When Pharaoh said to him, 'Moses, I think you are bewitched.'

102. قَالَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بِصَانِرٍ وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يَا فِرْعَوْنُ مَثْبُورًا

17:102 'You know,' he replied, 'that none except the Lord of the heavens and the earth has sent down these as clear proofs. Pharaoh, I believe you are destroyed.'

103. فَأَرَادَ أَنْ يَنْتَوِيذَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ جَمِيعًا

17:103 Pharaoh sought to provoke them so that they would leave the land, but We drowned him, together with all who were with him.

104. وَقُلْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اسْكُنُوا الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ جِئْنَا بِكُمْ لَفِيفًا

17:104 And thereafter We said to the Children of Israel, 'Dwell in the land. When the promise of the Everlasting Life comes We shall bring you all together.'

The true followers of previous prophets weep in humility when they hear the recitation of the Koran because they know it is the truth from Allah

17:105-111

105. وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَّلَ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا

17:105 We have sent it down with the truth, and with the truth it has come down. We have not sent you except a bearer of glad tidings and a warner,

106. **وَفُرَّانَا فَرَقْنَاهُ لِتَقْرَأَهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَى مُكْتَفٍ وَنَزَّلْنَاهُ تَنزِيلًا**

17:106 and We have divided the Koran for you to recite at intervals to mankind and We have sent it down successively.

107. **قُلْ آمَنُوا بِهِ أَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ إِذَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ يَخِرُّونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ سُجَّدًا**

17:107 Say, 'Believe in it, or do not believe. When it is recited to those to whom knowledge was given before they fall prostrate upon their faces

108. **وَيَقُولُونَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُولًا**

17:108 and say, "Exaltations be to our Lord! The promise of our Lord is done."

109. **وَيَخِرُّونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ يَبْكُونَ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ خُشُوعًا**

17:109 They fall down upon their chin, weeping and it increases them in humility.

110. **قُلْ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ أَيًّا مَا تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا بِصَلَاتِكُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُتُمْ بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا**

17:110 Say, 'Call upon Allah, or call upon the Merciful; whichever (Name) you call upon, to Him belong the Most Beautiful Names.' Pray neither loudly nor to quietly, rather, seek a middle course between them.

Allah instructs us to exalt Him with His exaltations repeatedly - Dhikr
17:111

111. **وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وِليٌّ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَكَبِّرُهُ تَكْبِيرًا**

17:111 Say, 'Praise be to Allah who has not taken a son; who has no associate in the Kingdom; nor out of humility any guardian.' And exalt Him repeatedly with exaltations.

سورة الكهف

18 The Cave -Al-Kahf

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

There is no crookedness in the Koran 18:1

1. **الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عِوَجًا**

18:1 Praise belongs to Allah who has sent down the Book to His worshiper (Prophet Muhammad) and has not made any crookedness in it,

2. **فِيمَا لَيْبُدْنَ بِأَسَا شَدِيدًا مِنْ لَدُنْهُ وَيُنَبِّئُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَصَالِحُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنْ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا**

18:2 unswerving. To warn of great violence from Him, and to give good tidings to the believers who do good deeds that theirs shall be a goodly wage

3. **مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ أَبَدًا**

18:3 and they will live for ever therein.

The Koran warns those who say that He has taken a son that their saying is a lie against Allah 18:4-6

4. **وَيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا**

18:4 And it (the Koran) warns those who say, 'Allah has taken a son.'

5. **مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِآبَائِهِمْ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ إِنْ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا**

18:5 Surely, of this they have no knowledge, neither they nor their fathers; it is a monstrous word that comes from their mouths, they say nothing but a lie.

6. **فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَفْسِكَ عَلَى آثَارِهِمْ إِنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَسَفًا**

18:6 Yet perchance, if they do not believe in this tidings, you will consume yourself with grief and follow after them.

7. إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَهَا لِنَبْلُوهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا

18:7 We have appointed all that is on the earth an adornment for it, in order that We try which of them is finest in works.

8. وَإِنَّا لَجَاعِلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرُزًا

18:8 We will surely reduce all that is on it to barren dust.

The story of the companions of the cave and the tomb stone 18:9-26

9. أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيمِ كَانُوا مِنْ آيَاتِنَا عَجَبًا

18:9 Or, do you think the companions of the Cave and the tomb stone were a wonder among Our signs?

10. إِذْ أَوْى الْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا

18:10 When the youths sought refuge in the Cave, they said, 'Lord, give us from Your Mercy and furnish us with rectitude in our affair.'

11. فَصَرَّفْنَا عَلَى أذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ عَدَدًا

18:11 For many years We sealed up their hearing in the Cave,

12. ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِنَلْعَلْ أُمَّةٌ أَلْفٌ لِيُؤْتُوا أَمْدًا

18:12 and thereafter We revived them to find out which of the two parties could best calculate the length of their stay.

Why the men of the cave left their people 18:13-15

13. نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَأَهُم بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّهُمْ فِتْيَةٌ آمَنُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنَاهُمْ هُدًى

18:13 In truth We tell to you their news. They were young men who believed in their Lord, and We increased them in guidance.

14. وَرَبَطْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَنْ نَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذًا شَطَطًا

18:14 We strengthened their hearts when they stood up and said, 'Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth. We will call on no other god except Him; (for if we did), we would have spoken outrageously (in disbelief).

15. هُوَ لَاءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً لَوْلَا يَأْتُونَ عَلَيْهِم بِسُلْطَانٍ بَيِّنٍ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا

18:15 These, our nation have taken to themselves gods, other than Allah. Why do they not bring some clear authority regarding them! Who does greater evil than he who forges a lie against Allah?'

16. وَإِذْ اعْتَزَلْتُمُوهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَأْوُوا إِلَى الْكَهْفِ يَنْشُرْ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيُهَيِّئْ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَمْرِكُمْ مِزْقًا

18:16 When you depart from them and from what they worship, other than Allah, seek refuge in the Cave. Allah will extend His Mercy to you and will furnish you with a gentle issue of your affair.

وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ إِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَزَاوَرُ عَنْ كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَقَرَّبُ مِنْهُمْ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَهُمْ فِي فَجْوَةٍ مِنْهُ ذَلِكَ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ لِيَهْدِيَ اللَّهُ الْفُهْرَ
17. الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ يَضِلْ فَلَنْ تُجِدَ لَهُ وِلِيًّا مُرْشِدًا

18:17 You might have seen the rising sun incline towards the right of their Cave, and, as it set go past them on the left, while they stayed within an open space in the Cave. That was one of the signs of Allah. He whom Allah guides is rightly guided; but he whom He leads astray you shall not find for him a guardian to guide him.

وَنَحْسَبُهُمْ آيِقَاطًا وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ وَنُقَلِّبُهُمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَكَلْبُهُمْ بَاسِطٌ ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِالْوَصِيدِ لَوِ اطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَوَلَّيْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِرَارًا وَلَمُلَمْتَ مِنْهُمْ
18. رُغْبًا

18:18 You might have thought them awake, though they were sleeping. We turned them about to the right and to the left, while their dog stretched its paws at the entrance. Had you seen them you would surely have become filled with terror and turned your back on them in flight.

وَكَذَلِكَ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِيَسْأَلُوا بَيْنَهُمْ قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِئْتُمْ قَالُوا لَبِئْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ قَالُوا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِئْتُمْ فَابْتِغُوا أَحَدَكُمْ بِوَرِكِكُمْ هَذِهِ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ
19. فَلْيَنْظُرْ أَئِبْهَا أَرْكَى طَعَامًا فَلْيَأْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ مِنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ بِكُمْ أَحَدًا

18:19 As such We revived them so that they might question one another.

'How long have you stayed here?' asked one of them. 'We have been here a day, or part of it, ' they replied. They said, 'Your Lord knows best how long we have stayed here. Let one of you go to the city with this silver

(coin) and let him search for one who has the purest food and bring provision from it. Let him be courteous, but let no one sense it is you.

20. إِنَّهُمْ إِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِي مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوا إِذًا أَبَدًا.

18:20 For, if they appear in front of you, they will stone you to death or restore you to their religion. Then you will never prosper.'
وَكَذَلِكَ أَعْتَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا إِذْ يَتَنَزَّعُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرُهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِم بُنْيَانًا رَبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَىٰ أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ عَلَيْهِم مَّسْجِدًا.

18:21 And so We made them (the unbelievers) stumble upon them, so that they might know that the promise of Allah is true and that there is no doubt about the Hour. They argued among themselves over their affair, then (the unbelievers) said, 'Build a building over them (their remains). Their Lord knows best who they were. 'But those who prevailed over the matter said, 'We will build around them a Mosque.'

سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةً رَّابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةً سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجْمًا بِالْغَيْبِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةً وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِعَدَّتِهِمْ مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ فَلَا تُمَارَ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرَاءً ظَاهِرًا وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا.

18:22 Some will say, 'They were three; their dog was the fourth.' Others, guessing at the Unseen, will say, 'They were five and their dog was the sixth.' And yet others, 'Seven; their dog was the eighth.' Say, 'My Lord knows best their number. Except for a few none know their number.'
Therefore, do not dispute with them except in outward disputation, and do not ask any of them concerning them.

Plan in the Name of Allah by saying InshaAllah, Allah willing 18:23-24

23. وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَيْءٍ إِنِّي فَاعِلٌ ذَلِكُمْ غَدًا

18:23 Do not say of anything, 'I will do it tomorrow,'

24. إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِّي رَبِّي لِأَقْرَبَ مِنْ هَذَا رَشَدًا

18:24 unless (you add) 'if Allah wills.' And remember your Lord when you forget and say, 'It may be that my Lord will guide me to something nearer to rectitude than this.'

25. وَلَبِثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعًا

18:25 And they stayed in the Cave three hundred years and to that they added nine more.

26. قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوا لَهُ غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَبْصِرْ بِهِ وَأَسْمِعْ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا

18:26 Say, 'None but Allah knows how long they stayed. To Him belong the Unseen in the heavens and the earth. How well He sees, and how well He hears! They have no other guardian, other than Him, and He allows no one (to share) His rule.'

No one can change the Words of Allah 18:27

27. وَاتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا

18:27 Recite what is revealed to you in the Book of your Lord. No one can change His Words. You shall find no refuge other than Him.

Patience with the worshippers of Allah 18:28

وَاصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدَاةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنَاكَ عَنْهُمْ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا تُطِعْ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُهُ فُرُطًا

18:28 And be patient with those who call to their Lord in the morning and evening, desiring His Face. And do not turn your eyes away from them desiring the good things of this life, nor obey he whose heart We have made neglectful of Our remembrance; so that he follows his own lust, and his affair has become excessive.

The people of Hell 18:29

وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُكْفُرْ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ نَارًا أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرَادِقُهَا وَإِنْ يَسْتَعِينُوا يَعْتَنُهَا بِمَاءٍ كَالْمُهْلِ يَشْوِي الْوُجُوهَ يَسْئَسُ الشَّرَابِ وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا

18:29 Say, 'This is the truth from your Lord. Let whosoever will, believe, and whosoever will, disbelieve it.' For the harm doers, We have

prepared a Fire, the pavilion of which encompasses them. When they cry out for relief, they shall be showered with water as hot as molten copper, which will scald their faces; how evil a drink, and how evil a resting-place!

The people of Paradise 18:30-31

30. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا .

18:30 As for those who believe and do good works We do not waste the wage of whosoever does good works.

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَيَلْبَسُونَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَّكِنِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ نِعْمَ الثَّوَابُ وَحَسُنَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا .

18:31 Those, they shall live in the Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow. They shall be adorned with bracelets of gold and arrayed in green garments of silk, and brocade, reclining therein on couches; how excellent is their reward and how fine is their resting place!

The parable of the two gardens 18:32-44

32. وَاصْرَبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِأَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَحَفَفْنَاهُمَا بِنَخْلٍ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زَرْعًا

18:32 Give them the parable of two men. To one we gave two vineyards and surrounded them with palm trees and in between the two we placed a sown field.

33. كِلْتَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ آتَتْ أُكْلَهَا وَلَمْ تَظْلِمْ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا وَفَجَّرْنَا خِلَالَهُمَا نَهْرًا

18:33 Each of the two gardens yielded its produce and did not fail in the least and We made a river to gush through them,

وَكَانَ لَهُ ثَمَرٌ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَنَا أَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَأَعَزُّ نَفَرًا .

18:34 so he had fruit. As he spoke with his companion, as he was conversing with him, 'My wealth is more abundant than yours and men have a greater respect for me.'

35. وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ قَالَ مَا أَظُنُّ أَنْ تَبِيدَ هَذِهِ أَبَدًا

18:35 And when, having wronged himself, he entered his garden, he said, 'I do not think that this will ever perish!

وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِنْ رُجِدْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي لَأَجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا مِنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا .

18:36 Nor do I think that the Hour will come. Even if I returned to my Lord, I should surely find a better place than this.'

37. قَالَ لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَكَفَرْتَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوَّاكَ رَجُلًا

18:37 His companion said, during his conversation with him, 'What, do you disbelieve in Him who created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, and then fashioned you into a man!

لَكِنَّا هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا .

18:38 He is Allah, my Lord, and I will not associate anyone with My Lord.

39. وَلَوْلَا إِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ إِنْ تَرَىٰ أَنَا أَقَلُّ مِنْكَ مَالًا فَوَلِّدَا .

18:39 When you entered your garden why did you not say, "If Allah wills; there is no power except by Allah." Though you see me lesser than yourself in wealth and children,

40. فَعَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَنْ يُؤْتِيَنِي خَيْرًا مِنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَيُصْبِحَ صَعِيدًا زَلَقًا .

18:40 maybe my Lord will give me a garden better than yours, and send down a thunderbolt from heaven, so that in the morning it will be a slope of dust,

41. أَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَاءُهَا غَوْرًا فَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ لَهُ طَلَبًا .

18:41 or, in the morning its water will be drained into the earth so that you will not have a means to reach it.'

42. وَأَجِيطَ بِثَمَرِهِ فَأَصْبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيْهِ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنْفَقَ فِيهَا وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا وَيَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُشْرِكْ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا .

18:42 And all his fruit were destroyed, and in the morning he wrung his hands with grief at all he had spent on it, for it had collapsed upon its trellises, and he said, 'Would that I had not associated anyone with my Lord!'

43. وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ فِئَةٌ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنتَصِرًا .

18:43 He had no host to help him besides Allah, and he was helpless

44. هُنَالِكَ الْوَلَايَةُ لِلَّهِ الْحَقِّ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ثَوَاباً وَخَيْرٌ عُقْباً

18:44 that Day. Supremacy belongs only to Allah, the True. He is the best to reward and the best ending.

The parable about this present life 18:45-46

45. وَاضْرِبْ لَهُم مَّثَلًا الْخَيْبَةَ الدُّنْيَا كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَأَصْبَحَ هَشِيمًا تَذْرُوهُ الرِّيَّاحُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا
18:45 Give to them a parable about this present life. It is like water We have sent down from the sky with which the plants of the earth mingle, and in the morning it is straw the wind scatters. Allah is Powerful over all things.

46. الْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْبَاقِيَاتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَاباً وَخَيْرٌ أَمْلاً

18:46 Wealth and children are the ornament of this present life. But the things that last and good deeds, are better with your Lord in reward and hope.

Events on the Day of Judgement 18:47-49

47. وَيَوْمَ نُسَيِّرُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً وَحَشَرْنَا لَهُمْ فَلَمَّ نَعَادِرُ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا

18:47 And on the Day when We shall set the mountains in motion and you shall see the earth a leveled plain; when We gather them together, and would not leave even one behind,

48. وَعَرَضُوا عَلَى رَبِّكَ صَفًّا لَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَلَّن نَجْعَلَ لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا

18:48 and they shall be presented in ranks before your Lord (who will say to them,) 'You have returned to Us as We created you the first time. No, you claimed We would not appoint a meeting for you!

وَوَضِعَ الْكِتَابَ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا فِيهِ وَيَقُولُونَ يَا وَيْلَتَنَا مَا لِهَذَا الْكِتَابِ لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً إِلَّا أَحْصَاهَا وَوَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا خَاضِرًا وَلَا يَظُنُّ رَبُّكَ أَحَدًا

18:49 And the Book shall be set in place, and you will see the sinners fearful of what is in it.' They shall say, 'Woe to us! How is it, this book omits nothing small or great, all are counted!' And they shall find what they did is present, and Your Lord will wrong no one.

satan is the father of jinn and not an angel, and he and his descendants are the clear enemy of mankind 18:50-51

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ أَفَتَتَّخِذُونَهُ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِي وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ بِئْسَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ بَدَلًا

18:50 When We said to the angels, 'Prostrate yourselves before Adam, ' all prostrated themselves except iblis, who was one of the jinn, disobedient to the command of his Lord. Would you then take him and his descendants to be your guardians, other than Me, when they are your clear enemy? How evil is the exchange for the harm doers!

51. مَا أَشْهَدْتُهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا خَلْقَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَّخِذَ الْمُضِلِّينَ عَضُدًا

18:51 Neither did I make them witnesses at the creation of the heavens and the earth, nor at their own creation. I would never take those who lead others astray to be My supporters.

The questioning on the Day of Judgement 18:52

52. وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَوْبِقًا

18:52 And the Day He will say, 'Call on those whom you claimed to be My associates.' They will invoke them, but they will receive no answer, for We shall place a gulf between them.

53. وَرَأَى الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ فَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مُوَاقِعُهَا وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا مَصْرِفًا

18:53 And when the evildoers see the Fire of Hell they will reckon it is there they shall fall. They shall find no escape from it.

54. وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا

18:54 We have set forth for people in this Koran all manner of parables; the human is the most disputatious of things.

There is nothing to prevent people from believing and asking Allah to forgive them 18:55

55. وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا

18:55 Nothing prevented people from believing and seeking the forgiveness of their Lord when guidance came to them, unless they are waiting for the fate of the ancients to overtake them, or that the punishment should come upon them face to face.

The mission of the Messengers 18:56

56. وَمَا تُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَمَا أُنزِلُوا هُزُوعًا

18:56 We send Our Messengers only to proclaim glad tidings and to give warning. But the unbelievers dispute with false arguments so that they may belie the truth. They have taken My verses and warnings in mockery.

Those who will not be guided 18:57

57. وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذَكَرَ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاؤُهُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا إِذًا أَبَدًا

18:57 Who is greater in evil than he who, when reminded of the verses of his Lord, turns away from them and forgets what his hands have sent before him? We have placed veils over their hearts lest they should understand it, and there is heaviness in their ears. Even if you call them to guidance, they will never be guided.

Allah is the Forgiver, the Owner of Mercy 18:58

58. وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ لَوْ يُؤَاجِذُهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَعَجَّلَ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ بَلْ لَهُمْ مَوْعِدٌ لَنْ يَجُودُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْثِقًا

18:58 Your Lord is Forgiving, Owner of Mercy. Had it been His will to take them to task for what they earned, He would have hastened their punishment; but they have an appointed hour from which they will never escape.

59. وَتِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكِهِمْ مَوْعِدًا

18:59 And those villages! When they became evil We destroyed them and appointed a meeting for their destruction.

The story of Prophets Moses and Al Khidr, the Green Man 18:60-83

60. وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِفَتَاهُ لَا أَبْرَحُ حَتَّىٰ أَبْلُغَ مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا

18:60 When Moses said to his (assisting) youth, 'I will not give up until I reach the point where the two seas meet even though I should go on for many years.'

61. فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنَهُمَا نَسِيَا حُوتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي النَّخْرِ سَرَبًا

18:61 But when they came to the point where the two met, they forgot their fish, which made its way burrowing into the sea.

62. فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتَاهُ آتِنَا غَدَاءَنَا لَقَدْ لَقِينَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا هَذَا نَصَبًا

18:62 And when they had gone further, he said to his assisting youth; 'Bring us our breakfast; we are worn out from our journey.'

63. قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِذْ أَوْيْنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي نَسِيتُ الْحُوتَ وَمَا أَنسَانِيهِ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُ وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا

18:63 He replied, 'What do you think, I forgot the fish when we were resting on the rock. None but satan made me forget to mention this it made its way into the sea in an extraordinary way.'

64. قَالَ ذَلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبْغُ فَارْتَدَّ عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا

18:64 'This is what we have been seeking!' said he, and they retraced their footsteps

65. فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا آتَيْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا عِلْمًا

18:65 and found one of Our worshipers to whom We had given from Our Mercy, and to whom We had taught knowledge of Ours.

66. قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَىٰ هَلْ أَتَيْتُكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُعَلِّمَنِي مِمَّا عَلَّمْتَ رُسُلًا

18:66 Moses said to him, 'May I follow you so that you can teach me of that you have learned of righteousness?'

67. قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا

18:67 'You will not bear patiently with me,' He replied.

68. وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَى مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ خُبْرًا

18:68 'For how can you bear patiently with that which you have never encompassed in your knowledge?'

69. قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنِ شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا وَلَا أَعْصِي لَكَ أَمْرًا

18:69 He (Moses) said, 'If Allah wills, you shall find me patient, I shall not disobey your order.'

70. قَالَ فَإِنِ اتَّبَعْتَنِي فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى أُحَدِّثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا

18:70 He said, 'If you follow me, you must not question me about anything till I myself speak to you concerning it.'

71. فَانطَلَقَا حَتَّى إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ خَرَقَهَا قَالَ أَخَرَقْتَهَا لِتُغْرِقَ أَهْلَهَا لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْئًا إِمْرًا

18:71 So they departed. When they boarded a ship, he bored a hole in it. 'What, have you made a hole in it,' he said, 'is it to drown its passengers? You have done a dreadful thing.'

72. قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا

18:72 'Did I not I tell you,' he replied, 'that you would not bear patiently with me?'

73. قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِمَا نَسِيتُ وَلَا تُرْهِقْنِي مِنْ أَمْرِي عُسْرًا

18:73 Moses said, 'Do not blame me for what I forgot, nor press me to do something which is too difficult,'

74. فَانطَلَقَا حَتَّى إِذَا لَقِيَا غُلَامًا فَقَتَلَهُ قَالَ أَقْتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةً بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْئًا نُكْرًا

18:74 and so they departed. Thereafter they met a boy and he killed him. He (Moses) exclaimed, 'What, have you killed a pure soul and it was not done (in retaliation) for a soul you have done a terrible thing.'

75. قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا

18:75 'Did I not tell you,' he replied, 'that you would not be able to bear patiently with me?'

76. قَالَ إِنِ سَأَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا تُصَاحِبْنِي فَمَا بَلَغْتَ مِنَ لَدُنِّي عُذْرًا

18:76 He (Moses) said, 'If I question you again do not let me be your companion; you already have enough excuse.'

77. فَانطَلَقَا حَتَّى إِذَا أَتَبَا أَهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ اسْتَطْعَمَا أَهْلَهَا فَأَبَوْا أَنْ يُضَيِّقُوا لَهُمَا فَوْجَدًا فِيهَا جِدَارٌ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتَّقَصَّ فَاقَامَهُ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَاتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا

18:77 So they departed and thereafter they came to the inhabitants of a village. They asked its inhabitants for some food, but they declined to host them. There, they found a wall about to fall down whereupon his companion restored it. He (Moses) said, 'Had you wished, you could have taken payment for that.'

78. قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنِكَ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ بِمَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا

18:78 He said, 'This is the parting between me and you. But now I will tell you the interpretation of that which you could not patiently bear.'

79. أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسَاكِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَعِيبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا

18:79 As for the ship, it belonged to poor people working on the sea. I rendered it imperfect because behind them there was a king who was taking every ship by brutal force.

80. وَأَمَّا الْغُلَامُ فَكَانَ أَبُوَاهُ مُؤْمِنِينَ فَخَشِينَا أَنْ يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا

18:80 As for the boy, his parents are believers, and we were afraid lest he should impose on them with his insolence and disbelief.

81. فَأَرَدْنَا أَنْ يُبْدِلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ زَكَةً وَأَقْرَبَ رُحْمًا

18:81 It was our wish that their Lord should grant them another in exchange, another better in purity and tenderness.

82. وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَامَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَالِحًا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ أَمْرِي ذَلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ تَسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا

18:82 As for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the city. Beneath it was (buried) a treasure which belonged to them. Their father had been a righteous person and your Lord willed that when they reach

manhood to bring out their treasure as a mercy from your Lord. What I did was not done by my own command. That is the interpretation of what you could not bear with patience.'

The story of Thul-Karnain (King Cyrus aka koresh the Great of Persia)
18:83-101

83. وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْقَرْنَيْنِ فَلَنْ سَأَلُو عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا

18:83 They will ask you about Thul-Karnain (King Cyrus aka koresh the Great of Persia). Say, "I will recite to you something of his story.

84. إِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَآتَيْنَاهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا

18:84 We established him in the land and gave him means to all things.

85. فَأَتْبَعَ سَبَبًا

18:85 He journeyed on a way

86. حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ فِي عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا قُلْنَا يَاذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِمَّا أَنْ تُعَذِّبَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ تَتَّخِذَ فِيهِمْ حُسْنًا

18:86 until, when he reached the setting of the sun, he found it setting in a muddy spring, and nearby he found a nation. 'Thul-Karnain, ' We said, 'you must either punish them or show them kindness.'

87. قَالَ أَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا نُكَرًا

18:87 He replied, 'The evildoer we shall punish. Then he shall return to his Lord and He will punish him with a stern punishment.

88. وَأَمَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَسَنَقُولُ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا

18:88 As for he who believes and does good works he shall receive a fine reward in recompense and we shall speak to him with a mild command.'

89. ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا

18:89 Then he followed the road,

90. حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلِعَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطَّلِعُ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهَا سِتْرًا

18:90 until he reached the rising of the sun, he found it rising upon a nation for whom We provided no veil against it to shade them.

91. كَذَٰلِكَ وَقَدْ أَحَطْنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا

18:91 So, We encompassed in knowledge what was with him.

92. ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا

18:92 Then he followed the road,

93. حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا لَّا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا

18:93 when he reached between the two barriers he found on one side of them a nation who could barely understand speech.

Gog and Magog are barricaded behind a barrier but will be let loose just before the end of the world 18:94-99

94. قَالُوا يَاذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِنَّ يَأْجُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا

18:94 'Thul-Karnain,' they said, 'look, Gog and Magog are corrupting the earth. Build for us a barrier between us and them, and we will pay you a tribute.'

95. قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّي فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَأَعِينُونِي بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا

18:95 He replied, 'That which my Lord has given me is better, therefore help me with all your power, and I will build a barrier between you and between them.

96. آتُونِي زُبَرَ الْحَدِيدِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَاوَىٰ بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَعَلَهُ نَارًا قَالَ آتُونِي أُفْرِغَ عَلَيْهِ قِطْرًا

18:96 Bring me ingots of iron.' After he had leveled between the two cliffs, he said, 'Blow.' And when he made it a fire, he said, 'Bring me molten copper so that I may pour over it.'

97. فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا أَنْ يَظْهَرُوهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا لَهُ نَقْبًا

18:97 Thereafter they could neither scale it, nor could they pierce it.

98. قَالَ هَٰذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّي فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي جَعَلَهُ دَكَّاءَ وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي حَقًّا

18:98 He said, 'This is a mercy from my Lord. But when my Lord's promise is come, He will make it dust. The promise of my Lord is true.'

99. وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمُوجُ فِي بَعْضٍ وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَجَمَعْنَاهُمْ جَمْعًا

18:99 On that day, We will let them surge on one another, and the Horn shall be blown, and We will gather them all together.

100. وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَرْضًا

18:100 On that Day We shall present Gehenna (Hell) to the unbelievers,

101. الَّذِينَ كَانَتْ أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِي غِطَاءٍ عَنِ ذِكْرِي وَكَانُوا لَا يَسْمَعُونَ سَمْعًا

18:101 whose eyes were blinded to My remembrance and they were not able to hear. "

Seek the guidance of believing authorities 18:102

102. أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا عِبَادِي مِنْ دُونِي أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنَّا أَعَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نُزُلًا

18:102 Do the unbelievers think that they can take My worshipers as guides other than Me? We have prepared Gehenna to be the hospitality of the unbelievers.

Those whose deeds are lost 18:103-106

103. قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ أَعْمَالًا

18:103 Say, 'Shall we tell you of those who are the greatest losers in deeds?'

104. الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا

18:104 (They are) those whose striving in this world go astray, while they think that what they are doing are good deeds.

105. أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَائِهِ فَحَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَزْنًا

18:105 Those are they who disbelieve the verses of their Lord and deny that they will ever meet Him their deeds have failed. On the Day of Resurrection, We shall not give any weight to them.

106. ذَلِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَتَوَخَّوْا آيَاتِي وَرُسُلِي هُمْزًا

18:106 Gehenna is their recompense; because they disbelieved and mocked My verses, and My Messengers.

Those whose deeds win 18:107-108

107. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا

18:107 The hospitality of those who believe and do good works shall be the Gardens of Paradise

108. خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حِوَلًا

18:108 where they will live for ever and never wish that they should be removed from it.

The magnitude of the Words of Allah 18:109

109. قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّي لَنَفِدَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنفَدَ كَلِمَاتُ رَبِّي وَلَوْ جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهِ مَدَدًا

18:109 Say, 'If the sea were ink for the Words of my Lord, the sea would surely be spent before the Words of my Lord are spent, even if We brought its like for replenishment.'

How to meet Allah 18:110

110. قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يُوحَى إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا

18:110 Say, 'I am only a human like you, revealed to me is that your God is One God. Let him who hopes for the encounter with his Lord do good work, and not associate anyone with the worship of his Lord.'

سورة مريم

19 Mary -Maryam

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. كهيعص

19:1 KaafHaYa'aeenSaad.

The story of Prophet Zachariah and the birth of his son John 19:2-15

2. ذَكَرُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدَهُ زَكَرِيَّا

19:2 A mention of the Mercy of your Lord to his worshiper Zachariah,

3. إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ نِدَاءً سَدًّا

19:3 when he called upon his Lord in secret,

4. قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّي وَاشْتَعَلَ الرَّأْسُ شَيْبًا وَلَمْ أَكُنْ بِدُعَائِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيًّا

19:4 saying, 'O my Lord, my bones are enfeebled, and my head glows silver with age. Yet, never Lord, have I been unblessed in prayer to You.

5. وَإِنِّي خِفْتُ الْمَوَالِيَ مِنْ وَرَائِي وَكَانَتِ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا

19:5 Indeed, I fear my kinsmen who will succeed me, for my wife is barren. Grant me a kinsman

6. يَرِثُنِي وَيَرِثْ مِنْ آلِ يَعْقُوبَ وَاجْعَلْهُ رَبِّ رَضِيًّا

19:6 who will be my heir and an heir to the House of Jacob, and make him, my Lord, satisfied.'

7. يَا زَكَرِيَّا إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ اسْمُهُ يَحْيَى لَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ سَمِيًّا

19:7 'O Zachariah, We give you good tidings of a son, and he shall be called John (Yahya); a name We have never given before.'

8. قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَكَانَتِ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا وَقَدْ بَلَغْتُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ عِتِيًّا

19:8 'How shall I have a son, Lord,' he asked, 'when my wife is barren, and I am advanced in years?'

9. قَالَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَيَّ هَيَّسٌ وَقَدْ خَلَقْنَاكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ تَكُ شَيْئًا

19:9 He replied, 'It shall be so; your Lord says, "It is easy for Me, indeed, I created you before time when you were not a thing."

10. قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِي آيَةً قَالَ آيَةُ قَالَ أَتَى لِي آيَةً قَالَ أَتَى لِي آيَةً قَالَ آيَةُ قَالَ أَتَى لِي آيَةً قَالَ آيَةُ قَالَ أَتَى لِي آيَةً

19:10 He (Zachariah) said, 'Lord, make for me a sign.' He replied, 'Your sign is that you shall not speak to people for three nights being without fault.'

11. فَخَرَجَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنَ الْمِحْرَابِ فَأَوْحَى إِلَيْهِمْ أَنْ سَبِّحُوا بُكْرَةً وَعَشِيًّا

19:11 Then he came out from the Sanctuary to his nation, and gestured to them to exalt (their Lord) at the dawn and at the evening.

12. يَا يَحْيَى خُذِ الْكِتَابَ بِقُوَّةٍ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْحُكْمَ صَبِيًّا

19:12 (We said), 'O John, hold fast to the Book', and We bestowed on him judgment while yet a child

13. وَحَنَانًا مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا وَزَكَاةً وَكَانَ تَقِيًّا

19:13 and tenderness from Us and purity, and he was cautious;

14. وَبِرًّا بِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ جَبَّارًا عَصِيًّا

19:14 honoring his parents, being neither arrogant nor rebellious.

15. وَسَلَامٌ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ وُلِدَ وَيَوْمَ يَمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ يُرْفَعُ حَيًّا

19:15 Peace be upon him on the day he was born and the day he dies, and on him the day when he is raised up alive.

The story of the Virgin Mary; the conception and birth of Prophet Jesus

19:16-36

16. وَادْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَرْيَمَ إِذِ اتَّيَدَّتْ مِنْ أَهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرْفِيًّا

19:16 And mention in the Book, Mary, how she withdrew from her people to an eastern place and she took a veil apart from them;

The conception of Prophet Jesus 19:17-21

17. فَاتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ حِجَابًا فَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهَا رُوحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا

19:17 We sent to her Our Spirit (Gabriel) in the resemblance of a perfect human.

18. قَالَتْ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِالرَّحْمَنِ مِنْكَ إِنْ كُنْتَ تَقِيًّا

19:18 (And when she saw him) she said, 'I take refuge in the Merciful from you! If you are fearful.'

19. قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَنَا رَسُولُ رَبِّكِ لِأَهَبَ لَكِ غُلَامًا زَكِيًّا

19:19 'I am the Messenger of your Lord,' he replied, 'and have come to give you a pure boy.'

20. قَالَتْ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَلَمْ يَمَسِّنِي بَشَرٌ وَلَمْ أَكُ بَغِيًّا

19:20 'How shall I bear a son,' she answered, 'when I am not touched by a human and not unchaste?'

21. قَالَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَيَّ هَيِّنٌ وَلِنَجْعَلَهُ آيَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَرَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَكَانَ أَمْرًا مَّقْضِيًّا

19:21 "Even so" he replied, "as such your Lord has said, 'Easy it is for Me. And We shall make him a sign to mankind and a mercy from Us. It is a matter decreed.'"

The birth of Prophet Jesus 19:22-26

22. فَحَمَلَتْهُ فَانْتَبَذَتْ بِهِ مَكَانًا قَصِيًّا

19:22 Thereupon she carried him, and retired to a far off place.

23. فَأَجَاءَهَا الْمَخَاضُ إِلَى جِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ قَالَتْ يَا لَيْتَنِي مِتُّ قَبْلَ هَذَا وَكُنْتُ نَسِيًّا مَنْسِيًّا

19:23 And when the birth-pangs came upon her by the trunk of a palm-tree, she said, 'Oh, would that I had died before this and become a thing forgotten!'

24. فَنَادَاهَا مِن تَحْتِهَا أَلَّا تَحْزَنِي قَدْ جَعَلَ رَبُّكِ تَحْتَكِ سَرِيًّا

19:24 He called from below to her, 'Do not sorrow, look, your Lord has provided a rivulet below you,

25. وَهُزِّي إِلَيْكِ بِجِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ تُسَاقِطُ عَلَيْكَ رَطْبًا جَنِيًّا

19:25 and shake the trunk of this palm-tree it will drop fresh ripe dates upon you.

26. فَكُلِي وَاشْرَبِي وَقَرِّي عَيْنًا فَإِمَّا تَرَيَنَّ مِنَ الْبَشَرِ أَحَدًا فَقُولِي إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ صَوْمًا فَلَنْ أُكَلِّمَ الْيَوْمَ إِنْسِيًّا

19:26 Therefore eat and drink and rejoice with your eyes. If you meet any human say to him, "I have vowed a fast to the Merciful and will not speak with anyone today."'

Mary presents her son to her people 19:27-33

27. فَأَتَتْ بِهِ قَوْمَهَا تَحْمِلُهُ قَالُوا يَا مَرْيَمُ لَقَدْ جِئْتِ شَيْئًا فَرِيًّا

19:27 She came to her nation, carrying him; and they said, 'O Mary, you have committed a monstrous thing.

28. يَا أُخْتَ هَارُونَ مَا كَانَ أَبُوكَ امْرَأَ سَوْءٍ وَمَا كَانَتْ أُمُّكَ بَغِيًّا

19:28 O sister of Aaron, your father was never an evil man, nor was your mother unchaste.'

29. فَأَشَارَتْ إِلَيْهِ قَالُوا كَيْفَ نُكَلِّمُ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الْمَهْدِ صَبِيًّا

19:29 So she pointed to him (Prophet Jesus). But they replied, 'How can we speak with a baby in the cradle?'

The baby Jesus speaks to his family 19:30-33

30. قَالَ إِنِّي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ آتَانِيَ الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلَنِي نَبِيًّا

19:30 He (the baby) said, 'I am the worshiper of Allah. Allah has given me the Book and made me a Prophet.

31. وَجَعَلَنِي مُبَارَكًا أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ وَأَوْصَانِي بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا

19:31 He made me to be blessed wherever I am, and He has charged me with prayer and charity for as long as I shall live.

32. وَبِرًا بِوَالِدَتِي وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي جَبَّارًا شَقِيًّا

19:32 (He has made me) kind to my mother; He has not made me arrogant, unprosperous.

33. وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُ وَيَوْمَ أَمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ أُبْعَثُ حَيًّا

19:33 Peace be upon me on the day I was born, and on the day I die; and on the day when I shall be raised up alive.'

34. ذَلِكَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ الَّذِي فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ

19:34 Such was (Prophet) Jesus, the son of Mary. A saying of truth, concerning what they doubt.

The variance between Nazarenes and Christians 19:35-40

35. مَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ مِنْ وَلَدٍ سُبْحَانَهُ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ.
19:35 It is not for Allah to take a son! Exaltations to Him! When He decrees a thing He only says, 'Be,' and it is.
36. وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ.
19:36 Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord therefore worship Him. That is the Straight Path.
37. فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ مَّشْهَدٍ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ.
19:37 But the parties have fallen into variance among themselves, then woe to those who disbelieve for the scene of a Dreadful Day.
38. أَسْمِعْ بِهِمْ وَأَبْصِرْ يَوْمَ يَأْتُونَنَا لَكِنِ الظَّالِمُونَ الْيَوْمَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ.
19:38 How well they will hear and see on the Day when they come before Us! The evildoers are today in clear error.
39. وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ.
19:39 Warn them of that Day of Anguish, when the matter is determined whilst heedlessly they disbelieve.
40. إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِثُ الْأَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَإِلَيْنَا يُرْجَعُونَ.
19:40 For We shall inherit the earth and all that are on it. To Us, they shall return.

The story of Prophet Abraham and his family 19:41-50

41. وَانذُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا.
19:41 Mention in the Book Abraham; He was truthful and a Prophet.
42. إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ لِمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَلَا يُبْصِرُ وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ شَيْئًا.
19:42 He said to his father, 'O father, why worship that which can neither see nor hear, nor helps you in anything?
43. يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي قَدْ جَاءَنِي مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ فَاتَّبِعْنِي أَهْدِكَ صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا.
19:43 Father, knowledge has come to me which has not come you, therefore, follow me. I will guide you to a Level Path.
44. يَا أَبَتِ لَا تَعْبُدِ الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ عَصِيًّا.
19:44 Father, do not worship satan; for satan has rebelled against the Merciful.
45. يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يَمَسَّكَ عَذَابٌ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ فَتَكُونَ لِلشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيًّا.
19:45 Father, I fear that the punishment of the Merciful will fall upon you and you will become a guide of satan.'
46. قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ أَنْتَ عَنْ آلِهَتِي يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ لَئِن لَّمْ تَنْتَهَ لِأَرْجَمَنَّكَ وَاهْجُرْنِي مَلِيًّا.
19:46 But he replied, 'Do you shrink away from my gods, Abraham? Surely, if you do not cease I will stone you, so leave me for awhile.'
47. قَالَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ سَأَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِي حَفِيًّا.
19:47 'Peace be on you, ' he (Abraham) said, 'I shall call upon my Lord to forgive you, for to me He has been gracious.

Abraham leaves his people on account of their idolatry and is blessed with sons 19:48-50

48. وَأَعْتَرَلَكُمْ وَمَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَأَدْعُوا رَبِّي عَسَىٰ أَلَّا أَكُونَ بِدُعَاءِ رَبِّي شَقِيًّا.
19:48 Now I will go away from you and that you call upon, other than Allah. I will call on my Lord. Perhaps I shall not be unblessed in calling my Lord.'
49. فَلَمَّا اعْتَرَلَهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا نَبِيًّا.
19:49 So when he turned away from them and those they worshipped, other than Allah, We gave him Isaac and Jacob. Each of them We made a Prophet,
50. وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ عَلِيًّا.
19:50 and We gave them of Our Mercy and We appointed to them a truthful, highly sincere tongue.

Allah speaks to Moses 19:51-52

51. وَانذُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مُخْلَصًا وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا.

19:51 Mention in the Book, Moses. He was devoted, a Messenger, and a Prophet.

52. وَنَادَيْنَاهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَقَرَّبْنَاهُ نَجِيًّا

19:52 We called out to him from the right side of the mountain, and drew him near in (Divine) conversation.

Aaron is made a prophet 19:53

53. وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ نَبِيًّا

19:53 From Our Mercy We gave him, his brother Aaron, a Prophet.

Ishmael was a messenger and a prophet 19:54-56

54. وَادْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا

19:54 And mention in the Book, Ishmael; he too was true to his promise, a Messenger and a Prophet.

55. وَكَانَ يُأْمُرُ أَهْلَهُ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ وَكَانَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ مَرْضِيًّا

19:55 And he ordered his people to pray and to give charity and his Lord was pleased with him.

Idris was a prophet 19:56-57

56. وَادْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ إِدْرِيْسَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا

19:56 And mention in the Book, Idris; he too was of the truth and a Prophet,

57. وَرَفَعْنَاهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا

19:57 We raised him to a high place.

All the prophets are descended from Adam 19:58

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَةِ آدَمَ وَمِمَّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْرَائِيلَ وَمِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا وَاجْتَبَيْنَا إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُ

58. الرَّحْمَنِ خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَبُكِيًّا

19:58 These are whom Allah has blessed among the Prophets from among the seed of Adam and of those whom We bore with Noah; the descendants of Abraham, of Israel, and of those whom We have guided and chose. For when the verses of the Merciful were recited to them, they fell down prostrate, weeping.

Those who waste their prayers and those who repent 19:59-60

59. فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ أَضَاعُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّبَعُوا الشَّهْوَاتِ فَسُوفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غِيًّا

19:59 But the generation that succeeded them wasted their prayers and followed their desires, so they shall encounter error

The peace of Paradise 19:60-63

60. إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يظْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا

19:60 except he who repents and believes and does good works; those shall be admitted to Paradise and shall not be wronged in any way.

61. جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ عِبَادَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَأْتِيًّا

19:61 (They shall enter the) Gardens of Eden, which the Merciful has promised His worshipers in the Unseen. Indeed, His promise shall come.

62. لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا إِلَّا سَلَامًا وَلَهُمْ رِزْقُهُمْ فِيهَا بُكْرَةً وَعَشِيًّا

19:62 There, they shall hear no idle talk, but only peace. And there they shall be given their provision at dawn and at the evening.

63. تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي نُورِثُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا مَنْ كَانَ تَقِيًّا

19:63 That is the Paradise which We shall give the cautious worshipers to inherit.

The angel Gabriel only descends by the command of Allah 19:64

64. وَمَا نُنزِّلُ إِلَّا بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكَ لَهُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِينَا وَمَا خَلْفَنَا وَمَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ نَسِيًّا

19:64 (Gabriel said,) 'We do not descend except at the command of your Lord. To Him belongs all that is before us and all that is behind us, and all that lies between. Your Lord does not forget.'

Allah is Lord of the heavens and earth 19:65

65. رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَاعْبُدْهُ وَاصْطَبِرْ لِعِبَادَتِهِ هَلْ تَعْلَمُ لَهُ سَمِيًّا

19:65 Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, so worship Him, be patient in His worship. Do you know any that can be named with His Name!'

The people of Hell 19:66-70

66. وَيَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَيْدًا مَا مِتُّ لَسَوْفَ أُخْرَجُ حَيًّا

19:66 The human says. 'What, when I am dead, shall I be raised to life?'

67. أَوْ لَا يَذْكُرُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ يَكُ شَيْئًا

19:67 Will the human not remember that We created him before when he was not a thing.

68. فَوَرِّكْ أَنْخَسِرْتَهُمْ وَالشَّيَاطِينُ نُمْ لَنُخَضِرُنَّهُمْ حَوْلَ جَهَنَّمَ جِثِيًّا

19:68 By your Lord, We will gather them and the satans, and We shall parade them hobbling on their knees in Gehenna,

69. نُمْ لَنَنْزِعَنَّ مِنْ كُلِّ شِيعَةٍ أَيُّهُمْ أَشَدُّ عَلَى الرَّحْمَنِ عِتِيًّا

19:69 from every party We will pluck out whichever of them was the most hardened in disdain of the Most Merciful.

70. نُمْ لَنَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِالَّذِينَ هُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِهَا صِلِيًّا

19:70 We alone know who deserves most to be burned therein.

All will experience Hell but the cautious believers will be saved 19:71-72

71. وَإِنْ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا وَارِدُهَا كَانَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ حَتْمًا مَقْضِيًّا

19:71 There is not one of you who shall not go down to it; such is a thing decreed, determined by your Lord.

72. نُمْ نُنَجِّي الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَنَذَرُ الظَّالِمِينَ فِيهَا جِثِيًّا

19:72 Then, We will save those who were cautious of Us, but the harm doers shall be left there hobbling on their knees.

73. وَإِذَا تَنَزَّلَتْ عَلَيَّمْ آيَاتُنَا نَبَّاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَيُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ خَيْرٌ مَقَامًا وَأَحْسَنُ نَدِيًّا

19:73 When Our clear verses are recited to them the unbelievers say to the believers, 'Which of the two parties has a better position or company?'

74. وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَحْسَنُ أَثْنَاءَ وَرَعِيًّا

19:74 How many generations have We destroyed before them, who were far greater in riches and more boastful!

75. قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الضَّلَالَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ مَدًّا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ إِمَّا الْعَذَابَ وَإِمَّا السَّاعَةَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ شَرٌّ مَكَانًا وَأَضْعَفُ جُنْدًا

19:75 Say, 'Whosoever is in error, let the Most Merciful prolong his life span until they see that which they were threatened, be it a punishment, or the Hour. Then shall they know whose is the worst place and who is weaker in hosts.'

Good deeds are rewarded 19:76

76. وَيَزِيدُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا هُدًى وَالْبَاقِيَاتِ الصَّالِحَاتِ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ مَرَدًّا

19:76 Allah will increase those who were guided in guidance and things that abide. Good deeds are better in reward with your Lord, and, better in return.

Unfounded conjecture 19:77-80

77. أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالَ لَأُوتِينَ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا

19:77 Have you seen he who disbelieves Our verses and yet says, 'I shall surely be given wealth and children!'

78. أَطَّلَعَ الْغَيْبِ أَمْ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا

19:78 Has he gained knowledge of the Unseen? Or taken a covenant with the Merciful?

79. كَلَّا سَنَكْتُبُ مَا يَقُولُ وَنَمُدُّ لَهُ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ مَدًّا

19:79 On the contrary, We will write down what he says and prolong the length of his punishment.

80. وَنَرِثُهُ مَا يَقُولُ وَيَأْتِينَا فَرْدًا

19:80 We shall inherit that of which he speaks and he will come before Us alone.

The associates will renounce their followers 19:81-82

81. وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً لِيَكُونُوا لَهُمْ عِزًّا

19:81 And they have taken gods, other than Allah, that they might be a power from them.

82. كَلَّا سَيَكْفُرُونَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ وَيَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضِدًّا

19:82 Indeed no! They will renounce their worship and turn against them.

Leave those who do not believe to Allah 19:83-87

83. أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ تَؤُزُّهُمْ أَزًّا

19:83 Have you not seen how We send down to the unbelievers satans who prick them?

84. فَلَا تَعْجَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّمَا نَعُدُّ لَهُمْ عَدًّا

19:84 Therefore, do not hasten (things) against them, for We count out to them a number,

85. يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُتَّقِينَ إِلَى الرَّحْمَنِ وَفْدًا

19:85 and on the Day when We will ceremonially gather the righteous to the Merciful,

86. وَنَسُوقُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ وَرْدًا

19:86 and drive the evildoers as herds, into Gehenna

87. لَا يَمْلِكُونَ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا

19:87 who have no power of intercession, except those who have taken a covenant with the Merciful.

There is none in the heavens and earth that will not come before Allah as a worshipper, but for some it will be to late 19:88-95

88. وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا

19:88 And they say, 'The Merciful has taken a son.'

89. لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْئًا إِدًّا

19:89 Surely, you have brought a monstrous thing!

90. تَكَادُ السَّمَاوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْهُ وَتَنْشَقُّ الْأَرْضُ وَتَجُرُّ الْجِبَالُ هَدًّا

19:90 Thereby the heavens are nearly torn and the earth split asunder, and mountains fall crashing down

91. أَنْ دَعَوْا لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدًا

19:91 because they have ascribed a son to the Merciful.

92. وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِلرَّحْمَنِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا

19:92 It is not for the Merciful to take a son!

93. إِنَّ كُلُّ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا آتِيَ الرَّحْمَنِ عَبْدًا

19:93 There is none in the heavens and earth except he comes to the Merciful as a worshipper.

94. لَقَدْ أَحْصَاهُمْ وَعَدَّهُمْ عَدًّا

19:94 He has counted them and exactly numbered all;

95. وَكُلُّهُمْ آتِيهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَرْدًا

19:95 and each one shall come to Him on the Day of Resurrection, alone.

Allah loves those who believe and do righteous deeds 19:96

96. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهِمْ رَحْمَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ

19:96 Those who believe and do righteous deeds, the Merciful will assign for them love.

The Koran and its message 19:97

97. فَأَمَّا يَسَّرْنَاهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَتُنذِرَ بِهِ قَوْمًا لُدًّا .

19:97 We have made it easy in your own tongue in order that you proclaim the glad tidings to the cautious and give warning to a stubborn nation.

The demise of disbelieving generations 19:98

98. وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ هَلْ نُحِيسُ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ أَوْ تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ رِكْزًا .

19:98 How many generations have We destroyed before them! Do you sense even one of them, or hear a whisper from them?

سورة طه

20 Taha -Taahaa

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. طه

20:1 TaHa.

Allah is the Owner of all creation 20:2-8

2. مَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لِتَشْقَى .

20:2 We have not sent down the Koran to you for you to be tired,

3. إِلَّا تَذَكْرَةً لِّمَن يَخْشَى .

20:3 but as a reminder to he who fears.

4. تَنْزِيلًا مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ وَالسَّمَوَاتِ الْعُلَى .

20:4 It is a sending down from Him who has created the earth, and the high heavens,

5. الرَّحْمَنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَى .

20:5 the Merciful willed to the Throne.

6. لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحْتَ الثَّرَى .

20:6 To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth, and all that lies between them, and underneath the soil.

7. وَإِن تَجَهَّزْ بِالْقَوْلِ فَإِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ وَأَخْفَى .

20:7 If you speak loudly; He has indeed knowledge of the secret and the hidden.

8. اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى .

20:8 Allah, there is no god except He. To Him belong the most Beautiful Names.

The story of Prophet Moses and his prophethood 20:9-99

9. وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى .

20:9 Has the story of Moses reached you?

10. إِذْ رَأَى نَارًا فَقَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنستُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّي آتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدُ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى .

20:10 When he saw a fire, he said to his family, 'Stay here, for I can see a fire. Perhaps I can bring you a lighted torch or find at the fire guidance.'

11. فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ يَا مُوسَى .

20:11 When he reached it, he was called. 'O Moses,

12. إِنِّي أَنَا رَبُّكَ فَاخْلَعْ نَعْلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى .

20:12 I am your Lord. Take off your shoes, for you are in Towa, the sacred valley.

13. وَأَنَا اخْتَرْتُكَ فَاسْتَمِعْ لِمَا يُوحَى .

20:13 I have chosen you. Therefore, listen to what shall be revealed.

14. إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدْنِي وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذِكْرِي .

20:14 Indeed, I am Allah. There is no god except Me. Worship Me, and establish the prayer of My remembrance.

15. إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ أَكَادُ أَخْفِيهَا لِئُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا تَسْعَىٰ

20:15 The Hour is coming. I almost conceal it, so that every soul will be recompensed for its labors.

16. فَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْهَا مَن لَّا يُؤْمِنُ بِهَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ فَتَرْدَىٰ

20:16 Do not let those who disbelieve in it and follow their desires bar you from it, or you will perish.

The signs of Allah given to Moses 20:17-36

17. وَمَا بِيَدِكَ بِبَيْمِينِكَ يَا مُوسَىٰ

20:17 What is that in your right hand, Moses?'

18. قَالَ هِيَ عَصَايَ أَتَوَكَّأُ عَلَيْهَا وَأَهُشُّ بِهَا عَلَىٰ غَنَمِي وَلِيَ فِيهَا مَآرِبُ أُخْرَىٰ

20:18 'It is my staff,' Moses replied, 'upon it I lean and with it I beat down leaves to feed my sheep and for me there are other uses in it.'

19. قَالَ أَلْقِهَا يَا مُوسَىٰ

20:19 He said, 'Moses, cast it down.'

20. فَأَلْقَاهَا فَإِذَا هِيَ حَيَّةٌ تَسْعَىٰ

20:20 So he cast it down, and thereupon it turned into a sliding serpent.

21. قَالَ خُذْهَا وَلَا تَخَفْ سَتُعِيدُهُمَا سِيرَتَهَا الْأُولَىٰ

20:21 'Take it, and do not fear,' He said, 'We will restore it to its former state.

22. وَاضْمُمْ يَدَكَ إِلَىٰ جَنَاحِكَ تَخْرُجُ بَيْضَاءَ مِثْلِ سِوءِ آيَةٍ أُخْرَىٰ

20:22 Now, put your hand under your armpit. It shall come out white, without evil, a second sign.

23. لِنُرِّكَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا الْكُبْرَىٰ

20:23 But We shall show you some of Our greatest signs.

24. اذْهَبْ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ

20:24 Go to Pharaoh, he has become insolent.'

25. قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي

20:25 'Lord,' said Moses, 'expand my chest,

26. وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي

20:26 and ease my task for me.

27. وَأَخْلِلْ عُنُقَهُ مِنَ الْوَسْطَانِ

20:27 Unloose the knot upon my tongue,

28. يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي

20:28 that they may understand my speech.

29. وَاجْعَلْ لِّي وَزِيْرًا مِّنْ أَهْلِي

20:29 Appoint for me a minister from my family

30. هَارُونَ أَخِي

20:30 Aaron, my brother.

31. اشْدُدْ بِهِ أَزْرِي

20:31 By him confirm my strength

32. وَأَشْرِكْهُ فِي أَمْرِي

20:32 and let him share my task,

33. كَيْ نُسَبِّحَكَ كَثِيْرًا

20:33 so that we exalt You

34. وَنَذْكُرَكَ كَثِيْرًا

20:34 and remember You abundantly.

35. إِنَّكَ كُنْتَ بِنَا بَصِيْرًا

20:35 You are surely seeing us.'

36. قَالَ فَذُ أَوْتِيْتِ سُوْلَكَ يَا مُوسَىٰ

20:36 He replied, 'Moses, your request is granted.

The favor of Allah to Moses when he was a baby 20:37-40

37. وَلَقَدْ مَنَّا عَلَيْكَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَىٰ

53. الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَسَلَكَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِنْ نَبَاتٍ شَتَّى
20:53 It is He who has made for you the earth as a cradle and threaded roads for you and sends down water from the sky with which We bring forth every kind of plant.
54. كُلُوا وَارْعَوْا أَنْعَامَكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ
20:54 You eat and let your cattle graze.' Surely, in this there are signs for those of understanding.
55. مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ وَفِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمْ وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً أُخْرَى
20:55 We created you from it (the earth), and to it We shall restore you; and from it We will bring you forth yet a second time.
56. وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ آيَاتِنَا كُلِّهَا فَكَذَّبَ وَأَبَىٰ
20:56 So We showed him (Pharaoh) Our signs, all of them, but he belied and refused them.
57. قَالَ أَجِئْتَنَا لِتُخْرِجَنَا مِنْ أَرْضِنَا بِسِحْرِكَ يَا مُوسَىٰ
20:57 He said, 'Moses, have you come to drive us from our land with your sorcery?
58. فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّكَ بِسِحْرٍ مِثْلِهِ فَاجْعَلْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَا نُخْلِفُهُ نَحْنُ وَلَا أَنْتَ مَكَانًا سَوِيًّا
20:58 We will indeed bring sorcery similar to yours. Appoint a meeting place between us and you, in a place which is agreeable to both which neither we nor you shall not fail (to keep).'
59. قَالَ مُوعِدُكُمْ يَوْمَ الزَّيْتَةِ وَأَنْ يُحْشَرَ النَّاسُ ضُحًى
20:59 He (Moses) replied, 'Your meeting shall be on the day of the feast, and let the people be assembled by midmorning.'
60. فَتَوَلَّىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ فَجَمَعَ كَيْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَتَىٰ
20:60 So Pharaoh withdrew and gathered his guile, then returned,
61. قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ وَإِلَّكُمْ لَا تُفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا فَيُسْجِتَكُمْ بَعْدَافٍ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ افْتَرَىٰ
20:61 and Moses said to them, 'Alas! Do not forge a lie against Allah lest He destroys you with a punishment. Indeed, whosoever forges has failed.'
62. فَتَنَّا زَعْوًا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ وَأَسْرَوْا النَّجْوَىٰ
20:62 They disputed upon their plan with one another, and spoke in secret
63. قَالُوا إِنْ هَذَا لَسَاحِرَانِ يُرِيدَانِ أَنْ يُخْرِجَاكَ مِنْ أَرْضِكَ بِسِحْرِهِمَا وَيَذْهَبَا بِطَرِيقَتِكَ الْمُتَنَلَّىٰ
20:63 saying, 'These two are sorcerers whose aim is to drive you from your land by their sorcery and destroy your noble ways.
64. فَاجْمَعُوا كَيْدَكُمْ ثُمَّ اتُّخْتُ صَفًّا وَقَدْ أَلْفَحَ الْيَوْمَ مَنْ اسْتَعْلَىٰ
20:64 Gather your guile and then lineup a rank those who gain the upper hand today shall indeed prosper.'
65. قَالُوا يَا مُوسَىٰ إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقِيَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَلْقَىٰ
20:65 They said to Moses, 'Will you throw down or shall we be the first?'
66. قَالَ بَلْ أَلْفُوا قَادًا جِبَالَهُمْ وَعَصِيَّهُمْ يُخَيَّلُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ سِحْرِهِمْ أَنَّهَا تَسْعَىٰ
20:66 Moses replied, 'No, you throw first.' And by their sorcery it seemed to him that their ropes and staffs were sliding.
67. فَأَوْجَسَ فِي نَفْسِهِ خِيفَةً مُوسَىٰ
20:67 Moses became fearful within himself.
68. قُلْنَا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْأَعْلَىٰ
20:68 But We said to him, 'Do not be afraid; you shall surely be the uppermost.
69. وَالَّذِي مَا فِي يَمِينِكَ تَلْقَفُ مَا صَنَعُوا إِنَّمَا صَنَعُوا كَيْدُ سَاحِرٍ وَلَا يَفْلِحُ السَّاحِرُ حَيْثُ أَتَىٰ
20:69 Throw that which is in your right hand. It will swallow up that which they have made, for that which they made is but the guile of a sorcerer. Wherever he goes the sorcerer does not prosper.'

Despite the tyranny of Pharaoh, the sorcerers surrender to Allah 20:70-73

70. فَالْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سُجَّدًا قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ هَارُونَ وَمُوسَىٰ

20:70 Thereafter the sorcerers threw themselves down, prostrating, saying, 'We believe in the Lord of Aaron and Moses.'

قَالَ آمَنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ آذَنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ لَكَبِيرُكُمُ الَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ فَلَأَقْطَعَنَّ أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ وَلَأَصْلَبَنَكُمْ فِي جُجُوعِ النَّخْلِ وَلَتَعْلَمُنَّ أَنَّكُمْ أَنْتُمْ
عَذَاباً وَأَنْبَىٰ 71.

20:71 'Have you believed him before I have given you permission!' he (Pharaoh) said, 'Indeed, he (must be) your chief, the one who taught you sorcery. I will cut off on opposite sides a hand and a foot then crucify you on the trunks of palm-trees. Indeed, you shall know whose punishment is more stern, and more lasting!'

قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْتِيَكَ عَلَىٰ مَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالَّذِي فَطَرَنَا فَاقْضِ مَا أَنْتَ قَاضٍ إِنَّمَا تَقْضِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا 72.

20:72 Their reply was, 'We will not prefer you over the clear signs that have come to us, nor over Him who has created us. So decide upon whatever you decide, you can only decide upon things in this present life.'

إِنَّا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّنَا لِيَعْفَرَ لَنَا خَطَايَانَا وَمَا أَكْرَهْتَنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنَ السِّحْرِ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ 73.

20:73 We believe in our Lord so that He forgives us our sins and the sorcery you have forced us to practice. Allah is Better, and Everlasting.'

Hell and Paradise 20:74-76

إِنَّهُ مَنْ يَأْتِ رَبَّهُ مُجْرِمًا فَإِنَّ لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَىٰ 74.

20:74 Gehenna (Hell) awaits whosoever comes before his Lord as a sinner, there he shall neither die nor live.

وَمَنْ يَأْتِهِ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ الصَّالِحَاتِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجَاتُ الْعُلَىٰ 75.

20:75 But for whosoever comes before Him as a believer and having done good works there awaits the most highest degree;

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ مَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ 76.

20:76 living for ever in the Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow. Such shall be the recompense of he who purifies himself.

Moses leads the Children of Israel out of Egypt 20:77-79

وَلَقَدْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي فَاصْطُرِبْ لَهُمْ طَرِيقًا فِي الْبَحْرِ نَبِّسًا لَّا تَخَافُ دَرَكًا وَلَا تَخْشَىٰ 77.

20:77 To Moses we also revealed, 'Set forth with My worshipers by night and strike for them a dry path in the sea. Do not fear that you will be overtaken, neither be afraid.'

فَاتَّبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ بِجُنُودِهِ فَغَشِيَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ مَا عَشَيْتَهُمْ 78.

20:78 Pharaoh pursued them with his legions so they were overwhelmed from the sea with that which drowned them.

وَأَضَلَّ فِرْعَوْنُ قَوْمَهُ وَمَا هَدَىٰ 79.

20:79 For Pharaoh had misled his nation, and did not guide them.

The Mercy of Allah to the Children of Israel 20:80-82

يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ قَدْ أَنْجَيْنَاكَ مِنْ عَدُوِّكَ وَوَاعَدْنَاكَ جَانِبَ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالسَّلْوَىٰ 80.

20:80 Children of Israel! We saved you from your enemies and made a covenant with you on the right side of the Mountain. We sent down manna and quails.

كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا فِيهِ فَيَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبِي وَمَنْ يَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ غَضَبِي فَقَدْ هَوَىٰ 81.

20:81 'Eat of the good things with which We have provided you and do not transgress therein lest My Anger should fall upon you, and upon whosoever My Anger falls has assuredly fallen,

وَإِنِّي لَغَفَّارٌ لِمَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ثُمَّ اهْتَدَىٰ 82.

20:82 but to whosoever repents, believes and does good deeds, and is at last guided, I am Forgiving.'

The disbelief of the Children of Israel 20:83-91

وَمَا أَغْجَلَكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ يَا مُوسَىٰ 83.

20:83 'Moses, why have you come with such haste from your nation?'

قَالَ هُمْ أَوْلَاءُ عَلَىٰ أَثَرِي وَعَجِلْتُ إِلَيْكَ رَبِّ لِتَرْضَىٰ 84.

20:84 Moses replied, 'They are following me. My Lord, I made haste only so that I might please You.'

85. قَالَ فَإِنَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّا قَوْمَكَ مِنْ بَعْدِكَ وَأَضَلَّهُمُ السَّامِرِيُّ

20:85 He (Allah) said, 'We tempted your nation in your absence, and the Samaritan has misled them into error.'

The ungratefulness of the Children of Israel when they disbelieved and forsook the worship of Allah for the golden calf 20:86-91

فَرَجَعَ مُوسَى إِلَى قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ أَسِفًا قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَلَمْ يَعِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ وَعَدًّا حَسَنًا أَفَطَالَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْعَهْدُ أَمْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ يَجِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُم مَّوْعِدِي

20:86 With great anger and sorrow, Moses returned to his nation. 'My nation,' he said, 'did your Lord not make you a fine promise? Did the time of the covenant seem long to you? Or did you desire that the anger of your Lord should fall upon you so that you failed in your coming to my appointment?'

87. قَالُوا مَا أَخْلَفْنَا مَوْعِدَكَ بِمَلِكِنَا وَلَكِنَّا حُمِلْنَا أَوْزَارًا مِّن زِينَةِ الْقَوْمِ فَقَدَفْنَاهَا فَكَذَلِكَ أَلْفَى السَّامِرِيُّ

20:87 They replied, 'We have not failed in our promise to you through our choosing. We were laden with fardels, even the ornaments of the nation, and threw them just as the Samaritan had thrown them (into the fire),

88. فَأَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عَجَلًا جَسَدًا لَهُ خُورٌ فَقَالُوا هَذَا إِلَهُكُمْ وَإِلَهُ مُوسَى فَانْسِي

20:88 and made a calf for them, a figure that lowed. "This," they said, "is your god and the god of Moses but whom he has forgotten."

89. أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَلَّا يَرْجِعُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَوْلًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا

20:89 What! Did they not see that it did not speak a word to them in return, and for them it could own neither harm nor benefit?

The Children of Israel reject Aaron's attempts to stop them worshipping the golden calf 20:90-94

90. وَلَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هَارُونُ مِن قَبْلُ يَا قَوْمِ إِنَّمَا فُتِنْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ فَاتَّبِعُونِي وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرِي

20:90 Aaron had said to them before, 'My nation, you have been tempted by it. Your Lord is the Merciful. Follow me and obey my order.'

91. قَالُوا لَنْ نَبْرَحَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفِينَ حَتَّى يَرْجِعَ إِلَيْنَا مُوسَى

20:91 They replied, 'We will not stop; we will cling to it until Moses returns to us.'

92. قَالَ يَا هَارُونُ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِذْ رَأَيْتَهُمْ ضَلُّوا

20:92 He (Moses) said to Aaron, 'When you saw them in error, what prevented you,

93. أَلَّا تَتَّبِعَنِ أَفَعَصَيْتَ أَمْرِي

20:93 from following after me, did you disobey my order?'

94. قَالَ يَا بُنَيُّ لَا تَأْخُذْ بِلِحْيَتِي وَلَا بِرَأْسِي إِنِّي خَشِيتُ أَنْ تَقُولَ فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَلَمْ تَرْقُبْ قَوْلِي

20:94 'Son of my mother,' he replied, 'Do not seize my beard nor my head. I was afraid that you might say, "You have divided the Children of Israel and did not uphold my word."

Moses questions the Samaritan 20:95-98

95. قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكَ يَا سَامِرِيُّ

20:95 'You, Samaritan,' said he (Moses), 'what was your business?'

96. قَالَ بَصُرْتُ بِمَا لَمْ يَبْصُرُوا بِهِ فَقَبَضْتُ قَبْضَةً مِّنْ أَثَرِ الرَّسُولِ فَنَبَذْتُهَا وَكَذَلِكَ سَوَّلَتْ لِي نَفْسِي

20:96 He replied, 'I saw what they did not see and seized a handful of dust from the foot print of the messenger and so I cast it, this my soul prompted me to do.'

97. قَالَ فَادْهَبْ فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ أَنْ تَقُولَ لَا مِسَاسَ وَإِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَّنْ نُخْلَفَهُ وَانظُرْ إِلَى إِلَهِكَ الَّذِي ظَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا لَّنُحَرِّقَنَّهُ ثُمَّ لَنَنْسِفَنَّهُ فِي الْيَمِّ نَسْفًا

20:97 'Begone! Your lot in this life is to cry, "untouchable!" ' said he (Moses). 'An appointment awaits you that you cannot fail to keep. Look at your god which you clung to indeed we will burn it and scatter its ashes upon the sea.'

Allah knows all things 20:98

98. إِنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا

20:98 Your God is only One, Allah. There is no god, except He, alone. His knowledge encompasses all things.

99. كَذَلِكَ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ مَا قَدْ سَبَقَ وَقَدْ آتَيْنَاكَ مِنْ لَدُنَّا ذِكْرًا

20:99 And so We narrate to you the stories of the past, and We have given you a remembrance from Us.

The Day of Resurrection 20:100-113

100. مَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وِزْرًا

20:100 Whosoever has turned away from it shall bear a burden on the Day of Resurrection.

101. خَالِدِينَ فِيهِ وَسَاءَ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ حِمْلًا

20:101 and live in it for ever; how evil will that burden be for them on the Day of Resurrection.

102. يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ وَنَحْشُرُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ زُرْقًا

20:102 The Day when the Horn shall be blown. On that Day, We shall assemble all the sinners with blue eyes,

103. يَخَافَتُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا عَشْرًا

20:103 and they shall mutter among themselves, 'You have stayed away but ten (days and nights).'

104. نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذْ يَقُولُ أَمْثَلُهُمْ طَرِيقَةً إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا يَوْمًا

20:104 We know well what they will say. The most just among them in the matter will declare, 'You have stayed away but one day.'

105. وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّي نَسْفًا

20:105 They will question you about the mountains. Say, 'My Lord will scatter them as ashes

106. فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا

20:106 and leave them a desolate waste,

107. لَا تَرَى فِيهَا عِوَجًا وَلَا أَمْتًا

20:107 with neither crookedness nor any curving to be seen therein.'

108. يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَّبِعُونَ الدَّاعِيَ لَا عِوَجَ لَهُ وَخَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا هَمْسًا

20:108 On that Day, they will follow the Summoner, who is not crooked, their voices hushed before the Merciful, and you shall hear nothing except a murmuring.

109. يَوْمَئِذٍ لَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَرَضِيَ لَهُ قَوْلًا

20:109 On that Day intercession will not benefit them except him that has received the permission of the Merciful and whose words are pleased by Him.

110. يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِهِ عِلْمًا

20:110 He knows what is before them and behind them, and they do not comprehend Him in knowledge.

111. وَعَنْتَ الوجوهَ للحي القيومِ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا

20:111 (All) faces shall be humbled before the Living One, the Eternal. Those who are burdened with wrong doing shall have failed,

112. وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا يَخَافُ ظُلْمًا وَلَا هَضْمًا

20:112 but those who have believed and done good works shall fear neither wrong nor injustice.

113. وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا وَصَرَّفْنَا فِيهِ مِنَ الْوَعِيدِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ أَوْ يُحْدِثُ لَهُمْ ذِكْرًا

20:113 As such We sent it down, an Arabic Koran, and explained in it threats in order that they be cautious, or, that it prompts the Remembrance in them.

Ask Allah to increase you in knowledge 20:114

114. فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ وَلَا تَعْجَلْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُقْضَى إِلَيْكَ وَحْيُهُ وَقُلْ رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا

20:114 Highly exalted be Allah, the true King! Do not hasten with the Koran before its revelation has been completed to you, but say, 'Lord, increase me in knowledge.'

The story of Prophet Adam and Eve and their expulsion from the Garden
20:115-127

115. وَلَقَدْ عَهِدْنَا إِلَىٰ آدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلِ فَتَسْبِيٍّ وَلَمْ نَجِدْ لَهُ عَزْماً .

20:115 We made a covenant with Adam, but he forgot and We found in him no constancy.

116. وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَى .

20:116 And when We said to the angels, 'Prostrate yourselves before Adam,' they all prostrated themselves except iblis, who refused.

117. فَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ إِنَّ هَذَا عَدُوٌّ لَكَ وَلِزَوْجِكَ فَلَا يُخْرِجُكُمَا مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ فَتَشْقَى .

20:117 'Adam,' We said, 'This is your and your wife's enemy. Do not let him expel you from the Garden, so that you (Adam) will be tired.

118. إِنَّ لَكَ أَلَّا تَجُوعَ فِيهَا وَلَا تَعْرَى .

20:118 It has been given to you so that you shall neither become hungry nor naked therein;

119. وَأَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَأُ فِيهَا وَلَا تَصْحَى .

20:119 there, (you shall) neither thirst, nor suffer from the sun.'

The whispering of satan to Adam 20:120-121

120. فَوَسْوَسَ إِلَيْهِ الشَّيْطَانُ قَالَ يَا آدَمُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكَ عَلَىٰ شَجَرَةِ الْخُلْدِ وَمُلْكٍ لَّا يَبْلَى .

20:120 But satan whispered to him saying, 'Adam, shall I direct you the Tree of Eternity and a kingdom which never decays?'

121. فَأَكَلَا مِنْهَا فَبَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْءَاتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفَانِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعَصَىٰ آدَمُ رَبَّهُ فَغَوَى .

20:121 They both ate of it, and their shameful parts appeared to them, whereupon they began to stitch upon themselves leaves from the Garden. And so it was, Adam erred and disobeyed his Lord.

122. ثُمَّ اجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ وَهَدَى .

20:122 But afterwards his Lord chose him; He turned again towards him and guided him.

123. قَالَ اهْبِطَا مِنْهَا جَمِيعاً بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ فَإِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِنِّي هُدًى فَمَنِ اتَّبَعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا يَضِلُّ وَلَا يَشْقَى .

20:123 'Both of you, together, go down out of it (the Garden) each of you an enemy to the other,' He said, 'but, if My Guidance comes to you, whosoever follows My Guidance shall neither go astray nor be unprosperous;

124. وَمَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَن ذِكْرِي فَإِنَّ لَهُ مَعِيشَةً ضَنْكاً وَنَحْشُرُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَعْمَى .

20:124 but whosoever turns away from My remembrance, his life shall be narrow and on the Day of Resurrection We shall raise him blind.'

125. قَالَ رَبِّ لِمَ حَشَرْتَنِي أَعْمَى وَقَدْ كُنْتُ بَصِيراً .

20:125 'My Lord, ' he will say, 'why have You raised me blind when I was able to see?'

126. قَالَ كَذَلِكَ أَتَتْكَ آيَاتُنَا فَنَسِيْتَهَا وَكَذَلِكَ الْيَوْمَ تُنسى .

20:126 He (Allah) will say, 'It is so, Our verses came to you and you forgot them. So this Day you are forgotten.'

127. وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ أَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشدُّ وَأَبْقى .

20:127 In this way We recompense the prodigal who disbelieves the verses of his Lord. But the punishment of the Everlasting Life is more terrible and everlasting.

The signs of Allah 20:128-129

128. أَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسَاكِينِهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِأُولِي النُّهَى .

20:128 Is it not a guidance to them, how many generations We destroyed before them in whose dwelling places they walk? Surely, in this there are signs for those of reason.

129. وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِن رَّبِّكَ لَكَانَ لِزَاماً وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى .

20:129 Except for a Word that preceded from your Lord, and a stated term, it had been fastened.

Exalt Allah so that you will be pleasing to Him 20:130

130. فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا وَمِنْ آنَاءِ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضَىٰ
20:130 Therefore, be patient with what they say, and exalt with the praise of your Lord before sunrise and before sunset. And in the watches of the night and at the edges of the day, exalt Him, so that you will be pleasing.

Life is a trial 20:131

131. وَلَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِنْهُمْ زَهْرَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ وَرِزْقُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ
20:131 Do not stretch your eyes at the flower of this life which We have given couples to enjoy, it is with this that We might try them; and the provision of your Lord is better, and more enduring.

Allah is not in need of us, but we are in need of Him 20:132

132. وَأْمُرْ أَهْلَكَ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَاصْطَبِرْ عَلَيْهَا لَا نَسْأَلُكَ رِزْقًا نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكَ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ
20:132 Order your family to pray and be patient in it. We do not ask you for provisions, rather, it is We who provide for you. And the final outcome is for the cautious.

The Jews rejected the signs of their prophets in the preceding Scrolls yet now they ask Prophet Muhammad for a sign 20:133-135

133. وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا يَأْتِينَا بِآيَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ أَوَلَمْ تَأْتِهِمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مَا فِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَىٰ
20:133 They say, 'Why does he not bring us a sign from his Lord?' Did not a clear sign come to them in the preceding Scrolls?

134. وَلَوْ أَنَّا أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِهِ لَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أُرْسِلَتْ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ آيَاتِكَ مِن قَبْلِ أَنْ نَذَلَّ وَنُخْرَىٰ
20:134 Had We destroyed them with a punishment before this, they would have said, 'Our Lord, why did You not send us a Messenger so that we could have followed Your verses before we were humiliated and degraded.'

135. قُلْ كُلٌّ مُّتَرَبِّصٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ أَصْحَابُ الصِّرَاطِ السَّوِيِّ وَمَنِ اهْتَدَىٰ
20:135 Say, 'Everyone is waiting; so wait. Indeed, you shall know who are the companions of the Even Path, and those who are guided.'

سورة الأنبياء

21 The Prophets - Al-'Anbiya'

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Time is running out yet mankind persists in the neglect of the Word of Allah 21:1-2

1. اقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمْ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مُّعْرِضُونَ
21:1 The Reckoning for mankind is drawing near, yet they are heedless and turn away.

2. مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّن ذِكْرٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ مُّحَدَّثٍ إِلَّا اسْتَمْعَوْهُ وَهُمْ يُلَاعِبُونَ
21:2 No recent revival of the remembrance comes to them from their Lord, except that they play with it as they listen

The argument of the unbelievers and their disregard for the signs of Allah 21:3-6

3. لَا هِيَ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَأَسْرُوا النَّجْوَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا هَلْ هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ أَفَتَأْتُونَ السَّحَرَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُونَ
21:3 their hearts are diverted. The harm-doers mutter to one another, 'Is this anything else but a human like yourself? What, will you follow sorcery with your eyes open?'

4. قَالَ رَبِّي يَعْلَمُ الْقَوْلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

21:4 He said, 'My Lord has knowledge of what is said in the heavens and on earth. He is the Hearer, the Knower.'

بَلْ قَالُوا أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ بَلْ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ فَلْيَأْتِنَا بِآيَةٍ كَمَا أُرْسِلَ الْأَوْلُونَ

21:5 Some say, 'No, it is only mixed dreams.' 'No, he has forged it himself', or, 'no, he is a poet! Let him bring us a sign, just as the ancient ones were sent as Messengers.'

مَا آمَنَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَفَهُمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ

21:6 Of the villages We destroyed, there was not one that believed. What, will they not believe?

All the prophets and messengers of Allah were human 21:7-9

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوحِي إِلَيْهِمْ فَاسْأَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

21:7 We never sent (anyone) before you except men to whom We revealed to them. 'Ask the people of the Remembrance if you do not know.'

وَمَا جَعَلْنَاهُمْ جَسَداً لَّا يَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَمَا كَانُوا خَالِدِينَ

21:8 Nor did We make them bodies that ate no food, nor were they immortal.

ثُمَّ صَدَقْنَاهُمُ الْوَعْدَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُمْ وَمَنْ نَشَاءُ وَأَهْلَكْنَا الْمُسْرِفِينَ

21:9 Then We were true to the promise, We saved them together with those whom We willed, and destroyed the transgressors.

The challenge and questioning of Allah 21:10-15

لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ كِتَاباً فِيهِ ذِكْرُكُمْ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ

21:10 Now, We have sent down to you a Book in which is your Remembrance. Will you not understand?

وَكَمْ قَصَمْنَا مِن قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً وَأَنْشَأْنَا بَعْدَهَا قَوْماً آخَرِينَ

21:11 How many harm-doing villages have We shattered and replaced them with another nation.

فَلَمَّا أَحْسَبُوا أَنَّنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَرْكُضُونَ

21:12 And when they felt Our Might they fled from it.

لَّا تَرْكُضُوا وَارْجِعُوا إِلَى مَا أُتْرِفْتُمْ فِيهِ وَمَسَاكِينِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْأَلُونَ

21:13 'Do not run away. Return to your luxury that you rejoiced in, and your homes in order that you be questioned!'

قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ

21:14 They said, 'Alas for us we were harm doers!'

فَمَا زَالَتْ تِلْكَ دَعْوَاهُمْ حَتَّىٰ جَعَلْنَاهُمْ حَصِيداً خَامِئِينَ

21:15 And this they did not stop crying out until We made them stubble, silent, and still.

The creation of Allah has a purpose 21:16-17

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَاعِبِينَ

21:16 It was not in play that We created the heavens and the earth and all that lies between them.

لَوْ أَرَدْنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ لَهْواً لَّاتَّخَذْنَاهُ مِن دُونِ إِذْنِنَا إِنَّ كُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ

21:17 Had We wished to take to Us an amusement We would have taken it to Us from Ours had We done so.

Truth will conquer falsehood 21:18

بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدْمَغُهُ فَإِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ وَلَكُمُ الْوَيْلُ مِمَّا تَصِفُونَ

21:18 No, We hurl truth at falsehood, and it shall conquer it, and see, falsehood vanishes. Woe to you for all you have described.

Description of those who believe 21:19-20

وَلَهُ مَن فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَلَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ

21:19 To Him belongs whosoever is in the heavens and the earth. Those who are with Him are not too proud to worship Him, nor are they ever wearied.

يُسَبِّحُونَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتُرُونَ

21:20 They never fail to exalt Him either at night or in the day.

Allah is above all that is associated with Him 21:21-35

21. أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا آلِهَةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ هُمْ يُنشِرُونَ

21:21 Or, have they taken earthly gods who revive the dead?

22. لَوْ كَانَ فِيهِمَا آلِهَةٌ إِلَّا اللَّهُ لَفَسَدَتَا فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ

21:22 Had there been gods in heaven or earth, other than Allah, both would indeed have been ruined. Exalted be Allah, Lord of the Throne, above that they describe.

23. لَا يُسْأَلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْأَلُونَ

21:23 He is not to be questioned about what He does, but they shall be questioned.

24. أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِن دُونِهِ آلِهَةً قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ هَذَا ذِكْرٌ مَّن مَّعِيَ وَذِكْرٌ مِّن قَبْلِي بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْحَقَّ فَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ

21:24 Have they taken gods, other than Him? Say, 'Bring us your proof! Here is the Remembrance of he who is with me and the Remembrance of those before me.' But no, most of them do not know the truth, therefore they turn away.

25. وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا نُوحِي إِلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدُونِ

21:25 We never sent a Messenger before you except that We revealed to him saying, 'There is no god except Me, therefore, worship Me.'

26. وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَلْ عِبَادٌ مُّكْرَمُونَ

21:26 They say, 'The Merciful has taken a son.' Exaltations to Him! No, they are only His honored worshipers,

27. لَا يَسْبِقُونَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِ يَعْمَلُونَ

21:27 who do not surpass Him in speech, and do as He commands.

28. يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يَشْفَعُونَ إِلَّا لِمَنِ ارْتَضَىٰ وَهُم مِّنْ خَشْيَتِهِ مُشْفِقُونَ

21:28 He knows what is before them and what is behind them. They intercede for none except for him whom He is well pleased, and they tremble in awe of Him.

If anyone claims that they are God they will be recompensed with Hell

21:29

29. وَمَن يَقُلْ مِنْهُمْ إِنِّي إِلَهٌ مِّن دُونِهِ فَذَلِك نَجْزِيهِ جَهَنَّمَ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ

21:29 If any one of them says, 'I am a god other than Him,' We will recompense him with Gehenna (Hell). As such We recompense the harm doers.

Signs of Allah in the heavens and earth 21:30-33

30. أَوَلَمْ يَرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

21:30 Have the unbelievers not seen that the heavens and the earth were sewn up as one (solid) mass, then We unstitched them, and that We made every living thing of water? Will they not believe!

31. وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيًا أَن تَمِيدَ بِهِمْ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ

21:31 We set firm mountains upon the earth lest it should shake with them, and We placed therein ravines to be paths so that they might be guided.

32. وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ سَقْفًا مَّحْفُوظًا وَهُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهَا مُعْرِضُونَ

21:32 We established the heaven as a well protected roof, yet they still turn away from its signs.

33. وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ

21:33 It is He who created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon; each floating in an orbit.

34. وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ أَفَإِن مِّنْ فَهْمٍ الْخَالِدُونَ

21:34 We have never assigned immortality to a human before you, therefore, if you yourself die, will they live for ever?

Everyone will be tried with good and evil 21:35

35. كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ وَنَبَلَّوْكُمْ بِالشَّرِّ وَالْخَيْرِ فَنَسُوا وَأَلْبِنَا نُرْجَعُونَ

21:35 Every soul shall taste death. We will try you with a trial of evil and good. Then, to Us you shall be returned.

Allah shows the unbelievers where they go astray 21:36

36. وَإِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوعًا أَهْذَا الَّذِي يَذْكُرُ آلِهَتَكُمْ وَهُمْ بِذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ

21:36 When the unbelievers see you, they take you only for mockery, saying, 'Is this he who talks about your gods?' While they are unbelievers in the Remembrance of the Merciful.

The warning to those who do not believe 21:37-46

37. خُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ عَجَلٍ سَأَلِيكُمْ آيَاتِي فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونِ

21:37 The human was created of haste. Indeed, I will show you My signs; so do not ask Me to hasten them.

38. وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

21:38 They say, 'If you are truthful, when will this promise come?'

39. لَوْ يَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا حِينَ لَا يَكْفُرُونَ عَنْ وُجُوهِهِمُ النَّارَ وَلَا عَنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ

21:39 If the unbelievers only knew when they will be unable to shield either their faces or their backs from the Fire; when they will not be helped!

40. بَلْ تَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً فَتَبْهَتُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ رَدَّهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ

21:40 It will overtake them suddenly, dumbfounding them. They shall be unable to ward it off, and they shall not be respited.

41. وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزَأُ بِرَسُولٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ

21:41 Before you, other Messengers were mocked, but the mockers were encompassed by the very thing they mocked.

42. قُلْ مَنْ يَكْلُمُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ بَلْ هُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ

21:42 Say, 'Who will guard you, by night and by day from the Merciful?' But no, they turn away from their Lord's remembrance.

43. أَمْ لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ تَمْنَعُهُمْ مِن دُونِنَا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ مِنَّا يُصْحَبُونَ

21:43 Or have they gods to defend them, other than Us? Indeed, they are unable to help themselves, neither shall they be guarded in safety from Us.

44. بَلْ مَتَّعْنَا هَؤُلَاءِ وَآبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى طَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا أَفَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ

21:44 We gave days of enjoyment to them and their fathers until their life became long. Are they unable to see how We come to their land and reduce its borders. Or, is it they who are the victors?

45. قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُنذِرُكُمْ بِالْوَحْيِ وَلَا يَسْمَعُ الصَّمُّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا مَا يُنذَرُونَ

21:45 Say, 'I warn you only by the Revelation.' But the deaf hear nothing when they are warned.

46. وَلَئِن مَسَّوْهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ يَا وَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ

21:46 But if just a breath of your Lord's punishment were to touch them, they would say, 'Woe for us, we were harm doers!'

No one will be wronged on the Day of Resurrection 21:47-50

47. وَنَضَعُ الْمَوَازِينَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ فَلَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَإِنْ كَانَ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ خَرْدَلٍ أَتَيْنَا بِهَا وَكَفَى بِنَا حَاسِبِينَ

21:47 On the Day of Resurrection We shall set up just scales, so that no soul shall in the least be wronged, even though it be the weight of a grain of mustard seed We will bring it We Suffice as reckoners.

48. وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ الْفُرْقَانَ وَضِيَاءً وَذِكْرًا لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ

21:48 We gave Moses and Aaron the Criterion, and gave them a light and a Remembrance for the cautious;

49. الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ وَهُمْ مِنَ السَّاعَةِ مُشْفِقُونَ

21:49 those who fear Allah in the Unseen, tremble because of the Hour.

50. وَهَذَا ذِكْرٌ مُّبَارَكٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ أَفَأَنْتُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ

21:50 This is a blessed Remembrance which We have sent down. Do you disbelieve it?

Abraham proves the worthlessness of idolatry 21:51-67

51. وَقَدْ آتَيْنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ رُشْدَهُ مِن قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا بِهِ عَالِمِينَ

21:51 Before this We gave Abraham his virtue, for We knew him.

52. إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا هَذِهِ التَّمَاثِيلُ الَّتِي أَنْتُمْ لَهَا عَاكِفُونَ

21:52 He said to his father and to his nation, 'What, are these the statues to which you cling?'

53. قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا لَهَا عَابِدِينَ

21:53 They replied, 'We found our fathers worshipping them.'

54. قَالَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ

21:54 He said, 'Truly, you and your fathers are in clear error.'

55. قَالُوا أَجِئْنَا بِالْحَقِّ أَمْ أَنْتَ مِنَ اللَّاعِبِينَ

21:55 They said, 'Is it the truth you have brought us, or are you one of those that play?'

56. قَالَ بَلْ رَبُّكُمْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الَّذِي فَطَرَهُنَّ وَأَنَا عَلَىٰ ذَلِكُمْ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ

21:56 'No,' he answered, 'your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Originator of them, and I am among those bearing witness to it.'

57. وَتَوَّاهٍ لِأَكِيدَنَّ أَصْنَامَكُمْ بَعْدَ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا مُدْبِرِينَ

21:57 By Allah, I will certainly outwit your idols as soon as you have turned your backs and gone.'

58. فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُذَاذًا إِلَّا كَبِيرًا لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُونَ

21:58 He broke them all into pieces, except their great one so that they might return to it.

59. قَالُوا مَنْ فَعَلَ هَذَا بِإِلَهِنَا إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

21:59 'Who has done this to our gods?' they exclaimed. 'He must surely be a harm doer.'

60. قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا فَتًى يَذُكُرُهُمْ يُقَالُ لَهُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ

21:60 'We have heard a young man called Abraham mention them' they replied.

61. قَالُوا فَأْتُوا بِهِ عَلَىٰ أَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْهَدُونَ

21:61 They said, 'Then bring him here so that the people may see, so that they may bear witness.'

Even though the unbelievers recognize the truth most will not admit it because of their position in society 21:62-67

62. قَالُوا أَأَنْتَ فَعَلْتَ هَذَا بِإِلَهِنَا يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ

21:62 'Abraham,' they said, 'was it you who did this to our gods?'

63. قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهُ كَبِيرُهُمْ هَذَا فَاسْأَلُوهُمْ إِنْ كَانُوا يَنْطِقُونَ

21:63 'No,' he replied. 'It was their great one amongst them that did it. Ask them, if they are able to speak.'

64. فَرَجَعُوا إِلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ أَنْتُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ

21:64 So they returned one to another saying, 'Surely, it is you who are the harm doers!'

65. ثُمَّ نُكِسُوا عَلَىٰ رُءُوسِهِمْ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا هَؤُلَاءِ يَنْطِقُونَ

21:65 But then they reversed their minds, 'You know they do not speak.'

66. قَالَ أَفَتَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَضُرُّكُمْ

21:66 He said, 'Would you then worship that, instead of Allah, which can neither help nor harm you?'

67. أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ

21:67 Shame on you and on that you worship other than Allah! Have you no understanding?'

Allah protects Abraham when his people try to kill him and saved Lot 21:68-71

68. قَالُوا حَرِّقُوهُ وَانصُرُوا آلِهَتَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ

21:68 They said, 'Burn him and help your gods, if you are going to do anything!'

قُلْنَا يَا نَارُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ .

21:69 'O Fire,' We said, 'be coolness and safety for Abraham.'

وَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَخْسَرِينَ .

21:70 They sought to outwit him, but We made them the worst of losers.

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَلُوطًا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا لِلْعَالَمِينَ .

21:71 We saved him and Lot, and brought them to the land which We had blessed for all the worlds.

Abraham's children and some of his descendants were prophets 21:72-73

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ نَافِلَةً وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا صَالِحِينَ .

21:72 We gave him, in excess, Isaac, and Jacob (for a grandson); and We made each righteous

وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أئِمَّةً يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَإِقَامَ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءَ الزَّكَاةِ وَكَانُوا لَنَا عَابِدِينَ .

21:73 and appointed them leaders to guide by Our Command and We revealed to them to do good deeds, and to establish the prayer, and the giving of charity, and they were for Us worshipers.

The Mercy of Allah to Lot 21:74-75

وَلُوطًا آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ تَعْمَلُ الْخَبَائِثَ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا سَوِيًّا .

21:74 To Lot, We gave judgment and knowledge and saved him from the village that had been committing corrupt deeds; for they were an evil nation and were debauched.

وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا إِنَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ .

21:75 We admitted him to Our Mercy, he was among the righteous.

The Mercy of Allah to Noah 21:76-77

وَنُوحًا إِذْ نَادَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ .

21:76 And (remember) Noah, when he supplicated to Us, We answered him, and We saved him and his nation from great distress,

وَنَصْرْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا سَوِيًّا فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ .

21:77 and helped him against the nation who had belied Our signs. They were an evil nation; We drowned them all.

The story of Prophets David and Solomon 21:78-82

وَدَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ إِذْ يَحْكُمَانِ فِي الْحَرْثِ إِذْ نَفِثَتْ فِيهِ غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شَاهِدِينَ .

21:78 And David and Solomon they passed judgment upon the tilled land on which the people's sheep had strayed. We bore witness to their judgment, and

فَقَهَّمْنَاهَا سُلَيْمَانَ وَكُلًّا آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوُدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحْنَ وَالطَّيْرَ وَكُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ .

21:79 We made Solomon to understand it, and to both We gave judgment and knowledge. And with David We subjected the mountains and birds to exalt (Allah). All this We have done.

وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوسٍ لَكُمْ لِتُحْصِنَكُمْ مِنْ بَأْسِكُمْ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ شَاكِرُونَ .

21:80 We taught him the craft of making garments that fortify you against your own violence. Are you thankful?

وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَالِمِينَ .

21:81 To Solomon the raging wind ran at his command to the land which We had blessed. We have knowledge of all things.

وَمِنَ الشَّيَاطِينِ مَنْ يَغُوصُونَ لَهُ وَيَعْمَلُونَ عَمَلًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَكُنَّا لَهُمْ حَافِظِينَ .

21:82 And some of the satans dived for him and others did work as well. We were watching over them.

The Mercy of Allah to Prophet Job 21:83-84

وَأَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الضُّرُّ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ .

21:83 And Job when he called to his Lord, 'Affliction has befallen me, and You are the Most Merciful of the merciful.'

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ فَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِ مِنْ ضُرِّهِ وَآتَيْنَاهُ أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمِمَّا يَدْعُونَ .

21:84 We answered him and removed his affliction, and We gave his people, and those like them that were with them, mercy from Us, as a reminder to those who worship.

The mercy of Allah to Prophets Ishmael, Idris and Thul-Kifl 21:85-86

85. وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِدْرِيسَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ كُلٌّ مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ

21:85 And Ishmael, Idris, and Thul-Kifl (the son of Job) each were patient.

86. وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

21:86 We admitted them to Our Mercy, for they were of the righteous.

The mercy of Allah to Prophet Jonah 21:87-88

87. وَذَا النُّونِ إِذْ ذَهَبَ مُغَاضِبًا فَظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ نَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادَى فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

21:87 And Thul-Nun (Prophet Jonah), he went away in anger thinking We had no power over him. But in the darkness he cried, 'There is no god except You. Exaltations to You! I was among the harm doers.'

88. فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَكَذَلِكَ نُنْجِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

21:88 We heard his prayer and saved him from grief. As such We shall save the believers.

The Mercy of Allah to Zachariah 21:89-90

89. وَزَكَرِيَّا إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ

21:89 And Zachariah when he called to his Lord saying, 'Lord, do not let me remain by myself; You are the Best of inheritors.'

90. فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ يَحْيَى وَأَصْلَحْنَا لَهُ زَوْجَهُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَيَذْعُرُونَ رِجَالًا وَرَهَبًا وَكَانُوا لَنَا خَاشِعِينَ

21:90 So We answered him, and gave him John, curing his wife (of sterility). They raced with each other in good works and called on Us out of yearning and awe, and they were humble to Us.

Mary and Jesus are among the great signs of Allah 21:91-93

91. وَالَّتِي أَحْصَيْنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَتَقَفْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَجَعَلْنَاهَا وَابْنَهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ

21:91 And she (Mary) who guarded her virginity. We breathed into her of Our spirit (Gabriel), and made her and her son a sign for the worlds.

92. إِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُونِ

21:92 Indeed, this nation of yours is one nation, and I am Your Lord, therefore worship Me.

93. وَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ إِلَهِنَا رَاجِعُونَ

21:93 But they (the Christians and Jews) split their affair between them all shall return to Us.

94. فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا كُفْرَانَ لِسَعْيِهِ وَإِنَّا لَهُ كَاتِبُونَ

21:94 The endeavors of he who believes and does good works shall not go unthanked. We write it down for him.

The time of Gog and Magog 21:95-97

95. وَحَرَامٌ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَنْهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ

21:95 (It is ordained that) no village We have destroyed shall return

96. حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ وَهُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنْسِلُونَ

21:96 till Gog and Magog are let loose and slide down out of every slope;

97. وَاقْتَرَبَ الْوَعْدُ الْحَقُّ فَإِذَا هِيَ شَاخِصَةٌ أَبْصَارُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا قَدْ كُنَّا فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا بَلْ كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ

21:97 when the true promise draws near; the eyes of the unbelievers will stare (and they will say), 'Alas for us! Of this we have been heedless. We have been harm doers.'

The people of Hell and the people of Paradise 21:98-104

98. إِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ حَصَبُ جَهَنَّمَ أَنْتُمْ لَهَا وَارِدُونَ

21:98 You and all those who you were worshipping, other than Allah, shall be the fuel of Gehenna; there you shall all go down to it.

99. لَوْ كَانَ هُوَ لِآءِ إِلَهَةً مَا وَرَدُوهَا وَكُلٌّ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

21:99 If those had been gods, they would never have gone down to it, but in it they shall live for ever.

100. لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يَسْمَعُونَ

21:100 There is groaning for them therein, and they do not hear.

101. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُمْ مِنَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ عَنْهَا مُبْعَدُونَ

21:101 But those whom We have surpassed with the finest (rank) from Us shall be far removed from it,

102. لَا يَسْمَعُونَ حَسِيسَتَهَا وَهُمْ فِي مَا اشْتَهَتْ أَنفُسُهُمْ خَالِدُونَ

21:102 neither shall they hear any of its whisper, but shall live for ever in that their souls desired.

103. لَا يَحْزَنُهُمُ الْفَزَعُ الْأَكْبَرُ وَتَتَلَقَّاهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ هَٰذَا يَوْمُكُمْ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ

21:103 The greatest terror shall not grieve them, and the angels will receive them, 'This is the Day you have been promised.'

104. يَوْمَ نَطْوِي السَّمَاءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِ لِلْكَتُبِ كَمَا بَدَأْنَا أَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ نُعِيدُهُ وَغَدَاً عَلَيْنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ

21:104 On that Day, We shall roll up the heaven like a written scroll is rolled. As We originated the first creation, so will We bring it back again. This is a binding promise on Us which We shall assuredly fulfill.

The Psalms of David 21:105-106

105. وَلَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا فِي الزَّبُورِ مِن بَعْدِ الذِّكْرِ أَنَّ الْأَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِيَ الصَّالِحُونَ

21:105 We have written in the Psalms, after the Remembrance, 'The righteous among My worshipers shall inherit the earth.'

106. إِنَّ فِي هَٰذَا لَبَلَاغًا لِّقَوْمٍ عَابِدِينَ

21:106 Surely, in this is a proclamation to a worshipping nation.

Allah sent Prophet Muhammad as a mercy to all the worlds 21:107-112

107. وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ

21:107 We have not sent you (Prophet Muhammad) except as a mercy to all the worlds.

108. قُلْ إِنَّمَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَمَن كَانَ مِنكُمْ مِّنْ مُّسْلِمٍ

21:108 Say, 'It is revealed to me that your God is One God, do you then surrender?'

109. فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَعَلَّآ أَدْنَتْكُمْ عَلَىٰ سَوَاءٍ وَإِن أُدْرِي أَقْرَبُ أَمْ بَعِيدٌ مَّا تُوعَدُونَ

21:109 If they turn back, say, 'I have warned you all alike, though I cannot tell whether what you are promised is imminent or distant.

110. إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْتُمُونَ

21:110 He knows your spoken words and what you hide.

111. وَإِن أُدْرِي لَعَلَّهُ فِتْنَةٌ لِّكُمْ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ

21:111 And I do not know if this is a trial for you and an enjoyment for a time.'

112. قَالَ رَبِّ احْكُم بِالْحَقِّ وَرَبُّنَا الرَّحْمَنُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ

21:112 He said, 'My Lord, judge in truth. Our Lord is the Merciful whose help is ever to be sought against what you describe.'

سورة الحج

22 The Pilgrimage -Al-Hajj

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The end of the world 22:1-4

1. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ إِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ شَيْءٌ عَظِيمٌ

22:1 O people, have fear of your Lord. The earthquake of the Hour shall be a great thing.

يَوْمَ تَرُؤْنَهَا تَذْهَلُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَمَّا أَرْضَعَتْ وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ حَمَلٍ حَمْلَهَا وَتَرَى النَّاسَ سُكَارَىٰ وَمَا هُمْ بِسُكَارَىٰ وَلَٰكِنَّ عَذَابَ اللَّهِ شَدِيدٌ
22:2 On that Day you will see every one that suckles shall forsake her suckling, and every carrier shall miscarry, and you shall see mankind drunk although they are not drunk; dreadful will be the punishment of Allah.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّرِيدٍ
22:3 Among people there are those, who without knowledge, dispute about Allah and follow every rebel satan,

كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ مَن تَوَلَّاهُ فَأَلَّهٖ يُضِلُّهُ وَيَهْدِيهِ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ
22:4 against whom it is written down that whosoever takes him for a guide, he guides astray, and leads him to the punishment of the Blaze.

The miracle of the unknown stages of conception and birth at the time of the revelation of the Koran 22:5-6

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّنَ الْبَعْثِ فَإِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِّن نُّرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ مُّضْغَةٍ مُّخَلَّفَةٍ وَغَيْرِ مُخَلَّفَةٍ لِّنُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَنُقِرُّ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ مَا نَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ نُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِيَبْلُغُوا أَشُدَّكُمْ وَمِنكُم مَّن يُتَوَفَّىٰ وَمِنكُم مَّن يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ مِن بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَإِذَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَّتْ وَأَنْبَتَتْ مِن كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ
5

22:5 O people, if you are in doubt about the Resurrection, remember that We first created you from dust, then, from a sperm drop, then from a clot, and then from a bite-size tissue formed and unformed, so that We might clarify for you. We establish in the wombs whatever We will for an appointed term, and then We bring you forth as infants, then you come of age. Some of you die, and some of you are kept back to the vilest state of life, after knowing somewhat, they know nothing. And you see the earth dry; but no sooner do We send down rain upon it than it begins to quiver and swell, putting forth every fine variety (of herbage).

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّهُ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَأَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ
22:6 That is because Allah is the Truth; He revives the dead and has power over all things.

وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْعَثُ مَن فِي الْقُبُورِ
22:7 And the Hour is sure to come there is no doubt. And Allah will raise up those in the graves.

Those who abandon the Revelation in preference to their own ideas 22:8-10

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ
22:8 Some dispute about Allah, though they have neither knowledge nor guidance, nor an illuminating Book.

ثَانِي عَظْفِهِ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَنُذِيفُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ
22:9 There is for him who turns his side to lead (others) astray from the Path of Allah, degradation in this life and We shall let him taste the punishment of the burning on the Day of Resurrection.

ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْت يَدَاكَ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ
22:10 'This, is the reward for what your hands have forwarded. Allah is not unjust to the worshipers.'

Those who recant 22:11-13

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ حَرْفٍ فَإِن أَصَابَهُ خَيْرٌ اطْمَأَنَّ بِهِ وَإِن أَصَابَتْهُ فَِتْنَةٌ انْقَلَبَ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ
11.

22:11 There are among the people such who worship Allah and (yet stand) on the very edge. When goodness comes to him, he is content, but if a trial befalls him he falls upon his face, he loses this world and the Everlasting Life; that is indeed a clear loss.

يَدْعُو مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُ وَمَا لَا نُنْفَعُهُ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلَالُ الْبَعِيدُ
22:12 He calls to other than Allah, to that which neither hurts him, nor benefits him; that is indeed far error.

يَدْعُو لَمَن ضُرُّهُ أَقْرَبُ مِن نَّفْعِهِ لَيْسَ الْمَوْلَىٰ وَلَيْسَ الْعَشِيرُ

22:13 He calls upon him whose harm is nearer than his benefit, an evil guide and an evil friend.

The people of Paradise 22:14

14. إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ

22:14 As for those who believe and do good works Allah will admit them to gardens underneath which rivers flow. Allah indeed does what He will.

Allah will give Prophet Muhammad victory in this world and the next 22:15

15. مَنْ كَانَ يَظُنُّ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْصُرَهُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ بِسَبَبٍ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ ثُمَّ لْيَقْطَعْ فَلْيَنْظُرْ هَلْ يُذْهِبَنَّ كَيْدَهُ مَا يَغْنُبُ

22:15 If any one thinks that Allah will not give him (Prophet Muhammad) victory in this present world and in the Everlasting Life, let him stretch a rope to heaven, and let him sever it. Then, let him see if his guile does away with that which has enraged him.

16. وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يُرِيدُ

22:16 As such We have sent it in clear verses. Indeed, Allah gives guidance to whom He will.

Allah will judge everyone on the Day of Resurrection 22:17

17. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ وَالنَّصَارَى وَالْمَجُوسَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ

22:17 Surely, they that believe, and those of Jewry, the Sabaeans, the Nazarenes, the Magians, and the unbelievers, Allah will judge them on the Day of Resurrection. Surely, Allah is witness over everything.

All creation prostrate to Allah 22:18

18. أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ وَالْدَّوَابُّ وَكَثِيرٌ مِمَّنَّ النَّاسِ وَكَثِيرٌ حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ

18. الْعَذَابُ وَمَنْ يُهِنِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُكْرِمٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ

22:18 Have you not seen that to Allah prostrate all who are in the heavens and all who are in the earth, the sun and the moon, the stars and the mountains, the trees and the beasts, and many people? And many deserve the punishment. He who is abased by Allah has none to honor him. Allah does what He will.

The people of Hell 22:19-22

19. هَذَانِ خَصْمَانِ اخْتَصَمُوا فِي رَبِّهِمْ فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قُطِعَتْ لَهُمْ نِيَابٌ مِنْ نَارٍ يُصَبُّ مِنْ فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمُ الْحَمِيمُ

22:19 Those are two who disputed concerning their Lord. Garments of fire have been prepared for the unbelievers. Boiling water shall be poured over their heads,

20. يُصْنَعُ بِهِ مَا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ وَالْجُلُودُ

22:20 and that which is in their bellies and their skins shall be melted;

21. وَلَهُمْ مَقَامِعٌ مِنْ حَدِيدٍ

22:21 for them are hooked rods of iron.

22. كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ غَمٍّ أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ

22:22 Whenever in their anguish they try to get out of it, they are restored to it. (It will be said), 'Taste the punishment of burning.'

The people of Paradise 22:23-24

23. إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ

22:23 Allah will admit those who believe and do good works to gardens underneath which rivers flow. They shall be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and with pearls, and their garments shall be of silk.

24. وَهُدُوا إِلَى الطَّيِّبِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَهُدُوا إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْحَمِيدِ

22:24 For they shall be guided to good speech and guided to the praised path.

The Holy Mosque 22:25

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ الَّذِي جَعَلْنَاهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوَاءً الْعَاكِفُ فِيهِ وَالْبَادِ وَمَن يُرِدْ فِيهِ بِالْحَادِ بِظُلْمٍ نُذِقْهُ مِن عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ
25.

22:25 The unbelievers who bar from the Way of Allah and from the Holy Mosque which We made equal for all peoples, he who cleaves to it and the tent-dweller alike, and whosoever seeks to violate it wrongfully, We shall let him taste a painful punishment.

Abraham and Ishmael are ordered to proclaim the pilgrimage and establish its rites 22:26-38

وَأِذْ بَوَّأْنَا لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ أَن لَّا تُشْرِكْ بِي شَيْئًا وَطَهِّرْ بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّائِفِينَ وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ

22:26 And when We settled for Abraham (and Ishmael) the place of the Holy Mosque, (We said), 'You shall not associate with Me anything. Purify My House for those who circumambulate it and those who stand, for those who bow and prostrate.

وَأُذِّن فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَأْتُوكَ رِجَالًا وَعَلَى كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَأْتِينَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ

22:27 Proclaim the pilgrimage to the people. They will come to you on foot and on every lean camel, they shall come from every deep ravine;

لِيَشْهَدُوا مَنَافِعَ لَهُمْ وَيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْلُومَاتٍ عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِّن بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطِيعُوا الْوَأْيَ الَّذِي رَزَقَكُم بِهِ وَأَقِمُوا الصَّلَاةَ لِشَاهِدٍ

22:28 that they witness profitable things for them and mention the Name of Allah on well known days over the flocks which He has provided them. Eat thereof, and feed the wretched poor.

ثُمَّ لِيَقْضُوا تَفَثَهُمْ وَلِيُوفُوا نُذُورَهُمْ وَلِيَطُوفُوا بِالْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ

22:29 Then, let the pilgrims accomplish their acts of cleansing, and let them fulfill their vows, and circumambulate the Ancient House.

ذَٰلِكَ وَمَن يُعْظِمِ حُرْمَاتِ اللَّهِ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ وَأَجَلْتُ لَكُمْ الْأَنْعَامَ إِلَّا مَا يُنْتَلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْأَوْثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا قَوْلَ الزُّورِ

22:30 All that; and whosoever venerates the sacred rites of Allah it shall be better for him with his Lord. The flocks are lawful to you, except that which is recited to you. Therefore, avoid the filth of idols and avoid speaking falsely,

خُنْفَاءً . غَيْرَ مُشْرِكِينَ بِهِ وَمَن يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَكَأَنَّمَا حَرَّمَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتَخَطَّفَهُ الطُّيْرُ أَوْ تَهْوَىٰ بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي مَكَانٍ سَحِيقٍ

22:31 being of pure faith to Allah, not associating anything with Him. He who associates others with Allah is like he who falls from heaven and is snatched away by the birds or carried by the wind to some far-off place.

ذَٰلِكَ وَمَن يُعْظِمِ شَعَائِرَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّهَا مِن تَقْوَى الْقُلُوبِ

22:32 All that; and, he who venerates the waymarks of Allah, surely it is from the piety of the hearts.

لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ مَحِلُّهَا إِلَى الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ

22:33 In them, you have benefits until an appointed time. After their place of sacrifice is at the Ancient House.

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا لِّيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِّن بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ فَإِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ فَلَهُ أَسْلِمُوا وَبَشِّرِ الْمُخْبِتِينَ

22:34 For every nation We have appointed a holy ritual, that they pronounce the Name of Allah over the beast of flocks which He has provided them. Your God is One God; to Him surrender yourselves. Give glad tidings to the humble,

الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَّتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَهُمُ وَالْمُقِيمِي الصَّلَاةِ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ

22:35 whose hearts, when Allah is mentioned, quake, who endure their misfortunes with patience, and establish their prayers, and spend of that which We have provided them.

وَالْبُدْنَ جَعَلْنَاهَا لَكُمْ مِن شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ فِيهَا خَيْرٌ فَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَافٍ فَإِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوبُهَا فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطِيعُوا الْقَانِعَ وَالْمُعْتَرَّ كَذَٰلِكَ

سَخَّرْنَاَهَا لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ

22:36 And the camels We have made a part of the waymarks of Allah. In them is good for you. Pronounce over them the Name of Allah, when they are hobbled; and when they have fallen down on their sides, eat of them and feed the impoverished non-requestor and the requestor. As such We have subjected them to you, in order that you give thanks.

لَن يَنَالَ اللَّهُ لُحُومَهَا وَلَا دِمَاؤها وَلَكِن يَنَالُهُ التَّقْوَىٰ مِنْكُمْ كَذَٰلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَاكُمْ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

22:37 Their flesh and blood does not reach Allah rather it is piety from you that reaches Him. As such He has subjected them to you, in order that you exalt Allah for guiding you. And give glad tidings to the generous.

Allah does not love those who cheat 22:38

38. إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدَافِعُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوَّانٍ كَفُورٍ

22:38 Allah will defend those who believe. Verily, Allah does not love the ungrateful cheat.

Defending the right to believe in Allah when one is prevented 22:39-41

39. أُذِنَ لِلَّذِينَ يُقَاتَلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظَلِمُوا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيرٌ

22:39 Permission is given to those who fight because they were wronged. Allah has power to grant them victory;

الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَقُولُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لَهَيِّمَتْ صَوَامِعُ وَبِيَعٌ وَصَلَوَاتٌ وَمَسَاجِدُ يُذَكَّرُ فِيهَا اسْمُ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا وَلَيَنْصُرَنَّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ

22:40 those who have been unjustly driven from their homes, just because they said, 'Our Lord is Allah.' Had Allah not repelled some people by the means of others, the monasteries and churches, the synagogues and mosques in which the Name of Allah is remembered would have been destroyed. But whoever helps Allah shall be helped by Him. Allah is the Strong, the Almighty,

41. الَّذِينَ إِنْ مَكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَمَرُوا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَلِلَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ

22:41 those who, if We established them in the land, will establish the prayers and pay the obligatory charity, order with honor and forbid dishonor, and to Allah is the end of all affairs.

Prophets Muhammad, Noah, Salih, Hood, Abraham, Lot, Moses and the people of Midian were belied 22:42-48

42. وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ وَثَمُودٌ

22:42 If they belie you, so too before them, the nation of Noah belied, and Aad and Thamood

43. وَقَوْمِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَقَوْمِ لُوطٍ

22:43 and the nation of Abraham and the nation of Lot;

44. وَأَصْحَابِ مَدْيَنَ وَكَذَّبَ مُوسَىٰ فَأَمَلَيْتُمُ الْكَافِرِينَ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ

22:44 and the inhabitants of Midian, to Moses they also belied. I respited the unbelievers, then I seized them, and how was My disapproval!

45. فَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ فَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا وَبُرٌّ مَعَطَّلٌ وَفَصْرٌ مَشِيدٌ

22:45 How many a village We have destroyed in its harm doing, so that it lies fallen upon its turrets, and how many an abandoned well, and empty palace!

46. أَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَتَكُونَ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ يَعْقِلُونَ بِهَا أَوْ آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا فَإِنَّهَا لَا تَعْمَى الْأَبْصَارُ وَلَكِنْ تَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِي فِي الصُّدُورِ

22:46 Have they never journeyed through the land so that they have hearts to understand, or ears to hear with? It is not the eyes, but the hearts in the chests that are blind.

47. وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ وَإِنَّ يَوْمًا عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ كَأَلْفِ سَنَةٍ مِمَّا تَعُدُّونَ

22:47 They ask you to hasten the punishment. Allah will not break His promise. Each day with your Lord is like a thousand years in your reckoning.

48. وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَمَلَيْتُمُوهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ لَهَا وَهِيَ آخِذَةٌ بِالْإِلَهِ الْمَصِيرِ

22:48 And how many a village have I respited in its evil doing! Then I seized it. To Me is the return.

Prophet Muhammad was sent to warn and give good news 22:49-51

49. قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لِي آيَاتِهِ لِيُنذِرَ بَشَرًا مِمَّنْ بَدَّخَانَ

22:49 Say (Prophet Muhammad), 'O people, I have been sent to warn you plainly.

50. فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ

22:50 Those who believe and do good works, theirs shall be forgiveness and a generous provision;

وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعَاجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ .51

22:51 but those who strive to void Our verses, thinking they have escaped, shall be the people of Hell.'

Allah supersedes the tampering of satan and confirms His verses 22:52-57

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولٍ وَلَا نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا إِذَا تَمَنَّى أَلْفَى الشَّيْطَانَ فِي أُمْنِيَّتِهِ فَيَنْسَخُ اللَّهُ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ ثُمَّ يُحْكُمُ اللَّهُ آيَاتِهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ .52

22:52 Never have We sent a Messenger or a Prophet before you, but when he hoped, satan tampered with his hope. But Allah supersedes the tampering of satan and confirms His verses. And Allah is the Knower, the Wise.

لِيَجْعَلَ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَالْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ .53

22:53 (This He permits) in order that He makes satan's interjections a temptation for those in whose hearts is a sickness and those whose hearts are hardened and the harm doers are in a wide schism,

وَلِيُعَلِّمَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَيُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ فَتُخْبِتَ لَهُ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهَادٍ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ .54

22:54 and so that those to whom knowledge has been given will know that this is the truth from your Lord and so believe in it and that their hearts will be humble to Him. Indeed, Allah will surely guide those who believe to a Straight Path.

وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي مَرِيَّةٍ مِنْهُ حَتَّى تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمَ عَقِيمٍ .55

22:55 The unbelievers will never cease to doubt it until the Hour overtakes them suddenly or the punishment of the Barren Day comes upon them.

الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ بِحُكْمٍ يُبَيِّنُهَا لَظَاهِرٍ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ .56

22:56 The Kingdom upon that Day shall belong to Allah. He will judge between them. Those who believe and do good works shall be in Gardens of Bliss,

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ .57

22:57 but for those who disbelieved Our verses and belied there awaits a humbling punishment.

The reward of those who emigrated in the way of Allah and were slain or died 22:58-60

وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوا أَوْ مَاتُوا لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ .58

22:58 As for those who emigrated in the way of Allah and were slain, or died, Allah will provide them with fine provisions. Allah is the Best of providers.

لِيُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ مُدْخَلًا يَرْضَوْنَهُ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ .59

22:59 He will admit them by a gate that is pleasing to them, and surely, Allah is the Knower, the Clement.

ذَٰلِكَ وَمَنْ عَاقَبْ بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبَ بِهِ ثُمَّ بُغِيَ عَلَيْهِ لَيَنْصُرَنَّهُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوفٌ غَفُورٌ .60

22:60 So shall it be. He who punishes after the manner that he was punished and then again is oppressed, shall be helped by Allah. Allah is Pardoning, Forgiving.

Allah is the Truth 22:61-62

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ .61

22:61 That is because Allah causes the night to enter into the day, and the day enter into the night. Allah is the Hearer and the Seer.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ .62

22:62 That is because Allah is the Truth, and falsehood is all that they call upon, other than Him. Allah is the Most High, the Most Great.

The signs of Allah 22:63-66

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَتُصْبِحُ الْأَرْضُ مُخْضَرَّةً إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ .63

22:63 Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky and in the morning the earth becomes green? Allah is Subtle, the Aware.

64. لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ

22:64 To Him belong all that is in the heavens and earth, surely, Allah is the Rich, the Praised.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مِمَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالْفُلْكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَيُمْسِكُ السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرُءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ
65.

22:65 Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you all that is on the earth, and the ships which run upon the sea by His command? He holds the sky back lest it should fall upon the earth except by His permission.

Allah is Gentle to people, the Most Merciful.

66. وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ

22:66 It is He who revives you, then He will cause you to die and then He revives you. Indeed, the human is ungrateful.

Those who worship that which Allah has not authorized 22:67-72

67. لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوهُ فَلَا يُبَازِعُونَكَ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَادْعُ إِلَى رَبِّكَ إِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًى مُسْتَقِيمٌ

22:67 For every nation We have appointed a Holy Rite which they shall perform. Do not let them dispute with you concerning the matter. Call to your Lord; surely, you are upon a Straight Path.

68. وَإِنْ جَادَلُوكَ فَقُلْ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

22:68 If they argue with you, say, 'Allah knows best all that you do.'

69. اللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ

22:69 On the Day of Resurrection, Allah will judge between you concerning that in which you vary.

70. أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ فِي كِتَابٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ

22:70 Are you not aware that Allah has knowledge of what is in the heaven and earth? This is (recorded) in a Book. That is easy for Allah.

71. وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَنْزَلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَمَا لَيْسَ لَهُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِن نَّصِيرٍ

22:71 Yet they worship that for which He did not send down authority, and that of which they have no knowledge. Indeed, the harm doers shall have no helpers.

وَإِذَا تُلِيٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمُنْكَرَ يَكَادُونَ يَسْطُونَ بِالَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا قُلْ أَفَأَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِّن ذَلِكُمُ النَّارِ وَعَذَابُهَا

72. اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيَسْنَ الْمَصِيرُ

22:72 When Our clear verses are recited to them, you will recognize denial upon the faces of the unbelievers. They nearly rush upon those who recite Our verses to them. Say, 'Shall I tell you what is worse than that?' The Fire which Allah has promised those who disbelieve an evil arrival.'

The parable of a fly 22:73-74

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ ضَرْبٌ مِّثْلُ مَا سَمِعْتُمْ لَهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَن يَخْلُقُوا ذُبَابًا وَلَوْ اجْتَمَعُوا لَهُ وَإِن يَسْلُبْهُمُ الذُّبَابُ سَيْئَانًا لَّا يَسْتَنْفِئُوهُ مِنْهُ

73. ضَعُفَ الطَّالِبُ وَالْمَطْلُوبُ

22:73 People, this is a parable, listen to it. Those whom you call upon, other than Allah, could never create a fly, though they banded together to do this. And if a fly robs them of anything, they could never rescue it from it. The seeker and the sought are alike in their weakness.

74. مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَزِيزٌ

22:74 They do not value Allah as He should be valued. For Allah is Powerful and Mighty.

The Messengers of Allah 22:75-76

75. اللَّهُ يَصْطَفِي مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَمِنَ النَّاسِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ

22:75 Allah chooses Messengers from angels and from people. Allah is the Hearer, the Seer.

76. يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ

22:76 He knows what is before them and behind them. To Allah all things are returned.

Orders of Allah to Muslims 22:77-78

77. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ارْكَعُوا وَاسْجُدُوا وَاعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَافْعَلُوا الْخَيْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ

22:77 O you who believe, bow down and prostrate yourselves. Worship your Lord and do good, in order that you prosper.

وَجَاهِدُوا فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ هُوَ اجْتَبَاكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ مِلَّةَ أَبِيكُمْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ هُوَ سَمَّاكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَفِي هَذَا لِيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِاللَّهِ هُوَ مَوْلَاكُمْ فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ

22:78 Struggle for Allah as is due to Him. He has chosen you and has not laden a burden upon you in your religion, being the Creed of Abraham your father. He has named you Muslims before and in this so that the Messenger (Muhammad) can be a witness for you, and in order that you be witnesses against mankind. Therefore, establish the prayer and pay the obligatory charity and hold fast to Allah. He is your Guardian, the Excellent Guardian, the Excellent Helper!

سورة المؤمنون

23 The Believers -Al-Mu'mininun

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The description of believers 23:1-11

1. قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

23:1 Prosperous are the believers,

2. الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَاشِعُونَ

23:2 who are humble in their prayers;

3. وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُونَ

23:3 who turn away from idle talk;

4. وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلزَّكَاةِ فَاعِلُونَ

23:4 who give charity,

5. وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأُزْوَاجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ

23:5 who guard their privates,

6. إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَرْوَاحِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ

23:6 except with their wives and what their right hand possess, and then they are not blamed.

7. فَمَنْ ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ

23:7 Those who seek beyond that are transgressors.

8. وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمَانَاتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ

23:8 (Prosperous are those) who preserve their trusts and pledges

9. وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ

23:9 and those who observe their prayers.

10. أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْوَارِثُونَ

23:10 Those are the heirs

11. الَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

23:11 who will inherit Paradise; they shall live there for ever.

The miracle of conception and birth details of which were unknown to man at the time of the revelation of the Koran 23:12-16

12. وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ سَلَالَةٍ مِنْ طِينٍ

23:12 We created the human from an essence of clay;

13. ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ مَكِينٍ

23:13 then We made him, a drop, in a secure receptacle (the womb).

14. ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عِظَامًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظَامَ لَحْمًا ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَاهُ خَلْقًا آخَرَ فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ

23:14 Then We created of the drop, a clot (of congealed blood) and We created the clot into bite-size tissue, then We created the bite-size tissue into bones, then We clothed the bones with flesh, and then produced it an other creation. Blessed is Allah, the Best of creators!

15. ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ لَمَيِّتُونَ

23:15 After that you shall surely die,

16. ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ تُرْعَضُونَ

23:16 and be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection.

The signs and blessings of Allah 23:17-22

17. وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ طَرَائِقَ وَمَا كُنَّا عَنِ الْخَلْقِ غَافِلِينَ

23:17 We have created seven ways above you; of Our creation, We are never inattentive.

18. وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَسْكَنَاهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ ذَهَابٍ بِهِ لَقَادِرُونَ

23:18 We sent down water from the sky in due measure, and lodged it in the earth, and We are able to take it all away.

19. فَأَنْشَأْنَا لَكُمْ بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ نَّجِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ لَّكُمْ فِيهَا فَوَاكِهُ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ

23:19 With it, We produced for you gardens of palms and vines, yielding abundant fruit for you to eat.

20. وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُورِ سَيْنَاءَ تَنْبُتُ بِالذَّهْنِ وَاصْبِغْ لِّلْكَالِيبِ

23:20 Also, a tree which grows on the Tor of Sinai and gives oil and relish for its eaters.

21. وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً لِّتُنْقِيَكُمْ مِمَّا فِي بُطُونِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ

23:21 In the cattle, too, is a lesson for you. We let you drink of that which is in their bellies, and there are many benefits in them for you, and you eat of them,

22. وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُونَ

23:22 and upon them and on the ships you are carried.

The story of Prophet Noah and the Ark 23:23-30

23. وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنِّي عِبْرَةٌ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ

23:23 We sent Noah to his nation. 'Worship Allah, my nation,' he said, 'for you have no god except He. Will you not be cautious?'

24. فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِن قَوْمِهِ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأُولَىٰ

23:24 The unbelieving assembly of his nation said, 'This is but a human like you, who desires to gain superiority over you. Had Allah willed, He could have sent down angels. We never heard of this among our ancient forefathers.

25. إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ فْتَرَبَّصُوا بِهِ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ

23:25 He is nothing else except a man who is mad, so watch him for awhile.'

26. قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كُنتُ بِنَاصِرٍ

23:26 He (Noah) said, 'Lord, help me, for they belie me.'

27. فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ أَنْ اصْنَعِ الْفُلْكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَوْحَيْنَا فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ فَاسْلُكْ فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ زَوْجٍ مِّنْ نَّاسٍ وَأَهْلِكَ إِلَّا مَن سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تُخَاطِبُنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُّغْرَقُونَ

23:27 We said to him, 'Make the Ark under Our Eye, and Our Revelation, and then when Our command comes and the oven gushes water, take onboard a pair from every kind and your family, except him against whom the decision has already been passed. Do not address Me concerning those who have done evil; they shall be drowned.

28. فَإِذَا اسْتَوَيْتَ أَنتَ وَمَن مَّعَكَ عَلَى الْفُلْكِ فَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَجَّانَا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

23:28 And when you and all those with you are seated in the Ark, say, 'Praise be to Allah who has saved us from the harm doing nation.'

29. وَقُلِ رَبِّ انزِلْنِي مُنْزَلًا مُّبَارَكًا وَأَنتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ

23:29 And say, 'Lord, let me land a blessed landing. You are the Best of harborers.'

30. إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ وَإِن كُنَّا لَمُبْتَلِينَ

23:30 Surely, in that are signs, and surely We will put (nations) to the test.

The disbelieving generations after Noah 23:31-44

31. ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ

23:31 Then We produced after them another generation

32. فَأَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ

23:32 and We sent to them a Messenger from themselves, saying, 'Worship Allah, for you have no god except He. Will you not be cautious?'

وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِإِيقَاعِ الْآخِرَةِ وَأُتِرْنَا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ بِأَكْلِ مَا تَأْكُلُونَ مِنْهُ وَيَشْرَبُ مِمَّا تَشْرَبُونَ

33. 23:33 The unbelieving assembly of his nation, who belied the encounter of the Everlasting Life, and on whom We had bestowed ease in this life, said, 'This is but a human like yourselves; he eats of what you eat and drinks of what you drink.

34. وَلَئِنْ أَطَعْتُمْ بَشَرًا مِثْلَكُمْ إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَخَاسِرُونَ

23:34 If you obey a mortal like yourselves, you shall be lost.

35. أَيْعِدُكُمْ أَنْتُمْ إِذَا مِتُّمْ وَكُنْتُمْ تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَنْتُمْ مُخْرَجُونَ

23:35 What, does he promise you that when you are dead and turned to dust and bones, you will be brought forth?

36. هَيِّهَاتَ هَيِّهَاتَ لِمَا تُوعَدُونَ

23:36 After, after with that which you are promised!

37. إِنَّ هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ

23:37 There is nothing but our present life; we die, and we live, and we shall not be resurrected.

38. إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا وَمَا نَحْنُ لَهُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ

23:38 He is nothing but a man who has forged against Allah a lie, we will never believe him.'

39. قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونَ

23:39 He said, 'Help me, Lord, they belie me.'

40. قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ لَيُصْبِحُنَّ نَادِمِينَ

23:40 He replied, 'Before long, by the morning, they shall be remorseful.'

41. فَأَخَذْتَهُمُ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ غُنَاءً فَبَعْدَ أَلْفِ قَوْمٍ الظَّالِمِينَ

23:41 And the Cry seized them in justice and We made them withered. So begone with the harm doing nation.

42. ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرُونًا آخَرِينَ

23:42 After them We produced other generations

43. مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجْلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ

23:43 no nation outstrips its term, nor do they put it back.

44. ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتْرًا كُلٌّ مَا جَاءَ أُمَّةً رَسُولُهَا كَذَّبُوهُ فَاتَّبَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ آحَادِيثَ فَبِعَدَا لِقَوْمٍ لَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ

23:44 Then We sent Our Messengers in succession. Yet whenever its Messenger came to a nation they belied him, so We made them follow others, and We made them but as tales, so begone the nation who did not believe!

Pride, the common factor between satan and Pharaoh 23:45-48

45. ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَى وَأَخَاهُ هَارُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطَانٍ مُبِينٍ

23:45 Then We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with Our signs and clear authority

46. إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَأِيهِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا عَالِينَ

23:46 to Pharaoh and his Council, but they were very proud, and they were a tyrannical nation.

47. فَقَالُوا أَنْزَلُوا أَنْزُومِنَ لِبَشَرَيْنِ مِثْلِنَا وَقَوْمُهُمَا لَنَا عَابِدُونَ

23:47 'What! ' they said, 'are we to believe in two mortals like us, whose nation are our worshipers?'

48. فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَكَانُوا مِنَ الْمُهْلَكِينَ

23:48 So they belied them, and they were among the destroyed.

49. وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ

23:49 And We gave Moses the Book, in order that they might be guided.

Jesus and Mary are amongst the signs of Allah 23:50

50. وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ آيَةً وَآوَيْنَاهُمَا إِلَى رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَمَعِينٍ

23:50 We made the son of Mary and his mother a sign, and gave them a refuge on a hillside where there was a hollow and a spring.

51. يَا أَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ كُلُوا مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَاعْمَلُوا صَالِحاً إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ

23:51 Messengers! Eat of that which is good and do good deeds; I have knowledge of the things you do.

52. وَإِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاتَّقُونِ

23:52 Your nation is but one nation, and I am your Lord, therefore fear Me.

53. فَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ زُبُرًا كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ

23:53 Yet they have split their affairs between themselves into sects, each rejoicing in what it has.

54. فَذَرَهُمْ فِي غَمَرَتِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ

23:54 Leave them in their perplexity for a time.

55. أَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّمَا نُمِدُّهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ مَالٍ وَبَنِينَ

23:55 Do they think that in giving them wealth and children

56. نُسَارِعُ لَهُمْ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ بَلْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ

23:56 We hasten in good works for them? No, they are not aware.

Description of believers 23:57-62

57. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ رَبِّهِمْ مُسْفِقُونَ

23:57 Those who tremble in fear of their Lord,

58. وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ

23:58 who believe in the verses of their Lord;

59. وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يُشْرِكُونَ

23:59 who associate none with their Lord,

60. وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مَا آتَوْا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ وَجَلَةٌ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ رَاجِعُونَ

23:60 who give what they give, with their hearts quaking, that they will return to their Lord;

61. أُولَٰئِكَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَهُمْ لَهَا سَابِقُونَ

23:61 those, hasten in good works, outracing to them.

62. وَلَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَلَدَيْنَا كِتَابٌ يَتْلُقُ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ

23:62 We charge no soul with more than it can bear. We have a Book with Us which speaks the truth, and they shall not be wronged.

63. بَلْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ مِنْ هَذَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْمَالٌ مِنْ دُونِ ذَلِكَ هُمْ لَهَا عَامِلُونَ

23:63 But their hearts are in ignorance of this (Koran); and they have deeds besides that which they are doing.

The people of Hell 23:64-92

64. حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخَذْنَا مُتْرَفِيهِمْ بِالْعَذَابِ إِذَا هُمْ يَجْأَرُونَ

23:64 But when We seize with the punishment those of them that live in ease, they groan.

65. لَا تَجْأَرُوا الْيَوْمَ إِنَّكُمْ مِنَّا لَا تُنصَرُونَ

23:65 (We shall say), 'Do not groan today, surely you shall receive no help from Us.'

66. فَذُكِّرْتُمْ بَلْ كَانَتْ آيَاتِي تُلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ تَنْكِبُونَ

23:66 My verses were recited to you, but you turned upon your heels,

67. مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ بِهِ سَامِرًا تَهْجُرُونَ

23:67 being proud against it, talking foolishness by night.

68. أَفَلَمْ يَدَّبَّرُوا الْقَوْلَ أَمْ جَاءَهُمْ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِ آبَاءَهُمُ الْأُولِينَ

23:68 Should they not think upon the saying? Or, did anything come upon them that had not come upon their ancient forefathers?

69. أَمْ لَمْ يَعْرِفُوا رَسُولَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ

23:69 Or, is it because they do not recognize their Messenger that they denied him?

70. أَمْ يَقُولُونَ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ بَلْ جَاءَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَأَكْثَرُهُم لِلْحَقِّ كَارِهُونَ

23:70 Do they say he is mad! No, he came to them with the truth, but most of them hate the truth.

71. وَلَوْ اتَّبَعَ الْحَقُّ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ لَفَسَدَتِ السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ بَلْ أَتَيْنَاهُمْ بِذِكْرِهِمْ فَهُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ

23:71 Had the truth followed their fancies, the heavens, the earth, and all who live in them would have surely been corrupted. No, We brought them their Remembrance; but from their Remembrance they turn away.

72. أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ خَرْجاً فَخَرَجَ رِبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ

23:72 Or, do you ask a tribute from them? Your Lord's tribute is better. He is the Best of providers.

73. وَإِنَّكَ لَتَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

23:73 Indeed you are calling them to a Straight Path,

74. وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ عَنِ الصِّرَاطِ لَنَّاكِبُونَ

23:74 but those who disbelieve in the Everlasting Life deviate from the Path.

75. وَلَوْ رَحِمْنَاهُمْ وَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِمْ مِّنْضَرِّ لَلْجُورِ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ

23:75 If We had mercy on them and removed their afflictions, they would still persist in their insolence, wandering blindly.

76. وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَاهُم بِالْعَذَابِ فَمَا اسْتَكَاثُوا لِزَيْبِهِمْ وَمَا يَتَضَرَّعُونَ

23:76 Already We have seized them with the punishment, but they neither humbled themselves to their Lord, nor did they beseech Him,

77. حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا ذَا عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ إِذَا هُمْ فِيهِ مُبْسِئُونَ

23:77 when We opened on them a gate of severe punishment, they utterly despaired.

78. وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ

23:78 It was He who produced for you hearing, eyes, and hearts, yet little is that you thank.

79. وَهُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ

23:79 It was He who scattered you on the earth, and before Him you shall be gathered.

80. وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَلَهُ اخْتِلَافُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ

23:80 It is He who revives and makes to die, and to Him belong the alternation of the night and the day. Will you not understand!

81. بَلْ قَالُوا مِثْلَ مَا قَالَ الْأَوَّلُونَ

23:81 No, but they said what the ancients said before them,

82. قَالُوا أَنبَاءٌ مِنَّنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَنبَاءٌ لِّمَبْعُوثِينَ

23:82 'When we are dead and become dust and bones shall we be resurrected?

83. لَقَدْ وَعَدْنَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاؤُنَا هَذَا مِن قَبْلُ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

23:83 We and our fathers have been promised this before. It is but fictional stories of the ancients.'

Dialog with the unbelievers 23:84-92

84. قُلْ لِمَنِ الْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

23:84 Say, 'If you have knowledge, to whom belongs the earth?' and, 'whoever is in it?'

85. سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ

23:85 They will say, 'To Allah.' Say, 'Then will you not remember!'

86. قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ

23:86 Say, 'Who is the Lord of the seven heavens, and of the Great Throne?'

87. سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ

23:87 They will say, 'Allah.' Say, 'Will you not be cautious?'

88. قُلْ مَنْ بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

23:88 Say, 'In whose Hands is the Kingdom of all things, He protects, and none protects against Him, if you have knowledge!'

89. سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ فَأَنَّى تُسْحَرُونَ

23:89 'Allah,' they will reply. Say, 'How then can you be so bewitched?'

90. بَلْ أَتَيْنَاهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ

23:90 No, We have brought the truth to them, but they are liars.

91. مَا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ مِنْ وَلَدٍ وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِذَا أَذَاهُ لَذَهَبَ كُلُّ إِلَهٍ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَلَعَلَّ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ

23:91 Allah has not taken to Himself any son, there is no other god with Him. Were this otherwise each god would have taken that which he created, and some of them would have risen above others; Exalted is Allah beyond that they describe!

92. عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

23:92 (He is) the Knower of the Unseen and the Seen, High Exalted be He above that they associate.

93. قُلْ رَبِّ إِمَّا تُرِيدُنِي مَا يُوعَدُونَ

23:93 Say, 'Lord, if You should show me that which they are promised,

Supplication of the believers 23:94-98

94. رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

23:94 O my Lord, do not put me among the harm doing people.'

95. وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُرِيكَ مَا نَعِدُهُمْ لَقَادِرُونَ

23:95 Indeed, We are able to show you that which We promised them.

96. ادْفَعْ بِالَّذِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ السَّبِيَّةَ نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ

23:96 Repel evil with that which is better. We know that which they describe.

97. وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ

23:97 And say, 'O my Lord, I seek refuge in You from evil suggestions of the satans.

98. وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ

23:98 O my Lord, I seek refuge in You lest they attend me.'

The regret of the unbeliever 23:99-100

99. حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُونِ

23:99 Until, when death comes to one of them he says, 'My Lord, let me go back,

100. لَعَلِّي أَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيمَا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا إِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَائِلُهَا وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ بَرْزَخٌ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ

23:100 that I should do righteousness in that I forsook. 'No! It is only a word which he will speak. Behind them there shall stand a barrier till the Day that they shall be resurrected.

The scales on the Day of Judgement 23:101-103

101. فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَلَا أَنسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَلَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ

23:101 And when the Horn is blown, on that Day their ties of kindred shall be no more, nor will they ask each other.

102. فَمَنْ تَقَلَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ

23:102 Those whose scales are heavy shall prosper,

The speech of the people of Hell 23:103-108

103. وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فِي جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ

23:103 but those whose scales are light shall forfeit their souls and live in Gehenna (Hell) for ever.

104. تَلْفَحُ وُجُوهُهُمُ النَّارُ وَهُمْ فِيهَا كَالِحُونَ

23:104 The fire lashes their faces and therein are shriveled lips.

105. أَلَمْ تَكُنْ آيَاتِي تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ

23:105 (We shall say), 'Were My verses not recited to you, and did you not belie them?'

106. قَالُوا رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا شِقْوَتُنَا وَكُنَّا قَوْمًا ضَالِّينَ

23:106 'Lord,' they will reply, 'adversity prevailed over us and we were erring.

107. رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ عُدْنَا فَإِنَّا ظَالِمُونَ

23:107 Our Lord, bring us out of it. If we return (to sin), then we shall indeed be harm doers.'

108. قَالَ احْسَبُوا فِيهَا وَلَا تُكَلِّمُونِ

23:108 He will say, 'Slink there in it and do not speak to Me.'

The repayment of patient believers 23:109-111

109. إِنَّهُ كَانَ قَرِيبٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِي يُقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

23:109 Among My worshipers there were a party who said, 'Lord, we believed. Forgive us and have mercy on us; You are the Best of the merciful.'

110. فَاتَّخَذْتُمُوهُمْ سِحْرِيًّا حَتَّىٰ أَنْسَوَكُم ذِكْرِي وَكُنْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ تَضْحَكُونَ

23:110 But you took them for laughingstock, mocking at them, until they caused you to forget My remembrance.

111. إِنِّي جَزِيئُهُمُ الْيَوْمَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ

23:111 Today I shall recompense them for their patience, for it is they that have won.

Ask yourself for what purpose were you created 23:112-118

112. قَالَ كَمْ لَبِئْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ عَدَدَ سِنِينَ

23:112 And He will ask, 'How many years did you live on earth?'

113. قَالُوا لَبِئْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ فَاسْأَلِ الْعَادِينَ

23:113 They will reply, 'A day, or part of a day; ask those who have kept count.'

114. قَالَ إِنْ لَبِئْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا لَّوْ أَنْتُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

23:114 He will say, 'You have tarried a little, did you know?'

115. أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنْتُمْ آلِنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ

23:115 Did you think that We had created you only for play, and that you would never be returned to Us? '

116. فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ

23:116 High Exalted be Allah, the King, the Truth. There is no god except He, the Lord of the Noble Throne.

117. وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ

23:117 Whosoever calls upon another god, other than Allah, having no proof his reckoning will be with his Lord. The unbelievers shall never prosper.

118. وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

23:118 And say, 'My Lord, forgive and have mercy, for You are the Best of the merciful.'

سورة النور

24 The Light - An-Noor

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

سورة أنزلناها وقرضناها وأنزلنا فيها آياتٍ بيناتٍ لعلكم تتذكرون

24:1 This is a chapter which We have sent down and appointed; and in it We have sent down clear verses in order that you will remember.

Fornication 24:2-3

الرَّانِيَةُ وَالرَّانِي فَاجْلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَلَيْسَ لَهُ عَذَابُهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

24:2 You shall lash the fornicatress and the fornicator each with a hundred lashes. In the religion of Allah, let no tenderness for them seize you if you believe in Allah and the Last Day; and let their punishment be witnessed by a party of believers.

الرَّانِي لَا يَنْكِحُ إِلَّا زَانِيَةً أَوْ مُشْرِكَةً وَالرَّانِيَةُ لَا يَنْكِحُهَا إِلَّا زَانٍ أَوْ مُشْرِكٌ وَحُرْمٌ ذَلِكَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

24:3 The fornicator shall marry none but a fornicatress or an idolatress; and the fornicatress none shall marry her but a fornicator or an idolater; that is forbidden to the believers.

Protection of innocent women 24:4-10

وَالَّذِينَ يَزُمُونَ الْمِحْصَنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَمَانِينَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً أَبَدًا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ

24:4 Those who accuse chaste women, and cannot produce four witnesses, you shall lash them with eighty lashes. And never accept their testimony, for they are evildoers,

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِن بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

24:5 except those among them that afterwards repent and mend their ways. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

وَالَّذِينَ يَزُمُونَ أَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُمْ شُهَدَاءُ إِلَّا أَنفُسُهُمْ فَشَهَادَةُ أَحَدِهِمْ أَرْبَعُ شَهَادَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ

24:6 And those who accuse their wives and have no witnesses except themselves, let them testify by swearing by Allah four times that he is of the truthful,

وَالْخَامِسَةَ أَنَّ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ

24:7 and the fifth time, that the curse of Allah shall be upon him, if he should be of the liars.

وَيَدْرَأُ عَنْهَا الْعَذَابَ أَنْ تَشْهَدَ أَرْبَعَ شَهَادَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ

24:8 But the punishment will be averted from her if she swears four times that he is of the liars,

وَالْخَامِسَةَ أَنَّ غَضَبَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ

24:9 and on the fifth time the Wrath of Allah shall be upon her if he is of the truthful.

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ حَكِيمٌ

24:10 If it were not for the bounty of Allah to you and His Mercy, and that Allah turns, and is the Wise,

Do not listen to or indulge in slander; repel it with truth 24:11-20

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا بِالْإِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ لَا تَحْسَبُوهُ شَرًّا لَّكُم بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَا اكْتَسَبَ مِنَ الْإِثْمِ وَالَّذِي تَوَلَّى كِبْرَهُ مِنْهُمْ لَهُ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ

24:11 those who came with the slander were a number of you. Do not regard it evil for you, rather it is good for you. Every person of them shall have the sin that he has earned charged to him. As for he who took upon himself the greater part there is a mightier punishment.

لَوْلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بِأَنفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا وَقَالُوا هَذَا إِفْكٌ مُّبِينٌ

24:12 Had you heard it, and the believing men and women, thought good thoughts about one another said, 'This is a clear falsehood!'

لَوْلَا جَاءُوا عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَإِذْ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَأُولَئِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ

24:13 Why, did they not bring four witnesses against it? But since they did not bring the witnesses, before Allah they are the liars.

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِي مَا أَفَضْتُمْ فِيهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ

24:14 But for the bounty of Allah and His Mercy towards you in this life and in the Everlasting Life you would have been sternly punished for that which you were involved.

إِذْ تَلَقَّوْنَهُ بِأَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَتَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ مَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَتَحْسَبُونَهُ هَيِّبًا وَهُوَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمٌ

24:15 You carried with your tongues and uttered with your mouths what you did not know. You have thought it a trifle, but before Allah it was a mighty thing.

16. وَلَوْلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ قُلْتُمْ مَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَتَكَلَّمَ بِهَذَا سُبْحَانَكَ هَذَا بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ

24:16 When you heard it, why did you not say, 'It is not right for us to speak of this. Exaltations to You! This is a mighty slander!'

17. يَعْظُمُكُمْ اللَّهُ أَنْ تَعُودُوا لِمِثْلِهِ أَبَدًا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ

24:17 Allah exhorts you never again to repeat the like, if you are believers.

18. وَيُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ

24:18 Allah makes plain to you His verses, and Allah is the Knower, the Wise.

19. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ تَشِيعَ الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

24:19 Those who love that indecency should be broadcast about those who believe theirs is a painful punishment in this world and in the Everlasting Life. Allah knows, and you do not know.

20. وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ رءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ

24:20 If it was not for the bounty of Allah to you and His Mercy, and Allah is the Gentle, the Most Merciful.

Following satan leads to indecency and dishonor 24:22

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُواتِ الشَّيْطَانِ وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ خُطُواتِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَإِنَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ مَا زَكَا

21. مِنْكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ أَبَدًا وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُزَكِّي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ

24:21 Believers, do not follow in the steps of satan, for those who follow the steps of satan, he bids to indecency and dishonor. But for the bounty of Allah to you, and His Mercy no one of you would ever have been purified; but Allah purifies whom He will; Allah is the Hearer, the Knower.

Those who are well off should look after their kinsmen and the poor 24:22

وَلَا يَأْتِلِ أَوْلُوا الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةِ أَنْ يُؤْتُوا أَوْلِي الْقُرْبَى وَالْمَسَاكِينَ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلِيَعْفُوا وَلِيَصْفَحُوا أَلَا تُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ

22. وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

24:22 Do not let those of you who possess bounty and plenty swear not to give kinsmen, and the poor, and those who emigrate in the way of Allah. Let them pardon and forgive. Do you not yearn that Allah forgives you? And Allah is the Forgiver, the Most Merciful.

The punishment of those who harm innocent women 24:23-24

23. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَزْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْغَافِلَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ لَعُنُوا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ

24:23 Surely, those who defame chaste, unsuspecting, believing women, shall be cursed in this world and in the Everlasting Life, and for them there is a mighty punishment.

24. يَوْمَ تَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَلْسِنُهُمْ وَأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

24:24 On the Day when their tongues, hands and feet shall testify against them concerning what they were doing.

25. يَوْمَئِذٍ يُوفِّيهِمْ اللَّهُ دِينَهُمُ الْحَقَّ وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ

24:25 Upon that Day Allah will pay them their due in full, and they will know that Allah is the clear truth.

Evil women and men, good women and men 24:26

26. الْخَبِيثَاتُ لِلْخَبِيثِينَ وَالْخَبِيثُونَ لِلْخَبِيثَاتِ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلطَّيِّبِينَ وَالطَّيِّبُونَ لِلطَّيِّبَاتِ أُولَئِكَ مُبَرَّءُونَ مِمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ

24:26 Evil women for evil men, and evil men for evil women; good women for good men, and good men for good women these are clear of what has been said; for them is forgiveness, and a generous provision.

Etiquette 24:27-29

27. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ بُيُوتِكُمْ حَتَّى تَسْتَأْذِنُوا وَتُسَلِّمُوا عَلَى أَهْلِهَا ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ

24:27 Believers, do not enter houses other than your houses until you first ask permission and greet with peace the people thereof; that is better for you in order that you remember.

28. فَإِن لَّمْ تَجِدُوا فِيهَا أَحَدًا فَلَا تَدْخُلُوهَا حَتَّىٰ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ وَإِن قِيلَ لَكُمْ ارْجِعُوا فَارْجِعُوا هُوَ أَزْكَىٰ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ

24:28 And if you do not find anyone there, do not enter it until permission is given to you. And if you are told 'Return', so return, that is purer for you; and Allah knows the things you do.

29. لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَن تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ مَسْكُونَةٍ فِيهَا مَتَاعٌ لَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ

24:29 There is no fault in you that you enter uninhabited houses wherein there is benefit for you. Allah knows what you reveal and what you hide.

Modesty between women and men 24:30-31

30. قُلْ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَغُضُّوا مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَيَحْفَظُوا فُرُوجَهُمْ ذَلِكَ أَزْكَىٰ لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ

24:30 Say to the believers they should lower their gaze and guard their private parts that is purer for them. Allah is Aware of the things they do.

وَقُلْ لِّلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَلْيَضْرِبْنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلَىٰ جُيُوبِهِنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَائِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَائِهِنَّ أَوْ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ نِسَائِهِنَّ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ أَوِ التَّابِعِينَ غَيْرِ أُولِي الْإِرْبَةِ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ أَوِ الطِّفْلِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَىٰ عَوْرَاتِ النِّسَاءِ وَلَا يَضْرِبْنَ بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعْلَمَ مَا يُخْفِينَ مِن زِينَتِهِنَّ وَتَوْبُوا أَوِ التَّابِعِينَ غَيْرِ أُولِي الْإِرْبَةِ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ أَوِ الطِّفْلِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَىٰ عَوْرَاتِ النِّسَاءِ وَلَا يَضْرِبْنَ بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعْلَمَ مَا يُخْفِينَ مِن زِينَتِهِنَّ وَتَوْبُوا

31. إِلَىٰ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا أَيُّهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ

24:31 And say to the believing women, that they lower their gaze cast down their eyes and guard their chastity, and do not reveal their adornment except that which is outward (face and hands); and let them draw their veils over their neck, and not reveal their adornment except to their husbands, or their fathers, or their husbands' fathers, or their sons, or their husbands' sons, or their brothers, or their brothers' sons, or their sisters' sons, or their women, or what their right hands own, or such male attendants having no sexual desire, or children who have not yet attained knowledge of women's private parts; nor let them stamp their feet, so that their hidden ornament is known. And, O believers turn to Allah all together, in order that you prosper.

Marriage 24:32-33

32. وَأَنْكِحُوا الْأَيَامَىٰ مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ وَإِمَائِكُمْ إِن يَكُونُوا فُقَرَاءَ يُغْنِهِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ

24:32 Marry those among you who are spouseless and the virtuous among your male and female slaves (thereby freeing them), if they are poor, Allah will enrich them of His bounty; Allah is Embracing, Knowing.

وَلَيْسَتَغْفِبَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحًا حَتَّىٰ يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَالَّذِينَ يَبْتَغُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوا لَهُمْ إِن عُلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا وَأَنَّهُمْ مِنْ مَّالِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي آتَاكُمْ وَلَا تُكْرَهُوا قَتَابَتِكُمْ عَلَىٰ الْبِعَاءِ إِن أَرَدْتُمْ تَحَصُّنًا لِّتَبْتَغُوا عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَنْ يُكْرِهِنَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِكْرَاهِهِنَّ غَفُورٌ

33. رَحِيمٌ

24:33 Let those who do not find the means to marry be abstinent until Allah enriches them of His bounty. Those your right hand owns who seek their freedom, make a contract with them accordingly if you know some good in them, and give them from the wealth of Allah that He has given you. Do not force your slave-girls into prostitution in order to seek worldly gain for they wish to preserve their chastity. Whosoever compels them, surely Allah, after their being compelled, is the Forgiver (to the girls), the Most Merciful.

34. وَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ آيَاتٍ مُّبِينَاتٍ وَمَثَلًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ

24:34 Now We have sent down to you clarifying verses, and an example of those who passed away before you and admonition to the cautious.

The Lighter of the heavens and the earth 24:35

اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ مِثْلُ نُورِهِ كَمِشْكَاةٍ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ الْمِصْبَاحُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ الزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِن شَجَرَةٍ مُّبَارَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَّا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ نُّورٌ عَلَىٰ نُورٍ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

35.

24:35 Allah is the Lighter of the heavens and the earth. The example of His Light is like a tube, in which there is a wick. The wick is in a lamp and the lamp is as a glittering planet kindled from a Blessed Tree, an olive that is neither of the East nor of the West. Its oil would almost shine forth though no fire touched it. Light upon light; Allah guides to His Light whom He will. Allah strikes parables for people. Allah has knowledge of all things.

The homes in which Allah is loved 24:36-38

36. فِي بُيُوتٍ أُذِنَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ تُرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ فِيهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ

24:36 In houses which Allah has allowed to be raised up, and His Name to be remembered therein. In the morning and evening

37. رَجَالٌ لَا تُلْهِيمُهُمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَلَا بَيْعٌ عَن ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَإِقَامِ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءِ الزَّكَاةِ يَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيهِ الْقُلُوبُ وَالْأَبْصَارُ

24:37 are men who exalt Him there, whom neither trade nor sale can divert from the remembrance of Allah, and establish the prayers, and pay the obligatory charity; fearing a Day when hearts and eyes shall be turned about,

38. لِيُجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَيَزِيدَهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِ وَاللَّهُ بَرُّرُقٍ مِّن يَشَاءٍ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ

24:38 that Allah will recompense them for the finest deeds they did and increase them from His bounty. Allah provides without measure to whom He will.

Those who have light and those who do not 24:39-40

39. وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍ بِقِيَعَةٍ يُحْسِبُهُ الظَّمْآنُ مَاءً حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْئًا وَوَجَدَ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ فَوَفَّاهُ حِسَابَهُ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ

24:39 As for the unbelievers, their works are like a mirage in the wilderness. The thirsty person thinks it is water, but when he comes near he finds that it is nothing. He finds Allah there, who pays him his account in full. Allah is Swift in reckoning.

40. أَوْ كظلماتٍ في بحرٍ لَّجِيٍّ يَغْشَاهُ مَوْجٌ مِّن فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ مِّن فَوْقِهِ سَحَابٌ ظلماتٌ بعضها فوق بعضٍ إِذَا أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ لَمْ يَكَدْ يَرَاهَا وَمَن لَّمْ يَجْعَلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا فَمَا لَهُ مِن نُّورٍ

24:40 Or, they are like darkness upon a deep sea covered with a wave above which is another wave, above which are clouds, darkness piled one upon the other; when he stretches out his hand he can scarcely see it. Indeed, to whomsoever Allah assigns no light, he shall have no light.

All creatures of the heavens and earth exalt Allah 24:41-42

41. أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَن فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالطَّيْرُ صَافَاتٍ كُلٌّ قَدْ عَلِمَ صَلَاتَهُ وَتَسْبِيحَهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ

24:41 Have you not seen how Allah is exalted by those in the heavens and earth, and the birds with outspread wings? He knows its prayers and its exaltations and Allah has knowledge of the things they do.

42. وَ لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ

24:42 To Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. To Him is the arrival.

The signs of Allah in the weather 24:43

43. أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُرْسِلُ سَحَابًا ثُمَّ يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلالِهِ وَيُنزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِزَّابًا فِيهَا مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيَقْبِضُ بِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَصْرِفُهُ عَن مَّن يَشَاءُ يَكَادُ سَنًا يَرْفِقُهُ يَذْهَبُ بِالْأَبْصَارِ

24:43 Have you not seen how Allah drives the clouds, then gathers them

and converts them into a mass, then you see rain coming from their midst? And He sends down out of heaven mountains in which there is hail, pelting with it whom He will, and turning it away from whom He will. The flash of its lightning almost snatches away the sight.

The signs of Allah in the day and night 24:44

44. يُقَلِّبُ اللَّهُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ

24:44 Allah turns about the night and the day (to succeed one another); surely, in this there is a lesson for those who have eyes.

Every walking thing is created from water 24:45

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِّن مَّاءٍ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَى بَطْنِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَى رِجْلَيْنِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَمْشِي عَلَى أَرْبَعٍ يَخْلُقُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ .

24:45 Allah created everything that walks from water. Some crawl upon their bellies, others walk on two feet, and others walk on four. Allah creates whatever He will. Allah is Powerful over everything.

لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ مُّبَيِّنَاتٍ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ .

24:46 We have sent down clarifying verses. Allah guides whom He will to a Straight Path.

The difference between the hypocrites and those who believe 24:47-55

وَيَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالرَّسُولِ وَأَطَعْنَا ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّى فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مِّن بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُولَئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ .

24:47 They say, 'We believe in Allah and the Messenger and obey.' But a party of them turn away after this. Those are not believers.

وَإِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مُعْرِضُونَ .

24:48 And when they are called to Allah and His Messenger so that he judges between them, a party of them swerve away.

وَإِن يَكُن لَّهُمُ الْحَقُّ يَأْتُوا إِلَيْهِ مُذْعَبِينَ .

24:49 If the right is theirs, they would have hastened to him obediently.

أَفِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ أَمْ ارْتَابُوا أَمْ يَخَافُونَ أَن يَحِيفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُولَهُ بَلْ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ .

24:50 Is there a sickness in their hearts, or, are they in doubt? Do they fear that Allah and His Messenger will be unjust? No, but those they are the harm doers.

Believers hear and obey Allah and His Messenger 24:51-56

إِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَن يَقُولُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ .

24:51 But when the believers are called to Allah and His Messenger, in order that he judges between them, their reply is, 'We hear and obey.' Such are the prosperous.

وَمَن يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَخْشِ اللَّهَ وَيَتَّقْهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ .

24:52 Those who obey Allah and His Messenger, and fear Allah, and have awe of Him, shall be the winners.

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِن أُمِرْتُمْ لَيَخْرُجُنَّ قُلْ لَا تُفْسِمُوا طَاعَةٌ مَّعْرُوفَةٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ .

24:53 They swear by Allah in the most earnest oaths, that if you order them, they would go forth. Say, 'Do not swear, known obedience (is better). Allah is Aware of the things you do.'

قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِ مَا حُمِّلَ وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَا حُمِّلْتُمْ وَإِن تُطِيعُوهُ تَهْتَدُوا وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ .

24:54 Say, 'Obey Allah and obey the Messenger. If you turn away, upon him only rests what is laid upon him, and upon you rests what is laid on you. If you obey him, you shall be guided. It is only for the Messenger to deliver a clear message.'

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ دِينَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَى لَهُمْ وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُم مِّن بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ أَمْنًا يَعْبُدُونَنِي لَا يُشْرِكُونَ بِي شَيْئًا وَمَن كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ .

24:55 Allah has promised those of you who believe and do good works that He will indeed make them successors in the land as He made those who were before them successors, and that He will indeed establish their religion for them; that which He has approved for them, and will exchange safety for them after their fear. They worship Me and associate nothing with Me.

After that, those who disbelieve are the impious.

وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ .

24:56 Establish the prayers, pay the charity, and obey the Messenger, in order to have mercy.

The unbelievers will never get the better of Allah 24:57

لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا أُوهُمُ النَّارُ وَلَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ .

24:57 Never think that the unbelievers will be able to frustrate (Us) in the earth. Their refuge is the Fire, an evil arrival.

Etiquette of privacy 24:58-59

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِيَسْتَأْذِنَكُمْ الَّذِينَ مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلُمَ مِنْكُمْ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَحِينَ تَضَعُونَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِنَ الظَّهْرِ وَمِنْ بَعْدِ صَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ ثَلَاثَ عَوْرَاتٍ لَكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌ بَعْدَهُنَّ طَوَافُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ 58.

24:58 Believers, let those your right hand owns and those who have not come of age ask permission of you three times before the dawn prayer, when you put aside your garments, in the heat of noon, and after the night prayer. These are the three occasions of privacy. There is no fault in you or them, apart from these, that they go about you, you are of each other. As such Allah makes plain to you His verses, Allah is the Knower, the Wise.

وَإِذَا بَلَغَ الْأَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمُ الْحُلُمَ فَلْيَسْتَأْذِنُوا كَمَا اسْتَأْذَنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ 59.

24:59 And when children reach the age of puberty, let them ask permission as those before them asked permission. As such Allah makes clear to you His verses. Allah is the Knower, the Wise.

Relaxed dress code for older women 24:60

وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ اللَّاتِي لَا يَرْجُونَ نِكَاحًا فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ ثِيَابَهُنَّ غَيْرَ مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ بِزِينَةٍ وَأَنْ يَسْتَعْفِفْنَ خَيْرٌ لَهُنَّ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ 60.

24:60 (As for) women that are past childbearing who have no hope of marriage there is no fault in them that they discard their cloaks provided they do not reveal their adornments, but it is better if they abstain. Allah is the Hearer, the Knower.

Etiquette of dinning 24:61

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا مِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ آبَائِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ إِخْوَانِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخَوَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَعْمَامِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ عَمَّاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخْوَالِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ خَالَاتِكُمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مَفَاتِحَهُ أَوْ صَدِيقَكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا جَمِيعًا أَوْ أَشْتَاتًا فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ بُيُوتًا فَسَلِّمُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُبَارَكَةً طَيِّبَةً كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ 61.

24:61 It shall be no fault for the blind, the lame, the sick and yourselves to eat from your houses. Nor the houses of your fathers', your mothers', your brothers', your sisters', your paternal uncles, your paternal aunts, your maternal uncles, your maternal aunts or in houses the keys of which you own, or in those of your friend, there is no fault in you that you all eat together, or separately. When you enter houses, greet (with peace) one another with a salutation from Allah, blessed and good. As such Allah makes clear to you His verses so that you understand.

Etiquette between the believer and the Prophet 24:62-63

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِذَا كَانُوا مَعَهُ عَلَى أَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا حَتَّى يَسْتَأْذِنُوهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِذَا اسْتَأْذَنُوكَ لِبَعْضِ شَأْنِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنْ سَمَوَاتِنَا مَائِدَةً مِنْهُمْ فَاسْتَعْفِفُوا لَهُمْ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ 62.

24:62 The believers are only those who believe in Allah and His Messenger, and who, when gathered with him upon a common matter do not depart till they have asked his permission. Surely, those who ask your permission are those who believe in Allah and His Messenger. When they ask your permission for some of their affairs, grant it to whomever you please and ask Allah for forgiveness for them; Allah is the Forgiver, the Merciful.

لَا تَجْعَلُوا دُعَاءَ الرَّسُولِ بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَاءِ بَعْضِكُمْ بَعْضًا قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَلُونُ مِنْكُمْ لِيُؤَاذِنُوا الَّذِينَ يُخَالِفُونَ عَنْ أَمْرِهِ أَنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ فِتْنَةٌ أَوْ يُصِيبَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ 63.

24:63 Do not make the calling of the Messenger among yourselves like your calling to one another. Allah knows those of you who slip away surreptitiously, so let those who disobey His command beware, lest they are struck by sedition, or, they are stricken with a painful punishment.

Everything belongs to Allah 24:64

أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَيَوْمَ يُرْجَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ . 64 .

24:64 To Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. He has knowledge of what state you are upon. On the Day when they shall be returned to Him, He will tell them all what they have done. And Allah has knowledge of everything.

سورة الفرقان

25 The Criterion - Al-Furqan

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The Greatness of Allah yet His Message and Messenger are rejected by the unbelievers 25:1-10

1. تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ لِيَكُونَ لِلْعَالَمِينَ نَذِيرًا .

25:1 Blessed is He who has sent down the Criterion to His worshiper (Prophet Muhammad), that he is a warner to all mankind;

2. الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدَرَهُ تَقْدِيرًا .

25:2 to whom the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth belongs, who has not taken a son, nor does He have an associate in the Kingdom, and He created everything, then He ordained it very precisely.

Those worshipped other than Allah cannot create anything 25:3

3. وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا وَلَا يُمَلِّكُونَ مَوْتًا وَلَا حَيَاةً وَلَا تُشْعِرُونَ .

25:3 Yet they worship, other than Him, gods which cannot create anything and were themselves created. They own neither harm nor benefit for themselves, neither do they own death nor life, nor a resurrection.

The assertion of the unbelievers and the rebuttal of Allah 25:4-10

4. وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا إِفْكٌ افْتَرَاهُ وَأَعَانَهُ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ آخَرُونَ فَقَدْ جَاءُوا ظُلْمًا وَزُورًا .

25:4 The unbelievers say, 'This is but a falsehood he has forged - another nation has helped him.' So they have come with wrong and falsehood.

5. وَقَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ اكْتَتَبَهَا فَهِيَ تُمْلَى عَلَيْهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا .

25:5 They say, 'He has written tales of the ancients, they are recited to him at dawn and at dusk.'

6. قُلْ أَنْزَلَهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا .

25:6 Say, 'It was sent down by Him who knows the secrets of heavens and earth. He is Forgiving, the Most Merciful.'

7. وَقَالُوا مَا لِهَذَا الرَّسُولِ يَأْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشِي فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَلَكُ فَيَكُونُ مَعَهُ نَذِيرًا .

25:7 They also say, 'How is it that this Messenger eats food and walks about the markets? Why has no angel been sent down with him to warn us?

8. أَوْ يُلْقَى إِلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ أَوْ تَكْوَنُ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ يَأْكُلُ مِنْهَا وَقَالَ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مُسَخَّرًا .

25:8 Or, why has no treasure been thrown to him, or a garden for him to eat from?' And the harm doers say, 'The man you follow is surely bewitched.'

9. انظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا .

25:9 See how they strike examples for you, surely they have gone astray and are unable to find a way.

10. تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي إِنْ شَاءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيْرًا مِنْ ذَلِكَ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكَ فُصُورًا .

25:10 Blessed be He who, if He wills, can assign you better things than these; gardens underneath which rivers flow, and He shall assign for you palaces.

The terror and peace on the Day of Judgement 25:11-29

11. بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالسَّاعَةِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِمَنْ كَذَّبَ بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِيرًا

25:11 No, they belied the Hour. We have prepared for him who belied the Hour a Blaze.

12. إِذَا رَأَتْهُمْ مِنْ مَكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ سَمِعُوا لَهَا تَغَيُّطًا وَزَفِيرًا

25:12 When it sees them from a far off place, they shall hear it raging and sighing.

13. وَإِذَا أُلْفُوا مِنْهَا مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا مَقْرَنِينَ دَعَوْا هُنَالِكَ ثُبُورًا

25:13 And when, chained in (iron) fetters, they are cast into some narrow space of the Fire, they will call out for destruction.

14. لَا تَدْعُوا الْيَوْمَ ثُبُورًا وَاحِدًا وَاذْعُوا ثُبُورًا كَثِيرًا

25:14 'Do not call out today for one destruction; call out for many destructions.'

15. قُلْ أَدْلِكْ خَيْرٌ أَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ الَّتِي وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَزَاءً وَمَصِيرًا

25:15 Say, 'Is that better, or the Garden of Eternity which the cautious have been promised? It is their recompense and their arrival!'

16. لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ خَالِدِينَ كَانَ عَلَى رَبِّكَ وَعْدًا مَسْنُورًا

25:16 Living there for ever, they shall find in it all that they desire. That is a promise binding upon your Lord, and to be asked of Him.

The day when false deities and associates reject their followers 25:17-19

17. وَيَوْمَ يَخْشُرُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَقُولُ أَأَنْتُمْ أَضَلَلْتُمْ عِبَادِي هَؤُلَاءِ أَمْ هُمْ ضَلُّوا السَّبِيلَ

25:17 On the Day when He gathers them with all that they worship, other than Allah, He will say, 'Was it you who misled My worshipers, or did they themselves go astray?'

18. قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ مَا كَانَ يَنْبَغِي لَنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ مِنْ دُونِكَ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَكِنْ مَتَّعْتَهُمْ وَأَبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى نَسُوا الذِّكْرَ وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا بُورًا

25:18 They will answer, 'Exaltations to You. We should not have taken others for a guardian, but You gave them and their fathers enjoyment until they forgot Your Remembrance and they were a destroyed nation.'

19. فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ بِمَا تَقُولُونَ فَمَا تَسْتَطِيعُونَ صَرْفًا وَلَا نَصْرًا وَمَنْ يظْلِمِ مِنْكُمْ نُذِقْهُ عَذَابًا كَبِيرًا

25:19 So they belie what you say, and you can neither turn it aside, nor find any help. Those of you who have done evil, We let them taste a great punishment.

20. وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا إِنَّهُمْ لَيَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُونَ فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ فِتْنَةً أَتَصْبِرُونَ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيرًا

25:20 We did not send Messengers before you but that they ate food and walked about in the markets, We have appointed some of you to be a trial for others. Will you endure? Your Lord is the Seer.

The pride of the unbelievers and their good deeds 25:21-23

21. وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ نَرَى رَبَّنَا لَقَدِ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَعَتَوْا عُتُوًا كَبِيرًا

25:21 Those who do not hope to meet Us ask, 'Why have no angels been sent to us? Why can we not see our Lord?' How proud they are within themselves, and have become greatly disdainful.

22. يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ لَا بُشْرَى يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ وَيَقُولُونَ حَجْرًا مَحْجُورًا

25:22 On the Day when they behold the angels, there will be no glad tidings for the sinners. They will say, 'A refuge which is forbidden!'

23. وَقَدِمْنَا إِلَى مَا عَمِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ هَبَاءً مَنْثُورًا

25:23 Then We shall advance upon the work which they have done and render it as scattered dust.

24. أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَأَحْسَنُ مَقِيلًا

25:24 On that Day, the companions of Paradise (will have) a better abode and a finer resting-place.

Sorrow and regret on the Day of Judgement 25:25-31

25. وَيَوْمَ تَشَقُّقُ السَّمَاءُ بِالْعَمَامِ وَنُزِّلَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ تَنْزِيلًا

25:25 On that Day, the heaven is split asunder with clouds and the angels are sent down in majesty,

26. الْمَلِكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَكَانَ يَوْمًا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ عَسِيرًا

25:26 the true Kingdom on that Day shall belong to the Merciful a harsh day for the unbelievers.

27. وَيَوْمَ يَعْصُ الظَّالِمُ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي اتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا

25:27 Upon that Day the harm doer shall bite his hands, and say, 'Would that I had taken a Path with the Messenger!

28. يَا وَيْلَتَى لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أَتَّخِذْ فُلَانًا خَلِيلًا

25:28 Would that I had never chosen so-and-so for my companion!

29. لَقَدْ أَضَلَّنِي عَنِ الذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَنِي وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِلْإِنْسَانِ خَذُولًا

25:29 He led me astray from the Remembrance after it had reached me, satan is ever the foresaker of humans.'

30. وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا

25:30 The Messenger says, 'O my Lord, my people have taken this Koran while deserting it.'

31. وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ وَكَفَى بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَنَصِيرًا

25:31 To every Prophet We have appointed an enemy among the harm doers; your Lord is Sufficient for you, a Guide and a Helper.

The Koran was sent down piecemeal to strengthen the heart 25:32

32. وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْآنُ جُمْلَةً وَاحِدَةً كَذَلِكَ لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَرَتَّلْنَاهُ تَرْتِيلًا

25:32 The unbelievers ask, 'Why was the Koran not sent down to him all at once?' As such We strengthen your heart thereby, and We have recited it very distinctly.

33. وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِمَثَلٍ إِلَّا جِئْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَأَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيرًا

25:33 They do not bring to you any parable but that which We bring to you is the truth and better in explanation.

The furthest away from the Path 25:34

34. الَّذِينَ يُحْشَرُونَ عَلَى وُجُوهِهِمْ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ أُولَٰئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا

25:34 Those who will be gathered into Gehenna (Hell) upon their faces shall be in the worst in place, and have gone further astray from the Path.

Pharaoh was destroyed because he belied the signs of Allah 25:35-36

35. وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُ أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ وَزِيرًا

25:35 We gave the Book to Moses and gave him his brother Aaron as a minister.

36. فَقُلْنَا اذْهَبَا إِلَى الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَدَمَّرْنَاهُمْ تَدْمِيرًا

25:36 (Then) We said, 'Go to the nation who have belied Our signs.' And We utterly destroyed them.

Noah's people were drowned because they belied him 25:37

37. وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ لَمَّا كَذَّبُوا الرَّسُولَ أَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ لِلنَّاسِ آيَةً وَأَعَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا

25:37 The nation of Noah, We drowned them when they belied their Messenger, and made of them a sign to the nation. For the harm doers We have prepared a painful punishment

Aad, Thamood and the nation of Er Rass were destroyed because they belied their prophets, it was not an act of the so called "Mother Nature" 23:38-

40

38. وَعَادًا وَثَمُودَ وَأَصْحَابَ الرَّسِّ وَقُرُونًا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ كَثِيرًا

25:38 also to Aad and Thamood, and the nation of Er Rass and many generations in between;

39. وَكُلًّا صَوَّرْنَا لَهُ الْأَمْثَالَ وَكُلًّا نَبَّرْنَا تَنْبِيرًا

25:39 to each of them We gave examples, and each of them We utterly ruined.

40. وَلَقَدْ أَنزَلْنَا عَلَى الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي أُمِطِرَتْ مَطَرَ السَّوَاءِ أَفَلَمْ يَكُونُوا يَرَوْنَهَا بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَتَذَكَّرُونَ

25:40 They have surely passed by the village which was rained upon by evil rain (of stones); what, have they never seen it? No, they look for no resurrection.

Who is further astray from the Straight Path? 25:41-42

41. وَإِذَا رَأَوْكَ إِن يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوعًا أَهْدَىٰ الَّذِي بَعَثَ اللَّهُ رَسُولًا

25:41 Whenever they see you, they mock you (saying), 'Is this whom Allah has sent as a Messenger?

42. إِن كَادَ لَيُضِلَّنَا عَنْ آلِهَتِنَا لَوْلَا أَن صَبَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا وَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ حِينَ يَرَوْنَ الْعَذَابَ مَنْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا

25:42 He would have misled us from our gods, if we had not been steadfast to them.' But they shall know who is further astray from the Path when they see the punishment.

Those who consider their own brains superior to the Revelation 25:43-44

43. أَرَأَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ أَفَأَنْتَ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِ وَكِيلًا

25:43 Have you seen him who has made gods of his own desires? Would you be a guardian over him?

44. أَمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ أَوْ يَعْقِلُونَ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا

25:44 Do you think that most of them can hear or understand? They are like cattle, no, they are further astray from the Path.

The signs of Allah in the heavens and earth 25:45-50

45. أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا الشَّمْسُ عَلَيْهِ دَلِيلًا

25:45 Do you not see how your Lord stretches the shadow? Had it been His will, He could have made it constant. Then He appointed the sun to be a guide to it;

46. ثُمَّ قَبَضْنَاهُ إِلَيْنَا قَبْضًا يَسِيرًا

25:46 thereafter We seize it to Us withdrawing it gently.

47. وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا وَالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُورًا

25:47 It is He who has appointed the night a mantle for you and sleep for a rest. The day He has appointed for rising.

48. وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً طَهُورًا

25:48 It is He who loosens the winds, bearing glad tidings before the Hands of His Mercy, and We have sent down pure water from the heaven,

49. لِنُخْطِي بِهِ بِلْدَةَ مَيْمَنًا وَنُنْقِئَهُ مِمَّا خَلَقْنَا أَنْعَامًا وَأَنْسَابًا كَثِيرًا

25:49 so, that with it We revive dead lands and provide drink for the cattle and the human We created.

50. وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِيهِمْ بَيْنَهُمْ لِيَذَكَّرُوا فَأَبَىٰ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا

25:50 We have indeed turned it about them, so that they remember; yet most people refuse all except disbelief.

51. وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَبعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَذِيرًا

25:51 Had it been Our will, We could have raised a warner in every village.

Seek only the guidance of believing authorities 25:52

52. فَلَا تُطِعِ الكَافِرِينَ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا

25:52 So do not obey the unbelievers, but struggle mightily with it (the Koran).

The miracle of osmosis unknown at the time of the revelation of the Koran

25:53

53. وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَجِجْرًا مَحْجُورًا

25:53 It was He who let forth the two seas, this one is palatably sweet and this salt, a bitter taste, and He set a barrier between them, and a refuge which is forbidden.

54. وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا وَصِهْرًا وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيرًا

25:54 And it is He who created the human from water and gave him kindred of blood and of marriage. Your Lord is the Powerful.

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَكَانَ الْكَافِرُ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِ ظَهِيرًا

25:55 Yet they (the unbelievers) worship, other than Allah, that which can neither benefit nor harm them. Surely, the unbeliever is ever a partisan against his Lord.

Prophet Muhammad was sent as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner for all mankind 25:56-59

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا

25:56 We did not send you but as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner.

قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا

25:57 Say, 'I demand of you no wage for this except for he who wishes to take the Path to his Lord.'

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَىٰ الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِهِ بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا

25:58 Put your trust in the All Living who never dies, and exalt with His praise, He is sufficiently aware of His worshipers' sins.

الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ الرَّحْمَنُ فَاسْئَلْ بِهِ خَبِيرًا

25:59 (It is) He who, in six days created the heavens and the earth and all that lies between them, and then He willed to the Throne. The Merciful; ask about Him from he who knows Him.

Pride 25:60

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْجُدُوا لِلرَّحْمَنِ قَالُوا وَمَا الرَّحْمَنُ أَنَسْجُدُ لِمَا تَأْمُرُنَا وَزَادَهُمْ نُفُورًا

25:60 When it is said to them, 'Prostrate yourselves before the Merciful', they ask, 'And what is the Merciful? Shall we prostrate ourselves to whatever you bid us?' And it increases their aversion.

The signs in the earthly heaven 25:61-62

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا سِرَاجًا وَقَمَرًا مُنِيرًا

25:61 Blessed be He who has set the constellations in the heaven, and set amongst them a sun, and an illuminating moon.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ حُلُوفًا لِمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَنْدَكُرَ أَوْ أَرَادَ شُكُورًا

25:62 It is He who has made the night and day follow each other for those whom He desires to remember or He desires to be thankful.

Qualities found in a believer 25:63-77

وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمَنِ الَّذِينَ يَمْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجَاهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلَامًا

25:63 The worshipers of the Merciful are those who walk humbly on the earth, and when the ignorant address them say, 'Peace,'

وَالَّذِينَ يَبِيتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَقِيَامًا

25:64 who pass the night prostrating and standing to their Lord.

وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا

25:65 Who say, 'Our Lord, turn from us the punishment of Gehenna, for its punishment is the most terrible;

إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا

25:66 it is an evil settling, and an evil residence,'

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَنْفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ قَوَامًا

25:67 who when they spend are neither wasteful nor miserly, between that is a just stand,

وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا

25:68 who do not call upon another god with Allah, nor slay the soul which Allah has forbidden except by right; who do not fornicate, for he who does this shall face punishment

يُضَاعَفْ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَيَخْلُدْ فِيهِ مُهَانًا

25:69 doubled for him on the Day of Resurrection is his punishment, and therein he shall live, humbled,

The mercy of Allah 25:70-71

70. إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَأُولَئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا

25:70 except he who repents and believes and does good works those, Allah will change their evil deeds into good deeds; Allah is ever Forgiving and Merciful.

71. وَمَنْ تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَإِنَّهُ يَتُوبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَتَابًا

25:71 He who repents and does good works truly turns to Allah in repentance,

72. وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ الزُّورَ وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوا كِرَامًا

25:72 and those who do not bear false witness, and when they pass by idle talk, pass by with honor

73. وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَمْ يَخِرُّوا عَلَيْهَا صُمًّا وَعُمْيَانًا

25:73 and who when they are reminded of the verses of their Lord, they do not fall down deaf and blind.

74. وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا ذُرِّيَّتًا مُطَهَّرَةً وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا

25:74 Those who say, 'Lord give us of our wives and children what pleases our eyes and make us leaders to the fearful.'

75. أُولَئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيُلَقَّوْنَ فِيهَا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا

25:75 Those shall be recompensed with the highest rank for their patience. There they shall receive a greeting, and peace!

76. خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا حَسُنَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا

25:76 There they shall live for ever; a fine dwelling place, and residence.

77. قُلْ مَا يَعْجَبُ بِكُمْ رَبِّي لَوْلَا دُعَاؤُكُمْ فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ لِزَامًا

25:77 Say, 'My Lord cares little for you if it was not for your supplication, indeed you have belied (the Messenger and the Koran) so it (the punishment) will be fastened.'

سورة الشعراء

26 The Poets - Ash-Shu'ara'

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. طسم

26:1 TaSeenMeem.

Concern for those who reject belief 26:2-9

2. تِلْكَ آيَاتِ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ

26:2 Those are the verses of the clear Book.

3. لَعَلَّكَ بَاجِعٌ نَفْسِكَ أَلَّا يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ

26:3 Perhaps you consume yourself that they are not believers.

4. إِنْ نَشَأْ نُنَزِّلْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ آيَةً فَظَلَّتْ أَعْنَاقُهُمْ لَهَا خَاضِعِينَ

26:4 If We will, We can send down on them a sign from heaven before which their necks will remain humbled.

5. وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ ذِكْرِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ مُذْذَبًا إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهُ مُعْرِضِينَ

26:5 A fresh remembrance has never come to them from the Merciful, except they turn away from it.

6. فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا فَسَيَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءٌ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ

26:6 So, they belied, but surely the tidings of that they mocked will come to them.

7. أَوْلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَمْ أَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ

26:7 Have they not seen the earth, how many We caused to grow in it every generous kind?

8. إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ

26:8 Surely, in this there is a sign yet most of them do not believe.

9. وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ

26:9 Your Lord, He is the Almighty, the Most Merciful.

The story of Prophet Moses and the exodus from Egypt 26:10-68

10. وَإِذْ نَادَى رَبُّكَ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ ائْتِ الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ

26:10 And when your Lord called to Moses, saying, 'Go to the harm-doing nation,

11. قَوْمٍ فِرْعَوْنَ أَلا يَتَّقُونَ

26:11 the nation of Pharaoh. Will they not fear Me?'

12. قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ

26:12 'My Lord, ' he replied, 'I fear they will belie me

13. وَيَضِيقُ صَدْرِي وَلَا يَنْطَلِقُ لِسَانِي فَأَرْسِلْ إِلَىٰ هَارُونَ

26:13 and my chest will become constricted and my tongue will not be loosed (in my speech), therefore, send to Aaron.

14. وَلَهُمْ عَلَيَّ ذَنْبٌ فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ

26:14 They hold a sin against me, and I fear that they will kill me.'

Moses meeting with Pharaoh and his request to let the Children of Israel leave Egypt 26:15-20

15. قَالَ كَلَّا فَاذْهَبَا بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُسْتَمِعُونَ

26:15 He said, 'Never so, go both of you with Our signs; We shall be with you, listening

16. فَأْتِيَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

26:16 go both to Pharaoh and both of you say to him, "we are (each) a Messenger from the Lord of all the Worlds.

17. أَنْ أُرْسِلَ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

26:17 Send forth with us the Children of Israel."

18. قَالَ أَلَمْ نُرَبِّكَ فِينَا وَلِيدًا وَلَبِثْتَ فِينَا مِنْ عُمُرِكَ سِنِينَ

26:18 He (Pharaoh) said (to Moses), 'Did We not bring you up when you were a child? And have you not spent years of your life amongst us?

19. وَفَعَلْتَ فَعَلْتَكِ الْتِي فَعَلْتَ وَأَنْتَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ

26:19 Yet you were ungrateful and have done the deed you did.'

20. قَالَ فَعَلْتُهَا إِذْ وَأَنَا مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ

26:20 He (Moses) replied, 'Indeed, I did that when I was among those who stray.

Moses tells Pharaoh that Allah has made him His Messenger 26:21-28

21. فَفَرَرْتُ مِنْكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِي رَبِّي حُكْمًا وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

26:21 I fled from you because I feared you. But my Lord has given me judgment and made me one of the Messengers.

22. وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمُنُّهَا عَلَيَّ أَنْ عَبَّدتَّ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

26:22 Is this then the blessing with which you reproach me, that you have the Children of Israel for worshipers!'

23. قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

26:23 Pharaoh said, 'And what is the Lord of the Worlds?'

24. قَالَ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ

26:24 'He' (Moses) replied, 'is the Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, if you believe!'

25. قَالَ لِمَنْ حَوْلَهُ أَلَا تَسْتَمِعُونَ

26:25 'Do you not hear?' said he (Pharaoh) to those around him.

26. قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأُولِينَ

26:26 He said, 'Your Lord and the Lord of your fathers, the ancients.'

27. قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَكُمْ الَّذِي أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ لَمَجْنُونٌ

26:27 (Pharaoh) said, 'Surely, the Messenger who has been sent to you is mad!'

28. قَالَ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ

26:28 'He is the Lord of the East and the West, ' said he (Moses), 'and all that is between them, if you could understand!'

Pharaoh thinks himself a god 26:29

29. قَالَ لَنْ اتَّخَذْتُ إِلَهًا غَيْرِي لِأَجْعَلَنَّكَ مِنَ الْمَسْجُونِينَ

26:29 'If you take any other god except myself,' he (Pharaoh) replied, 'you shall be thrown into prison.'

30. قَالَ أَوْ لَوْ جِئْتُكَ بِشَيْءٍ مُّبِينٍ

26:30 'What, even if I brought you something clear, ' said he (Moses).

Pharaoh's reception of the miraculous signs given to Moses 26:31-35

31. قَالَ فَأْتِ بِهِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ

26:31 He (Pharaoh) replied, 'Show us your sign, if you are of the truthful.'

32. فَأَلْقَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ

26:32 He cast down his staff and thereupon it was a clear serpent.

33. وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيَاضٌ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ

26:33 Then he drew out his hand, and it was luminous to the onlookers.

34. قَالَ لِلْمَلَآئِكَةِ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسَاحِرٌ عَلِيمٌ

26:34 'This', said he (Pharaoh) to his Council, 'is a cunning sorcerer

35. يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ

26:35 who seeks to expel you from your land by his sorcery. What is your counsel?'

The superiority of the miracles given to Moses defeat the magic of the sorcerers 26:36-46

36. قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَابِعْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ

26:36 They replied, 'Put him and his brother off for a while, and send heralds to your cities

37. يَاأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَحَّارٍ عَلِيمٍ

26:37 to bring every knowledgeable sorcerer.'

38. فَجَمِعَ السَّحَرَةُ لِمِيقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَعْلُومٍ

26:38 The sorcerers were gathered at the appointed time on a well-known day,

39. وَقِيلَ لِلنَّاسِ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُجْتَمِعُونَ

26:39 and the people were asked, 'Will you gather

40. لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعُ السَّحَرَةَ إِنْ كَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ

26:40 in order that we shall follow the sorcerers if they are the victors.'

41. فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالُوا لِفِرْعَوْنَ أَئِنَّا لَمُنَافِعُكَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَنَا بِالْحَيَاةِ وَالْمَوْتِ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكَ قَالَ بَلْ عَجِبْتَ وَقَسَّيْنَا

26:41 Then, when the sorcerers came to Pharaoh, they said, 'Shall we receive a wage if we win?'

42. قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ

26:42 'Yes, indeed' he answered, 'and you shall become among those who are near stationed.'

43. قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلقُونَ

26:43 Moses said to them, 'Cast down what you cast.'

44. فَأَلْقَوْا حِبَالَهُمْ وَعِصِيَّهُمْ وَقَالُوا بِعِزَّةِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْغَالِبُونَ

26:44 So they cast their ropes and staves, saying, 'By Pharaoh's might, we shall be the victors.'

The sorcerers recognize the greatness of the miracles and fall prostrate in belief despite their sentence to death 26:45-51

45. فَأَلْفَى مُوسَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ

26:45 Then Moses cast down his staff and it swallowed up their lying invention,

46. فَأَلْفَى السَّحَرَةُ سَاجِدِينَ

26:46 so the sorcerers were cast down, prostrating themselves,

47. قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

26:47 saying, 'We believe in the Lord of the Worlds,

48. رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ

26:48 the Lord of Moses and Aaron.'

49. قَالَ آمَنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ آذَنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ لَكَبِيرُكُمُ الَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ فَلَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ لَأَقْطِعَنَّ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ وَلَا أَصْلَبُ لَكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

26:49 He (Pharaoh) said, 'You have believed him before I have given you permission. He is the chief of you who has taught you sorcery. But you shall know. I will surely cut off on opposite sides a hand and a foot, and crucify you all.'

50. قَالُوا لَا ضَيْرَ إِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ

26:50 'There is no harm, ' they replied, 'for surely to our Lord we are turning.

51. إِنَّا نَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطَايَانَا أَنْ كُنَّا أَوَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

26:51 We are eager that Our Lord should forgive us our offenses, for we are the first of the believers.'

Moses and the Children of Israel leave Egypt by night 26:52-59

52. وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى أَنْ أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي إِنَّكُمْ مُتَّبِعُونَ

26:52 Also, We revealed to Moses, saying, 'Go with My worshipers by night, for you will be followed.'

53. فَأَرْسَلْنَا فِرْعَوْنَ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ

26:53 Then Pharaoh sent gatherers to the cities.

54. إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَشِرْذِمَةٌ قَلِيلُونَ

26:54 'These, ' they said, 'are a small band,

55. وَإِنَّهُمْ لَنَا لَغَائِظُونَ

26:55 they have enraged us,

56. وَإِنَّا لَجَمِيعٌ خَائِرُونَ

26:56 and we are a host on our guard.'

57. فَأَخْرَجْنَاهُمْ مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ

26:57 As such We expelled them from their gardens and their fountains,

58. وَكُنُوزٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ

26:58 their treasures and a noble station.

59. كَذَلِكَ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

26:59 As such we gave it to the Children of Israel.

Moses and the miraculous dividing of the sea 26:60-68

60. فَأَتَّبَعُوهُمْ مُشْرِقِينَ

26:60 At sunrise, they followed them.

61. فَلَمَّا تَرَاءَى الْجَمْعَانِ قَالَ أَصْحَابُ مُوسَى إِنَّا لَمُدْرَكُونَ

26:61 And when the two hosts came in view of each other, Moses' companions said, 'We have been reached!'

62. قَالَ كَلَّا إِنَّ مَعِيَ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ

26:62 'No, indeed' he replied, 'my Lord is with me and He will guide me.'

63. فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى أَنْ اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْبَحْرَ فَانْفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ فِرْقٍ كَالطَّوْدِ الْعَظِيمِ

26:63 Then We revealed to Moses, 'Strike the sea with your staff', so it divided and each part was as a mighty mount.

64. وَأَرْزَلْنَا تَمَّ الْأَخْرِينَ

26:64 And there We brought the others on,

Pharaoh and his hosts are drowned 26:65-68

65. وَأَنْجَيْنَا مُوسَى وَمَنْ مَعَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ

26:65 and We saved Moses and those who were with him together,
 66. ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخَرِينَ
 26:66 then, We drowned the others.
 67. إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ
 26:67 Surely, in that there is a sign; yet most of them do not believe.
 68. وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ
 26:68 Surely, your Lord is the Almighty, the Most Merciful.

The futility of following baseless traditions rather than the message and warning sent by Allah to Abraham 26:69-82

69. وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
 26:69 And recite to them the news of Abraham.
 70. إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ
 26:70 He said to his father and to his nation, 'What do you worship?'
 71. قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ أَصْنَامًا فَنَظَلُّ لَهَا عَاكِفِينَ
 26:71 They replied, 'We worship idols and continue cleaving to them.'
 72. قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُونَكُمْ إِذْ تَدْعُونَ
 26:72 'Do they hear you when you call on them?' He asked.
 73. أَوْ يَنفَعُونَكُمْ أَوْ يَضُرُّونَ
 26:73 'Can they benefit you or harm you?'
 74. قَالُوا بَلْ وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا كَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ
 26:74 They replied, 'No, but we found our fathers doing so.'
 75. قَالَ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ
 26:75 He said, 'Have you considered what you worship,
 76. أَنْتُمْ وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ الْأَقْدَمُونَ
 26:76 you, and your elderly fathers?
 77. فَإِنَّهُمْ عَدُوٌّ لِي إِلَّا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ
 26:77 They are enemies to me except the Lord of all the Worlds
 78. الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُوَ يَهْدِينِ
 26:78 who created me; and He guides me,
 79. وَالَّذِي هُوَ يُطْعِمُنِي وَيَسْقِينِ
 26:79 and He gives me to eat and drink,
 80. وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ
 26:80 who, when I am sick, heals me;
 81. وَالَّذِي يُمِيتُنِي ثُمَّ يُحْيِينِ
 26:81 who makes me to die and then revives me,
 82. وَالَّذِي أَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لِي خَطِيئَتِي يَوْمَ الدِّينِ
 26:82 and whom I am eager shall forgive me my sins on the Day of Recompense.'

The supplication of Abraham 26:83-91

83. رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ
 26:83 My Lord, give me judgment, and join me with the righteous.
 84. وَاجْعَلْ لِي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ
 26:84 And appoint me a tongue of truthfulness among the latter.
 85. وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ وَرَثَةِ الْجَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ
 26:85 and place me amongst the inheritors of the Garden of Bliss.
 86. وَاعْفُرْ لِأَبِي إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ
 26:86 and forgive my father, for he was among the astray.
 87. وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ
 26:87 Do not degrade me on the Day when they are resurrected.
 88. يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ
 26:88 The Day when neither wealth nor sons shall benefit
 89. إِلَّا مَنْ أَتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ
 26:89 except him who comes before Allah with a pure heart;
 90. وَأَرْزَقْتِ الْجَنَّةَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ

26:90 and Paradise shall be brought forward to the cautious.

91. وَبُرِزَتْ الْجَحِيمُ لِلْغَاوِينَ

26:91 And Hell is brought near to the perverse.'

The questioning of the unbelievers on the Day of Judgement 26:92-93

92. وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ

26:92 It will be said to them, 'Where is that you worshipped,

93. مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ هَلْ يَنْصُرُونَكُمْ أَوْ يَنْصُرُونَ

26:93 other than Allah? Do they help you or even help themselves?'

The people of Hell 26:94-104

94. فَكَذَّبُوا فِيهَا هُمْ وَالْغَاوُونَ

26:94 And they will be pitched into it, they and the perverse

95. وَجُنُودُ إِبْلِيسَ أَجْمَعُونَ

26:95 and the hosts of iblis all together.

96. قَالُوا وَهُمْ فِيهَا يَخْتَصِمُونَ

26:96 And they will say while they dispute with one another,

97. تَاللَّهِ إِنْ كُنَّا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ

26:97 'By Allah, we were certainly in clear error,

98. إِذْ نُسَوِّكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

26:98 when we made you equal with the Lord of the Worlds.

99. وَمَا أَضَلَّنَا إِلَّا الْمُجْرِمُونَ

26:99 It was nothing but the evildoers who led us astray.

100. فَمَا لَنَا مِنْ شَافِعِينَ

26:100 We have no intercessors now,

101. وَلَا صَدِيقٍ حَمِيمٍ

26:101 no caring friend.

102. فَلَوْ أَنْ لَنَا كَرَّةٌ فَنَكُورَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

26:102 Would that we might return again, and be among the believers.'

103. إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ

26:103 Surely, in that there is a sign, yet most of them do not believe.

104. وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ

26:104 Surely, your Lord is the Almighty, the Most Merciful.

The story of Prophet Noah 26:105-110

105. كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

26:105 The nation of Noah, belied their Messengers.

106. إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ نُوحٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ

26:106 when Noah, their brother, said to them, 'Will you not be cautious?

107. إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ

26:107 I am for you an honest Messenger,

108. فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا

26:108 so fear Allah, and obey me.

109. وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

26:109 For this I ask of you no wage, for my wage falls only on the Lord of the Worlds.

110. فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا

26:110 So fear Allah and obey me.'

The council of Noah's nation belittle Noah and his followers 26:111-115

111. قَالُوا أَنْتُمْ مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَأَتَّبِعَكَ الْأَرْدَلُونَ

26:111 They replied, 'Are we to believe you whom the lowliest follow?'

112. قَالَ وَمَا عَلِمِي بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

26:112 He said, 'I have no knowledge of what they have done.

113. إِنْ حِسَابُهُمْ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّي لَوْ تَشْعُرُونَ

26:113 Their account falls only upon My Lord, if you were but aware.

114. وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ .
26:114 I will not drive away the believers.
115. إِنَّ أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ .
26:115 I am only a clear warner.'

Noah asks Allah to save him and the believers from his nation 26:116-122

116. قَالُوا لَئِن لَّمْ تَنْتَهَ يَا نُوحُ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمَرْجُومِينَ .
26:116 'Noah,' they replied, 'if you do not desist you shall be of those stoned.'
117. قَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي كَذَّبُونِ .
26:117 He said, 'My Lord, my nation have belied me.
118. فَأَفْتَحْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَتْحًا وَنَجِّنِي وَمَنْ مَعِيَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ .
26:118 So open between me and them an opening, and save me and the believers who are with me.'
119. فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ .
26:119 We saved him and those who were with him in the laden ship,
120. ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا بَعْدَ الْبَاقِينَ .
26:120 afterwards, We drowned the rest.
121. إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ .
26:121 Surely, in that there is a sign; yet most of them do not believe.
122. وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ .
26:122 Your Lord is the Almighty, the Most Merciful.

The story of Prophet Hood and the contempt of the nation of Aad 26:123-140

1. كَذَّبَتْ عَادُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ .
26:123 (The nation of) Aad belied their Messengers.
124. إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمُ أَخُوهُمْ هُودٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ .
26:124 When their brother Hood said to them, 'Will you not be cautious?
125. إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ .
26:125 I am for you an honest Messenger.
126. فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا .
26:126 Fear Allah and obey me.
127. وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .
26:127 For this I ask of you no wage, for my wage falls only on the Lord of the Worlds.

The people of Aad abuse the blessings of Allah and become tyrants 26:128-140

128. أَتَبْنُونَ بِكُلِّ رِيعٍ آيَةً تَعْبَثُونَ .
26:128 Do you build over each high place a sign to amuse yourselves!
129. وَتَتَّخِذُونَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَخْلُدُونَ .
26:129 And do you take to yourselves underground reservoirs, in order to live for ever!
130. وَإِذَا بَطَشْتُمْ بَطَشْتُمْ جَبَّارِينَ .
26:130 When you assault, you assault like tyrants.
131. فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا .
26:131 So fear Allah, and obey me.
132. وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي أَمَدَّكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ .
26:132 Fear Him who has given you all the things you know.
133. أَمَدَّكُمْ بِأَنْعَامٍ وَبَنِينَ .
26:133 He has given you flocks and sons,
134. وَجَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ .
26:134 gardens and fountains.
135. إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ .
26:135 Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a dreadful Day.'

136. قَالُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَوَعَظْتَ أَمْ لَمْ تَكُن مِّنَ الْوَاعِظِينَ

26:136 They replied, 'It is the same to us whether you admonish or whether you are not one of the admonishers.

137. إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا خُلُقُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

26:137 That is nothing but a habit of the ancients,

138. وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ

26:138 and we shall never be punished.'

139. فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ

26:139 So they belied him, so We destroyed them. Surely, in that there is a sign; yet most of them do not believe.

140. وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ

26:140 Surely, your Lord is the Almighty, the Most Merciful.

The story of Prophet Salih and the nation of Thamood 26:141-159

141. كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

26:141 Thamood, belied their Messengers.

142. إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ صَالِحٌ أَلا تَتَّقُونَ

26:142 Their brother Salih said to them, 'Will you not be cautious?

143. إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ

26:143 I am for you an honest Messenger.

144. فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا

26:144 So fear Allah, and obey me.

145. وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

26:145 For this I ask of you no wage; my wage falls only upon the Lord of the Worlds.

146. أَتَنْتَحِرُونَ فِي مَا هَاهُنَا آمِنِينَ

26:146 Will you be left secure in this,

147. فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ

26:147 amidst gardens and fountains,

148. وَزُرُوعٍ وَنَخْلٍ طَلْعُهَا هَضِيمٌ

26:148 sown fields and palm trees, with slender spathes.

149. وَتَنْجُوتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا فَارِهِينَ

26:149 Will you still hew your dwellings in the mountains?

150. فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا

26:150 So fear Allah and obey me.

Salih warns his nation not to obey the wasteful or the corrupt 26:151-154

151. وَلَا تُطِيعُوا أَمْرَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ

26:151 Do not obey the order of the wasteful,

152. الَّذِينَ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ

26:152 who corrupt in the earth, and do not reform.'

153. قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ

26:153 They replied, 'Surely, you are one of those bewitched.

154. مَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا فَأْتِ بِآيَةٍ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ

26:154 You are but a human like ourselves. Produce for us a sign, if you are of the truthful.'

Salih is given the she-camel of Allah as a sign, and with it he tells his nation to fear Allah and not to harm her 26:155-159

155. قَالَ هَذِهِ نَاقَةٌ لَهَا شِرْبٌ وَلَكُمْ شِرْبُ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ

26:155 He said, 'Here is a she-camel. She shall have her share of water as you have yours on an appointed day.

156. وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذْكُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ

26:156 Do not touch her with malice so that punishment of a dreadful day seizes you.'

157. فَعَقَرُوها فَاصْبِرُوا نَادِمِينَ

26:157 Yet they hamstrung her, and in the morning they were remorseful,
158. فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ
26:158 and the punishment seized them. Surely, in that there is a sign.
Yet most of them do not believe.
159. وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ
26:159 Your Lord, He is the Almighty, the Most Merciful.

The story of Prophet Lot and his nation 26:160-175

160. كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
26:160 Lot's nation, belied their Messengers.
161. إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ لُوطُ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ
26:161 When their brother Lot said to them, 'Will you not be cautious?
162. إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ
26:162 I am for you an honest Messenger.
163. فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا
26:163 So fear Allah, and obey me.
164. وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
26:164 I ask of you no wage for this; my wage is only with the Lord of
the Worlds.

Lot warns his homosexual nation 26:165-169

165. أَتَأْتُونَ الذُّكْرَانَ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ
26:165 What, do you come to the males of the world,
166. وَتَذَرُونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ أَرْوَاجِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ
26:166 and leave your wives whom your Lord has created for you? No, but
you are a transgressing nation.'
167. قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهِ يَا لُوطُ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُخْرَجِينَ
26:167 'Lot,' they replied, 'if you do not desist, you shall be thrown
out.'
168. قَالَ إِنِّي لِعَمَلِكُمْ مِنَ الْقَالِينَ
26:168 He said, 'Truly, I am a detester of what you do.'

Lot is saved from his nation 26:169-175

169. رَبِّ نَجِّنِي وَأَهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ
26:169 'My Lord, save me and my people from that they are doing.'
170. فَجَنَّبْنَا وَاهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ
26:170 So We saved him and all his people,
171. إِلَّا عَجُوزاً فِي الْغَابِرِينَ
26:171 except an old woman who stayed behind,
172. ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْآخَرِينَ
26:172 then We destroyed the others.
173. وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنذَرِينَ
26:173 We rained upon them a rain, and evil is the rain (of stones) on
those that are warned.
174. إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ
26:174 Surely, in that there is a sign. Yet most of them do not believe.
175. وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ
26:175 Your Lord, He is the Almighty, the Most Merciful.

The story of Prophet Shu'aib and the dwellers of the Thicket 26:176-196

176. كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
26:176 The dwellers of the Thicket belied their Messengers.
177. إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ
26:177 Shu'aib said to them, 'Will you not be cautious?
178. إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ
26:178 I am for you an honest Messenger.

179. فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا

26:179 So fear Allah, and obey me.

180. وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

26:180 I ask of you no wage for this; my wage is only with the Lord of the Worlds.

Shu'aib warns his people to trade with fairness 26:181-196

181. أَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُخْسِرِينَ

26:181 Fill up the measure, do not be among the cheats,

182. وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ

26:182 and weigh with the straight scale,

183. وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْنُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ

26:183 and do not diminish the goods of the people, and do not make mischief in the earth, working corruption.

184. وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالْجِبِلَّةَ الْأُولِينَ

26:184 Fear He who created you, and the generations of the ancient.'

185. قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَخَّرِينَ

26:185 They replied, 'You are surely one of those bewitched.

186. وَمَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا وَإِنْ نَطَّنُكَ لَمِنَ الْكَادِبِينَ

26:186 You are but a human like ourselves, we think that you are one of the liars.

187. فَاسْقِطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ

26:187 Drop down on us lumps from heaven, if you are one of the truthful.'

188. قَالَ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

26:188 He said, 'My Lord knows what you are doing.'

189. فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمِ الظُّلَّةِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ

26:189 But they belied him, then the punishment of the Day of Shadow (raining fire) seized them. Truly, it was the punishment of a dreadful day.

190. إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ

26:190 Surely, in that there is a sign; yet most of them do not believe.

191. وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ

26:191 Your Lord, He is the Almighty, the Most Merciful.

192. وَإِنَّهُ لَنَزِيرٌ لِّرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

26:192 Truly, it is the sending of the Lord of the Worlds.

193. نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ

26:193 The honest Spirit (Gabriel) brought it down

194. عَلَى قَلْبِكَ لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ

26:194 upon your heart (Prophet Muhammad), in order to be one of the warners,

195. بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ مُّبِينٍ

26:195 in a clear, Arabic tongue.

The Children of Israel reject Prophet Muhammad although he was mentioned in their scriptures 26:196-211

196. وَإِنَّهُ لَفِي زُجُرِ الْأُولِينَ

26:196 Truly, it is in the Books of the ancients.

197. أَوَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ آيَةٌ أَنْ يَعْلَمَهُ عُلَمَاءُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

26:197 Was it not a sign for them known to the learned of the Children of Israel?

198. وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَى بَعْضِ الْأَعْجَمِينَ

26:198 If We had revealed it to a non-Arab,

199. فَقَرَأَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ

26:199 and he had recited it to them, they would not have believed.

200. كَذَلِكَ سَلَكْنَاهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ

26:200 Even so, We have caused it to enter into the hearts of harm doers;
 201. لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ حَتَّىٰ يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ
 26:201 they shall not believe in it until they see the painful punishment
 202. فَيَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ
 26:202 so that it will come upon them suddenly, while they are unaware,
 203. فَيَقُولُوا هَلْ نَحْنُ مُنظَرُونَ
 26:203 and then they will say, 'Shall we be respited?'
 204. أَقْبِعْنَا يَوْمَنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ
 26:204 Do they wish to hasten Our punishment?
 205. أَفَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ مَتَّعْنَاهُمْ سِنِينَ
 26:205 What do you see? If We gave them enjoyment for years,
 206. ثُمَّ جَاءَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ
 26:206 and then what they were promised comes to them,
 207. مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُمْتَعُونَ
 26:207 what avail will their past enjoyments be to them?
 208. وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا لَهَا مُنذَرُونَ
 26:208 We never destroyed a village that did not have warners
 209. ذِكْرَىٰ وَمَا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ
 26:209 for a reminder, and We never harmed.
 210. وَمَا نُنزِّلُ بِهِ السَّيَاطِينَ
 26:210 It was not the satans who brought it down;
 211. وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُمْ وَمَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ
 26:211 it is not for them, nor are they able.
 212. إِنَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّمْعِ لَمَعَزُولُونَ
 26:212 Truly, they are expelled from hearing.
 213. فَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُعَذَّبِينَ
 26:213 So do not call upon another god with Allah, lest you should be one of those who are punished.

Allah orders Prophet Muhammad to start preaching to his tribe and family

26:214-220
 214. وَأَنْذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ
 26:214 Warn your tribe and your near kinsmen.
 215. وَاخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
 26:215 and lower your wing to the believers who follow you.
 216. فَإِنْ عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ
 26:216 If they disobey you, say, 'I am quit of what you do.'
 217. وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ
 26:217 Put your trust in the Almighty, the Most Merciful,
 218. الَّذِي يَرَاكَ جِئِن تَقُومُ
 26:218 who sees you when you stand
 219. وَتَقَلِّبُكَ فِي السَّاجِدِينَ
 26:219 and when you turn among those who prostrate themselves.
 220. إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ
 26:220 Surely, He is the Hearer, the Knower.

Those upon whom the satans descend 26:221-223

221. هَلْ أَنْبِئُكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَن نُّنزِّلُ السَّيَاطِينَ
 26:221 Shall I tell you on whom the satans descend?
 222. نُنزِّلُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ
 26:222 They descend on every guilty impostor.
 223. يُلْقُونَ السَّمْعَ وَأَكْثُرُهُمْ كَاذِبُونَ
 26:223 They listen, but most of them are liars.

Poetry other than that in praise of Allah and His Prophet 26:224-227

224. وَالشُّعْرَاءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوُونَ

26:224 Poets are followed by the perverse.

225. أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي كُلِّ وَادٍ يَهِيمُونَ

26:225 Have you not seen how they wander in every valley,

226. وَأَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُونَ

26:226 and they say what they do not do?

227. إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَانْتَصَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا وَسَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَيَّ مُنْقَلَبٍ يَنْقَلِبُونَ

26:227 Except those who believe, and do good works and remember Allah in abundance and became victorious after they had been wronged. The wrongdoers will surely know which turn they will be returning to (Hell).

سورة النمل

27 The Ants - An-Naml

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The importance of prayer and charity 27:1

1. طس تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْقُرْآنِ وَكِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ

27:1 TaSeen. Those are the verses of the Koran, a clear Book,

2. هُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

27:2 a guidance and glad tidings to believers,

3. الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ

27:3 who establish their prayers, and pay the obligatory charity, and are certain of the Everlasting Life.

The deeds of the unbeliever 27:4-5

4. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ رَبَّيْنَا لَهُمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُمْ يَعْمَهُونَ

27:4 As for those who do not believe in the Everlasting Life, We have decorated for them their works, and they wander blindly.

5. أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ وَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْأَخْسَرُونَ

27:5 Such are those for whom there is an evil punishment, and in the Everlasting Life are the greatest losers.

The Koran was sent by Allah 27:6

6. وَإِنَّكَ لَتَلْقَى الْقُرْآنَ مِنَ الْحَكِيمِ عَلِيمٍ

27:6 You have received the Koran from the Wise, the Knower.

Moses becomes a prophet and the arrogance of Pharaoh 26:7-14

7. إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِأَهْلِهِ إِنِّي آنستُ نَاراً سَاتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ آتِيكُمْ بِشِهَابٍ قَبَسٍ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ

27:7 When Moses said to his household, 'Indeed, I can see a fire far away. I will go and bring you news of it or I will bring you a lighted flame so that you can warm yourselves.'

8. فَلَمَّا جَاءَهَا نُودِيَ أَنْ بُورِكَ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

27:8 And when he came near it he was called, 'Blessed be who is (Moses) in the fire and (the angels) who are around it! Exaltations to Allah, Lord of the Worlds!

9. يَا مُوسَى إِنَّهُ أَنَا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

27:9 Moses, it is I, Allah, the Almighty, the Wise.

10. وَأَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يَا مُوسَى لَا تَخَفْ إِنِّي لَا يَخَافُ لَدَيَّ الْمُرْسَلُونَ

27:10 Cast down your staff.' And when he saw it writhing like a serpent, he turned about retreating, and did not turn back. 'Moses, do not fear, indeed the Messengers do not fear (when they are) with Me,

11. إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلَ حُسْنًا بَعْدَ سُوءٍ فَإِنِّي غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

27:11 except he who has done evil, then, after evil, has changed into good. I am the Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَأَدْخُلْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجُ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ فِي تِسْعِ آيَاتٍ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَقَوْمِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ .
27:12 Put your hand inside your collar and it will come out luminous without evil - among the nine signs to Pharaoh and his nation, indeed they were an impious nation.'

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَاتُنَا مُبْصِرَةً قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ .
27:13 But when Our signs came to them visibly, they said, 'This is plain sorcery.'

وَجَحَدُوا بِهَا وَاسْتَيْقَنَتْهَا أَنفُسُهُمْ ظُلْمًا وَعُلُوًّا فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ .
27:14 They denied them unjustly out of pride, though their souls acknowledged them. See, how was the end of the corrupt workers!

The story of Prophet Solomon and the miracles given to him by Allah
27:15-44

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ عِلْمًا وَقَالَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِمَّنْ عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ .
27:15 We gave knowledge to David and Solomon. They said, 'Praise be to Allah who has preferred us above many of His believing worshipers.'

وَوَرَّثَ سُلَيْمَانَ دَاوُدَ وَقَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ عُلِّمْنَا مَنْطِقَ الطَّيْرِ وَأَوْتَيْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْمُبِينُ .
27:16 Solomon inherited David. He said, 'Know, my people, we have been taught the speech of birds and given everything. Surely, this is a clear bounty.'

Solomon hears the warning of the ant 27:17-19

وَحُشِرَ لِسُلَيْمَانَ جُنُودُهُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالإِنسِ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ .
27:17 We gathered to Solomon his army of jinn, humans and birds; gathered and dispersed,

حَتَّى إِذَا أَتَوْا عَلَى وَادِ النَّمْلِ قَالَتْ نَمْلَةٌ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّمْلُ ادْخُلُوا مَسَاكِنَكُمْ لَا يَحْطِمَنَّكُمْ سُلَيْمَانُ وَجُنُودُهُ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْعُرُونَ .
27:18 and when they came to the Valley of the Ants, an ant said, 'Ants, go into your dwellings lest Solomon and his army should, unknowingly, crush you.'

فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِنْ قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَى وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَدْخِلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ .
27:19 He smiled, and laughed at its words, and said, 'My Lord, inspire me

that I should be thankful for Your blessing with which You have blessed me and my parents, and that I may do good works that will please You. Admit me, by Your Mercy, among Your righteous worshipers.'

The hoopoe brings Solomon news about Sheba 27:20-28

وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَا أَرَى الْهُدْهُدَ أَمْ كَانَ مِنَ الْغَائِبِينَ .
27:20 He reviewed the birds and said, 'Why is it that I do not see the hoopoe here? Or is he among the absent?'

لَأُعَذِّبَنَّهُ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا أَوْ لَأُدْبِحَنَّهُ أَوْ لَيَأْتِيَنِي بِسُلْطَانٍ مُبِينٍ .
27:21 Surely, I will punish him with a terrible punishment, or I will slaughter him or he gives me a good reason.'

فَمَكَثَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ فَقَالَ أَحَطْتُ بِمَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ وَجِئْتُكَ مِنْ سَبَإٍ بِنَبَأٍ يَقِينٍ .
27:22 He was not long in coming, and said, 'I know what you do not know. I come to you from Sheba with certain news.'

إِنِّي وَجَدْتُ امْرَأَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَأُوتِيَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيمٌ .
27:23 There I found a woman ruling over them. She possess everything and has a great throne.

وَجَدْتُنَّهَا وَقَوْمَهَا يَسْجُدُونَ لِلشَّمْسِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَرَبُّهُمْ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ .
27:24 But she and her people prostrate to the sun instead of Allah. And satan has made their deeds seem pleasing to them and barred them from the Path, and therefore they are not guided.

أَلَا يَسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ الْخَبَاءَ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ .
27:25 Do they not prostrate themselves to Allah who brings forth all that is concealed in the heavens and earth and He knows what they hide and what they reveal?

26. اللهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ

27:26 Allah, there is no god except He, the Lord of the Mighty Throne.'

27. قَالَ سَتَنْظُرُونَ أَصَدَقْتُمْ أَمْ كُنْتُمْ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ

27:27 He replied, 'We shall see if what you have said is true or whether you are among those who lie.'

28. اذْهَبْ بِكِتَابِي هَذَا فَاَلْفَهُ إِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَانظُرْ مَاذَا يَرْجِعُونَ

27:28 Take my letter, and drop it to them. Then turn aside and see what they shall return.'

Sheba receives Solomon's letter and sends him gifts 27:29-37

29. قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ إِنِّي أُلْقِيَ إِلَيَّ كِتَابٌ كَرِيمٌ

27:29 She (the Queen of Sheba) said, 'O Council, look, an honorable letter has been dropped to me.'

30. إِنَّهُ مِنْ سُلَيْمَانَ وَإِنَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

27:30 It is from Solomon and it is "In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful.'

31. أَلَا تَعْلَمُونَ عَلَيَّ وَأَتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ

27:31 Do not rise up against me, but come to me in surrender (Muslims).''

32. قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَفْتُونِي فِي أَمْرِي مَا كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتَّى تَشْهَدُون

27:32 She said, 'O Council, let me hear your counsel, concerning my affairs, for I am not used to deciding an affair until you bear me witness.'

33. قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَوْلُوا قُوَّةً وَأُولُوا بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ وَالْأَمْرُ إِلَيْكِ فَانظُرِي مَاذَا تَأْمُرِينَ

27:33 They replied, 'We are possessors of force and great might. It is for you to command, so consider what you will.'

34. قَالَتْ إِنَّ الْمُلُوكَ إِذَا دَخَلُوا قَرْيَةً أَفْسَدُوهَا وَجَعَلُوا أَعْرَاجَها آذِلَّةً وَكَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ

27:34 She said, 'When kings enter a village, they ruin it and humiliate its nobles. And this they will do.'

35. وَإِنِّي مُرْسِلَةٌ إِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ بِمَ يَرْجِعُ الْمُرْسَلُونَ

27:35 But I shall send them a gift and see what the messengers bring back.'

36. فَلَمَّا جَاءَ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَتُمِدُونَن بِمَالٍ فَمَا آتَانِي اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا آتَاكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بِهَدِيَّتِكُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ

27:36 But when he came to Solomon, he said, 'Is it wealth that you would give me, when Allah has given me that which is better than He has given to you? No, but instead you rejoice in your gift!'

37. ارْجِعْ إِلَيْهِمْ فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بِجُنُودٍ لَا قِبَلَ لَهُمْ بِهَا وَلَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ مِنْهَا أَذِلَّةً وَهُمْ صَاغِرُونَ

27:37 Go back then, we shall surely come against them with soldiers of which they have no power to oppose, and we shall drive them from there abased and humiliated.'

Solomon's meeting with Sheba and her conversion 27:38-44

38. قَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَيُّكُمْ يَأْتِينِي بِعَرْشِهَا قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ

27:38 And he said, 'O Council, which of you will bring me her throne, before they come to me, Muslims (submissive to Allah)?'

39. قَالَ عَفْرَيْتُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ أَنَا آتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقُومَ مِنْ مَقَامِكَ وَإِنِّي عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ أَمِينٌ

27:39 An efreet (an extremely strong jinn) among the jinn replied, 'I will bring it to you before you rise from your place; I have the strength and am trustworthy.'

40. قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ أَنَا آتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَرْتَدَّ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ فَلَمَّا رآه مُسْتَقِرًّا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ فَضْلِ رَبِّي لِيَبْلُوَنِي أَالشَّاكِرُ أَمْ الْكُفْرُ وَمَنْ شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبِّي غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٌ

27:40 But he who had knowledge of the Book, said, 'I will bring it to you before your glance comes back to you.' And when he saw it set before him, he (Solomon) said, 'This is a favor from my Lord that He might test me whether I am thankful or ungrateful. Whosoever gives thanks gives thanks only for his (own soul's) good, but he who is ungrateful, truly my Lord is Rich and Generous.'

41. قَالَ نَكَرُوا لَهَا عَرْشَهَا نَنْظُرُونَ أَتَنْهَدِي أَمْ تَكُونُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ

27:41 (Then) he said, 'Let her throne be disguised, so that we can see whether she is guided or if she is among those who are not guided.'

42. فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ قِيلَ أَهَكَذَا عَزَّيْتُكَ قَالَتْ كَأَنَّهُ هُوَ وَأُوتِينَا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا مُسْلِمِينَ

27:42 And when she came she was asked, 'Is your throne like this?' And she replied, 'It looks like it.' And we were given the knowledge before her, and were Muslims.

43. وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَعْبُدُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهَا كَانَتْ مِنْ قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ

27:43 That which she worshipped, other than Allah, had prevented her, for she came from an unbelieving nation.

قِيلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرْحَ فَلَمَّا رَأَتْهُ حَسِبْتَهُ لُجَّةً وَكَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقِهَا قَالِ إِنَّهُ صَرْحٌ مُّمَرَّدٌ مِّن قَوَارِيرَ قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي وَأَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمَانَ

44. لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

27:44 It was said to her, 'Enter the pavilion.' And when she saw it, she thought it was a pool of water, and bared her legs. But he said, 'It is a pavilion smoothed with crystal.' She said, 'My Lord, I have wronged myself, and I become a Muslim (submissive) with Solomon to Allah, Lord of the Worlds.'

The story of Prophet Salih and the punishment of Thamood 27:45-53

45. وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ فَإِذَا هُمْ فَرِيقَانِ يَخْتَصِمُونَ

27:45 To Thamood We sent their brother Salih saying, 'Worship Allah.' But they were two parties in dispute with one another.

46. قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ لَوْلَا تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ

27:46 'My nation,' he said, 'why do you wish to hasten evil rather than good? Why do you not ask the forgiveness of Allah, in order that you find mercy?'

47. قَالُوا اطَّيَّرْنَا بِكَ وَبِمَنْ مَعَكَ قَالَ طَائِرُكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تُفْتَنُونَ

27:47 They said, 'We predict an evil omen from you and those who are with you.' He replied, 'Your prediction is with Allah, you are a nation being tested.'

48. وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ تِسْعَةُ رَهْطٍ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ

27:48 In the city there were nine people who were corrupting the land and did not reform.

49. قَالُوا تَفَاسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ ثُمَّ لَنَقُولَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهِ مَا شَهِدْنَا مَهْلِكَ أَهْلِهِ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ

27:49 They said, 'Let us swear by Allah to attack him and his family at night, then we will tell his guardian we were not witnesses of the destruction of his family; and surely we are truthful.'

50. وَمَكَرُوا مَكْرًا وَمَكَرْنَا مَكْرًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ

27:50 And they devised a scheme and, without their knowledge, We devised a scheme.

51. فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ أَنَّا دَمَّرْنَا لَهُمْ وَقَوْمَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

27:51 And behold the consequences of their devising! We destroyed them, and their nation altogether.

52. فَبَالِكَ بُيُوتُهُمْ خَاوِيَةً بِمَا ظَلَمُوا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ

27:52 Those are their houses, all are in ruins because of the evil they committed; surely in this there is a sign for nation who know.

53. وَأَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ

27:53 And We saved those who believed and were cautious.

Lot and the punishment of his indecent nation 27:54-59

54. وَلَوْطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اتَّاتُواَنِ الْفَاجِسَةَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُونَ

27:54 And Lot, he said to his nation, 'Do you commit indecencies with your eyes open!

55. أَلَيْسَ لَكُمْ لِلرِّجَالِ شَهْوَةٌ مِّنْ دُونِ النِّسَاءِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ

27:55 Do you approach men lustfully instead of women! No, you are an ignorant nation.'

56. فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوا آلَ لُوطٍ مِّن قَرْيَتِكُمْ إِنَّهُمْ أَنَاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُونَ

27:56 Yet the only answer of his nation was that they said, 'Expel the family of Lot from your village, they are people who purified themselves!'

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ قَدَرْنَا مِمَّنَ الْغَابِرِينَ 57.

27:57 So We saved him and his family, except his wife, whom We decreed should stay behind.

وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنذَرِينَ 58.

27:58 And we rained on them a rain (of stones); indeed it is an evil rain that rains on those that are warned.

The challenge of Allah to those who doubt 27:59-66

قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَى اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا يَشْرِكُونَ 59.

27:59 Say, 'Praise belongs to Allah and peace be upon His worshipers whom He has chosen!' Who is more worthier, Allah or that which they associate! أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ حَبَابًا مَّا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُنبِتُوا شَجَرَهَا أَلَيْسَ مَعَ اللَّهِ هُمْ قَوْمٌ يَعْدِلُونَ 60.

27:60 Is He who created the heavens and the earth, and sent water from the sky for you and caused gardens to grow full of beauty of which its tree you could never grow, is there a god with Allah? No, but they are a nation who set up equals with Him!

أَمَّنْ جَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَجَعَلَ خِلَالَهَا أَنْهَارًا وَجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا أَلَيْسَ مَعَ اللَّهِ بِلَا أَكْثَرُ هُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ 61.

27:61 Who has established the earth a fixed place and set therein rivers; and set for it firm mountains and placed a barrier between the two seas, is there a god with Allah? No, most of them are without knowledge.

أَمَّنْ يُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكْشِفُ السُّوءَ وَيَجْعَلُكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ الْأَرْضِ أَلَيْسَ مَعَ اللَّهِ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَدَّكَّرُونَ 62.

27:62 Who answers the oppressed when he supplicates to Him and removes evil and appoints you as inheritors of the earth, is there a god with Allah? How little you remember!

أَمَّنْ يَهْدِيكُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَنْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيَّاحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ أَلَيْسَ مَعَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ 63.

27:63 Who guides you in the darkness of the land and sea, and sends the winds bearing glad tidings of His Mercy, is there a god with Allah? Exalted is Allah above what they associate.

أَمَّنْ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَمَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَلَيْسَ مَعَ اللَّهِ قُلُوبٌ هَاتُوا بِرُءُوسِهِمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ 64.

27:64 Who originates creation, then brings it back again, who gives you sustenance from the heaven and the earth, is there a god with Allah? Say, 'Bring us your proof if you are among the truthful!'

قُلْ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ 65.

27:65 Say, 'None in the heavens or the earth knows the Unseen except Allah, and they are not aware when they shall be resurrected.'

بَلِ ادَّارِكْ عِلْمُهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ بَلِ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْهَا بَلِ هُمْ مِنْهَا عَمُونَ 66.

27:66 No, their knowledge fails them as to the Everlasting Life; no, they are in doubt about it, no, they are blind to it.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَئِنَّا لَمُخْرَجُونَ 67.

27:67 The unbelievers say, 'When we and our fathers are turned to dust, shall we be brought forth?'

لَقَدْ وَعَدْنَا هَٰذَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ هَٰذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ 68.

27:68 We were promised this before, and so were our fathers. It is but the fictitious story of the ancients.'

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ 69.

27:69 Say, 'Journey in the land and see what was the end of the sinners.'

وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ 70.

27:70 Do not be sorry for them, nor be distressed for what they devise.

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَٰذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ 71.

27:71 And they ask, 'When will this promise come, if what you say is true?'

قُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ رَدِفَ لَكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ 72.

27:72 Say, 'It may be that part of what you seek to hasten on is already riding behind you.'

73. وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ

27:73 Surely, your Lord is bountiful to the people; yet most of them do not give thanks.

74. وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ

27:74 Surely, your Lord knows what they hide in their hearts and what they reveal.

The Koran relates many of the things the Children of Israel are at variance 27:76-79

75. وَمَا مِنْ غَائِبَةٍ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ

27:75 There is not a thing hidden in the heaven and earth except that it is in a Clear Book.

76. إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَفُصِّلُ عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَكْثَرَ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

27:76 Surely, this Koran relates to the Children of Israel most of that which they are at variance.

77. وَإِنَّهُ لَهْدَىٰ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

27:77 It is a guidance and a mercy to believers.

78. إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ بِحُكْمِهِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ

27:78 Surely, by His Judgement, your Lord will decide between them. He is the Mighty, the Knower.

79. فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّكَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ

27:79 Therefore put your trust in Allah, for you are upon a clear truth.

Deafness of ears and blindness of hearts 27:80-85

80. إِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَلَا تَسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ

27:80 You do not make the deaf hear, nor do you make the deaf hear you call when they turn about, retreating.

81. وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادِي الْعُمَىٰ عَن ضَلَالَتِهِمْ إِنْ تُسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ

27:81 Nor do you guide the blind out of their error, nor do you make any to hear, except those who believe in Our verses and are Muslims.

82. وَإِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ

27:82 And when the Word falls on them, We will bring out from the earth a beast that shall speak to them, 'Indeed the people were not certain of Our verses.'

83. وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِّمَّنْ يُكَذِّبُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ

27:83 On that Day We shall gather a crowd from every nation of those who belied Our verses, so they are gathered.

84. حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوا قَالَ أَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِآيَاتِي وَلَمْ تُحِطُوا بِهَا عُلَمَاءُ بَدَاءَ كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

27:84 When they have come, He will say, 'Did you belie My verses, although you knew nothing, or what was it you were doing?'

85. وَوَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا فَهُمْ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ

27:85 And the Word shall fall upon them because of the evil they committed, and they shall be speechless.

The Day of Resurrection 27:86-90

86. أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لَيْسَكُنَا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ

27:86 Have they not seen how We have made the night for them to rest in and the day to see? Surely, there are signs in this for the nation who believe.

87. وَيَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَفَرَعَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَكُلُّ أَتَوْهُ دَاخِرِينَ

27:87 On the Day the Horn shall be blown all who live in the heavens and earth will be terrified, except those whom Allah wills. All shall come to Him humbled.

88. وَتَرَى الْجِبَالَ تَحْسَبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَهِيَ تَمُرُّ مَرَّ السَّحَابِ صُنِعَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْفَعَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

27:88 And you will see the mountains which you think to be firm pass by like clouds. (Such is the) making of Allah, who has created everything well. He is Aware of the things you do.

89. مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا وَهُمْ مِمَّنْ فَارِعَ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَمْتُونَ

27:89 Whosoever comes with a good deed shall have better than it, and shall be secure from the terrors of that Day.

90. وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكُفِّتْ وَجْهُهُمُ فِي النَّارِ هَلْ تُحْزِرُونَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

27:90 But those who come with an evil deed shall have their faces thrust into the Fire, 'Are you recompensed except for your deeds?'

Prophet Muhammad is ordered to worship Allah alone; Allah made Arabia a sacred county 27:91-93

91. إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ أَنْ أُعْبُدَ رَبَّ هَذِهِ الْبَلَدَةِ الَّذِي حَرَّمَهَا وَلَهُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ وَأَمْرُهُ أَنْ أُكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

27:91 (Say Prophet Muhammad), 'I am only ordered to worship the Lord of this country, which He has made sacred, everything belongs to Him. And I am ordered to be of the Muslims,

92. وَأَنْ أَتْلُو الْقُرْآنَ فَمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ

27:92 and to recite the Koran.' Whosoever is guided is only guided for himself, and to whosoever goes astray, say, 'I am only a warner.'

93. وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سُبْحَانَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ فَتَعْرِفُونَهَا وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ

27:93 And say, 'Praise belongs to Allah! He will show you His signs and you will recognize them. Your Lord is not inattentive of what you do.'

سورة القصص

28 The Story - Al-Qasas

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. طسم

28:1 TaSeenMeem.

2. تِلْكَ آيَاتِ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ

28:2 Those are the verses of the Clear Book.

The story of Pharaoh and Prophet Moses 28:3-42

3. نَتْلُو عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَبَأِ مُوسَىٰ وَفِرْعَوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ

28:3 We shall in truth recite to you some of the news of Moses and Pharaoh for a nation who believe.

Pharaoh persecutes the Children of Israel 28:4-6

4. إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ أَهْلَهَا شِيَعًا يَسْتَضْعِفُ طَائِفَةً مِنْهُمْ يُدَبِّحُ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَيَسْتَأْخِذُ نِسَاءَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ

28:4 Pharaoh had exalted himself in the land and had divided its people into sects, one group he abased, putting their sons to death and sparing their women, for he was one of those who corrupted.

5. وَنُرِيدُ أَنْ نَمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعُّوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ أئِمَّةً وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوَارِثِينَ

28:5 But We wanted to be gracious to those abased in the land, and to make them leaders and inheritors,

6. وَنُمْكِّنَ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنُرِيَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَحْذَرُونَ

28:6 and to establish them in the land; and to show Pharaoh and Haman, and their armies, the very thing they dreaded.

Moses is restored to his mother after being cast into the water 28:7-13

7. وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ فَإِذَا خَفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِي وَلَا تَحْزَنِي إِنَّا رَادُّوهُ إِلَيْكِ وَجَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

28:7 We revealed this to Moses' mother, 'Suckle him, but when you fear for him cast him into the water. Neither fear, nor sorrow because We shall restore him to you and make him among the Messengers.'

فَأَلْتَقَطَهُ آلُ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُونَ لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَحَزَنًا إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا كَانُوا خَاطِبِينَ .

28:8 Then the family of Pharaoh picked him out to be an enemy and a sorrow for them, indeed Pharaoh and Haman, and their army were sinners.

وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرْتُ عَيْنٍ لِي وَلَكَ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ .

28:9 Pharaoh's wife said to him, 'He will be a comfort to me and you. Do not slay him, perhaps he may benefit us, or we will take him for our son.' But they were unaware.

وَأَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَارِعًا إِنْ كَادَتْ لَتُبْدِي بِهِ لَوْلَا أَنْ رَبَطْنَا عَلَىٰ قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ .

28:10 In the morning the heart of Moses' mother became empty. She would have revealed (who he was) had We not settled her heart so that she might be among the believers.

وَقَالَتْ لِأُخْتِهِ قُصِّيه فَبِصُرَتْ بِهِ عَنْ مَسِيرٍ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ .

28:11 She said to his sister, 'Follow him.' And she watched him from a distance, but they were unaware.

وَحَرَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَرَاصِعَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَقَالَتْ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ بَيْتٍ يَكْفُلُونَهُ لَكُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ نَاصِحُونَ .

28:12 We had forbidden to him before that he should be suckled by foster mothers, therefore she (Moses' sister) said (to them), 'Shall I direct you to a people of a household who will take charge of him for you and advise him?'

فَرَدَدْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ أُمِّهِ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ وَلِتَعْلَمَ أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ .

28:13 So, We restored him to his mother, so that she might be comforted and not sorrow, and that she might know that the promise of Allah is true. Yet most of them do not know.

Moses accidentally kills a man 28:14-21

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَاسْتَوَىٰ آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ .

28:14 And when he was full grown, and reached the perfection of his strength, We gave him judgment and knowledge. As such We recompense the good doers.

وَدَخَلَ الْمَدِينَةَ عَلَىٰ حِينٍ غَفْلَةٍ مِنْ أَهْلِهَا فَوَجَدَ فِيهَا رَجُلَيْنِ يَقْتَتِلَانِ هَذَا مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ وَهَذَا مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ فَاسْتَنْعَاةَ الَّذِي مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ عَلَىٰ الَّذِي مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ فَوَكَرَهُ مُوسَىٰ فَقَضَىٰ عَلَيْهِ قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ مُضِلٌّ مُبِينٌ .

28:15 And he entered the city unnoticed by the people and found two men fighting, one was of his own party, and the other of his enemy. The one of his party appealed for his help against his enemy, Moses struck and killed him, and said, 'This is the work of satan, he is surely a clear, misleading enemy.'

Moses asks Allah to forgive him for the accidental killing of a man 28:16

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَاعْفُرْ لِي فَغَفَرَ لَهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ .

28:16 Forgive me, my Lord, for I have wronged myself, ' and so He forgave him; for He is indeed the Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ فَلَنْ أَكُونَ ظَهِيرًا لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ .

28:17 He said, 'My Lord as You have favored me, I will never be a helper to the wrongdoer.'

فَأَصْبَحَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي اسْتَنْصَرَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَسْتَصْرِخُهُ قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّكَ لَعَوِيٌّ مُبِينٌ .

28:18 In the morning, he was in the city, fearful and vigilant, then he whom he had helped the day before cried out to him again for help.

'Clearly,' said Moses, 'you are quarrelsome.'

فَلَمَّا أَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَنْطِشَ بِالَّذِي هُوَ عَدُوٌّ لَهُمَا قَالَ يَا مُوسَىٰ أَتُرِيدُ أَنْ تَقْتُلَنِي كَمَا قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا بِالْأَمْسِ إِنْ تُرِيدُ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ جَبَّارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيدُ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ .

28:19 And when Moses was about to seize he who was the enemy of both of them, he said, 'Moses, would you kill me as you killed a living soul yesterday? You desire only to be a tyrant in the land, and you do not want to be among the reformers!'

وَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْعَىٰ قَالَ يَا مُوسَىٰ إِنَّ الْمَلَأَ يَأْتَمِرُونَ بِكَ لِيَقْتُلُوكَ فَاخْرُجْ إِنِّي لَكَ مِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ .

28:20 Then a man came running from the furthest part of the city, 'Moses,' he said, 'the Assembly are plotting to kill you. Leave, for I am one of your sincere advisers.'

21. فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

28:21 So he left, fearful and vigilant, saying, 'My Lord, save me from the harm-doing nation.'

Moses leaves Egypt for Midian 28:22

22. وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تَلَقَّاهُ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسَى رَبِّي أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِي سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ

28:22 And when he turned his face towards Midian, he said, 'It may be that my Lord will guide me on the right way.'

Moses arrives in Midian and lives with Shu'aib 28:23-28

وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَاءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ يَسْكُفُونَ وَوَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ امْرَأَتَيْنِ تَذُودَانِ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا قَالَتَا لَا نَسْقِي حَتَّى يُصْدِرَ الرِّعَاءَ وَأُبُونَا

23. شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ

28:23 When he came to the water wells of Midian he found there some people drawing water, and he found two women apart from them who were keeping back (their flocks). 'What is your business?' he asked. They replied, 'We cannot draw water until the shepherds have driven away (their flocks), and our father is an elderly man.'

24. فَسَقَى لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّى إِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ

28:24 So he drew water for them and then retired to the shade, saying, 'O my Lord, surely I have need of whatever good You send me.'

فَجَاءَتْهُ إِحْدَاهُمَا تَمْشِي عَلَى اسْتِحْيَاءٍ قَالَتْ إِنَّ أَبِي يَدْعُوكَ لِيَجْزِيَكَ أَجْرٌ مَا سَقَيْتَ لَنَا فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ وَقَصَّ عَلَيْهِ الْقِصَصَ قَالَ لَا تَخَفْ نَجَوْتَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

28:25 Then, one of the two came to him walking shyly, and said, 'My father invites you, so that he can recompense you with a wage for having drawn water for us.' So when he came to him and told him his story, (the father) said, 'Do not be afraid, you have been saved from the nation of harm doers.'

26. قَالَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا يَا أَبَتِ اسْتَأْجِرْهُ إِنَّ خَيْرَ مَنِ اسْتَأْجَرْتَ الْقَوِيُّ الْأَمِينُ

28:26 One of the two women said, 'Father, hire him. The best who you can hire, is the strong, the honest.'

قَالَ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ نُكَحَّكَ إِحْدَى ابْنَتَيَّ هَاتَيْنِ عَلَى أَنْ تَأْجُرَنِي ثَمَانِي حَجَّجٍ فَإِنْ أَتَمَمْتَ عَشْرًا فَمِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَمْسُقَ عَلَيْكَ سِتْرَ جَنَابِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

28:27 He said, 'I will let you marry one of these two daughters of mine on condition that you hire yourself to me for eight years. If you complete ten that is of your own accord; I shall not press you. Surely, you will find me, if Allah wills, among the good.'

28. قَالَ ذَلِكَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ أَيَّمَا الْأَجْلَيْنِ فَضَيِّتُ فَلَا عُدْوَانَ عَلَيَّ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ

28:28 'So be it between me and you,' said Moses. 'Whichever of the two terms I fulfill, it will be no injustice to me. Allah is the Guardian of what we say.'

Moses in the sacred valley 28:29-35

فَلَمَّا قَضَى مُوسَى الْأَجَلَ وَسَارَ بِأَهْلِهِ آنَسَ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ نَارًا قَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا أَلْعَلِّي آتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ جَذْوَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ

28:29 And when Moses had fulfilled the term and departed with his household, he saw from far away on the side of the Tor a fire. He said to his household, 'Stay here, for I can see a fire. Perhaps I can bring you news, or a flame from the fire so that you can warm yourselves.'

30. فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ مِنْ شَاطِئِ الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يَا مُوسَى إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

28:30 When he came to it, he was called from the right bank in the blessed plot of the tree (he heard speech without letter or voice coming from all directions), 'Moses, I am Allah, Lord of the Worlds.'

Moses takes Pharaoh the clear signs of Allah 28:31-42

31. وَأَنْ لَقِيَ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَأَاهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يَا مُوسَى أَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْآمِنِينَ
28:31 Cast down your staff.' And when he saw his staff writhing as though it were a serpent, he turned about in retreat, and did not turn back. 'O Moses, approach and have no fear. You are surely safe.

اسْلُكْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ وَاضْمُمْ إِلَيْكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذَانِكَ بُرْهَانَانِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ
32.

28:32 Put your hand in the neck (of your shirt), it will come out luminous, unharmed, and draw your arm to you so that you are not afraid. These are two signs from your Lord to Pharaoh and his Assembly. Surely, they were an impious nation.'

33. قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ
28:33 'My Lord, ' (said Moses), 'I have killed a living soul among them, and fear that they will slay me.

34. وَأَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ
28:34 Aaron my brother has a more eloquent tongue than I, (please) send him with me as a helper to confirm I speak truly, I fear that they will belie me.'

35. قَالَ سَنَنْدُقُ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا سُلْطَانًا فَلَا يَصِلُونَ إِلَيْكُمَا بِآيَاتِنَا أَنْتُمْ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكُمَا الْغَالِبُونَ
28:35 He said, 'We will strengthen your arm with your brother, and appoint for you both an authority so that they shall not reach you. With our signs you and those who follow you shall be the victors.

36. فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مُوسَى بِآيَاتِنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُفْتَرَى وَمَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأُولِينَ
28:36 And when Moses came to them with Our clear signs, they said, 'This is nothing but forged sorcery. We have never heard of this among our fathers, the ancients.'

37. وَقَالَ مُوسَى رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَى مِنْ عِنْدِهِ وَمَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ
28:37 Moses replied, 'My Lord knows well who brings guidance from Him and who shall possess the Last Residence. The harm doers will not prosper.'

38. وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ مَا عَلِمْتُ لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرِي فَأَوْقِدْ لِي يَا هَامَانُ عَلَى الطِّينِ فَاجْعَلْ لِي صَرْحًا لَعَلِّي أطَّلُ إِلَى إِلَهِي مُوسَى وَإِنِّي لِأَظُنُّهُ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ
38.

39. وَاسْتَكْبَرَ هُوَ وَجُنُودُهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمُ إِلَيْنَا لَا يُرْجَعُونَ
28:39 He and his hosts became wrongfully proud in the land and they thought that they would never be returned to Us.

40. فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ فَاظْطَرُّوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ
28:40 Therefore, We seized him and his hosts, and cast them into the sea. See how was the end of the harm doers.

41. وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَئِمَّةً يَدْعُونَ إِلَى الدَّارِ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا يُنصَرُونَ
28:41 We made them leaders inviting to the Fire, and on the Day of Resurrection they shall not be victors.

42. وَأَتَيْنَاهُمُ فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ هُمْ مِنَ الْمَقْبُوحِينَ
28:42 In this world We laid Our curse on them, and on the Day of Resurrection they shall be among the exiled.

43. وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ الْأُولَى بَصَائِرَ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ
28:43 And We gave Moses the Book, after We had destroyed the former generations, to be reflections for people and a guidance, and a mercy in order that they might remember.

44. وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ
28:44 Most Jews rejected Prophet Muhammad in the same way they rejected their own prophets 28:44-48

45. وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ
28:45 And you were not on the side of the Arab when We gave the command to Moses and you were not among the witnesses.

46. وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ
28:46 And you were not on the side of the Arab when We gave the command to Moses and you were not among the witnesses.

47. وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ
28:47 And you were not on the side of the Arab when We gave the command to Moses and you were not among the witnesses.

48. وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ
28:48 And you were not on the side of the Arab when We gave the command to Moses and you were not among the witnesses.

49. وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ
28:49 And you were not on the side of the Arab when We gave the command to Moses and you were not among the witnesses.

50. وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ
28:50 And you were not on the side of the Arab when We gave the command to Moses and you were not among the witnesses.

51. وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ
28:51 And you were not on the side of the Arab when We gave the command to Moses and you were not among the witnesses.

52. وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ
28:52 And you were not on the side of the Arab when We gave the command to Moses and you were not among the witnesses.

53. وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ
28:53 And you were not on the side of the Arab when We gave the command to Moses and you were not among the witnesses.

54. وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ
28:54 And you were not on the side of the Arab when We gave the command to Moses and you were not among the witnesses.

55. وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ
28:55 And you were not on the side of the Arab when We gave the command to Moses and you were not among the witnesses.

56. وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ
28:56 And you were not on the side of the Arab when We gave the command to Moses and you were not among the witnesses.

57. وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ
28:57 And you were not on the side of the Arab when We gave the command to Moses and you were not among the witnesses.

58. وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ
28:58 And you were not on the side of the Arab when We gave the command to Moses and you were not among the witnesses.

59. وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ
28:59 And you were not on the side of the Arab when We gave the command to Moses and you were not among the witnesses.

60. وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ
28:60 And you were not on the side of the Arab when We gave the command to Moses and you were not among the witnesses.

61. وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ
28:61 And you were not on the side of the Arab when We gave the command to Moses and you were not among the witnesses.

62. وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ
28:62 And you were not on the side of the Arab when We gave the command to Moses and you were not among the witnesses.

63. وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ
28:63 And you were not on the side of the Arab when We gave the command to Moses and you were not among the witnesses.

64. وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ
28:64 And you were not on the side of the Arab when We gave the command to Moses and you were not among the witnesses.

28:44 (Prophet Muhammad) you were not on the western side (of the mountain) when We decreed the commandment to Moses, nor were you among those witnessing.

وَلَكِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَا قُرُونًا فَتَطَاوَلُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ وَمَا كُنْتَ ثَابِتًا فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ تَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا وَلَكِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ

28:45 We raised generations who lived long. You did not live among the people of Midian, nor did you recite to them Our verses; but We were sending Messengers.

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الطُّورِ إِذْ نَادَيْنَا وَلَكِنْ رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أَتَاهُمْ مِن نَّذِيرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ

28:46 You were not present on the side of the Tor when We called. Yet as a mercy from your Lord to warn a nation to whom no warner has been sent before, in order that they remember

وَلَوْلَا أَن تُصِيبَهُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ آيَاتِكَ وَنَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

28:47 and not say, when evil befalls them on account of that which their hands forwarded, 'Our Lord, why did You not send a Messenger to us so that we might follow Your verses and so that we might be among the believers.'

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا لَوْلَا أُوتِيَ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ أَوْ لَمْ يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَالُوا سِحْرَانِ تَظَاهَرَا وَقَالُوا إِنَّا بِكُلِّ كَافِرُونَ

28:48 So when the truth (Prophet Muhammad) came to them from Us, they said, 'Why is he not given the like of that which was given to Moses?'

But did they not also disbelieve in that which Moses was given before!

They say (about Moses and Aaron), 'Two sorcerers supporting one another!

' And they said, 'We disbelieve both.'

The disbelief of the Jews is challenged 28:49-51

قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِكِتَابٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمَا أَن تَتَّبِعُنِي أَن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

28:49 Say (Prophet Muhammad to the Jews), 'If what you say is true, bring down from Allah a Book that is a better guidance than both, I will follow it!'

فَإِن لَّمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكَ فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّمَا يَتَّبِعُونَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ بَغَيْرِ هُدًى مِّنَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ

28:50 If they do not answer you, know that they are only following their desires. And who is further astray than he who is led by his desires without guidance from Allah! Allah does not guide the harm doers.

وَلَقَدْ وَصَّلْنَا لَهُمُ الْقَوْلَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ

28:51 We have brought them the Word in order that they remember.

The sincere followers of Prophets Moses and Jesus 28:52-55

الَّذِينَ آمَنَّا لَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِهِ هُمْ بِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ

28:52 Those to whom We gave the Book before, believe in it.

وَإِذَا يَتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِهِ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

28:53 When it is recited to them, they say, 'We believe in it, because it is the truth from Our Lord. We surrendered ourselves before it came.'

أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْتَوْنَ أَجْرَهُم مَّرَّتَيْنِ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيَدْرَءُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ

28:54 Their wage shall be given them twice, because they have endured patiently, averting evil with good and spending from what We have given them;

وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّغْوَ أَعْرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا لَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا نَبْتَغِي الْجَاهِلِينَ

28:55 and because when they hear idle talk they turn away from it and say, 'We have our deeds, and you have your deeds. Peace be upon you. We do not desire the ignorant.'

Those who on account of their position in society reject Islam when they know it to be the truth 28:56-57

إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِي مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ

28:56 You cannot guide whom you please; it is Allah who guides whom He will. He knows well those who are guided.

وَقَالُوا إِن نَّبَّعِ الْهُدَىٰ مَعَكَ نَتَّخِطُّفَ مِنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَمْ نُمْكِن لَهُمْ حَرَمًا آمِنًا يُجْبَىٰ إِلَيْهِ ثَمَرَاتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَّزَقًا مِن لَّدُنَّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

28:57 They say, 'If we follow the guidance with you, we shall be driven from our land.' But have We not given them a secure sanctuary from which fruits of every kind are collected as a provision from Us? Indeed, most of them do not know.

The Power of Allah against those who disbelieve 28:58-59

58. وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ بَطَرَتْ مَعِيشَتَهَا فَإِنَّكَ مَسَاكِينُهُمْ لَمْ تُسْكَنْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ الْوَارِثِينَ

28:58 How many a village have We destroyed that were ungrateful in their life! Those are their dwellings, (they are) uninhabited after them except for a little; We are the inheritors.

59. وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَى حَتَّى يَبْعَثَ فِي أُمِّهَا رَسُولًا يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا وَمَا كُنَّا مُهْلِكِي الْقُرَى إِلَّا وَأَهْلُهَا ظَالِمُونَ

28:59 Nor did your Lord destroy the villages until He had sent a Messenger to its mother village reciting to them Our verses. We never destroyed villages unless their inhabitants were harm doers.

This life and the Everlasting Life 28:60-61

60. وَمَا أَوْتِيْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ يَفْتَمِتْ أَعْمَتَا الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتِهَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى أَفَلَا تَعْلَمُونَ

28:60 The things you have been given, and its adornments, are but the enjoyment of this present life. What is with Allah is better and everlasting. Do you not understand?

61. أَفَمَنْ وَعَدْنَاهُ وَعْدًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ لَاقِيهِ كَمَنْ مَتَّعْنَاهُ مَتَاعَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ هُوَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ

28:61 Is he to whom We promised a fine promise and receives it, like he who has been given the enjoyment of this present life, then on the Day of Resurrection shall be among those that are arraigned?

The Day when those who were associated with Allah reject their followers 28:62-75

62. وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ

28:62 On that Day He will call to them, saying, 'Where are those whom you alleged to be My associates?'

63. قَالَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَغْوَيْنَا أَغْوَيْنَاهُمْ كَمَا غَوَيْنَا تَبَرَّأْنَا إِلَيْكَ مَا كَانُوا إِيَّانَا يَعْبُدُونَ

28:63 Those against whom the Word is realized shall say, 'Our Lord, those whom we led astray, we led them astray even as we ourselves were astray. We are quit of them to You; it was not us that they worshipped.'

64. وَقِيلَ ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمُ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَرَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَهْتَدُونَ

28:64 It will be said to them, 'Call on your associates!' And they will call on them, but they will not respond to them, and they shall see the punishment if only they had been guided.

65. وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أَجَبْتُمُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

28:65 On that Day He will call to them and He will say, 'What response did you give Our Messengers?'

66. فَعَمِيَّتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَنْبَاءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَهُمْ لَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ

28:66 And on that Day the news will be blinded for them, and they will not ask each other.

67. فَأَمَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَغَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُفْلِحِينَ

28:67 But, as for he who repents and believes, and does good deeds, he will be among those who prosper.

68. وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَخْتَارُ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

28:68 Your Lord creates whosoever He will and He chooses, the choice was not theirs (the unbelievers). Exalted is Allah, above that they associate!

69. وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ

28:69 Your Lord knows what their chests hide and what they reveal.

70. وَهُوَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأُولَىٰ وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ

28:70 And He is Allah; there is no god except He. The Praise is His in the former as in the latter. His is the Judgement, to Him you shall be returned.

71. قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّيْلَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ إِلَهُ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِضِيَاءٍ أَفَلَا تَسْمَعُونَ
28:71 Say, 'Think! What if Allah should enshroud you in unceasing night till the Day of Resurrection, what god, other than Allah, shall bring you light! Will you not hear?'

72. قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ إِلَهُ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ تَسْكُنُونَ فِيهِ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ
28:72 Say, 'What would you think if Allah should make the day unceasing over you till the Day of Resurrection, what god, other than Allah, shall bring you the night to sleep in. Will you not see?'

73. وَمِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلِعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ
28:73 In His Mercy He has appointed for you the night and the day, so that you can rest in it, and seek His bounty, in order that you will be thankful.'

74. وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ
28:74 Upon that Day He will call to them saying, 'Now, where are those whom you alleged to be My associates?'

75. وَنَزَعْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا فَقُلْنَا هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ فَعِلِمُوا أَنَّ الْحَقَّ لِلَّهِ وَصَلَّاهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ
28:75 From every nation We will bring a witness, and We shall say to them, 'Produce your proof!' Then they shall know the truth is with Allah, and their own fabrications will forsake them.

The disbelief of Korah 28:76-83

إِنَّ قَارُونَ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى فَبَغَى عَلَيْهِمْ وَآتَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْكُنُوزِ مَا إِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهُ لَتَنُوءُ بِالْعُصْبَةِ أُولِي الْقُوَّةِ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ قَوْمُهُ لَا تَفْرَحْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ
76. الْفَرِحِينَ

28:76 Korah was one of Moses' nation. But he was insolent to them, for We had given him such treasures that their very keys were too heavy a burden for even the strong. His people said to him, 'Do not exult; Allah does not love the boastful.

77. وَابْتَغِ فِيمَا آتَاكَ اللَّهُ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ وَلَا تَنْسَ نَصِيبَكَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَأَحْسِنْ كَمَا أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ وَلَا تَبْغِ الْفَسَادَ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ
28:77 But seek, in that which Allah has given you to attain the Everlasting residence. Do not forget your share in this world. Do good, as Allah has been good to you, and do not corrupt in the land, Allah does not love those who corrupt.

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيتهُ عَلَى عِلْمٍ عِنْدِي أَو لَمْ يَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَهْلَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مَنْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ قُوَّةً وَأَكْثَرُ جَمْعًا وَلَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذُنُوبِهِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ
78.

28:78 But he replied, 'What was given me is only because of the knowledge I possess.' Did he not know that from the generations before him Allah had destroyed a mightier and more numerous in multitude? The sinners shall not be questioned about their sins.

79. فَحَرَجَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ فِي زِينَتِهِ قَالَ الَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا يَا لَيْتَ لَنَا مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ قَارُونُ إِنَّهُ لَذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ
28:79 So he went out in all his finery among his nation, those who desired this life said, 'Would that we had the like of that Korah has been given! He has indeed a mighty fortune.'

80. وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيَلَكُمْ ثَوَابُ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِمَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَلَا يُلَقَّاهَا إِلَّا الصَّابِرُونَ
28:80 But those to whom knowledge had been given said, 'Alas for you! Better is the reward of Allah for him who believes and does good works; but none shall receive it except the patient.'

81. فَخَسَفْنَا بِهِ وَبَدَارِهِ الْأَرْضَ فَمَا كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُنْتَصِرِينَ
28:81 We caused the earth to swallow him, together with his dwelling, and there was no host to help him, other than Allah; and he was not amongst the victorious.

وَأَصْبَحَ الَّذِينَ تَمَنَّوْا مَكَانَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَقُولُونَ وَيَكَفِّرُ اللَّهُ بِسُوءِ الرَّزْقِ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَوْ لَا أَنْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ بِنَا وَيَكَفِّرُ اللَّهُ بِالْكَافِرُونَ
82.

28:82 And in the morning those who had wished to be in his place the previous evening said, 'Indeed, Allah outspreads to whom He will among His worshipers, and He restrains. Had He not shown us favor, He could have caused the earth to swallow us. Indeed, the unbelievers shall never prosper.'

83. تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَادًا وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ
28:83 That is the Last Abode, We shall assign it to those who desire neither exorbitance in the earth, nor corruption. The outcome is for the cautious.

Those who are guided and those who are in error 28:84-88

84. مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى الَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ
28:84 Whosoever does a good deed shall have better than it. But whosoever does evil deeds, they shall be recompensed for what they were doing.

85. إِنَّ الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لَرَادُّكَ إِلَى مَعَادٍ قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَى وَمَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ
28:85 He who has obligated the Koran will bring you to an appointment. Say, 'My Lord knows well who comes with guidance, and who is in clear error.'

86. وَمَا كُنْتَ تَرْجُو أَنْ يُلْقَى إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابُ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ ظَهِيرًا لِلْكَافِرِينَ
28:86 You did not hope that the Book would be given to you except as mercy from your Lord. So do not be a supporter of the unbelievers.

87. وَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنْزَلْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَأَدْعُ إِلَى رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ
28:87 Let no one bar you from the verses of Allah after they have been sent down to you, but call to your Lord, and do not be amongst the idolaters.

88. وَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ
28:88 And do not call upon another god with Allah, there is no god except He. All things perish, except His Face, Judgement is His, and to Him all of you shall return.

سورة العنكبوت

29 The Spider - Al-'Ankabut

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. الم

29:1 AlifLaamMeem.

Believers will be tried 29:2-7

2. أَحْسِبَ النَّاسُ أَنْ يُتْرَكُوا أَنْ يَقُولُوا آمَنَّا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُونَ
29:2 Do people think that they are left alone by saying, 'We are believers,' and will not be tried?

3. وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْكَاذِبِينَ
29:3 We tried those who have gone before them. Allah knows those who are truthful and those who lie.

4. أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَسْبِقُونَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ
29:4 Or do the evildoers think that they will outstrip Us? How evil is their judgment!

5. مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُو لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ لَآتٍ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ
29:5 He who hopes to meet Allah (must know) that the term of Allah is coming. He is the Hearer, the Knower.

6. وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ
29:6 He who strives, strives for himself. Allah is the Rich, independent of the worlds.

7. وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَحْسَنَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ
29:7 As for those who believe and do good works, We shall acquit them of their sins, and recompense them with the best for what they were doing.

Believers must be kind to their parents, but they must not obey their parents if they tell them to believe Allah has an associate 29:8-9

8. وَصَيَّنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ لِتُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا إِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ
29:8 We have charged the human to be kind to his parents. But if they bid you to associate with Me that which you have no knowledge, do not obey them. To Me you will return, and I shall inform you of all that you have done.

9. وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ فِي الصَّالِحِينَ
29:9 Those who believe and do good works shall be admitted among the righteous.

No hidden thought remains unknown by Allah 29:10-11
وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ فَإِذَا أُوذِيَ فِي اللَّهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةَ النَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ اللَّهِ وَلَئِن جَاءَ نَصْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُولَنَّ إِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ أَوْ لَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِي صُدُورِ الْعَالَمِينَ

29:10 There are some people who say, 'We believe in Allah,' yet when such is hurt in the cause of Allah, he makes the persecution of people as though it were the punishment of Allah. But then if help comes from his Lord, he will say, 'We were with you.' Does Allah not know what is in the (people's) chests of the worlds?

11. وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ
29:11 Most certainly Allah knows the believers and the hypocrites.

No one can bear the burden of another's sin 29:12-13

12. وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبِعُوا سَبِيلَنَا وَلْنَحْمِلْ خَطَايَاكُمْ وَمَا هُمْ بِحَامِلِينَ مِنْ خَطَايَاهُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ
29:12 The unbelievers say to those who believe, 'Follow our path, and we will carry your sins.' Yet they cannot carry even a thing of their sins. They are surely lying.

13. وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ أَثْقَالَهُمْ وَأَثْقَالًا مَّعَ أَثْقَالِهِمْ وَلَيَسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ
29:13 They shall certainly carry their loads, and other loads besides their loads, and on the Day of Resurrection, they shall be questioned about what they forged.

Noah and the flood 29:14-15

14. وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِ فَلَبِثَ فِيهِمْ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ إِلَّا خَمْسِينَ عَامًا فَأَخَذَهُم الطُّوفَانُ وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ
29:14 Indeed, We sent Noah to his nation, and he lived amongst them for a thousand years, less fifty (but they belied him), then the Flood seized them while they were harm doers.

15. فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَصْحَابَ السَّفِينَةِ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ
29:15 But We saved him and all who were in the Ark, and made (the event) a sign to the worlds.

Abraham tells his people to worship and fear Allah 29:16-25

16. وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَانْقَرُوا إِلَيْهِ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ
29:16 And (remember) Abraham. When he said to his people 'Worship Allah and fear Him. That would be best for you, if you but knew.

17. إِنَّمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا وَتَخْلُقُونَ إِفْكًا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لَكُمْ رِزْقًا فَابْتَغُوا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الرِّزْقَ وَاعْبُدُوهُ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ

29:17 You only worship, other than Allah, idols and invent falsehoods. Those whom you worship, other than Allah, have no power to give you provision. Therefore seek the provision of Allah, and worship Him. Give thanks to Him, to Him you shall return.'

18. وَإِنْ تَكْذِبُوا فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أُمَمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ
29:18 If you belie me, other nations before you also belied. It is only for a Messenger to deliver the clear deliverance.

Observe the continuous stages of creation of Allah around you 29:19-23

19. أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ اللَّهُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ
29:19 Do they not see how Allah originates the Creation, and then brings it back? That is an easy matter for Allah.

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنشِئُ النَّشْأَةَ الْآخِرَةَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ .
20. 29:20 Say, 'Travel in the land and see how He started the Creation. Then Allah will originate the Everlasting Life. Allah has power over all things.

يُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَرْحَمُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُقْلَبُونَ .
21. 29:21 He punishes whom He will and has mercy to whom He will. To Him you shall be turned.

وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ .
22. 29:22 You are not able to frustrate Him either in the earth or heaven, nor have you, other than Allah, a guardian or helper.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلِقَائِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ يَبْئِسُوا مِن رَّحْمَتِي وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ .
23. 29:23 Those who disbelieve the verses of Allah and the meeting with Him shall despair of My Mercy, for them there awaits a painful punishment.'

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اقْتُلُوهُ أَوْ حَرِّقُوهُ فَأَنْجَاهُ اللَّهُ مِنَ النَّارِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ .
24. 29:24 The only answer his nation gave was that they said, 'Kill him, or burn him! 'But Allah saved him from the fire. Surely, in this there are signs for a nation who believe.

وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا اتَّخَذْتُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا مَّوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكْفُرُ بَعْضُكُم بِبَعْضٍ وَبَلَغُنَّ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا وَمَأْوَاكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّن نَّاصِرِينَ .
25. 29:25 He said, 'Other than Allah, you have taken to yourselves idols as an affection between yourselves in the present life. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, you shall deny one another and curse one another, and your refuge will be the Fire, and none shall help you.'

29:25 He said, 'Other than Allah, you have taken to yourselves idols as an affection between yourselves in the present life. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, you shall deny one another and curse one another, and your refuge will be the Fire, and none shall help you.'

Lot believed Abraham 29:26

فَأَمَّنَ لَهُ لُوطٌ وَقَالَ إِنِّي مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ .
26. 29:26 Lot believed him, and said, 'I will migrate to my Lord; He is the Almighty, the Wise.'

29:26 Lot believed him, and said, 'I will migrate to my Lord; He is the Almighty, the Wise.'

Amongst the descendants of Abraham were prophets who were given the Book 29:27

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ آجُرَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ .
27. 29:27 And, We gave him (Abraham), Isaac and Jacob and appointed on his descendants the Prophethood and the Book. We gave him his wage in this world, and in the Everlasting Life he shall be among the righteous.

29:27 And, We gave him (Abraham), Isaac and Jacob and appointed on his descendants the Prophethood and the Book. We gave him his wage in this world, and in the Everlasting Life he shall be among the righteous.

Lot rebukes and warns his nation for their acts of sodomy 29:28-35

وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّكُمْ لَأنتَونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُم بِهَا مِن أَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ .
28. 29:28 And Lot who said to his nation, 'You commit indecency which no other being in all the world has committed before you.

29:28 And Lot who said to his nation, 'You commit indecency which no other being in all the world has committed before you.

أَنتُمْ لَأنتَونَ الرِّجَالِ وَتَقَطِّعُونَ السَّبِيلَ وَتَأْتُونَ فِي نَادِيكُمُ الْمُنْكَرَ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ .
29. 29:29 What, do you approach men and cause a detour on the road, and commit dishonor (sodomy) in your assembly?' But the only reply of his nation was, 'Then bring down the punishment of Allah, if what you say is true.'

29:29 What, do you approach men and cause a detour on the road, and commit dishonor (sodomy) in your assembly?' But the only reply of his nation was, 'Then bring down the punishment of Allah, if what you say is true.'

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِينَ .
30. 29:30 'My Lord, ' he said, 'help me against this corrupt nation.'

29:30 'My Lord, ' he said, 'help me against this corrupt nation.'

وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِالْبُشْرَىٰ قَالُوا إِنَّا مُهْلِكُوا أَهْلَ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ إِنَّ أَهْلَهَا كَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ .
31. 29:31 And when Our Messengers brought Abraham the glad tidings they said, 'We are destroying the people of this village, because its people are harm doers.'

29:31 And when Our Messengers brought Abraham the glad tidings they said, 'We are destroying the people of this village, because its people are harm doers.'

قَالَ إِنَّ فِيهَا لُوطًا قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن فِيهَا لَنَنْجِيَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ .
32. 29:32 He said, 'Lot is in it.' They replied, 'We know who are in it, we shall save him and his family, except his wife, she has become of those that shall remain behind.'

29:32 He said, 'Lot is in it.' They replied, 'We know who are in it, we shall save him and his family, except his wife, she has become of those that shall remain behind.'

وَلَمَّا أَن جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِيءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَقَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّا مُنْجِيُكَ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَكَ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ .
33. 29:33

29:33 And when Our Messengers came to Lot, he was troubled and distressed on their account. But they said, 'Have no fear, and do not be sad. Surely, we will save you and your family except your wife, she has become of those that shall remain behind.'

34. إِنَّا مُنْزِلُونَ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ

29:34 We shall send down anger out of heaven upon the people of this city because they are debauchers.

35. وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَا مِنْهَا آيَةً بَيِّنَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ

29:35 Indeed, We left a clear sign for a nation that understands.

The people of Midian are seized by an earthquake on account of their disbelief and corruption 29:36-37

36. وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا فَقَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَارْجُوا الْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَبْسِرِينَ

29:36 And to Midian their brother Shu'aib. He said, 'Worship Allah, my nation. Look to the Last Day. Do not make mischief in the land, doing corrupt works.

37. فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذْتَهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جَاثِمِينَ

29:37 But they belied him, so the earthquake seized them, and when morning came, they were found fallen crouched in their dwellings, dead.

satan made the works of Aad and Thamood seem fair to them 29:38

38. وَعَادًا وَثَمُودَ وَقَدْ تَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ مَّسَاكِينِهِمْ وَرَئِبٌ لَّهُمُ السَّبِيُّانُ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَكَانُوا مُسْتَبْسِرِينَ

29:38 Aad and Thamood, it has become clear to you from their dwellings; satan made their works seem fair to them and barred them from the Path, although they saw clearly.

The punishment of Korah, Pharaoh and Haman 29:39-40

39. وَقَارُونَ وَفِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مُّوسَىٰ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانُوا سَابِقِينَ

29:39 And Korah, Pharaoh, and Haman, Moses came to them with clear signs, but they became very insolent in the earth, yet they did not outstrip Us.

40. فَكُلًّا أَخَذْنَا بِذُنْبِهِ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبًا وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ أَخَذَتْهُ الصَّيْحَةُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ خَسَفْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ أَعْرَفْنَا وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ

29:40 Each of them We seized for his sin. On some We loosed a squall of pebbles, and others were seized by the Cry. Some We caused to be swallowed up by the earth, and some We drowned. Allah would never wrong them but they wronged themselves.

The likeness of those who associate others with Allah 29:41-42

41. مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ كَمَثَلِ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ اتَّخَذَتْ بَيْتًا وَإِنَّ أَوْهَنَ الْبُيُوتِ لَبَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ

29:41 The likeness of those who have taken guardians, other than Allah, is as the likeness of the spider that takes to itself a house; surely the spider's house is the weakest house if they but knew.

42. إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ مِن شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

29:42 Allah knows whatever they call upon other than Him; He is the Almighty, the Wise.

43. وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ وَمَا يَعْقِلُهَا إِلَّا الْعَالِمُونَ

29:43 And We strike these parables for the people, but none understands except the knowledgeable.

44. خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

29:44 Allah has created the heavens and the earth with the truth. Surely, in that there is a sign for believers.

The importance of prayer and the greatness of the remembrance of Allah

29:45

45. اذِّكْرْ مَا أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُونَ

29:45 Recite what has been sent down to you of the Book, and establish the prayer. Prayer forbids indecency and dishonor. The remembrance of Allah is greater, and Allah knows what you do.

Islam is to be preached in the best manner and not by terrorism 29:46-47
وَلَا تُجَادِلُوا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ وَقُولُوا آمَنَّا بِالَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَأَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَاحِدٌ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ
46.

29:46 And do not dispute with the People of the Book (Nazarenes) except in the best manner, except for those among them who do wrong and say (to them), 'We believe in that which was sent down to us and that which was sent down to you. Our God and your God is One, and to Him we have surrendered.'

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ فَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَمِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الْكَافِرُونَ
47.

29:47 As such, We have sent down to you the Book. Those to whom We gave the Book believe in it, and so do some of these. None reject Our verses except the unbelievers.

Allah alone is the author of the Koran not Prophet Muhammad 29:48-55

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَتْلُو مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَلَا تَخُطُّهُ بِيَمِينِكَ إِذًا لِأَنَّكَ الْمُطَّلُونَ
48.

29:48 Never before did you recite any Book, or inscribe it with your right hand. If you had done so, those who follow falsehood would have doubted.

بَلْ هُوَ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ فِي صُدُورِ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الظَّالِمُونَ
49.

29:49 No, rather they are clear verses in the chests of those who have been given knowledge. None disbelieves Our verses except the harm doers.

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ فَلَنْ إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ
50.

29:50 They ask, 'Why has not a sign been sent down upon him from his Lord?' Say, 'The signs are only with Allah. I am only a clear warner.'

أَوْ لَمْ يَكْفِهِمْ أَنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَرَحْمَةً وَذِكْرَى لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ
51.

29:51 Is it not enough for them that We have sent down to you the Book that is recited to them? Surely, in this there is a mercy and a reminder to a nation who believe.

فَلَنْ كَفَى بِاللَّهِ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَبَيِّنَاتُكُمْ شَهِيداً يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ
52.

29:52 Say, 'Allah suffices as a witness between me and you. He knows whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth. Those who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in Allah those are they who are the losers.'

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَوْلَا أَجَلٌ مُسَمًّى لَجَاءَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَيَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ
53.

29:53 They demand that you hasten the punishment! But had it not been for the stated term, the punishment would come to them; it will come upon them suddenly when they are unaware.

يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ
54.

29:54 They demand that you hasten on the punishment! Gehenna (Hell) will encompass the unbelievers.

يَوْمَ يَغْشَاهُمْ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُولُ دُوَّفُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ
55.

29:55 On the Day the punishment shall cover them from above them and from beneath their feet, He shall say, 'Taste now what you were doing!'

The command to worship Allah 29:56

يَا عِبَادِي الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ أَرْضِي وَاسِعَةٌ فَإِيَّايَ فَاعْبُدُون
56.

29:56 O My worshipers who believe, My earth is vast, therefore worship Me!

Everyone will die and be returned to Allah 29:57

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ
57.

29:57 Every soul shall taste death, and to Us you shall be returned.

The reward of believers who are patient and do good deeds 29:58-59

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا نِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ .
29:58 Those who believe and do good deeds We shall lodge them in the rooms of Paradise underneath which rivers flow, therein living for ever, an excellent wage for those who labor,
وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ .
29:59 those who are patient, and put their trust in their Lord.

Allah is our Provider 29:60
وَكَايِنٍ مِّنْ دَابَّةٍ لَّا تَحْمِلُ رَزْقَهَا اللَّهُ يَرْزُقُهَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ .
29:60 How many a beast does not bear its own provision. Allah provides for it, as (He provides) for you. He is the Hearer, the Knower.

Those who reject Allah when they know the truth 29:61-63
وَلَّيْنِ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَيَقُولَنَّ اللَّهُ فَنَأْيُ يُؤْفَكُونَ .
29:61 If you ask them, 'Who has created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon?' They will say, 'Allah.' How perverted they are!
اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ .
29:62 Allah outspreads and restricts His provision to whomsoever He will of His worshipers. Allah has knowledge of all things.
وَلَّيْنِ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُولَنَّ اللَّهُ فُلِ الْحَمْدِ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ .
29:63 If you were to ask them, 'Who sends down water out of the sky and thereby revives the earth after it was dead,' they will reply, 'Allah.' Say, 'Praise belongs to Allah!' No, but most of them do not understand.

The reality of this world 29:64
وَمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَهْوٌ وَلَعِبٌ وَإِنَّ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ لَهِیَ الْحَيَوَانُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ .
29:64 The life of this world is nothing but a diversion and play. Indeed, the Everlasting Residence is the Eternal Life, if they but knew.

Gratefulness and ingratitude to Allah for His favors 29:65-69
فَإِذَا رَكِبُوا فِي الْفُلِكِ دَعَاوُا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ إِذَا هُمْ يُشْرِكُونَ .
29:65 When they embark upon ships, they call to Allah making their religion sincerely His; but when He brings them safe to the land, they associate others with Him
لَيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ وَلَيَبْتَغُوا فِتْنَةً يَسْتَوُونَ .
29:66 showing ingratitude for what We have given them and take their enjoyment; soon they shall know!
أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا آمِنًا وَيَتَخَفَتِ النَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَكْفُرُونَ .
29:67 Do they not see how We appointed a safe Sanctuary while all around them people are snatched away? Would they believe in falsehood and do they disbelieve in the favor of Allah!
وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَافِرِينَ .
29:68 And who does greater evil than he who forges a lie against Allah or belied the truth when it comes to him! Is there not a lodging in Gehenna for the unbelievers?
وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا فِيْنَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ .
29:69 Those who struggle in Our cause, We will surely guide them to Our ways; and Allah is with those who do good.

سورة الروم
30 The Romans - Ar-Rum

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

الم .1

30:1 AlifLaamMeem.

The miraculous news that the Persians will face defeat after victory

30:2-7

عُلبت الروم .2

30:2 The Romans have been defeated (by the Persians)

في أدنى الأرض وهم من بعد غلبهم سيغلبون .3

30:3 in a land close by. But, in a few years after their defeat they shall become the victors.

في بضع سنين لله الأمر من قبل ومن بعد ويومئذ يفرح المؤمنون .4

30:4 To Allah belongs the Command before and after, and on that Day the believers will rejoice

ينصر الله من يشاء وهو العزيز الرحيم .5

30:5 in the victory of Allah. Allah gives victory to whosoever He will, and He is the Mighty, the Merciful.

وعذ الله لا يخلف الله وعده ولكن أكثر الناس لا يعلمون .6

30:6 The promise of Allah! Allah does not fail His promise, yet most people do not know.

يعلمون ظاهرا من الحياة الدنيا وهم عن الآخرة هم غافلون .7

30:7 They know an outward part of this life, but of the Everlasting Life they are inattentive.

Allah does not wrong people, rather they wrong themselves 30:8-10

أو لم يتفكروا في أنفسهم ما خلق الله السموات والأرض وما بينهما إلا بالحق وأجل مسمى وإن كثيرا من الناس بلقاء ربهم لكافرون .8

30:8 Have they never thought to themselves that Allah did not create the heavens and the earth and all that is between except with truth, and for a stated term? Yet most people disbelieve that they will ever meet their Lord.

أو لم يسبروا في الأرض فينظروا كيف كان عاقبة الذين من قبلهم كانوا أشد منهم قوة وأثاروا الأرض وعمروها أكثر مما عمروها وجاءتهم

رسلهم بالبينات فما كان الله ليظلمهم ولكن كانوا أنفسهم يظلمون .9

30:9 What, have they never journeyed in the land and seen what was the end of those before them? They were stronger in might than themselves, and they plowed the land and cultivated it more than they themselves have cultivated it. And to them, their Messengers came with clear signs, and Allah did not wrong them, but they wronged themselves.

ثم كان عاقبة الذين أسأوا السوأى أن كذبوا بآيات الله وكانوا بها يستهزئون .10

30:10 Evil was the end of the harm doers, because they belied the verses of Allah and mocked at them.

The restoration of creation 30:11

الله يبدأ الخلق ثم يعيده ثم إليه ترجعون .11

30:11 Allah originates creation, then brings it back again, then to Him you shall be returned.

The Day of Judgement 30:12-18

ويوم تقوم الساعة يئلس المجرمون .12

30:12 On the Day when the Hour comes, the wrongdoers will be speechless.

ولم يكن لهم من شركائهم شفعاء وكانوا يشركائهم كافرين .13

30:13 They shall have none to intercede for them amongst their associates, and they shall disbelieve in their associates.

ويوم تقوم الساعة يومئذ يتفرقون .14

30:14 On the Day when the Hour has come, they will be divided,

فأما الذين آمنوا وعملوا الصالحات فهم في روضة يحبرون .15

30:15 those who believe and did good deeds shall be well pleased in a garden,

وأما الذين كفروا وكذبوا بآياتنا ولقاء الآخرة فأولئك في العذاب محضرون .16

30:16 but those who disbelieved and belied Our verses and the meeting of the Everlasting Life, shall be arraigned for punishment.

Exalt Allah as often as you can 30:17-18

17. فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جِبِينَ ثُمُوسُونَ وَجِبِينَ ثُصْبُحُونَ

30:17 Therefore, exalt Allah when you enter the evening and in the morning.

18. وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَجِبِينَ ثُظْهُرُونَ

30:18 His is the praise in the heavens and the earth, at the setting sun and at noon.

The signs of Allah within ourselves 30:19-23

19. يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَكَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ

30:19 He brings out the living from the dead, and the dead from the living. He revives the earth after its death. Likewise you shall be brought forth.

20. وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْتَشِرُونَ

30:20 And of His signs is that He created you from dust and you became humans scattered throughout the earth.

Relationship between husband and wives 30:21

21. وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا لِتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَرَحْمَةً إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ

30:21 And of His signs is that He created for you wives from among yourselves, that you might reside with them, and has put kindness and mercy between you. Surely, there are signs in this for those who think.

22. وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالاخْتِلافُ أَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَالْوَالِدَاتُ اللَّعَالِمِينَ

30:22 And His signs are the creation of heavens and earth and the diversity of your tongues and colors. Surely, there are signs in this for all the worlds.

23. وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ مَنْامُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَاؤُكُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ

30:23 And of His signs is that you sleep at night and day, and seek His bounty. Surely, there are signs in this for those who hear.

The signs of Allah in nature 30:24-26

24. وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ يُرِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُحْيِي بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ

30:24 And of His signs is that He shows you the lightning for fear and hope. He sends down water from the sky and with it He revives the earth after its death. Surely, in this there are signs for a nation that understand.

25. وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ تَقُومَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ بِأَمْرِهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً مِنَ الْأَرْضِ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ تَخْرُجُونَ

30:25 And of His signs is that the heaven and earth stand firm at His command. And when He calls you once out of the earth, you shall come forth.

26. وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلُّ لَهٌ قَانِتُونَ

30:26 To Him belongs whosoever is in the heavens and the earth. All are obedient to His Will.

The Highest Example of Allah and our own example 30:27-29

27. وَهُوَ الَّذِي بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَهُوَ أَهْوَنُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَهُ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَى فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

30:27 It is He who originates the creation, and then brings it back again, that is easier for Him. For Him is the Highest Example in the heavens and earth He is the Almighty, the Wise.

ضَرَبَ لَكُمْ مَثَلًا مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ هَلْ لَكُمْ مِنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِنْ شُرَكَاءَ فِي مَارَزَقْنَاكُمْ فَأَنْتُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ تَخَافُونَهُمْ كَخِيفَتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ كَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ

28. لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ

30:28 He sets for you an example, drawn from yourselves. Do you have from among those whom your right hand possesses associates in what We have

given you, who share it equally with you? Do you fear them as you fear one another? So We made plain Our signs to a nation of understanding.

29. بَلِ اتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ فَمَنْ يَهْدِي مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ

30:29 No, the wrongdoers follow their own desires without knowledge. And who can guide those whom Allah has led astray? There shall be none to help them.

Islam is the valuable religion 30:30-31

30. فَأَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا فِطْرَةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِخَلْقِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَدِيمُ وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

30:30 Therefore set your face to the religion purely, the upright creation upon which He originated people. There is no changing of the creation of Allah. This is the valuable religion, although most people do not know -

31. مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

30:31 turning to Him. And fear Him, establish the prayer and do not be of the idolaters,

32. مِنَ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِبَعًا كُلِّ ۗ حُزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ

30:32 those who have divided their religion, and become sects, each rejoicing in what they have.

Ingratitude for the Mercy of Allah 30:33-37

33. وَإِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا آذَاهُمْ مِنْهُ رَحْمَةٌ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ

30:33 When affliction befalls mankind they turn to Him calling their Lord in prayer, but when He lets them taste His Mercy, some of them assign associates to their Lord,

34. لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ فَتَمْتَعُوا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ

30:34 disbelieving in what We have given them. Enjoy, but you shall soon know.

35. أَمْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا كَانُوا بِهِ يُشْرِكُونَ

30:35 Or have We sent down to them an authority that speaks of that they associate with Him?

36. وَإِذَا آذَنَّا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً فَرِحُوا بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَقْنَطُونَ

30:36 When We give people a taste of mercy, they rejoice in it, but when evil befalls them through the forwarding of their own hands, they become despondent.

37. أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ

30:37 Do they not see that Allah outspreads and restricts His provision to whom He will? Surely, there are signs in this for those who believe.

The blessings of charity 30:38

38. فَآتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَى حَقَّهُ وَالْمِسْكِينَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ وَأَوْلَىٰ أَنْ تَقُولَ هُمْ الْمُضِلُّونَ

30:38 And give to the kinsman his due, and to the needy, and to the destitute traveler. That is best for those who desire the Face of Allah; such will surely prosper.

Usury and charity 30:39

39. وَمَا آتَيْتُمْ مِنْ رَبًّا لِيَرْبُوَ فِي أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا يَرْبُوَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا آتَيْتُمْ مِنْ زَكَاةٍ تُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُضْعِفُونَ

30:39 That which you give in usury so that it increases in other people's wealth, will not increase with Allah; but the charity you give desiring the Face of Allah, to those, they shall be recompensed many times over.

No one except Allah can cause you to die and then revive you 30:40

40. اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَفْعَلُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

30:40 It is Allah who has created you and given you your provision. He will cause you to die, and will then revive you. Can any of your associates do any of that? Exalted is He above what they associate.

Corruption 30:41

41. ظَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِي النَّاسِ لِيُذِيقَهُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ

30:41 Corruption has appeared on land and sea with what the hands of the people earned. Therefore, they taste some of what they did in order that they return.

It isn't "mother nature", they are the signs and warnings of Allah for present and future generations 30:42-45

42. قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلُ كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُشْرِكِينَ

30:42 Say, 'Journey in the land and see what was the end of those who were before you. Most of them were idolaters.'

43. فَأَقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ الْقَيِّمِ مِن قَبْلُ إِنَّ يَأْتِي يَوْمَ لَأَ مَرَدًّا لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصَّدَّعُونَ

30:43 Therefore in purity set your face to the religion, before there comes from Allah a Day that cannot be turned back. On that Day mankind will be separated.

44. مَن كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا نَفْسَ لَهُم بِمَهْدُونَ

30:44 Those who disbelieve will be charged for their disbelief, while the righteous are making provision for themselves

45. لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِن فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ

30:45 so that He will recompense those who believe and do righteous deeds from His bounty. He does not love the unbelievers.

The signs of Allah in the winds and clouds, and the earth 30:46-51

46. وَمِن آيَاتِهِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ الرِّيَّاحَ مُبَشِّرَاتٍ وَلِيُذِيقَكُمْ مِّن رَّحْمَتِهِ وَلِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ بِأَمْرِهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِن فَضْلِهِ وَلِعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ

30:46 And of His signs is that He looses the winds as bearers of glad tidings, so that He lets you taste His Mercy and that the ships may sail at His command in order that you can seek His bounty and be thankful.

47. وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِن قَبْلِكَ رُسُلًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَاذْتَمَنَّا مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا وَكَانَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نَصْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

30:47 Before you We sent other Messengers to their people; and they came with clear signs. We took revenge upon the sinners, and it was an incumbent duty upon Us to give victory to the believers.

48. اللَّهُ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيَّاحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا فَيَبْسُطُهُ فِي السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَيَجْعَلُهُ كِسْفًا فَنَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ جَلَالِهِ فَإِذَا أَصَابَ بِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ

30:48 It is Allah who looses the winds that stir the clouds. He spreads them as He will in heaven and disperses them, so that you can see the rain falling from their midst. When He smites with it whom He will of His worshipers they rejoice,

49. وَإِن كَانُوا مِن قَبْلُ أَن يَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِم مِّن قَبْلِهِ لَمُبْتَلِينَ

30:49 though before its coming they had despaired.

50. فَانظُرْ إِلَى آثَارِ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَمُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

30:50 Look then at the marks of the Mercy of Allah; how He revives the earth after its death. He is the Reviver of the dead. He has power over all things.

51. وَلَئِن أَرْسَلْنَا رِيحًا فَرَأَوْهُ مُصْفَرًّا لَّظَلُّوا مِن بَعْدِهِ يَكْفُرُونَ

30:51 Yet if We sent a wind so they see it yellow, indeed after that they would still be unbelievers.

Guidance and error 30:52-54

52. فَإِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمَعُ الْمَوْتَى وَلَا تَسْمَعُ الصُّمَّ الدَّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلُوا مُدْبِرِينَ

30:52 You cannot make the dead hear you, nor can you make the deaf hear the call when they retreat, turning about.

53. وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادِ الْعَمَىٰ عَن ضَلَالَتِهِمْ إِنْ تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا مَن يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ

30:53 You cannot guide the blind out of their error. Nor shall you make any to hear except those who believe in Our verses, and are submissive.

54. اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِّن ضَعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِن بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِّن بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضَعْفًا وَشَيْبَةً يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْقَدِيرُ

30:54 Allah creates you weak; after weakness He gives you strength and after strength weakness and gray hairs. He creates whatever He will. He is the Knower, the Capable.

The Day of Resurrection 30:55-57

55. وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُقْسِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ مَا لَبِئُوا غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ كَذَلِكَ كَانُوا يُؤْفَكُونَ

30:55 Upon the Day when the Hour has come, the harm doers will swear that they had stayed no more than an hour. As such they are deceived.

56. وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَالْإِيمَانَ لَقَدْ لَبِئْتُمْ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْبَعْثِ فَهَذَا يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ وَلَكِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

30:56 But those to whom knowledge and belief have been given will say, 'You have stayed in the Book of Allah (the Protected Tablets) till the Day of Resurrection. This is the Day of Resurrection, yet you did not know.'

57. فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَعذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ

30:57 On that Day, excuses shall not benefit the harm doers, nor shall they be asked to make amends.

The promise of Allah is true 30:58-60

58. وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَلَئِنْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُبْطِلُونَ

30:58 In this Koran We have set forth for mankind all manner of examples. Yet if you bring to them a sign the unbelievers will surely say, 'You are but falsifiers.'

59. كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

30:59 As such Allah seals the hearts of those who do not know.

60. فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَا يَسْتَخِفُّكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُوقِنُونَ

30:60 Therefore, have patience. The promise of Allah is true. Do not let those who are uncertain make you unsteady.

سورة لقمان

31 Lokman - Lokman

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. الم

31:1 AlifLaamMeem.

The Mercy of Allah 31:2-5

2. تِلْكَ آيَاتِ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ

31:2 Those are the verses of the Wise Book,

3. هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِينَ

31:3 a guidance and a mercy to those who do good,

4. الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ

31:4 who establish the prayer, pay the obligatory charity, and firmly believe in the Everlasting Life.

5. أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ

31:5 Those are guided by their Lord and will surely prosper.

Sweet talk in order to lead people away from Allah 31:6-7

6. وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَشْتَرِي لَهْوَ الْحَدِيثِ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ

31:6 There are some people who would purchase distracting talk, to lead astray from the Path of Allah without knowledge, and take it in mockery; for those is a humiliating punishment.

7. وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا وَآلَى مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَأَن فِي أُذُنَيْهِ وَقْرًا فَيَسْتَهْزِئُ بِعَذَابِ الْيَوْمِ

31:7 When Our verses are recited to him, he turns his back in pride, as though he never heard them, and in his ears was heaviness. Give glad tidings to him of a painful punishment!

The people of Paradise 31:8-9

8. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ

31:8 But for those who believe and do good works are Gardens of Bliss,

9. خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقًّا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

31:9 where they shall live for ever. The promise of Allah is the truth; He is the Almighty, the Wise.

The Creator and His creation 31:10-11

خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا وَالْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ

31:10 He created the heavens without pillars that you see and cast on the earth firm mountains lest it should shake with you. Upon it He dispersed all manner of crawling thing, and He sent down water from the sky with which He caused to grow in it every generous kind.

11. هَذَا خَلْقُ اللَّهِ فَأَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ بَلِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ

31:11 Such is the creation of Allah; now show me what, other than Him, created! No, the harm doers are in clear error.

The story of Lokman and the advice he gave his son 31:12-13

12. وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا لُقْمَانَ الْحِكْمَةَ أَنْ اشْكُرْ لِلَّهِ وَمَنْ يَشْكُرْ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ

31:12 We gave wisdom to Lokman (saying), 'Give thanks to Allah. He who gives thanks, thanks only for himself, but whosoever is ungrateful, surely, Allah is the Rich, the Praised.'

13. وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقْمَانُ لِابْنِهِ وَهُوَ يَعِظُهُ يَا بُنَيَّ لَا تُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ الشِّرْكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيمٌ

31:13 And when Lokman said to his son, in warning, 'My son, associate none with Allah, to associate others with Allah is a tremendous wrong.'

Be kind and grateful to your mother but do not follow your parents in disbelief 31:14-15

14. وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ وَهْنًا عَلَى وَهْنٍ وَفِصَالَهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ أَنْ اشْكُرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ إِلَيَّ الْمَصِيرُ

31:14 And We enjoined the human concerning his parents, for his mother bore him in weakness upon weakness, and his weaning was in two years. Be thankful to Me and to your parents, to Me is the arrival.

وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا وَصَاحِبْهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا مَعْرُوفًا وَاتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَيَّ ثُمَّ إِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

31:15 But if they strive with you to make you associate with Me that of which you have no knowledge, do not obey them. And accompany them in this life with kindness; and follow the Path of he who turned to Me. To Me you shall return and I will inform you of all that you have done.

The wisdom and ethics of Lokman 31:16-20

16. يَا بُنَيَّ إِنَّهَا إِنْ تَكُ مِنْ مِثْقَالِ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ حَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُنْ فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ أَوْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ

31:16 (Lokman said,) 'My son, if it should be but the weight of one grain of mustard-seed, and though it be on a rock, or in the heavens, or in the earth, Allah shall bring it. Surely, Allah is the Subtle, Aware.'

17. يَا بُنَيَّ أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَانْهَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَأَصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَكَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ

31:17 My son, establish the prayer, order with honor but forbid dishonor, and bear patiently with whatever may fall upon you, indeed that is true constancy.

18. وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ

31:18 Do not turn your cheek in scorn away from people, nor walk proudly on the earth; Allah does not love the proud and the boastful.

19. وَأَقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَاغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ إِنَّ أَنْكَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ لَأَصْوَاتِ الْحَيِيرِ

31:19 Walk modestly, and lower your voice; the most hideous of voices is the braying of the donkey.

أَلَمْ تَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَهُ ظَاهِرَةً وَبَاطِنَةً وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ 20.

31:20 Do you not see how Allah has subjected to you all that is in the heavens and the earth, and lavished on you His visible and unseen favors? Yet some people would argue about Allah without knowledge, or guidance, or an Illuminating Book.'

The error of following baseless traditions rather than the message and warnings sent by Allah 31:21

21. وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ يَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ

31:21 When it is said to them, 'Follow what Allah has sent down,' they reply, 'No, rather we will follow that which we found our fathers upon.' What! Even though satan is inviting them to the punishment of the Fire!

Grasping the firmest handle 31:22

22. وَمَن يُسَلِّمْ وَجْهَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ

31:22 He who surrenders himself to Allah and is a good doer, has grasped the firmest handle. To Allah the issue of affairs return.

If those you invite to Allah turn away do not let it grieve you 31:23-26

23. وَمَن كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ كُفْرُهُ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ

31:23 As for those who disbelieve, do not let their disbelief grieve you, to Us they shall return and We will tell to them what they did. Allah has knowledge of what is innermost in their chests.

24. نُمَتِّعُهُمْ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ نَضْطَرُّهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ غَلِيظٍ

31:24 We give to them a little enjoyment for awhile, and then will compel them to a tremendous punishment.

25. وَلَئِن سَأَلْتَهُم مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

31:25 If you ask them, 'Who has created the heavens and the earth?' They will reply, 'Allah.' Say, 'Praise belongs to Allah!' But most of them do not have knowledge.

26. لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ

31:26 To Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth. He is the Rich, the Praised.

The Words of Allah will never end 31:27

27. وَلَوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِن شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَامٌ وَالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهُ مِن بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَةَ أَبْحُرٍ مَا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

31:27 If all the trees on the earth were pens, and the sea, with seven more seas to replenish it (with ink), the Words of Allah would never end. Allah is the Almighty, the Wise.

The denial of the fact that it is just as easy for Allah to create us as it is for Him to resurrect us with His command "Be" and it becomes 31:28

28. مَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ وَلَا نَبْعَثُكُمْ إِلَّا كَنَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ إِنْ أَلَّهِ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ

31:28 Your creation and your resurrection are but as a single soul. Allah is the Hearer, the Seer.

Allah is the Truth and all others are false 31:29-30

29. أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلًّا يَجْرِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ

31:29 Do you not see how Allah causes the night to enter into the day, and the day enter into the night and has subjected the sun and the moon, each running to a named term? Allah is Aware of what you do.

30. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ

31:30 For Allah is the Truth, while that which they call upon, other than Him, is false. For that Allah is the Most High, the Great.

Gratitude and ingratitude towards Allah 31:31-32

31. أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ الْفُلُكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ لِيُرِيَكُمْ مِنْ آيَاتِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ

31:31 Do you not see how the ships run upon the sea by the Favor of Allah so that He may show you His signs? Surely, there are signs in this for every steadfast, thankful person.

32. وَإِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَوَاجٌ كَالظُّلَلِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ فَمِنْهُمْ مُقْتَصِدٌ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا كُلُّ خَتَّارٍ كَفُورٍ

31:32 When the waves, like shadows, envelop them, they call to Allah making their religion sincerely His, but no sooner does He bring them safely to land then some of them are halfhearted. None denies Our verses, except the ungrateful traitor.

On the Day of Judgement we stand alone before Allah 31:33

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ وَالْأَرْضَ يَوْمَ لَا يَجْزِي وَالِدٌ عَنْ وَلَدِهِ وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُوَ جَارٍ عَنِ وَالِدِهِ شَيْئاً إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا

يَغُرَّنَّكُمُ بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ

31:33 People, fear your Lord, and fear the Day when no father shall ransom a thing for his child nor a child for his father. The promise of Allah is surely true. So do not let the life of this present world delude you, nor let the deluder (satan) delude you concerning Allah.

Allah alone knows when the Hour will come 31:34

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَيُنزِلُ الْغَيْثَ وَيُعَلِّمُ مَا فِي الْأَرْحَامِ وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ مِمَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ بِأَيِّ أَرْضٍ تَمُوتُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ

34.

31:34 Allah, He alone has knowledge of the Hour. He sends down the rain and He knows what is in the wombs. No soul knows what he will earn tomorrow; and no soul knows in what land it will die. Surely, Allah is the Knower, the Aware.

سورة السجدة

32 The Prostration - As-Sajda

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. الم

32:1 AlifLaamMeem.

No one except Allah sent down the Koran 32:2-3

2. نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

32:2 The sending down of the Book in which there is no doubt that is from the Lord of the Worlds.

3. أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مِمَّا أَتَاهُمْ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ مِمَّنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ

32:3 Or do they say, 'He has forged it himself?' Say, 'No, it is the truth from your Lord so that you can warn a nation to whom none has warned before you, in order that they are guided.'

The creation of the universe and the human together with the direction of affairs 32:4-9

4. اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ

32:4 It was Allah, who, in six days created the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, and then willed to the Throne. You have neither a guardian nor an intercessor other than Him. Will you not remember?

5. يُدِيرُ الْأَمْرَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِمَّا تَعُدُّونَ

32:5 He directs the affair from heaven to earth. Then it will ascend to Him in one day, a day whose value is a thousand years by your reckoning.

6. ذَلِكَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ

32:6 He is the Knower of the Unseen and the Visible, the Almighty, the Most Merciful,

7. الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ وَبَدَأَ خَلْقَ الْإِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِينٍ

32:7 who perfected everything He created. He originated the creation of the human from clay,

8. ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِنْ سَلَالَةٍ مِّنْ مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ

32:8 then He made his offspring from a clot of weak water (semen).

9. ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُّوحِهِ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ

32:9 Then He created him and (caused the angel to) breathe into him his (created) spirit. He gave you eyes and ears, and hearts, yet little do you thank.

On the Day of Judgement, when it is too late, the unbelievers who disbelieved in their resurrection will change their minds and ask to be returned to do righteous deeds. On that Day all will be the worshipers of Allah but for many it will be too late 32:

10. وَقَالُوا أَبَدًا صَلَّلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّا لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ كَافِرُونَ

32:10 They say, 'What, when we have been destroyed in the earth, shall we indeed be in a new creation?' Indeed, they disbelieve that they will meet their Lord.

11. قُلْ يَتَوَفَّاكُم مَّلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ

32:11 Say, 'The Angel of Death, who has been given charge of you will gather you then to your Lord you shall be returned.'

12. وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الْمُجْرِمُونَ نَاكِسُوا رُءُوسِهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ رَبَّنَا أَبْصَرْنَا وَسَمِعْنَا فَارْجِعْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوقِنُونَ

32:12 Would that you could see the wrongdoers when they lower their heads before their Lord! They will say, 'Our Lord, we have now seen and heard. Send us back and we will do righteous deeds, we are certain.'

13. وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَآتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدَاهَا وَلَكِنْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ مِنِّي لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ

32:13 Had We Willed, We would have guided every soul. But My Word shall be realized, 'I will fill Gehenna (Hell) with jinn and people all together.'

14. فَذُوقُوا بِمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا إِنَّا نَسِينَاكُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

32:14 (We shall say to them), 'Now taste, for you forgot the encounter of this Day, We have forgotten you. Taste Our eternal punishment, for that which you were doing.'

Can a believer be compared to he who is wicked? 32:15-20

15. إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرُوا بِهَا حَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ

32:15 Only those who believe in Our verses, when reminded of them, prostrate themselves and exalt with the praise of their Lord in humility;

16. تَتَجَافَىٰ جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ

32:16 whose sides forsake their couches as they supplicate to their Lord in fear and hope; who give in charity of that which We have given them.

17. فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُمْ مِنْ قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

32:17 No soul knows what pleases the eye is in store for them as a recompense for what they used to do.

18. أَفَمَنْ كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَنْ كَانَ فَاسِقًا لَّا يَسْتَوُونَ

32:18 Can he, then, who is a believer, be compared to he who is wicked? They are not equal.

The people of Paradise and the people of the Fire 32:19-22

19. أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْمَأْوَىٰ نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

32:19 As for those who believe and do good works, there are for them the Gardens of Refuge, in hospitality for that which they have done.

20. وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّذِي كُنتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ

32:20 But those who do evil their refuge is the Fire. As often as they desire to come out of it they shall be driven back, and it will be said to them, 'Taste the punishment of the Fire, which you have belied.'

21. وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَدْنَىٰ دُونَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ

32:21 But We will let them taste the nearest punishment (in this life) before the greater punishment, so that they may return (to faith).

22. وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن دُكِرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا إِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُنتَقِمُونَ

32:22 And who is more wicked than he who, when reminded of the verses of his Lord turns away from them? We take revenge on the sinners.

The Children of Israel who were guided and those who were not 32:23-30

23. وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَلَا تَكُن فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّن لِّقَائِهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

32:23 We have given the Book to Moses, so (Prophet Muhammad) do not be in doubt concerning the meeting with him (Prophet Moses) and made it a guidance to the Children of Israel.

24. وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ أُمَّةً يَهْتَدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا لَمَّا صَبَرُوا وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يُوقِنُونَ

32:24 When they were patient, We made from them leaders, guiding with Our Command and they were certain of Our verses.

25. إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

32:25 On the Day of Resurrection your Lord will distinguish between them that on which they varied.

26. أَوْ لَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِن قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسَاكِينِهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ أَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ

32:26 Is it not a guidance to them, how many generations We destroyed before them in whose dwelling places they walk? Surely, in this there are signs. Will they not then hear!

27. أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ أَفَلَا يُبْصِرُونَ

32:27 Do they not see how We drive the water to the parched lands and bring forth therefrom crops from which their cattle and themselves eat? Will they not see!

28. وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْفَتْحُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

32:28 They also ask, 'When will this Opening come, if what you say is true?'

29. قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِيمَانُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ

32:29 Say, 'On the Day of Opening the faith of the unbelievers will not benefit them, nor shall they be respited.'

30. فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظِرُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُنْتَظَرُونَ

32:30 Therefore turn away from them, and wait, they are waiting.

سورة الأحزاب

33 The Confederates - Al-Ahzab

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Follow only that which is from Allah and put your trust in Him 33:1-3

1. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا

33:1 O Prophet, fear Allah, and do not obey the unbelievers and the hypocrites. Allah is the Knower, the Wise.

2. وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِن رَّبِّكَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا

33:2 Follow what is revealed to you from your Lord, for Allah is Aware of what they do,

3. وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا

33:3 put your trust in Allah; Allah suffices as a Guardian.

Divorce and adoption 33:4-5

مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّن قَلْبَيْنِ فِي جَوْفِهِ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَرْوَاحَكُمْ اللَّائِي تُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْهُنَّ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ ذَلِكَ قَوْلُكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَقُولُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ يَهْدِي السَّبِيلَ 4.

33:4 Allah has never made any man with two hearts inside him. Nor has He made your wives, when you divorce, saying, 'Be as my mother's back,' your mothers. Neither has He made your fostered sons as your own sons. These are your own sayings, words which you utter with your mouths; but Allah speaks the truth and guides to the Path.

ادْعُوهُمْ لِآبَائِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَإِن لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوا آبَاءَهُمْ فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَمَوَالِيكُمْ وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا أَخْطَأْتُمْ بِهِ وَلَكِن مَّا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُوراً رَّحِيماً 5.

33:5 Name them after their fathers, that is more just with Allah. If you do not know their fathers, regard them as your brothers in the religion, or those under your sponsorship. There is no fault in you if you make mistakes, but only in what your hearts intended. Allah is Forgiving and the Most Merciful.

The right of Prophet Muhammad 33:6

النَّبِيُّ أَوْلَىٰ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ إِلَّا أَن تَفْعَلُوا إِلَىٰ أَوْلِيَائِكُمْ مَّعْرُوفاً كَانَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُوراً 6.

33:6 The Prophet has a greater right on the believers than their own selves, his wives are their mothers. Kinsmen are closer to one another in the Book of Allah than to other believers and the emigrants; although you should act honorably towards those you sponsor, that is written in the Book

Allah took a covenant with all His prophets 33:7-8

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنكَ وَمِن نُّوحٍ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُم مِّيثَاقاً غَلِيظاً 7.

33:7 We took from the Prophets their covenant and from you (Prophet Muhammad), from Noah and Abraham, from Moses and Jesus the son of Mary. We took a solemn covenant from them,

لِيَسْأَلَ الصَّادِقِينَ عَنْ صِدْقِهِمْ وَأَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَاباً أَلِيماً 8.

33:8 so that Allah might question the truthful about their truthfulness. But for the unbelievers He has prepared a painful punishment.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَاءَتْكُمْ جُنُودٌ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحاً وَجُنُوداً لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيراً 9.

33:9 Believers, remember the Favor of Allah to you when there came against you hosts (armies). We unleashed against them a wind and hosts (angels) you could not see. Allah sees the things you do.

إِذْ جَاءَكُمْ مِّن فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَ مِنكُمْ وَإِذْ زَاغَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ وَتَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ الظُّنُوناً 10.

33:10 They came on you from above and from below, and when your eyes swerved and your hearts leapt to your throats, and you thought thoughts about Allah;

هُنَالِكَ ابْتُلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَزُلْزِلُوا زَلْزَالاً شَدِيداً 11.

33:11 there the believers were tried, they were shaken, a severe quake.

وَإِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ مَّا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا غُرُوراً 12.

33:12 The hypocrites and those in whose hearts there is a disease said, 'Allah and His Messenger promised nothing but delusion.'

وَإِذْ قَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ يَا أَهْلَ يَثْرِبَ لَا مُقَامَ لَكُمْ فَارْجِعُوا وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمُ النَّبِيَّ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ بُيُوتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ وَمَا هِيَ بِعَوْرَةٍ إِن يُرِيدُونَ إِلَّا فِرَاراً 13.

33:13 And when a party of them said, 'People of Yathrib (Madinah), there is no place for you here, therefore return.' And a party of them asked leave of the Prophet, saying, 'Our houses are exposed' whereas they were not, they only wished to flee.

وَلَوْ دُخِلَتْ عَلَيْهِم مِّنْ أَقْطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سَأَلُوا الْفِتْنَةَ لَآتَوَّاهَا وَمَا تَلَبَّثُوا بِهَا إِلَّا يَسيراً 14.

33:14 And if an entrance had been forced against them from its quarters, and then they had been asked to incite, they would have done so, and remained in it (the city) but a little (time).

وَلَقَدْ كَانُوا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ لَا يُؤَلُّونَ الْأَدْبَارَ وَكَانَ عَهْدُ اللَّهِ مَسْئُولاً 15.

33:15 Yet before that, they made a covenant with Allah never to turn their backs. And covenants with Allah shall be questioned.

16. قُلْ لَنْ يَنْفَعَكُمْ الْفِرَارُ إِنْ فَرَرْتُمْ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ أَوِ الْقَتْلِ وَإِذْ لَا تُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

33:16 Say, 'Flight will not avail you, if you flee from death or slaughter, you would enjoy (this world) only for a little (time).'

17. قُلْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ سُوءًا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا

33:17 Say, 'Who can defend you from Allah if He desires harm for you, or if He desires mercy for you?' They shall find for themselves none, other than Allah, to protect or help them.

18. قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَوِّقِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالْقَائِلِينَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ هَلُمَّ إِلَيْنَا وَلَا يَأْتُونَ النَّاسَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

33:18 Allah knows those of you who hinder, and those who say to their brothers, 'Come to us,' and they do not come to the battle but a little, أَشِحَّةً عَلَيْكُمْ فَإِذَا جَاءَ الْخَوْفُ رَأَيْتَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ تَدُورُ أَعْيُنُهُمْ كَالَّذِي يُغَسِّي عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ فَإِذَا ذَهَبَ الْخَوْفُ سَلَفُوكُمْ بِالْأَسِنَّةِ جِدَادٍ أَشِحَّةً عَلَى

19. الْخَيْرِ أُولَئِكَ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَأَخْبَطَ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا

33:19 being mean towards you. When fear comes to them, you see them looking at you, their eyes rolling as though they were on the point of death. But once the fear departs they assail you with their sharp tongues, being greedy to possess good things. Those have never believed; Allah has annulled their deeds. That is easy for Allah.

20. يَحْسَبُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا وَإِنْ يَأْتِ الْأَحْزَابُ يَوَدُّوا لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ بَادُونَ فِي الْأَعْرَابِ يَسْأَلُونَ عَنْ أَنْبَائِكُمْ وَلَوْ كَانُوا فِيكُمْ مَا قَاتَلُوا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

33:20 They think the confederates have not departed. Indeed, if the confederates should come again they would sooner be in the desert among the Bedouins asking news of you. If they were among you, they would fight but a little.

21. لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُو اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا

33:21 In the Messenger of Allah you have a fine example for he who hopes for Allah and the Last Day and remembers Allah abundantly.

22. وَلَمَّا رَأَى الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ قَالُوا هَذَا مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَصَدَقَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَمَا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا إِيمَانًا وَتَسْلِيمًا

33:22 When the believers saw the confederates they said, 'This is what Allah and His Messenger have promised us. Surely, Allah and His Messenger have spoken in truth.' And this did not increase them except in belief and submission.

23. مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوا مَا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِ فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ قَضَىٰ نَحْبَهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَنْتَظِرُ وَمَا بَدَّلُوا تَبْدِيلًا

33:23 Among the believers there are men who have been true to their covenant with Allah. Some have fulfilled their vow dying, and others await, unyielding to change,

24. لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ الصَّادِقِينَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبَ الْمُنَافِقِينَ إِنْ شَاءَ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا

33:24 so that Allah will recompense the truthful for their truthfulness and punish the hypocrites if He will, or turn again to them. Surely, Allah is the Forgiver and the Most Merciful.

25. وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوا خَيْرًا وَكَفَى اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْقِتَالَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيمًا

33:25 Allah sent back the unbelievers in their rage, and they gained no good. Allah spared the believers from fighting, surely Allah is the Strong, the Mighty.

26. وَأَنْزَلَ الَّذِينَ ظَاهَرُوهُمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ صَيَاصِيهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ فَرَبَقًا تَقْتُلُونَ وَتَأْسِرُونَ فَرِيقًا

33:26 He brought down from their fortresses those who had supported them from among the People of the (Jewish) Book and cast terror into their hearts, so that some you killed and others you took captive.

27. وَأَوْرَثَكُمْ أَرْضَهُمْ وَبَنَاتِهِمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ وَأَرْضًا لَمْ تَطُؤُوهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا

33:27 He made you inheritors of their land, their houses, and their possessions, and another land on which you had never set foot before. Truly, Allah is Powerful over everything.

The wives of the Prophet are not like other women 33:28-34

28. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لَأَزْوَاجِكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تُرِيدُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ أُمَتِّعَنَّ وَأَسْرَحَنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا

33:28 O Prophet, say to your wives, 'If you seek this life and its finery, come, I will release you with a fine release.'

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُرَدُّنَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالْأَجْرَةَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنَاتِ مِنْكُمْ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا
33:29 But if you seek Allah and His Messenger and the Everlasting Residence, know that Allah has prepared for those of you who do good works a mighty wage.'

يَا نِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ مَنْ يَأْتِ مِنْكُمْ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيَّنَةٍ يُضَاعَفْ لَهَا الْعَذَابُ ضِعْفَيْنِ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا
33:30 O wives of the Prophet! Whosoever among you commit a flagrant indecency, for her the punishment shall be doubled, that is easy for Allah.

وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ مِنْكُمْ لَهًا وَرَسُولَهُ وَتَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا نُؤْتِيهَا أَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا رِزْقًا كَرِيمًا
33:31 But she who obeys Allah and His Messenger and does good works shall be doubly recompensed; for her We have made a generous provision.

يَا نِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحَدٍ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِنْ اتَّقَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَحْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْمَعَ الَّذِي فِي قَلْبِهِ مَرَضٌ وَقُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا
33:32 O wives of the Prophet, you are not like other women. If you fear (Allah), do not be to complaisant in your speech, lest he in whose heart there is a sickness may desire (of his mother); but speak honorable words.

وَقَرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُولَى وَأَقِمْنَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتِينَ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِعْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيرًا
33:33 Stay in your homes and do not display your finery as pagan women used to do in the olden Days of Ignorance. Establish your prayers, pay the obligatory charity, and obey Allah and His Messenger. O family of the House, Allah only wishes to distance fault from you, and to cleanse you, and to purify you abundantly.

وَأذْكُرْنَ مَا يُتْلَى فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ لَطِيفًا خَبِيرًا
33:34 And remember that which is recited in your houses of the verses of Allah and the Wisdom. Allah is the Subtle, the Knower.

How to earn the forgiveness of Allah and earn a mighty wage 33:35-36
إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْقَانِتِينَ وَالْقَانِتَاتِ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالصَّادِقَاتِ وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّابِرَاتِ وَالْخَاشِعِينَ وَالْخَاشِعَاتِ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ وَالصَّائِمِينَ وَالصَّائِمَاتِ وَالْحَافِظِينَ فُرُوجَهُمْ وَالْحَافِظَاتِ وَالذَّاكِرِينَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَالذَّاكِرَاتِ أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا
35.

33:35 For men and women who have surrendered believing men and women; obedient men and women; truthful men and women, patient men and women, humble men and women, men and women who give charity, men and women who fast, men and women who guard their privates, men and women who remember Allah in abundance, for them Allah has prepared forgiveness and a mighty wage.

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَلَا لِمُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا قَضَى اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَمْرًا أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا مُّبِينًا
33:36 It is not for any believer man or woman to have the choice in the affair when a matter is decreed by Allah and His Prophet. Whosoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger strays into clear error.

Marriage to a foster child's former spouse is permissible 33:37-41
وَإِذْ تَقُولُ لِلَّذِي أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ زَوْجَكَ وَاتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَتُخْفِي فِي نَفْسِكَ مَا اللَّهُ مُبْدِيهِ وَتَخْشَى النَّاسَ وَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَاهُ فَلَمَّا قَضَى زَيْدٌ مِنْهَا وَطَرًا زَوَّجْنَاكَهَا لِكَيْ لَا يَكُونَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَرَجٌ فِي أَزْوَاجِ أَدْعِيَائِهِمْ إِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرًا وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا
37
33:37 And when you said to he whom Allah had favored and yourself have favored, 'Keep your wife and fear Allah,' and you sought to hide in yourself what Allah was to reveal, fearing people; although Allah has a better right for you to fear Him. And when Zayd had accomplished what he would of her (divorce), We gave her to you (Prophet Muhammad) in marriage, so that there is no fault in believers concerning (marriage to) the former spouse of their foster children if they divorced them. The decree of Allah must be done.

مَا كَانَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مِنْ حَرَجٍ فِيمَا فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَهُ سِنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ قَدْرًا مُقَدَّرًا
38
33:38 No fault shall be attached to the Prophet for doing what Allah has obligated for him. Such was the way of Allah with those who passed away before, the decree of Allah is a decree determined

الَّذِينَ يُبَلِّغُونَ رِسَالَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَخْشَوْنَهُ وَلَا يَخْشَوْنَ أَحَدًا إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا

33:39 who were delivering the Messages of Allah, fearing Him and fearing none except Allah. Allah suffices as a Reckoner.

مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَا أَحَدٍ مِّن رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلَٰكِن رَّسُولَ اللَّهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا

33:40 Muhammad is not the father of any of your men. He is the Messenger of Allah and the Seal of the Prophets. Allah has knowledge of all things.

Remember Allah by exalting Him in abundance (Zikr) 33:41-44

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيرًا

33:41 Believers, remember Allah frequently,

وَسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا

33:42 exalt Him at dawn and in the evening.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَلِّيٰ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ لِيُخْرِجَكُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَكَانَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَحِيمًا

33:43 It is He who has mercy on you, and His angels to bring you out from the darkness into light. He is the Most Merciful to the believers.

تَحِيَّتُهُمْ يَوْمَ يَلْقَوْنَهُ سَلَامٌ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَرِيمًا

33:44 On the Day they meet Him, their greeting shall be 'Peace!' A generous recompense He has prepared for them.

The mission of Prophet Muhammad 33:45-48

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا وَمُنشِرًا وَنَذِيرًا

33:45 O Prophet, We have sent you as a witness, a bearer of glad tidings, and to bear warning;

وَدَاعِيًا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَسِرَاجًا مُنِيرًا

33:46 a caller to Allah by His permission and as a light shedding lamp.

وَيُنشِرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِأَنَّ لَهُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ فَضْلًا كَبِيرًا

33:47 Give to the believers the glad tidings that with Allah there is for them a great bounty.

وَلَا تُطِعِ الكَافِرِينَ وَالمُنَافِقِينَ وَدَعْ أَذَاهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا

33:48 Do not obey the unbelievers and the hypocrites, pay no attention to their hurt. Put your trust in Allah; Allah suffices as a Guardian.

Divorce should be with kindness 33:49

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِن قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِن عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُونَهَا فَمَعِيَهُنَّ وَسَرَخُهُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا

33:49 Believers, if you marry believing women and divorce them before the marriage is consummated, you have no period to count against them. Provide for them and release them kindly.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ أَزْوَاجَكَ اللَّاتِيَّاتِ اللَّاتِيَّاتِ أَجُورَهُنَّ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ مِمَّا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَبَنَاتِ عَمَّاتِكَ وَبَنَاتِ خَالَاتِكَ وَبَنَاتِ خَالَاتِكَ اللَّاتِيَّاتِ هَاجِرَاتٍ مَعَكَ وَامْرَأَةً مُؤْمِنَةً إِن وَهَبَتْ نَفْسَهَا لِلنَّبِيِّ إِنْ أَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ أَنْ يَسْتَنْكِحَهَا خَالِصَةً لَّكَ مِن دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِي أَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ لِكَيْلَا يَكُونَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا

33:50 O Prophet, We have made lawful to you the wives to whom you have given dowries and those whom your right hand possesses, of whatever spoils of war that Allah has given you; and the daughters of your paternal uncles and paternal aunts, and of your paternal and maternal aunts who migrated with you; and any believing woman who gives herself to the Prophet, if the Prophet wishes to take her in marriage. This is only for you and not any other believer. We know the duties We have imposed on them concerning their wives and those whom their right hand possesses, so that there should be no fault in you. Allah is the Forgiving and Merciful.

تُرْجِي مَن تَشَاءُ مِنْهُنَّ وَتُؤْوِي إِلَيْكَ مَن تَشَاءُ وَمَن ابْتَغَيْتِ مِمَّنْ عَزَلْتَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَنْ تَقَرَّ أَعْيُنُهُنَّ وَلَا يَحْزَنَ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِمَا آتَيْتَهُنَّ كُلَّهُنَّ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَلِيمًا

33:51 You may defer any of them (your wives) if you please and invite any of them if you please. If you seek any you have put aside there is no fault in you. So that it is likelier they will be comforted, and not sorrow, and every one of them will be pleased, and all are pleased with

what you give them. Allah knows what is in your hearts. Allah is the Knower, the Clement.

52. لَا يَجْلُ لَكَ النِّسَاءُ مِنْ بَعْدُ وَلَا أَنْ تَبَدَّلَ بِهِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجٍ وَلَا أَنْ تَتَّخِذَ مِنْ دُونِ مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ زَوْجَةً وَلَكَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَقِيبًا .
33:52 It shall be unlawful for you to take more wives or to exchange your present wives for other women, though their beauty pleases you, except those whom your right hand possesses. Allah is watchful over everything.

Etiquette of believers towards the Prophet and his family 33:53-55

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتَ النَّبِيِّ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ إِلَى طَعَامٍ غَيْرٍ نَاظِرِينَ إِنَاءَهُ وَلَكِنْ إِذَا دُعِيتُمْ فَادْخُلُوا فَإِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوا وَلَا مُسْتَنْسِبِينَ لِحَدِيثِ إِنْ ذَلِكَ كَانَ يُؤْذِي النَّبِيَّ فَيَسْتَحْيِي مِنْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَسْتَحْيِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَإِذَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُنَّ مَتَاعًا فَاسْأَلُوهُنَّ مِنْ وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ ذَلِكُمْ أَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَّ وَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْذُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَنْ تَنْكِحُوا أَزْوَاجَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ أَبَدًا إِنَّ ذَلِكَ كَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمًا .

33:53 Believers, do not enter the houses of the Prophet for a meal without waiting for the proper time, unless you are given permission. But if you are invited, enter, and when you have eaten, disperse, not desiring conversation, for that is hurtful to the Prophet and he would be shy before you; but of the truth Allah is not shy. And when you ask his wives for anything, speak to them from behind a curtain, that is cleaner for your hearts and theirs. You must not hurt the Messenger of Allah, nor shall you ever wed his wives after him, surely, this would be a monstrous thing with Allah.

54. إِنْ تُبْدُوا شَيْئًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا .

33:54 Whether you reveal a thing or conceal it, Allah has knowledge of all things.

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِنَّ فِي آبَائِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَائِهِنَّ وَلَا إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَاءَ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَاءَ أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ وَلَا نِسَائِهِنَّ وَلَا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ وَاتَّقِينَ اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا .

33:55 It shall be no offense for them (to be seen unveiled) by their fathers, their sons, their brothers, their brothers' sons, their sisters' sons, their women, and those whom their right hands possess. And fear Allah, for Allah is witness of everything.

Allah instructs the believers to praise His prophet in abundance 33:56

56. إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا .

33:56 Allah and His angels praise and venerate the Prophet. Believers, praise and venerate him and pronounce peace upon him in abundance.

Those who will be cursed by Allah in this life and the next 33:57

57. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا .

33:57 Those who (try to) hurt Allah and His Messenger shall be cursed by Allah in this present life and in the Everlasting Life, and He has prepared for them a humbling punishment.

Slander and major sins 33:58

58. وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ بَغْيًا وَعَدُوًّا قَدَحُوا بِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ .

33:58 Those who hurt believing men and believing women undeservedly, shall bear the guilt of slander and a major sin.

Women must dress modestly 33:59

59. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لَأَزْوَاجِكَ وَبَنَاتِكَ وَنِسَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يُدْنِينَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلَابِيبِهِنَّ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَى أَنْ يُعْرَفْنَ فَلَا يُؤْذَيْنَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا .

33:59 O Prophet, tell your wives, your daughters and the believing women to draw their veils close to them, so it is likelier they will be known, and not hurt. Allah is the Forgiver, the Most Merciful.

Hypocrites 33:60-63

60. لَنْ لَمْ يَنْتَه الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَالْمُرْجِفُونَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لَنْتَعْرِبَنَّكَ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُونَكَ فِيهَا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا .

33:60 If the hypocrites and those who have a disease in their hearts, and those who make a commotion in the City do not desist, We will surely urge

you against them. Then they will be your neighbors for only a little (while),

61. مَلْعُونِينَ أَيْنَمَا نُثَمِّرُوا أُنْجِدُوا وَفُتِلُوا تَنْتِيلاً .

33:61 cursed wherever they are found, they will be seized and put to death.

62. سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلاً .

33:62 Such has been the way of Allah with those who have passed before them, and you shall find no change in the ways of Allah.

The people of Hell 33:63-68

63. يَسْأَلُكَ النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ فَلَنْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ تَكُونُ قَرِيباً .

33:63 The people will ask you about the Hour. Say, 'The knowledge of it is with Allah alone, what makes you to know that the Hour is near?'

64. إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنَ الْكَافِرِينَ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعيراً .

33:64 Allah has cursed the unbelievers and prepared for them a Blaze.

65. خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَداً لَّا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيّاً وَلَا نَصيراً .

33:65 Living there for ever, they shall neither find a guardian nor a helper.

66. يَوْمَ نُفَعِّلُ بُحُورَهُمْ فِي النَّارِ يَقُولُونَ يَا لَيْتَنَا أَطَعْنَا اللَّهَ وَأَطَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ .

33:66 On that Day when their faces are turned about in the Fire, they shall say, 'Would that we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Messenger!'

67. وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَطَعْنَا سَادَتَنَا وَكُبَرَاءَنَا فَأَضَلُّونَا السَّبِيلَ .

33:67 And they shall say, 'Our Lord, We obeyed our masters and our eminent ones, but they misled us from the way.

68. رَبَّنَا آتِهِمْ ضِعْفَيْنِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَالْعَنْهُمْ لَعْناً كَبِيراً .

33:68 Our Lord, let their punishment be doubled; and curse them with a mighty curse.'

The Children of Israel falsely accuse Moses of having a deformity so Allah cleared him of their accusation 33:69

69. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ آذَوْا مُوسَى فَبَرَّأَهُ اللَّهُ مِمَّا قَالُوا وَكَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَجِيهاً .

33:69 Believers, do not be like those who hurt Moses. Allah cleared him of what they said. His face is honorable with Allah.

Whosoever obeys Allah and His prophet shall win a great victory 33:70-71

70. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيداً .

33:70 O you who believe, fear Allah and say sound statements,

71. يُصْلِحْ لَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَمَنْ يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ فَازَ فَوْزاً عَظِيماً .

33:71 and He will mend your deeds for you and forgive your sins.

Whosoever obeys Allah and His Messenger shall win a great victory.

The status of caliphate 33:72

72. إِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْأَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْجِبَالِ فَأَبَيْنَ أَنْ يَحْمِلْنَهَا وَأَشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَحَمَلَهَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ ظَلُوماً جَهُولاً .

33:72 We offered the trust to the heavens, and the earth, and the mountains, but they refused to bear it, and were afraid of it, and the human carried it. Surely, he is a harm doer, and ignorant.

Allah is the Forgiver, the Most Merciful 33:73

73. لِيُعَذِّبَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ وَيَتُوبَ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُوراً رَحِيماً .

33:73 Allah punishes the hypocrites, men and women alike, and the idolaters, both men and women alike; and Allah turns to the believers, men and women alike. Allah is the Forgiver, the Most Merciful.

سورة سبأ

34 Sheba - Saba'

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Ownership of all that is in the heavens and earth 34:1

1. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأَجْرَةِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ.

34:1 Praise is for Allah, to whom belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth! And the Praise belongs to Him in the Everlasting Life. He is the Wise, the Knower.

The knowledge, mercy and forgiveness of Allah 34:2-4

2. يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلْجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ الرَّحِيمُ الْغَفُورُ.

34:2 He knows all that penetrates the earth and all that comes forth from it, all that comes down from heaven and all that ascends to it. He is the Most Merciful, the Forgiver.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَأْتِينَا السَّاعَةُ قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرُ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ.

34:3 The unbelievers say, 'The Hour will never come to us.' Say, 'By my Lord, yes, it is surely coming to you! By Him who knows the Unseen, not even the weight of an atom in heavens and earth escapes Him; neither is there anything smaller than that, nor greater except that it is in a Clear Book,

4. لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ.

34:4 in order that He recompenses those who believe and do good works; theirs shall be forgiveness and a generous provision.

Truth that guides to Allah 34:5-6

5. وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعَاجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْحِ أَلِيمٍ.

34:5 But those who labor against Our verses (thinking they are) frustrating (Our Messengers), theirs shall be the painful punishment of anger.'

6. وَيَرَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ رَبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ

34:6 Those to whom the knowledge has been given can see that what has been sent down to you from your Lord is the truth, guiding to the Path of the Almighty, the Praised.

The blindness of the unbelievers to the power and might of Allah; the denial of the fact that it is just as easy for Allah to create us as it is for Him to resurrect us with His command "Be" and it becomes 34:7-9

7. وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ نَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ يُنَبِّئُكُمْ إِذَا مَرَقْتُمْ كُلَّ مِرْقَةٍ لِّفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ.

34:7 The unbelievers say, 'Shall we direct you to a man who will tell you that when you have been utterly torn into pieces you will be raised in a new creation?

8. أَفَتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ بَلِ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ وَالضَّلَالِ الْبَعِيدِ

34:8 What, has he forged a lie about Allah, or is he mad!' No, those who do not believe in the Everlasting Life are in the punishment and in far error.

9. أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِن نَّشَاءُ نَحْصِفْ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ نُسْقِطُ عَلَيْهِمْ كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنْ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةٌ لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّتَنَبِّئٍ.

34:9 Have they not seen what is before them and behind them in heaven and earth? If We willed, We would make the earth swallow them up, or We would let lumps from heaven fall down on them. Surely, there is a sign in this for every penitent worshiper.

The miracles given to David 34:10-11

10. وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا يَا جِبَالُ أَوِّبِي مَعَهُ وَالطَّيْرَ وَأَلْنَا لَهُ الْحَدِيدَ.

34:10 We gave David bounty from Us. 'O mountains, and birds, echo (the praise of Allah) with him. ' And We softened iron for him,
11. أَنْ اَعْمَلْ سَابِغَاتٍ وَقَدِّرْ فِي السَّرْدِ وَاَعْمَلُوا صَالِحًا اِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ
34:11 (saying), 'Make large coats of mail and measure their links well. Do good deeds, for surely I see the things you do.'

The miracles given to Solomon 34:12-13

وَلَسَلِيْمَانَ الرِّيْحَ عُدُوْهَا شَهْرٌ وَّرَوَاحُهَا شَهْرٌ وَاَسَلْنَا لَهٗ عَيْنَ الْقَطْرِ وَّمِنَ الْجِنِّ مَن يَّعْمَلُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهِ وَّمَن يَزِغْ مِنْهُمْ عَنْ اَمْرِنَا نُذِقْهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ السَّعِيْرِ
12. عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ

34:12 To Solomon the morning course of the wind was a month's journey, and its evening course was also a month's journey. We caused copper to be (as a) molten spring for him. And the jinn, some served him by the permission of his Lord. But as for those amongst them that swerved away from Our Command, We shall let them taste the punishment of the Blaze (the Fire).

13. يَّعْمَلُونَ لَهٗ مَا يَشَاءُ مِنْ مَّحَارِيْبٍ وَتَمَاثِيْلٍ وَجَفَانٍ كَالْجَوَابِ وَقُدُوْرٍ رَّاسِيَاتٍ اَعْمَلُوا اَلَّ دَاوُوْدَ سُكَّرًا وَّقَلِيْلًا مِنْ عِبَادِي الشُّكُوْرُ
34:13 They made for him whatever he wanted, arches, statues, bowls as basins, and fixed cauldrons. (We said,) 'Give thanks, House of David and work.' Yet only a few of My worshipers are thankful.

The death of Solomon 34:14

فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَوْتَ مَا دَلَّهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَوْتِهِ اِلَّا دَابَّةٌ اِلْاَرْضِ تَاْكُلُ مِنْسَاتِهٖ فَلَمَّا خَرَّ تَبَيَّنَتِ الْجِنَّ اَنْ اُوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ الْغَيْبَ مَا لَبِثُوْا فِي الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ
14. الْمُهِينِ

34:14 And when We decreed (Solomon's) death, they had no indication that he was dead until (they saw a termite), a crawler of the earth gnawing away his staff. And when he fell down, the jinn realized that had they known the unseen, they would not have continued in their humiliating punishment.

The destruction of the gardens of the unbelieving inhabitants of Sheba 34:15-21

15. لَقَدْ كَانَ لِسَبَآ فِيْ مَسْكِنِهِمْ اَيَّهٖ جَنَّاتٍ عَنْ يَمِيْنٍ وَّشِمَالٍ كُلُّوا مِنْ رِّزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوْا لَهٗ بَلَدَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَرَبُّ غَفُوْرٌ
34:15 For Sheba there was indeed a sign. In their dwelling place there were two gardens, on the right and left side. (We said), 'Eat of your Lord's provisions and give thanks to Him, a good land, and a Lord who is the Forgiving.'

16. فَاَعْرَضُوْا فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلَ الْعَرْمِ وَّبَدَّلْنَاهُمْ بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتِيْ اَكْلِ خَمْطٍ وَّاَنْثَلِ وَّشَيْءٍ مِّنْ سِدْرٍ قَلِيْلٍ
34:16 But they turned away. So We sent against them the Flood (at the city) of Arim, and exchanged their gardens with two others bearing bitter fruit and Tamarisks, and here and there a few Lotus trees.

17. ذٰلِكَ جَزٰٓئُهُمْ بِمَا كَفَرُوْا وَاَهْلُ نَجَارِي الْاِلٰ الْكٰفُوْر
34:17 As such We recompensed them for their disbelief; do We recompense any except the unbelievers?

18. وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْقُرَى الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيْهَا فُرْىٰ ظَاهِرَةً وَّقَدَرْنَا فِيْهَا السِّيْرَ سَبْرًا وَّيَسْرًا وَاَيَّامًا اَمِيْنِيْنَ
34:18 Between them and the villages which We had blessed, We placed easily visible villages, and We spaced the journey between them exactly. (We said), 'Travel through them by day and night in safety.'

19. فَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا بَاعِدْ بَيْنَ اَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوْا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ اَحَادِيْثَ وَّمَرَقْنَاهُمْ كُلَّ مُمْرِقٍ اِنْ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لٰآيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبّٰرٍ شٰكُوْرٍ
34:19 But they said, 'Lord, make the stages between our journeys longer,' so they wronged themselves; so We made them news and We tore them utterly into pieces. Surely, there are signs in this for every one who is patient, thankful.

20. وَّلَقَدْ صَدَقَ عَلَيْهِمْ اِِبْلِيسُ طٰنُهُ فَاَتَّبَعُوْهُ اِلَّا قَرِيْبًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
34:20 iblis' made his guess true to them; and all except for a party of believers followed him.

21. وَّمَا كَانَ لَهٗ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ اِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِالْاِحْرَةِ مِمَّنْ هُوَ مِنْهَا فِيْ شَكٍّ وَّرَبُّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حٰفِيْظٌ
34:21 And there was no power over them from Satan, but only to know who believes in the Hereafter from those who are in doubt about it, and your Lord is the Guardian of all things.

34:21 Yet he had no authority over them except that We would know who believed in the Everlasting Life, from he who doubted. Your Lord is the Watcher over all things.

Those who are guided and those who are in error 34:22-54

22. قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِيهِمَا مِنْ شِرْكٍَ وَمَا لَهُ مِنْهُمْ مَنِ ظَهِيرٌ.
34:22 Say, 'Call on those whom you assert, other than Allah. They do not possess as much as the weight of an atom in the heavens or earth, nor do they have a partnership in either, neither does He have supporters among them.'

23. وَلَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا لِمَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُزِعَ عَنْ قُلُوبِهِمْ قَالُوا مَاذَا قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ.
34:23 Intercession with Him will not help, except for him to whom He gives permission. When terror is lifted from their hearts, they shall say, 'What did your Lord say?' 'The truth, ' they shall answer. 'He is the Most High, the Great.'

24. قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلِ اللَّهُ وَإِنَّا أَوْ إِيَّاكُمْ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًىٰ أَوْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ.
34:24 Say, 'Who provides for you from the heavens and earth?' Say, 'Allah.' Surely, either we or you are rightly guided or in clear error.

25. قُلْ لَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا أٰجْرَمْنَا وَلَا تُنْسَأَلُ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ.
34:25 Say, 'You will not to be questioned about our sins, neither will we be questioned for your actions.'

26. قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَهُوَ الْفَاتِحُ الْعَلِيمُ.
34:26 Say, 'Our Lord will bring us all together, then, with truth, He will rightly judge between us. He is the Opener, the Knower.'

27. قُلْ أَرُونِي الَّذِينَ أَلْحَقْتُمْ بِهِ شُرَكَاءَ كَلَّا بَلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْغَزِيْبُ الْحَكِيمُ.
34:27 Say, 'Show me those whom you joined with Him as associates; no, indeed; rather He is Allah, the Almighty, the Wise.'

28. وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا كَافَّةً لِّلنَّاسِ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ.
34:28 We did not send you (Prophet Muhammad) for all mankind except to bring them glad tidings and to warn, but most people do not know.

29. وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ.
34:29 They ask, 'When, if what you say is true, will this promise come?'

30. قُلْ لَكُمْ مَبْعَادٌ يَوْمَ لَا تَسْتَأْجِرُونَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً وَلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُونَ.
34:30 Say, 'You are promised a Day. You can neither hold it back, nor can you hasten it by a single hour.'

The arguing between the unbelievers on the Day of Judgement 34:31-33

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ بِهَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَلَا بِالَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلَوْ نَرَىٰ إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ مَوْفُورِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يَرْجِعُ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ الْقَوْلَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا لِّلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لَوْلَا أَنْتُمْ لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِينَ

34:31 The unbelievers say, 'We will not believe in this Koran, nor in (the Books) that were before it.' If you could only see the harm doers when they are brought before their Lord! They will argue against each other. Those who had been abased will say to those who were proud, 'But for you, we would have been believers.'

32. قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لِّلَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا أَنَحْنُ صَدَدْنَاكُمْ عَنِ الْهُدَىٰ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَكُمْ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ مُجْرِمِينَ.
34:32 Then, those who were proud will say to those who were abased, 'Was it we who barred you from the Guidance after it had come to you? No, you yourselves were sinners.'

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا لِّلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا بَلْ مَكْرُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ إِذْ تَأْمُرُونَنَا أَنْ نَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَنَجْعَلَ لَهُ أَنْدَادًا وَأَسْرُوا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَغْلَالَ فِي أَعْنَاقِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ.
34:33 Those that were abased will say to those who were proud, 'Rather, it was scheming night and day, when you ordered us to disbelieve in Allah and set up equals to Him.' And they will regret in secret when they see the punishment and We put (iron) fetters on the necks of the unbelievers. Shall they be recompensed except for what they were doing?

Wealth and status without belief and good deeds will not bring you close to Allah 34:34-39

34. وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّن نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ

34:34 We never sent a warner to a village except that those (who lived) in luxury said, 'We disbelieve in the Message you have been sent with!'

35. وَقَالُوا نَحْنُ أَكْثَرُ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ

34:35 And they said, 'We have been given an abundance of wealth and children we shall never be punished!'

36. قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

34:36 Say, 'My Lord outspreads and withholds His provision to whomsoever He will. But most people do not know.'

37. وَمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِي تُقَرَّبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا رُلْفَىٰ إِلَّا مَن آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جِزَاءٌ الضَّعْفُ بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَهُمْ فِي الْغُرُفَاتِ آمِنُونَ

34:37 It is neither your riches nor your children that shall bring you close in nearness to Us, except he who believes and does good work. For those their awaits a double recompense for their deeds, they shall live in safety in their lofty chambers.

38. وَالَّذِينَ يَسْعَوْنَ فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعَاجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُخَضَّرُونَ

34:38 But those who labor to negate Our verses shall be arraigned in to the punishment.

39. قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ يُخْلِفُهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ

34:39 Say, 'My Lord outspreads and withholds His provision to whomsoever He will of His worshipers. Whatsoever you expend He will replace it. He is the Best of providers.'

The question Allah will ask His angels 34:40-42

40. وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يَقُولُ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ أَهَؤُلَاءِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ

34:40 On the Day when He gathers them all together, He will say to the angels, 'Was it you that these worshipped?'

41. قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ وَلِيِّنَا مِن دُونِهِمْ بَلْ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ الْجِنَّ أَكْثَرُهُم بِهِم مُّؤْمِنُونَ

34:41 'Exaltations to You!' they will answer. 'You are our Guardian other than them! No, rather they worshipped the jinn, and it was them which most believed.'

42. فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يَمْلِكُ بَعْضُكُم لِبَعْضٍ نَّفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا وَنَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ

34:42 Therefore, today none of you shall have the power to either benefit or harm one another.' To the evildoers We shall say, 'Taste the punishment of the Fire, which you belied!'

The response of the unbelievers, Jews and Christians of Mecca to the Koran and Prophet Muhammad 34:43-50

وَإِذَا تَنَزَّلَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا مَا هَٰذَا إِلَّا رَجُلٌ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَصْنَدَكُمْ عَمَّا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ آبَاءَكُمْ وَقَالُوا مَا هَٰذَا إِلَّا أَفْكٌ مُّفْتَرَىٰ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا

جَاءَهُمْ هَٰذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ

34:43 When Our clear verses, are recited to them, they say, 'This is nothing but a man whose wish is to prevent you from that which your fathers used to worship. 'And they say, 'This is nothing but a forged lie.' And those who disbelieve say of the truth when it reaches them, 'This is nothing but clear sorcery.'

44. وَمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ مِّن كِتَابٍ يَدْرُسُونَهَا وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ مِن نَّذِيرٍ

34:44 Yet We have not given them any Books to study, nor, before you, have We sent them a warner.

45. وَكَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا بَلَّغُوا مِغْشَاءَ مَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوا رُسُلِي فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ

34:45 Those who have gone before them belied, yet they did not reach a tenth of what We gave them; yet they belied My Messengers. And how was (My) rejection (their destruction)!

46. قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعْطَاكُمْ بِوَاحِدَةٍ أَنْ تَقُومُوا لَهِ اللَّهِ مَثَلِي وَفَرَادَىٰ ثُمَّ تَتَفَكَّرُوا مَا بِصَاحِبِكُمْ مِّن جِنَّةٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ لَّكُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ عَذَابِ شَيْدِ

34:46 Say, 'I give you only one admonition, that you stand before Allah either two by two, or one by one and reflect. There is no madness is in

your companion. He (Prophet Muhammad) is only a warner to you, before a terrible punishment.'

47. قُلْ مَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ.

34:47 Say, 'I ask no wage of you; that shall be yours. My wage is only upon Allah and He is Witness over everything.'

48. قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْفُؤُكُم بِالْحَقِّ عَلَماً الْغُيُوبِ.

34:48 Say, 'My Lord hurls the truth the Knower of the Unseen.'

49. قُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبْدِيُ الْبَاطِلُ وَمَا يُعِيدُ.

34:49 Say, 'Truth has come. Falsehood has vanished and shall return no more.'

50. قُلْ إِنْ ضَلَلْتُ فَإِنَّمَا أَضِلُّ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَإِنِ اهْتَدَيْتُ فِيمَا يُوحِي إِلَيَّ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌ.

34:50 Say, 'If I go astray, then I go astray only against myself; if I am guided it is because of that which my Lord has revealed to me. He is the Hearer, and the Near.'

The Day when the unbelievers declare they believe 34:51-54

51. وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذُ فَرَعُوا فَلَا قُوَّةَ وَأُخِذُوا مِنْ مَكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ.

34:51 If you could only see when they (the unbelievers) are seized with terror, and there is no escape. They shall be seized from a nearby place,

52. وَقَالُوا آمَنَّا بِهِ وَأَنَّى لَهُمُ التَّنَاطُشُ مِنْ مَكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ.

34:52 and say, 'We believe in it.' But how can they reach from a place that is distant,

53. وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَيَعْذِرُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ مِنْ مَكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ.

34:53 since they disbelieved in it before, guessing at the Unseen from a distant place?

54. وَحِيلَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ كَمَا فُعِلَ بِأَشْيَابِهِمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍّ مُرِيبٍ.

34:54 And a barrier is set between them and that which they desire, as it was done before with their like; they were in suspicious doubt.

سورة فاطر

35 The Originator - Fatir

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The angels 35:1

1. الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا أُولِي أَجْنِحَةٍ مَثْنَى وَثُلَاثَ وَرُبَاعَ يَزِيدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

35:1 Praise belongs for Allah, the Originator of the heavens and earth, who appointed the angels to be Messengers, with wings, two, three, and four. He increases the creation as He wills. Allah has power over all things.

Open your mind to the mercy and blessings of Allah 35:2-3

2. مَا يَفْتَحُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ لَهَا وَمَا يُمْسِكُ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ.

35:2 Whatever mercy Allah opens to people, none can withhold; and whatever He withholds none can release after Him. He is the Almighty, the Wise.

3. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَآلَيْ تُؤْفِكُونَ.

35:3 People, remember the blessings of Allah to you. Except for Allah, is there any other creator who provides for you out of heaven and earth? There is no god except He. Where then do you turn?

4. وَإِنْ يَكْفُرْكَ فَكُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ.

35:4 If they belie you, other Messengers have been belied before you. To Allah all matters are returned.

The promise of Allah is true, do not be deluded by satan in this life
35:5-8

5. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ

35:5 People, the promise of Allah is true, so do not let this present life delude you, and do not let the deluder (satan) delude you about Allah.

6. إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ عَدُوًّا إِنَّمَا يَدْعُو حِزْبَهُ لِيَكُونُوا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ

35:6 satan is indeed your enemy; therefore take him for an enemy. He calls his party so that they will become the companions of the Blaze.

7. الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ

35:7 For the unbelievers awaits a terrible punishment, but for those who believe and do good deeds is forgiveness and a great recompense.

8. أَفَمَنْ رُئِيَ لَهُ سُوءٌ عَمِلَهُ فَرَآهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ فَلَا تَذْهَبْ نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَاتٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ

35:8 What then of he whose evil deeds have been decorated fair to him and thinks them to be good? Allah leads astray whomsoever He will and whomsoever He will He guides. Do not let your soul be wasted in regrets for them; Allah has knowledge of all they do.

An easy to understand example of how easy it is for Allah to resurrect the dead 35:9

9. وَاللَّهُ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيَّاحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا فَسُقْنَاهُ إِلَى بَلَدٍ مَيِّتٍ فَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا كَذَلِكَ النُّشُورُ

35:9 Allah is He who sends the winds that stir up the clouds. Then, We drive them on to a dead land and revive the earth after it's death. Such is the Raising Up.

The reward of righteous and evil deeds 35:10

10. مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعِزَّةَ فَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ جَمِيعًا إِلَيْهِ يَصْعَدُ الْكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ وَالْعَمَلُ الصَّالِحُ يَرْفَعُهُ وَالَّذِينَ يَمْكُرُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَكْرُ أُولَئِكَ هُوَ يُبْزَرُ

35:10 He who wants might, the Might belongs to Allah altogether. To Him ascend good words, and the righteous deed He raises. But those who devise evil deeds theirs shall be a terrible punishment, and their plotting shall be annulled.

Conception, birth and death 35:11

11. وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنْثَى وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ وَمَا يُعْمَرُ مِنْ مُعَمَّرٍ وَلَا يُنْقَضُ مِنْ عُمرِهِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ

35:11 Allah created you from dust, then from a (sperm) drop. Then he made you pairs. No female conceives or is delivered except by His Knowledge. He whose life is long, whatsoever is increased or decreased of his age is in a Clear Book. Surely, that is easy for Allah.

The miraculous signs of water and their produce 35:12

12. وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْبَحْرَانِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ سَائِغٌ شَرَابُهُ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَمِنْ كُلِّ تَاكُلُونَ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُونَ مِنْهُ لَبَنًا مَتَّيْنًا وَمِنْ كُلِّ ثَمَرٍ ثَلَاثَ شَوَابِحٍ وَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْكُمْ لَكُنُوزًا هَامِيَةً فِي بُحْرَانٍ كَثِيرٍ وَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْكُمْ لَكُنُوزًا هَامِيَةً فِي بُحْرَانٍ كَثِيرٍ

35:12 The two seas are not alike. One is fresh, sweet and pleasant to taste, while the other is salt and bitter. Yet, from each you eat fresh flesh and bring forth out of it ornaments for you to wear. And you see the ships plow their course through it so that you may seek His bounty, and in order that you give thanks.

The superiority of Allah over those associated with Him 35:13-14

13. يُرِلْجُ اللَّيْلُ فِي النَّهَارِ وَبُورِلْجُ النَّهَارِ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى ذَلِكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْ قِطْمِيرٍ

35:13 He causes the night to enter into the day and the day into the night. He has subjected the sun and the moon each running for a named term. Such is Allah, your Lord. To Him belongs the Kingdom; and those

whom you call upon, other than Him, do not possess even as much as the membrane of a date-stone.

The Day when those associated with Allah will disown their followers
35:14

14. *إِن تَدْعُوهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوا دُعَاءَكُمْ وَلَوْ سَمِعُوا مَا اسْتَجَابُوا لَكُمْ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكْفُرُونَ بَشْرِكُمْ وَلَا يُبَيِّنُكَ مِثْلَ خَبِيرٍ*
35:14 If you supplicate to them they cannot hear your supplication, and if they heard, they cannot answer you. On the Day of Resurrection they will disown your associating. None can tell you like He who is the Aware.

Everyone is in need of Allah and no one can bear another's load 35:15-18

15. *يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ أَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَاءُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ*
35:15 People, it is you who are in need of Allah. He is the Rich, the Praised.

16. *إِن يَشَأْ يُدْهِبْكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ*
35:16 He can put you away, if He will, and bring a new creation

17. *وَمَا ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ*
35:17 this is not a great matter for Allah.
18. *وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ وَإِن تَدْعُ مُثْقَلَةٌ إِلَىٰ جَمَلِهَا لَا يُحْمَلُ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَمَن تَرَكَّىٰ فَاِنَّمَا يَتَرَكَ لِنَفْسِهِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ*
35:18 No laden soul shall bear another's load. If one is heavy-burdened and calls for his load to be carried, nothing of it will be carried, not even if he is a close relative. You warn only those who fear their Lord in the Unseen, and establish the prayer. He who purifies himself, purifies himself for the good of his own soul. To Allah is the arrival.

Equality 35:19-22

19. *وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ*
35:19 The blind and the seeing are not equal,

20. *وَلَا الظُّلُمَاتُ وَلَا النُّورُ*
35:20 nor are darkness and light.

21. *وَلَا الظِّلُّ وَلَا الْحَرُورُ*
35:21 The shade and the hot wind are not equal,

22. *وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَحْيَاءُ وَلَا الْأَمْوَاتُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسْمِعُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَمَا أَنتَ بِمُسْمِعٍ مَّن فِي الْقُبُورِ*
35:22 nor are the living and the dead equal. Allah makes to hear whosoever He will, but you cannot make those who are in their graves hear.

Prophet Muhammad was sent with the truth 35:23-26

23. *إِن أَنْتَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ*
35:23 You (Prophet Muhammad) are but a warner.

24. *إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَإِن مِّنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ*
35:24 We have sent you with the truth, a bearer of glad tidings and warning, for there is no nation, that has not had a warner pass away in it.

25. *وَإِن يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَبِالزُّبُرِ وَبِالْكِتَابِ الْمُنِيرِ*
35:25 If they belie you, those before them also belied. Their Messengers came to them with clear signs; the Psalms, and the Illuminating Book.

26. *ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ*
35:26 Then I seized those who disbelieved, and how was My rejection!

The colorful signs of Allah in humans, animals and nature 35:27-28

27. *أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ ثَمَرَاتٍ مُّخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهَا وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌ بَيْضٌ وَحُمْرٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهَا وَغَرَابِيبُ سُودٌ*
35:27 Did you not see how Allah sends down water from the sky and with it brings forth different colored fruits? In the mountains there are paths of various colors, of white and red, and jet-black.

28. *وَمِنَ النَّاسِ وَالدَّوَابِّ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ كَذَلِكَ إِنَّمَا يَخْشَى اللَّهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ غَفُورٌ*

35:28 People too, and beasts and cattle have their different colors. But it is only those amongst His worshippers that fear Allah who have knowledge. Indeed, Allah is the Almighty and the Forgiving.

Allah not only forgives but thanks His worshipers 35:29-34

29. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً يَرْجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَّنْ تَبُورَ

35:29 Indeed, those who recite the Book of Allah and establish their prayers and spend, in secret and in public of that which We have provided them, look for a trade that does not come to nothing,

30. لِيُؤْتِيَهُمْ أُجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيدَهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ

35:30 so that He may pay them in full their wages and enrich them from His bounty. Surely, He is the Forgiver and the Thanker.

Allah sent Holy Books to His prophets and the Holy Koran confirms the truth that remains in these Holy Books 35:31

31. وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِعِبَادِهِ لَخَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ

35:31 That which We have revealed to you of the Book is the truth and it confirms what was before it. Allah is Aware and sees His worshipers.

The people of Paradise 35:32-35

32. ثُمَّ أَوْرَثْنَا الْكِتَابَ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ إِذْنُ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ

35:32 Then, We gave the Book as an inheritance to those of Our worshipers whom We chose. Among them, is he who was harmful to himself, and some who minimize, and some who, by the permission of Allah, race in charity, this is the greatest virtue.

33. جَنَّاتٌ عَدْنٌ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ

35:33 They shall enter the Gardens of Eden, where they shall be adorned with bracelets of gold and with pearls, and there, their robes shall be of silk.

34. وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزْنَ إِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ

35:34 They shall say, 'Praise belongs to Allah who has removed all sorrow from us. Indeed, our Lord is the Forgiver, the Thanker.

35. الَّذِي أَحَلَّنَا دَارَ الْمُقَامَةِ مِن فَضْلِهِ لَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا نُصَبٌ وَلَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا لُغُوبٌ

35:35 Through His bounty He has made us to live in the abode of Everlasting Life, where neither weariness nor fatigue shall touch us.'

The cry of the people of the Fire 35:36-37

36. وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ لَا يُقْضَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ فَيَمُوتُوا وَلَا يُخَفَّفَ عَنْهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِهَا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي كُلَّ كَافِرٍ

35:36 As for the unbelievers, theirs is the Fire of Gehenna. They shall neither be done away with nor die, and its punishment shall never be lightened for them. As such shall We recompense every unbeliever.

وَهُمْ يَصْطَرِّخُونَ فِيهَا رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ أَوْ لِمَ نَعْمَلُكُمْ مَا يَتَذَكَّرُ فِيهِ مَن تَذَكَّرَ وَجَاءَكُمُ النَّذِيرُ فَذُوقُوا فَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِن نَّصِيرٍ

35:37 There they will cry out, 'Our Lord, bring us out, and we will do good, other than what we have done.' What, did We not make your lives long enough to remember for whosoever would remember? A warner came to you, so taste now! None shall help the harm doers.

The losers in the Everlasting Life 35:38-39

38. إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَالِمُ غَيْبِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ

35:38 Allah knows the Unseen in the heavens and earth. He knows that which is in the innermost of the chests.

39. هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَائِفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَن كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الْكَافِرِينَ كُفْرُهُمْ إِلَّا مُتَّعًا وَلَا يَزِيدُ الْكَافِرِينَ كُفْرُهُمْ إِلَّا خَسَارًا

35:39 It is He who made you caliphs in the earth. He who disbelieves, his disbelief shall be charged against him. The unbelievers; disbelief does nothing for them, except, increase them in hate with Allah their disbelief increases the unbelievers only in loss.

Allah challenges those who associate partners with Him to show Him what they created 35:40

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ أَمْ آتَيْنَاهُمْ كِتَابًا فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْهُ بَلْ إِنْ يَعِدُ الظَّالِمُونَ بَعْضُهُم بَعْضًا إِلَّا غُرُورًا 40.

35:40 Say, 'Have you considered your associates who you call upon, other than Allah? Show me what they have created in the earth! Or, have they a partnership in the heavens ' Or, have We given them a Book so that they have proof of it? No, the harm doers promise each other nothing else but delusion.

The Might and Power of Allah 35:41

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُمَسِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَزُولَا وَلَئِن زَالَتَا إِنْ أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا 41.

35:41 It is Allah who holds the heavens and the earth lest they vanish. Should they vanish, none would hold them after Him. He is the Clement, the Forgiving.

Those who broke their oath and their demise 35:42-44

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ لَيَكُونُنَّ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْ إِدْحَى الْأُمَمِ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا 42.

35:42 They solemnly swore by Allah that if a warner came to them they would be more rightly guided than any other of the nations. Yet, when a warner came to them, it only increased their aversion, استكباراً في الأرض ومكر السيئ ولا يجيب المكر السيئ إلا بأهله فهل ينظرون إلا سنة الأولين قلن تجد لنت الله تديلاً ولن تجد لنت الله تحويلاً 43.

35:43 behaving arrogantly in the land and devising evil. But, evil devising coils only those who do it. Do they look except for the ways of former nations? You shall never find any change in the way of Allah.

أَوْ لَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَكَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعْجِزَهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا قَدِيرًا 44.

35:44 What, have they not journeyed through the land and seen the end of those who went before them? They were stronger and mightier than themselves. Allah! There is nothing in heavens or earth that can frustrate Him, He is the Knower, the Able.

The mercy of Allah to all 35:45

وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوا مَا تَرَكَ عَلَىٰ ظَهْرِهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ بَصِيرًا 45.

35:45 If Allah should take people to task for what they have earned, He would not leave one creature that crawls upon the surface (of the earth)! But, He is deferring them to a named time. And when their time comes, indeed, Allah is the Seer of His worshipers.

سورة يس

36 Yaseen - YaSeen

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. يس

36:1 YaSeen.

Allah swears by the Wise Koran that Prophet Muhammad is truly His Messenger and that he was sent to warn 36:2-11

2. وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ

36:2 By the Wise Koran,

3. إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

36:3 you (Prophet Muhammad) are truly among the Messengers sent

4. عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

36:4 upon a Straight Path.

5. تَنْزِيلِ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ

36:5 The sending down of the Mighty, the Most Merciful

6. لِنُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أُنذِرَ آبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ

36:6 so that you may warn a people whose fathers were not warned, and so were heedless.

The barrier of no return 36:7-10

7. لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

36:7 The Phrase has become obligatory upon most of them, yet they do not believe.

8. إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَالًا فَهِيَ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُقْمَحُونَ

36:8 We have bound their necks with fetters up to their chin, so that their heads are raised and cannot be lowered.

9. وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ

36:9 We have set a barrier before them and a barrier behind them, and, We have covered them so that they do not see.

10. وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَلَّذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ

36:10 It is the same whether you have warned them or you have not warned them, they do not believe.

Those who are receptive to the warning 36:11-12

11. إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ الْغَيْبَ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ

36:11 You only warn he who follows the Remembrance and fears the Merciful in the Unseen. Give to him glad tidings of forgiveness and a generous wage.

12. إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا وَآثَارَهُمْ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ فِي إِمَامٍ مُبِينٍ

36:12 Surely, it is We who revive the dead and write down what they have forwarded and what they have left behind; We have counted everything in a Clear Book.

The parable of the Messengers of Allah sent to a village 36:13-32

13. وَاصْرُبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا مِّنْ أَصْحَابِ الْقَرْيَةِ إِذْ جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ

36:13 Give to them a parable; to the people of the village there came Messengers,

14. إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ مُّرْسَلُونَ

36:14 We sent to them two, but they belied them so We reinforced them with a third. They said, 'We have surely been sent as Messengers to you.'

The messengers of Allah are rejected because they are humans 36:15-19

15. قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَمَا أَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمَنُ مِن شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذِبُونَ

36:15 But they said, 'You are only humans like ourselves. The Merciful has not sent down anything, your speech is but lies!'

16. قَالُوا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُونَ

36:16 They said, 'Our Lord knows that we are Messengers to you.

17. وَمَا عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ

36:17 And it is only for us to deliver a Clear Message.'

18. قَالُوا إِنَّا نَطَّيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ لَئِن لَّمْ تَنْتَهُوا لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ وَلَيَمَسَّنَّكُم مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

36:18 They answered, 'We predict evil of you. If you do not desist, we will stone you and a painful punishment from us will befall you.'

19. قَالُوا طَائِفُكُمْ مَعَكُمْ أَنْ دُكِرْتُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ

36:19 They said, 'Your prediction is with you, if you are reminded. Surely, you are but a wayward nation.'

The sincere man of the village 36:20-27

20. وَجَاءَ مِنْ أَفْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ رَجُلٌ يَسْعَى قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِينَ

36:20 Then, a man came running from the furthest part of the village 'My nation,' he said, 'follow the Messengers,

21. اتَّبِعُوا مَنْ لَا يَسْأَلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ

36:21 follow those who ask no wage of you and are rightly guided.

22. وَمَا لِي لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ

36:22 Why should I not worship Him who has originated me and to whom you shall all be returned?

23. أَلَتَّجِدُ مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً إِنْ يُرَدَّنِ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرٍّ لَا تُغْنِي عَنِّي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقَدِّرُونَ

36:23 What, shall I take, other than Him, gods whose intercession, if the Merciful desires to afflict me, cannot help me at all, and they will never save me?

24. إِنِّي إِذَا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ

36:24 Surely, I should then be in clear error.

25. إِنِّي آمَنُتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمِعُونِ

36:25 I believe in your Lord, so hear me.'

The eternal reward of the sincere man 36:26-27

26. قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ قَالَ يَا لَيْتَ قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ

36:26 It was said (to him), 'Enter Paradise,' and he said, 'Would that my people knew

27. بِمَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ

36:27 that my Lord has forgiven me, and caused me to be amongst the recipients of generosity.'

The punishment that befell the village 36:28-32

28. وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا مُنْزِلِينَ

36:28 And We did not send down to his nation after him any army from heaven, neither would We send any down.

29. إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ خَامِدُونَ

36:29 It was only one shout and they were silent, still.

30. يَا حَسْرَةً عَلَى الْعِبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ

36:30 Woe, for those (unbelieving) worshipers! They mocked every Messenger that came to them.

31. أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ

36:31 Have they not seen how many generations We destroyed before them? They shall never return to them,

32. وَإِنْ كُلُّ لَمَّا جَمِيعٌ أَدْنَىٰ مُمْحَضِرُونَ

36:32 all shall be arraigned before Us.

The signs of Allah are all around us if we just open our hearts and minds 36:33-46

33. وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ الْأَرْضُ الْمَيْتَةُ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يَأْكُلُونَ

36:33 The dead land is a sign for them. We revive it, and from it produce grain from which they eat.

34. وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ وَفَجْرْنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ

36:34 And there We made gardens of palms and vines, and in it We caused fountains to gush forth,

35. لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ

36:35 so that they might eat of its fruit and the labor of their hands. Will they not give thanks?

36. سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ وَمِمَّنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

36:36 Exaltations to Him who created pairs of all the things the earth produces and of themselves, and that of which they have no knowledge.

37. وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ اللَّيْلُ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَإِذَا هُمْ مُظْلِمُونَ

36:37 A sign for them is the night. From it We withdraw the day and they are in darkness.

38. وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَّهَا ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ

36:38 The sun runs to its fixed resting-place; that is the decree of the Almighty, the Knower.

وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَرْنَا مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ 39.

36:39 And the moon, We have determined it in phases till it returns like an old palm-branch.

لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا اللَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ 40.

36:40 The sun shall not outstrip the moon, nor shall the night outstrip the day. Each is floating in an orbit.

وَأَيَّةٌ لَهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلِكِ الْمَشْحُونِ 41.

36:41 And a sign for them is that We carried their offspring in the laden Ark (of Noah).

وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِن مِّثْلِهِ مَا يَرْكَبُونَ 42.

36:42 And We have created for them the like of it in which they board.

وَإِنْ نَشَأْ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيحَ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنقَدُونَ 43.

36:43 We drown them if We will, then they have none to cry to, nor can they be saved,

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ 44.

36:44 except through Our Mercy and as enjoyment for awhile.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ 45.

36:45 When it is said to them, 'Have fear of that which is before you and behind you in order that you find mercy.'

وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ 46.

36:46 Yet there never comes to them any sign of their Lord's signs, but they turn away from it.

The insolence and ingratitude of those who do not give charity from that which Allah gave them and their disbelief in the Day of Judgement 36:47-50

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْطَعِمُكَ مِنْ لَوْ يَسَاءَ اللَّهُ أَطَعَمَهُ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ 47.

36:47 And when it is said to them, 'Spend of that which Allah has given you,' the unbelievers say to the believers, 'Are we to feed those whom Allah can feed if He chooses? Surely, you are only in clear error.'

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ 48.

36:48 They also say, 'When will this promise be, if what you say is true?'

مَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخِصِّمُونَ 49.

36:49 They await but one Shout, which will seize them while they dispute.

فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ 50.

36:50 Then they will be unable to make a will, nor shall they return to their kinsmen.

The realization of the Day of Resurrection 36:51-68

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُمْ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ 51.

36:51 And the Horn is blown, and, from the graves they rush forth to their Lord.

قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا مَنْ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَرْقَبِنَا هَذَا مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ 52.

36:52 'Woe for us! ' they will say. 'Who has roused us from our sleeping-place? This is what the Merciful promised; the Messengers have spoken the truth! '

إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ 53.

36:53 And it is but one Shout and they are all arraigned before Us.

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ 54.

36:54 Today, no soul shall be wronged a thing. You shall not be recompensed except according to your deeds.

إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغْلٍ فَكِهِونَ 55.

36:55 Indeed, the companions of the Garden are this Day busy in their rejoicing.

56. هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلَالٍ عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ مُتَكِنُونَ
36:56 Together with their spouses, they shall recline on couches in the shade.
57. لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَلَهُمْ مَا يَدْعُونَ
36:57 They shall have fruits and all that they call for.
58. سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِنْ رَبِّ رَحِيمٍ
36:58 Peace, a saying from the Most Merciful Lord.
59. وَامْتَأَرُوا الْيَوْمَ أَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ
36:59 (And He will say), 'Distance yourselves, O sinners, this Day.
60. أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ يَا بَنِي آدَمَ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ
36:60 Children of Adam, did I not make a covenant with you, that you should not worship satan he is surely a clear enemy to you
61. وَأَنْ اعْبُدُونِي هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ
36:61 and that you worship Me? Surely, that is the Straight Path.
62. وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًّا كَثِيرًا أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ
36:62 Yet he has led many a host of you astray, did you not understand?
63. هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ
36:63 This, then is Gehenna (Hell), that which you were promised.
64. اصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ
36:64 Roast well therein this Day for you were unbelievers.'
65. الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَى أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ
36:65 This Day We set a seal on their mouths and their hands speak to Us, and their feet will testify to their earnings.
66. وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَى أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّى يُبْصِرُونَ
36:66 Had it been Our will We would have obliterated their sight so that they raced to the Path. But, how would they see?
67. وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ عَلَى مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ
36:67 Had it been Our will We would have transmuted them (into monkeys, pigs and stones) where they were, so that they could neither go forward nor yet return.
68. وَمَنْ نُعَمِّرْهُ نُنَكِّسْهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ
36:68 To whoever We give a long life We make him stoop. Do they not understand?

The Koran is not Arabic poetry, it is a Remembrance and a clear Holy Reading sent by Allah 36:69-70

69. وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْآنٌ مُبِينٌ
36:69 We have not taught him (Prophet Muhammad) poetry, nor does it become him. This is only a Remembrance and a Clear Holy Reading (Koran)
70. لِيُنذِرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَيَجْعَلَ الْقَوْلَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ
36:70 that he may warn the living, and so that Judgement may be passed against the unbelievers.

Cattle are amongst the mercy and blessing Allah gave to us 36:71-73

71. أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِمَّا عَمِلَتْ أَيْدِينَا أَنْعَامًا فَهُمْ لَهَا مَالِكُونَ
36:71 Have they not seen how We have created for them the cattle they master with Our Hands?
72. وَذَلَّلْنَاهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ
36:72 We have subdued these to them, and some of them they ride and some of them they eat;
73. وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَمَشَارِبٌ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ
36:73 they also have other uses in them and drinks. What, will they not give thanks!

It is just as easy for Allah to resurrect us as it is for Him to create us, He only has to say "Be" and it is 36:74-83

74. وَأَتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً لَعَلَّهُمْ يُنصَرُونَ
36:74 And yet they have taken gods, other than Allah, so that they might helped!
75. لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُخَضَّرُونَ
36:75 They cannot help them, for them (the so-called) army are brought (with them to Hell).
76. فَلَا يَخْزِنَكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسْرُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ
36:76 So do not let their sayings grieve you. Surely, We have knowledge of what they hide and all that they reveal.
77. أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ
36:77 Has the human not seen how We created him from a drop (of sperm)? Yet he is a clear opponent.
78. وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ
36:78 And he has struck for Us a parable, and forgotten his own creation. He asks, 'Who will quicken the bones after they have decayed?'
79. قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنْشَأَهَا أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ
36:79 Say, 'He will quicken them who originated them the first time; He has knowledge of every creation;
80. الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا أَنْتُمْ مِنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ
36:80 who has made fire for you from the green tree with which you kindle.'
81. أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقَادِرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُم بَلَىٰ وَهُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ
36:81 Is He who created the heavens and the earth unable to create their like? Yes, indeed, He is the Creator, the Knower.
82. إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ
36:82 When He wills a thing, His command is to say to it 'Be', and it is!
83. فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ
36:83 Exaltations to Him in whose Hand is the Kingdom of all things, and to Him you will be returned.

سورة الصافات

37 The Alignment - As-Saffat

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. وَالصَّافَّاتِ صَفًّا

37:1 By the aligners (angels) aligning.

2. فَالرَّاجِرَاتِ زَجْرًا

37:2 and the drivers driving,

3. فَالتَّالِيَاتِ ذِكْرًا

37:3 and those who recite the Remembrance

Allah bears witness that He is One 37:4-5

4. إِنَّ إِلَهَكُمْ لَوَاحِدٌ

37:4 surely, your God is One,

5. رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَرَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ

37:5 the Lord of the heavens and the earth and of all that is between them; the Lord of the East.

The satans try to listen to the High Assembly but are chased away by a piercing flame 37:6-10

6. إِنَّا زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزِينَةِ الْكَوَاكِبِ

37:6 We have adorned the lower heaven with the adornment of the planets,

7. وَحِفْظًا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَارِدٍ

37:7 a protection against every rebel satan;

8. لَا يَسْمَعُونَ إِلَى الْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَى وَيُقَذَّبُونَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ

37:8 so they cannot listen to the High Assembly, for they are pelted from every side.

9. دُحُورًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَاصِبٌ

37:9 They are rejected and theirs is an everlasting punishment;

10. إِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَأَتْبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ

37:10 except such as snatches a fragment, and he is pursued by a piercing flame.

The blindness of the unbelievers to the power and might of Allah; the denial of the fact that it is just as easy for Allah to create us as it is for Him to resurrect us with His command "Be" and it becomes 37:11-18

11. فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَهُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمْ مَنْ خَلَقْنَا إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ لَازِبٍ

37:11 So ask them, are they stronger in constitution, or those whom We have created. We have created them of sticky clay.

12. بَلْ عَجِبْتَ وَيَسْخَرُونَ

37:12 No, you marvel, while they scoff.

13. وَإِذَا دُكِّرُوا لَا يَذْكُرُونَ

37:13 When they are reminded, they do not remember.

14. وَإِذَا رَأَوْا آيَةً يَسْتَسْخِرُونَ

37:14 When they are shown a sign, they scoff at it

15. وَقَالُوا إِن هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ

37:15 and say, 'This is nothing but clear sorcery!'

16. أَيُّدًا مِثْنًا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا إِنَّا لَمُبْعُوثُونَ

37:16 What, when we are dead and become dust and bones, shall we be resurrected.

17. أَوْ آبَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ

37:17 What, and our forefathers, the ancients!'

18. قُلْ نَعَمْ وَأَنْتُمْ دَاخِرُونَ

37:18 Say, 'Yes, but worthless.'

Sorrow and anguish on the Day of Recompense 37:19-39

19. فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فَإِذَا هُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ

37:19 It will be but one Shout, then see, they are watching

20. وَقَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا هَذَا يَوْمُ الدِّينِ

37:20 and they will say, 'Woe for us. This is the Day of Recompense.'

21. هَذَا يَوْمُ الْقِيَامِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ

37:21 This is the Day of Decision which you belied.

22. اخْسَرُوا الدِّينَ ظَلَمُوا وَأَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ

37:22 Gather together the evildoers, their wives, and that they were worshipping,

23. مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَاهْتَدُوا لَهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْجَحِيمِ

37:23 other than Allah, and guide them to the Path of Hell!

24. وَقَفُّوهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ مَسْئُولُونَ

37:24 And halt them so that they may be questioned.

25. مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْصُرُونَ

37:25 'Why do you not help one another?

26. بَلْ هُمْ الْيَوْمَ مُسْتَسْلِمُونَ

37:26 No, today they will resign themselves in submission,

27. وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ

37:27 and approach each other with questions,

28. قَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَأْتُونَنَا مِنَ الْيَمِينِ

37:28 saying, 'You used to come to us from the right hand.'

29. قَالُوا بَلْ لَمْ تَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ

37:29 But they reply, 'Rather, you were not believers.

30. وَمَا كَانْ لَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا طَآغِينَ

37:30 We had no authority over you, but you were an insolent nation.

31. فَحَقَّ عَلَيْنَا قَوْلُ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا لَذَائِقُونَ

37:31 The statement of Our Lord is realized against us, and we are tasting it,

32. فَأَعْوَبْنَاكُمْ إِنَّا كُنَّا غَاوِينَ

37:32 we perverted you, indeed, we were perverts.'

33. فَإِنَّهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ

37:33 Therefore, on that Day they will all share Our punishment.

34. إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ

37:34 As such We shall deal with the evildoers.

35. إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ

37:35 For when it was said to them, 'There is no god except Allah,' they were always proud

36. وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّا لَتَارْكُوا إلهَتِنَا لِشَاعِرٍ مَجْنُونٍ

37:36 and said, 'Are we to renounce our gods for the sake of a mad poet?'

37. بَلْ جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

37:37 No, indeed, he has brought the truth, and confirmed the Messengers.

38. إِنَّكُمْ لَذَائِقُوا الْعَذَابِ الْأَلِيمِ

37:38 You shall certainly taste the painful punishment,

39. وَمَا تُحْزَرُونَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

37:39 but you shall not be recompensed except for what you were doing.

The recipients of generosity in the Gardens of Delight 37:40-49

40. إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ

37:40 But for the sincere worshipers of Allah,

41. أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ رِزْقٌ مَعْلُومٌ

37:41 there is waiting for them a known provision;

42. فَوَاكِهُ وَهُمْ مُكْرَمُونَ

37:42 fruits. And they are recipients of generosity

43. فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ

37:43 in the Gardens of Delight,

44. عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ

37:44 sitting face to face upon couches,

45. يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِكَأْسٍ مِّن مَّعِينٍ

37:45 a goblet from a spring shall be passed round to them

46. بَيضَاءَ لَذَّةٍ لِلشَّارِبِينَ

37:46 white, a delight to the drinkers,

47. لَا فِيهَا غَوْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنْزَفُونَ

37:47 there is neither sickness in it, nor intoxication.

48. وَعِنْدَهُمْ قَاصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ عِينٌ

37:48 And with them will be maidens (houris) who restrain their wide glances

49. كَأَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَّكْنُونٌ

37:49 as if they were hidden pearls.

The conversation between the people of Paradise and the people of Hell

37:50-57

50. فَأَقْبَلِ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ

37:50 They will go to one another asking each other questions.

51. قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ إِنِّي كَانَ لِي قَرِيبٌ

37:51 One of them will say, 'I had a companion

52. يَقُولُ أَأنتَ لِمِنَ الْمُصَدِّقِينَ

37:52 who would say, "Are you among the believers (of the resurrection)?"

53. أَإِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَإِنَّا لَمَبِينُونَ

37:53 When we are dead and turned to dust and bones, shall we be recompensed?"'

54. قَالَ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُطَّلِعُونَ
37:54 And he will reply, 'Are you looking down (into Hell)?'
55. فَاطَّلَعَ فَرَآهُ فِي سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ
37:55 Then, he will look and see him in the midst of Hell.
56. قَالَ تَاللَّهِ إِنْ كِدْتُمْ لِتُزَيِّدِينَ
37:56 'By Allah,' he will say, 'you almost destroyed me!
57. وَلَوْلَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّي لَكُنْتُمْ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ
37:57 But for the Favor of Allah I should have surely been among those who were arraigned (with you in Hell).

Description of Hell 37:58-74

58. أَفَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَيِّتِينَ
37:58 What then, shall we not die
59. إِلَّا مَوْتَنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ
37:59 except our first death, and shall we not be punished?'
60. إِنَّ هَذَا لَهَوُ الْفَوْزِ الْعَظِيمِ
37:60 Indeed, this is the mighty victory,
61. لِمِثْلِ هَذَا فَلْيَعْمَلِ الْعَامِلُونَ
37:61 and for the like of this let the workers work.
62. أَذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ تُرْزَأُ أَمْ شَجَرَةُ الزُّقُومِ
37:62 Is this a better hospitality or the tree of Az-Zakkum!
63. إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهَا فِتْنَةً لِلظَّالِمِينَ
37:63 We have made this (tree) a trial for the evildoers.
64. إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي أَصْلِ الْجَحِيمِ
37:64 It is a tree that grows from the bottom of Hell;
65. طَلْعُهَا كَأَنَّهُ رُءُوسُ الشَّيَاطِينِ
37:65 its spathes are like the heads of satans
66. فَإِنَّهُمْ لَاكِلُونَ مِنْهَا فَمَالِئُونَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ
37:66 on it they shall feed, and with it they shall fill their bellies.
67. ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ
37:67 On top of it they shall have a brew of boiling water,
68. ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لِإِلَى الْجَحِيمِ
37:68 then their return is to Hell.
69. إِذْ هُمْ أَتَوْا آبَاءَهُمْ ضَالِّينَ
37:69 They found their fathers in error,
70. فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِمْ يُهْرَعُونَ
37:70 yet they run in their footsteps,
71. وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأُولِينَ
37:71 yet before them most of the ancients went astray,
72. وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ مُنذِرِينَ
37:72 though We had sent among them warners.
73. فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنذَرِينَ
37:73 See then the end of those who were warned,
74. إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ
37:74 except the sincere worshipers of Allah.

Allah hears the call of Noah 37:75

75. وَلَقَدْ نَادَانَا نُوحٌ فَلَنِعْمَ الْمُجِيبُونَ
37:75 Noah called to Us, and We are the Best to answer.
76. وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ
37:76 We saved him and his people from the great distress,
77. وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُ هُمُ الْبَاقِينَ
37:77 and We made his offspring the survivors.
78. وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ
37:78 And We let it remain upon him in the latter,
79. سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ
37:79 سلامٌ عَلَىٰ نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ

37:79 'Peace be upon Noah among all the worlds.'

80. إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ

37:80 As such We recompense the good doers,

81. إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

37:81 he was one of Our believing worshipers.

82. ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخَرِينَ

37:82 Afterwards We drowned the others.

Abraham challenges his people and demonstrates the worthlessness of their idolatry 37:83-99

83. وَإِنَّ مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ

37:83 Of his party was Abraham.

84. إِذْ جَاءَ رَبَّهُ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ

37:84 (Remember when) he came to his Lord with a pure heart;

85. إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُونَ

37:85 and when he said to his father and to his nation, 'What do you worship?

86. أَنْفَكَ آلِهَةً دُونَ اللَّهِ تُرِيدُونَ

37:86 It is falsehood that you desire gods other than Allah!

87. فَمَا ظَنُّكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

37:87 What do you think of the Lord of the Worlds?'

88. فَتَنَظَّرَ نَظْرَةً فِي النُّجُومِ

37:88 He cast a glance at the stars

89. فَقَالَ إِنِّي سَقِيمٌ

37:89 and said, 'Surely, I am sick (of what you worship)!'

90. فَتَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ مُدْبِرِينَ

37:90 But they turned their backs and went away from him.

91. فَرَاغَ إِلَى آلِهِمْ فَقَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ

37:91 Then he turned to their gods, and said, 'What do you eat?

92. مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْطِقُونَ

37:92 What is the matter with you, that you do not speak?'

93. فَرَاغَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَرْبًا بِالْيَمِينِ

37:93 And he turned upon them striking them with the right hand.

94. فَأَقْبَلُوا إِلَيْهِ يَزْفُونَ

37:94 Thereafter they (the people) came to him in haste.

95. قَالَ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مَا تَنْحِتُونَ

37:95 He said, 'Do you worship what you, yourselves have carved

96. وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ وَمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

37:96 when it is Allah who created you and all that you do?'

97. قَالُوا ابْنُوا لَهُ بُيُوتًا فَأَلْفُوهُ فِي الْجَحِيمِ

37:97 They replied, 'Build for him a building and cast him into the fire.'

98. فَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَسْفَلِينَ

37:98 Their desire was to outwit him, but We made them to be the humiliated.

99. وَقَالَ إِنِّي ذَاهِبٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ

37:99 He said, 'I will go to my Lord; He will guide me.

The unwavering obedience of Abraham and Ishmael to Allah 37:100-111

100. رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

37:100 My Lord, grant me a righteous (son).'

101. فَبَشِّرْنَاهُ بِغُلَامٍ حَلِيمٍ

37:101 And We gave him the glad tidings of a very gentle son (Ishmael).

فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ السَّعْيَ قَالَ يَا بُنَيَّ إِنِّي أَرَىٰ فِي الْمَنَامِ أَنِّي أَنْبَأُكَ فَأَنْظِرْ مَاذَا تَرَىٰ قَالَ يَا أَبَتِ افْعَلْ مَا تُؤْمَرُ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ

102.

37:102 And when he reached the age of traveling with him, he said, 'My son, while I was sleeping I saw that I shall slaughter (sacrifice) you, tell me what is your opinion.' He replied, 'Father, do as you are ordered (by Allah). Allah willing, you shall find me one of those who are steadfast.'

103. فَلَمَّا أَسْلَمَا وَتَلَّهُ لِلْجَبِينِ

37:103 And when they had both submitted, and his son had laid down prostrate upon his forehead,

104. وَنَادَيْنَاهُ أَنْ يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ

37:104 We called to him, saying, 'O Abraham,

105. قَدْ صَدَّقْتَ الرُّؤْيَا إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ

37:105 you have confirmed your vision.' As such We recompense the good doers.

106. إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْبَلَاءُ الْمُبِينُ

37:106 That was indeed a clear trial.

107. وَقَدَيْنَاهُ بِذَبْحٍ عَظِيمٍ

37:107 So, We ransomed him with a mighty sacrifice,

108. وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ

37:108 and We let it (the beautiful praise) remain upon him in the latter (generations),

109. سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

37:109 'Peace be upon Abraham!'

110. كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ

37:110 As such We recompense the good doers.

111. إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

37:111 He was one of Our believing worshipers.

Isaac and his descendants 37:112-113

112. وَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِإِسْحَاقَ نَبِيًّا مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

37:112 Then, We gave him the glad tidings of Isaac, a Prophet, one of the righteous,

113. وَبَارَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ إِسْحَاقَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا مُحْسِنٌ وَظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ مُبِينٌ

37:113 and We blessed him and Isaac, and from their offspring are some good doers, and others who clearly wronged themselves.

Moses and Aaron were guided upon the Straight Path 37:114-122

114. وَلَقَدْ مَنَّا عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ

37:114 We also favored Moses and Aaron

115. وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمَا وَقَوْمَهُمَا مِنَ الْكُرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ

37:115 and We saved them with their nation from a great distress.

116. وَتَصَرَّنَاهُمْ فَمَا هُمْ بِالْعَالِينَ

37:116 We helped them, and they became victorious,

117. وَأَتَيْنَاهُمَا الْكِتَابَ الْمُسْتَبِينَ

37:117 and We gave them the Clear Book,

118. وَهَدَيْنَاهُمَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ

37:118 and guided them upon the Straight Path.

119. وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْآخِرِينَ

37:119 And We let it (the beautiful praise) remain upon on both of them in the latter (generations),

120. سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ

37:120 'Peace be upon Moses and Aaron!'

121. إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ

37:121 As such We recompense the good doers.

122. إِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

37:122 They were among Our believing worshipers.

Elias rebukes his people for their disbelief 37:123-130

123. وَإِنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

37:123 And Elias (El Yaseen) was among the Messengers.

124. إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ

37:124 He asked his people, 'Do you not fear (Allah)?

125. أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ

37:125 Do you call on Ba'lan (the idol Baal) and abandon the Best Creator,

126. اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأُولِينَ

37:126 Allah is your Lord and the Lord of your fathers, the ancients.'

127. فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ

37:127 But they belied him, so they will be among the arraigned (in Hell),

128. إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ

37:128 except the sincere worshipers of Allah.

129. وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ

37:129 And We let it (the beautiful praise) remain upon him in the latter (generations),

130. سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

37:130 'Peace be upon El Yaseen! '

131. إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ

37:131 As such We recompense the good doers.

132. إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

37:132 He was among Our believing worshipers.

Lot and his family are saved when his nation are destroyed 37:133-138

133. وَإِنَّ لُوطًا لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

37:133 Lot, too, was among the Messengers.

134. إِذْ نَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ

37:134 We saved him and all his kinsmen,

135. إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَابِرِينَ

37:135 except an old woman who lingered,

136. ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْآخَرِينَ

37:136 and We destroyed the others.

137. وَإِنَّكُمْ لَتَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مُصْبِحِينَ

37:137 You pass by them in the morning

138. وَاللَّيْلِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ

37:138 and at night, will you not understand?

Jonah and the whale 37:140-148

139. وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ

37:139 Jonah, too, was one of the Messengers.

140. إِذْ أَبَقَ إِلَى الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ

37:140 He ran away to the laden ship,

141. فَسَاءَ مَا يَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُدْحَضِينَ

37:141 and cast lots, and he was among the losers (of the lots that were cast).

142. فَالْتَقَمَهُ الْحُوتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ

37:142 So the whale swallowed him, for he was blameworthy,

143. فَلَوْلَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ

37:143 and had he not been among those who exalt (Allah),

144. لَلَبِثَ فِي بَطْنِهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ

37:144 he would have lingered in its belly till the Day they are resurrected.

145. فَنبذناه بالبحر وهو سقيم

37:145 But We cast him, upon the shore, and he was ill,

146. وَأَنْبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّنْ يَّطِينٍ
 37:146 and We caused a pumpkin tree to grow over him.
 147. وَأَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَى مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ
 37:147 Then We sent him to a hundred thousand or more,
 148. فَأَمَنُوا فَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ
 37:148 and they believed, and We gave them enjoyment for awhile.

Allah and His angels 37:149-166

149. فَاسْتَفْتِهِمَ الرِّبَّكَ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَهُمُ الْبُتُونَ
 37:149 Now, ask them, has your Lord daughters, and they sons?
 150. أَمْ خَلَقْنَا الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِنَاثًا وَهُمْ شَاهِدُونَ
 37:150 Or, did We create the angels females while they were witnessing?
 151. أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ مِّنْ إِفْكِهِمْ لَيَقُولُونَ
 37:151 Then is it of their lying that they say,
 152. وَلَدَ اللَّهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ
 37:152 'Allah has begotten?' They are truly liars.
 153. أَصْطَفَىٰ الْبَنَاتِ عَلَى الْبَنِينَ
 37:153 Has He chosen daughters above sons?
 154. مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ
 37:154 What is the matter with you? How do you judge?
 155. أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ
 37:155 What, will you not remember?
 156. أَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطَانٌ مُّبِينٌ
 37:156 Or, do you have a clear authority?
 157. فَأْتُوا بِكِتَابِكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ
 37:157 Bring your Book, if what you say is true!
 158. وَجَعَلُوا بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الْجَنَّةِ نَسْبًا وَلَقَدْ عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ إِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ
 37:158 They assert kinship between Him and the angels. But the angels know that they (the liars) will be arraigned (in Hell).
 159. سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ
 37:159 Exaltations to Allah above what they describe,
 160. إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ
 37:160 except for the sincere worshippers of Allah.
 161. فَأَنْتُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ
 37:161 But as for you, and that you worship,
 162. مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفَاتِنِينَ
 37:162 you shall tempt none against Him
 163. إِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ الْجَحِيمِ
 37:163 except for he who shall roast in Hell.
 164. وَمَا مِنَّا إِلَّا لَهُ مَقَامٌ مَّعْلُومٌ
 37:164 (Gabriel said to the Prophet), 'Each of us has a known place.
 165. وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الصَّافُونَ
 37:165 We are surely those who are arranged in ranks.
 166. وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْمُسَبِّحُونَ
 37:166 And we are they who exalt (Allah).'

Islam is the completion of the three Holy Religions and was, unlike the previous two, sent as a mercy and guidance for all peoples of the earth
 27:167-182

167. وَإِنْ كَانُوا لَيَقُولُونَ
 37:167 What, would they then say,
 168. لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدَنَا ذِكْرًا مِّنَ الْأُولِينَ
 37:168 'If only we had a reminder from the ancients,
 169. لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ
 37:169 we would have been sincere worshippers of Allah.'
 170. فَكَفَرُوا بِهِ فَسُوفَ يَعْلَمُونَ

37:170 But they disbelieve in it (the Koran), but soon they shall know!
171. وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
37:171 Our Word had already preceded Our worshipers, the Messengers,
172. إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنْصُورُونَ
37:172 that they shall receive Our help
173. وَإِنَّ جُنَدَنَا لَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ
37:173 and Our armies shall be the victors.
174. فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ
37:174 So turn (away) from them for a while.
175. وَأَبْصِرْهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ
37:175 See them and soon they shall see.
176. أَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ
37:176 What, do they seek to hasten Our punishment?
177. فَإِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَاحَتِهِمْ فَسَاءَ صَبَاحُ الْمُنذِرِينَ
37:177 When it descends upon their courtyards, evil will be the morning
of those forewarned.
178. وَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ
37:178 So turn (away) from them for a while,
179. وَأَبْصِرْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ
37:179 and see, soon they shall see!
180. سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ
37:180 Exaltations be to your Lord, the Lord of Might, above that they
describe!
181. وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ
37:181 Peace be on the Messengers.
182. وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
37:182 And praise belongs to Allah, Lord of the Worlds.

سورة ص

38 Saad - Saad

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. ص وَالْقُرْآنِ ذِي الذِّكْرِ

38:1 Saad, by the Holy Reading (Koran) of the Remembrance.

The rejection of Islam by many of the people of Mecca and Medina 38:2-10

2. بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي عِزَّةٍ وَشِقَاقٍ

38:2 No, the unbelievers exalt in their division.

3. كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ فَنَادَوا وَلَا تَجِئْ بِمَنْصِلٍ

38:3 How many generations have We destroyed before them. They called,
'The time is neither of escape, nor safety.'

4. وَعَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالَ الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا سَاحِرٌ كَذَّابٌ

38:4 They marvel now that, from among themselves, a warner has come to
them. The unbelievers say, 'This is a lying sorcerer.'

5. أَجَعَلَ الْإِلَهَةَ الْإِلَٰهًا وَاجِدًا إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ عُجَابٌ

38:5 What, has he made the gods One God? This is indeed a wondrous
thing.'

6. وَانطَلَقَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْهُمْ أَنِ امْشُوا وَاصْبِرُوا عَلَىٰ آلِهَتِكُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ يُرَادُ

38:6 Their assembly left (saying), 'Go, and be patient to your gods, this
is something to be desired.'

7. مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي الْمِلَّةِ الْآخِرَةِ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا خُتْلَاقٌ

38:7 We never heard of this in the former religion. It is nothing but an
invention.

8. أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرَ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكِّكَ مِنْ ذِكْرِي بَلْ لَمَّا يَدُوُّوا عَذَابَ

38:8 What, out of all of us, has the Remembrance been sent down to him (Prophet Muhammad)? 'No, they are doubtful about My Remembrance, no, they have not yet tasted My punishment.

9. أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ الْعَزِيزِ الْوَهَّابِ

38:9 Or, have they the treasures of the Mercy of your Lord, the Almighty, the Giving?

10. أَمْ لَهُمْ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَلْيَرْتَقُوا فِي الْأَسْبَابِ

38:10 Or, is theirs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them? Then let them ascend by (their) means!

Nations that belied their prophets 38:11-16

11. جُنْدًا مَا هُنَالِكَ مَهْرُومٍ مِنَ الْآخْرَابِ

38:11 The army is defeated as (were) the confederates.

12. كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ ذُو الْأَوْتَادِ

38:12 Before them the nations of Noah, Aad and Pharaoh, and he of the tent-pegs belied,

13. وَتَمُودُ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ وَأَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ أُولَئِكَ الْآخْرَابُ

38:13 Thamood, the nation of Lot and the dwellers of the Thicket such were the confederates.

14. إِنْ كُلِّ الْأَكْذِبِ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ عِقَابِ

38:14 There was not one of those that did not belie the Messengers. Therefore, My retribution was realized.

15. وَمَا يَنْظُرُ هُوَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً مِمَّا لَهَا مِنْ فَوَاقِ

38:15 These only wait for a single Shout for which there will be no delay.

16. وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَنَا قِطْنَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ

38:16 They say, 'Our Lord, hasten to us our share before the Day of Recompense.'

The repentance and counsel of David 38:17-26

17. اصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَذُكِّرْ عِبْدَنَا دَاوُدَ ذَا الْأَيْدِ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ

38:17 Bear patiently with what they say, and remember Our worshiper David, a man of might. He was ever turning in repentance.

18. إِنَّا سَخَرْنَا الْجِبَالَ مَعَهُ يُسَبِّحْنَ بِالْعِشِيِّ وَالْإِشْرَاقِ

38:18 We subjected the mountains to exalt (Me) with him in the evening and at sunrise,

19. وَالطَّيْرَ مَحْشُورَةً كُلٌّ لَهُ أَوَّابٌ

38:19 and the birds, too, gathered each obedient to him.

20. وَشَدَدْنَا مُلْكَهُ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ الْحِكْمَةَ وَفَصَّلَ الْخُطَابِ

38:20 We made his kingdom strong and gave him wisdom and decisive speech.

21. وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ نَبَأُ الْخَصْمِ إِذْ تَسَوَّرُوا الْمِحْرَابَ

38:21 Has the news of the dispute reached you (Prophet Muhammad)? When they scaled the Sanctuary

22. إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَىٰ دَاوُدَ فَفَرَّعَ مِنْهُمْ قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ خَصْمَانِ بَغَىٰ بَعْضُنَا عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فَاحْكُم بَيْنِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ الْهَوَىٰ فَيُضِلَّكَ إِلَىٰ سَوَاءٍ الصِّرَاطِ

38:22 they went to David whereupon he was afraid of them, but they said, 'Do not be afraid, we are two who have a dispute, one of us has wronged the other. Judge between us justly, and do not transgress, and guide us to the Right Path.

23. إِنَّ هَذَا أَخِي لَهُ تِسْعٌ وَتِسْعُونَ نَعْجَةً وَلِيَ نَعْجَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فَقَالَ أَكْفَأُنِيهَا وَعَزَّنِي فِي الْخِطَابِ

38:23 This, my brother has ninety-nine ewes, but I have only one ewe (a female sheep). He said, "Give her into my keeping" and overcame me in the argument.'

24. قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤَالِ نَعْجَتِكَ إِلَىٰ نِعَاجِهِ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ الْخُلَطَاءِ لَيَبْغِي بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَقَلِيلٌ مَا هُمْ وَظَنَّ دَاوُدُ أَنَّمَا فَتَنَّاهُ فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَأَنَابَ

38:24 He (David) replied, 'He has without doubt wronged you in seeking to add your ewe to his sheep. Many inter-mixers wrong one another; except

those who believe, and do good works, and they are few indeed.' David realized that We had tried him and sought the forgiveness of his Lord and fell down, prostrate and repented.

25. فَغَفَرْنَا لَهُ ذَلِكَ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَ رُفْقَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَآبٍ

38:25 So, We forgave him that, and he has a near place with Us and a fine return.

يَا دَاوُدُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاكَ خَلِيفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ الْهَوَىٰ فَيُضِلَّكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَضِلُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ

شَدِيدٌ بِمَا نَسُوا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ

38:26 (We said), 'David, We have made you a caliph in the earth. Judge with justice among people and do not yield to your own preference in case it should lead you from the Path of Allah. Surely, a terrible punishment awaits those who stray from the Path of Allah, because they forget the Day of Reckoning.'

The heavens and earth were not created by chance 38:27

27. وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا بَاطِلًا ذَلِكَ ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنَ النَّارِ

38:27 It was not in falsehood that We created the heavens and the earth and all that is between them. That is the thought of the unbelievers. But woe to the unbelievers because of the Fire!

28. أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ

38:28 Are We to make those who believe and do good works the same as those who corrupt the earth? Are We to make the righteous as the wicked?

Stop for a minute and think 38:29

29. كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ لِيَدَّبَّرُوا آيَاتِهِ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ

38:29 It is a Blessed Book that We have sent down to you (Prophet Muhammad), so that those possessed with minds might ponder its verses and remember.

David, the excellent worshiper of Allah 38:30-33

30. وَوَهَبْنَا لِذَاوُدَ سُلَيْمَانَ نِعْمَ الْعَبْدُ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ

38:30 We gave Solomon to David; and he was an excellent worshiper, he was penitent.

31. إِذْ عَرَضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ الصَّافِيَاتُ الْجِيَادُ

38:31 When his dressage steeds were presented to him in the evening,

32. فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ

38:32 he said, 'Indeed I have loved the love of good things better than the remembrance of my Lord until the sun has vanished behind a veil.

33. رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ

38:33 Bring them back to me!' And he hacked their legs and necks (slaughtering them for Allah).

The gift of Allah to Solomon 38:34-40

34. وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ

38:34 Indeed, We tried Solomon and placed a body (of a child) upon his throne, then he repented.

35. قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَأَتَّبِعِيَ لِأَخْدِمَ مَنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ

38:35 He said, 'Forgive me my Lord, and give me a kingdom the like of which will not befall any after me, surely, You are the Giver.'

36. فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيحَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ رُخَاءً حَيْثُ أَصَابَ

38:36 So We subjected the wind to him, so that it ran softly by his command wherever he wished;

37. وَالشَّيَاطِينَ كُلَّ بَنَّاءٍ وَعَوَّاصٍ

38:37 and the satans, every builder and diver

38. وَآخَرِينَ مُقَرَّنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ

38:38 and others joined together by (iron) fetters.

39. هَذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ

38:39 'This is Our gift, give or withhold without reckoning.'

وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَآبٍ

38:40 And he has a place near to Us, and a fine return.

The mercy of Allah to Job when satan afflicted him with harm and pain

38:41-44

41. وَادْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا أَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ وَعَذَابٍ

38:41 Also, remember Our worshiper Job. He called out to his Lord, (saying), 'satan has afflicted me with harm and pain.'

42. ارْكُضْ بِرِجْلِكَ هَذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ

38:42 (We said), 'Stamp your foot on the ground, here is cool water with which to wash and a drink.'

43. وَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُم مَّعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَذِكْرَىٰ لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ

38:43 We restored to him to his family and like those with them, a mercy from Us and a reminder to a nation that understand.

44. وَخُذْ بِيَدِكَ ضِغْتًا فَاضْرِبْ بِهِ وَلَا تَخَنْتُ إِنَّآ وَجَدْنَاهُ صَابِرًا نَبِّعُ الْعَبْدَ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ

38:44 (We said to him), 'Take a bundle of rushes and strike with it; and do not break your oath.' We found him to be patient, a good worshiper and he was penitent.

Allah purified His prophets 38:45-48

45. وَادْكُرْ عِبَادَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ أُولِي الْأَيْدِي وَالْأَبْصَارِ

38:45 Also, remember Our worshipers Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, those of might and vision.

46. إِنَّا أَخْلَصْنَاهُمْ بِخَالِصَةٍ ذُكِّرَى الدَّارِ

38:46 Indeed, We purified them with a most pure quality, the remembrance of the Everlasting Life.

47. وَإِنَّهُمْ عِنْدَنَا لَمِنَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ الْأَخْيَارِ

38:47 Indeed with Us they are among the chosen, the excellent.

48. وَادْكُرْ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ وَكُلٌّ مِنَ الْأَخْيَارِ

38:48 Also, remember our worshipers Ishmael, Elisha, and Thul-Kifl, they are among the good.

The people of Paradise 38:49-54

49. هَذَا ذِكْرٌ وَإِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ لَحُسْنَ مَآبٍ

38:49 This is a Reminder, and indeed for the cautious is a fine return,

50. جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ مَّفْتَحَةٌ لَهُمْ أَبْوَابُ

38:50 the Gardens of Eden whose gates shall be open to them,

51. مُتَّكِنِينَ فِيهَا يُدْعَوْنَ فِيهَا بِفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ وَشَرَابٍ

38:51 in which they will recline, and call for abundant fruit and drink therein.

52. وَعِنْدَهُمْ قَاصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ أَتْرَابٌ

38:52 And with them will be maidens of equal age with modest gaze.

53. هَذَا مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ

38:53 'This is what you are promised on the Day of Recompense,

54. إِنَّ هَذَا لَرِزْقُنَا مَا لَهُ مِن نَّفَادٍ

38:54 this is Our unending provision.'

The disputing of the people of Hell 38:55- 64

55. هَذَا وَإِنَّ لِلطَّاغِيْنَ أَشْرَ مَآبٍ

38:55 All of this; but, for the proud there is an ill return.

56. جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا فَيَسِنُ الْمُهَادَّ

38:56 They shall roast in (the Fire) of Gehenna, an evil cradling.

57. هَذَا فَلْيُدْقُوهُ حَمِيمٍ وَعَسَاقٍ

38:57 All of this; so let them taste it, boiling water and pus,

58. وَأَخْرَجُوا مِنْ شَكْلِهِ أَزْوَاجًا

38:58 and other similar to it, joined together.

59. هَذَا فَوْجٌ مُّقْتَضِمٌ مَعَكُمْ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِهِمْ إِلَهُمْ صَلَّوْا النَّارَ

38:59 (We shall say to their leaders), 'This is a troop rushing in with you, there is no welcome for them, they shall roast in the Fire.'

60. قَالُوا بَلْ أَنْتُمْ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِكُمْ أَنْتُمْ قَدَّمْتُمُوهُ لَنَا فَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ

38:60 But they will say, 'No, it is you that has no welcome. It was you who brought it upon us, an evil place!'

61. قَالُوا رَبَّنَا مَنْ قَدَّمَ لَنَا هَذَا فَرُدَّهُ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا فِي النَّارِ

38:61 They will say, 'Our Lord, give those who brought this upon us double the punishment of the Fire!'

62. وَقَالُوا مَا لَنَا لَا نَرَى رِجَالًا كُنَّا نَعُدُّهُمْ مِّنَ الْأَشْرَارِ

38:62 And they will say, 'Why do we not see the men that we counted as being among the wicked in here?

63. أَتَخَذْنَاهُمْ سِحْرِيًّا أَمْ رَاغَتْ عَنْهُمْ الْأَبْصَارُ

38:63 Have we taken them in mockery? Or, have our eyes swerved from them?'

64. إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَحَقٌّ تَخَاصُمُ أَهْلِ النَّارِ

38:64 Surely that is true, the disputing of the inhabitants of the Fire

The Koran is a mighty message 38:65-70

65. قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مُنذِرٌ وَمَا مِن إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ

38:65 Say, 'I am only a warner. There is no god except Allah, the One, the Conqueror,

66. رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ

38:66 the Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them; the Almighty, the Forgiving.'

67. قُلْ هُوَ نَبَأٌ عَظِيمٌ

38:67 Say, 'This is a mighty message

68. أَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُونَ

38:68 from which you turn away.

69. مَا كَانَ لِي مِنْ عِلْمٍ بِالْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَى إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ

38:69 I had no knowledge of the High Assembly's dispute.

70. إِنْ يُوحَى إِلَيَّ إِلَّا أَنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ

38:70 This alone is revealed to me, I am only a clear warner.'

satan's pride banishes him from Paradise and he becomes the sworn enemy of mankind 38:71-85

71. إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِّن طِينٍ

38:71 When your Lord said to the angels, 'I am creating a human from clay,

72. فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِن رُّوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ

38:72 after I have shaped him and breathed of My spirit (I created) into him, fall down prostrate before him.'

73. فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ

38:73 So all the angels prostrated themselves

74. إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ اسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ

38:74 except iblis (satan, the father of the jinn), he became too proud, for he was one of the unbelievers.

75. قَالَ يَا إِبْلِيسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِيَدَيَّ اسْتَكْبَرْتَ أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِينَ

38:75 He (Allah) said, 'iblis, what prevented you from prostrating yourself towards that which I have created with My Hands? Have you become too proud, or are you among the grand?'

76. قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ خَلَقْتَنِي مِن نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِن طِينٍ

38:76 He (satan) replied, 'I am better than he. You created me from fire, and You created him from clay.'

77. قَالَ فَاحْزُرْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُ رَجِيمٌ

38:77 'Begone! ' said He, 'you are stoned'.

78. وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِي إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ

38:78 'My curse shall rest on you until the Day of Recompense.'

79. قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ

38:79 He (satan) replied, 'Respite me my Lord till the Day of Resurrection.'

80. قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ

38:80 He (Allah) said, 'You are among those that are respited

81. إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ

38:81 till the Day of the known time.'

82. قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

38:82 He (satan) said, 'I swear by Your Might, that I will seduce all of them

83. إِلاَّ عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلِصِينَ

38:83 except those among them who are Your sincere worshippers.'

84. قَالَ فَالْحَقُّ وَالْحَقُّ أَقْوَلُ

38:84 He (Allah) said, 'This is the truth, and I speak the truth,

85. لأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ وَمِمَّن تَتَّبِعُكَ مِنْهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

38:85 I shall certainly fill Gehenna with you and every one of them that follows you.'

Prophet Muhammad fulfills the prophesy of Jesus who prophesied that Allah would send someone who did not speak from himself but only with the Words of Allah 38:86-88

86. قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُتَكَلِّمِينَ

38:86 Say (Prophet Muhammad), 'For this I ask of you no wage, and I am not of those who take things upon themselves.

87. إِنَّ هُوَ إِلاَّ ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعَالَمِينَ

38:87 This is nothing else but a reminder to all the worlds,

88. وَلَتَعْلَمَنَّ نَبَأَهُ بَعْدَ حِينٍ

38:88 and after a while you shall know its news.'

سورة الزمر

39 The Groups - Az-Zumar

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Sincerity and error 39:1-3

1. تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ

39:1 The sending down of the Book is from Allah, the Almighty, the Wise,

2. إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ فَاعْبُدِ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصاً لَهُ الدِّينَ

39:2 We have sent down the Book with the truth to you (Prophet Muhammad), therefore worship Allah, and make your religion sincerely His.

3. أَلَا لِلَّهِ الدِّينُ الْخَالِصُ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ مَا نَعْبُدُهُمْ إِلاَّ لِيُقَرِّبُونَا إِلَى اللَّهِ رُفْقَى إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَحْكَمِ نَبِيِّهُمْ فِي مَا هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ كَفَّارٌ

39:3 Is it not that the sincere religion belongs to Allah? As for those who choose guardians, other than Him, (saying), 'We only worship them so that they will bring us near to Allah,' Indeed, Allah will judge between them concerning their differences. Indeed, Allah does not guide he who is an unthankful liar.

Allah has no desire for a son 39:4

4. لَوْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلِداً لأَصْطَفَى مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ سُبْحَانَهُ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ

39:4 If Allah had desired to take a son, He would have chosen whatever He willed out of His creation. Exaltations to Him! He is Allah, the One, the Conqueror.

The sun and the moon 39:5

خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ يُكَوِّرُ اللَّيْلَ عَلَى النَّهَارِ وَيُكَوِّرُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى أَلَا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ
الْعَفَّارُ 5.

39:5 He created the heavens and the earth in truth, wrapping the night about the day and wrapping the day about the night, He has subjected the sun and the moon each to run for a stated term. Is He not the Almighty, the Forgiving?

The miracle of conception unknown to physicians at the time of the revelation of the Koran 39:6

خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَانزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ ثَمَانِيَةَ أَزْوَاجٍ بَخَلْفَكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ خَلْقًا مِّنْ بَعْدِ خَلْقِي فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ نَّالِكُمْ
اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَى تُصْرَفُونَ 6.

39:6 He created you from a single soul, then from it He created its spouse. And He sent down to you eight pairs of the cattle. He creates you in your mothers' womb, creation after creation, in three (stages of) darkness. Such then is Allah, your Lord. For Him is the Kingdom. There is no god except Him. How, then, can you turn away?

No one can bear another's burden for him 39:7

إِن تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا يَرْضَىٰ لِعِبَادِهِ الْكُفْرَ وَإِن تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ
تَعْمَلُونَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّوْرِ 7.

39:7 If you disbelieve, Allah is Rich, independent of you. Yet He does not approve of disbelief to His worshipers, but if you believe He will approve it in you. No laden soul shall bear another's load. Then, to Allah you shall return and He will tell to you what you have done. He knows the innermost of your chests.

The blessings of Allah and the forgetfulness of the human 39:8

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنْهُ نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُو إِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا لِّبُضْلِ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ قُلْ تَمَتَّعْ بِكُفْرِكَ
قَلِيلًا إِنَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ 8.

39:8 When an affliction befalls a human, he supplicates to his Lord and turns to Him (in repentance) yet, no sooner does He bestow on him His blessing than he forgets that for which he had just supplicated and sets up associates with Allah in order to lead (people) away from His Path. Say, 'Enjoy your disbelief for awhile, you shall surely be among the companions of the Fire.'

Equality 39:9

أَمَّنْ هُوَ قَائِمٌ أَنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ سَاجِدًا وَقَائِمًا يَحْذَرُ الْأَجْرَةَ وَيَزُجُّ رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهِ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ
9.

39:9 Or, is he who is obedient that prostrates himself and stands during parts of the night, being afraid of the Everlasting Life but hoping for the Mercy of the Lord (to be compared to the unbeliever)?' Say, 'Are they equal, those who know and those who do not know?' Only those with minds remember.

Goodness and patience 39:10

قُلْ يَا عِبَادِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ وَأَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةٌ إِنَّمَا يُوَفَّى الصَّابِرُونَ أَجْرَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ
39:10 Say, 'My worshipers who believe, fear your Lord. For those who do good in this world there is good and the earth of Allah is wide surely, those who are patient will be recompensed in full without count.'

Winners and losers 39:11-20

قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ 11.

39:11 Say, 'I am ordered to worship Allah making my religion sincerely His.

12. وَأَمَرْتُ لِأَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

39:12 I am ordered to be the first of those to be submissive (Muslims to Him). '

13. قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ

39:13 Say, 'Indeed, if I rebel against my Lord I fear the punishment of a dreadful Day.'

14. قُلْ اللَّهُ أَعْبُدُ مُخْلِصاً لَهُ دِينِي

39:14 Say, 'I worship Allah and make my religion sincerely His.

15. فَاعْبُدُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ قُلْ إِنَّ الْخَاسِرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَلَا ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ

39:15 (As for yourselves) worship what you will, other than Him.' Say, 'The losers are surely those who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Is that not a clear loss?'

16. لَهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ طُلُوءٌ مِنَ النَّارِ وَمِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ ذَلِكَ يُخَوِّفُ اللَّهَ بِهِ عِبَادَهُ يَا عِبَادِ فَاتَّقُونِ

39:16 Above them they shall have layers of fire and beneath them layers. By this Allah puts fear into His worshipers. 'O My worshipers, fear Me!'

17. وَالَّذِينَ اجْتَنَّبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ أَنْ يَعْبُدُوهَا وَأَنَابُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَى فَبَشِّرْ عِبَادِ

39:17 Those who shun the worship of idols and turn in repentance to Allah for them glad tidings. Therefore give good tidings to My worshipers,

18. الَّذِينَ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقَوْلَ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ أَحْسَنَهُ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ

39:18 who listen to the Words and follow what is finest of it. These are they whom Allah has guided. They are those of understanding.

19. أَفَمَنْ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ أَفَأَنْتَ تُنقِذُ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ

39:19 Can you save from the Fire he whom against the word of punishment has been realized?

20. لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ غُرَفٌ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا غُرَفٌ مَبْنِيَةٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ الْمِيعَادَ

39:20 As for those who fear their Lord, there await high mansions above which are built (more) high mansions, beneath which rivers flow, such is the promise of Allah; Allah will not fail His promise.

The signs of Allah in plants 39:21

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَلَكَهُ يَنَابِيعٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ بِهِ زُرْعاً مُخْتَلِفاً أَلْوَانُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفراً ثُمَّ الْجَعْلُهُ حُطَاماً إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرَى لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ

39:21 Have you not seen how Allah sends down water from the sky and threaded it as springs in the earth? Then, He brings forth plants of various colors, after which they wither, and you see them turning yellow, and then He makes them into broken stubble. Surely, in this there is a reminder for those of understanding.

Guidance and rejection 39:22-23

22. أَفَمَنْ شَرَحَ اللَّهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَى نُورٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ فَوَيْلٌ لِلْفَاسِقِينَ قُلُوبُهُمْ مِنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ

39:22 Is he whose chest Allah has expanded to Islam, so that he walks upon a light from his Lord (as those whose heart is sealed)? But woe to those whose hearts are hardened against the Remembrance of Allah! Those are in clear error.

اللَّهُ نَزَّلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَاباً مُتَشَابِهاً مَثَابِهاً تَقْسَعُ مِنْهُ جُلُودُ الَّذِينَ يَخْسَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ ثُمَّ تَلِينُ جُلُودُهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ هُدَى اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُضَلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ

39:23 Allah has sent down the best discourse, a Book, con-similar in its oft-repeated (verses) that the skins of those who fear their Lord tremble; and thereafter their skins and hearts soften to the Remembrance of Allah. Such is the Guidance of Allah, whereby He guides whom He will; and whosoever Allah leads astray, he has no guide.

Honor and dishonor 39:24-26

24. أَفَمَنْ يَتَّبِعِ بَوَجهَهُ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَقِيلَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ

39:24 Is he whose face is cautious of the evil of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection (to be compared to the unbeliever)! To the evildoers it shall be said, 'Now taste that which you have been earning.'

كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَآتَاهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ .

39:25 Those who went before them also belied, then Our punishment overtook them from where they were unaware;

فَأَذَاقَهُمُ اللَّهُ الْحَزْنَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةُ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ .

39:26 Allah let them taste degradation in this present life, but the punishment of the Everlasting Life shall be greater if they but knew.

وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ .

39:27 Indeed, We have struck of every manner of parable for mankind in this Koran in order that they will remember.

The Arabic Koran is protected by Allah 39:28

فُرْأَانًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِي عِوَجٍ أَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ .

39:28 It is an Arabic Koran free from all crookedness, in order that they will be cautious.

Parable of equality 39:29

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلًا فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ مُتَشَاكِسُونَ وَرَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِرَجُلٍ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيَانِ مَثَلًا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ .

39:29 Allah has struck an example of a man shared by disagreeing partners, and a man who is owned by just one man, are the two equally alike? Praise belongs to Allah, but most of them do not know.

Disputes will be settled on the Day of Resurrection 29:30-31

إِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَإِنَّهُمْ مَيِّتُونَ .

39:30 You are mortal, and they are mortal

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ تَخْتَصِمُونَ .

39:31 then, on the Day of Resurrection, you shall dispute before your Lord.

Those Allah guides are not led astray 39:32-37

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ جَاءَهُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثَلًا لِّلْكَافِرِينَ .

39:32 Who does greater evil than he who lies against Allah and belies the truth when it comes to him? Is there not a lodging in Gehenna (Hell) for the unbelievers?

وَالَّذِي جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَدَّقَ بِهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ .

39:33 And he who comes with the truth, and confirms it, those are they who surely fear Allah.

لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ .

39:34 They shall have whatever they want with their Lord, that is the recompense of the good doers,

لِيُكَفِّرَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا وَيُجْزِيَهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ .

39:35 that Allah may acquit them of the worst of what they did, and recompense with the finest wages for what they did.

أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهُ وَيُخَوِّفُونَكَ بِالَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ .

39:36 Is it not that Allah suffices His worshiper, even though they frighten you with those other than Him? He whom Allah leads astray has no guide.

وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُضِلٍّ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِعَزِيزٍ ذِي انْتِقَامٍ .

39:37 But he whom Allah guides, none can lead astray. Is not Allah the Almighty, capable of retribution?

Trust in Allah and His Mercy 39:38

وَلَيْنِ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلْ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَنِيَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ هَلْ هُنَّ كَاشِفَاتُ ضُرِّيهِ أَوْ أَرَادَنِي

بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلْ هُنَّ مُمْسِكَاتُ رَحْمَتِهِ قُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ .

39:38 If you ask them who created the heavens and the earth, they will reply, 'Allah.' Say, 'Do you think that, if Allah wills to afflict me those you call upon, other than Him, could remove His affliction, or, that if He wills to let me have mercy, they could withhold His Mercy?' Say, 'Allah suffices me. Those who put their trust, put their trust in Him.'

Loss and gain 39:39-41

39. قُلْ يَا قَوْمِ اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ

39:39 Say, 'O nation, work according to your status, I am working according to my status, and soon you will know

40. مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَجِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ

39:40 upon whom the punishment will come that will degrade him, and who will be overtaken by an everlasting punishment.'

41. إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ فَمَنِ اهْتَدَىٰ فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ

39:41 Surely, We have sent down to you the Book for mankind with the truth. Whosoever is guided, is guided for himself, and he who goes astray, it is only for his own loss, you (Prophet Muhammad) are not their (compulsory) guardian.

Our life span is already determined 39:42

اللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْأَنفُسَ جِئِنَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِي لَمْ تَمُتْ فِي مَنَامِهَا فَيُمْسِكُ الَّتِي قَضَىٰ عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْأُخْرَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ

39:42 Allah takes away souls at the time of their death (the temporary death of sleep), and those who do not die during their sleep He withholds that upon which He has decreed death, but turns lose the other till a stated term. Surely, there are signs in this for a nation who contemplate.

Intercession 39:43-44

43. أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُفَعَاءَ قُلْ أَوْ لَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَمْلِكُونَ شَيْئاً وَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ

39:43 Have they chosen, other than Allah, to intercede for them? Say, 'What, even though they have no power at all, nor understanding?'

44. قُلْ لِلَّهِ الشَّفَاعَةُ جَمِيعاً لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ

39:44 Say, 'Intercession belongs altogether to Allah. His is the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. To Him you shall be returned.'

When hearts shrink in aversion 39:45

45. وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ اشْمَأَزَّتْ قُلُوبُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ

39:45 When Allah is mentioned alone, the hearts of those who do not believe in the Everlasting Life shrink in aversion. But when those, other than Him, are mentioned, see, they are filled with glad tidings.

Allah will judge between the differences 39:46

46. قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

39:46 Say, 'O Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth who has knowledge of the Unseen and Visible, You shall judge between the differences of Your worshipers.'

The Day of Resurrection 39:47-48

47. وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعاً وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ مِنْ سُوءِ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَبَدَا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَكُونُوا يَحْتَسِبُونَ

39:47 On the Day of Resurrection, if the harm doers owned all that is in the earth and as much again besides, they would offer it to ransom themselves from the evil of the punishment. From Allah will come to them that with which they had never reckoned,

48. وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ

39:48 and the evils of their earnings will appear to them, and that which they mocked at will encompass them.

The ingratitude of mankind 39:49-52

49. فَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلْنَاهُ نِعْمَةً مِنَّا قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيْتُهَا عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ بَلْ هِيَ قِتْنَةٌ وَلَكِن أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

39:49 When an affliction befalls a human he calls upon Us, but when We confer Our Favor on him, he says, 'I have only been given it on account of knowledge.' Rather, it is but a trial, yet most do not know.

50. قَدْ قَالَهَا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَا أُغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ

39:50 Those before them said the same, but what they earned did not help them;

51. فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ هَٰؤُلَاءِ سَيُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ

39:51 and the evil of their earnings coiled upon them. The harm doers among these will also be coiled by the evils of their earnings, they will be unable to defeat it.

52. أَوْ لَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ

39:52 Do they not know that Allah outspreads and withholds His provision to whosoever He will? Surely, there are signs in this for a believing nation.

Allah knows the multiple shortcomings of His worshipers and comforts us by telling us not to despair of His Mercy 39:53- 58

53. قُلْ يَا عِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

39:53 Say, 'O My worshipers, who have sinned excessively against themselves, do not despair of the Mercy of Allah, surely, Allah forgives all sins. He is the Forgiver, the Most Merciful.

54. وَأَنِيبُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَسْلِمُوا لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ

39:54 Turn to your Lord and surrender yourselves to Him before the punishment overtakes you, for then you will not be helped.

55. وَاتَّبِعُوا أَحْسَنَ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ

39:55 Follow the best of what has been sent down from your Lord before the punishment overtakes you suddenly, while you are unaware.'

56. أَنْ تَقُولَ نَفْسٌ يَا حَسْرَتَىٰ عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَطْتُ فِي جَنبِ اللَّهِ وَإِن كُنتُ لَمِنَ السَّخِرِينَ

39:56 Lest any soul should say, 'Sadly, I have neglected my duty to Allah and was of those that mocked.'

57. أَوْ تَقُولَ لَوْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هَدَانِي لَكُنتُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ

39:57 Or, lest it should say, 'If Allah had only guided me I would have been one of the cautious.'

58. أَوْ تَقُولَ حِينَ تَرَىٰ الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي كَرَّةٌ فَأَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

39:58 Or, lest when it sees the punishment should say, 'O that I might return, and be among those that did good!'

satan was cast from Paradise, never to return, because of his sin of pride but most of humanity never paid attention to this lesson and are too proud to worship Allah 39:59-61

59. بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَتْكَ آيَاتِي فَكَذَّبْتَ بِهَا وَاسْتَكْبَرْتَ وَكُنتَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ

39:59 'Indeed, My verses did come to you, but you belied them. You were proud and became one of the unbelievers.'

60. وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ تَرَىٰ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ وَجُوهُهُمْ مُسْوَدَّةٌ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ

39:60 On the Day of Resurrection, you shall see those who lied about Allah with blackened faces. In Gehenna is there not a lodging for those who were proud?

61. وَيُنَجِّي اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا بِمَفَازَتِهِمْ لَا يَمَسُّهُمُ السُّوءُ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ

39:61 But, Allah will save those who fear Him with their winnings (Paradise). No evil shall touch them, nor shall they ever grieve.

Losers and winners 39:62-66

اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ . 62.

39:62 Allah is the Creator of all things, and of all things He is the Guardian.

لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ . 63.

39:63 To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. Those who disbelieve in the verses of Allah they are the losers.

قُلْ أَفَعَبَّرَ اللَّهُ تَأْمُرُونَِّي أَعْبُدُ أَيُّهَا الْجَاهِلُونَ . 64.

39:64 Say, 'O you who are ignorant, is it other than Allah that you would order me to worship?'

وَلَقَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَئِنْ أَشْرَكْتَ لَيَحْبَطَنَّ عَمَلُكَ وَلَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ . 65.

39:65 It has already been revealed to you and to those who have gone before you, that if you associate (partners) with Allah, your works would be annulled and you will be among the losers.

بَلِ اللَّهُ فَاعْبُدْ وَكُنْ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ . 66.

39:66 No, worship Allah and be with those who give thanks!

The Day of Resurrection 39:67-75

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيعاً قَبْضَتُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَالسَّمَوَاتُ مَطْوِيَّاتٌ بِيَمِينِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ . 67.

39:67 They have not valued Allah with His true value. But on the Day of Resurrection, the entire earth will be in His grip, and the heavens shall be rolled up upon His Right. Exaltations to Him! Exalted high is He above all that they associate!

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَصَعِقَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ نُفِخَ فِيهِ أُخْرَىٰ فَإِذَا هُمْ قِيَامٌ يَنْظُرُونَ . 68.

39:68 The Horn shall be blown and all who are in heavens and earth shall swoon, except those whom Allah wills. Then, the Horn will blow again and they shall stand and gaze.

وَأَشْرَقَتِ الْأَرْضُ بِنُورِ رَبِّهَا وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ وَجِيءَ بِالنَّبِيِّينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ . 69.

39:69 The earth will shine with the Light of its Lord, and the Book (of deeds) will be set (in place). The Prophets and witnesses shall be brought and the matter will be justly decided between them, and they will not be wronged.

وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ . 70.

39:70 Every soul shall be paid in full according to what it has done, for He knows well what they did.

وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ زُمَراً حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا فَفُتِحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِنْكُمْ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمْ وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ

يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَكِنْ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ . 71.

39:71 In companies the unbelievers shall be driven into Gehenna. As they draw near, its gates will be opened and its keepers will ask them, 'Did there not come to you Messengers of your own, who recited to you the verses of your Lord and warned you of the encounter of this your Day?' 'Yes indeed,' they will answer. And the word of the punishment has been realized against the unbelievers.

قِيلَ ادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فَبِئْسَ مَثْوًى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ . 72.

39:72 It will be said to them, 'Enter the gates of Gehenna and live there for ever.' Evil is the lodging place of the proud.

وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ زُمَراً حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا وَفُتِحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طَابَ مَا قَدَّمْتُمْ لِخَالِدِينَ . 73.

39:73 Then, those that feared their Lord shall be driven in companies into Paradise. When they draw near its gates will be opened, and its keepers will say to them, 'Peace be upon you, you have done well. Enter and live in it for ever.'

Allah is true to His promise 39:74

وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي صَدَقَنَا وَعْدَهُ وَأَوْرَثَنَا الْأَرْضَ نَتَّبِعُوهُ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ نَشَاءُ فَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ . 74.

39:74 They will say, 'Praise belongs to Allah who has been true to His promise to us and given us the earth to inherit, that we shall live in Paradise wherever we wish.' How excellent is the recompense of those that labor!

وَتَرَى الْمَلَائِكَةَ حَافِينَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَقِيلَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .
39:75 And you shall see the angels encircling the Throne exalting with the praise of their Lord. And the matter will be justly decided between them, and it shall be said, 'Praise belongs to Allah, Lord of all the Worlds!'

سورة غافر

40 The Forgiver - Ghafir

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. حم

40:1 HaMeem.

2. تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ

40:2 The sending down of the Book is from Allah, the Almighty, the Knower.

Allah forgives sins and accepts repentance 4:3

3. غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِي الطُّوْلِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَهِي الْمَصِيرُ

40:3 The Forgiver of sins and the Acceptor of repentance. Stern in retribution, the Bountiful, there is no god except He and to Him is the arrival.

False arguments that refute the truth 40:4-6

4. مَا يُجَادِلُ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَا يَغْزُرُكَ تَقْلُبُهُمْ فِي الْبِلَادِ

40:4 None but the unbelievers dispute concerning the verses of Allah. So do not be deluded by their going to and fro in the land.

5. كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَالْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَهَمَّتْ كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ بِرَسُولِهِمْ لِيَأْخُذُوهُ وَجَادَلُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ فَأَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ

40:5 The nation of Noah before them belied, and so did the parties after them. Every nation strove against their Messenger to seize him, disputing with false arguments to refute the truth. Then I seized them, how was My punishment!

6. وَكَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ

40:6 And so it is that the Word of your Lord shall be realized against the unbelievers they are the inhabitants of the Fire.

The angels supplicate to Allah for the forgiveness His worshipers 40:7-9

الَّذِينَ يَحْمِلُونَ الْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا

7. وَاتَّبِعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ

40:7 Those who bear the Throne and those around it exalt with the praise of their Lord and believe in Him. They ask forgiveness for the believers (saying), 'Our Lord, You embrace all things in mercy and knowledge. Forgive those who repent and follow Your Way. Shield them against the punishment of Hell.

8. رَبَّنَا وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّاتِ عَدْنِ الَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

40:8 Admit them, Our Lord, to the Gardens of Eden which You have promised them, together with those who were righteous among their fathers, their wives, and their offspring. You are the Almighty, the Wise,

9. وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمْتَهُ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

40:9 and guard them against all evil deeds. Whosoever You guarded against evil deeds on that Day, surely, You have had mercy upon them, and that is indeed the mighty triumph.'

The Day of no return 40:10-12

10. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنَادُونَ لَمَقْتُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ مَقْتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِذْ تُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى الْإِيمَانِ فَتَكْفُرُونَ

40:10 It shall be proclaimed to the unbelievers, 'Surely, the hatred of Allah for you is greater than your hatred of yourselves. You were called to belief but disbelieved.'

11. قَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَمَتْنَا اثْنَتَيْنِ وَأَخْبَيْتَنَا فَاعْتَرَفْنَا بِذُنُوبِنَا فَهَلْ إِلَى خُرُوجٍ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ

40:11 They shall say, 'Our Lord, twice You have made us die, and twice You have given us life, now, we confess our sins. Is there any way we can be brought out of this?'

12. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ إِذَا دُعِيَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ كَفَرْتُمْ وَإِنْ يُسْرَكُ بِهِ تُؤْمِنُوا فَالْحُكْمُ لِلَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْكَبِيرِ

40:12 (They shall be answered), 'That is because you disbelieved when Allah alone was supplicated to, but when others were associated with Him you believed.' Judgement belongs to Allah, the Most High, the Great.

Sincerity 40:13-14

13. هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُنَزِّلُ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ رِزْقًا وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُنِيبُ

40:13 It is He who shows to you His signs and sends down your provision from the sky. Yet no one remembers except he who is penitent.

14. فَادْعُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ

40:14 Supplicate then to Allah making your religion sincerely His, even though the unbelievers oppose it.

Allah alone sends down the Revelation 40:15-16

15. رَفِيعَ الدَّرَجَاتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ يُلْقِي الرُّوحَ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ لِيُنْذِرَ يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ

40:15 Exalter in ranks, Owner of the Throne. He lets the spirit (the revelation) descend at His order on those of His worshipers whom He chooses, in order that He warns of the Day of the Meeting;

16. يَوْمَ هُمْ بَارِزُونَ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْهُمْ شَيْءٌ لِمَنِ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ

40:16 the Day when they shall rise up with nothing hidden from Allah. And who is the Owner of the Kingdom on that Day? Allah, the One, the Conqueror!

Allah judges with justice 40:17-22

17. الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَا ظُلْمَ الْيَوْمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ

40:17 On that Day every soul shall be recompensed for its earnings and on that Day none shall be wronged. The reckoning of Allah is swift.

18. وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْأَرْفَةِ إِذِ الْقُلُوبُ لَدَى الْحَنَاجِرِ كَاطِمِينَ مَآ لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ وَلَا شَفِيعَ يُطَاعُ

40:18 Warn them against the Imminent Day when, choking with anguish, the hearts will be in their throats, the harm doers will not have a single, loyal friend, and there will be no intercessor to be obeyed.

19. يَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ

40:19 He (Allah) knows the furtive looks of the eyes and what the chests conceal.

20. وَاللَّهُ يَقْضِي بِالْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَقْضُونَ بِشَيْءٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ

40:20 With justice Allah will judge, but those upon whom they call, other than Him, can not judge anything at all! Allah is the Hearer, the Seer.

The clear signs given to the Messengers of Allah 40:21-22

أَوْ لَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَأَثَارُ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَآخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَاقي

40:21 Have they never journeyed through the land and seen what was the end of those who have gone before them? They were stronger than themselves in might and left firmer traces in the earth, but Allah seized them for their sinning, and they had none to protect them from Allah.

22. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُمُ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَكَفَرُوا فَآخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ

40:22 That was because they disbelieved their Messengers when they came to them with clear signs, and so Allah seized them. Surely, He is Strong, and Stern in retribution.

The story of Prophet Moses, Pharaoh and the secret believer 40:23-56

23. وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ

40:23 We sent Moses with Our signs and with clear authority

24. إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَقَارُونَ فَقَالُوا سَاحِرٌ كَذَّابٌ

40:24 to Pharaoh, Haman, and Korah. But they said, 'A sorcerer, a liar.'

25. فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا اقْتُلُوا أَبْنَاءَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ وَاسْتَحْيُوا نِسَاءَهُمْ وَمَا كَيْدُ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ

40:25 And when he brought them the truth from Us they said, 'Kill the sons of those who believe with him, but spare their women.' But the scheming of the unbelievers is always in error.

26. وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ذُرُونِي أَقْتُلْ مُوسَىٰ وَلْيَدْعُ رَبَّهُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَ دِينَكُمْ أَوْ أَنْ يُظْهِرَ فِي الْأَرْضِ الْفَسَادَ

40:26 Pharaoh said, 'Let me kill Moses, then let him call to his Lord! I am fearful that he will change your religion or cause mischief in the land.'

27. وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ

40:27 Moses said, 'I take refuge in my Lord and in your Lord from every proud (person), who does not believe in Day of Reckoning.'

28. وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُؤْمِنٌ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ إِيمَانَهُ أَتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا أَنْ يَقُولَ رَبِّيَ اللَّهُ وَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَإِنْ يَكُ صَادِقًا

28. يُصِيبُكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي يَعِدُكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كَذَّابٌ

40:28 But one of Pharaoh's people, who was in secret a believer, asked, 'Would you kill a man because he says, "My Lord is Allah?" He has brought you clear signs from your Lord. If he is lying, let his lie be on his head, but, if he is speaking the truth then at least a part of what he promises will befall you. Allah does not guide the lying sinner.

29. يَا قَوْمِ لَكُمْ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ظَاهِرِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنَا مِنْ بَأْسِ اللَّهِ إِنْ جَاءَنَا قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ مَا أُرِيكُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَرَىٰ وَمَا أَهْدِيكُمْ إِلَّا سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ

40:29 O my nation, today the kingdom is yours and you are the masters in the land. But, if the might of Allah should come against us, who will help us?' Pharaoh said, 'I only let you see what I see. I guide you to the path of righteousness!'

30. وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَا قَوْمِ إِيَّيَ أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِثْلَ يَوْمِ الْأَحْزَابِ

40:30 The one who believed said, 'I fear for you the like of the day of the confederates my nation,

31. مِثْلَ دَابِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظَلْمًا لِلْعِبَادِ

40:31 or, something similar to the circumstances of the nations of Noah, Aad, and Thamood, and those who came after them. Allah does not want to wrong His worshipers.

32. وَيَا قَوْمِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ

40:32 And, my nation, I fear for you the Day of Calling,

33. يَوْمَ تَوَلَّوْنَ مُدْبِرِينَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ وَمَنْ يُضَلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ

40:33 the Day when you will turn in retreat with none to protect you from Allah. He whom Allah leads astray has no guide.

34. وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ يُوسُفُ مِنْ قَبْلِ الْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِي شَكِّ مِمَّا جَاءَكُمْ بِهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ لَنْ نَبْعِثَ اللَّهَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رَسُولًا كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ مُرْتَابٌ

40:34 Before this, Joseph brought you clear signs, but you continued to be doubtful of that which he brought. When he passed away you said, "Allah will never send another Messenger after him." As such Allah leads astray the sinner, the doubter.

35. الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ أَتَاهُمْ كَبِيرٌ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ قَلْبٍ مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَّارٍ

40:35 Those who dispute the signs of Allah without any authority having reached them are very hateful before Allah and the believers. As such Allah sets a seal on every heart that is proud and arrogant.'

36. وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَا هَامَانُ ابْنِ لِي صَرْحًا لَعَلِّي أَبْلُغُ الْأَسْبَابَ

40:36 Pharaoh said, 'Haman, build me a tower that I can reach the ways,

37. أَسْبَابَ السَّمَوَاتِ فَأَطَّلِعَ إِلَىٰ إِلَهِ مُوسَىٰ وَإِنِّي لأَظُنُّهُ كَاذِبًا وَكَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ وَصُدَّ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا كَيْدُ فِرْعَوْنَ إِلَّا فِي تَبَابٍ

40:37 the ways of heaven so that I may look upon the God of Moses, because I think that he is a liar! ' And so Pharaoh's evil deeds were

made to seem fair to him, and he was barred from the Way. And Pharaoh's guile came to nothing except ruin.

38. وَقَالَ الَّذِي آمَنَ يَا قَوْمِ اتَّبِعُونِ أَهْدِكُمْ سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ

40:38 He who was a believer said, 'Follow me, my nation, so that I may guide you to the Right Path.

39. يَا قَوْمِ إِنَّمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا مَتَاعٌ وَإِنَّ الْآخِرَةَ هِيَ دَارُ الْقَرَارِ

40:39 O my nation, the life of this world is nothing but an enjoyment, but surely, the life of the Everlasting Life is the stable abode.

40. مَنْ عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةً فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِمَّنْ ذَكَرَ أَوْ أَنْشَى وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ يُرْزَقُونَ فِيهَا بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ

40:40 Those who do an evil deed shall only be rewarded with its like, but those who believe and do good works, either men and women, shall enter the Gardens of Paradise and are provided for without reckoning.

41. وَيَا قَوْمِ مَا لِي أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى النَّجَاةِ وَتَدْعُونَنِي إِلَى النَّارِ

40:41 My nation, how is it that I call you to salvation and you call me to the Fire?

42. تَدْعُونَنِي لَأَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَأُشْرِكَ بِهِ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَأَنَا أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى الْعَزِيزِ الْعَفَّارِ

40:42 You call me to disbelieve in Allah and to associate with Him that of which I know nothing; while I call you to the Almighty, the Forgiving.

43. لَا جَرَمَ لَكُمْ أَنَّمَا تَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَعْوَةٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَأَنْ مَرَدْنَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالْأَنْصَابِ هُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ

40:43 There is no doubt that what you call me to has neither a call in this world, nor in the Everlasting Life. To Allah we shall return, and the excessive sinners are the inhabitants of the Fire.

44. فَسَتَذَكَّرُونَ مَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ وَأَفْوضُ أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ

40:44 You will remember what I say to you. To Allah I commit my affair, surely, Allah sees His worshipers.'

45. فَوَقَاهُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا مَكَرُوا وَحَاقَ بِآلِ فِرْعَوْنَ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ

40:45 Allah saved him from the evils that they devised, and an evil punishment encompassed Pharaoh's people.

46. النَّارُ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا وَعَشِيًّا وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ أَدْخِلُوا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ أَشَدَّ الْعَذَابِ

40:46 (Before) the Fire they shall be exposed morning and evening, and on the Day when the Hour comes, (it will be said), 'Admit the family of Pharaoh into the most terrible punishment!'

47. وَإِذْ يَتَحَاوَرُونَ فِي النَّارِ فَيَقُولُ الضُّعَفَاءُ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعْتَدِينَ عَذَابًا نَصِيبًا مِنَ النَّارِ

40:47 And when they argue with one another in Hell, the weak will say to the proud, 'We were your followers, will you help us against any share of the Fire?'

48. قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُلٌّ فِيهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدِ احْكَمَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ

40:48 But those who were proud will reply, 'All of us are in it (Hell). Allah has judged between His worshipers.'

49. وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ فِي النَّارِ لِخَزَنَةِ جَهَنَّمَ ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ يُخَفِّفْ عَنَّا يَوْمًا مِنَ الْعَذَابِ

40:49 And those in the Fire will say to the keepers of Gehenna (Hell), 'Call your Lord to lessen our punishment for one day!'

50. قَالُوا أَوْ لَمْ تَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلَكُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا بَلَى قَالُوا فَادْعُوا وَمَا دُعَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ

40:50 But they will say, 'Did your Messengers not come to you with clear signs?' 'Yes indeed,' they will answer. And they will reply, 'Then you call.' But the calling of the unbelievers is only in error.

51. إِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْأَشْهَادُ

40:51 Surely, We shall help Our Messengers and the believers both in this world and on the Day when the witnesses rise.

52. يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ الظَّالِمِينَ مَعْرِزَتُهُمْ وَلَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ

40:52 On that Day no excuse will benefit the harm doers. Theirs shall be the curse, and an evil lodging.

53. وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْهُدَى وَأَوْرَثْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْكِتَابَ

40:53 We gave Moses the Guidance and bequeathed upon the Children of Israel the Book

54. هُدًى وَذِكْرًا لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ

40:54 for guidance and a reminder for those of understanding.

فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْبِكَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ .

40:55 Therefore have patience; the promise of Allah is true, and ask forgiveness of your sins, and exalt with the praise of your Lord in the evening and at dawn.

Pride prompts mankind to dispute the verses of Allah and prevents them from supplicating to Allah 40:56-60

56. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ أَتَاهُمْ إِنْ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ إِلَّا كِبْرٌ مَّا هُمْ بِبَالِيغِيهِ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ .

40:56 (As for) those who dispute the verses of Allah without authority having been given to them, there is nothing in their chests but pride; that, they shall never attain. Therefore seek refuge in Allah, surely, He is the Hearer, the Seer.

57. لَخَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ .

40:57 Indeed, the creation of heavens and earth is greater than the creation of mankind, yet most people do not know.

58. وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيرُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَلَا الْمُسِيءُ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ .

40:58 The blind and the seeing are not equal, nor are those who believe and do good works, and the wrongdoer yet you seldom reflect.

59. إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَأْتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ .

40:59 There is no doubt that the Hour is coming, yet most people do not believe.

60. وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِي سَيَدْخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ دَاخِرِينَ .

40:60 Your Lord has said, 'Call on Me and I will answer you. Those who are too proud to worship Me shall enter Gehenna utterly abject.'

With the multitude of the signs of Allah that surround us how can people turn away from Him? 40:61-77

61. اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَدُوٌّ فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ .

40:61 It is Allah who made for you the night in which to rest and the day to see. Allah is bountiful to the people, yet most people do not give thanks.

62. ذَلِكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَأَنَّى تُؤْفَكُونَ .

40:62 Such is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of all things. There is no god except He. How then can you turn away from Him?

63. كَذَلِكَ يُؤْفَكُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ .

40:63 As such those who disbelieve the signs of Allah turn away.

64. اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ وَرَزَقَكُم مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ ذَلِكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

40:64 It is Allah who has given you the earth as a fixed place, and the heaven for a canopy. He has shaped you and made you fine images, and provided you with goodness. Such is Allah, your Lord. Blessed be Allah, Lord of all the Worlds.

65. هُوَ الْحَيُّ لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

40:65 He is the Living; there is no god except He. Supplicate to Him and make the religion sincerely His. Praise belongs to Allah, Lord of the Worlds!

66. قُلْ إِنِّي نُهَيْتُ أَنْ أُعْبَدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَمَّا جَاءَنِي النَّبِيُّاتُ مِن رَّبِّي وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُسَلِّمَ لِزَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .

40:66 Say, 'I am forbidden to worship those whom you worship, other than Allah. Clear verses have come to me from my Lord and I am commanded to surrender to the Lord of the Worlds.'

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِّن نُّرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُجْرِكُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوا أَشُدَّكُمْ ثُمَّ لِتَكُونُوا شُيُوخًا وَمِنْكُمْ مَّن يُّتَوَفَّى مِن قَبْلٍ وَلِتَبْلُغُوا أَجَلًا

67. مُّسَمًّى وَاعْلَمَكُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ .

40:67 It is He who created you from dust, then from a (sperm) drop, and then a (blood) clot. He then brings you forth as an infant, then you reach your strength, after which you come of age though some of you die before it and that you reach an appointed term, in order that you understand.

68. هُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ فَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُن فَيَكُونُ .

40:68 It is He who gives life and makes to die, and when He decrees a thing, He says to it, 'Be,' and it is!

69. أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ أَنَّى يُصْرَفُونَ

40:69 Do you not see how those who dispute about the verses of Allah how they are turned about?

70. الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِالْكِتَابِ وَبِمَا أُرْسِلْنَا بِهِ رُسُلْنَا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ

40:70 Those who belie the Book and that with which We sent Our Messengers shall soon know.

71. إِذِ الْأَغْلَالُ فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَالسَّلَاسِلُ يُسْحَبُونَ

40:71 When the fetters and chains are round their necks they shall be dragged

72. فِي الْحَمِيمِ ثُمَّ فِي النَّارِ يُسْجَرُونَ

40:72 into boiling water, then, into the Fire they shall be poured.

73. ثُمَّ قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ

40:73 It will then be asked of them, 'Where are those whom you associated,

74. مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا بَلْ لَمْ نَكُن نَدْعُو مِنْ قَبْلُ شَيْئًا كَذَلِكَ يَضِلُّ اللَّهُ الْكَافِرِينَ

40:74 other than Allah?' They will reply, 'They have gone astray from us. Indeed what we used to call upon before is nothing.' Accordingly, Allah leads the unbelievers astray.

75. نَلِكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَمْرَحُونَ

40:75 (And it will be said), 'That is because you rejoiced on earth in things of which you had no right, and were very happy.

76. ادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فَبئسَ مَثْوًى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ

40:76 Enter the gates of Gehenna and live there for ever. Evil is the lodging of the proud.'

77. فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَإِمَّا نُرَبِّيكَ بِعُضْءٍ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَقَّئِكَ فَإِنَّا يُرْجَعُونَ

40:77 Therefore have patience, the Promise of Allah is true. Whether We show you something of that We promise them or call you to Us, to Us they shall all return.

Which of the signs of Allah do you disbelieve 40:78-85

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ لَمْ نَقْصُصْ عَلَيْكَ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فَصِي

78. بِالْحَقِّ وَخَيْرٌ هُنَالِكَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ

40:78 We sent other Messengers before you; of some, We have already told you, of others We have not told you. Yet it was not for any Messenger to bring a verse except by the permission of Allah. And when the command of Allah comes the matter will be justly decided; and the vain-doers will be lost.

79. اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَنْعَامَ لِتَرْكَبُوا مِنْهَا وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ

40:79 It is Allah who has provided you with cattle, some that you ride and some that you eat,

80. وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَلِتَبَلَّغُوا عَلَيْهَا حَاجَةً فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفَالِكِ تَحْمَلُونَ

40:80 and for you there are other uses in them, and that upon them you may reach a need in your chests, and upon them and on ships you are carried.

81. وَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ فَأَيَّ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تُنْكِرُونَ

40:81 He shows you His signs. Now which of the signs of Allah do you disbelieve?

82. أَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ قُوَّةً وَأَثَرًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ

40:82 Have they never journeyed through the land and seen what was the end of those who have gone before them? They were stronger than themselves in might and left firmer traces upon the earth; yet, whatsoever they earned did not help them.

83. فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرَحُوا بِمَا عِنْدَهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ

40:83 When their Messengers brought them clear verses they rejoiced in such knowledge as they had; but they were encompassed by that which they mocked.

84. فَلَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَّا بِهِ مُشْرِكِينَ

40:84 And when they saw Our Might, they said, 'We believe in Allah alone, and we disbelieve in that we used to associate with Him.'

85. فَلَمْ يَكُ يَنْفَعُهُمْ إِيمَانُهُمْ لَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا سُنَّتَ اللَّهُ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ فِي عِبَادِهِ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْكَافِرُونَ

40:85 But when they saw Our Might their belief did not benefit them! It is the way of Allah that has passed concerning His worshipers. There, the unbelievers shall be lost.

سورة فصلت

41 Distinguished - Fussilat

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. حم

41:1 HaMeem.

The Koran gives good news and warns 41:2-8

2. تَنْزِيلٌ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

41:2 A sending down from the Merciful, the Most Merciful.

3. كِتَابٌ فَصَّلْتُمْ آيَاتُهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ

41:3 A Book, the verses of which are distinguished, an Arabic Koran for a nation who know.

4. بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا فَأَعْرَضَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ

41:4 It bears glad tidings and a warning, yet most of them turn away and do not listen.

5. وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا فِي أَكِنَّةٍ مِمَّا نَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ فِي أَدَانَا وَقُرْ وَمِنْ بَيْنِنَا وَبَيْنِكَ حِجَابٌ فَأَعْمَلْنَا إِنَّنَا عَامِلُونَ

41:5 They say, 'Our hearts are veiled from that to which you call us, and in our ears there is heaviness. And between us and you is a veil. So work (as you will) and we are working.'

6. قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يُوحَى إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا إِلَيْهِ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوهُ وَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ

41:6 Say (Prophet Muhammad), 'I am only a human like you, to whom it is revealed that your God is One God. Therefore be straight with Him and ask Him to forgive you. Woe to the idolaters,

7. الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ

41:7 who do not pay charity and disbelieve in the Everlasting Life.

8. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ

41:8 For those who believe and do good works is an enduring wage.'

The creation of the earth and the heavens 41:9-12

9. قُلْ أَيْنَ كُنْتُمْ لَتَكْفُرُونَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَهُ أَندَادًا ذَلِكَ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

41:9 Say, 'Do you disbelieve in Him who created the earth in two days? And do you set up equals with Him? He is the Lord of the Worlds.'

10. وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبَارَكَ فِيهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيهَا أَقْوَاتَهَا فِي أَرْبَعَةِ أَيَّامٍ سَوَاءً لِّلسَّالِئِلِينَ

41:10 He set firm mountains on top (of the earth) and He blessed it. And in four days He ordained in it many provisions, equal to those who ask.

11. ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ

41:11 Then He willed to the heaven when it was smoke, and to it and the earth He said, 'Come willingly, or unwillingly.' 'We come willingly,' they answered.

12. فَفَضَّاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَأَوْحَى فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ أَمْرَهَا وَرَبَّنَا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحٍ وَحِفْظًا ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ

41:12 In two days He determined them seven heavens, and He revealed to each heaven its commands. We adorned the lowest heaven with lamps and preserve them. Such is the decree of the Almighty, the Knower.

Prophet Muhammad is told to remind people of the devastation that overtook former generations because of their disbelief in the message given to their prophet 41:13-18

13. فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ أَنْذَرْتُكُمْ صَاعِقَةً مِثْلَ صَاعِقَةِ عَادٍ وَثَمُودَ .

41:13 But if they turn away, say, 'I have given you warning of a thunderbolt similar to that which overtook Aad and Thamood.'

14. إِذْ جَاءَتْهُمْ الرُّسُلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ قَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّنَا لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً فَأَبَآتِنَا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ .

41:14 When their Messengers came to them from before them and behind them, (saying), 'Worship none except Allah, ' they answered, 'Had it been the will of our Lord, He would have sent down angels. So we disbelieve in the Message with which you were sent.'

15. فَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَقَالُوا مَنْ أَشَدُّ مِنَّا قُوَّةً أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ .

41:15 As for Aad, they behaved proudly in the earth without right. 'Who is stronger than us?' they would say could they not see that Allah, who created them, is stronger than they? But they disbelieved Our signs.

16. فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي أَيَّامٍ نَجَسَاتٍ لِيُذِيقَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَزَاءِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلِعَذَابِ الْأُخْرَى وَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ .

41:16 Then, on the ominous days, We loosed against them a howling wind that We might let them taste the punishment of humiliation in this life; but more humiliating will be the punishment of the Everlasting Life and they will not be helped.

17. وَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا الْعَمَى عَلَى الْهُدَى فَأَخَذَتْهُمْ صَاعِقَةُ الْعَذَابِ الْهُونِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ .

41:17 As for Thamood, We (offered) them Our Guidance, but they preferred blindness to guidance. So a thunderbolt of the humiliating punishment seized them because of what they had earned;

18. وَنَجَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ .

41:18 and We saved those who believed and feared Allah.

The testifying of the hearing, eyes and skin 41:19-25

19. وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُ أَعْدَاءُ اللَّهِ إِلَى النَّارِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ .

41:19 On the Day when the enemies of Allah will be rightfully gathered together before the Fire,

20. حَتَّىٰ إِذَا مَا جَاءُوهَا شَهِدَ عَلَيْهِمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَأَبْصَارُهُمْ وَجُلُودُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ .

41:20 when they reach it, their hearing, eyes and skins will testify against them for what they were doing.

21. وَقَالُوا لِجُلُودِهِمْ لِمَ شَهِدْتُمْ عَلَيْنَا قَالُوا أَنْطَقَنَا اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْطَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ خَلَقَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ .

41:21 'Why did you bear witness against us, ' they will ask their skins, and they will reply, 'Allah has given us speech, as He has given speech to everything. It was He who created you the first time, and to Him you shall return.

22. وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَوِرُونَ أَنْ يَشْهَدَ عَلَيْكُمْ سَمْعُكُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَارُكُمْ وَلَا جُلُودُكُمْ وَلَكِنْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَعْلَمُ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ .

41:22 It is not that you covered yourselves so that your hearing, eyes and skin could not bear witness against you but you thought that Allah did not know much of that which you do.

23. وَذَلِكُمْ ظَنُّكُمُ الَّذِي ظَنَنْتُمْ بِرَبِّكُمْ أَرْدَاكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ .

41:23 Rather, it is the thoughts you thought about your Lord that have destroyed you, therefore, this morning you find yourselves among the losers.'

24. فَإِنْ يَصْبِرُوا فَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَهُمْ وَإِنْ يَسْتَعْتِبُوا فَمَا هُمْ مِنَ الْمُعْتَبِينَ .

41:24 Even if they are patient the Fire shall still be their lodging, and if they seek pardon, they shall not be among those who are pardoned.

25. وَقَيَّضْنَا لَهُمْ قُرَنَاءَ فَزَيَّنُوا لَهُمْ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَاسِرِينَ .

41:25 We have assigned companions to them, who make what is before them and behind them seem fair to them. The statement has been realized

against them in nations of people and jinn alike that passed away before them they were indeed the losers.

The people of Hell 41:26-29

26. وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَسْمَعُوا لِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَالْغَوْا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

41:26 The unbelievers say, 'Do not listen to this Koran, and talk idly about it so that you might be overcome.'

27. فَلَنُذِيقَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

41:27 We will let the unbelievers taste a terrible punishment, and recompense them with the worst of what they were doing.

28. ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ أَعْدَاءِ اللَّهِ النَّارُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا دَارُ الْخُلْدِ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ

41:28 The Fire, that is the recompense of the enemies of Allah. There it is that they will be lodged for eternity, a recompense for their disbelief of Our verses.

29. وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّنَا أَرْنَا اللَّذِينَ أَضَلَّانَا مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ نَجْعَلُهُمَا تَحْتَ أَقْدَامِنَا لِيَكُونُوا مِنَ الْأَسْفَلِينَ

41:29 The unbelievers will say, 'Lord, show us the jinn and people who led us astray, to put them under our feet so that they are among the lowest.'

The people of Paradise 41:30-33

30. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَلَّا تَخَافُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَبْشِرُوا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ

41:30 The angels will descend on those who said, 'Allah is Our Lord,' and have then gone straight, (saying,) 'Be neither fearful, nor sad; rejoice in the Paradise you have been promised.

31. نَحْنُ أَوْلِيَاؤُكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْأَجْرَةِ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهُي أَنفُسُكُمْ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَدْعُونَ

41:31 We are your guides in this world and in the Everlasting Life. There, you shall have all that your souls desire, and all that you ask for

32. نَزُلًا مِنْ غَفُورٍ رَحِيمٍ

41:32 as hospitality from One, the Forgiving, the Most Merciful.'

33. وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِمَّن دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

41:33 And, who is better in saying than he who invites to Allah, does what is right, and says, 'Surely, I am of those who surrender.'

Good and evil deeds 41:34

34. وَلَا تَسْتَوِي الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ ادْفَعْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةٌ كَأَنَّهُ وَلِيٌّ حَمِيمٌ

41:34 Good and evil deeds are not equal. Repel with that which is most just, and see, the one whom there is enmity between you will be as if he were a loyal guide.

35. وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا ذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ

41:35 But none will receive it except those who are patient and, none shall receive it, except he who has a great share.

Seek refuge with Allah when you are provoked by satan 41:36

36. وَإِذَا بَدَأَ بِكَ الشَّيْطَانُ نَزْغًا فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

41:36 If a provocation from satan should provoke you, seek refuge in Allah. He is the Hearer, the Knower.

The sun and moon prostrate themselves before Allah 41:37

37. وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ لَا تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ

41:37 Among His signs are the night and the day, and the sun and the moon. But do not prostrate yourselves before the sun or the moon; rather prostrate before Allah, who created them both, if it is He whom you worship.

Description of a believer 41:38

38. فَإِنِ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فَالَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ يُسَبِّحُونَ لَهُ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْأَمُونَ

41:38 But if they become proud, those who are with your Lord exalt Him by day and night, and never grow weary.

The signs of Allah in the earth 41:39

39. وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ تَرَى الْأَرْضَ خَاشِعَةً فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَّتْ إِنَّ الَّذِي أَحْيَاهَا لَمُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى إِنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.
41:39 And among His signs is that you see the earth humble; then when He sends down rain upon it, it quivers and swells. He who revives is He who revives the dead, surely, He is powerful over everything.

There is no falsehood in the Koran 41:40-44

40. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا لَا يَخْفَوْنَ عَلَيْنَا أَفَمَنْ يُلْقَى فِي النَّارِ خَبْرٌ مِمَّنْ بَدَأَ أَمِنًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ اعْمَلُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ إِنَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ.
41:40 Those who disbelieve Our verses when it comes to them are not hidden from Us. Is he who is cast in the Fire better than he who comes in safety on the Day of Resurrection? Do as you will, surely, He sees the things you do.

41. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالذِّكْرِ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُ لَكِتَابٌ عَزِيزٌ.
41:41 Those who disbelieve in the Remembrance when it comes to them and indeed this is a Mighty Book

42. لَا يَأْتِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَلَا مِنْ خَلْفِهِ تَنْزِيلٌ مِنْ حَكِيمٍ حَمِيدٍ.
41:42 falsehood does not come to it from before it or from behind it. It is a sending down from the One, the Wise, the Praised.

43. مَا يُقَالُ لَكَ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ قِيلَ لِلرُّسُلِ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَدُوٌّ مَغْفُورٌ وَذُو عِقَابٍ أَلِيمٍ.
41:43 Nothing that is said to you has not already been said to other Messengers before you. Indeed, your Lord is a Lord of forgiveness, but stern in retribution.

44. وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا أَعْجَمِيًّا لَقَالُوا لَوْلَا فُصِّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ أَأَعْجَمِيٌّ وَعَرَبِيٌّ قُلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هُدًى وَشِفَاءً وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرٌ وَهُوَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَمًى أُولَئِكَ يُنَادُونَ مِنْ مَكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ.
41:44 Had We made the Koran in a non-Arabic (language) they would have said, 'If only its verses were distinguished! Why in (a) non-Arabic (language, when the Prophet is) an Arab?' Say, 'To the believers it is a guidance and a healing. But to those who do not believe, there is a heaviness in their ears, to them it is blindness. They are those called from afar.'

Those who disputed the Book given to Moses 41:45

45. وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَاخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مُرِيبٍ.
41:45 We gave the Book to Moses, but there were disputes about it, and had it not been for a Word that preceded from your Lord (their disputes) would have been decided between them. But they are in disquieting doubt about it.

Allah does not wrong His worshipers 41:46

46. مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ.
41:46 He who does good does it for himself; and he who does evil does so against it. Your Lord never wrongs His worshipers.

Those who were associated with Allah will desert their followers 41:47-48

إِلَيْهِ يَرُدُّ عِلْمَ السَّاعَةِ وَمَا تَخْرُجُ مِنْ تَمْرَاتٍ مِنْ أَكْمَامِهَا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنثَىٰ وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ قَالُوا أَدْنَاكَ مَا مِمَّا مِنْ شَهِيدٍ.
47.

41:47 To Him is referred the knowledge of the Hour. No fruit sprouts forth from its sheath, no female conceives or is delivered, except with His Knowledge. On the Day He will call to them, 'Where then are My associates?' they will reply, 'We proclaim to You that none of us can bear witness.'

48. وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَظَنُّوا مَا لَهُمْ مِنَ مَجِيسٍ.
41:48 Those they used to call upon before will go away from them, and they shall think that they have no asylum.

The ingratitude of mankind 41:49-54

49. لَا يَسْأَلُ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ دُعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ وَإِنْ مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيَبُوسٌ قَنُوطٌ

41:49 Mankind never wearies of supplicating for goodness, but when evil befalls him he is downcast and (grows) desperate.

وَلَيْنُ أَذْقَنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِمَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَاءٍ مَسَّهُ لِيَقُولَنَّ هَذَا لِي وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِنْ رُجِعْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّ لِي عِنْدَهُ لَلْحُسْنَىٰ فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِمَا عَمَلُوا وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ

41:50 And if We give him a taste of mercy from Us after his affliction has befallen him, he is sure to say, 'This is my own. I do not think the Hour will ever come. And even if I am returned to my Lord, with Him there is for me the finest reward (Paradise).' Then, We shall tell the unbelievers what they did and let them taste a harsh punishment.

وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَىٰ الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَأَىٰ بِجَانِبِهِ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَذُو دُعَاءٍ عَرِيضٍ

41:51 When We favor a human, he swerves away and withdraws aside, but when evil befalls him he is full of unending prayer.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ مَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ

41:52 Say, 'Think, if this (Koran) is indeed from Allah, and you disbelieve in it, who is further astray than he who is in a wide schism?

سَنُرِيهِمْ آيَاتِنَا فِي الْأَفَاقِ وَفِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ أَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ

41:53 We will show them Our signs in all the horizons and in themselves, until it is clear to them that it is the truth. Is it not sufficient that your Lord is witness over everything?'

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِيبَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ أَلَا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ

41:54 Are they not in doubt concerning the Meeting with their Lord? Attention, He encompasses everything.

سورة الشورى

42 The Consultation - Ash-Shurah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. حم

42:1 HaMeem

2. عسق

42:2 'AeenSeenQaaf

The angels exalt Allah and ask Him for our forgiveness 42:3-5

كَذَلِكَ يُوحِي إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

42:3 As such Allah, the Almighty, the Wise reveals to you (Prophet Muhammad) and to those before you.

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

42:4 To Him belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth. He is the High, the Exalted.

تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَتَّقَطِرْنَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِنَّ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَلَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

42:5 The heavens nearly break apart above them as the angels exalt with the praise of their Lord and ask forgiveness for those on earth. Indeed Allah is the Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهُ حَفِيظٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ

42:6 As for those who take guardians for themselves, other than Him, Allah is the Warden over them. You are not a guardian over them.

Prophet Muhammad starts his preaching in Mecca 42:7

وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِتُنذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرَىٰ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَتُنذِرَ يَوْمَ الْجَمْعِ لَا رَبِّبَ فِيهِ فَرِيقٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَفَرِيقٌ فِي السَّعِيرِ

42:7 As such We have revealed to you an Arabic Koran, so that you can warn the Mother of Villages (Mecca) and all who live about it, and that

you also warn them of the Day of Gathering in which there is no doubt that a division will be in Paradise, and a division in the Blaze.

Diversity 42:8

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ يُدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ وَالظَّالِمُونَ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ . 8

42:8 Had it been the Will of Allah, He would have made them all one nation. But He admits into His Mercy whom He will, the harm doers shall have neither a guardian nor helper.

Allah revives the dead 42:9

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ فَإِنَّهُ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ وَهُوَ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ . 9

42:9 Or have they taken to themselves guardians other than Him? But Allah, He is the Guardian. He revives the dead and has power over all things.

Allah is the Judge between us all 42:10

وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ . 10

42:10 Whatever you differ upon, its judgement belongs to Allah. Such is Allah, my Lord, in Him I have put my trust, and to Him I turn in repentance.

There is nothing like Allah and everything belongs to Him 42:11-12

فَاطْرُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ أَزْوَاجًا يَذُرُّكُمْ فِيهِ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ . 11

42:11 The Originator of the heavens and the earth, He has given you from yourselves, pairs, and also pairs of cattle, thereby multiplying you. There is nothing like Him. He is the Hearer, the Seer.

لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بِيَسْطَ الرَّزْقِ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ . 12

42:12 To Him belongs the keys of the heavens and the earth. He outspreads and withholds His provisions to whom He will, surely, He has knowledge of all things.

The religion and message brought by all the Prophets is undivided, all the Prophets preached the Oneness of the Creator and the divisions in religion came about through the arrogance of others. Islam is the final message sent for all peoples of the world

شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا وَصَّى بِهِ نُوحًا وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا بِهِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى أَنْ أَقِيمُوا الدِّينَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَّقُوا فِيهِ كَبُرَ عَلَى

المُشْرِكِينَ مَا تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَيْهِ اللَّهُ يَجْتَبِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُنِيبُ . 13

42:13 He has made plain for you the Religion with which He charged Noah and that which We have revealed to you, and that with which We charged (Prophets) Abraham, Moses and Jesus, (saying), 'Establish the Religion and do not be divided therein.' That which you invite them to is too overwhelming for the idolaters. Allah brings close to Himself whom He will, and guides to Him those who turn in repentance.

وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَعْبًا بَيْنَهُمْ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى لَفُضِّي بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُورِثُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَفِي

شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مُرِيبٍ . 14

42:14 Yet they became divided only after knowledge had reached them from their own insolence. And had it not been for a Word that had preceded from your Lord, till an appointed term, it would have been determined between them. But those who inherited the Book after them are in disquieting doubt about it,

فَلِذَلِكَ فَادُعْ وَاسْتَقِيمْ كَمَا أَمَرْتُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَقُلْ أَمَنْتُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَأَمَرْتُ لِأَعْدِلَ بَيْنَكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ لَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ لَا

حُجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ اللَّهُ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ . 15

42:15 so invite and go straight as you are ordered, and do not follow their desires and say, 'I believe in whatever Book Allah has sent down. I am ordered to be just among you. Allah is our Lord and your Lord. We have our deeds and you have yours; there is no argument between us and you, Allah will bring us all together, to Him is the arrival.'

وَالَّذِينَ يُحَاجُّونَ فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا اسْتَجِيبَ لَهُ حُجَّتُهُمْ دَاحِضَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ .

42:16 As for those who argue concerning Allah after being answered, their arguments will be annulled before their Lord, and His Wrath will fall upon them, and for them there is a terrible punishment.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْمِيزَانَ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ قَرِيبٌ .

42:17 It is Allah who has sent down the Book in truth and the Scale. And what will let you know? The Hour is near.

يَسْتَعْجِلُ بِهَا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مُشْفِقُونَ مِنْهَا وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهَا الْحَقُّ أَلَا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُمَارُونَ فِي السَّاعَةِ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ .

42:18 Those who disbelieve in it seek to hasten it, but the believers are in fear of it, knowing it to be the truth. Indeed, those who doubt the Hour have strayed far away.

اللَّهُ لَطِيفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ .

42:19 Allah is Subtle towards His worshipers, and provides for whosoever He will. He is the Strong, the Almighty.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الْآخِرَةِ نَزِدْ لَهُ فِي حَرْثِهِ وَمَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ نَصِيبٍ .

42:20 Whoever hopes for the tillage of the Everlasting Life, We will increase his tillage; and whoever hopes for the tillage of this world, We give him some of it, but in the Everlasting Life he shall have no share.

أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ شَرَعُوا لَهُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِنِ بِهِ اللَّهُ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةُ الْفَصْلِ لَفُصِّي بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ .

42:21 Or do they have associates who have made lawful to them in religion what Allah has not permitted? Had it not been for the Decisive Word, it would have been decided between them. For the evildoers there is a painful punishment.

تَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا وَهُوَ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي رَوْضَاتِ الْجَنَّاتِ لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ

الكَبِيرُ .

42:22 You shall see the harm doers in fear of what they have earned as it is about to fall on them. But those who believe and do good deeds shall live in the meadows of the Gardens and from their Lord they will have all that they desire that is the great bounty.

ذَلِكَ الَّذِي يُبَشِّرُ اللَّهُ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِلَّا الْمَوَدَّةَ فِي الْقُرْبَى وَمَنْ يَقْتَرِفْ حَسَنَةً نَزِدْ لَهُ فِيهَا حَسَنًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ

غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ .

42:23 This is the glad tidings that Allah gives to His worshipers, who believe and do good works. Say, 'For this I ask of you no wage except the love of the (Prophet's) relatives. We will add good to whosoever gains a good deed. Allah is the Forgiving and the Thanker.'

Allah wipes out falsehood and verifies the truth 42:24

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا فَإِنْ يَشَأِ اللَّهُ يَخْتِمْ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ وَيَمْحُ اللَّهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ .

42:24 Or do they say, 'He has forged a lie about Allah? But if Allah wills He could set a seal upon your heart. Allah wipes out falsehood and verifies the truth by His Words. He knows the innermost of the chests.

The mercy and blessings of Allah 42:25-28

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَعْفُو عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ .

42:25 It is He who accepts the repentance of His worshipers and pardons their evil deeds. He has knowledge of what you do.

وَيَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَالْكَافِرُونَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ .

42:26 He answers those who believe and do good deeds, and He increases them from His bounty. But for the unbelievers there is a terrible punishment.

وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللَّهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَغَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنْ نُنزِّلُ بَقْدَرٍ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ .

42:27 If Allah had expanded His provision to His worshipers, they would become tyrannical in the earth, but He sends down to them what He will in due measure; He is Aware and sees His worshipers.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا قَنَطُوا وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهُ وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ .

42:28 It is He who sends down rain for them after they despaired, and He unfolds His Mercy. He is the Guardian, the Praised.

The signs of Allah throughout creation 42:29-36

29. وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَثَّ فِيهِمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَهُوَ عَلَى جَمْعِهِمْ إِذَا يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ

42:29 Among His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and the crawling things which He has dispersed in them. If He will, He is Able to gather all of them.

30. وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فِيمَا كَسَبْتُمْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَيَعْفُو عَنْ كَثِيرٍ

42:30 If affliction befalls you, it is what your own hands have earned, but He pardons a lot.

31. وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ

42:31 You are not able to frustrate Him in the earth, nor do you have a guardian and a helper other than Allah.

32. وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ الْجَوَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ

42:32 And among His signs are the ships that run on the sea like mountains and

33. إِنْ يَشَأْ يُسْكِنِ الرِّيحَ فَيَظَلْنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ

42:33 if He will, He calms the wind so that they remain motionless upon its back, surely, there are signs in this for every thankful, patient (person).

34. أَوْ يُوقِفُهُنَّ بِمَا كَسَبْنَ وَأَعْفُو عَنْ كَثِيرٍ

42:34 Or, He wrecks them for what they have earned, but He pardons a lot.

35. وَيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مَّجِيصٍ

42:35 Those who dispute Our verses may know that they have no asylum.

36. فَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ

42:36 That which you have been given is but the enjoyment of the present life. Better and more enduring is that which Allah has for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

Description of believers 42:37-39

37. وَالَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كِبَائِرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَإِذَا مَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ

42:37 And those who avoid the major sins and indecencies and, when angered, forgive;

38. وَالَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُورَىٰ بَيْنَهُمْ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ

42:38 those who answer their Lord, establish the prayers, and their affairs are by consultation; who spend of that which We have given them,

39. وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُ هُمْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ

42:39 and when harmed they become victorious.

When you forgive and reform your wage is with Allah 42:40-43

40. وَجَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِثْلُهَا فَمَنْ عَفَا وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ

42:40 The recompense of a sin is a sin like it, but whosoever forgives and seeks to reform, his wage will be with Allah. Surely, He does not love the harm doers.

41. وَلَمَنْ آتَتْهُ بَغْيٌ ظُلْمٌ فَاسْتَبْرَأْ لِنَفْسِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا حَكِيمًا

42:41 And whosoever harms after he has been harmed there is no blame upon them.

42. إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَظْلِمُونَ النَّاسَ وَيَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

42:42 The blame is only against those who wrong people, and are wrongfully insolent in the earth, for them there is a painful punishment.

43. وَلَمَنْ صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَمِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ

42:43 Surely, he who bears patiently and forgives indeed that is true constancy.

The losers and the winners 42:44-46

44. وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ وَادٍ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَتَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ لَمَّا رَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ يَقُولُونَ هَلْ إِلَىٰ مَرَدٍّ مِنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ

42:44 He whom Allah leads astray has none to protect him thereafter. You will see the harm doers when they see the punishment saying, 'Is there a way back?'

وَتَرَاهُمْ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا خَائِبِينَ مِنَ الذَّلِيلِ يَنْظُرُونَ مِنْ طَرْفٍ خَفِيٍّ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ الْخَاسِرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَلَا إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ مُقِيمٍ 45.

42:45 You shall see them exposed before it, humbled in shame and looking upon it with a furtive glance and the believers will say, 'Indeed, the losers are they who lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection.' The harm doers shall suffer an everlasting punishment.

وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُضَلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُمْ سَبِيلٌ 46.

42:46 They shall have none to protect or help them other than Allah. He whom Allah leads astray there is no way for him.

Answer your Creator while there is still time 42:47-48

اسْتَجِيبُوا لِرَبِّكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ مَلْجَأٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ نَكِيرٍ 47.

42:47 Answer your Lord before that Day arrives which cannot be turned back from Allah, for you on that Day there shall be neither shelter, nor denial.

فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا إِنَّ عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ وَإِنَّا إِذَا أَذَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً فَرَحَ بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَإِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ كَفُورٌ 48.

42:48 But if they turn away, We have not sent you (Prophet Muhammad) to be their (compulsory) guardian. It is only for you to deliver (the Message). When We give the human a taste of Our Mercy, he rejoices because of it; but when, because of what he has earned, evil befalls him, the human is ungrateful.

The ownership of the heavens and earth 42:49

لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ يَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ إِنثَاتًا وَيَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ الذَّكَوَرِ 49.

42:49 To Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He creates what He will. He gives females to whom He will and males to whom He will.

أَوْ يُزَوِّجُهُمْ ذُكْرَانًا وَإِنثَاتًا وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَقِيمًا إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ 50.

42:50 Or, He couples them, both males and females, and to others, if He will, He makes them barren. Surely, He is the Knower, the Powerful.

Who does Allah speak too? 42:51-52

وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُكَلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا وَخِيًا أَوْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُولًا فَيُوحِيَ بآدَانِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ 51.

42:51 It does not belong to any human that Allah should speak to him except by Revelation, or from behind a veil, or that He sent a Messenger to reveal whatsoever He will by His Permission. He is the High, the Wise.

The Straight Path 42:52-53

وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ رُوحًا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِي مَا الْكِتَابُ وَلَا الْإِيمَانُ وَلَكِنْ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُورًا نَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ نَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا وَإِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ 52.

42:52 As such We have revealed to you (Prophet Muhammad) a spirit (the revelation of the Koran) from Our Ordinance. You did not know what the Book was, nor belief, but We made it a light whereby We guide those of Our worshipers whom We will. And you (Prophet Muhammad), you, surely guide to a Straight Path.

صِرَاطِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَلَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَصِيرُ الْأُمُورُ 53.

42:53 The Path of Allah, to whom belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. Surely, to Allah all things return.

سورة الزخرف

43 Gold - Az-Zukhruf

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. حم

43:1 HaMeem.

Since the beginning of creation, Allah in His Mercy, kept sending His prophets to guide mankind, however most people rejected His messengers and paid no heed to His signs. It was because of their disbelief that many cities were destroyed and remain in ru

2. وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ

43:2 By the Clear Book

3. إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ

43:3 We have made it an Arabic Koran in order that you understand.

4. وَإِنَّهُ فِي أُمِّ الْكِتَابِ لَدَيْنَا لَعَلِيَّ حَكِيمٌ

43:4 It is in the Origin of the Book with Us, sublime and wise.

5. أَفَتَضْرَبُ عَنْكُمْ الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا أَنْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّسْرِفِينَ

43:5 Shall We turn away the Remembrance from you because you are a sinful nation?

6. وَكَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ نَبِيِّ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ

43:6 How many a Prophet did We send to the ancients,

7. وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ نَبِيِّ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ

43:7 no Prophet came to them except that they mocked him,

8. فَأَهْلَكْنَا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَمَضَى مَثَلُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

43:8 so We destroyed those who were mightier in courage than they. And the example of the ancients has passed away.

9. وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ

43:9 Yet, if you ask them who created the heavens and the earth, they will answer, 'The Almighty, the Knower created them.'

10. الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ

43:10 (It is) He who made the earth to be a cradle for you and made in it ways for you, in order that you are guided.

11. وَالَّذِي نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَنْشَرْنَا بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيْتًا كَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ

43:11 And (it is He), who sends down water from the sky in its measure thereby We revive the land that was dead, as such you shall be brought forth.

12. وَالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْفُلْكِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مَا تَرْكَبُونَ

43:12 And, (it is He) who has created all the pairs and appointed for you ships and the cattle on which you ride,

13. لِتَسْتَوُوا عَلَى ظُهُورِهِ ثُمَّ تَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ إِذَا اسْتَوَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَتَقُولُوا سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُّقْرِنِينَ

43:13 so that you can sit upon their backs and then remember the Favours of your Lord and say, 'Exaltations to Him who has subjected these to us otherwise, we ourselves were not capable of it,

14. وَإِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ

43:14 indeed, to our Lord we are turning.'

The questioning of those who assigned daughters to Allah 43:15-20

15. وَجَعَلُوا لَهُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ جُزْءًا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ مُّبِينٌ

43:15 Yet they assign to Him some of His own (created) worshipers! Clearly, the human is unthankful.

16. أَمْ اتَّخَذَ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ بَنَاتٍ وَأَصْفَاكُمْ بِالْبَنِينَ

43:16 Or, has He taken daughters from those He has created for Himself and favored sons for you?

17. وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُمْ بِمَا ضَرَبَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ مَثَلًا ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ مُّسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ

43:17 Yet when one of them is given glad news of (a daughter) that which he likened to the Merciful his face darkens and he chokes inwardly (with gloom).

18. أَوْ مَنْ يُنْتَسَأُ فِي الْجَلِيَّةِ وَهُوَ فِي الْخِصَامِ غَيْرُ مُبِينٍ

43:18 (As such they attribute to Allah) who is brought up among ornaments but when disputes arise are powerless.

19. وَجَعَلُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عِبَادُ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنثَاءً أَشْهَدُوا خَلْقَهُمْ سَتُكْتَبُ شَهَادَتُهُمْ وَيُسْأَلُونَ

43:19 They claim that the angels, who are themselves the worshipers of the Merciful, are females. Did they witness their creation! Their witness shall be written down and they shall be questioned.

20. وَقَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ الرَّحْمَنُ مَا عَبَدْنَاهُمْ مَّا لَهُمْ بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ

43:20 They say, 'Had it been the will of the Merciful, we would never have worshipped them.' Of this they have no knowledge, they are but guessing.

The futility of following baseless traditions rather than the message and warning sent by Allah via His prophets 43:21-30

21. أَمْ آتَيْنَاهُمْ كِتَابًا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ فَهُمْ بِهِ مُسْتَمْسِكُونَ

43:21 Or have We given them a Book before this which they hold fast to?

22. بَلْ قَالُوا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم مُّهْتَدُونَ

43:22 No, but they say, 'We found our fathers following a creed, and by following in their footsteps we are guided.'

23. وَكَذَلِكَ مَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم مُّقْتَدُونَ

43:23 As such, We never sent a warner before you to a village, except those living in luxury said, 'We found our fathers following a creed, and by following in their footsteps we are guided.'

24. قَالَ أَوْ لَوْ جِئْتُمْ بِأَهْدَىٰ مِمَّا وَجَدْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَكُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ

43:24 Say, 'What then if I bring you a better guidance than that you found your fathers following?' But they reply, 'We disbelieve in that you have been sent with.'

25. فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَنْظَرُ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكذِبِينَ

43:25 So We took vengeance upon them, and see how the end was of those who lied.

26. وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ إِنَّنِي بَرَاءٌ مِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ

43:26 (Remember) when Abraham, said to his father and his nation, 'I am quit from what you worship,

27. إِلَّا الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي فَإِنَّهُ سَيُهْدِينِ

43:27 except Him who originated me, for He will guide me.'

28. وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةً بَاقِيَةً فِي عَقِبِهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ

43:28 He made this an abiding word among his descendants, in order that they would return.

29. بَلْ مَتَّعْتُ هَؤُلَاءَ وَآبَاءَهُمْ حَيَاتٍ حَتَّىٰ جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ وَرَسُولٌ مُبِينٌ

43:29 I gave them and their fathers days of enjoyment until the truth and a clear Messenger came to them.

30. وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ وَإِنَّا بِهِ كَافِرُونَ

43:30 But when the truth came to them, they said, 'This is sorcery, we disbelieve in it.'

The elders of the Koraysh tribe enviously resent that Prophet Muhammad, an orphan, was blessed to be chosen as the Messenger of Allah 43:31-32

31. وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ مِّنَ الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ عَظِيمٍ

43:31 They also said, 'Why was this Koran not sent down to a great man from the two Villages?'

أَهُمْ يَقْسِمُونَ رَحْمَةَ رَبِّكَ نَحْنُ قَسَمْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَعِيشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَرَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا سَخِرِيًّا وَرَحْمَةُ رَبِّكَ

32. خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ

43:32 What, is it they who divide the Mercy of your Lord! (It is) We who divided between them their livelihoods in this life, raising some in rank above others, so that some may take the other into his service. Your Lord's Mercy is better than all they gather.

33. وَلَوْلَا أَنْ يَكُونَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً لَّجَعَلْنَا لِمَنْ يَكْفُرُ بِالرَّحْمَنِ لِيُوبِتَهُمْ سَفْهُاً مِّنْ فَضْلِهِ وَمَعَارِجَ عَلَيْهَا يَظْهَرُونَ

43:33 If it were not that mankind would be one nation We would have made for whosoever disbelieves in the Merciful silver roofs upon their houses, and stairs to climb,

34. وَلِيُوتِيَهُمْ أَبْوَاباً وَسُرُوراً عَلَيْهَا يَتَكَبَّرُونَ

43:34 with doors to their houses and couches on which to recline;

35. وَزُخْرُفاً وَإِنْ كُلُّ ذَلِكَ لَمَّا مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ

43:35 and gold, surely, all this is but the enjoyment of this present life. The Everlasting Life with your Lord is for those who fear (Him).

The companion of satan 43:36-43

36. وَمَنْ يُعِشْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ نُقِيضْ لَهُ شَيْطَاناً فَهُوَ لَهُ قَرِينٌ

43:36 To whosoever blinds himself from the Remembrance of the Merciful, We shall assign him a satan so he is his companion,

37. وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَصُدُّونَهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ

43:37 and they bar them from the Way, though they themselves think that they are guided.

38. حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَنَا قَالَ يَا لَيْتَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ بُعْدَ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ فَيُحْسِنُ الْقُرِينَ

43:38 And when he comes before Us, he shall say, 'Would that there had been between me and you, the distance of the two Easts!' Evil is the companion.

39. وَلَنْ يَنْفَعَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ إِذْ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ

43:39 Because of the harm you did, it would be of no benefit to you today, you are partners in the punishment.

40. أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ أَوْ تَهْدِي الْعُمْيَ وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ

43:40 What, will you make the deaf hear, or guide the blind and he who is in clear error?

41. فَأِمَّا نَذْهَبَنَّ بِكَ فَإِنَّا مِنْهُمْ مُنْتَقِمُونَ

43:41 Even if We take you away, We shall exact revenge upon them,

42. أَوْ نُرِيكَ الَّذِي وَعَدْنَاهُمْ فَإِنَّا عَلَيْهِمْ مُقْتَدِرُونَ

43:42 or We show you a part of that which We have promised them, for indeed We have power over them.

The Straight Path is a reminder 43:43-45

43. فَاسْتَمْسِكْ بِالَّذِي أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

43:43 Therefore, hold fast to that which is revealed to you, indeed, you are on the Straight Path.

44. وَإِنَّهُ لَذِكْرٌ لَّكَ وَلِقَوْمِكَ وَسَوْفَ تُسْأَلُونَ

43:44 It is indeed a Reminder to you and to your nation, and without doubt you shall be questioned.

45. وَاسْأَلْ مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا أَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ آلِهَةً يُعْبَدُونَ

43:45 Ask Our Messengers whom We sent before you if We have ever made gods, other than the Merciful, to be worshipped.

Pharaoh laughed at the signs of Allah and belied Moses and Aaron 43:46-56

46. وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَقَالَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

43:46 We sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his Council, and he said, 'I am the Messenger of the Lord of the Worlds.'

47. فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَضْحَكُونَ

43:47 But when he showed them Our signs they laughed at them,

48. وَمَا نُرِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ أُخْتِهَا وَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ

43:48 yet there was not a sign that We showed them that was not greater than its sister, and We seized them with the punishment so that they might return.

49. وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا السَّاحِرُ ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ إِنَّنَا لَمُهْتَدُونَ

43:49 'Sorcerer,' they said, 'pray to your Lord for us in accordance to the covenant He has made with you, and surely we shall be rightly guided!'

50. فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُتُونَ

43:50 But when We had relieved them of their punishment they broke their promise.

51. وَنَادَى فِرْعَوْنُ فِي قَوْمِهِ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَلَيْسَ لِي مُلْكُ مِصْرَ وَهَذِهِ الْأَنْهَارُ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِي أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ

43:51 Then Pharaoh made a proclamation to his people, 'My people, is the kingdom of Egypt not mine and these rivers which flow beneath me? What, can you not see?

52. أَمْ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ مَهِينٌ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُبِينُ

43:52 Am I not better than this contemptible (man), who can scarcely make things clear (because of the impediment of his speech)?

53. فَلَوْلَا أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ أَسْوَرةٌ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ مُقْتَرِنِينَ

43:53 Why have no armlets of gold been given him, or angels sent down successively with him?'

54. فَاسْتَخَفَّ قَوْمَهُ فَطَاعُوهُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ

43:54 He (Pharaoh) intimidated his nation, so they obeyed him, for they were a sinning nation.

55. فَلَمَّا آسَفُونَا انتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

43:55 And when they angered Us, We took vengeance on them and drowned all of them,

56. فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ سَلْفًا وَمَثَلًا لِّلْآخِرِينَ

43:56 and We made them a thing of the past, and We made them an example to later people.

Jesus was a prophet sent to the Children of Israel 43:57-59

57. وَلَمَّا ضُرِبَ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ مَثَلًا إِذَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْهُ يَصِدُّونَ

43:57 When the son of Mary is mentioned as an example, your people turn away from it

58. وَقَالُوا آلِهَتُنَا خَيْرٌ أَمْ هُوَ مَا ضَرَبُوهُ لَكَ إِلَّا جَدَلًا بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ خَصِمُونَ

43:58 and say, 'What are our gods better, or is he?' They do not mention him to you except to dispute, truly, they are a contentious nation.

59. إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْدٌ أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ مَثَلًا لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

43:59 He (Prophet Jesus) was only a worshiper whom We favored and We made him an example to the Children of Israel.

60. وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ مَلَائِكَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ يَخْلُقُونَ

43:60 Had it been Our Will We would have made angels among you as successors in the earth.

satan is the clear enemy of mankind 43:61-62

61. وَإِنَّهُ لَعَلَّمَ السَّاعَةَ فَلَا تَمْتَرُنَّ بِهَا وَاتَّبِعُونِ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ

43:61 It is the knowledge of the Hour. Have no doubt concerning it, and follow me. This is a Straight Path,

62. وَلَا يَصُدُّكُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ

43:62 and do let satan prevent you, for he is your clear enemy.

Jesus orders his followers to worship Allah and tells them that this is the Straight Path 43:63-66

63. وَلَمَّا جَاءَ عِيسَى بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالَ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَلِأُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي تَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَاعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ فَاعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاحِدًا صِدْقًا مُسْتَقِيمًا

43:63 And when (Prophet) Jesus came with clear signs, he said, 'I have come to you with wisdom and to clarify to you some of the matters about which you differ. Fear Allah and obey me.

64. إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ

43:64 Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, therefore worship Him. That is the Straight Path.'

65. فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِ إِلْيَاسَ

43:65 Yet the parties differed among themselves. So woe to those who did evil among the punishment of a Painful Day.

66. هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ

43:66 Are they looking for anything except the Hour (to overtake them).
It will come upon them suddenly when they are unaware!

The inheritors of Paradise and the inheritors of Hell 43:67-80

67. الْأَخْلَاءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقِينَ

43:67 On that Day close friends shall become enemies of each other,
except those who fear (Allah).

68. يَا عِبَادِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ

43:68 O My worshipers, there is no fear for you on this Day, nor will you
grieve

69. الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ

43:69 to those who believed in Our verses and were Muslims,

70. ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ أَنْتُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ تُخْبِرُونَ

43:70 (it will be said) 'You and your spouses, enter, walking with joy
into Paradise! '

71. يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِصِحَافٍ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ وَفِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهِيهِ الْأَنْفُسُ وَتَلَذُّ الْأَعْيُنُ وَأَنْتُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

43:71 To them will be passed large platters and cups of gold. There will
be all that souls desire and all that eyes delight in. (And it will be
said,) 'There you shall live for ever.

72. وَتِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أُورِثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

43:72 Such is the Paradise you shall inherit, for the things you did.

73. لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ

43:73 You shall have therein abundant fruit to eat.'

74. إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ

43:74 But the evildoers shall live for ever in the punishment of Gehenna
(Hell),

75. لَا يُفَقَّرُ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ

43:75 which will not be lightened for them, and therein they shall be
silent.

76. وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا هُمُ الظَّالِمِينَ

43:76 We did not wrong them, but they were harm doers.

77. وَنَادُوا يَا مَالِكُ لِيَقْضِ عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ

43:77 'O Malik, ' (the angel of Hell) they will call out, 'let your Lord
put an end to us! ' But he will answer, 'Here you shall stay.'

78. لَقَدْ جِئْنَاكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَارِهُونَ

43:78 We brought you the truth, but most of you were averse to the truth.

79. أَمْ أُبْرِمُوا أَمْرًا فَإِنَّا مُبْرِمُونَ

43:79 Or have they devised a matter! We are devising.

80. أَمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّا لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ بَلَىٰ وَرُسُلْنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُونَ

43:80 Do they think We do not hear their secret and that which they
conspire! Yes, indeed Our angels, who are present with them write it
down.

Allah orders Prophet Muhammad to say that if He had a son, he would be
the first to worship him 43:81-89

81. قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدٌ فَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْعَابِدِينَ

43:81 Say (Prophet Muhammad), 'If the Merciful had a son, I would be the
first of the worshipers.

82. سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ

43:82 Exaltations be to the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord
of the Throne, above that which they describe!'

83. فَذَرُهُمْ يُخَوْضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ

43:83 Let them alone to plunge and play, until they encounter that Day of
theirs which they are promised.

84. وَهُوَ الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاءِ إِلَهُ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَهُ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ

43:84 He who is God in the heavens is also God in the earth; He is the
Wise, the Knower.

85. وَتَبَارَكَ الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ
43:85 Exaltations to Him to whom belong the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them! With Him is the knowledge of the Hour and to Him you shall be returned.
86. وَلَا يَمْلِكُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ
43:86 Those whom they call upon, other than Him, have no power to intercede (for them), except those that have knowingly borne witness to the truth.
87. وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ فَأَلَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ
43:87 Yet if you ask them, 'Who created you?' they will say, 'Allah.' How then can they turn away from Him?
88. وَقِيلَ يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ لَآ يُؤْمِنُونَ
43:88 And for his saying, 'My Lord, these are an unbelieving nation,'
89. فَاصْفَحْ عَنْهُمْ وَقُلْ سَلَامٌ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ
43:89 pardon them, and say, 'Peace', soon they will know.

سورة الدخان

44 The Smoke - Ad-Dukhan

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. حم

44:1 HaMeem

The warning, wisdom and mercy in the Koran 44:2-6

2. وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ

44:2 By the Clear Book

3. إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ مُبَارَكَةٍ إِنَّا كُنَّا مُنذِرِينَ

44:3 that We sent down during a Blessed Night. We are ever warning.

4. فِيهَا يُفْرَقُ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَكِيمٍ

44:4 In it every wise matter is determined

5. أَمْرًا مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ

44:5 an order from Us. We are ever sending.

Allah is the Creator of all things 44:6-7

6. رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

44:6 A Mercy from your Lord, He is the Hearer, the Knower.

7. رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ

44:7 Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, if you are certain (of your faith).

Death versus doubt 44:8-9

8. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأُولِينَ

44:8 There is no god except He. He revives and causes to die. (He is) your Lord and the Lord of your fathers, the ancients.

9. بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ يَلْعَبُونَ

44:9 Yet they are in doubt, playing.

The outcome of rejecting Prophet Muhammad 44:10-16

10. فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ بِدُخَانٍ مُّبِينٍ

44:10 Watch for the Day when the heaven will bring clear smoke,

11. يَغْشَى النَّاسَ هَذَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

44:11 engulfing the people; this will be a painful punishment.

12. رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ

44:12 'Our Lord, remove this punishment from us, we are believers. '

13. أَلَيْسَ لَهُمُ الذِّكْرَى وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مُبِينٌ
 44:13 But how will they avail themselves of the Reminder, when a clear Messenger had already come to them
 14. ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا مُعَلَّمٌ مَجْنُونٌ
 44:14 but then they turned away from him, saying, 'He is tutored, mad!'
 15. إِنَّا كَاشِفُو الْعَذَابِ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَائِدُونَ
 44:15 We are removing the punishment a little, but you revert.
 16. يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرَى إِنَّا مُنْتَقِمُونَ
 44:16 But on that Day We will assault them most mightily, and then We shall revenge!

Moses and Pharaoh 44:17-21

17. وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ كَرِيمٌ
 44:17 We tried Pharaoh's nation before them. A noble Messenger came to them,
 18. أَنْ أَذُوا إِلَيَّ عِبَادَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ
 44:18 (saying,) 'Be obedient to me O worshipers of Allah. I am your honest Messenger.
 19. وَأَنْ لَا تَعْلُوا عَلَيَّ اللَّهُ إِلَهِي آتِيكُمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ مُبِينٍ
 44:19 Do not rise up against Allah, I come to you with clear authority.
 20. وَإِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ أَنْ تَرْجُمُونِ
 44:20 I take refuge with my Lord and your Lord lest you stone me.
 21. وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا لِي فَاغْتَرِلُونِ
 44:21 And if you do not believe me, then leave me!'

The exodus 44:22-23

22. فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنْ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ مُجْرِمُونَ
 44:22 Then he supplicated to his Lord saying, 'These are sinful people.'
 23. فَأَسْرَ بِعِبَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُتَّبَعُونَ
 44:23 (His Lord answered), 'Set out with My worshipers in the night, for you will surely be followed.'

The drowning of Pharaoh and his army 44:24-29

24. وَاتْرَكَ الْبَحْرَ رَهْوًا إِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُغْرَقُونَ
 44:24 Then leave the sea calm they are an army that will be drowned.'
 25. كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ
 44:25 How many gardens and fountains did they leave behind,
 26. وَزُرُوعٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ
 44:26 and sown fields, fine sitting places,
 27. وَنَعْمَةٍ كَانُوا فِيهَا فَاكِهِينَ
 44:27 and good things in which they took delight.
 28. كَذَلِكَ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ
 44:28 As such (it was). And We made other people inherit them.
 29. فَمَا يَكْتُ عَلَىٰهِمُ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنظَرِينَ
 44:29 Neither heaven nor earth shed tears for them; nor were they respited,

The Children of Israel disbelieved after being saved 44:30-39

30. وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ
 44:30 and We saved the Children of Israel from a humiliating punishment
 31. مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيًّا مِنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ
 44:31 from Pharaoh, who ranked high in sin,
 32. وَلَقَدْ اخْتَرْنَاَهُمْ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عَلَيَّ الْعَالَمِينَ
 44:32 and We chose them, out of a knowledge above the nations (of their time).
 33. وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ مَا فِيهِ بَلَاءٌ مُبِينٌ

44:33 And gave signs to them in which there was a clear trial.

34. إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ

44:34 Yet these say,

35. إِنَّ هِيَ إِلَّا مَوْتُنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنشَرِينَ

44:35 'There is nothing except the first death, we shall never be revived.

36. فَأْتُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

44:36 Bring us our fathers, if what you say is true.'

37. أَهُمْ خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمُ تُبَعِّعَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ

44:37 Are they better or the people of Tubba' and those who were before them whom We destroyed? Indeed they were sinners.

38. وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لِأَعْيُنٍ

44:38 It was not in play that We created the heavens and the earth and all that is between them.

39. مَا خَلَقْنَاهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

44:39 We created them in nothing else except the truth. But most do not know.

The Day of Decision 44:40-42

40. إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفُصْلِ مِيقَاتُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

44:40 The Day of Decision which no one can escape

41. يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلَىٰ عَنْ مَوْلَىٰ شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ

44:41 On that Day no cousin shall help his cousin and they shall not be helped

42. إِلَّا مَنْ رَجِمَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ

44:42 except those on whom Allah will have mercy. He is the Almighty, the Most Merciful.

The food and drink of Hell 44:43-46

43. إِنَّ شَجَرَةَ الزَّقُّومِ

44:43 The food of the Zakkum tree

44. طَعَامُ الْأَثِيمِ

44:44 shall be the food of the guilty sinners.

45. كَالْمُهْلِ يَغْلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ

44:45 Like molten copper boiling in the belly

46. كَغَلِيِّ الْحَمِيمِ

44:46 as the boiling of the hot water.

The unbeliever's punishment in Hell 44:47-50

47. خُذُوهُ فَاعْتَلُوهُ إِلَىٰ سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ

44:47 'Seize him and drag him into the center of Hell.

48. ثُمَّ صُبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْحَمِيمِ

44:48 Then pour the punishment of boiling water over his head,

49. ذُقْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ

44:49 (Saying), 'Taste, surely you are the mighty and noble!

50. إِنَّ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَمْتَرُونَ

44:50 This is that which you doubted.'

The reward of Paradise 44:51-57

51. إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي مَقَامٍ أَمِينٍ

44:51 Indeed, for those who feared (Allah) is a secure place

52. فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ

44:52 amidst gardens and fountains,

53. يَلْبَسُونَ مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ

44:53 dressed in silks and brocade, set face to face.

54. كَذَلِكَ وَرَوْنَاهُمْ بِحُورٍ عِينٍ

44:54 As such, We shall wed them to wide-eyed houris (the virgins of Paradise).

يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ آمِنِينَ

44:55 There in security, they will call for every kind of fruit.

لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْأُولَىٰ وَوَقَاهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ

44:56 There they shall not taste death, except the first death, and He will shield them from the punishment of Hell,

فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكَ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

44:57 as a bounty from your Lord. That will be the mighty triumph.

The Koran is easy to recite and remember 55:58-59

فَأَيُّمَا يَسِّرْنَاهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ

44:58 We have now made it easy on your tongue, in order that they remember.

فَارْتَقِبْ إِنَّهُمْ مُّرْتَقِبُونَ

44:59 So be watchful, they too are watching.

سورة الجاثية

45 The Kneeling - Al-Jathiah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. حم

45:1 HaMeem.

If the Words of Allah and His signs are not believed, in what will people believe? 45:2-11

2. نَزِيلَ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ

45:2 The sending down of the Book is from Allah, the Almighty, the Wise.

3. إِنَّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

45:3 Indeed, there are signs in the heavens and earth for believers,

4. وَفِي خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا يَبُتُّ مِن دَابَّةٍ آيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ

45:4 and in your creation, and in the crawling things that He has scattered far and near, there are signs for a nation whose belief is certain,

5. وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِن رِّزْقٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيَّاحِ آيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ

45:5 and in the alternation of the night and day, in the provision Allah sends down from heaven with which the earth is revived after its death, and in the changing about of the winds, there are signs for people who understand.

6. تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ تَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ قِيَاسًا حَدِيثًا بَعْدَ اللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ

45:6 Such are the verses of Allah. We recite them to you in truth. So in what speech, after Allah and His signs, will they believe?

7. وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ

45:7 Woe to all the guilty impostors!

8. يَسْمَعُ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ يُصِرُّ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ

45:8 He hears the verses of Allah recited to him and then, as though he never heard them, persists in insolence. Give to him the glad tidings of a painful punishment.

9. وَإِذَا عَلِمَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا شَيْئًا اتَّخَذَهَا هُزُوًا أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ

45:9 As for he who knows something of Our verses and then mocks them for those there is a humiliating punishment.

10. مِن وَرَائِهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مَا كَسَبُوا شَيْئًا وَلَا مَا اتَّخَذُوا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ

45:10 Gehenna (Hell) is behind them, all that they have earned shall not help them at all, nor shall those they took as guardians, other than Allah. For them there is a mighty punishment.

11. هَذَا هُدًى وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزِ أَلِيمٍ

45:11 This is guidance; for those who disbelieve in the verses of their Lord the anger of the painful punishment awaits them.

Stop and think 45:12-13

12. اللَّهُ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْبَحْرَ لِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ فِيهِ بِأَمْرِهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ

45:12 It is Allah who has subjected to you the sea so that ships run upon it at His command, and so that you may seek His bounty and be thankful.

13. وَسَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعاً مِّنْهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ

45:13 He has subjected to you whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth; all is from Him. Surely, there are signs in this for people who contemplate.

Muslims are to be tolerant and leave the outcome to Allah 45:14-15

14. قُلِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَغْفِرُوا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ أَيَّامَ اللَّهِ لِيَجْزِيَ قَوْمًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ

45:14 Tell the believers to forgive those who do not look for the Days of Allah, so that He recompenses the people for what they have earned.

15. مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحاً فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ

45:15 He who does what is right does it for his own gain, and he who does evil does so at his own loss, then to your Lord you shall all return.

The blessings and mercy of Allah to the Children of Israel for their belief in one God and those amongst them debated about the Truth of Allah 45:16-17

16. وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ

45:16 We gave to the Children of Israel the Book, judgment and prophethood. We provided them with good things and preferred them above the worlds (of their time).

17. وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ بَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَعْياً بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَفْصِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

45:17 We gave them clear signs of the Command; yet it was not until after knowledge had come to them that they differed among themselves, and were insolent to each other. On the Day of Resurrection your Lord will indeed decide their differences.

Prophet Muhammad, the last prophet of Allah, was given the Law of Allah 45:18-20

18. ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَىٰ شَرِيعَةٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ فَاتَّبِعْهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

45:18 And now, We have set you on the jurisprudence of the Command, therefore follow it and do not follow the desires of those who do not know.

19. إِنَّهُمْ لَن يُغْنُوا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئاً وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ

45:19 Indeed, they will not help you at all against Allah. The harm doers are guides of each other; but Allah is the Guide of the cautious.

20. هَذَا بَصَائِرُ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ

45:20 These are clear proofs for people, a guidance, and mercy for those who are certain (of the Resurrection) in belief.

Evil and good deeds 45:21-22

21. أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ نَجْعَلَهُمْ كَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَوَاءً مَّخْيَاهُمْ وَمِمَّا تُهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ

45:21 Do those who commit evil deeds think that We will make them (equal) to the believers who do good works, so that in life and death they shall be alike? How evil they judge!

22. وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِيُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ

45:22 Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth and that each soul shall be recompensed for what it earned, they shall not be wronged.

Those who follow the frailties of personal desire in preference to the infallible guidance of Allah 45:23

23. أَفَرَأَيْتَ مَنْ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ وَأَضَلَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ وَخَتَّمَ عَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَىٰ بَصَرِهِ عَشَاوَةً فَمَنْ يَهْدِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ
45:23 Have you seen he who took his desire for a god? With knowledge, Allah has led him astray, setting a seal upon his hearing and heart, and has made a veil over his eyes, who then shall guide him after Allah? Will you not then remember!

The denial of the fact that it is just as easy for Allah to create us as it is for Him to resurrect us with His command "Be" and it becomes 45:24-37

24. وَقَالُوا مَا هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا يُهْلِكُنَا إِلَّا الدَّهْرُ وَمَا لَهُمْ بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ
45:24 They say, 'There is nothing except this life, we die and we live, it is only time that destroys us.' Surely, of this they have no knowledge, they are just guessing.

25. وَإِذَا تَنَلَّيْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ مَا كَانَ حُجَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اقْتُلُوا آبَاءَنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ
45:25 And when Our verses are recited to them, their only argument is, 'Bring our fathers back to us, if what you say is true!'

26. قُلِ اللَّهُ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يَجْمَعُكُمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ
45:26 Say, 'Allah revives you and causes you to die. Then, He shall gather you on the Day of Resurrection, and of this there is no doubt, yet most people do not know.'

Losers and winners 45:27-35

27. وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُحْسِرُ الْمُبْطِلُونَ
45:27 To Allah belongs the Kingdom in the heavens and the earth. On the Day when the Hour comes, those who disbelieved shall be the losers.

28. وَتَرَىٰ كُلَّ أُمَّةٍ جَانِيَةً كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ تُدْعَىٰ إِلَىٰ كِتَابِهَا الْيَوْمَ تُجْرَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ
45:28 You shall see every nation hobbling on their knees. Each nation shall be summoned to its Book. (And it will be said,) 'This Day, you shall be recompensed for what you were doing.'

29. هَذَا كِتَابُنَا يَنْطِقُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّا كُنَّا نَسْتَنسِخُ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ
45:29 This is Our Book that speaks with the truth over you. We have recorded all that you were doing.'

30. فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ
45:30 As for those who have believed and done good works, their Lord will admit them into His Mercy that is a mighty triumph!

31. وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ آيَاتِي تَنَلَّىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ
45:31 But, to the unbelievers (it will be said), 'Were My verses not recited to you, but you were proud and were you not a sinful nation?'

32. وَإِذَا قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَالسَّاعَةُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا قُلْتُمْ مَا نَدْرِي مَا السَّاعَةُ إِنْ نَطُنُّ إِلَّا ظَنًّا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُسنَبِقِينَ
45:32 When it was said, 'The promise of Allah is true, and of the Hour there is no doubt,' you replied, 'We do not know what the Hour is, we guess, assuming, and we are by no means certain.'

33. وَبَدَأَ لَهُمْ فِيهِنَّ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ
45:33 The evil of their deeds will appear to them, and they shall be encompassed by that they mocked,

34. وَقِيلَ الْيَوْمَ نَنْسَاكُمْ كَمَا نَسَيْتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا وَمَأْوَاكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ
45:34 and it shall be said, 'Today, We will forget you as you yourselves forgot that you would encounter this Day. The Fire shall be your refuge, and none will help you.'

35. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوًا وَعَرَوْنَهُمُ الدُّنْيَا قَالِيبُومَ لَا يُخْرَجُونَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ

45:35 That is because you took the verses of Allah (the Koran) in mockery, and you were deluded by your worldly life.' So that Day they will not be brought out of it; nor shall they be repentant.

Praise and pride belong to Allah 45:36-37

36. قَلِيلَهُ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

45:36 Praise, belongs to Allah, the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Worlds.

37. وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

45:37 His is the Pride in the heavens and earth. He is the Almighty, the Wise.

سورة الأحقاف

46 The Valley of Al-Ahqaf - Al-Ahqaf

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. حم

46:1 HaMeem.

Allah challenges those who do not believe to show those who believe what their associates have created 46:2-8

2. تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ

46:2 The sending down of the Book is from Allah, the Almighty, the Wise.

3. مَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَمَّا أُنذِرُوا مُّعْرِضُونَ

46:3 It was in truth that We created the heavens and the earth, and all that is between them, for an appointed term. Yet the unbelievers do not turn away from that which they were warned.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ أَنْتُونِي بِكِتَابٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا أَوْ أَنْزَارٍ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

4. صَادِقِينَ

46:4 Say, 'Have you seen those whom you call upon, other than Allah? Show me what they have created from the earth! Or, do they have a partnership in the heavens? Bring me a Book before this or some other remnant of knowledge, if what you say is true.'

5. وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّن يَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَن لَّا يَسْتَجِيبُ لَهُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَهُمْ عَن دُعَائِهِمْ غَافِلُونَ

46:5 Who is further astray than he who calls upon, other than Allah, those who will never answer him till the Day of Resurrection, who are indeed, heedless of their supplication?

Those who were worshipped will disown their followers 46:6

6. وَإِذَا حُشِرَ النَّاسُ كَانُوا لَهُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَكَانُوا بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ

46:6 And, when mankind are gathered, those will become their enemies and disown their worship.

Prophet Muhammad is accused of forging the Koran, yet Allah Himself bears witness that the Koran is from Him alone 46:7-8

7. وَإِذَا تَنَزَّلَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ

46:7 When Our clear verses are recited to them, the unbelievers say of the truth that came to them, 'This is clear sorcery.'

8. أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ إِنْ افْتَرَيْتُهُ فَلَا تَمْلِكُونَ لِي مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئاً هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تُفْعِلُونَ فِيهِ كَفَىٰ بِهِ شَهِيداً بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

46:8 Or, do they say, 'He has forged it?' Say, 'If I have forged it, then you have no power to help me against Allah, He knows what you say. It is sufficient that He is the Witness between me and you. He is the Forgiving, the Most Merciful.'

Allah confirms that Prophet Muhammad is indeed His Messenger. The prophecy of Jesus is fulfilled Prophet Muhammad who said, " A messenger will come who will not speak from himself, but only with the Words of Allah 46:9-10

9. قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدَعَا مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَمَا أُدرِي مَا يُفَعَّلُ بِي وَلَا بِيَكُمُ إِن تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَى إِلَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ
46:9 Say, 'I am not an innovation among the Messengers; nor know what will be done with me or you. I follow only what is revealed to me; I am only a clear warner.'

A sincere witness from the Children of Israel put aside racial pride and recognizes, and testifies that the Koran is from Allah 46:10-14

10. قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَكَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَىٰ مِثْلِهِ قَامَنَ وَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ
46:10 Say, 'Consider, if this (Koran) is from Allah and you disbelieve in it, and a witness from the Children of Israel testifies to its like and believes, while you are proud! Indeed, Allah does not guide the harm doers.'

11. وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْ كَانَ خَيْرًا مَا سَبَعُونَا إِلَيْهِ وَإِذْ لَمْ يَهْتَدُوا بِهِ فَسَيَقُولُونَ هَذَا إِنْكَارٌ قَدِيمٌ
46:11 The unbelievers say of the believers, 'Had it been any good they would not have believed in it before us.' And because they are not guided by it they say, 'This is an ancient falsehood.'

12. وَمِن قَبْلِهِ كِتَابُ مُوسَى إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَإِسْرَارٌ أَلَمَّا عَرَبِيًّا يُبَيِّنُ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَيُنذِرُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَبَشْرًا لِّلْمُحْسِنِينَ
46:12 Yet before it there was the Book of Moses which was an authority, and a mercy. This (Koran) is the Book confirming it (the other untampered Books) in the Arabic tongue, to warn the harm doers and to give glad tidings to those who do good.

13. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ
46:13 Those who say, 'Our Lord is Allah,' and follow the Straight Path shall have nothing to fear nor shall they sorrow.

14. أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ
46:14 Those, they shall be for ever the inhabitants of Paradise, a recompense for what they did.

Kindness to one's parents 46:15-18

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ كُرْهًا وَوَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا وَحَمَلُهُ ثَلَاثُونَ شَهْرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَبَلَغَ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً قَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَصْلِحْ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي إِنِّي تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَإِيَّكَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ
46:15 We have charged the human to be kind to his parents. With much pain his mother bore him, and with much pain she gave birth to him; his

bearing and weaning are thirty months. When he grows to manhood and attains his fortieth year, he says, 'Make me so disposed My Lord, so that I give thanks for the favors with which You have blessed me, my father and mother, and that I will do good deeds that will please You. And, make me righteous and also my descendants. To You I repent, and I am among those who surrender.'

16. أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ نَتَقَبَّلُ عَنْهُمْ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَنَتَجَاوَزُ عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ فِي أَصْحَابِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعَدَّ الصِّدْقُ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ
46:16 Such are those from whom We will accept the best of what they have done and whose evil deeds We shall overlook. Those, they are among the inhabitants of Paradise; true is the promise that has been promised them. وَالَّذِي قَالَ لُو لُوَالِدَيْهِ أَفَلَا لَأَعِدَانِي أَنْ أُخْرَجَ وَقَدْ خَلْتُ الْقُرُونُ مِنْ قَبْلِي وَهُمَا يَسْتَعْجِلَانِ اللَّهَ وَيْلَكَ آمِينَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَيَقُولُ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ
46:17 But he who says to his father and his mother, 'Fie on you! Do you promise me that I shall be brought forth, when entire generations have passed away before me?' Yet they supplicate to Allah for help 'Woe to you! Believe, surely the promise of Allah is true.' Then he says, 'This is nothing but fairytales of the ancients.'

18. أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَاسِرِينَ
46:18 Those, they shall be for ever the inhabitants of Paradise, a recompense for what they did.

46:18 Such are they against whom the statement is realized concerning the nations of humans and jinn alike that passed away before them; they were the losers.

Pride and debauchery 46:19-20

19. وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَاتٍ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا وَلِيُؤْفِقَهُمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ

46:19 Each shall have their degrees, according to what they have done, so that He will recompense them for their works, and they shall not be wronged.

وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ أَلْهَيْتُمْ طَيْبَاتِكُمْ فِي حَيَاتِكُمُ الدُّنْيَا وَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهَا فَالْيَوْمَ تُجْرَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
20. بَعِثَ الْحَقُّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْسُقُونَ

46:20 Upon the Day when the unbelievers are brought before the Fire, (We shall say to them), 'You squandered your good things in your earthly life and took your fill of enjoyment in them, therefore today you shall be recompensed with a humiliating punishment, because you were unrightfully proud in the earth and for that you were debauchers.'

The destruction of Aad was not an act of "mother nature" it was a sign with which we might learn a lesson 46:21-28

21. وَادْكُرْ أَخَا عَادٍ إِذْ أَنْذَرَ قَوْمَهُ بِالْأَحْقَابِ وَقَدْ خَلَّتِ النَّذُرُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ

46:21 Remember Aad's brother who warned his nation in (the valley of) Al Ahqaf. Warners had already preceded and succeeded him saying, 'Worship none except Allah! (he said) 'Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Dreadful Day.'

22. قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَأْفِكَنَا عَنِ آلِهَتِنَا فَأْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ

46:22 'Have you come to turn us away from our gods (they replied)? If what you say is true then bring down that which you promise us!'

23. قَالَ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأُبَلِّغُكُمْ مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَلَكِنِّي أَرَأَيْكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُونَ

46:23 'Allah alone has the knowledge' he said, 'I am sent to deliver to you the Message. But I can see that you are ignorant people.'

24. فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ عَارِضًا مُسْتَقْبِلَ أَوْدِيَّتِهِمْ قَالُوا هَذَا عَارِضٌ مُمَطَّرْنَا بَلْ هُوَ مَا اسْتَعْجَلْنَا بِهِ رِيحٌ فِيهَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

46:24 And when they saw it as a sudden cloud heading for their valley they said, 'This is a cloud that will bring us rain!' 'Rather,' (he replied), 'it is that which you have sought to hasten, a wind in which there is a painful punishment.'

25. تُدْمِرُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهَا فَأَصْبَحُوا لَا يُرَى إِلَّا مَسَاكِنُهُمْ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ

46:25 It will destroy everything by the command of its Lord.' And when morning came there was nothing to be seen except their dwellings. As such We recompense sinful people.

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّاهُمْ فِيهَا مَكَّنَاتِكُمْ فِيهِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ سَمْعًا وَأَبْصَارًا وَأَفْئِدَةً فَمَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَارُهُمْ وَلَا أَفْئِدَتُهُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِذْ كَانُوا يَجْحَدُونَ
26. بآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ

46:26 And We had established them in that which We have not established you, and We made for them hearing, sight, and hearts, but their hearing, sight, and hearts did not help them a thing, because they disbelieved the signs of Allah. And what they mocked encompassed them.

27. وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُمْ مِنَ الْقُرَىٰ وَصَرَفْنَا الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ

46:27 We destroyed the villages around you and We repeated Our signs so that they might return.

28. فَلَوْلَا نَصَرَ لَهُمُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُرْبَانًا آلِهَةً بَلْ ضَلُّوا عَنْهُمْ وَذَلِكَ إِفْكُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ

46:28 Why did not those who they took, other than Allah, as mediating gods help them! Indeed, they went astray from them! Such were their lies and what they were forging.

The story of the believing jinn 46:29-33

29. وَإِذْ صَرَفْنَا إِلَيْكَ نَفَرًا مِنَ الْجِنِّ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقُرْآنَ فَلَمَّا حَضَرُوهُ قَالُوا أَنْصِتُوا فَلَمَّا قُضِيَ وَلَّوْا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ مُنْذِرِينَ

46:29 (Remember) how We sent to you (Prophet Muhammad) a company of jinn who, when they came and listened to the Koran, said to each other, 'Be

silent!' Then, when it was finished, they returned to their nation and warned them.

30. قَالُوا يَا قَوْمَنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِتَابًا أُنزِلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَى مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ وَإِلَى طَرِيقِ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

46:30 'Our nation,' they said, 'we have just been listening to a Book sent down after Moses confirming what came before it and guiding to the truth and to a Straight Path.

31. يَا قَوْمَنَا أَجِيبُوا دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ وَآمِنُوا بِهِ يَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُجِرْكُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ

46:31 Our nation, answer the Caller of Allah and believe in Him! He (Allah) will forgive you some of your sins and protect you from a painful punishment.

32. وَمَنْ لَا يُجِبِ دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ فَلَيْسَ بِمُعْجِزٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَيْسَ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءُ أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ

46:32 Those who do not answer the Caller of Allah cannot frustrate Allah in the earth, nor shall any one protect them other than Him; those are in clear error.'

33. أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَمْ يَعْزِبْ عَنْهُ بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقَادِرٌ عَلَى أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَى بَلَى إِنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

46:33 Have they not seen that it is Allah who created the heavens and the earth and was not wearied by their creation, and that He is Able to restore the dead to life? Yes, He has power over all things!

The promise of Allah 46:34

34. وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَى وَرَبِّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ

46:34 On the Day when the unbelievers are brought before the Fire they shall be asked, 'Is this not the truth?' 'Yes, by our Lord,' they will answer. He will say, 'Then taste the punishment, for you were unbelievers.'

35. فَاصْبِرْ كَمَا صَبَرَ أُولُو الْعَرْشِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلْ لَهُمْ كَانَتْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ لَمْ يَلْبُثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِنَ نَهَارٍ فَهَلْ يُهْلَكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ

46:35 Be patient, as the Messengers of might were patient, and do not hasten it for them. On the Day when they see what they have been promised, it will be as if they did not stay except an hour of a day. (This Koran is) a Conveyance! Shall any be destroyed except the nation of evildoers?

سورة محمد

47 Prophet Muhammad - Muhammad

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَضَلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ

47:1 Those who disbelieve and bar from the way of Allah, Allah will cause their deeds go astray.

2. وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَآمَنُوا بِمَا نُزِّلَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ كَفَّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَأَصْلَحَ بَالَهُمْ

47:2 As for the believers who do good works and believe in what is sent down to Muhammad, which is the truth from their Lord, He will acquit them of their sins and repair their condition.

3. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْبَاطِلَ وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ أَمْثَالَهُمْ

47:3 This is because the unbelievers follow falsehood while the believers follow the truth from their Lord. As such Allah sets forth for people their examples.

4. فَإِذَا لَقِيتُمْ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَضَرْبِ الرِّقَابِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَخْتَنُمُوهُم فَسَدُّوا الوَثَاقَ فَمَا مَنَّا بَعْدُ وَإِنَّا فِدَاءٌ حَتَّىٰ تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ أَوْزَارَهَا ذَلِكَ وَلَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ

لَانْتَصَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَلَكِن لِنَبِّئُوا بَعْضَكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ وَالَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَنْ يُضِلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ

47:4 Therefore, when you meet the unbelievers smite their necks, then, when you have killed many of them, tie the bonds. Then, either free them by grace or ransom until war shall lay down its loads, in this way, it shall be. Had Allah willed, He would have been victorious over them;

except that He might test you, the one by the means of others. As for those who are killed in the Way of Allah, He will not let their works to go astray.

5. سَيَهْدِيهِمْ وَيُصْلِحُ بَالَهُمْ

47:5 He will guide them and repair their condition;

6. وَيُدْخِلُهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ عَرَفَهَا لَهُمْ

47:6 and He will admit them to the Paradise He has made known to them.

7. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَنْصُرُوا اللَّهَ يَنْصُرْكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَكُمْ

47:7 Believers, if you help Allah, He will help you and strengthen your feet.

8. وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَتَعْسًا لَّهُمْ وَأَصْلًا أَعْمَالُهُمْ

47:8 But the unbelievers shall be the destroyed losers. He will bring their deeds to nothing.

9. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَرِهُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ

47:9 That is because they hated what Allah has sent down, so He annulled their deeds.

10. أَقَلَّمْ بِسَبِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ دَمَرِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ أَمْثَالُهَا

47:10 Have they never journeyed through the land and seen what was the end of those who had gone before them? Allah destroyed them! Likewise it is for the unbelievers,

11. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَأَنَّ الْكَافِرِينَ لَا مَوْلَى لَهُمْ

47:11 that is because Allah is the Guardian of the believers, and the unbelievers have no guardian.

The people of Paradise and Hell 47:12

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَتَمَتَّعُونَ وَيَأْكُلُونَ كَمَا تَأْكُلُ الْأَنْعَامُ وَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَهُمْ

12. 47:12 Allah will indeed admit those who believe and do good works into Gardens underneath which rivers flow. As for the unbelievers, they take their fill of pleasure and eat as the cattle eat, but the Fire shall be their lodging!

The might of Allah, not mother nature 47:13

13. وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ هِيَ أَشَدُّ قُوَّةً مِنْ قَرْيَتِكَ الَّتِي أَخْرَجْتِكَ أَهْلُهَا فَلَا نَاصِرَ لَهُمْ

47:13 How many a village mightier than your own village, which has expelled you, have We destroyed there was none to help them!

14. أَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهُ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ

47:14 Is he who has clear proof from his Lord to be compared to him whose evil deeds are made to seem fair to him, so that they followed their desires?

Rewards of Paradise and Hell 47:15

مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وُعدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ فِيهَا أَنْهَارٌ مِنْ مَاءٍ غَيْرِ آسِنٍ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ لَبَنٍ لَمْ يَتَغَيَّرَ طَعْمُهُ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ خَمْرٍ لَذَّةٍ لِلشَّارِبِينَ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ عَسَلٍ مُصَفًّى وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ كَمَنْ هُوَ خَالِدٌ فِي النَّارِ وَسُقُوا مَاءً حَمِيمًا فَقَطَّعَ أَمْعَاءَهُمْ

15. 47:15 The example of the Paradise which the cautious have been promised in it, there are rivers of unstaling water, and rivers of milk that never change in flavor, and rivers of wine, delectable to the drinkers, and rivers of pure, filtered honey. They shall have therein of every fruit and forgiveness from their Lord. Are they then like he who shall live in the Fire for ever and given boiling water to drink that tears his bowels apart!

The hypocrites 47:16

16. وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا خَرَجُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مَاذَا قَالَ آنِفًا أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ

47:16 Some of them listen to you, but no sooner do they leave you they ask those to whom knowledge has been given, 'What did he say just now?'

Such are those whom Allah has set a seal upon their hearts and who follow their own desires.

Guidance 47:17

17. وَالَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا زَادَهُمْ هُدًى وَآتَاهُمْ تَقْوَاهُمْ .

47:17 As for those who were guided, He increases their guidance and gives them their protection.

18. فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَقَدْ جَاءَ أَشْرَاطُهَا فَأَنَّى لَهُمْ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ ذِكْرَاهُمْ .

47:18 Are they looking except for the Hour to overtake them suddenly? Its signs have come. But how will they be reminded when it has come to them?

Ask Allah for forgiveness 47:19

19. فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا لِذَنبِكُمْ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مُتَقَلَّبَكُمْ وَمَثْوَاكُمْ .

47:19 Therefore, know that there is no god except Allah and ask for forgiveness of your sins and for the believers, men and women. Allah knows your going to and fro, and your lodging.

20. وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَإِذَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ مُحْكَمَةٌ وَذُكِرَ فِيهَا الْقِتَالُ رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ نَظَرَ الْمَغْشِيِّ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ فَأُولَى لَهُمْ .

47:20 The believers ask, 'Has a chapter been sent down?' But when a clear chapter is sent down and fighting is mentioned in it, you see those in whose hearts is sickness looking towards you as one who swoons at death.

21. طَاعَةً وَقَوْلٌ مَعْرُوفٌ فَإِذَا عَزَمَ الْأَمْرُ فَلُوّ صَدَقُوا اللَّهَ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ .

47:21 Yet obedience and honorable words (would be better for them). Then, when the matter is decided, if they were true to Allah it would be better for them.

22. فَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ أَنْ تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَتُقَطِّعُوا أَرْحَامَكُمْ .

47:22 Could it be, that if you turn away, you might make corruption in the land and break the ties of kinship?

23. أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَصَمَّهُمْ وَأَعَمَّى أَبْصَارَهُمْ .

47:23 Such are those whom Allah has cursed, making them deaf and blinding their eyes.

24. أَفَلَا يَتَذَكَّرُونَ الْفُرَانَ أَمْ عَلَى قُلُوبِ أَفْقَالِهَا .

47:24 Will they not then contemplate on the Koran? Or are there locks upon their hearts!

25. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ارْتَدُّوا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهِمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ الشَّيْطَانُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ وَأَمَلَىٰ لَهُمْ .

47:25 As for those who turn back in their footsteps after the guidance of Allah has become clear to them, it was satan who tempted them, and Allah has respited them.

26. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ كَرِهُوا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ سَنَطِيعُكُمْ فِي بَعْضِ الْأُمْرِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِسْرَارَهُمْ .

47:26 That is because they say to those averse to what Allah has sent down 'We shall obey you in some of the matters.' Allah knows their secrets.

27. فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ .

47:27 How shall it be when the angels (of death) take them and beat them on their face and back?

28. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اتَّبَعُوا مَا أَسْخَطَ اللَّهَ وَكَرِهُوا رِضْوَانَهُ فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ .

47:28 That is because they follow what angers Allah and hate His pleasure, therefore He has annulled their deeds.

29. أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ أَنْ لَنْ يُخْرِجَ اللَّهُ أَضْعَانَهُمْ .

47:29 Or, do those who have a disease in their hearts think that Allah will not reveal their hatred?

30. وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَأَرَيْنَاكُمْ فَلَعَرَفْتَهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِي لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ أَعْمَالَكُمْ .

47:30 If We willed, We would show them to you and you would recognize them by their marks. But you will surely know them by their twisted speech. Allah knows your deeds.

31. وَلَتَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتَّىٰ نَعْلَمَ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَتَبْلُوَ أَخْبَارَكُمْ .

47:31 Without doubt We shall test you until We know those who struggle and are patient among you, and make clear your news.

32. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَشَاقُّوا الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ لَنْ يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَسَيُجِطُّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ

47:32 Those who disbelieve and bar from the Path of Allah, and break with the Messenger after guidance has been made clear to them shall not hurt Allah a thing, and He will annul their deeds.

33. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَلَا تُبْطِلُوا أَعْمَالَكُمْ

47:33 Believers, obey Allah and His Messenger and never let your labors go in vain!

34. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارًا فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ

47:34 As for those who disbelieve and bar (others) from the Path of Allah and then die as unbelievers - Allah will not forgive them.

35. فَلَا تَهِنُوا وَتَدْعُوا إِلَى السَّلَامِ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا عَلُونَ وَاللَّهُ مَعَكُمْ وَلَنْ يَبْرِكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ

47:35 Therefore, do not be weakened and call out for peace, you shall be the upper ones, and Allah is with you and will not deprive you of your labors.

36. إِنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُوَ وَإِنْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا يُؤْتِكُمْ أَجْرَكُمْ وَلَا يَسْأَلْكُمْ أَمْوَالَكُمْ

47:36 The life of this world is but play and an amusement. If you believe and are cautious, He will give you your wage, and will not ask for your possessions.

37. إِنْ يَسْأَلْكُمْوَهَا فَيُخْفِكُمْ تَبَخَّلُوا وَيُخْرِجْ أَسْغَاتِكُمْ

47:37 If He asked you for them, and presses you, you would be mean and He would expose your anger.

38. هَا أَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ تُدْعَوْنَ لِتُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يَبْخُلُ وَمَنْ يَبْخُلْ فَإِنَّمَا يَبْخُلْ عَنِ نَفْسِهِ وَاللَّهُ الْغَنِيُّ وَأَنْتُمْ الْفُقَرَاءُ وَإِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبَدِلْ قَوْمًا

38. غَيْرَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُونُوا أَمْثَلَكُمْ

47:38 There you are! You are called upon to spend in the Way of Allah.

Some of you are mean; yet whoever is mean is mean only to his own soul.

Allah is the Rich and you are the poor. If you turn away, He will replace you with another nation, and they will not be like you.

سورة الفتح

48 The Opening - Alfat-h

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Allah completed His Favor upon Prophet Muhammad 48:1-3

1. إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُبِينًا

48:1 Indeed, We have opened for you (Prophet Muhammad) a clear opening,

2. لِيُغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيَتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا

48:2 that Allah forgives your past and future sins, and completes His Favor to you, and guides you on a Straight Path,

3. وَيَنْصُرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَظِيمًا

48:3 and that Allah helps you with a mighty help.

Strength of belief 48:4

4. هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيُزْذَادُوا إِيمَانًا مَعَ إِيمَانِهِمْ وَلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا

48:4 It was He who sent down tranquility into the hearts of the believers so that they might add belief upon belief. To Allah belong the armies of the heavens and the earth. Allah is the Knower, the Wise.

Allah forgives the sins of those who believe but punishes those who do not 48:5-7

5. لِيُدْخِلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَيُكَفِّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا

48:5 (From His Wisdom) He admits the believers, both men and women, into Gardens underneath which rivers flow, there to live for ever, and acquit them of their sins that with Allah is a mighty triumph

وَيُعَذِّبُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ الظَّالِمِينَ بِاللَّهِ ظَنَّ السَّوْءَ عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا 6.

48:6 and that He might punish the hypocrites and the idolaters, both men and women, and those who think evil thoughts of Allah. An evil turn (of fortune) will befall them. The Wrath of Allah is on them, and He has cursed them and prepared for them Gehenna (Hell), an evil arrival!

وَلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا 7.

48:7 To Allah belong the armies of the heavens and the earth. Allah is the Almighty and the Wise.

Prophet Muhammad is a witness, and a bearer of glad tidings and warning
48:8-10

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا وَمُنذِرًا وَنَذِيرًا 8.

48:8 We have sent you (Prophet Muhammad) as a witness and as a bearer of glad tidings and warning,

لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُعَزِّرُوهُ وَتُوَقِّرُوهُ وَتُسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا 9.

48:9 so that you believe in Allah and His Messenger and that you support him, revere him (Prophet Muhammad), and exalt Him (Allah), at the dawn and in the evening.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ اللَّهَ يَدُ اللَّهِ فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَمَنْ نَكَثَ فَإِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَوْفَى بِمَا عَاهَدَ اللَّهُ فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا 10.

48:10 Those who swear allegiance to you swear allegiance to Allah. The Hand of Allah is above their hands. He who breaks his oath breaks it against his self, but for he that keeps his covenant made with Allah, Allah shall give him a mighty wage.

Hypocrisy; those who say with the tongues what they do not mean in their hearts 48:11-17

سَيَقُولُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ شَغَلْنَا أَمْوَالَنَا وَأَهْلُونَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا يَقُولُونَ بِآلْسِنَتِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ ضَرًّا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا بَلْ كَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا 11.

48:11 The Bedouins who lagged behind will say to you, 'We were occupied with our possessions and families, so ask Allah to forgive us.' But they say with their tongues what they do not mean in their hearts. Say, 'Who can help you against Allah if it is that He wills harm for you or desires benefit for you? Allah is Aware of what you do.'

بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْقَلِبَ الرَّسُولُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِيهِمْ أَبَدًا وَرُزِيقَ ذَلِكَ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَظَنَّتُمْ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا بُورًا 12.

48:12 No, you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return to their families, and this was made to seem fair in your hearts so you harbored evil thoughts, and so you are a destroyed nation.

وَمَنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَعِيرًا 13.

48:13 But whosoever disbelieves in Allah and His Messenger; We have prepared a Blazing Fire for the unbelievers.

وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَعْفُرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا 14.

48:14 To Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He forgives whom He will and punishes whom He will. Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.

سَيَقُولُ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ إِذَا انطَلَقْتُمْ إِلَىٰ مَغَانِمٍ لِتَأْخُذُوهَا ذَرُونَا نَتَّبِعْكُمْ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُبَدِّلُوا كَلَامَ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَنْ تَتَّبِعُونَا كَذَلِكُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَسَيَقُولُونَ بَلْ تَحْسَدُونَنَا بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَفْقَهُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا 15.

48:15 When you set forth to take the spoils, those Bedouins who lagged behind will say, 'Let us follow you.' They hope to change the Words of Allah. Say, 'You shall not follow us. Allah has said so before.' They will reply, 'No, you are envious of us.' Rather, they have only understood a little!

قُلْ لِلْمُخَلَّفِينَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ سُنُدَعُونَ إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ أُولِي بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ تُقَاتِلُونَهُمْ أَوْ يُسَلِّمُونَ فَإِن تَطِيعُوا يُؤْتِكُمْ اللَّهُ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا وَإِن تَوَلَّوْا كَمَا تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا 16.

48:16 Say to the Arabs who lagged behind, 'You shall be called upon to fight a mighty nation, unless they embrace Islam. If you are obedient you shall receive a good wage from Allah. But, if you turn away, as you turned your backs before, He will punish you with a painful punishment.'
لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرْجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ حَرْجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ حَرْجٌ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبْهُ عَذَاباً أَلِيماً 17.

48:17 There is no fault in the blind, or the lame, or the sick. He who obeys Allah and His Messenger He shall admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow; but he who turns away shall be punished with a painful punishment.

The Treaty of Hudaibiah 48:18-27

18. لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يُبَايِعُونَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَثَابَهُمْ فَتْحاً قَرِيباً

48:18 Allah was pleased with the believers when they swore allegiance to you under the tree and He knew what was in their hearts. Therefore, He sent down tranquility upon them and rewarded them with a victory close by

19. وَمَغَابِمَ كَثِيرَةً يَأْخُذُونَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزاً حَكِيماً

48:19 and they took many spoils, and Allah is the Almighty, and the Wise.

20. وَعَدَّكُمْ اللَّهُ مَغَابِمَ كَثِيرَةً تَأْخُذُونَهَا فَعَجَّلَ لَكُمْ هَذِهِ وَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَ النَّاسِ عَنْكُمْ وَلِتَكُونَ آيَةً لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ صِرَاطاً مُسْتَقِيماً

48:20 Allah has promised that you take many spoils. He has hastened this to you, and restrained the hands of people from you so that He makes it a sign to the believers and to guide you on a Straight Path.

21. وَأُخْرَى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ أَحَاطَ اللَّهُ بِهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيراً

48:21 And there were (other spoils) which you were unable to take. Allah has encompassed it already, Allah is powerful over all things.

22. وَلَوْ فَاتَكُمْ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوَلَّوْا الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيّاً وَلَا نَصِيراً

48:22 If the unbelievers had fought you they would have been put to flight, and found none to protect or help them.

23. سِنَّةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسِنََّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلاً

48:23 Such is the way of Allah in days gone by, and you shall find no change in the ways of Allah.

24. وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ بِبَطْنِ مَكَّةَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ أَظْفَرَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيراً

48:24 It was He who restrained their hands from you and your hands from them in the hollow (Hudaibiah) of Mecca after He had given you victory over them. Allah sees the things you do.

هُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْهَدْيِ مَعْكُوفاً أَنْ يَبْلُغَ مَجَلَّةً وَلَوْلَا رِجَالٌ مُؤْمِنُونَ وَنِسَاءٌ مُؤْمِنَاتٌ لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا هُمْ أَنْ تَطُؤُوا وَهُمْ قَنْصَبِيكُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَعْرَةٌ بَعْضُهُمْ عِلْمٌ لِيَدْخُلَ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ لَوْ تَزَيَّلُوا لَعَذَّبْنَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَاباً أَلِيماً

48:25 They are those who disbelieved and barred you from the Holy Mosque and the offering detained so as not to reach its place of sacrifice if it had not been for certain believing men and certain believing women whom you did not know, you might have trampled upon them, and so sin reached you because of (killing) them while you did not know. In order that Allah admits into His Mercy whom He will, had they (the believers) been easy to distinguish, We would have punished the unbelievers among them with a painful punishment.

إِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْحَمِيَّةَ حَمِيَّةَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالزَّمَّهُمْ كَلِمَةَ التَّقْوَى وَكَانُوا أَحَقَّ بِهَا وَأَهْلَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيماً 26.

48:26 And when the unbelievers established in their hearts fierce bigotry, the fierce bigotry of ignorance, Allah sent down His tranquility on His Messenger and the believers and firmly fastened to them the Word of 'taqwa' (there is no god except Allah, and Muhammad is His Messenger, as it is the cause of righteousness) to which they have better right and are worthy of it. Allah has knowledge of all things.

لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ الرُّؤْيَا بِالْحَقِّ لَتَدْخُلَنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ آمِنِينَ مُحَلِّقِينَ رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ لَا تَخَافُونَ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ دُونِ ذَلِكَ فَتْحاً قَرِيباً 27.

48:27 Indeed, Allah, in truth, has realized His Messenger's vision. You shall enter the Sacred Mosque in security if Allah wills, with hair

shaven or cut short and without fear. He knew what you did not know, and granted you a near victory.

Allah declares Islam is the religion of truth and that it is above all other religions, and confirms that Muhammad is indeed His Messenger

48:28-29

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَىٰ الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا . 28.

48:28 It is He who has sent His Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth, so that He exalts it above all other religions. Allah is the Sufficient Witness.

The description of Muslims was written in the Torah and the lost Gospel given to Jesus 48:29

مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَاهُمْ رُكَّعًا سُجَّدًا يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا سِيمَاهُمْ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ مِنْ أَثَرِ السُّجُودِ ذَلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ كَرَزَعٍ أُخْرِجَ شَطَآءُ فَارَزَّهُ فَاسْتَعْلَطَ فَاسْتَنْوَىٰ عَلَىٰ سَوْفِهِ يُعْجَبُ الزَّرَّاعُ لِيَغِيظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا . 29.

48:29 Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah. Those who are with him are harsh against the unbelievers but merciful to one another. You see them bow and prostrate themselves seeking the bounty and pleasure of Allah. Their mark is on their faces from the trace of prostration. That is their likeness in the Torah and their likeness in the Gospel, as the seed which puts forth its shoot and strengthens it, so that it grows stout and rises straight upon its stalk, delighting the sowers, and through them He enrages the unbelievers. Allah has promised those of them who believe and do good deeds, forgiveness and a great wage.

سورة الحجرات

49 The Apartments - Al-Hujurat

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Etiquette with the Prophet 49:1-6

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْدِمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ . 1.

49:1 Believers do not advance before Allah and His Messenger. Fear Allah. Allah is the Hearer, the Knower.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَرْفَعُوا أَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ أَنْ تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ . 2.

49:2 Believers, do not raise your voices above the voice of the Prophet, nor speak loudly to him as you do to one another lest your works should be annulled without your knowledge.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَغُضُّونَ أَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ امْتَحَنَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ لِلنَّقْوَىٰ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ . 3.

49:3 Those who lower their voice in the presence of the Messenger of Allah are those whose hearts Allah has tested for warding off (evil). They shall receive forgiveness and a great wage.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُنَادُونَكَ مِنْ وَرَاءِ الْحُجُرَاتِ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ . 4.

49:4 Whereas those who call out to you from behind the apartments, most of them lack understanding.

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا حَتَّىٰ تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ . 5.

49:5 If they had patience until you went out to them, it would have been better for them. But Allah is the Forgiving and the Most Merciful.

Obedience to the Messenger of Allah and the importance of examining the source of your information 49:6-8

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ جَاءَكُمْ فَاسِقٌ بِنَبَأٍ فَتَبَيَّنُوا أَنْ تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بِجَهَالَةٍ فَتُصْحَبُوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ نَادِمِينَ . 6.

49:6 Believers, if an evildoer brings you a piece of news, inquire first, in case you should unwittingly wrong others and then repent of what you have done.

وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ فِيكُمْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ يُطِيعُكُمْ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الرَّاشِدُونَ . 7

49:7 Know that the Messenger of Allah is among you. If he were to obey you in many matters, you would surely suffer. But Allah has endeared the Belief to you and beautified it in your hearts, and has made detestable to you disbelief, wrongdoing, and disobedience. Such are those who are righteous

فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَنِعْمَةً وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ . 8

49:8 by the Favor and Blessing of Allah. Allah is the Knower and the Wise.

Justice is an important part of Islamic life 49:9-10

وَإِن طَائِفَتَانِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاصِلْتُمَا فَاصِلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا فَإِن بَعَثَ إِحْدَاهُمَا عَلَى الْأُخْرَى فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّى تَبْغِيَ إِلَىٰ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ فَإِن فَاءَتْ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ . 9

49:9 If two parties of believers fight, reform between them. If either of them is insolent against the other, fight the insolent one till they revert to the order of Allah. If they revert, reform between them with justice, and weigh with justice. Allah loves those who weigh with justice.

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ أَخَوَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ . 10

49:10 Believers are indeed brothers, therefore make things right among your two brothers and fear Allah, so that you will be subject to mercy.

Mockery, fault finding, abusive name calling, suspicion, spying and backbiting 49:11-12

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَسْخَرُ قَوْمٌ مِّن قَوْمٍ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَاءٌ مِّن نِّسَاءٍ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُنَّ وَلَا تَلْمِزُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَرُوا بِالْألقَابِ بِئْسَ الْاسْمُ الْفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ الْإِيمَانِ وَمَن لَّمْ يَتُبْ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ . 11

49:11 Believers, do not let people mock other people who may be better than themselves. Do not let women mock women, who may be better than themselves. Do not find fault with one another, nor abuse one another with nicknames. An evil name is disobedience after belief. Those who do not repent are the harm doers.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ إِثْمٌ وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَب بَّعْضُكُم بَعْضًا أَيُحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَن يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ رَّحِيمٌ . 12

49:12 Believers, abstain from most suspicion, some suspicion is a sin. Neither spy nor backbite one another would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Surely, you would loathe it. Fear Allah, without doubt Allah turns (in mercy) and He is the Merciful.

The hand of friendship 49:13

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِّن ذَكَرٍ وَأُنثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَائِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوا إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَتْقَاكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ . 13

49:13 People, We have created you from a male and a female, and made you into nations and tribes that you might know one another. The noblest of you before Allah is the most righteous of you. Allah is the Knower, the Aware.

Belief and submission 49:14-18

قَالَتِ الْأَعْرَابُ آمَنَّا قُل لَّمْ نُؤْمِنُوا وَلَكِن قُولُوا أَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا يَدْخُلِ الْإِيمَانُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَإِن تُطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَا يَلِتْكُمْ مِّنْ أَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْئًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ . 14

49:14 The Arabs declare, 'We believe.' Say, 'You do not', rather, say, 'we submit,' because belief has not yet found its way into your hearts. If you obey Allah and His Messenger, He will not reduce a thing from of your deeds. Allah is the Forgiving and the Most Merciful.

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَرْتَابُوا وَجَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ . 15

49:15 The believers are those who believe in Allah and His Messenger and have not doubted, and who struggled in His Way with their possessions and themselves. Such are those who are truthful.

16. قُلْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ اللَّهَ بِدِينِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

49:16 Say, 'Would you teach Allah what your religion is, when Allah knows all that is in the heavens and the earth?' Allah has knowledge of all things.

17. يُمُنُونَ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ أَسْلَمُوا قُلْ لَا تَمُنُوا عَلَيَّ إِسْلَامَكُمْ بَلِ اللَّهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ هَدَاكُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

49:17 They regard it as a favor to you that they have submitted! Say, 'Do not regard your submission as a favor to me, rather, it is Allah who bestows upon you a favor by guiding you to belief, if you are truthful.

18. إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

49:18 Indeed, Allah knows the Unseen of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is the Seer of what you do.'

سورة ق

50 Qaaf - Qaaf

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Disbelief in the resurrection and the events of the Day of Resurrection
50:1-45

1. ق وَالْقُرْآنِ الْمَجِيدِ

50:1 Qaaf. By the Glorious Koran!

2. بَلْ عَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَقَالَ الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا شَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ

50:2 No, but they marvel that from among themselves a warner has come to them. The unbelievers say (in mockery), 'This is a marvelous thing!

3. أَيْنَا مِنْهَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ذَلِكَ رَجْعٌ بَعِيدٌ

50:3 What, when we are dead and turned to dust? That indeed would be an unlikely return!'

4. قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ وَعِنْدَنَا كِتَابٌ حَفِيظٌ

50:4 We know all that the earth takes away of them, and a Book of Records is with Us.

5. بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي أَمْرٍ مَرِيحٍ

50:5 Rather, they belied the truth when it came to them, and now they are in a state of confusion.

Signs of Allah in the heavens and the earth 50:6-11

6. أَقَلَّمْ يَنْظُرُوا إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ بَنَيْنَاهَا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ فُرُوجٍ

50:6 What, have they never observed the heaven above them, (and seen) how We built and adorned it, leaving no crack?

7. وَالْأَرْضِ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ نَهِيحٍ

50:7 We spread out the earth and set upon it firm mountains, and We cause every delightful thing to grow in it

8. تَبَصَّرَةٌ وَذِكْرَى لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُنِيبٍ

50:8 as a lesson and a reminder to every penitent worshiper.

9. وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُبَارَكًا فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ وَحَبَّ الْحَصِيدِ

50:9 We sent down blessed water from the sky with which We caused gardens and the grains of harvest to grow,

10. وَالنَّخْلَ بَاسِقَاتٍ لَهَا طَلْعٌ نَضِيدٌ

50:10 and tall palm-trees with compact spathes

11. رِزْقًا لِلْعِبَادِ وَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ بُلْدَةً مَيِّتًا كَذَلِكَ الْخُرُوجُ

50:11 as a provision for the worshipers; thereby We revived a land that was dead. Such shall be the emerging.

The destruction of nations were signs of Allah not acts of "Mother Nature" 50:12-14

12. كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَصْحَابُ الرَّسِّ وَثَمُودُ

50:12 Before them, the nation of Noah, the nation of Ar-Rass belied and so did Thamood

13. وَعَادُ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَإِخْوَانُ لُوطِ

50:13 and Aad, Pharaoh and the brothers of Lot,

14. وَأَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ وَقَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ كُلٌّ كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعِيدِ

50:14 the dwellers of the Thicket and the nation of Tubba', all belied their Messengers, therefore My threat was realized.

15. أَفَعَيَّبْنَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْأَوَّلِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي لَبْسٍ مِنْ خَلْقٍ حَدِيدٍ

50:15 What, were We wearied by the first creation? No, indeed; yet they are in doubt about a new creation.

16. وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ وَنَعْلَمُ مَا تُوَسَّوَسُ بِهِ نَفْسُهُ وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ

50:16 Indeed, We created the human. We know the whisperings of his soul, and are closer to him than the jugular vein.

The death of the unbelievers. Their resurrection on the Day of Judgement and their condition 50:17-30

17. إِذْ يَتَلَفَّى الْمُتَلَفِّيَانِ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ قَعِيدٌ

50:17 When both receivers (the angels) receive, one on his right, the other on his left,

18. مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ عَتِيدٌ

50:18 whatever phrase he utters, an observer is present.

19. وَجَاءَتْ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكَ مَا كُنْتَ مِنْهُ تَحِيدُ

50:19 And when the agony of death comes in truth (they will say), 'This is what you have been trying to avoid!'

20. وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْوَعِيدِ

50:20 And the Horn shall be blown; that is the Day of Threat!

21. وَجَاءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَعَهَا سَائِقٌ وَشَهِيدٌ

50:21 Each soul shall come with a driver, and a witness.

22. لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِنْ هَذَا فَكَشَفْنَا عَنْكَ غِطَاءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ

50:22 (It will be said), 'Of this you have been heedless. Therefore, we have now removed your covering. Today your sight is sharp.'

23. وَقَالَ قَرِينُهُ هَذَا مَا لَدَيَّ عَتِيدٌ

50:23 And his companion will say, 'This is that which I have present.'

24. أَلْقِيَا فِي جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ

50:24 (It will be said), 'Indeed, cast into Gehenna (Hell) every deviating unbeliever,

25. مَنَّاعٍ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ مُرِيبٍ

50:25 forbidders of good, transgressor and doubter,

26. الَّذِي جَعَلَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَأَلْقِيَاهُ فِي الْعَذَابِ الشَّدِيدِ

50:26 who has set up with Allah another god. Indeed, you two, cast him into the terrible punishment.'

27. قَالَ قَرِينُهُ رَبَّنَا مَا أَطَعَيْتُهُ وَلَكِنْ كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ

50:27 And his companion shall say, 'Our Lord, I did not make him insolent, he was far astray.'

28. قَالَ لَا تَخْتَصِمُوا لَدَيَّ وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُمُ إِلَيْكُمْ بِالْوَعِيدِ

50:28 He (Allah) will say, 'Do not dispute before Me. I sent you a warning beforehand.

29. مَا يُبَدِّلُ الْقَوْلَ لَدَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا بِظَالِمٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ

50:29 The Word cannot be changed with Me; I do not wrong My worshipers.'

30. يَوْمَ نَقُولُ لِجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ امْتَلَأَتْ وَتَقُولُ هَلْ مِنْ مَزِيدٍ

50:30 On that Day We shall ask Gehenna, 'Are you full?' And it will answer, 'are there any more?'

The people of Paradise 50:31-35

31. وَأُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ

50:31 And Paradise, which is not far away, shall be brought closer to those who were cautious.

32. هَذَا مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِكُلِّ أَوَّابٍ حَفِيظٍ

50:32 (It shall be said to them), 'This is that you were promised. It is for every heeding penitent.

33. مَنْ خَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَجَاءَ بِقَلْبٍ مُنِيبٍ

50:33 Whosoever fears the Merciful in the Unseen, and comes with a contrite heart.

34. ادْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُودِ

50:34 Enter it in peace. This is the Day of Eternity!'

35. لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ فِيهَا وَلَدَيْنَا مَزِيدٌ

50:35 There they have all that they desire, and with Us is much more.

36. وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِمَّنْ قَرَّبُوا شَأْناً فَتَقَبَّلُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ هَلْ مِنْ مَّجِيسٍ

50:36 How many generations, stronger in might than they have We destroyed before them! They searched the land, could they find any asylum?

37. إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرَ لِمَنْ كَانَ لَهُ قَلْبٌ أَوْ أَلْفَى السَّمْعَ وَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ

50:37 Surely, in this there is a Reminder for he who has a heart or listens attentively while witnessing.

38. وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَمَا مَسَّنَا مِنْ لُغُوبٍ

50:38 In six days We created the heavens and the earth and all that is between them and no weariness touched Us!

Remember Allah by making Zikr 50:39-40

39. فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوبِ

50:39 Bear then with patience what they say. Exalt with the praise of your Lord before sunrise and before sunset.

40. وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَأَدْبَارَ السُّجُودِ

50:40 And exalt Him in the night, and at the ends of the prostrations.

The Day of Judgement 50:41-44

41. وَاسْتَمِعْ يَوْمَ يُنَادِ الْمُنَادِ مِنْ مَكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ

50:41 Listen for the Day when the Caller will call from a nearby place.

42. يَوْمَ يَسْمَعُونَ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُرُوجِ

50:42 On the Day when they will hear the Shout, in truth that Day they will emerge.

43. إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْنَا الْمَصِيرُ

50:43 It is We who give life and make to die. To Us is the arrival.

44. يَوْمَ تَشَقُّقُ الْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سِرَاعاً ذَلِكَ حَشْرٌ عَلَيْنَا يَسِيرٌ

50:44 Upon that Day the earth will be rent asunder from around them as they hurry forth that is an easy gathering for Us.

Prophet Muhammad 50:45

45. نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِجَبَّارٍ فَذَكَرْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مَنْ يَخَافُ وَعَبِيدٍ

50:45 Indeed, We know what they say. You (Prophet Muhammad) are not a tyrant over them. Therefore, remind by the Koran whosoever fears (My) threat.

سورة الذاريات

51 The Scatterers - Ath-Thariyat

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The Day of Judgement; Allah swears that His promise is true 51:1-16

1. وَالذَّارِيَاتِ ذُرُوءًا
- 51:1 By the scatterers (the wind) scattering,
2. فَالْحَامِلَاتِ وُجُوهًا
- 51:2 then the bearers of weight (the clouds),
3. فَالْجَارِيَاتِ يُسْرًا
- 51:3 then the easy runners (the ships);
4. فَالْمُقْسِمَاتِ أَمْرًا
- 51:4 then by the distributors (angels), ordered;
5. إِنَّمَا نُوْعِدُونَ صَادِقٌ
- 51:5 indeed, that which you are promised is true,
6. وَإِنَّ الدِّينَ لَوَاقِعٌ
- 51:6 and the recompense shall surely happen.
7. وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْحُبُوبِ
- 51:7 By the heaven with its passages,
8. إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي قَوْلٍ مُخْتَلِفٍ
- 51:8 surely, you are in different sayings,
9. يُؤْفَكُ عَنْهُ مَنْ أُفِكَ
- 51:9 and are turned away from him who is turned.
10. قَتِيلَ الْخَرَّاصُونَ
- 51:10 Woe to the liars
11. الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ سَاهُونَ
- 51:11 who are heedless in the immersion.
12. يَسْأَلُونَ أَيَّانَ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ
- 51:12 'When will the Day of Judgement be?' they ask.
13. يَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ يُفْتَنُونَ
- 51:13 On that Day they shall be tried at the Fire,
14. ذُوقُوا فِتْنَتَكُمْ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ
- 51:14 'Taste your trial. This is what you have sought to hasten!'

Characteristics of the righteous 51:15-21

15. إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ
- 51:15 The righteous shall live among gardens and fountains,
16. آجِدِينَ مَا آتَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُحْسِنِينَ
- 51:16 receiving what their Lord will give them because before this they were good doers.
17. كَانُوا قَلِيلًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ مَا يَهْجَعُونَ
- 51:17 They slept but a little at night,
18. وَبِالْأَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ
- 51:18 and at dawn would ask forgiveness,
19. وَفِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِّلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ
- 51:19 and in their wealth was a share for whosoever asked and for whosoever was prevented.
20. وَفِي الْأَرْضِ آيَاتٌ لِّلْمُوقِنِينَ
- 51:20 For those with sure belief there are signs in the earth,
21. وَفِي أَنفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ
- 51:21 and also in yourselves. Can you not see?
22. وَفِي السَّمَاءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوعَدُونَ
- 51:22 In the sky is your provision and that which you are promised.
23. فَوَرَبِّ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌّ مِّثْلَ مَا أَنَّكُمْ تَنْطِقُونَ
- 51:23 So by the Lord of heaven and earth, it is as true as your speech.

Abraham and Lot, and the angelic visitation 51:24-37

24. هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ
- 51:24 Have you heard the story of Abraham's honored guests?

25. إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ سَلَامٌ قَوْمٌ مُنْكَرُونَ

51:25 They entered to him and said, 'Peace.' And he replied, 'Peace, you are people unknown to me.'

26. فَرَاغَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ فَجَاءَ بِعِجَلٍ سَمِينٍ

51:26 So he turned to his household and brought a fattened calf.

27. فَفَرَّجَهُ لِيَهُمْ قَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ

51:27 He set it before them, saying, 'Will you not eat?'

The angels tell Abraham and Sarah that they are to have a son 51:28-30

28. فَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً قَالُوا لَا تَتَخَفْ وَبَشَّرُوهُ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ

51:28 Then he conceived a fear about them, and they said, 'Have no fear', and gave him the glad tidings that he was to have a knowledgeable son.

29. فَأَقْبَلَتِ امْرَأَتُهُ فِي صَرَءٍ فَصَكَتَتْ وَجْهَهَا وَقَالَتْ عَجُوزٌ عَقِيمٌ

51:29 (Sarah) his wife came with an exclamation and clasped her face, and said, 'Surely, I am a barren old woman!'

30. قَالُوا كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ

51:30 'Such, says your Lord, ' they replied, 'He is the Wise, the Knower.'

The angels tell Abraham that they have been sent to destroy the nation of Lot 51:31-37

31. قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ

51:31 'Messengers,' said he (Abraham), 'what is your errand?'

32. قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ

51:32 They replied, 'We are sent to a sinful nation,

33. لِنُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِن طِينٍ

51:33 so that we bring down stones of clay upon them

34. مُّسَوَّمَةً عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ

51:34 marked by your Lord for the sinful.'

35. فَأَخْرَجْنَا مَن كَانَ فِيهَا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

51:35 So We brought the believers out of that they were in.

36. فَمَا وَجَدْنَا فِيهَا غَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

51:36 But We found in it only one household of those who had surrendered themselves,

37. وَتَرَكْنَا فِيهَا آيَةً لِلَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ

51:37 and left therein a sign for those who fear the painful punishment.

The punishment of Pharaoh 51:38

38. وَفِي مُوسَىٰ إِذْ أُرْسِلْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ

51:38 In Moses, too, (there were signs). We sent him to Pharaoh with clear authority,

39. فَتَوَلَّىٰ بِرُكْنِهِ وَقَالَ سَاحِرٌ أَوْ مَجْنُونٌ

51:39 but he turned his back with his Assembly, saying, 'He is (either) a sorcerer or a mad man!'

40. فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ

51:40 So We seized him and his hosts and cast them into the sea. Indeed, he was blameworthy.

The destruction of Aad 51:41-42

41. وَفِي عَادٍ إِذْ أُرْسِلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّيحَ الْعَقِيمَ

51:41 And in Aad. We let loose on them a withering wind

42. مَا تَدْرُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ كَالرَّمِيمِ

51:42 that left nothing it came upon, except that it was ashes.

The destruction of Thamood 51:43-45

43. وَفِي ثَمُودَ إِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَمَتَّعُوا حَتَّىٰ جِينِ

51:43 And in Thamood it was said to them, 'Take your enjoyment for awhile!'

44. فَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّاعِقَةُ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ

51:44 But in their pride they turned away from the commandment of their Lord and the thunderbolt struck them whilst they were looking;

45. فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مِنْ قِيَامٍ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنْتَصِرِينَ

51:45 they could neither stand upright, nor were they helped.

46. وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ لَمَّا كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ

51:46 And before them the nation of Noah, indeed they were a debauched nation.

The purpose of our existence 51:47-60

47. وَالسَّمَاءَ بَنَيْنَاهَا بِأَيْدٍ وَإِنَّا لَمُوسِعُونَ

51:47 We built the heaven with might, and We widely extended it.

48. وَالْأَرْضَ فَرَشْنَاهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمَاهِدُونَ

51:48 and We cradled the earth. And We are the Best of Cradlers.

49. وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ

51:49 We created two kinds of all things, so that you will remember.

50. فَفِرُّوا إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ

51:50 Therefore, flee to Allah. I am a clear warner to you from Him.

51. وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ

51:51 Do not set up with Allah another god. I am a clear warner to you from Him.

52. كَذَلِكَ مَا أَتَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا قَالُوا سَاحِرٌ أَوْ مُجْتَوٍ

51:52 Similarly, no Messenger came to those before them but they said, 'Sorcerer, or mad!'

53. أَتَوَاصَوْا بِهِ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ

51:53 Have they handed this down from one to another? No, rather, they are an insolent nation.

54. فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِمَلُومٍ

51:54 So turn away from them, you shall not be blamed,

55. وَذَكَرْ فَإِنَّ الذِّكْرَى تَنْفَعُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

51:55 But remind, the Reminder will benefit the believers.

56. وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ

51:56 I have not created mankind and jinn except to worship Me.

57. مَا أُرِيدُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ يُطْعَمُونَ

51:57 I do not desire provision from them, nor do I desire that they should feed Me.

58. إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينُ

51:58 Surely, Allah is the Provider, the Possessor of Power, the Mighty.

59. فَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُنُوبًا مِثْلَ ذُنُوبِ أَصْحَابِهِمْ فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ

51:59 The evildoers shall have for their portion, a portion like their companions (who were destroyed before them). Therefore, they should not ask Us to hasten!

60. فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ يَوْمِهِمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ

51:60 Woe then to the unbelievers for their Day which they were promised!

سورة الطور

52 The Mount - At-Tur

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The oath of Allah concerning the reality of the Fire 52:1-16

1. وَالطُّورِ

52:1 By the Mount

2. وَكِتَابٍ مَّسْطُورٍ

52:2 and by the Book in lines

3. فِي رَقٍّ مَّنشُورٍ

52:3 in an exposed parchment

4. وَالْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُورِ

52:4 by the Visited House,

5. وَالسَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوعِ

52:5 and the uplifted roof

6. وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ

52:6 and the sea that is full

7. إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَؤَاقِعٌ

52:7 surely, the punishment of your Lord is about to come,

8. مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ

52:8 there is none to prevent it.

9. يَوْمَ تَمُورُ السَّمَاءُ مَوْرًا

52:9 Upon the Day when the heaven spins dizzily

10. وَتَسِيرُ الْجِبَالُ سَيْرًا

52:10 and the mountains move, moving.

11. فَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ

52:11 On that Day woe to those who belied

12. الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي خَوْضٍ يَلْعَبُونَ

52:12 those who are in plunging, playing.

13. يَوْمَ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى نَارٍ جَهَنَّمَ دَعَاً

52:13 On that Day when they shall be pitched into the Fire of Gehenna (Hell),

14. هَذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ

52:14 (it will be said to them), 'This is the Fire which you belied!

15. أَفَسِحْرٌ هَذَا أَمْ أَنْتُمْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ

52:15 Is this magic, or is it that you do you not see?

16. اصْلَوْهَا فَاصْبِرُوا أَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّمَا تُجْرَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

52:16 Roast in it, bear it with or without patience, it is the same, you are only being recompensed for that which you used to do.

The oath of Allah concerning the reality of Paradise 52:17-28

17. إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَعِيمٍ

52:17 But in the Gardens the righteous shall live in bliss,

18. فَكَاهِبِينَ بِمَا آتَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ وَوَقَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ

52:18 rejoicing in all their Lord has given them, and their Lord will guard them against the punishment of Hell.

19. كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

52:19 (It will be said), 'Eat and drink with a good appetite because of that which you did.'

20. مُتَّكِنِينَ عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَّصْفُوفَةٍ وَرَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِحُورٍ عِينٍ

52:20 (They shall be) reclining on couches ranged in rows and We shall wed them to houris (virgins of Paradise) with large wide eyes.

21. وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَاتَّبَعَتْهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ بِإِيمَانٍ أَلْحَقْنَا بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَمَا أَلَتْنَاهُمْ مِنْ عَمَلِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ بِمَا كَسَبَ رَهِينٌ

52:21 Those who believe, and whose descendants follow in belief, We will join their descendants to them. And We will not reduce them of anything of their deeds. Every one is pledged for what he has earned.

22. وَأَمَدَدْنَاهُمْ بِفَاكِهَةٍ وَلَحْمٍ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ

52:22 We shall give them fruits and meat as they desire.

23. يَتَنَزَّلُ فِيهَا كَأْسٌ لَّا لَغْوٌ فِيهَا وَلَا تَأْتِيهِمْ

52:23 There they will pass a goblet to one another with neither idle talk nor sin,

24. وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَّهُمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ مَّكْنُونٌ

52:24 and youths, of their own, shall pass among them as if they were hidden pearls.

25. وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ

52:25 They will go to one another asking each other questions,

26. قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا قَبْلُ فِي أَهْلِنَا مُتَشَفِّعِينَ

52:26 'When we were among our people,' they will say, 'we were ever fearful,

27. فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَوَقَانَا عَذَابَ السَّمُومِ

52:27 but Allah has been gracious to us and has protected us from the punishment of the burning wind.

28. إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلُ نَدْعُوهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ النُّزُّ الرَّحِيمُ

52:28 Before, we were supplicating to Him. He is the Giving, the Most Merciful.'

Allah refutes the claim of the unbelievers 52:29-49

29. فَذَكِّرْ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ بِكَاهِنٍ وَلَا مَجْنُونٍ

52:29 Therefore, remind. By the Favor of Allah, you are neither a soothsayer, nor mad.

30. أَمْ يَقُولُونَ شَاعِرٌ نَتَرَبَّصُّ بِهِ رَيْبَ الْمُنُونِ

52:30 Or do they say, 'He is a poet, we are waiting for some misfortune to befall him?'

31. قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوا فَإِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَرِبِينَ

52:31 Say, 'Wait if you will; I shall be waiting with you.'

32. أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ أَعْلَامُهُمْ بِهَذَا أَمْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ

52:32 Or, do their intellects order them to do this? Or, are they an insolent people?

33. أَمْ يَقُولُونَ تَقْوَلُهُ بَل لَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ

52:33 Do they say, 'He has invented it?' No, they do not believe.

34. فَلْيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثٍ مِثْلِهِ إِنْ كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ

52:34 Let them produce a phrase like it, if what they say is true!

35. أَمْ خُلِقُوا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ أَمْ هُمْ الْخَالِقُونَ

52:35 Or, were they created out of nothing? Or, were they their own creators?

36. أَمْ خَلَقُوا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بَل لَّا يُوقِنُونَ

52:36 Or, did they create the heavens and the earth? No, their belief is not certain!

37. أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَبِّكَ أَمْ هُمُ الْمُسْتَظْرُونَ

52:37 Or, are the treasures of your Lord in their keeping? Or, are they the controllers?

38. أَمْ لَهُمْ سُلَّمٌ يَسْتَمِعُونَ فِيهِ فَلْيَأْتِ مُسْتَمِعُهُمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ مُبِينٍ

52:38 Or, do they have a ladder on which they listen? Then let any of them that has listened bring a clear authority.

39. أَمْ لَهُ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَكُمْ الْبَنُونَ

52:39 Or, has He daughters, and they sons?

40. أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَغْرَمٍ مُثْقَلُونَ

52:40 Or, do you ask them for a wage, so that they become weighed down in debt?

41. أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ

52:41 Or, is the Unseen in their keeping, so they are writing it down?

42. أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ كَيْدًا فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هُمُ الْمَكِيدُونَ

52:42 Or, do they desire to outwit? The unbelievers are the outwitted.

43. أَمْ لَهُمْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

52:43 Or, do they have a god, other than Allah? Exaltations to Allah above that which they associate!

44. وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كِسْفًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ سَاقِطًا يَقُولُوا سَحَابٌ مَرْكُومٌ

52:44 Even if they saw lumps falling from the sky they would say, 'A massed cloud!'

45. فَذَرَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي فِيهِ يُصْعَقُونَ

52:45 So leave them till they encounter their Day in which they shall be thunderstruck.

46. يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئاً وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ

52:46 The Day when their guile shall not relieve them a thing, and they shall not be helped.

47. وَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا عَذَاباً دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

52:47 For the harm doers there is indeed, a punishment before that, but most of them do not know.

48. وَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ

52:48 And be patient under the Judgement of your Lord, surely, you are before Our Eyes. And exalt with the praise of your Lord when you arise,

49. وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَإِدْبَارَ النُّجُومِ

52:49 and exalt Him in the night and at the declining of the stars.

سورة النجم

53 The Star - An-Najm

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Allah swears that Prophet Muhammad is neither straying from the Straight Path nor is he in error 53:1-3

1. وَالنَّجْمِ إِذَا هَوَىٰ

53:1 By the star when it plunges,

2. مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوَىٰ

53:2 your companion is neither astray, neither errs,

Allah affirms the prophecy of Jesus which is that Prophet Muhammad does not speak out of desire but only by the Word of Allah 53:3-5

3. وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ

53:3 nor does he speak out of desire.

4. إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُوحَىٰ

53:4 Indeed it is not except a Revelation which is revealed,

5. عَلَّمَهُ شَدِيدُ الْقُوَىٰ

53:5 taught by One who is Stern in power.

Prophet Muhammad's ascent to the highest horizon 53:6-18

6. ذُو مِرَّةٍ فَاسْتَوَىٰ

53:6 Of might, he (Gabriel) stood firm

7. وَهُوَ بِالْأُفُقِ الْأَعْلَىٰ

53:7 while he was in the highest horizon;

8. ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلَّىٰ

53:8 then he drew near, and became close

9. فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَىٰ

53:9 he was but two bows' length or even nearer,

10. فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ مَا أَوْحَىٰ

53:10 so (Allah) revealed to His worshiper (Gabriel) that which he revealed (to Prophet Muhammad).

11. مَا كَذَّبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَأَىٰ

53:11 His heart did not lie of what he saw.

12. أَفْتُمَارُونَهُ عَلَىٰ مَا يَرَىٰ

53:12 What, will you dispute with him about what he sees!

13. وَلَقَدْ رَأَهُ نَزْلَةً أُخْرَى
53:13 Indeed, he saw him in another descent
14. عِنْدَ سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهَى
53:14 at the Lote Tree (Sidrat tree) of the ending
15. عِنْدَهَا جَنَّةُ الْمَأْوَى
53:15 close to the Garden of Refuge.
16. إِذْ يُغْشَى السِّدْرَةَ مَا يَغْشَى
53:16 When there comes to the Lote Tree, that which comes
17. مَا زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغَى
53:17 his eyes did not swerve, nor did they stray
18. لَقَدْ رَأَى مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِ الْكُبْرَى
53:18 for indeed he saw one of the greatest signs of his Lord.

The pagan gods of Arabia 53:19-24

19. أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ اللَّاتَ وَالْعُزَّى
53:19 (Among the idols) have you considered allat and al'uzza,
20. وَمَنَاةَ الثَّالِثَةَ الْأُخْرَى
53:20 and, another, the third manat?
21. أَلَكُمُ الذَّكَرُ وَلَهُ الْأُنثَى
53:21 What, have you males, and He females!
22. تِلْكَ إِذًا قِسْمَةٌ ضِيزَى
53:22 That is indeed an unjust division.
23. إِنَّ هِيَ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءٌ سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَمَا تَهْوَى الْأَنْفُسُ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنَ رَبِّهِمُ الْهُدَى
53:23 They are but names, named by you and your fathers. Allah has not sent down any authority for them. They follow conjecture and their soul's desire, even though the guidance of their Lord has come to them.
24. أَمْ لِلْإِنْسَانِ مَا تَمَنَّى
53:24 Is the human to have whatever he fancies?

The intercession of the angels 53:25-30

25. فَلِلَّهِ الْأَجْرَةُ وَالْأُولَى
53:25 To Allah belongs the Eternal life and the first life.
26. وَكَمْ مِنْ مَلَكٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ لَا تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئاً إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ يَأْذَنَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَرْضَى
53:26 How many an angel is there in the heavens whose intercession shall not benefit until Allah gives permission to whom He will and is pleased.
27. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ لَيَسْمُؤْنَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ تَسْمِيَةَ الْأُنثَى
53:27 Those who disbelieve in the Everlasting Life call the angels by female names.
28. وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئاً
53:28 Yet of this they have no knowledge, they follow mere conjecture, and conjecture does not help against truth.
29. فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْ مَنْ تَوَلَّى عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَلَمْ يُرِدْ إِلَّا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا
53:29 So turn from those who turn away from Our Remembrance and only desire this present life.
30. ذَلِكَ مَبْلُغُهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ اهْتَدَى
53:30 That is all they have of knowledge. Your Lord knows best who has strayed from His Path, and those who are guided.

The recompense of those who do evil and those who do good 53:31-37

31. وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسَاءُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا بِالْحُسْنَى
53:31 To Allah belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth. He will recompense the evildoers according to their deeds, and recompense those who have done good with the finest reward
32. الَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبَائِرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ إِلَّا اللَّمَمَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِذْ أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَإِذْ أَنْتُمْ أَجْنَةٌ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ فَلَا تُرْكُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ اتَّقَى
53:32

53:32 those who avoid the major sin and indecencies, except the minor sins, indeed your Lord is of immense forgiveness and He is more knowledgeable of you when He created you from the earth and when you were still unborn in your mothers' wombs. Do not praise yourself. Allah knows the cautious.

33. أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي تَوَلَّى

53:33 Have you considered he who turns his back,

34. وَأَعْطَى قَلِيلًا وَأَكْدَى

53:34 and gives a little, grudgingly?

35. أَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَهُوَ يَرَى

53:35 Or, does he possess knowledge of the Unseen, and can therefore see?

36. أَمْ لَمْ يُنَبَّأْ بِمَا فِي صُحُفِ مُوسَى

53:36 Or, has he not been told of that which is in the Scrolls of Moses

37. وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ الَّذِي وَفَّى

53:37 and Abraham, who paid his debt in full?

Everybody has their own account with Allah and no one bears the burden of another 53:38-42

38. أَلَا تَرَى وَازِرَةً وَّزُرَ أُخْرَى

53:38 That no soul shall bear another's burden,

39. وَأَنْ لَيْسَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ إِلَّا مَا سَعَى

53:39 and that everyone shall have in his account only that which he worked for,

40. وَأَنْ سَعْيُهُ سَوْفَ يَرَى

53:40 and that his work is surely seen

41. ثُمَّ يُجْزَاهُ الْجَزَاءَ الْأَوْفَى

53:41 then, he shall be recompensed for it in full repayment

42. وَأَنْ إِلَى رَبِّكَ الْمُنْتَهَى

53:42 and that the final return is to your Lord,

Which of the favors of Allah will you dispute? 53:43-62

43. وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَضْحَكَ وَأَبْكَى

53:43 that it is He who causes to laugh and causes to weep.

44. وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَمَاتَ وَأَحْيَا

53:44 and that it is He who causes to die, and causes to live

45. وَأَنَّهُ خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَى

53:45 and that it is He who created pairs, the male and the female,

46. مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ إِذَا تُمْنَى

53:46 from an ejaculated drop (of sperm),

47. وَأَنَّ عَلَيْهِ النَّشْأَةَ الْأُخْرَى

53:47 and that upon Him is the second creation

48. وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَغْنَى وَأَقْنَى

53:48 and that it is He who gives riches and causes to hoard,

49. وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ رَبُّ الشَّعْرَى

53:49 and that He is the Lord of (the star) Sirius,

50. وَأَنَّهُ أَهْلَكَ عَادًا الْأُولَى

53:50 that it was He that destroyed ancient Aad

51. وَتَمُودَ فَمَا أَبْقَى

53:51 and Thamood, sparing no one,

52. وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَظْلَمَ وَأَطْعَى

53:52 and before them the nation of Noah, they exceeded in evil and were insolent.

53. وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَةَ أَهْوَى

53:53 He plunged the villages

54. فَعَسَّأَهَا مَا عَسَّيَ

53:54 so that there came upon them that which came.

55. قَيَّأَيِّ أَلَاءِ رَبِّكَ تَنَّمَارِي
53:55 So which then of your Lord's favors do you dispute?
56. هَذَا نَذِيرٌ مِّنَ النَّذِرِ الْأُولَى
53:56 This is a warner from the warners of ancient times.
57. أَرَفَتِ الْأَرْفَةَ
53:57 The imminent is near at hand;
58. لَيْسَ لَهَا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ
53:58 none except Allah can disclose it.
59. أَفَمِنَ هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ تَعَجَّبُونَ
53:59 Do you marvel then at this discourse (the Koran)?
60. وَتَضْحَكُونَ وَلَا تَبْكُونَ
53:60 Or do you laugh, and do you not weep
61. وَأَنْتُمْ سَامِدُونَ
53:61 while you are thoughtless?
62. فَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ وَاعْبُدُوا
53:62 Rather, prostrate to Allah and worship Him.

سورة القمر

54 The Moon - Al Qamar

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Those adamant in their disbelieve 54:1-8

1. أَقْرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَانْتَقَى الْقَمَرُ
54:1 The Hour is drawing near, and the moon is split (in two).
2. وَإِنْ يَرَوْا آيَةً يُعْرِضُوا وَيَقُولُوا سِحْرٌ مُّسْتَمِرٌّ
54:2 Yet if they see a sign (the unbelievers) turn their backs and say, 'This is but a continuation of sorcery!'
3. وَكَذَّبُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَكُلُّ أُمَّةٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ
54:3 They have belied, and follow their own fancies. But, every issue will be settled!
4. وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْبَاءِ مَا فِيهِ مُرْدَجَرٌ
54:4 Tidings containing a deterrent have come to them
5. حِكْمَةٌ بَالِغَةٌ فَمَا تُغْنِ النَّذِرُ
54:5 which are full of wisdom; but the warnings do not help.
6. فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَدْعُ الدَّاعِ إِلَى شَيْءٍ نَّكِرٍ
54:6 Therefore, turn away from them. On the Day when the Caller summons them to a terrible thing,
7. خُسْفًا أَبْصَارُهُمْ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ كَأَنَّهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُّنتَشِرٌ
54:7 their eyes will be humbled as they come out from their graves as if they were scattered locusts,
8. مُهْطِعِينَ إِلَى الدَّاعِ يَقُولُ الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَسِيرٌ
54:8 running (with their necks extended) to the Caller. The unbelievers will say, 'This is indeed a harsh Day!'

Allah saves Noah and his followers from his disbelieving nation 54:9-17

9. كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ فَكَذَّبُوا عَبْدَنَا وَقَالُوا مَجْنُونٌ وَازْدُجِرَ
54:9 (Long) before them the nation of Noah belied. They belied Our worshiper saying, 'Mad!' and he was reprimanded.
10. فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَغْلُوبٌ فَانْتَصِرَ
54:10 Then he supplicated to his Lord, (saying), 'I am overcome, help me!'
11. فَفَتَحْنَا أَبْوَابَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَاءٍ مُّنْهَمِرٍ
54:11 Then We opened the gates of the heaven with water pouring down.

54:11 We opened the Gates of Heaven with torrential water

12. وَفَجَّرْنَا الْأَرْضَ عُيُونًا فَالْتَقَى الْمَاءُ عَلَى أَمْرٍ قَدْ قُدِرَ

54:12 and caused the earth to gush with springs, so that the waters met for a predestined matter.

13. وَحَمَلْنَاهُ عَلَى ذَاتِ الْأَوْحِ وَدُسُرٍ

54:13 We carried him in a well built, watertight vessel made from planks (of wood)

14. تَجْرِي بِأَعْيُنِنَا جَزَاءً لِمَنْ كَانَ كُفِرَ

54:14 that ran on under Our Eyes, a recompense for him because he had been disbelieved.

15. وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَاهَا آيَةً فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ

54:15 We have left it as a sign. Is there any that will remember?

16. فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرٍ

54:16 How then were My punishment and My warnings!

17. وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ

54:17 We have made the Koran easy to remember, is there any that will remember!

Allah saves Hood and his followers from his disbelieving nation 54:18-22

18. كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرٍ

54:18 Aad too belied. How then were My punishment and My warnings!

19. إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحاً صَرْصَرًا فِي يَوْمِ نَحْسٍ مُسْتَمِرٍّ

54:19 And We sent against them a howling wind in a Day of continuous ill fortune

20. تَنزِعُ النَّاسَ كَأَنَّهُمْ أُعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ مُنْقَعِرٍ

54:20 and snatched people up as though they were stumps of uprooted palm-trees.

21. فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرٍ

54:21 How then were My punishment and My warnings!

22. وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ

54:22 We have made the Koran easy to remember, is there any that will remember?

Allah saves Salih and his followers from his disbelieving nation 54:23-32

23. كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِالنُّذُرِ

54:23 Thamood, too, belied Our warnings.

24. فَقَالُوا أَبَشَرًا مِنَّا وَاحِدًا نَتَّبِعُهُ إِنَّا إِذَا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ وَسُعُرٍ

54:24 They said, 'Are we to follow a mortal who is one of us? Then indeed, we would surely be in error and insane.

25. أَوْلَقِيَ الذِّكْرُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُوَ كَذَّابٌ أَشِرٌّ

54:25 Out of all of us has the Reminder been given to him alone? Rather, he is indeed an arrogant liar.'

26. سَيَعْلَمُونَ غَدًا مِنَ الْكَذَّابِ الْأَشِرِّ

54:26 (To him We said), 'Tomorrow they shall know who is the arrogant liar.

27. إِنَّا مُرْسِلُوا النَّاقَةَ فِتْنَةً لَهُمْ فَإِنْ تَبَهُمُ وَاصْطَبِرْ

54:27 We are sending to them as a trial, a she-camel, so watch them and have patience.

28. وَنَبِّئُهُمْ أَنَّ الْمَاءَ قِسْمَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ شِرْبٍ مُحْتَضَرٌّ

54:28 Tell them that the water is to be divided between them, a drink each for them in turn.'

29. فَادْرَأْ صَاحِبَتَهُمْ فَتَعَاطَى فَعَقَرَ

54:29 But they called their companion who took hold of her and hamstrung her.

30. فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرٍ

54:30 How then were My punishment and My warnings!

31. إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ صَيْحَةً وَاجِدَةً فَكَانُوا كَهَشِيمِ الْمُخْتَطِرِ

54:31 Then We sent against them one Shout and they became like the trampled twigs of the (sheep) pen-builder.

32. وَلَقَدْ يَسِّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ

54:32 We have made the Koran an easy Remembrance, is there any that will remember!

Allah saves Lot and his family from his disbelieving nation 54:33-40

33. كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ بِالَّذُرِّ

54:33 The nation of Lot belied Our warnings.

34. إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ نَجَّيْنَاهُمْ بِسَحَرٍ

54:34 We let loose on all of them a squall of clay stones, except for the house of Lot whom We saved at dawn

35. نِعْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ شَكَرَ

54:35 through Our Mercy. So it is that We recompense the thankful.

36. وَلَقَدْ أَنْذَرَهُمْ بَطْشَتَنَا فَتَمَارَوْا بِالَّذُرِّ

54:36 He had warned them of Our assault but they disputed the warnings.

37. وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدُوهُ عَنْ ضَيْفِهِ فَطَمَسْنَا أَعْيُنَهُمْ فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَذُرِّ

54:37 They even solicited of him his guests, but We obliterated their eyes, 'Now, taste My punishment and My warnings!'

38. وَلَقَدْ صَبَّحَهُمْ بُكْرَةً عَذَابٌ مُّسْتَوِيرٌ

54:38 And at daybreak a determined punishment came upon them.

39. فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَذُرِّ

54:39 'Now, taste My punishment and My warnings!'

4. وَلَقَدْ يَسِّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ

54:40 We have made the Koran an easy Remembrance, is there any that will remember!

Pharaoh is punished on account of his disbelief 54:41-42

41. وَلَقَدْ جَاءَ آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ النَّذُرُ

54:41 The warnings also came to Pharaoh's people,

42. كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كُلِّهَا فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ أُخْدًا عَزِيزٍ مُّعْتَدِرٍ

54:42 but they belied all Our signs so We seized them with the seizing of the Mighty, Powerful.

Everything, great or small is recorded 54:43-55

43. أَكْفَارُكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَوْلَادِكُمْ أَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَاءَةٌ فِي الرُّبْرِ

54:43 What then, are your unbelievers better than those? Or do you have an immunity (written) in the Scrolls?

44. أَمْ يَقُولُونَ نَحْنُ جَمِيعٌ مُّنتَصِرُونَ

54:44 Or do they say, 'We are a gathering that will be victorious?'

45. سَيُهْزَمُ الْجَمْعُ وَيُوَلُّونَ الدُّبُرَ

54:45 Most certainly their gatherings shall be routed, and they will turn their backs.

46. بَلِ السَّاعَةُ مَوْعِدُهُمْ وَالسَّاعَةُ أَدْهَىٰ وَأَمَرٌ

54:46 Rather, the Hour is their encounter. And that Hour will be most calamitous and bitter.

47. إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي ضَلَالٍ وَسُعُرٍ

54:47 Indeed the wrongdoers are in error and a raging fire.

48. يَوْمَ يُسْحَبُونَ فِي النَّارِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ ذُوقُوا مَسَّ سَقَرَ

54:48 On the Day when they are dragged on their faces into the Fire, (it will be said to them), 'Taste the touch of the Scorching!'

49. إِنَّا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَاهُ بِقَدَرٍ

54:49 Indeed, We have created all things according to a measure.

50. وَمَا أَمْرُنَا إِلَّا وَاجِدَةٌ كَلَمْحٍ بِالْبَصَرِ

54:50 And Our Order is but one word like the flashing of an eye.

51. وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا أَشْيَاعَكُمْ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُتَكَبِّرٍ
 54:51 And We destroyed those like you, is there any that will remember!
52. وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلُوهُ فِي الرَّبْرِ
 54:52 All their deeds are in the Scrolls,
53. وَكُلُّ صَغِيرٍ وَكَبِيرٍ مُسْتَنْطَرٌ
 54:53 everything, be it great or small, is recorded.
54. إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَهْرٍ
 54:54 Indeed, the cautious shall live amid gardens and a river,
55. فِي مَقْعَدٍ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ مَلِكٍ مُقْتَدِرٍ
 54:55 in a secure abode, in the presence of the Powerful King.

سورة الرحمن

55 The Merciful - Ar-Rahman

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The Mercy of Allah and His signs 55:1-12

1. الرَّحْمَنُ
 55:1 The Merciful
2. عَلَّمَ الْقُرْآنَ
 55:2 has taught the Koran.
3. خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ
 55:3 He created the human
4. عَلَّمَهُ الْبَيَانَ
 55:4 and taught him its pronunciation.
5. الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ
 55:5 The sun and the moon to a reckoning.
6. وَالنَّجْمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدَانِ
 55:6 The stars and the trees prostrate themselves.
7. وَالسَّمَاءَ رَفَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ الْمِيزَانَ
 55:7 He raised the heaven on high and set the scale.
8. أَلَّا تَطْغَوْا فِي الْمِيزَانِ
 55:8 Do not transgress the scales.
9. وَأَقِيمُوا الْوَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تُخْسِرُوا الْمِيزَانَ
 55:9 Give just weight and do not skimp the scales.
10. وَالْأَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْأَنَامِ
 55:10 He set down the earth for the creation.
11. فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَالنَّخْلُ ذَاتُ الْأَكْمَامِ
 55:11 Therein are fruits and palm trees with sheaths,
12. وَالْحَبُّ ذُو الْعَصْفِ وَالرَّيْحَانُ
 55:12 the grain in the blade; and aromatic herbs.

Allah challenges humanity and jinn 55:13-78

13. فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
 55:13 Which favors of your Lord will you both (humans and jinn) belie?
14. خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ كَالْفَخَّارِ
 55:14 He created the human from clay, like earthenware
15. وَخَلَقَ الْجَانَّ مِنْ مَّارِجٍ مِّن نَّارٍ
 55:15 and He created the jinn from smokeless fire.
16. فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
 55:16 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
17. رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ
 55:17 The Lord of the Two Easts, the Lord of the Two Wests.

18. فَيَأَيُّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:18 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
19. مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيَانِ
55:19 He has let forth the two seas, they meet together,
20. بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَّا يَبْغِيَانِ
55:20 and between them is a barrier which they do not overpass.
21. فَيَأَيُّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:21 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
22. يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا اللُّؤْلُؤُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ
55:22 Pearls and corals come from both.
23. فَيَأَيُّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:23 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
24. وَلَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنشَآتُ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ
55:24 Also, His are the ships that run, raised up like mountains upon the sea.
25. فَيَأَيُّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:25 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
26. كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ
55:26 All who live on it will perish.
27. وَيَبْقَى وَجْهُ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ
55:27 Yet the Face of your Lord will abide forever, Majestic and Splendid.
28. فَيَأَيُّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:28 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
29. يَسْأَلُهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَأْنٍ
55:29 Whosoever is in the heaven and earth ask Him. Every day He is upon an affair (He reveals according to His Eternal determination).
30. فَيَأَيُّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:30 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
31. سَنَفْرُغُ لَكُمْ أَيُّهَا الثَّقَلَانِ
55:31 We shall surely aim, O both burdened.
32. فَيَأَيُّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:32 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
33. يَا مَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ إِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَن تَنْفُذُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَانفُذُوا لَّا تَنْفُذُونَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطَانٍ
55:33 Tribe of jinn and of human, if you are able to penetrate the provinces of heaven and earth, pass through them! But you shall not pass through except with a power!
34. فَيَأَيُّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:34 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
35. يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شَوَاظٌ مِّن نَّارٍ وَنُحَاسٌ فَلَّا تَنْتَصِرَانِ
55:35 Flames of fire and molten copper shall be loosed against you, and you shall not be helped.
36. فَيَأَيُّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:36 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
37. فَإِذَا انشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً كَالدِّهَانِ
55:37 When the heaven splits asunder and turns crimson, like red leather.
38. فَيَأَيُّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:38 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
39. فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَّا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ إِنسٌ وَلَا جَانٌّ
55:39 On that Day, neither human nor jinn shall be asked about his sin.
40. فَيَأَيُّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:40 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
41. يُعْرَفُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيمَاهُمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ بِالنَّوَاصِي وَالْأَقْدَامِ
55:41 The sinners shall be known by their mark, they shall be seized by their forelocks and their feet.
42. فَيَأَيُّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ

55:42 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
43. هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ
55:43 This is Gehenna (Hell) which the sinners belied,
44. يَطُوفُونَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِيمٍ آتٍ
55:44 they shall go round between it, and between a hot, boiling water.
45. فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:45 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
46. وَلَمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ جَنَّاتٍ
55:46 And for he who fears the standing (before) his Lord there are two Gardens.
47. فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:47 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
48. نَوَاتِنَ أَفْئَانٍ
55:48 (Gardens) with many branches.
49. فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:49 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
50. فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ تَجْرِيَانِ
55:50 Therein are two running fountains.
51. فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:51 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
52. فِيهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زَوْجَانِ
55:52 Therein are two kinds of every fruit.
53. فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:53 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
54. مُتَّكِنِينَ عَلَى فُرُشٍ بَطَائِنُهَا مِنْ إِسْتَبْرَقٍ وَجَنَى الْجَنَّتَيْنِ دَانٍ
55:54 (They shall) recline on couches lined with brocade, and the fruits of the Gardens will be near at hand.
55. فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:55 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
56. فِيهِنَّ قَاصِرَاتٌ الطَّرْفِ لَمْ يَطْمِئْتُهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌ
55:56 Therein are maidens who restrain their glances, whom neither human nor jinn have touched before.
57. فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:57 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
58. كَأَنَّهِنَّ الْيَاقُوتُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ
55:58 As (lovely as) rubies and as (beautiful as) coral.
59. فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:59 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
60. هَلْ جَزَاءُ الْإِحْسَانِ إِلَّا الْإِحْسَانُ
55:60 Shall the recompense of goodness be anything other than goodness?
61. فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:61 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
62. وَمِنْ دُونِهِمَا جَنَّتَانِ
55:62 And beside these there shall be two Gardens.
63. فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:63 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
64. مُدْهَمَمَتَانِ
55:64 The greenest of green pastures.
65. فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:65 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
66. فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ نَضَّاخَتَانِ
55:66 Therein are two gushing fountains of water.
67. فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:67 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
68. فِيهِمَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَنَخْلٌ وَرُمَّانٌ
55:68 In them are fruits, palm trees and pomegranates.

69. فَيَأِي آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:69 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
70. فِيهِنَّ خَيْرَاتٌ حَسَنَاتٌ
55:70 In them shall be good and pleasing.
71. فَيَأِي آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:71 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
72. حُورٌ مُّقْصُورَاتٌ فِي الْخِيَامِ
55:72 Maidens (of Paradise, Houris) in cloistered cool pavilions.
73. فَيَأِي آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:73 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
74. لَمْ يَطْمِئْتُهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ
55:74 Neither human nor jinn will have touched them before.
75. فَيَأِي آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:75 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
76. مُتَّكِبِينَ عَلَى رَفْرَفٍ خُضْرٍ وَعَقْرَقِي حِسَانٍ
55:76 Reclining on green cushions and fine carpets.
77. فَيَأِي آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ
55:77 Which favors of your Lord will you both belie?
78. تَبَارَكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ
55:78 Blessed be the Name of your Lord, Majestic, Splendid.

سورة الواقعة

56 The Event - Al-Waqi'a

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The events on the Day of Resurrection 56:1-56

1. إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ
56:1 When the Event (the resurrection) comes
2. لَيْسَ لَوْفَعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ
56:2 there is no denying its coming
3. خَافِضَةً رَافِعَةً
56:3 (it will) abase (some) and exalt (others).
4. إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًا
56:4 When the earth is shaken
5. وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًا
56:5 and the mountains fragmented
6. فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُنْبَثًا
56:6 becoming scattered dust,

The three parties on the Day of Resurrection 56:7-56

7. وَكُنْتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً
56:7 you shall be divided into three parties,
8. فَأَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ
56:8 Companions of the Right, what are the Companions of the Right?
9. وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ
56:9 Companions of the Left, what are the Companions of the Left?

The recompense of the Outstrippers 56:10-26

10. وَالسَّابِقُونَ السَّابِقُونَ
56:10 And the Outstrippers, the Outstrippers
11. أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ
56:11 those are they brought near (to their Lord)

12. فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ
56:12 in the Gardens of Delight,
13. ثَلَاثَةٌ مِنَ الْأُولَى
56:13 a host of the ancients
14. وَقَلِيلٌ مِنَ الْآخِرِينَ
56:14 but only a few from the later generations.
15. عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَوْضُونَةٍ
56:15 on lavish couches
16. مُتَّكِنِينَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقَابِلِينَ
56:16 they shall recline, facing each other,
17. يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُخَلَّدُونَ
56:17 (and there) shall wait on them immortal youths
18. بِكُؤُوبٍ وَأَبَارِقٍ وَكَأْسٍ مِنْ مَعِينٍ
56:18 with goblets and ewers, and a cup from a spring
19. لَا يُصَدِّعُونَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْزِفُونَ
56:19 that will neither make the head throb, nor intoxicate,
20. وَفَاكِهَةٍ مِمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ
56:20 with fruits of their own choice
21. وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ
56:21 and any flesh of fowl that they desire.
22. وَخُورٍ عَيْنٍ
56:22 And wide-eyed houris
23. كَأَمْثَالِ اللُّؤْلُؤِ الْمَكْنُونِ
56:23 like hidden pearls,
24. جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ
56:24 a recompense for all that they did.
25. لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا تَأْتِيهَا
56:25 There they shall hear no idle talk, no cause of sin,
26. إِلَّا قِيلًا سَلَامًا سَلَامًا
56:26 but only the saying, 'Peace, Peace!'

The recompense of the Companions of the Right 56:27-40

27. وَأَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ مَا أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ
56:27 The Companions of the Right
28. فِي سِدْرٍ مَخْضُودٍ
56:28 (will be) among thorn-less Lote trees.
29. وَطَلْحٍ مَنضُودٍ
56:29 Banana trees, piled
30. وَظِلٍّ مَمْدُودٍ
56:30 and continuous shade,
31. وَمَاءٍ مَسْكُوبٍ
56:31 and flowing water
32. وَفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ
56:32 and an abundance of fruits,
33. لَا مَقْطُوعَةٍ وَلَا مَمْنُوعَةٍ
56:33 unfailing and not forbidden.
34. وَفُرُشٍ مَرْفُوعَةٍ
56:34 And couches raised up.
35. إِنَّا أَنشَأْنَاهُنَّ إِنِشَاءً
56:35 Indeed We formed them (the houris and all believing women),
36. فَجَعَلْنَاهُنَّ أَبْكَارًا
56:36 and made them virgins,
37. عُرْبًا أَتْرَابًا
56:37 chaste, loving companions of the same age
38. لِأَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ
56:38 for the Companions of the Right

39. تَلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ
56:39 a multitude of the ancients,
40. وَتَلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ
56:40 and a multitude of the later people.

The recompense of the Companions of the Left 56:41-56

41. وَأَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ مَا أَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ
56:41 As for the Companions of the Left
42. فِي سَمُومٍ وَحَمِيمٍ
56:42 (they shall live) amid burning winds and boiling water,
43. وَظِلٍّ مِّنْ يَحْمُومٍ
56:43 in the shadow of a smoking blaze,
44. لَا بَارِدٍ وَلَا كَرِيمٍ
56:44 neither cool nor good.
45. إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُتْرَفِينَ
56:45 Before they lived at ease,
46. وَكَانُوا يُصِرُّونَ عَلَى الْجَنَّةِ الْعَظِيمِ
56:46 and persisted in the great sin
47. وَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ أَيُّذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَأِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ
56:47 and constantly said, 'What, when we are dead and become dust and bones, shall we then be restored to life?
48. أَوْ آبَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ
56:48 What, and our fathers, the ancients?'
49. قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ
56:49 Say, 'Those of ancient times and those of later times
50. لَمَجْمُوعُونَ إِلَى مِيعَاتٍ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ
56:50 shall be gathered together to the appointed time on a known Day.'
51. ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَيُّهَا الضَّالُّونَ الْمَكْذِبُونَ
56:51 Then you went astray, you that belied,
52. لِأَكُلُونَ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِّنْ زَقُّومٍ
56:52 you shall eat (the fruit) of the Tree of Zakkum.
53. فَمَالِئُونَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ
56:53 You shall fill your bellies with it,
54. فَشَارِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْحَمِيمِ
56:54 and drink boiling water on top of that,
55. فَشَارِبُونَ شُرْبَ الْهَيْمِ
56:55 and you will drink as the lapping of thirsty camels.
56. هَذَا نُزْلُهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ
56:56 Such shall be your hospitality on the Day of Recompense.

A time for self examination and contemplation 56:57-96

57. نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ فَلَوْلَا تُصَدِّقُونَ
56:57 We created you, why will you not believe!
58. أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تُمْنُونَ
56:58 Have you thought about what (sperm) you ejaculate?
59. أَأَنْتُمْ تَخْلُقُونَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْخَالِقُونَ
56:59 Did you create it, or are We the Creator?
60. نَحْنُ فَذَرْنَا بَيْنَكُمْ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوبِينَ
56:60 It was We who decreed death among you. We will not be surpassed
61. عَلَى أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ أَمْثَالَكُمْ وَنُنشِئَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ
56:61 that We will change you and cause you to grow again in a way you do not know.
62. وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّسْأَةَ الْأُولَىٰ فَلَوْلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ
56:62 You have surely known of the first creation. Why then, will you not remember!
63. أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَحْرُثُونَ

56:63 Ponder upon the soil you till,
64. أَنْتُمْ تَزْرَعُونَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ الزَّارِعُونَ
56:64 is it you that sow it, or are We the Sower?
65. لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ حُطَامًا فَظَلْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُونَ
56:65 If We will, We would make it broken stubble and you would remain
wondering,
66. إِنَّا لَمُعْرَمُونَ
56:66 (Saying,) 'We are laden with debts!
67. بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ
56:67 Rather, we have been prevented!'
68. أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ الْمَاءَ الَّذِي تَشْرَبُونَ
56:68 Have you thought about the water you drink?
69. أَنْتُمْ أَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ الْمُزْنِ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنزِلُونَ
56:69 Is it you that send it down from the clouds or We?
70. لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ أَمْحًا فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ
56:70 If We will, We would make it bitter, why then do you not give
thanks?
71. أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِي تُورُونَ
56:71 Have you thought about the fire you kindle?
72. أَنْتُمْ أَنْشَأْتُمْ شَجَرَتَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنشِئُونَ
56:72 Is it you that originated its tree, or are We the Originator?
73. نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا تَذْكَرًا وَرَمَاعًا لِلْمُقْبِينَ
56:73 We have made it a reminder, and a blessing to the traveler.
74. فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ
56:74 Then, exalt the Name of your Lord, the Great.
75. فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِمَوَاقِعِ النُّجُومِ
56:75 I swear by the fallings of the stars
76. وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ
56:76 and that is a mighty oath, if you but knew
77. إِنَّهُ لَقُرْآنٌ كَرِيمٌ
56:77 it is indeed a Glorious Koran,
78. فِي كِتَابٍ مَكْنُونٍ
56:78 in a Book protected (from tampering)
79. لَا يَمَسُّهُ إِلَّا الْمُطَهَّرُونَ
56:79 which none shall touch except the purified;
80. تَنْزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
56:80 a sending down from the Lord of all the Worlds.
81. أَفَبِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَنْتُمْ مُدْهِنُونَ
56:81 What, do you hold this discourse in disdain,
82. وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ تُكذِّبُونَ
56:82 do you make it your provision to belie it?
83. فَلَوْلَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْخُلُوفَ
56:83 Why, then, when the soul leaps up to the throat of the dying
84. وَأَنْتُمْ حِينِيذٍ تَنْظُرُونَ
56:84 and you are watching at that time
85. وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ
56:85 We are nearer to him than you, but you do not see
86. فَلَوْلَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ
56:86 why then, if you are not revived,
87. تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ
56:87 do you not restore his soul, if you are truthful?
88. فَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ
56:88 If he is among the near
89. فَرَوْحٌ وَرَيْحَانٌ وَجَنَّةٌ نَّعِيمٌ
56:89 there shall be calmness and ease, a Garden of Delight.
90. وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ

56:90 If he is a Companion of the Right

91. فَسَلَامٌ لَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ

56:91 (he will be greeted with), 'Peace be upon you, Companion of the Right!'

92. وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ الضَّالِّينَ

56:92 But, if he is of those who belied, and went astray,

93. فَنُزُلٌ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ

56:93 there shall be a hospitality of boiling water,

94. وَتَصْلِيَةٌ جَهِيمٍ

56:94 and a roasting in Hell.

95. إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ

56:95 Indeed, this is the certain truth.

96. فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ

56:96 So exalt the Name of your Lord, the Great.

سورة الحديد

57 The Iron - Al-Hadeed

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Allah, the Creator is exalted in the heavens and earth 57:1-5

1. سَبِّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

57:1 All that is in the heavens and earth exalt Allah. He is the Almighty, the Wise.

2. لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

57:2 To Him belongs the Kingdom in the heavens and earth. It is He who revives and causes to die, and He has power over all things.

3. هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

57:3 He is the First and the Last, the Clear and the Hidden. He has knowledge of all things.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ

4. فِيهَا وَهُوَ مَعَكُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

57:4 He created the heavens and the earth in six days, and willed to the Throne. He knows what penetrates the earth and all that emerges from it; all that descends from heaven and all that ascends to it. He is with you wherever you are. Allah sees the things you do.

5. لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ

57:5 To Him belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. To Him all matters shall return.

Allah has knowledge of all things including your thoughts 57:6

6. يُرْلِقُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُرْلِقُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ

57:6 He causes the night to enter into the day and the day to enter into the night. He has knowledge of the thoughts of the innermost of the chests.

Allah invites you to Islam and tells you that it is He who sent down the Koran 57:7-9

7. آمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَأَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ مُسْتَخْلِفِينَ فِيهِ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَأَنْفَقُوا لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ

57:7 Believe in Allah and His Messenger and spend (in charity) of that which He has made you successors. Whosoever of you believes and spends shall have a mighty wage.

8. وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ يَدْعُوكُمْ لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ وَقَدْ أَخَذَ مِيثَاقَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ

57:8 Why is it that you do not believe in Allah, when the Messenger calls on you to believe in your Lord, and He has made a covenant with you if you are believers?

هُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ عَلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لِيُخْرِجَكُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ 9.

57:9 It is He who sends down clear verses to His worshiper, so that He brings you out of the darkness into the light. Indeed, Allah is the Gentle, the Most Merciful to you.

Your wealth belongs to Allah, and you are its trustee 57:10-11

وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَاثُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَسْتَوِي مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ أَنْفَقَ مِن قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَقَاتِلَ أُولَٰئِكَ أَكْبَرُ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْفَقُوا مِن بَعْدِ وَقَاتَلُوا وَكُلًّا وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ 10.

57:10 And why is it that you do not spend in the Way of Allah, when the inheritance of the heavens and earth belong to Allah alone? Those who spent before the victory and took part in the fighting are mightier in rank and are not equal to those who spent and fought thereafter. Yet, Allah has promised each a fine reward, and Allah is Aware of what you do.

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضَاعِفَهُ لَهُ وَلَهُ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ 11.

57:11 Who will lend a generous loan to Allah? He will multiply it for him and he shall receive a generous wage.

The price that is paid for being tempted by the delusion of satan 57:12-15

يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَسْعَىٰ نُورُهُم بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ يَوْمَ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ 12.

57:12 The Day (will surely come) when you shall see believing men and women with their light running before them on their right hands, (it will be said to them), 'Glad tidings for you this Day. You shall live for ever in Gardens underneath which rivers flow!' That is indeed the mighty triumph.

يَوْمَ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا انظُرُونَا نَقْتَبِسْ مِن نُّورِكُمْ قِيلَ ارْجِعُوا وَرَاءَكُمْ فَالْتَمِسُوا نُورًا فَصُرِبَ بَيْنَهُم بِسُورٍ لَهُ بَابٌ بَاطِنُهُ فِيهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَظَاهِرُهُ مِن قِبَلِهِ الْعَذَابُ 13.

57:13 On that Day the hypocrites, both men and women, will say to the believers, 'Wait for us so that we can take from your light.' But they will be answered, 'Go back and seek a light!' And a wall with a door shall be between them. Inside it there is mercy, and outside will be the punishment.

يُنَادُوهُمْ أَلَمْ نَكُن مَّعَكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَكِنَّكُمْ فَتَنْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَارْتَبْتُمْ وَغَرَّتْكُمُ الْأَمَانِيُّ حَتَّىٰ جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَغَرَّكُمْ بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ 14.

57:14 They will call out to them, saying, 'Were we not with you?' 'Yes,' they will reply, 'but you tempted yourselves, you waited (for problems to befall the believers), and you doubted, and were deluded by your own fancies until the Command of Allah came, and the deluder (satan) deluded you concerning Allah.

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ فِدْيَةٌ وَلَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَأْوَاكُمُ النَّارُ هِيَ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ 15.

57:15 Today no ransom shall be accepted from you or from the unbelievers. Your shelter is the Fire, that is your sponsor, the worst arrival!'

Be humble in your remembrance of Allah 57:16-17

أَلَمْ يَأْنِ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ لِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِ فَطَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَمَدُ فَقَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ 16.

57:16 Is it not time that the hearts of the believers be humbled to the Remembrance of Allah and the truth which He has sent down? They should not be like those who were given the Book before this, whose time became very long so that their hearts became hardened. Many of them were impious.

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ 17.

57:17 Know that Allah revives the earth after it was dead. We have made plain to you the signs in order that you understand.

Allah promises those who give in charity will be repaid many times over
57:18

18. إِنَّ الْمُصَدِّقِينَ وَالْمُصَدِّقَاتِ وَأَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضَاعَفُ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ

57:18 Indeed, those who give in charity, be they men or women, and those who lend a good loan to Allah, shall be repaid in multiples. They shall receive a generous wage.

The reward of Allah 57:19

19. وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ وَالشَّهَدَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ وَنُورُهُمْ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ
57:19 Those who believe in Allah and His Messengers are the sincere and the martyrs before their Lord, they shall have their reward and their light. But those that disbelieve and belied Our verses are the inhabitants of Gehenna (Hell).

The value of this life and the Everlasting life 57:20-21

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُمْ زِينَةٌ وَتَفَاخُرٌ بَيْنَكُمْ وَتَكَاثُرٌ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ كَمَثَلِ غَيْثٍ أَعْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ نَبَاتُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُونُ حُطَامًا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُورِ
20.

57:20 Know that the life of this world is but play and an amusement, and adornment, and a cause for boasting among you, a rivalry for greater riches and children. It is like rain whose vegetation pleases the unbelievers, but then it withers and turns yellow, becoming broken stubble. In the Everlasting Life is a terrible punishment, forgiveness, and great pleasure from Allah. The life of this world is nothing except the joy of delusion.

سَابِقُوا إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا كَعَرْضِ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ
21.

57:21 Therefore, race for forgiveness from your Lord, and for a Garden as wide as heaven and earth, prepared for those who believe in Allah and His Messengers. Such is the Favor of Allah; He gives it to whom He will. Allah is the Owner of great favor.

Allah does not love those who are proud, boastful, mean or those who turn away 57:22-24

22. مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ نُنزِّلَهَا إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ

57:22 No affliction can befall either the earth, or yourself, except that it is (written) in a Book before We created it. That is easy for Allah;

23. لِكَيْلَا تَأْسَوْا عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا تَفْرَحُوا بِمَا آتَاكُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ

57:23 so that you will not be saddened for whatever does not come to you, nor be overjoyed in what has come to you. Allah does not love those who are proud and boastful

24. الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ

57:24 nor those who are mean, and encourage others to be mean. And he that turns away, (know) that Allah is Rich and Praised.

The Messengers of Allah were sent with proofs, Holy Books, and jurisprudence 57:25

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْمِيزَانَ لِيَقُومَ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَنْصُرُهُ وَرُسُلَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ
25.

57:25 We have sent Our Messengers with proofs, and sent them with the Book and the Scales, so that people might establish the Scale (of justice). We have sent down iron in which there is great might and diverse benefit for people, so that Allah knows those who help Him and His Messengers in the Unseen. Indeed, Allah is the Strong, the Almighty.

The nations of Noah and Abraham 57:26

26. وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّهْتَدٍ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ

57:26 We sent forth Noah and Abraham, and appointed the Prophethood and the Book to be given to their descendants. Some were guided, but many were impious.

Allah gave Jesus a Gospel, where is it now? It was never included in the New Testament of the Bible. 57:27

ثُمَّ قَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم بِرُسُلِنَا وَقَفَّيْنَا بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنْجِيلَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ رَأْفَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَرَهَابِيَّةً ابْتَدَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَاهَا عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا فَآتَيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ . 27

57:27 Following them We sent Our (other) Messengers, and We sent following in their footsteps, (Prophet) Jesus, the son of Mary and gave him the Gospel, and put tenderness and mercy in the hearts of his followers. As for monasticism, they invented it thereby seeking the pleasure of Allah. We did not write it for them, and they did not observe it as it should be observed. We gave to those of them who believed their wage, but many of them are impious.

The mercy of Allah 57:28-29

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَآمِنُوا بِرُسُولِهِ يُؤْتِكُمْ كَفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ نُورًا تَمْشُونَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ . 28

57:28 Believers, fear Allah and believe in His Messenger (Prophet Muhammad), He will give you a double portion of His Mercy and He will make for you a light in which to walk, and forgive you; Allah is the Forgiver and the Most Merciful.

لِيَلَّا يَعْلَمَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا يَتَذَكَّرُونَ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ مِنَ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ . 29

57:29 So that the People of the Book may know that they have no power over any of the favors of Allah; that the favors are in the Hand of Allah; He gives it to whom He will. The Favor of Allah is the Great.

سورة المجادلة

58 The Reasoning - Al-Mujadala

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The dignity and honor of women 58:1-4

قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِي تُجَادِلُكَ فِي زَوْجِهَا وَتَشْتَكِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَسْمَعُ تَخَاوُرَ كَمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ . 1

58:1 Allah has heard the words of her that reasons with you (Prophet Muhammad) concerning her husband and made her complaint to Allah. Allah has heard both of you discussing with one another. Indeed, Allah is the Hearer, the Seer.

الَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ نِسَائِهِمْ مَا هُنَّ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ إِنَّ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّائِي وَلَدْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُولُونَ مُنْكَرًا مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَزُورًا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوفٌ غَفُورٌ . 2

58:2 Those of you who say to their wives, 'Be as my mother's back, ' indeed, they are not their mothers. Their mothers are only those who gave birth to them. Indeed they speak dishonorably and falsely. But Allah is the Pardoning, the Forgiving.

وَالَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا قَالُوا فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَاسًا دَلِكُمْ تُوعَظُونَ بِهِ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ . 3

58:3 Those who say to their wives, 'Be as my mother's back, ' then retract their words thereafter shall set a person free before they touch each other again. By that you are admonished. Allah is Aware of all that you do.

فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامَ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَاسًا فَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فإِطْعَامُ سِتِّينَ مِسْكِينًا ذَلِكَ لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ

عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ . 4

58:4 He who is unable shall fast for two successive months before they touch one another. If he is unable to do this, let him feed sixty needy people that, so that you believe in Allah and His Messenger. Such are the bounds of Allah. There is a painful punishment awaiting the unbelievers.

The opponents of Allah and His Messenger 58:5-8

5. **إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادُّونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ كُبِتُوا كَمَا كُبِتَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ**
58:5 Those who oppose Allah and His Messenger shall be frustrated just as those before them were frustrated. We have sent down proofs and clear verses, and for the unbelievers, there is a humiliating punishment.

6. **يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعاً فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا أَحْصَاهُ اللَّهُ وَنَسُوهُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ**
58:6 On the Day when Allah will resurrect them up all together He will inform them of what they did. Allah has taken count of it, although they have forgotten. Allah is Witness to all things.

7. **أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَا يَكُونُ مِنْ نَجْوَى ثَلَاثَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ رَابِعُهُمْ وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَا أَدْنَى مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْثَرَ إِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كَانُوا ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ**

58:7 Have you not seen that Allah knows that which is in the heavens and the earth? There is no secret talk between three but He is the fourth of them; nor between five but He is the sixth of them; nor between fewer or more but He is with them wherever they are. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, He will inform them of what they have done. Surely, Allah has knowledge of all things.

8. **أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نُهُوا عَنِ النَّجْوَى ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَيَتَنَاجَوْنَ بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَةِ الرَّسُولِ وَإِذَا جَاءُوكَ حَيَّوْكَ بِمَا لَمْ يُحَيِّكَ بِهِ اللَّهُ وَيَقُولُونَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَوْلَا يُعَذِّبُنَا اللَّهُ بِمَا نَقُولُ حَسْبُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ يَصَلُّونَهَا فَيَنْسُ الْمَصِيرُ**

58:8 Have you not seen those who were forbidden to talk in secrecy together? They return to that which they are forbidden and talk secretly together in sin and hatred, and in disobedience to the Messenger. Then, when they come to you they greet you with greetings with which Allah does not greet you, and they say within themselves, 'Why does Allah not punish us for what we say?' Gehenna (Hell) suffices them, they shall be roasted, an evil arrival!

Secret, malicious talk is from satan 58:9- 10

9. **يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَنَاجَيْتُمْ فَلَا تَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَةِ الرَّسُولِ وَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوَى وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ**
58:9 Believers, when you talk in secret do not talk together in sin and hatred, and disobedience towards the Messenger, but talk of piety and caution. Fear Allah before whom you shall be gathered.

10. **إِنَّمَا النَّجْوَى مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ لِيَحْزُنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَيْسَ بِضَارِّكُمْ شَيْئاً إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ**
58:10 Talking together maliciously in secret is from satan, so that believers should sorrow, yet he can not harm them at all, except by the permission of Allah. In Allah let the believers put their trust.

Be thoughtful and giving 58:11-13

11. **يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ تَقَسَّحُوا فِي الْمَجَالِسِ فَافْسَحُوا يَفْسَحِ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَإِذَا قِيلَ انشُرُوا فَانشُرُوا فَوَافِقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ**

58:11 Believers, make room in your sitting places when it is asked of you, and Allah will make room for you. When you are asked to move, so move, and Allah will raise up in ranks those who believed among you and those who have been given knowledge. Allah is Aware of what you do.

12. **يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَأْتَيْتُمُ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَاكُمْ صَدَقَةٌ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَأَطْهَرُ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ**
58:12 Believers, when you consult with the Messenger, present before your consultation a freewill offering. That is best and purest for you. But if you lack the means, Allah is the Forgiver and the Most Merciful.

13. **أَشْفَقْتُمْ أَنْ تُقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَاكُمْ صَدَقَاتٍ فَإِذْ لَمْ تُفْعَلُوا وَتَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ**

58:13 Are you afraid to offer a freewill offering before your consultation? But if you do not, Allah will turn to you again, then establish the prayer and pay the obligatory charity, and be obedient to Allah and His Messenger. Allah is Aware of what you do.

Those who have incurred the Wrath of Allah 58:14-21

14. أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِمَّا مَنَّكُمْ وَلَا مِنْهُمْ وَيَخْلِفُونَ عَلَى الْكَذِبِ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ .
58:14 Do you see those who have been guided by a nation that incurred the Wrath of Allah? They belong neither to you, nor to them, and knowingly they swear to lies.

15. أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ .
58:15 Allah has prepared for them a grievous punishment. Evil indeed is that which they have done.

16. اتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ .
58:16 They have taken their oaths as a disguise and bar from the Way of Allah, so a humiliating punishment awaits them.

17. لَنْ نُنْفِئَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ .
58:17 Neither their wealth nor their children shall help them a thing against Allah. They are the inhabitants of the Fire, and there they shall live for ever.

18. يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَحْلِفُونَ لَهُ كَمَا يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ عَلَى شَيْءٍ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ .
58:18 On the Day when Allah shall raise them all up, they will swear to Him as they now swear to you thinking that they are upon something. Indeed, they are the liars!

19. اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطَانُ فَأَنسَاهُمْ ذِكْرَ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ حِزْبُ الشَّيْطَانِ أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ الشَّيْطَانِ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ .
58:19 Satan has mastered them and caused them to forget the Remembrance of Allah. Those are Satan's party; and Satan's party shall assuredly be the losers.

20. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادِّثُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ فِي الْأَذْلَى .
58:20 Those who oppose Allah and His Messenger shall be among the humiliated.

21. كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَأَعْلَى أَنَا وَرُسُلِي إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ .
58:21 Allah has written, 'I will surely be the Victor, I and My Messengers.' Surely, Allah is the Strong, the Almighty.

Do not love those who oppose Allah and His Messenger 58:22

لَا تَحِبُّوا قَوْمًا يُمُونُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ يُوَادُّونَ مَنْ حَادَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَوْ كَانُوا آبَاءَهُمْ أَوْ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ أَوْ إِخْوَانَهُمْ أَوْ عَشِيرَتَهُمْ أُولَئِكَ كَتَبَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَأَيَّدَهُمْ بِرُوحٍ مِنْهُ وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ أُولَئِكَ حِزْبُ اللَّهِ أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ .

58:22 You shall find no nation believing in Allah and the Last Day loving anyone who opposes Allah and His Messenger, even though they be their fathers, their sons, their brothers, or their tribe. Those, He has written upon their hearts faith and strengthened them with a spirit from Him. He will admit them to the Gardens underneath which rivers flow, where they shall live for ever. Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him. They are the Party of Allah; and the Party of Allah are the winners.

سورة الحشر

59 The Gathering - Al-Hashr

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

What may seem impossible is not impossible to Allah 59:1

1. سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ .

59:1 All that is in heavens and earth exalt Allah. He is the Almighty, the Wise.

The breaking of the treaty. 59:2-8

هُوَ الَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ مَا ظَنَّتُمْ أَنْ يَبْرُجُوا وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مَانِعَتُهُمْ حُصُونُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَأَتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ يُخْرِبُونَ بُيُوتَهُمْ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَيْدِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ 2.

59:2 It was He who expelled the unbelievers among the People of the Book from their homes into the first exile. You did not think that they would go out, and they thought their fortresses would protect them from Allah. But Allah came upon them from where they did not expect, casting terror into their hearts that their homes were destroyed by their own hands as well as by the hands of the believers. Therefore, take heed you that have eyes.

وَلَوْلَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ لَعَذَّبَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابُ النَّارِ 3.

59:3 Had it been that Allah had not decreed that they should be dispersed, He would have surely punished them in this world. And in the Everlasting Life the punishment of the Fire awaits them,

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ 4.

59:4 because they broke their promise with Allah and His Messenger; and whosoever breaks their promise with Allah, Allah is Stern in retribution.

مَا قَطَعْتُمْ مِّن لِّيْنَةٍ أَوْ نَرْتَمْتُمَا قَائِمَةً عَلَىٰ أُصُولِهَا فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيُخْزِيَ الْفَاسِقِينَ 5.

59:5 Whatever palm-tree you cut down or left standing upon its roots, it is by the permission of Allah, so that He might humiliate the impious.

وَمَا آفَاءَ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ مِنْهُم مَّا أُوجِفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلٍ وَلَا رِكَابٍ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَهُ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 6.

59:6 And whatever spoils of war Allah has given to His Messenger from them, you hastened on neither horse nor camel against them, but Allah gives His Messengers authority over whom He will. Allah is Powerful over all things.

مَا آفَاءَ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَىٰ فَلِلَّهِ وَاللِّرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ كَيْ لَا يَكُونَ دُولَةً بَيْنَ الْأَغْنِيَاءِ مِنْكُمْ وَمَا آتَاكُمُ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ وَمَا نَهَاكُمْ عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ 7.

59:7 The spoils of war taken from the villagers and given by Allah to His Messenger belong to Allah, His Messenger and the near kinsmen, the orphans, the needy and the destitute traveler, so that it is not something taken in turns by the rich among you. Whatever the Messenger gives you, accept it; and whatever he forbids you, abstain. And fear Allah; surely, Allah is Stern in retribution.

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأَمْوَالِهِمْ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا وَيَبْتَغُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ 8.

59:8 (A share of the spoils shall also be given) to the poor emigrants who were expelled from their homes and their possessions, who seek the Favor and Pleasure of Allah, and help Allah and His Messenger. These are they that are truthful.

Loving your brother and sister in Islam for the Sake of Allah 59:9-10
وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّءُوا الدَّارَ وَالْإِيمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّونَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِّمَّا أُوتُوا وَيُؤْتُونَ عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ وَمَنْ يُوقِ شَحْنًا نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ 9.

59:9 And those before them who had made their dwelling in the abode (the City of Madinah), and because of their belief love those who have emigrated to them; they do not find any (envy) in their chests for what they have been given and prefer them above themselves, even though they themselves have a need. Whosoever is saved from the greed of his own soul, they are the ones who win.

وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ 10.

59:10 Those who came after them say, 'Forgive us our Lord, and forgive our brothers who were believers before us. Do not put in our hearts any spite towards those who believe. Lord, You are the Gentle, the Most Merciful.'

The hypocrites of Madinah 59:11-14

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا يَقُولُونَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَئِنْ أُخْرِجْتُمْ لَنَخْرُجَنَّ مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نُطِيعُ فِيكُمْ أَحَدًا أَبَدًا وَإِنْ قُوتِلْتُمْ لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ 11.

59:11 Have you not seen the hypocrites? They say to their brothers among the People of the Book who disbelieve, 'If they expel you, we will go with you. We will never obey anyone against you. If they fight against you we will certainly help you.' But Allah bears witness that they are, without doubt, liars.

12. لَئِنْ أُخْرِجُوا لَا يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ وَلَئِنْ قُوتِلُوا لَا يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ وَلَئِنْ نَصَرُوهُمْ لَيُوَلُّنَّ الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ
59:12 If they are expelled or fought against, they will not go with them, nor will they will help them. Indeed, if they helped them, they would turn their backs and then they would not be helped.

13. لِأَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ رَهْبَةً فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ
59:13 Their fear of you in their hearts is greater than their fear of Allah; that is because they are a people who do not understand.

14. لَا يَفْعَلُونَكُمْ جَمِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قَرْيٍ مُّحَصَّنَةٍ أَوْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ جُدُرٍ بَأْسُهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيدٌ تَحْسَبُهُمْ جَمِيعًا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ شَتَّىٰ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ
59:14 They will never fight against you all together except from fortified villages or from behind walls. Their courage is great among themselves; you think them to be united, yet their hearts are not united. That is because they are a people who have no sense.

15. كَمَثَلِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيبًا ذَاتُوا آلًا وَبَالَ أَمْرُهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ
59:15 Just as those who, not long before, tasted the mischief of their actions, there awaits for them a painful punishment.

After satan tricks a person into disbelief he abandons him/her 59:16-17

16. كَمَثَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِذْ قَالَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ اكْفُرْ فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِنْكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ
59:16 Like satan when he said to the human, 'Disbelieve'; then as soon as he disbelieved, he said, 'Indeed, I am innocent of you, surely, I fear Allah, the Lord of all the Worlds.'

17. فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتُهُمَا أَنَّهُمَا فِي النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ
59:17 Their end shall be that they live for ever in the Fire. That is the recompense of the harm doers.

Fear Allah and do good 59:18-19

18. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوا نَفْسَ مَا قَدَّمْتُمْ لِغَدٍ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
59:18 Believers, fear Allah. Let every soul look to what it has forwarded for the future, and fear Allah, for Allah is Aware of the things you do.

19. وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَأَنسَاهُمْ أَنفُسَهُمْ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ
59:19 Do not be like those who have forgotten Allah so that He has caused them to forget their souls. Those, they are the evildoers.

Equality 59:20

20. لَا يَسْتَوِي أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ وَأَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ
59:20 The inhabitants of the Fire and the inhabitants of Paradise are not equal. The inhabitants of Paradise shall be triumphant.

The might of the message of the Koran 59:21

21. لَوْ أَنزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَىٰ جَبَلٍ لَرَأَيْنَاهُ خَائِبًا مَتَصَدِّعًا مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ
59:21 Had We sent down this Koran upon a mountain, you would have seen it humble itself and split asunder for fear of Allah. Such are the parables We strike for people so that they will reflect.

The most beautiful Names of Allah 59:22-24

22. هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ
59:22 He is Allah, there is no god except He. He knows the Unseen and the Visible. He is the Merciful, the Most Merciful.

23. هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُؤْتَمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ
59:23 He is Allah, there is no god except He. He is the King, the Pure, the Peace, the Confirmer, the Watchful, the Almighty, the Compeller, the Sublime. Exalted is Allah, above all that they associate!

هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ . 24.

59:24 He is Allah, the Creator, the Originator, the Shaper. To Him belong the Most Beautiful Names. All that is in the heavens and earth exalt Him. He is the Almighty, the Wise.

سورة الممتحنة

60 Tested - Al-Mumtahana

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا عَدُوِّي وَعَدُوَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ تُلْقُونَ إِلَيْهِم بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِمَا جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ الْحَقِّ يُخْرِجُونَ الرَّسُولَ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ رَبِّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ حَرَجْتُمْ جِهَادًا فِي سَبِيلِي وَابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِي تُسِرُّونَ إِلَيْهِم بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَأَنَا أَعْلَمُ بِمَا أَخْفَيْتُمْ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْهُ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ

السَّبِيلِ . 1.

60:1 Believers, do not take My enemy and your enemy for your guides, offering them love when they have disbelieved the truth that has come to you, who expel the Messenger and yourselves because you believe in Allah, your Lord! If you go out to struggle in My way seeking My pleasure, but secretly love them, I know well what you conceal and what you reveal; whosoever of you does this will have gone astray from the Right Path.

إِنْ يَتَّقَوْكُمْ يَكُونُوا لَكُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَيَسْطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَلْسِنَتُهُمْ بِالسُّوءِ وَوَدُّوا أَنْ تُكْفَرُوا . 2.

60:2 If they come upon you, they will be your enemies, and stretch out their hands and tongues to do evil to you. They wish that you would disbelieve.

لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ أَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ . 3.

60:3 On the Day of Resurrection neither your blood relatives nor your children shall be of benefit to you. Allah will differentiate between you, and Allah sees the things you do.

قَدْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ إِذْ قَالُوا لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَاءُ مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحْدَهُ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ . 4.

المصيرُ . 4.

60:4 You have a good example in Abraham and those with him. They said to their nation, 'We are quit of you, and that which you worship, other than Allah. We disbelieve you, enmity and hatred has shown itself between us for ever until you believe in Allah alone.' Except that Abraham said to his father, 'Surely, I shall supplicate to ask for forgiveness for you although I have no power to do anything for you with Allah.' 'Our Lord, in You we have put our trust; to You we turn, and to You is the arrival,

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاعْفُزْنَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ . 5.

60:5 Our Lord, do not make us a temptation for the unbelievers and forgive us. Our Lord, You are the Almighty, the Wise.'

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيهِمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُو اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَنِيُّ الْغَنِيُّ . 6.

60:6 In those there is a good example for whosoever hopes for Allah and the Last Day. Whosoever turns away, indeed, Allah is the Rich and the Praised.

عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ عَادَيْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَاللَّهُ قَدِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ . 7.

60:7 It may be that Allah establishes love between you and those with whom you are at enmity. Allah is the Powerful, Allah is the Forgiving and the Most Merciful.

Allah does not forbid you to be kind or just to those who accept you as Muslims and do not harm you, Allah wants you to be just 60:8

لَا يَنْهَاكُمْ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوا فِي الدِّينِ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ أَنْ تَبَرُّوهُمْ وَتُقْسِطُوا إِلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ . 8.

60:8 Allah does not forbid you to be kind and to act justly to those who have neither made war on your Religion nor expelled you from your homes. Allah loves the just.

Allah only forbids you to be guided by those who have fought against you because you are Muslims and contributed to your expulsion 60:9

إِنَّمَا يَنْهَاكُمْ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَأَخْرَجُوكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ وَظَاهَرُوا عَلَىٰ إِخْرَاجِكُمْ أَنْ تَوَلَّوْهُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ . 60:9 But Allah only forbids you to be guided by those who have fought against you in your religion's cause and expelled you from your homes or have supported others in your expulsion. Whosoever takes them as guides are harm doers.

Muslim women and non-Muslim women 60:10-11

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا جَاءَكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ مُهَاجِرَاتٍ فَامْتَحِنُوهُنَّ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِهِنَّ فَإِنْ عَلِمْتُمُوهُنَّ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ فَلَا تَرْجِعُوهُنَّ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ لَا هُنَّ حِلٌّ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحِلُّونَ لَهُنَّ وَأَتَوْهُنَّ مَا أَنْفَقُوا وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ تُنكِحُوهُنَّ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أَجْرَهُنَّ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوا بِعِصَمِ الْكَوَافِرِ وَسَأَلُوا مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ وَلَيْسَ أَلْوَابًا مَا أَنْفَقُوا ذَلِكَمُ حُكْمُ اللَّهِ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ . 10.

60:10 Believers, when believing women come to you as emigrants, test them. Allah best knows their belief. If you find them to be believers do not return them to the unbelievers; they are not permitted to the unbelievers, nor are the unbelievers permitted to them. But give back to the unbelievers what they have spent, and there is no fault in you to marry such women, provided you give them their dowries. Do not hold on to the ties with unbelieving women, ask what you have spent and let them ask what they have spent. Such is the Judgement of Allah; He judges between you; and Allah is the Knower, and the Wise.

وَإِنْ فَاتَكُمْ شَيْءٌ مِّنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ فَعَاقِبْتُمْ فَانكِحُوا الَّذِينَ ذَهَبَ أَزْوَاجُهُمْ مِّثْلَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ . 11. 60:11 If any of your wives desert you to be with the unbelievers and you retaliate, give those whose wives who have deserted the equivalent of what they have spent. And fear Allah in whom you believe.

Allah tells Prophet Muhammad to supplicate for the forgiveness of believing women 60:12

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ يُبَايِعْنَكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ لَا يُشْرِكْنَ بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْرِقْنَ وَلَا يَزْنِينَ وَلَا يَقْتُلْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ وَلَا يَأْتِينَ بِبُهْتَانٍ يَفْتَرِينَهُ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِنَّ وَأَرْجُلِهِنَّ وَلَا يَعْصِينَكَ فِي مَعْرُوفٍ فَبَايِعْنَهُنَّ وَأَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُنَّ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ . 12.

60:12 O Prophet, when believing women come to you and swear loyalty to you upon the condition that they will not associate anything with Allah, and will not steal, nor commit adultery, nor slay their children, nor fabricate slander between their hands and their feet, nor disobey you in any honorable thing, supplicate to Allah for forgiveness for them, Allah is the Forgiving and the Most Merciful.

Do not abandon the guidance of Allah by seeking the guidance of the unbelievers. Seek the guidance of believing authorities 60:13

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا قَوْمًا عَصَبَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ قَدْ يَيْسُوا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ كَمَا يَبْئَسُ الْكُفَّارُ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْقُبُورِ . 13. 60:13 Believers, do not take as guides those who have incurred the Wrath of Allah and who despair of the Everlasting Life (to come), like the unbelievers despaired of the inhabitants of the tombs (that they shall be resurrected).

سورة الصف

61 The Line - As-Saff

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Check list for Muslims and those who want to keep Muslims in check 61:1-3

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ . 1.

61:1 All that is in the heavens and earth exalt Allah. He is the Almighty, the Wise.

2. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِمَ تَقُولُونَ مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ .

61:2 Believers, why do you say what you never do?

3. كَثِيرٌ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ .

61:3 It is most hateful to Allah that you should say that which you do not do.

4. إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ صَفًّا كَأَنَّهُمْ بُنْيَانٌ مَرْصُورٌ .

61:4 Allah loves those who fight in His Way lining up as if they were a stacked building.

Moses asks the Children of Israel why they harm him 61:5

5. وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يَا قَوْمِ لِمَ تُؤْذُونَنِي وَقَدْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ فَلَمَّا زَاغُوا أَزَاغَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ .

61:5 And when Moses, said to his nation, 'Why do you harm me, when you know that I am the Messenger of Allah sent to you?' But when they swerved away Allah caused their hearts to swerve. Allah never guides impious people.

Jesus is rejected by the Children of Israel when he tells them that he has been sent to confirm the Torah and bring them news of Prophet Muhammad 61:6

وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ يَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدُ فَلَمَّا

جَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ .

61:6 And when (Prophet) Jesus, the son of Mary said, 'Children of Israel, I am sent to you by Allah to affirm the Torah that was before me, and to give news of a Messenger (Prophet Muhammad) who will come after me whose name shall be Ahmad.' Yet when he came to them with clear proofs, they said, 'This is clear sorcery.'

Lies against Allah 61:7-8

7. وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعَى إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ .

61:7 And who does greater evil than he who forges a lie against Allah, when he is being called to Islam? Allah does not guide the harm-doing people.

8. يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ .

61:8 They seek to extinguish the Light of Allah with their mouths; but Allah will complete His Light, much as the unbelievers dislike it.

Allah sent Prophet Muhammad with Islam and raised it above all religions 61:9

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَى وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ .

61:9 It is He who has sent His Messenger with guidance and the Religion of Truth, so that He raises it above all religions, much as the unbelievers dislike it.

Protection from Hell 61:10-13

10. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَى تِجَارَةٍ تُنْجِيكُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ .

61:10 Believers! Shall I direct you to a commerce that will save you from a painful punishment?

11. تُوْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ .

61:11 You shall believe in Allah and His Messenger and struggle for His Way with your possessions and yourselves. That is better for you, if you but knew.

12. يَعْفِرُ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَيُدْخِلُكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَسَاكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ .

61:12 He will forgive you your sins and admit you to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, and to fine dwelling places in the Gardens of Eden. That is the mighty triumph.

13. وَأُخْرَى تُحِبُّونَهَا نَصْرٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتْحٌ قَرِيبٌ وَبَشِيرٌ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ .

61:13 And other things that you love, victory from Allah and an opening that is imminent. (O Prophet Muhammad) give glad tidings to the believers.

Some of the Children of Israel believed Jesus but others disbelieved

61:14

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا أَنْصَارَ اللَّهِ كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ لَلْحَوَارِيِّينَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ فَأَمَنَت طَّائِفَةٌ مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَكَفَرَت طَّائِفَةٌ فَأَيُّنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَىٰ عُدُوِّهِمْ فَأَصْنَحُوا ظَاهِرِينَ 14.

61:14 Believers, be the helpers of Allah. When (Prophet) Jesus, the son of Mary said to the disciples, 'Who will be my helpers unto Allah?' The disciples replied, 'We will be the helpers of Allah.' A party of the Children of Israel believed, and a party disbelieved. So, We supported those who believed against their enemy, and they overcame.

سورة الجمعة

62 Friday - Al-Jumu'ah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

From the illiterate Arabs Allah raised His Messenger as a guide 62:1-4

1. يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ الْغَزِيْرُ الْحَكِيمُ

62:1 All that is in heavens and earth exalt Allah, the King, the Pure, the Almighty, the Wise.

2. هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ

62:2 It is He who has raised among the illiterate (Arabs), a Messenger from themselves, to recite to them His verses, to purify them, and to teach them the Book and the Wisdom, though before that they were in clear error,

3. وَآخَرِينَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيمُ

62:3 together with others who have not as yet joined them. He is the Almighty, the Wise.

4. ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ

62:4 Such is the Favor of Allah; He gives it to whom He will, and Allah is of abounding favors.

The likeness of those who knew the Torah given to Moses but concealed its truth and prophecy 62:5

5. مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْجَمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا بِئْسَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ

62:5 The likeness of those who were loaded with the Torah, but did not carry it, is like that of a donkey carrying books. Evil is the example of the people who have belied the verses of Allah. Allah does not guide the evildoers.

Allah challenges the Jews who claim that they are the only ones guided by Him 62:6-8

6. قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا إِنْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ لِلَّهِ مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوْا الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ

62:6 Say, 'O you who are Jews, if you claim that of all people, you alone are the guided by Allah, then long for death if you are truthful!'

7. وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ

62:7 But, because of what their hands forwarded they will never long for it. Allah knows the harm doers.

8. قُلْ إِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِي تَفِرُّونَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مُلَاقِيكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

62:8 Say, 'Death from which you flee is sure to reach you. Then you shall be returned to the Knower of the Unseen and the Visible, and He will tell you all that you have done.'

The importance of the Friday prayer 62:9-11

9. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ

62:9 Believers, when you are called to prayer on the Day of the Congregation (Friday), hasten to the Remembrance of Allah and put your trading to one-side. That is the best for you, if you but knew.

10. فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلَاةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهََ كَثِيرًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ

62:10 Then, when the prayer has ended, disperse in the land and seek the favor of Allah, and, remember Allah often, so that you prosper.

11. وَإِذَا رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهْوًا انفَضُّوا إِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوكَ قَائِمًا قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِنَ اللَّهْوِ وَمِنَ التِّجَارَةِ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ

62:11 Yet when they see some commerce or amusement they flock to it, leaving you standing. Say, 'That which is with Allah is better than the amusement and commerce. Allah is the Best of Providers.'

سورة المنافقون

63 The Hypocrites - Al-Munafikoon

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Hypocrites 63:1-11

1. إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُنَافِقُونَ قَالُوا نَشْهَدُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُهُ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَكَاذِبُونَ

63:1 When the hypocrites come to you they say, 'We bear witness that you are the Messenger of Allah.' Allah knows that you (Prophet Muhammad) are indeed His Messenger, and Allah bears witness that the hypocrites are truly liars!

2. اتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

63:2 They have taken their oaths as a cover and barred others from the Path of Allah. Evil is what they have done.

3. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا فَطُبِعَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ

63:3 That is because they believed, then disbelieved, because of this a seal has been set upon their hearts so they are unable to understand.

4. وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ أَجْسَامُهُمْ وَإِنْ يَقُولُوا تَسْمَعُ لِقَوْلِهِمْ كَأَنَّهِمْ خُشْبٌ مَسْنَدَةٌ يَحْسَبُونَ كُلَّ صَيْحَةٍ عَلَيْهِمْ هُمُ الْعَدُوُّ فَاحْذَرْهُمْ قَاتَلَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ

63:4 When you see them their bodies please you, but when they speak and you listen to their sayings, they are like propped-up timber. Every shout (they hear) they take it to be against them. They are the enemy be wary of them. Allah kills them! How perverse they are!

5. وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا يَسْتَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ لَوَّا رُءُوسَهُمْ وَرَأَيْتَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ

63:5 When it is said to them, 'Come, the Messenger of Allah will ask forgiveness for you,' they turn their heads in pride and you see them go away.

6. سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَسْتَغْفَرْتَ لَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ لَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ

63:6 It is equal for them whether you ask for their forgiveness or you do not ask for their forgiveness, Allah will not forgive them. Allah does not guide the evildoers.

7. هُمُ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ لَا تُنْفِقُوا عَلَىٰ مَنْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ حَتَّىٰ يَنْفَضُوا وَلِلَّهِ خَزَائِنُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ

63:7 It is they that say, 'Spend nothing on those who follow the Messenger of Allah until they disperse.' Yet to Allah belong the treasuries of heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites do not understand.

8. يَقُولُونَ لَئِنْ رَجَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ الْأَعَزُّ مِنْهَا الْأَذَلَّ وَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

63:8 They say, 'If we return to the City, the strong will expel the humiliated.' But the might belongs to Allah, and His Messenger and the believers, but the hypocrites do not know.

9. يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ

63:9 Believers, do not let either your possessions or your children divert you from the Remembrance of Allah. Those who do so shall be the losers.

10. وَأَنْفِقُوا مِنْ مَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ فَيَقُولَ رَبِّ لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ فَأَصَّدَّقَ وَأَكُن مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

63:10 So spend of that with which We have provided you before death comes upon any of you and he then says, 'O my Lord, if only You would defer me to a near term, so that I could give in charity and be among the good doers.'

11. وَلَنْ يُؤَخِّرَ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهَا وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

63:11 But Allah will never defer any soul when its term comes. Allah is Aware of what you do.

سورة التغابن

64 The Loss and Gain - At-Taghabon

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Allah knows our thoughts and sees everything we do 64:1-4

1. يُسَبِّحُ اللَّهَ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

64:1 All that is in heavens and earth exalt Allah. His is the Kingdom, and His the Praise. He is powerful over all things.

2. هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ فَمِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَمِنْكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ

64:2 It is He who created you. Amongst you is an unbeliever and amongst you is a believer. Allah sees the things you do.

3. خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ

64:3 He created the heavens and the earth in truth and He shaped you and gave you good shapes. To Him is the arrival.

4. يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُسْرُوْنَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِدَاتِ الصُّدُورِ

64:4 He knows whatever is in the heavens and the earth and He knows all what you conceal and what you reveal. Allah knows the innermost of the chests.

Messengers of Allah were disbelieved because they were human 64:5-6

5. أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ فَذَاقُوا وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

64:5 Have you not heard the news of those before you who disbelieved? They tasted the mischief of their action, and for them is a painful punishment.

6. ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالُوا أَبَشَرٌ يَهْدُونَنَا فَكَفَرُوا وَتَوَلَّوْا وَاسْتَغْنَى اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ

64:6 That is because, when their Messengers came to them with clear proofs they said, 'Shall humans be our guides?' They disbelieved and turned away, but Allah was not in need (of them). Allah is the Rich and the Praised.

Disbelief in the resurrection 64:7

7. زَعَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ لَنْ يُبْعَثُوا قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتُبْعَثُنَّ ثُمَّ لَتُنَبَّؤُنَّ بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ وَذَلِكَ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ

64:7 The unbelievers think that they will never be raised up. Say, 'By my Lord, yes indeed, you shall assuredly be raised up! Then you shall be told of all that you have done. That is easy for Allah.'

Losers and winners 64:8-10

فَأْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالنُّورِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْنَا وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ . 8

64:8 Believe in Allah, and His Messenger, and in the Light which We have sent down. Allah is Aware of all that you do.

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُكُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ النَّعَابِينِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ . 9

64:9 The Day on which He will gather you for the Day of Gathering; that is the Day of Loss and Gain. He who believes in Allah and does good deeds, Allah will acquit him of his evil deeds and admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, where he shall live for ever. That is the mighty triumph.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ . 10

64:10 As for those who disbelieved and belied Our verses, they shall be the inhabitants of the Fire and shall live therein for ever. Evil shall be their arrival.

Allah guides the hearts of believers 64:11

مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ فَالْأَلْبَابُ عَلَيْهِ عَلِيمٌ . 11

64:11 No affliction falls except by the permission of Allah. For those who believe in Allah, Allah will guide his heart. Allah has knowledge of all things.

The mission of Prophet Muhammad 64:12

وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَاطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ فَإِن تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَىٰ رَسُولِنَا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ . 12

64:12 Obey Allah and obey the Messenger. But, if you turn away, Our Messenger's duty is only to deliver the Clear Message.

Put your trust in Allah 64:13

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَعَلَىٰ اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ . 13

64:13 Allah, there is no god except He. In Allah let the believers put their trust.

Your wealth and some of your family are a trial for you 64:14-16

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن مِّنْ أَرْوَاحِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادِكُمْ وَعَدُوِّكُمْ فَأَخَذْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ وَإِن تَعْفُوا وَتَصْفَحُوا وَتَغْفِرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ . 14

64:14 Believers, some of your wives and children are enemies; so beware of them. But if you pardon, overlook and forgive them, then Allah is the Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

إِنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ . 15

64:15 Your wealth and children are but a trial, and with Allah is a mighty wage.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَأَسْمِعُوا وَأَطِيعُوا وَأَنْفِقُوا خَيْرًا لِّأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَمَنْ يُوقِ شُحَّ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ . 16

64:16 Therefore fear Allah as much as you can, and listen, obey, and spend well for yourselves. And whosoever is saved from the greed of his own soul; those are the winners.

Charity is multiplied many times over by Allah 64:17-18

إِن تَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضَاعِفْهُ لَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ . 17

64:17 If you lend a good loan to Allah He will multiply it for you and will forgive you. Allah is the Thankful, the Clement.

عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ . 18

64:18 He is the Knower of the Unseen and the Visible, the Almighty, the Wise.

سورة الطلاق

65 The Divorce - At-Talaq

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Divorce with kindness 65:1-3

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ لِعَدَّتِهِنَّ وَأَحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ رَبَّكُمْ لَا تُخْرِجُوهُنَّ مِنْ بُيُوتِهِنَّ وَلَا يَخْرُجْنَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُبَيَّنَةٍ
وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا . 1.

65:1 O (nation of the) Prophet, if you divorce your wives, divorce them after (the end of their) menstrual cycle. Count their waiting period and fear Allah your Lord. Do not drive them from their homes or let them go away unless they commit a proven immorality. Such are the bounds set by Allah, he who exceeds the bounds of Allah wrongs himself. You do not know, perhaps after that Allah will bring a new event.

فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهِدُوا ذَوَيْ عَدْلٍ مِنْكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ذَلِكَ يُؤَظَّمُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا . 2.

65:2 When they have reached their term, either keep them honorably or part from them honorably. Call two honest men among you to witness and give your witnessing before Allah. Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day is warned to do this. Whosoever fears Allah, He will appoint for him a way out,

وَيَرْزُقُهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا . 3.

65:3 and provide for him from where he does not expect, Allah is Sufficient for whosoever puts his trust in Him. Indeed, Allah brings about whatever He decrees. Allah has set a measure for all things.

The waiting period before the finalization of a divorce 65:4

Divorce and kindness to a pregnant wife 65:4-7

وَاللَّائِي يَئِسْنَ مِنَ الْمَحِيضِ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ إِنْ ارْتَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَاثَةُ أَشْهُرٍ وَاللَّائِي لَمْ يَحْضُنَّ وَأُولَاتُ الْأَحْمَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ
يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ يُسْرًا . 4.

65:4 As for your women who have despaired of further menstruating, if you are in doubt, then their waiting period is three months as well as those who have not yet menstruated. As for those who are pregnant, their term shall be the time they deliver their burden. Allah will ease (matters) by His order for whosoever fears Him.

ذَلِكَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ أَنْزَلَهُ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يُكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُعْظِمْ لَهُ أَجْرًا . 5.

65:5 Such is the command of Allah that He has sent down to you. Whosoever fears Allah shall be relieved of his sins and given a mighty wage.

أَسْكِنُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِنْ وَجْدِكُمْ وَلَا تُضَارُّوهُنَّ لِضَيْقِهِنَّ وَلَئِنْ كُنَّ أُولَاتٍ حَمْلٍ فَأَنْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتَّى يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ
فَأَتُوهُنَّ أَجْرَهُنَّ وَأَنْزَرُوا بَيْنَكُمْ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَإِنْ تَعَاَسَرْتُمْ فَسَتَرْضِعْ لَهُ أُخْرَى . 6.

65:6 Lodge them in your home according to your means. Do not harass them so as to (create) difficulties for them. If they are with child, spend upon them until they deliver their burden; and if they suckle give them their wage and consult together honorably. But if you both make difficulties, let another woman suckle for him.

لِيُنْفِقَ ذُو سَعَةٍ مِنْ سَعَتِهِ وَمَنْ قُدِرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقُهُ فَلْيُنْفِقْ مِمَّا آتَاهُ اللَّهُ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا مَا آتَاهَا سَيَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُسْرًا . 7.

65:7 Let the rich spend according to his wealth and for he whose provision is little, let him spend from what Allah has given him. Allah does not charge a soul except with that He has given him. Surely, Allah will bring ease after difficulty.

Pride is a great sin, it was also the sin that barred satan from Paradise 65:8-10

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ عَتَتْ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهَا وَرُسُلِهِ فَحَاسِبُنَا حِسَابًا شَدِيدًا وَعَدَّتْهَا عَذَابًا نُكْرًا . 8.

65:8 How many a village has turned in its pride against the Order of their Lord and His Messengers! We made it a stern reckoning, and punished it with a horrible punishment.

فَذَاقَتْ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهَا وَكَانَ عَاقِبَةُ أَمْرِهَا خُسْرًا . 9.

65:9 So it tasted the mischief of its action, and the end of its matter was loss.

Prophet Muhammad, a mercy for all the world 65:10-11

10. أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَدْ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا

65:10 Allah has prepared a severe punishment for them. So those possessing understanding fear Allah. Believers, Allah has sent this down for you as a Reminder,

رَسُولًا يَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ مُبَيِّنَاتٍ لِيُخْرِجَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِن بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا قَدْ أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ لَهُ رِزْقًا

65:11 a Messenger reciting to you the verses, clear verses of Allah, so that he may bring forth those who believe and do good deeds from the darkness into the light. Whosoever believes in Allah and does good deeds He will admit to Gardens underneath which rivers flow where they shall live for ever and ever. For those, Allah has made a goodly provision.

Allah is powerful over all things 65:12

12. اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ وَمِنَ الْأَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ يَتَنَزَّلُ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنَهُنَّ لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا

65:12 It is Allah who has created the seven heavens, and of the earth their like, and the Command descends between them so that you know Allah is powerful over all things, and that Allah encompasses everything in knowledge.

سورة التحريم

66 The Forbidding - At-Tahreem

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The disclosure of a confidence 66:1-5

1. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ تَتَّبِعِي مَرْضَاتِ أَزْوَاجِكَ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

66:1 O Prophet, why do you forbid that which Allah has made lawful to you. Do you seek to please your wives?' Allah is the Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

2. قَدْ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ تَحْلَةَ أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ

66:2 Allah has absolved you from your oaths. Allah is your Guardian, the Knowing, the Wise.

وإِذْ أَسْرَأَ النَّبِيُّ إِلَىٰ بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِهِ حَدِيثًا فَلَمَّا نَبَأَتْ بِهِ وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ بَعْضُهُ وَأَعْرَضَ عَنْ بَعْضٍ فَلَمَّا نَبَأَهَا بِهِ قَالَتْ مَنْ أَنْبَأَكَ هَذَا قَالَ

3. نَبَأَنِي الْعَلِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ

66:3 The Prophet confided a certain matter to one of his wives but thereafter she disclosed it, then Allah revealed what she had done to him. He made part of it known and another part not. And when he acquainted her with it, she said, 'Who has told you this?' He replied, 'I was told of it by the Knower, the Aware.'

4. إِنْ تَتُوبَا إِلَى اللَّهِ فَقَدْ صَغَتْ قُلُوبُكُمَا وَإِنْ تَظَاهَرَا عَلَيْهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ مَوْلَاهُ وَجِبْرِيلُ وَصَالِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ ظَهِيرٌ

66:4 If both of you (wives) turn to Allah in repentance, even though your hearts inclined; but if you support one another against him, (know that) Allah is his Guardian, and Gabriel, and the righteous among the believers; and thereafter the angels are his reinforcers.

5. عَسَىٰ رَبُّهُ إِنْ طَلَّقَنَّ أَنْ يُبْدِلَهُ أَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا مِمَّنْكَنَ مُسْلِمَاتٍ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ قَائِمَاتٍ تَائِبَاتٍ عَابِدَاتٍ سَائِحَاتٍ ثَيِّبَاتٍ وَأَبْكَارًا

66:5 It may be that if he divorces you his Lord will give him in your place better wives than yourselves, women who have surrendered, believing, obedient, penitent worshippers and given to fasting; who were (previously) married, and virgins too.

Believers are to guard themselves against the Fire 66:6

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَهْلِيكُمْ نَارًا وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا مَلَائِكَةٌ غِلَاظٌ شِدَادٌ لَا يَعْصُونَ اللَّهَ مَا أَمَرَهُمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ .
66:6 Believers, guard yourselves and your families against the Fire the fuel of which is people and stones, over which there are harsh, and stern angels who never disobey Allah in that which He orders and do what they are ordered.

Unbelievers on the Day of Judgement 66:7

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا الْيَوْمَ إِنَّمَا تُجْرُونَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ .
66:7 Unbelievers, make no excuse for yourselves this Day. You shall be recompensed only according to your deeds.

Be sincere in your repentance to Allah 66:8

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا تَوْبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَوْبَةً تَصَوحًا عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يُكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيُدْخِلَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِي اللَّهُ النَّبِيَّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ نُورُهُمْ يَسْعَىٰ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَنْتُمْ لَنَا نُورٌ وَآغْفِرْ لَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرِينَ .
66:8 Believers, turn to Allah in sincere repentance. Your Lord may acquit you of your sins, and admit you to Gardens underneath which rivers flow on a Day when Allah will not degrade the Prophet and those who believe with him. Their light will run before them and on their right hands, and they will say, 'Our Lord, complete our light for us and forgive us. Surely, You have power over all things.'

Harshness on unbelievers in this life is to protect them from the everlasting punishment of Hell 66:9

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ .
66:9 O Prophet, struggle with the unbelievers and the hypocrites and deal harshly with them. Gehenna (Hell) shall be their refuge, an evil arrival!

The unbelieving wives of Noah and Lot 66:10

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأةَ نُوحٍ وَامْرَأةَ لُوطٍ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحِينَ فَخَانَتَاهُمَا فَلَمْ يُغْنِيَا عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَقِيلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ الدَّاخِلِينَ .
66:10 Allah has given as an example for the unbelievers, the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot. They were married to two of Our righteous worshipers, but they betrayed them. It was not for (Noah and Lot) to avail them a thing. It was said to them both, 'Enter the Fire with those who shall enter.'

The believing wife of Pharaoh 66:11

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا امْرَأةَ فِرْعَوْنَ إِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِي عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ .
66:11 But to those who believe Allah has given as an example Pharaoh's wife, who said. 'My Lord, build me a house before You in Paradise and save me from Pharaoh and his work, and save me from a harm-doing nation.'

The virgin Mary, mother of Jesus was among the devout 66:12

وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَةَ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَصَدَّقَتْ بِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّهَا وَكُنْتِ مِنَ الْقَائِمِينَ .
66:12 And, Mary, 'Imran's daughter, who guarded her chastity so We breathed into her of Our Spirit (Gabriel); and she put her trust in the Words of her Lord and His Books, and was among the devout.

سورة الملك

67 The Kingdom - Al-Mulk

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The wonder of the creation of Allah 67:1-5

1. تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

67:1 Blessed be He in whose Hand is the Kingdom, He is powerful over all things,

2. الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ

67:2 who created death and life that He might examine which of you is best in deeds, and He is the Almighty, the Forgiving,

3. الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا مَا تَرَى فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ مِنْ تَفَافُوتٍ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرَى مِنْ فُطُورٍ

67:3 who created the seven heavens, one above the other. You cannot see any inconsistency in the creation of the Merciful. Return your gaze, do you see any crack!

4. ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبْ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ

67:4 Then return your gaze once more and yet again, your gaze comes back to you dazzled, and tired.

5. وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحٍ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ

67:5 We have adorned the lower heaven with lamps, and We made them a stoning for the satans, We have prepared the punishment of the Blaze for them.

The Day of Judgement and those who disbelieve in Allah 67:6-11

6. وَلِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَيَسُورُ الْمَصِيرُ

67:6 And for those who disbelieve in their Lord there awaits the punishment of Gehenna (Hell) an evil arrival!

7. إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورُ

67:7 When they are cast into it they shall hear it sighing, while it boils

8. تَكَادُ تَمَيَّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ كُلَّمَا أُلْقِيَ فِيهَا فَوْجٌ سَأَلْتَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَذِيرٌ

67:8 nearly bursting apart out of rage. Every time a host is cast therein, its keepers will ask them, 'Did no one come to warn you?'

9. قَالُوا بَلَى قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ فَكَذَّبْنَا وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ كَبِيرٍ

67:9 'Yes, indeed' they will reply, 'but we belied the Warner (Messenger) saying, 'Allah has not sent down anything, you are but in great error!'

10. وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِي أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ

67:10 And they will then say, 'If only we had listened and understood we should not now be among the inhabitants of the Blaze.'

11. فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ فَمَسْحَقًا لِأَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ

67:11 So it is that they confess their sins. Curse the inhabitants of the Blaze!

Those who fear their Lord 67:12

12. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ

67:12 But those who fear their Lord in the Unseen, for them there is forgiveness and a great wage.

The Ability and Mercy of Allah 67:13-30

13. وَأَسِرُوا قَوْلَكُمْ أَوْ اجْهَرُوا بِهِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ

67:13 (Whether you) speak in secret or aloud, He knows the innermost of the chests.

14. أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ

67:14 Shall He who has created (all things) not know? He is the Subtle, the Aware.

15. هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ ذَلُولًا فَامْشُوا فِي مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِهِ وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ

67:15 It is He who has made the earth submissive to you. Walk about in its land and eat of His provision. To Him is the Resurrection.

16. أَأَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمْ الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ

67:16 Do you feel secure that He who is in the heaven will not cause the earth to swallow you up while it shakes?

17. أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَن فِي السَّمَاءِ أَن يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرِ
67:17 Do you feel secure that He who is in the heaven will not loose against you a squall of pebbles then you shall know how was My warning.
18. وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ
67:18 Those who have gone before you also belied (their Messengers) then how was My disapproval!
19. أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَافَاتٍ وَيَقْبِضْنَ مَا يُمَسِّكُهُنَّ إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ
67:19 Do they not observe the birds above them, spreading their wings and folding them? None, except the Merciful holds them. Surely, He sees all things.
20. أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَّكُمْ يَنْصُرُكُم مِّن دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنِ الْكَافِرُونَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ
67:20 Or, who is it that shall be your host to help you, other than the Merciful? Indeed, the unbelievers are only deluded.
21. أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ بَل لَّجُوا فِي غُرُورٍ
67:21 Or, who is it that shall provide for you if He withholds His provision? Yet they persist in arrogance and aversion.
22. أَفَمَن يَمْشِي مُكِبًّا عَلَى وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَىٰ أَمَّن يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ
67:22 What, is he who walks, falling upon his face, better guided than he who walks upright on a Straight Path!
23. قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ
67:23 Say, 'It is He who has created you and given to you hearing, sight and hearts but little is it that you thank.'
24. قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ
67:24 Say, 'It was He who created you, dispersing you in the earth, and to Him you shall be gathered.'
25. وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ
67:25 They ask, 'When will this promise come, if you speak truthfully?'
26. قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ
67:26 Say, 'The knowledge (of that) is with Allah; I am only a clear warner.'
27. فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سَيِّئَتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقِيلَ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدْعُونَ
67:27 Then, when they see it drawing near, the faces of the unbelievers will be blackened, and it is said, 'This is what you were promised.'
28. قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكَنِي اللَّهُ وَمَن مَّعِيَ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا فَمَن يُجِيرُ الْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ
67:28 Say, 'What do you think, if Allah destroys me and those with me, or has mercy upon us, who then will protect the unbelievers from the painful punishment?'
29. قُلْ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ أَمَّنًا بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ
67:29 Say, 'He is the Merciful. In Him we believe and in Him we put all our trust. Indeed, you shall soon know who is in clear error.'
30. قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَن يَأْتِيكُم بِمَاءٍ مَّعِينٍ
67:30 Say, 'What do you think. If your water should sink into the earth in the morning, who then would bring you running water?'

سورة القلم

68 The Pen - Al-Qalam

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Allah bears witness to the high rank of Prophet Muhammad 68:1-6

1. ن وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ

68:1 Noon. By the Pen and that (the angels) write,

2. مَا أَنْتَ بِمُعْجِزٍ

68:2 you are not, because of the favor of your Lord, mad.

3. وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَأَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ

68:3 Indeed, there is an unfailing wage for you.

4. وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ

68:4 Surely, you (Prophet Muhammad) are of a great morality.

5. فَسَتُبْصِرُ وَيُبْصِرُونَ

68:5 You shall see and they will see

6. بِأَيُّكُمُ الْمَفْتُونُ

68:6 which of you is the demented.

Do not be guided in religion by those who do not believe 68:7-9

7. إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَن ضَلَّٰ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ

68:7 Indeed, your Lord knows very well those who strayed from His Path, and those who are guided.

8. فَلَا تُطِعِ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ

68:8 Therefore, do not obey those who belie,

9. وَدُوا لَوْ تَذَهَبَ قُيُودُهُمْ

68:9 they wish you would compromise, then, they would compromise.

Do not obey unbelievers of low character on account of their social standing 68:10-33

10. وَلَا تُطِعِ كُلَّ حَلَّافٍ مَّهِينٍ

68:10 And do not obey every mean swearer,

11. هَمَّازٍ مَّشَاءٍ بِنَمِيمٍ

68:11 the backbiter who goes about slandering,

12. مَنَّاعٍ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ

68:12 those who hinder good, the guilty aggressor,

13. غَثِّيلٍ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ رَنِيمٍ

68:13 the crude of low character

14. أَنْ كَانَ ذَا مَالٍ وَبَنِينَ

68:14 because he has wealth and sons.

15. إِذَا تُلِّيٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

68:15 When Our verses are recited to him, he says, 'They are but fairytales of the ancients!'

16. سَنَنْسِفُهُ عَلَىٰ خُرْطُومٍ

68:16 We shall mark him upon his nose!

The parable of the orchard and its arrogant, greedy owner 68:17-33

17. إِنَّا بَلَوْنَاهُمْ كَمَا بَلَوْنَا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ إِذْ أَقْسَمُوا لَيَصْرِمُنَّهَا مُصْبِحِينَ

68:17 We have tried them as We tried the owners of the garden who had sworn that in the morning they would reap it,

18. وَلَا يَسْتَنْتُونَ

68:18 without adding to their swearing, (Allah willing, InshaAllah).

19. فَطَافَتْ عَلَيْهَا طَائِفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ

68:19 Then, a visitation from your Lord came down upon it while they slept,

20. فَأَصْبَحَتْ كَالصَّرِيمِ

68:20 and in the morning it was if the garden had been reaped.

21. فَتَنَادُوا مُصْبِحِينَ

68:21 (Then) in the morning they called out to one another, saying,

22. أَنْ ائْتُوا عَلَيْنَا خِرَاتِكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَارِمِينَ

68:22 'Come out to your tillage if you want to reap!'

23. فَانطَلَفُوا وَهُمْ يَتَخَفَتُونَ

68:23 And so they departed, whispering to one another,

24. أَنْ لَا يَدْخُلْنَهَا الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَسْكِينٌ

68:24 'No needy person shall set foot in it today. '

25. وَغَدُوا عَلَىٰ حَرْدٍ قَادِرِينَ

68:25 And they went out early, determined in their resolve.

26. فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهَا قَالُوا إِنَّا لَضَالُونَ

68:26 But when they saw it they said, 'We have surely gone astray.

27. بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ

68:27 No, rather, we have been prevented!'

28. قَالَ أَوْسَطُهُمْ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ لَوْلَا تُسَبِّحُونَ

68:28 (Whereupon) the best among them said, 'Did I not say to you to exalt (Allah)?'

29. قَالُوا سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ

68:29 'Exaltations to Allah, our Lord,' they said, 'We were truly harm doers.'

30. فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَلَوْمُونَ

68:30 And they came blaming one another.

31. قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا طَاغِينَ

68:31 They said, 'Woe to us, truly we were insolent!

32. عَسَى رَبُّنَا أَنْ يُبَدِّلَنَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا إِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا رَاغِبُونَ

68:32 It may be that our Lord will give us better than it in exchange. To our Lord we humbly turn.'

33. كَذَلِكَ الْعَذَابُ وَالْعَذَابُ الْأَجْرَةُ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ

68:33 Such was their punishment. But the punishment of the Everlasting Life is much greater, if they but knew.

Losers and winners 68:34-52

34. إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٍ النَّعِيمِ

68:34 Surely, the cautious shall have Gardens of Bliss with their Lord.

35. أَفَنَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ كَالْمُجْرِمِينَ

68:35 What, shall We make those who are submissive like the wrongdoers?

36. مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ

68:36 What is the matter with you then, how do you judge?

37. أَمْ لَكُمْ كِتَابٌ فِيهِ تَدْرُسُونَ

68:37 Or, have you a Book from which you study

38. إِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيهِ لَمَّا تَخْتَارُونَ

68:38 surely in it you shall have whatever you choose!

39. أَمْ لَكُمْ أَيْمَانٌ عَلَيْنَا بِالِغَةِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ لَكُمْ لَمَّا تَحْكُمُونَ

68:39 Or, have you an oath from Us that stretches to the Day of Resurrection (if so) you shall surely have what you judge!

40. سَأَلْتَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ بِذَلِكَ زَعِيمٌ

68:40 Ask them, which of them will guarantee that!

41. أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ فَلْيَأْتُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ إِنْ كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ

68:41 Or, do they have associates? Then let them bring their associates, if what they say is true!

42. يَوْمَ يُكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ وَيُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ

68:42 On the Day when the leg shall be bared, and they are ordered to prostrate themselves, they will be unable.

43. خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهُفُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ وَقَدْ كَانُوا يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ وَهُمْ سَالِمُونَ

68:43 Their eyes will be humbled, and humiliation shall spread over them for they were already ordered to prostrate themselves when they were undiminished.

44. فَذَرْنِي وَمَنْ يُكَذِّبُ بِهِذَا الْحَدِيثِ سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

68:44 Therefore, leave Me with he who belied this discourse. We will draw them on little by little from where they do not know.

45. وَأْمُرْ لِي لَهُمْ إِنْ كُنِّي مَتِينٌ

68:45 I shall respite them, My stratagem is firm.

46. أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَغْرَمٍ مُثْقَلُونَ

68:46 Or, do you ask them for a wage, so that they are burdened with debt?

47. أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ

68:47 Or, is the Unseen with them, and they are writing it down!

Jonah and the whale 68:48-50

48. فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُنْ كَصَاحِبِ الْخُوْبِ إِذْ نَادَى وَهُوَ مَكْظُومٌ

68:48 So be patient with the judgement of your Lord and do not be like the Companion of the Whale (Jonah), when he called out choking inwardly.

49. لَوْلَا أَنْ تَدَارَكَهُ نِعْمَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ لَنُبِيَ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ مَذْمُومٌ

68:49 Had the favor of his Lord not come upon him, he would have been blamed, cast upon the shore.

50. فَاجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَجَعَلَهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

68:50 But his Lord had chosen him and He placed him among the righteous.

The response of the unbeliever to the Reminder 68:51-52

51. وَإِنْ يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَيُزْلِقُونَكَ بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ لَمَّا سَمِعُوا الذِّكْرَ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونٌ

68:51 When the unbelievers hear the Reminder, they nearly strike you down with their glances, and say, 'Surely, he is mad!'

52. وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعَالَمِينَ

68:52 But it is nothing other than a Reminder for all the worlds.

سورة الحاقة

69 The Resurrection Verifier - Al Haqqah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The outcome of the nations that belied their Messengers 69:1-10

1. الْحَاقَّةُ

69:1 The Resurrection Verifier;

2. مَا الْحَاقَّةُ

69:2 and what is the Resurrection Verifier?

3. وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحَاقَّةُ

69:3 What makes you to know what the Resurrection Verifier is?

4. كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ وَعَادٌ بِالْقَارِعَةِ

69:4 Thamood and Aad belied the Clatterer.

5. فَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَأَهْلِكُوا بِالطَّاغِيَةِ

69:5 Thamood, they were destroyed by the violent shout (of Gabriel),

6. وَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَأَهْلِكُوا بِرِيحٍ صَرْصَرٍ عَاتِيَةٍ

69:6 as for Aad, they were destroyed by a howling, violent wind

7. سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَثَمَانِيَةَ أَيَّامٍ حُسُومًا فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيهَا صَرْعَى كَأَنَّهُمْ أُعْجَازٌ نَّخْلٍ خَاوِيَةٍ

69:7 that He subjected upon them for seven nights and eight days consecutively and you might have seen them struck down as if they were the stumps of palm trees that had fallen down.

8. فَهَلْ تُرَى لَهُمْ مِنْ بَاقِيَةٍ

69:8 Can you see any remnant of them now?

9. وَجَاءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَنْ قَبْلَهُ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَاتُ بِالْخَاطِئَةِ

69:9 Similarly, Pharaoh, and those before him, and the ruined villages, sinned

10. فَعَصَوْا رَسُولَ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَهُمْ أَخْذَةً رَابِيَةً

69:10 and rebelled against their Lord's Messenger. So He took them with a stern taking.

The Mercy of Allah to Noah 69:11-12

11. إِنَّا لَنَاطِقًا طَغَا الْمَاءُ حَمَلْنَاكُمْ فِي الْجَارِيَةِ

69:11 And when the waters rose (high) We carried you in the sailing (Ark),

12. لَنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَذْكِرَةً وَتَعِبَهَا أُنْثَىٰ وَاعِيَةً

69:12 making it a Reminder for you, for all attentive ears to retain.

The events on the day the Horn is blown and Paradise and Hell 69:13-37

13. فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ نَفْخَةً وَاحِدَةً

69:13 When a single blow is blown on the Horn,

14. وَحُمِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتَا دَكَّةً وَاحِدَةً

69:14 when the earth with all its mountains is lifted up and crushed with a single blow,

15. فَيَوْمَئِذٍ وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ

69:15 on that Day, the Event occurs.

16. وَانْشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَهِيَ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاهِيَةٌ

69:16 The heaven will be split; because on that Day it will be fragile.

17. وَالْمَلَكُ عَلَىٰ أَرْجَائِهَا وَيَحْمِلُ عَرْشَ رَبِّكَ فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ ثَمَانِيَةٌ

69:17 The angels will stand on all its sides. And on that Day, eight (of them) will carry the Throne of your Lord above them.

18. يَوْمَئِذٍ تُعْرَضُونَ لَا تَخْفَىٰ مِنْكُمْ خَافِيَةٌ

69:18 On that Day you shall be exposed, and no secret of yours will remain hidden.

19. فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَيَقُولُ هَذَا مَا أقرَأُ كِتَابِيَةَ

69:19 Then, he who is given his book in his right hand will say, 'Here, take and read my book!

20. إِنِّي ظَنَنْتُ أَنِّي مُلَاقٍ حِسَابِيَةَ

69:20 Indeed, I knew that I should come to my reckoning.'

21. فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ

69:21 His shall be a pleasing life

22. فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ

69:22 in a high Garden,

23. فَطُوفُوهَا دَانِيَةً

69:23 its fruits are near.

24. كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا أَسْلَفْتُمْ فِي الْأَيَّامِ الْخَالِيَةِ

69:24 (It will be said), 'Eat and drink with a good appetite because of what you did in days long passed.'

25. وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِشِمَالِهِ فَيَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُوتَ كِتَابِيَةَ

69:25 But, he who is given his book in his left hand will say, 'Woe to me, would that my book had not been given to me!

26. وَلَمْ أَدْر مَا حِسَابِيَةَ

69:26 Nor that I knew my reckoning!

27. يَا لَيْتَنِي كَانَتِ الْفَاصِيَةَ

69:27 Would that it (my death) had ended it all!

28. مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنِّي مَالِيَةَ

69:28 My wealth has not helped me a thing

29. هَلْكَ عَنِّي سُلْطَانِيَةَ

69:29 and my authority has been destroyed.'

30. خُذُوهُ فَغُلُّوهُ

69:30 (It will be said), 'Take him and bind him.

31. ثُمَّ الْجَحِيمَ صَلُّوهُ

69:31 Roast him in Hell,

32. ثُمَّ فِي سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُونَ ذِرَاعًا فَاسْلُكُوهُ

69:32 then in a chain seventy arm's lengths long insert him.

33. إِنَّهُ كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ

69:33 He did not believe in Allah, the Great,

34. وَلَا يَحْضُرُ عَلَىٰ طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ

69:34 nor did he urge the feeding of the needy.

35. فَلَيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ هَاهُنَا حَمِيمٌ
69:35 Today he shall have no loyal friend here,
36. وَلَا طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ غَسِيلِينَ
69:36 nor any food except foul pus
37. لَا يَأْكُلُهُ إِلَّا الْخَاطِئُونَ
69:37 that none but sinners eat.'

Allah swears to the nobility, truthfulness and upright character of Prophet Muhammad 69:38-52

38. فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصِرُونَ
69:38 I swear by all that you can see,
39. وَمَا لَا تُبْصِرُونَ
69:39 and all that you do not see,
40. إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ
69:40 that this is the speech of a noble Messenger.
41. وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِرٍ قَلِيلًا مَا تُؤْمِنُونَ
69:41 It is not the speech of a poet little do you believe
42. وَلَا بِقَوْلِ كَاهِنٍ قَلِيلًا مَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ
69:42 nor is it the speech of a soothsayer little do you remember.
43. تَنْزِيلٌ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
69:43 (It is) a sending down from the Lord of all the Worlds.
44. وَلَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضُ الْأَقَاوِيلِ
69:44 Had he invented sayings against Us,
45. لَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِينِ
69:45 We would have seized him by the right hand
46. ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِينَ
69:46 then, We would surely have cut from him the aorta (vein)
47. فَمَا مِنْكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حَاجِزِينَ
69:47 not one of you could have prevented it from him.
48. وَإِنَّهُ لَتَنْذِرَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ
69:48 Indeed, it is a Reminder to those who fear Allah,
49. وَإِنَّا لَنَعْلَمُ أَنَّ مِنْكُمْ مُكَذِّبِينَ
69:49 We know that there are some among you who will belie.
50. وَإِنَّهُ لَحَسْرَةٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ
69:50 Indeed, it is a sorrow to the unbelievers
51. وَإِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ الْيَقِينِ
69:51 yet it is a certain truth.
52. فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ
69:52 Exalt the Name of your Lord, the Great.

سورة المعارج

70 The Elevated Passages - Al-Ma'arij

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. سَأَلَ سَائِلٌ بِعَذَابٍ وَاقِعٍ
70:1 A caller supplicated about a punishment to fall on
2. لِلْكَافِرِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَافِعٌ
70:2 the unbelievers which none can prevent.
3. مِنَ اللَّهِ ذِي الْمَعَارِجِ
70:3 (A punishment) from Allah, the Owner of the Elevated Passages.

The ascent of the angels 70:4

4. تَعْرُجُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ خَمْسِينَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ

70:4 To Him the angels and the Spirit (Gabriel) ascend in a day, the measure of which is fifty thousand years.

5. فَاصْبِرْ صَبْرًا جَمِيلًا

70:5 Therefore be patient, with a beautiful patience;

6. إِنَّهُمْ يَرَوْنَهُ بَعِيدًا

70:6 they see it as being far off;

7. وَنَرَاهُ قَرِيبًا

70:7 but We see it near.

The Day of Recompense 70:8-18

8. يَوْمَ تَكُونُ السَّمَاءُ كَالْمُهْلِ

70:8 On that Day the heaven shall become like molten copper,

9. وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ

70:9 and the mountains shall be like puffs of wool.

10. وَلَا يَسْأَلُ حَمِيمٌ حَمِيمًا

70:10 No loyal friend will ask another loyal friend

11. يُبْصِرُونَهُمْ يَوْمَ يُقْتَدَىٰ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِبَنِيهِ

70:11 though they are in sight of each other. To ransom himself from the punishment of that Day, the sinner will wish that he might even ransom himself by his sons,

12. وَصَاحِبَتِي وَأَخِيهِ

70:12 his companion (wife), his brother,

13. وَفَصِيلَتِهِ الَّتِي تُؤْوِيهِ

70:13 the kinsmen who gave him shelter,

14. وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يُنْجِيهِ

70:14 and whosoever is in the earth, altogether, so that it might save him.

15. كَلَّا إِنَّهَا لَأُظَىٰ

70:15 No, in truth, it is a Furnace!

16. نَزَّاعَةً لِّلشَّوَىٰ

70:16 It snatches away by the scalps,

17. تَدْعُو مَنْ أَدْبَرَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ

70:17 and it shall call him who withdrew and turned his back

18. وَجَمَعَ فَأَوْعَىٰ

70:18 and amassed (riches) and hoarded.

Greed, impatience, envy and righteousness 70:19-40

19. إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ خُلِقَ هَلُوعًا

70:19 Indeed, the human was created grudging and impatient.

20. إِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جَزُوعًا

70:20 When evil comes upon him he is impatient;

Check list for Muslims and those who want to keep Muslims in check 70:21-35

21. وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنُوعًا

70:21 but when good comes upon him, he is grudging

22. إِلَّا الْمُصَلِّينَ

70:22 except those that pray

23. الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ دَائِمُونَ

70:23 who are constant in prayer;

24. وَالَّذِينَ فِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَّعْلُومٌ

70:24 who, from their wealth is a known right

25. لِّلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْزُومِ

70:25 for the impoverished non-requester and the requester,

26. وَالَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ

70:26 who confirm the Day of Reckoning

27. وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّهِمْ مُشْفِقُونَ
70:27 and go in fear of the punishment of their Lord,
28. إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَأْمُونٍ
70:28 for none is secure from the punishment of their Lord,
29. وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأُؤْتُوا لَهُمْ حَافِظُونَ
70:29 who guard their privates
30. إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَرْوَاحِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ
70:30 except from their wives and what their right hands own, for these they are not blameworthy.
31. فَمَنْ ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ
70:31 But whosoever seeks beyond that, they are the transgressors.
32. وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمَانَاتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ
70:32 (Those) who keep their trusts and their covenant,
33. وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَاتِهِمْ قَائِمُونَ
70:33 and standby their witnessing,
34. وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ
70:34 and who are constant in their prayers.
35. أُولَٰئِكَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ مُّكْرَمُونَ
70:35 Those are highly honored in the Gardens.

The losers in this life and on they Day of Judgement 70:36-44

36. فَمَالِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قِبَلِكَ مُهْطِعِينَ
70:36 But what is the matter with the unbelievers, that they strain their glances continuously towards them,
37. عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ عِزِينَ
70:37 on the right and on the left in groups?
38. أَيَطْمَعُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ يُدْخَلَ جَنَّةَ نَعِيمٍ
70:38 What, is every one of them eager to be admitted to the Garden of Bliss?
39. كَلَّا إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِمَّا يَعْلَمُونَ
70:39 Not at all, for We have created them of what they know.
40. فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِرَبِّ الْمَشَارِقِ وَالْمَغَارِبِ إِنَّا لَقَادِرُونَ
70:40 No, I swear by the Lord of the Easts and the Wests that We have the ability
41. عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ خَيْرًا مِنْهُمْ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوبِينَ
70:41 to exchange them with others better than they; nothing can outstrip Us!
42. فَذَرْنَهُمْ يَخُوضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ
70:42 So leave them alone to plunge and play, until they encounter the Day which they are promised;
43. يَوْمَ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ سِرَّاعًا كَأَنَّهُمْ إِلَىٰ نُصَبٍ يُوْفُونَ
70:43 the Day when they shall rush from their graves, as if they were hurrying to a raised flag,
44. خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهُفُهُمْ ذَلَّةٌ ذَلَّةٌ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ
70:44 their eyes are humbled and they are covered with humiliation. Such is the Day that they were promised.

سورة نوح

71 Prophet Noah - Nooh

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Noah calls his nation to Allah and reminds them of His signs but they reject him and his message 71:1-20

1. **إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرْ قَوْمَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ**
71:1 We sent Noah to his nation, saying, 'Give warning to your nation before a painful punishment overtakes them.'
2. **قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ**
71:2 He said, 'My nation, I am a clear warner for you.'
3. **أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَطِيعُوا**
71:3 Worship Allah, fear Him, and obey me.
4. **يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرْكُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى إِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ إِذَا جَاءَ لَا يُؤَخَّرُ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ**
71:4 He will forgive you your sins and respite you till an appointed term. When the term of Allah arrives it cannot be deferred; if you but knew.'
5. **قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِي لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا**
71:5 'My Lord, ' said he, 'night and day I have called my nation,
6. **فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ دُعَائِي إِلَّا فِرَارًا**
71:6 but my call has only increased them in running away.
7. **وَإِنِّي كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوا أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَاسْتَغْشَوْا ثِيَابَهُمْ وَأَصْرُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا اسْتِكْبَارًا**
71:7 Each time I called them so that You might forgive them, they thrust their fingers in their ears and wrapped themselves in their garments, and persisted becoming very proud.
8. **ثُمَّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُهُمْ جَهْرًا**
71:8 I called to them clearly,
9. **ثُمَّ إِنِّي أَعْلَنْتُ لَهُمْ وَأَسْرَرْتُ لَهُمْ إِسْرَارًا**
71:9 and indeed, I spoke to them both publicly and in secret,

The benefits asking for the forgiveness of your Lord 71:10-20

10. **فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَّارًا**
71:10 "Ask for the forgiveness of your Lord," I said. "Surely, He is the Forgiver.
11. **يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا**
71:11 He will let loose the sky upon you in abundance
12. **وَيُمِدِّدْكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ أَنْهَارًا**
71:12 and give to you wealth and sons, and provide you with gardens and rivers.
13. **مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَرْجُونَ لِلَّهِ وَقَارًا**
71:13 What is the matter with you that you do not want the Greatness of Allah,
14. **وَقَدْ خَلَقَكُمْ أَطْوَارًا**
71:14 He has created you by stages!
15. **أَلَمْ تَرَوْا كَيْفَ خَلَقَ اللَّهُ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا**
71:15 Have you not seen how Allah created the seven heavens one above the other,
16. **وَجَعَلَ الْقَمَرَ فِيهِنَّ نُورًا وَجَعَلَ الشَّمْسُ سِرَاجًا**
71:16 setting in them the moon as a light and the sun as a lantern?
17. **وَاللَّهُ أَنْبَتَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ نَبَاتًا**
71:17 Allah has caused you to grow out of the earth,
18. **ثُمَّ يُعِيدْكُمْ فِيهَا وَيُخْرِجْكُمْ إِخْرَاجًا**
71:18 and to it He will return you. Then, He will bring you forth.
19. **وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ بِسَاطًا**
71:19 Allah has made the earth spread out for you
20. **لِتَسْلُكُوا مِنْهَا سُبُلًا فِجَاجًا**
71:20 so that you walk in its spacious paths."

Noah supplicates to Allah against his nation as they choose to follow the disbelief of the wealthy status quo rather than the truth Allah 71:21-27

21. **قَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ إِنَّهُمْ عَصَوْنِي وَاتَّبَعُوا مِنْ لَمْ يَزِدْهُ مَالُهُ وَوَلَدَهُ إِلَّا خَسَارًا**

71:21 Noah said, 'My Lord, they have rebelled against me and followed he whose wealth and offspring increase him only in loss,

22. وَمَكْرُؤًا كُبْرًا

71:22 they have devised a mighty plot,

23. وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْزُرُنَا بِرَبِّكَ وَلَا تَنْزُرُنَا وَلَا سِوَاكَ وَلَا يَعْثُبُ عَلَيْنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْمَانِ سَوَاءٌ مَّنْ ذَكَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ فَلَا تَكُونُوا لِلْمُذَكَّرِينَ مِنكُمْ ذُرِّيَّةً مَّا كَانُوا فِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ

71:23 and said, 'Do not renounce your gods, do not leave waddan or suwa'an or yaghutha, or ya'uqa, or nasra.'

24. وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا

71:24 And they have led many astray. (Noah supplicated saying), 'Allah, do not increase the harm doers except in error!'

25. مِمَّا خَطَبْتَهُمْ أُعْرِفُوا فَادْجَلُوا نَارًا فَلَمْ يَجِدُوا لَهَا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْصَارًا

71:25 So because of their sins they were drowned and admitted into the Fire. They found none to help them other than Allah.

26. وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ دَيَّارًا

71:26 And Noah (supplicated) saying, 'My Lord, do not leave a single unbeliever upon the earth.

27. إِنَّكَ إِن تَذَرَهُمْ يَضِلُّوا عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوا إِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا

71:27 Surely, if You leave them they will mislead Your worshipers and father none but the immoral, and unbelievers.

Noah supplicates for his followers 71:28

28. رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْ وَلِمَن دَخَلَ بَيْتِي مُؤْمِنًا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا تَبَارًا

71:28 Forgive me, My Lord, and my parents, and whosoever seeks refuge in my house as a believer, and the believers men and women alike, and do not increase the harm doers except in ruin!'

سورة الجن

72 The Jinn - Al-Jinn

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The righteous jinn bear witness to the Koran and become Muslims promising not to associate anyone with Allah 72:1-14

1. قُلْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا عَجَبًا

72:1 Say, 'It is revealed to me that a party of jinn listened then said, "We have indeed heard a wonderful Koran,

2. يَهْدِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ فَآمَنَّا بِهِ وَلَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا

72:2 that guides to the Right Path. We believe in it and we will not associate anyone with our Lord.

3. وَأَنَّهُ تَعَالَىٰ جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا

72:3 He, exalted be the Majesty of our Lord, who has neither taken to Himself a wife, nor a son!

4. وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَفُولُ سَفِيهًا عَلَى اللَّهِ سَطَطًا

72:4 The ignorant fool among us has spoken outrageously against Allah,

5. وَأَنَا ظَنَنَّا أَن لَّن نَّقُولَ الْإِنسَ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا

72:5 we never thought that either human or jinn would ever tell a lie against Allah!"

6. وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ الْإِنسِ يَعُوذُونَ بِرِجَالٍ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَزَادُوهُمْ رَهَقًا

72:6 But there were certain men from mankind who would take refuge with certain males from the jinn and they increased them in tyranny.

7. وَأَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوا كَمَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَن لَّن يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ أَحَدًا

72:7 Like you, they thought that Allah would never raise the dead.

The jinn would make their way to the heavens in an effort to try and listen to the heavenly decree for humanity then return to earth where some would make mischief with any news they might have learned by fortune telling 72:8-10

8. وَأَنَا لَمَسْنَا السَّمَاءَ فَوَجَدْنَاهَا مَلِيئَةً حَرَسًا شَدِيدًا وَشُهَبًا

72:8 (The jinn continued saying), "We made our way towards heaven, but we found it filled with stern guards and a flame.

9. وَأَنَا كُنَّا نَعْتَدُ مِنْهَا مَقَاعِدَ لِلسَّمْعِ فَمَنْ يَسْتَمِعِ الْآنَ يَجِدْ لَهُ شِهَابًا رَصَدًا

72:9 There, we would sit to eavesdrop, but now an eavesdropper finds a flame in wait for him.

10. وَأَنَا لَا نَدْرِي أَشَرٌّ أُرِيدَ بِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ أَرَادَ بِهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ رَشَدًا

72:10 And so we do not know whether evil is intended for those on earth, or whether their Lord intends to guide them.

The believing and unbelieving jinn 72:11-17

11. وَأَنَا مِنَّا الصَّالِحُونَ وَمِنَّا دُونَ ذَلِكَ كُنَّا طَرَائِقَ قِدْدًا

72:11 Some of us are righteous, but some are otherwise, we are sects that differ.

12. وَأَنَا ظَنَنَّا أَنْ لَنْ نُعْجِزَ اللَّهَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَنْ نُعْجِزَهُ هَرَبًا

72:12 We know that we cannot frustrate Allah in the earth, nor can we frustrate Him by flight.

13. وَأَنَا لَمَّا سَمِعْنَا الْهُدَى آمَنَّا بِهِ فَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِرَبِّهِ فَلَا يَخَافُ بَخْسًا وَلَا رَهَقًا

72:13 When we heard the Guidance, we believed in it, and whosoever believes in his Lord shall fear neither shortage nor injustice.

14. وَأَنَا مِنَّا الْمُسْلِمُونَ وَمِنَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ فَمَنْ أَسْلَمَ فَأُولَئِكَ تَحَرَّوْا رَشَدًا

72:14 Some of us have surrendered (Muslims) and some of us have deviated. Those who surrendered sought the Right Path,

15. وَأَمَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ فَكَانُوا لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا

72:15 but those who have deviated shall become the fuel of Gehenna (Hell).

16. وَأَنْ لَوْ اسْتَقَامُوا عَلَى الطَّرِيقَةِ لَأَسْقَيْنَاهُمْ مَاءً غَدَقًا

72:16 If they had followed the Path We would give to them abundant water to drink,

لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ وَمَنْ يُعْرِضْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِ يَسْلُكْهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا

72:17 and tested them with it. And whosoever turns away from his Lord's Remembrance, He will hurl him into a stern punishment.

Mosques belong to Allah alone and none will protect us from Allah except Him 72:18-23

18. وَأَنَّ الْمَسَاجِدَ لِلَّهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ أَحَدًا

72:18 Mosques belong to Allah, so do not call to anyone else, other than Allah.

19. وَأَنَّهُ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَدْعُوهُ كَادُوا يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا

72:19 When the worshiper of Allah stood supplicating to Him, they swarmed around him (Prophet Muhammad).

20. قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَدْعُو رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ أَحَدًا

72:20 Say, 'I supplicate only to my Lord and I do not associate any with Him.'

21. قُلْ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا رَشَدًا

72:21 Say, 'Indeed, I possess no power over you, either for harm or for guidance.'

22. قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا

72:22 Say, 'None shall protect me from Allah, and other than Him, I will find no refuge,

Those who disobey Allah and His Messenger 72:23-28

23. إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا

72:23 except a deliverance from Allah and His Messages. He who disobeys Allah and His Messenger, for him is the Fire of Gehenna, which he will be in for ever.

24. حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا .

72:24 When they see that which they were promised they shall know who is weaker in helpers and fewer in number.'

25. قُلْ إِنْ أَدْرِي أَقْرَبُ مَا تُوعَدُونَ أَمْ يَجْعَلُ لَهُ رَبِّي أَمَدًا .

72:25 Say, 'I do not know whether that which you are promised is near, or whether my Lord will set for it a time.

26. عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلَىٰ غَيْبِهِ أَحَدًا .

72:26 He is the Knower of the Unseen and does not disclose His Unseen to anyone,

The angels bear witness that Prophet Muhammad delivered the Message of Allah 72:27-28

27. إِلَّا مَنْ ارْتَضَىٰ مِنْ رَسُولٍ فَإِنَّهُ يَسْلُكُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ رَصَدًا .

72:27 except only to a Messenger that He has chosen, and He sends guardians before him and behind him,

28. لِيَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ أَبْلَغُوا رَسُولَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَخَاطَ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ وَأَحْصَىٰ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا .

72:28 so that He may know that they have delivered the Messages of their Lord and He encompasses all that is with them, and He has counted everything in numbers.'

سورة المزمل

73 The Wrapped - Al-Muzzammil

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The merit of getting up to pray during the night 73:1-6

1. يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَرْمِلُ

73:1 O you (Prophet Muhammad) wrapped,

2. قُمْ اللَّيْلَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا .

73:2 rise (to pray) the night except a little;

3. نِصْفَهُ أَوْ انْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا .

73:3 half the night, or a little less

4. أَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلًا .

73:4 or a little more; and with recitation, recite the Koran.

5. إِنَّا سَنُلْقِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا .

73:5 We are about to cast upon you a weighty Word.

6. إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ اللَّيْلِ هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَطْئًا وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلًا .

73:6 Indeed, the first part of the night is heavier in tread, and more upright in speech.

Remember Allah in your daily affairs and with patience leave those who do not believe to Him 73:7-11

7. إِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا .

73:7 You have by day prolonged occupations.

8. وَادْكُرْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلْ إِلَيْهِ تَتَبِيلًا .

73:8 Remember the Name of your Lord and dedicate yourself devoutly to Him.

9. رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا .

73:9 He is the Lord of the East and the West; there is no god except Him. Take Him for your Guardian.

Those who belie Allah 73:10-14

10. وَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا جَمِيلًا

73:10 Bear patiently with what they say and with a fine abandonment forsake them.

11. وَذُرْنِي وَالْمُكَذِّبِينَ أُولِي النَّعْمَةِ وَمَهَلْهُم قَلِيلًا

73:11 Leave to Me those who belie, those who lead a life of pleasure, and bear with them yet a little while.

12. إِنَّ لَدَيْنَا أَنْكَالًا وَجَحِيمًا

73:12 We have fetters (for them) and a blazing fire,

13. وَطَعَامًا ذَا غُصَّةٍ وَعَذَابًا أَلِيمًا

73:13 choking food and a painful punishment.

14. يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ الْجِبَالُ كَثِيبًا مَّهِيلًا

73:14 On the Day when the earth with all its mountains quake and the mountains become heaps of shifting sand.

Prophet Muhammad was sent as a witness 73:15-16

15. إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ رَسُولًا شَاهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُولًا

73:15 Indeed, We have sent to you a Messenger as a witness over you, just as We sent a Messenger to Pharaoh.

16. فَعَصَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُولَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ أَخْذًا وَبِيًّا

73:16 Pharaoh disobeyed Our Messenger, so We seized him remorselessly.

How will you guard yourself against the Day of Judgement? 73:17-19

17. فَكَيْفَ تَتَّقُونَ إِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا يَجْعَلُ الْوِلْدَانَ شِيبًا

73:17 If you disbelieve, how will you guard yourself against the Day that will make children gray haired,

18. السَّمَاءُ مُنْفَطِرٌ بِهِ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَفْعُولًا

73:18 on which the heaven will split apart, and His promise is done.

19. إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا

73:19 This is indeed a Reminder. Let whosoever will take the Path to his Lord.

The voluntary night prayers of Prophet Muhammad and those who desire to come closer to Allah 73:20

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدْنَىٰ مِن ثُلُثِي اللَّيْلِ وَنِصْفَهُ وَثُلُثَهُ وَطَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ مَعَكَ وَاللَّهُ يُقَدِّرُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ عَلِمَ أَن لَّنْ نُحْصِيَهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْرَأُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ عَلِمَ أَن سَيَكُونُ مِنكُمْ مَّرْضَىٰ وَآخَرُونَ يَضْرِبُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَبْتَغُونَ مِن فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَآخَرُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَاقْرَأُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنْهُ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَقَرُّوا بِمَا قَرَّضَا اللَّهُ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا وَمَا تَقَدَّمُوا لَأَنفُسِكُمْ مِن خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ وَأَعْظَمَ أَجْرًا وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا 20. اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ

73:20 Your Lord knows that you keep vigil nearly two thirds of the night and sometimes half or one-third of it, and a party of those with you. Allah measures the night and the day. He knows that you cannot count it, and turns to you. Therefore, recite from the Koran as much as is easy (for you); He knows that among you there are the sick and others traveling the road seeking the bounty of Allah; and others fighting in the Way of Allah. So then, recite from it as much as is easy. Establish your prayers, pay the obligatory charity, and lend Allah a generous loan. Whatever good you shall forward to your souls' account, you surely will find it better with Allah, and a mightier wage. And supplicate for the forgiveness of Allah. Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

سورة المدثر

74 The Cloaked - Al-Muddaththir

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ
74:1 O you (Prophet Muhammad), the cloaked,
2. فُمْ فَأَنْذِرْ
74:2 arise and warn,
3. وَرَبِّكَ فَكْبِّرْ
74:3 and exalt your Lord,
4. وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ
74:4 and purify your clothing,
5. وَالرُّجُزَ فَاهْجُرْ
74:5 and flee from the statues!
6. وَلَا تَمُنْ بِتَمَنُّكَ
74:6 Do not give, thinking to gain greater
7. وَلِرَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرْ
74:7 be patient unto your Lord.
8. فَإِذَا نُورَ فِي النَّافُورِ
74:8 When the Horn is blown,
9. فَذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ عَسِيرٌ
74:9 that shall be a Harsh Day
10. عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ غَيْرُ يَسِيرٍ
74:10 and it will not be easy for the unbelievers.
11. ذُرْنِي وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيداً
74:11 Leave Me alone with he whom I created
12. وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ مَالاً مَمْدُوداً
74:12 and designated for him ample wealth,
13. وَبَنِينَ شُهُوداً
74:13 and sons that stand in witness.
14. وَمَهَّدْتُ لَهُ تَمْهِيداً
74:14 I made things smooth and easy for him,
15. ثُمَّ يَطْمَعُ أَنْ أَزِيدَ
74:15 yet he is eager that I increase him.
16. كَلَّا إِنَّهُ كَانَ لِآيَاتِنَا عَنِيداً
74:16 Not at all! Surely, he has been disobedient to Our verses.
17. سَأُرْهِقُهُ صَعُوداً
74:17 I will constrain him to a hard ascent.
18. إِنَّهُ فَكَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ
74:18 He reflected, and then determined
19. فَقَبِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ
74:19 death seized him, how was his determining!
20. ثُمَّ قَبِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ
74:20 Again, death seized him, how was his determining!
21. ثُمَّ نَظَرَ
74:21 Then he looked,
22. ثُمَّ عَبَسَ وَبَسَرَ
74:22 frowned and scowled;
23. ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ
74:23 then he retreated and grew proud
24. فَقَالَ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ يُؤْتَرُ
74:24 and said, 'This is no more than traced sorcery;
25. إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا قَوْلُ الْبَشَرِ
74:25 It is nothing but the word of a mortal!'
26. سَأَصْلِيهِ سَعَرَ
74:26 I will surely roast him in the Scorching.
27. وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سَعَرُ
74:27 What will let you know what the Scorching is like!
28. لَا يُنْقِي وَلَا تَنْدُرُ
74:28 It neither spares, nor releases,

29. لَوَاحَةٌ لِلْبَشَرِ

74:29 and it burns the flesh.

30. عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ

74:30 Over it are nineteen (angels guarding).

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ إِلَّا مَلَائِكَةً وَمَا جَعَلْنَا عِدَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيَسْتَيَقِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ لِيَأْمَنُوا وَإِيمَانًا وَلَا يَرْتَابَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَلِيَقُولَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَالْكَافِرُونَ مَاذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ

جُنُودَ رَبِّكَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا ذِكْرَى لِلْبَشَرِ

74:31 We have appointed none but angels to guard the Fire, and made their number only as a trial for the unbelievers, so that those to whom the Book was given are certain and those who believe increase in belief. And that those who were given the Book, and those who believe will not be in doubt. And that those in whose hearts there is a sickness, together with the unbelievers, may say, 'What did Allah intend by this as an example?' As such, Allah leaves in error whom He will and He guides whomsoever He will. None knows the hosts of your Lord except He. This is no more than a Reminder to humans.

32. كَلَّا وَالْقَمَرَ

74:32 No, by the moon!

33. وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا أَدْبَرَ

74:33 By the receding night

34. وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا أَسْفَرَ

74:34 and the morning when it appears,

35. إِنَّهَا لِأَحَدَى الْكُبَرِ

74:35 it is one of the greatest trials,

36. نَذِيرًا لِلْبَشَرِ

74:36 a warning to humans,

37. لِمَن شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَتَقَدَّمَ أَوْ يَتَأَخَّرَ

74:37 to whoever among you desires to go forward, or lag behind.

38. كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِينَةٌ

74:38 Each soul is held in pledge for what it earns,

39. إِلَّا أَصْحَابَ الْيَمِينِ

74:39 except the Companions of the Right.

40. فِي جَنَّاتٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ

74:40 In Gardens they will question

41. عَنِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ

74:41 concerning the sinners,

42. مَا سَلَّكُمْ فِي سَفَرٍ

74:42 'What caused you to be thrust into the Scorching (Fire)?'

43. قَالُوا لَمْ نَكُ مِنَ الْمُصَلِّينَ

74:43 They will reply, 'We were not among those who prayed

44. وَلَمْ نَكُ نَطْعِمِ الْمَسْكِينِ

74:44 and we did not feed the needy.

45. وَكُنَّا نَخُوضُ مَعَ الْخَائِضِينَ

74:45 We plunged in with the plungers

46. وَكُنَّا نَكْذِبُ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ

74:46 and belied the Day of Recompense

47. حَتَّىٰ أَتَانَا الْيَقِينُ

74:47 till the certainty (death) overtook us.'

48. فَمَا تَنْفَعُهُمْ شَفَاعَةُ الشَّافِعِينَ

74:48 The intercession of their intercessors shall not benefit them.

49. فَمَا لَهُمْ عَنِ التَّذْكَرَةِ مُعْرِضِينَ

74:49 What is the matter with them that they turn away from this Reminder,

50. كَأَنَّهُمْ خُمُرٌ مُّسْتَنْفِرَةٌ

74:50 like startled wild donkeys

51. فَرَّتْ مِنْ قَسْوَرَةٍ

74:51 fleeing before a lion?

52. بَلْ يُرِيدُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ يُؤْتَى صُحُفًا مُنشَرَّةً .

74:52 Indeed, each one of them desires to be given unrolled scrolls.

53. كَلَّا بَلْ لَّا يَخَافُونَ الْآخِرَةَ .

74:53 No, indeed they have no fear of the Everlasting Life.

54. كَلَّا إِنَّهُ تَذَكُّرَةٌ .

74:54 No, indeed, surely, this is a Reminder.

55. فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَرْهُ .

74:55 So, whoever wills, will remember it.

56. وَمَا يَذْكُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ هُوَ أَهْلُ النَّقْوَى وَأَهْلُ الْمَعْفُورَةِ .

74:56 But none will remember, unless Allah wills, He is the Owner of fear, the Owner of forgiveness.

سورة القيامة

75 The Resurrection - Al-Qiyamah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Allah, Himself swears by the Day of Resurrection and His ability to recreate us 75:1-4

1. لَا أَقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ .

75:1 No! I swear by the Day of Resurrection,

2. وَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ .

75:2 No! I swear by the reproachful soul!

3. أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ لَنْ نَجْمَعُ عِظَامَهُ .

75:3 What, does the human think We shall never gather his bones?

4. بَلَىٰ قَادِرِينَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ نَسُوِيَ بَنَاتِهِ .

75:4 Indeed yes, We are able to shape his finger tips yet again!

Where will you flee on the Day of Resurrection? 75:5-25

5. بَلْ يُرِيدُ الْإِنْسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُ .

75:5 Rather, the human desires to continue in his immorality,

6. يَسْأَلُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ .

75:6 'When will the Day of Resurrection be?' he asks,

7. فَإِذَا بَرِقَ الْبَصَرُ .

75:7 but when the sight is dazed

8. وَخَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ .

75:8 and the moon eclipsed,

9. وَجُمِعَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ .

75:9 when the sun and moon are gathered together

10. يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَيَّنَ الْمَقَرُّ .

75:10 on that Day the human will ask, 'To (which place) shall I flee?'

11. كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ .

75:11 No, there shall be no (place of) refuge.

12. إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمُسْتَقَرُّ .

75:12 For on that Day the refuge shall be to your Lord.

13. يُنَبِّئُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَأَخَّرَ .

75:13 On that Day the human shall be informed of his former and latter deeds.

14. بَلِ الْإِنْسَانُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ بِصِيرَةٌ .

75:14 He shall be a clear proof against himself,

15. وَلَوْ أَلْقَىٰ مَعَاذِيرَهُ .

75:15 even though he offers his excuses.

16. لَا تُحْرِكْ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ
75:16 Do not move your tongue with it (the Revelation) to hasten it.
17. إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهُ وَقُرْآنَهُ
75:17 It's gathering and reciting is upon Us.
18. فَإِذَا قَرَأْنَاهُ فَاتَّبِعْ قُرْآنَهُ
75:18 When We recite it, follow its recitation.
19. ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا بَيَانَهُ
75:19 It's explanation is upon Us.
20. كَلَّا بَلْ تُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ
75:20 Yet you love this hasty world
21. وَتَذَرُونَ الْآخِرَةَ
75:21 and are heedless of the Everlasting Life.

Will your face be radiant or scowling on the Day of Judgement? 75:22-25

22. وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاصِرَةٌ
75:22 On that Day there shall be radiant faces,
23. إِلَىٰ رَبِّهَا نَاظِرَةٌ
75:23 gazing towards their Lord.
24. وَوُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَاسِرَةٌ
75:24 And on that Day there shall be scowling faces,
25. تَتَّظَنُّ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ بِهَا فَاقِرَةٌ
75:25 so they might think the Calamity had been inflicted upon them.

A reminder and the death of those who turned away from Allah 75:26-35

26. كَلَّا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ النَّرَاقِي
75:26 But, when (the soul) reaches the collar bone
27. وَقِيلَ مَنْ رَاقٍ
75:27 and it is said, 'Who is a healing chanter?'
28. وَظَنَّ أَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ
75:28 and when he thinks it is the time of departure
29. وَالتَّفَتُّ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ
75:29 and when leg is intertwined with leg,
30. إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمَسَاقُ
75:30 upon that Day the driving shall be to your Lord.
31. فَلَا صَدَقَ وَلَا صَلَّىٰ
75:31 Because, he neither believed nor prayed;
32. وَلَكِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ
75:32 he belied the truth and turned away;
33. ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ يَتَمَطَّىٰ
75:33 then went arrogantly to his household.
34. أَوْلَىٰ لَكَ فَأَوْلَىٰ
75:34 Near to you and nearer,
35. ثُمَّ أَوْلَىٰ لَكَ فَأَوْلَىٰ
75:35 then nearer to you and nearer!
36. أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ يُتْرَكَ سُدًى
75:36 Does the human think he will be left to roam at will?
37. أَلَمْ يَكُ نُطْفَةً مِنْ مَنِيٍّ يُمْنَىٰ
75:37 What, was he not an ejaculated drop (of sperm)?
38. ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَهَسَوَىٰ
75:38 Then he was a clot of blood, then He created and formed him
39. فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ
75:39 and made from him two kinds, male and female.
40. أَلَيْسَ ذَلِكَ بِقَادِرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ
75:40 What, is He then unable to revive the dead?

سورة الإنسان

76 The Human - Al-'Insan

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Are you among the grateful or ungrateful? 76:1-4

1. هَلْ أَتَى عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ حِينٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُن شَيْئاً مَّذْكُوراً .

76:1 Indeed, there came upon the human a period of time when he was an unremembered thing.

2. إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ أَمْشَاجٍ نَّبْتَلِيهِ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَمِيعاً بَصِيراً .

76:2 We have created the human from a (sperm) drop, a mixture, testing him; We made him to hear and see.

3. إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ السَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِراً وَإِمَّا كَفُوراً .

76:3 Indeed, We have guided him to the path, he is either grateful or ungrateful.

4. إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَلَاسِلَ وَأَغْلَالاً وَسَعيراً .

76:4 Indeed, for the unbelievers We have prepared chains, fetters and a Blazing (Fire).

Check list for Muslims and those who want to keep Muslims in check 76:5-10

5. إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُونَ مِنْ كَأْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُوراً .

76:5 But the righteous shall drink of a goblet mixed with camphor;

6. عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْجيراً .

76:6 a fountain at which the worshipers of Allah drink and make it gush forth abundantly;

7. يُوفُونَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَيَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهُ مُسْتَطِيراً .

76:7 those who keep their vows and fear a Day whose evil is spread;

8. وَيُطْعِمُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ مِسْكِيناً وَيَتِيماً وَأَسِيراً .

76:8 who give food for the love of Him to the needy, the orphan, and the captive,

9. إِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَاءً وَلَا شُكُوراً .

76:9 (saying), 'We feed you only desirous of the Face of Allah; we seek of you neither recompense nor thanks,

10. إِنَّا نَخَافُ مِنْ رَبِّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوساً قَمْطِيراً .

76:10 for we fear from our Lord a stern, frownful Day.'

Allah thanks the believers for their striving and recompenses them with bounties of the Everlasting Life 76:11-22

11. فَوَقَاهُمُ اللَّهُ شَرَّ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَلَقَّاهُمْ نَضْرَةً وَسُرُوراً .

76:11 So Allah will save them from the evil of that Day and has secured for them radiance and joyfulness,

12. وَجَزَّاهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوا جَنَّةً وَحَرِيراً .

76:12 and recompense them for their patience with a Garden, and robes of silk.

13. مُتَّكِنِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ لَا يَرَوْنَ فِيهَا شَمْساً وَلَا زَمْهَريراً .

76:13 Reclining there upon couches, they shall see neither the sun nor the moon.

14. وَذَانِبَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلَالُهَا وَذُلَّتْ أَقْطُوفُهَا تَذَلُّلاً .

76:14 Near them shall be its shades with its clusters hung gently down,

15. وَيُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِآنِيَةٍ مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ كَانَتْ قَوَارِيرَ .

76:15 and passed around them shall be silver vessels, and crystal goblets,

16. قَوَارِيرَ مِن فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوهَا تَقْدِيراً .

76:16 goblets of silver that they have precisely measured.

17. وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَنْجَبِيلًا

76:17 And they shall be given to drink from a cup whose mixture is ginger,

18. عَيْنًا فِيهَا تُسَمَّى سَلْسَبِيلًا

76:18 from a fountain called Salsabila.

19. وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُخَلَّدُونَ إِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا مَنثورًا

76:19 Immortal youths will go about them, when you see them, you would suppose them to be scattered pearls.

20. وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ تَمَّ رَأَيْتَ نَعِيمًا وَمُلْكًا كَبِيرًا

76:20 When you see them, you see bliss, and a great Kingdom.

21. عَلَيْهِمْ ثِيَابٌ سُنْدُسٌ خُضْرٌ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٌ وَخَلْوًا أَسَاوِرٌ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَسَقَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ شَرَابًا طَهُورًا

76:21 Upon them there will be garments of green silk, rich brocade, and they will be adorned with bracelets of silver. Their Lord will give them a pure beverage to drink.

22. إِنَّ هَذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَاءً وَكَانَ سَعْيُكُمْ مَشْكُورًا

76:22 'See, this is your recompense, your striving is thanked.'

The Koran is a reminder 76:23-31

23. إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ تَنْزِيلًا

76:23 We have indeed, sent down to you the Koran, a (clear) sending,

24. فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تُطِعْ مِنْهُمْ آيْمًا أَوْ كُفُورًا

76:24 therefore be patient under the Judgement of your Lord, and do not obey either the sinner or the unbeliever.

25. وَادْكُرْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا

76:25 And, remember the Name of your Lord at the dawn and in the evening;

26. وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَاسْجُدْ لَهُ وَسَبِّحْهُ لَيْلًا طَوِيلًا

76:26 and in the night prostrate to Him; and exalt Him for a long night.

27. إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَجُحُوبٌ الْعَاجِلَةِ وَيَذُرُونَ وَرَاءَهُمْ يَوْمًا نَقِيلًا

76:27 Indeed, these love the hasty life, and are heedless and leave behind them a heavy Day.

28. نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاهُمْ وَشَدَدْنَا أَسْرَهُمْ وَإِذَا شِئْنَا بَدَّلْنَا أَمْثَلَهُمْ تَبْدِيلًا

76:28 We created them, and We strengthened their joints, but, when We will, We shall indeed exchange their likes.

29. إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذَكُّرَةٌ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا

76:29 This is indeed a Reminder, so that he who wills, takes a path to his Lord.

30. وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا

76:30 Yet you will not unless Allah wills; surely, Allah is the Knower, the Wise.

31. يُدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ وَالظَّالِمِينَ أَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا

76:31 He is Merciful to whom He will; but, for the harm doers He has prepared for them a painful punishment.

سورة المرسلات

77 Those Sent - Al Mursalat

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The end of the world 77:1-12

1. وَالْمُرْسَلَاتِ غُرَفًا

77:1 By (the wind) those sent (as horses') mane (in succession),

2. فَالْعَاصِفَاتِ عَصْفًا

77:2 storming tempestuously

3. وَالنَّاشِرَاتِ نَشْرًا

- 77:3 and by the scatterers scattering (rain)
 4. فَأَلْفَارِقَاتٍ فَرَقَاتُ
 77:4 then the criterion (the verses of Koran), separating
 5. فَأَلْمُؤَقِفَاتِ ذِكْرُهَا
 77:5 and those (angels) dropping, reminding
 6. عَذْرًا أَوْ تَنْذِرًا
 77:6 excusing or warning,
 7. إِنَّمَا تُوْعَدُونَ لَوَاقِعٍ
 77:7 surely, that which you have been promised is about to fall!
 8. فَإِذَا النُّجُومُ طُمِسَتْ
 77:8 When the stars are extinguished,
 9. وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ فُرِجَتْ
 77:9 and when the sky is rent asunder
 10. وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيِفَتْ
 77:10 and the mountains scattered,
 11. وَإِذَا الرُّسُلُ أُقِنَتْ
 77:11 and when the Messengers' time is set
 12. لِأَيِّ يَوْمٍ أُجِّلَتْ
 77:12 to what day shall they be deferred?

Where will you be on the Day of Resurrection? 77:13-50

13. لِيَوْمِ الْفَصْلِ
 77:13 Upon the Day of Decision!
 14. وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَاكَ مَا يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ
 77:14 Would that you knew what the Day of Decision is!
 15. وَيَلَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
 77:15 Woe on that Day to those who belied it!
 16. أَلَمْ نُهْلِكِ الْأَوَّلِينَ
 77:16 Did We not destroy the ancients
 17. ثُمَّ نُنْبِئُهُمُ الْآخِرِينَ
 77:17 and let the latter follow them?
 18. كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ
 77:18 As such shall We deal with the sinners.
 19. وَيَلَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
 77:19 Woe on that Day to those who belied it!
 20. أَلَمْ تَخْلُقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ مَاءٍ مَهِينٍ
 77:20 Did We not create you from a weak water,
 21. فَجَعَلْنَاهُ فِي قَرَارٍ مَكِينٍ
 77:21 which We placed within a sure lodging
 22. إِلَىٰ قَدَرٍ مَعْلُومٍ
 77:22 for an appointed term?
 23. فَقَدَرْنَا فَنِعْمَ الْقَادِرُونَ
 77:23 We determined, how excellent a Determiner are We!
 24. وَيَلَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
 77:24 Woe on that Day to those who belied it!
 25. أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ كِفَاتًا
 77:25 Have We not made the earth a housing
 26. أَحْيَاءَ وَأَمْوَاتًا
 77:26 for both the living and the dead?
 27. وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا رِوَاسِيَّ سَامِيحَاتٍ وَأَسْفِقِينَآكُمْ مَاءً فَرَاتًا
 77:27 Have We not placed high mountains upon it and filled you with sweet water?
 28. وَيَلَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
 77:28 Woe on that Day to those who belied it!
 29. انطَلِقُوا إِلَىٰ مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ
 77:29 Depart to that which you belied!

30. انطَلِقُوا إِلَى ظِلِّ ذِي ثَلَاثِ شُعَبٍ .
77:30 Depart into the shadow of three masses,
31. لَا ظِلِّيلٍ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنَ النَّهَبِ .
77:31 wherein there is neither shade, nor freeing from the blazing flames
32. إِنَّهَا تَرْمِي بِشَرَرٍ كَالْقَصْرِ .
77:32 it throws spits as (high as a huge) palace,
33. كَأَنَّهُ جِمَالَةٌ صُفْرٌ .
77:33 as black camels.
34. وَيَلُّ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ .
77:34 Woe on that Day to those who belied it!
35. هَذَا يَوْمٌ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ .
77:35 This is the Day they shall not speak,
36. وَلَا يُؤَدُّنَ لَهُمْ فَيْعَتَهُمْ .
77:36 nor shall they be given permission, so that they can apologize.
37. وَيَلُّ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ .
77:37 Woe on that Day to those who belied it!
38. هَذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ جَمْعًاكُمْ وَالْأُولَى .
77:38 Such is the Day of Decision. We will gather you with the ancients.
39. فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ كَيْدٌ فَكِيدُوا .
77:39 If you are cunning, then try your cunning against Me!
40. وَيَلُّ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ .
77:40 Woe on that Day to those who belied it!
41. إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي ظِلَالٍ وَعُيُونٍ .
77:41 Indeed, the cautious, shall live amid shades and fountains
42. وَقَوَائِكَ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ .
77:42 and have such fruits as they desire.
43. كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ .
77:43 (It shall be said to them), 'Eat and drink, with a good appetite, for all that you did.'
44. إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ .
77:44 As such We recompense those who did good.
45. وَيَلُّ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ .
77:45 Woe on that Day to those who belied it!
46. كُلُوا وَتَمَتَّعُوا قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُجْرِمُونَ .
77:46 'Eat and enjoy yourselves a little, for you are sinners!'
47. وَيَلُّ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ .
77:47 Woe on that Day to those who belied it!
48. وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ ارْكَعُوا لَا يَرْكَعُونَ .
77:48 When it is said to them, 'Bow yourselves,' they do not bow.
49. وَيَلُّ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ .
77:49 Woe on that Day to those who belied it!
50. فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ .
77:50 After this, in what discourse will they believe?

سورة النبا

78 The News - An-Naba'

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Those who belie the truth of Allah and yet His signs surround us 78:1-16

1. عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ

78:1 What do they question each other about!

2. عَنِ النَّبِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

78:2 About the Great News

3. الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ مُخْتَلِفُونَ

78:3 whereupon they are at variance?

4. كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ

78:4 Indeed, they shall know!

5. ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ

78:5 Again, indeed, they shall know!

6. أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ مِهَادًا

78:6 Have We not made the earth as a cradle

7. وَالْجِبَالَ أَوْتَادًا

78:7 and the mountains as pegs?

8. وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا

78:8 And We created you in pairs,

9. وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا

78:9 and We made your sleep a rest,

10. وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا

78:10 and We made the night a mantle,

11. وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا

78:11 and We made the day for a livelihood.

12. وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شِدَادًا

78:12 And We built above you seven strong ones,

13. وَجَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَهَاجًا

78:13 and placed in them a blazing lamp

14. وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً تَجَاجًا

78:14 and have sent down from the clouds, pouring rain

15. لِنُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا

78:15 that We may bring forth with it grain, plants

16. وَجَنَّاتٍ أَلْفَافًا

78:16 and luxuriant gardens.

The Day of Judgement, the punishment of Hell and the rewards of Paradise

78:17-40

17. إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفُصْلِ كَانَ مِيقَاتًا

78:17 Indeed, the Day of Decision is an appointed time,

18. يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ قَتَاتُونَ أَفْوَاجًا

78:18 the Day that the Horn is blown, and you shall come in crowds

19. وَفُتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا

78:19 and heaven is opened, having gates,

20. وَسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا

78:20 and the mountains move, and vaporize.

The punishment of Hell 78:21-30

21. إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا

78:21 Indeed, Gehenna (Hell) has become an ambush,

22. لِلطَّاعِينَ مَأْبَأً

78:22 a return for the insolent,

23. لِابْتِئِنِّ فِيهَا أَحْقَابًا

78:23 there, they shall live for ages,

24. لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا

78:24 tasting neither coolness nor any drink

25. إِلَّا حَمِيمًا وَغَسَّاقًا

78:25 except boiling water and pus

26. جَزَاءً وَفَاقًا

78:26 for a suitable recompense.

27. إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا

78:27 Indeed, they did not hope for a Reckoning,

28. وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كِذَاباً
78:28 and they absolutely belied Our verses,
29. وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ كِتَاباً
78:29 and everything We have numbered in a Book.
30. فَذُوقُوا فَلَنْ نَزِيدَكُمْ إِلَّا عَذَاباً
78:30 'Taste! We shall not increase you except in punishment!'

The reward of Paradise 78:31-37

31. إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازاً
78:31 But, for the cautious a place of prosperity,
32. حَدَائِقَ وَأَعْنَاباً
78:32 and gardens and vineyards,
33. وَكَوَاعِبَ أَتْرَاباً
78:33 curvaceous (virgins), of equal age
34. وَكَأْساً دِهَاقاً
78:34 and an overflowing cup.
35. لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْواً وَلَا كِذَاباً
78:35 There, they shall neither hear idle talk, nor yet any falsehood,
36. جَزَاءً مِمَّنْ رَزَاكَ عَطَاءً جِسَاباً
78:36 a recompense from your Lord, a gift, a reckoning,
37. رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمَنُ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْهُ خِطَاباً
78:37 the Lord of the heavens and earth, and all that is between them, the Merciful, of whom they are unable to speak.

Prophet Muhammad will be given permission to intercede for his followers 78:38-39

38. يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الرُّوحُ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ صَفًّا لَا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ أُذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَقَالَ صَوَاباً
78:38 On that Day, when the Spirit (Gabriel) and the angels stand in ranks they shall not speak, except he to whom the Merciful has given permission, and says what is right.
39. ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمَ الْحَقُّ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ مَآباً
78:39 That is the Day, the truth, so whosoever wills takes a way to his Lord.

Will you be amongst those who say "Would that I were dust!" 78:40

40. إِنَّا أَنْذَرْنَاكُمْ عَذَاباً قَرِيباً يَوْمَ يَنْظُرُ الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ وَيَقُولُ الْكَافِرُ يَا لَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ تُرَاباً
78:40 Indeed, We have forewarned you of an imminent punishment, the Day when the person will look upon his works and the unbelievers will say, 'Would that I were dust!'

سورة النازعات

79 The Pluckers - An-Nazi'at

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The regret of those who denied they would be resurrected 79:1-14

1. وَالنَّازِعَاتِ غَرْاقاً
79:1 By the pluckers (the angels of death), violently plucking (the souls of the unbelievers),
2. وَالنَّاشِطَاتِ نَشْطاً
79:2 by the drawers (the angels of death), gently drawing (the souls of the believers),
3. وَالسَّابِحَاتِ سَبْحاً
79:3 by the swimmers (angels) swimming gently

4. فَالسَّابِقَاتِ سَبَقًا
79:4 and the outstrippers (angels), outstripping,
5. فَالْمُدِيرَاتِ أَمْرًا
79:5 by the managers (angels) affair.
6. يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ
79:6 On the Day, the shiverer shivers
7. تَتَّبِعُهَا الرَّاادِفَةُ
79:7 followed by the succeeding,
8. قُلُوبٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاجِفَةٌ
79:8 hearts will throb on that Day
9. أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَخِشَعُونَ
79:9 and their eyes will be humbled.
10. يَقُولُونَ أَنِنَّا لَمَرْدُودُونَ فِي الْخَافِرَةِ
79:10 They say, 'What, are we being restored as we were before,
11. إِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا تَنْجُرَةً'
79:11 even after we are fragmented bones?'
12. قَالُوا بَلْإِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا تَنْجُرَةً
79:12 They will say, 'Then we are returned, lost!'
13. فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ
79:13 But it will be only a single blow,
14. فَإِذَا هُمْ بِالسَّاهِرَةِ
79:14 and they will be upon the surface of the earth (alive).

Pride and arrogance led Pharaoh to disbelief 79:15-26

15. هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى
79:15 Have you received the story of Moses?
16. إِذْ نَادَاهُ رَبُّهُ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى
79:16 His Lord called to him in the Sacred Valley of Towa,
17. اذْهَبْ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ
79:17 saying, 'Go to Pharaoh, he has become exceedingly insolent,
18. فَقُلْ هَلْ لَكَ إِلَىٰ أَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ
79:18 and say, "Will you purify yourself,
19. وَأَهْدِيكَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَتَخْشَىٰ
79:19 that I might guide you to your Lord, so that you fear (Him)."
20. فَأَرَاهُ الْآيَةَ الْكُبْرَىٰ
79:20 He showed him the mighty sign,
21. فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصَىٰ
79:21 but he belied and disobeyed,
22. ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ يَسْعَىٰ
79:22 and hastily turned away,
23. فَخَسِرَ فَتَنَادَىٰ
79:23 then, he gathered, proclaimed, then said,
24. فَقَالَ أَنَا رَبُّكُمُ الْأَعْلَىٰ
79:24 'I am your lord, the most high!'
25. فَأَخَذَهُ اللَّهُ نَكَالَ الْأَجْرِ وَالْأُولَىٰ
79:25 So Allah seized him with the punishment of the Everlasting Life, and of this world.
26. إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِمَنْ يَخْشَىٰ
79:26 Surely, in this there is a lesson for he that fears!

The creation 79:27-33

27. أَلَيْسَ لَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمْ السَّمَاءُ بَنَاهَا
79:27 What, are you harder to create than the heaven which He has built?
28. رَفَعَ سَمَكَهَا فَسَوَّاهَا
79:28 He raised it high and leveled it,
29. وَأَعْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَأَخْرَجَ ضُحَاهَا

79:29 and darkened its night and brought forth its morning.

30. وَالْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ دَحَاهَا

79:30 And the earth He extended after that;

31. أَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَاءَهَا وَمَرْعَاهَا

79:31 and then brought from it its water and pastures.

32. وَالْجِبَالَ أَرْسَاهَا

79:32 And the mountains He set firm

33. مَتَاعاً لَكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ

79:33 an enjoyment for you and your herds.

The warning of Hell 79:39

3. فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الطَّامَةُ الْكُبْرَى

79:34 But when the Great Catastrophe comes,

35. يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا سَعَى

79:35 the Day when the human will remember what he has worked for,

36. وَبُورَّتِ الْجَنَّةِ لِمَن يَرَى

79:36 and when Hell is advanced for whoever sees,

37. فَأَمَّا مَنْ طَغَى

79:37 then as for whosoever was insolent

38. وَآثَرَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا

79:38 preferring the present life,

39. فَإِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَى

79:39 surely, Hell will be their refuge.

The promise of Paradise 79:40-41

40. وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ وَنَهَى النَّفْسَ عَنِ الْهَوَى

79:40 But, whosoever feared the standing before his Lord and prevented the self from desires,

41. فَإِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَى

79:41 indeed, their refuge shall be Paradise.

When will the end of the world come? 79:42-46

42. يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَاهَا

79:42 They will question you about the Hour, 'When shall it be?'

43. فِيمَ أَنْتَ مِنْ ذِكْرَاهَا

79:43 But how are you to know?

44. إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ مُنتَهَاهَا

79:44 Its final end is for your Lord.

45. إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنذِرٌ مَنِ خَشِئَهَا

79:45 You are but a warner for those who fear it.

46. كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوْ ضُحَاهَا

79:46 On the Day when they behold it, it will be as if they had lingered but an evening, or, a morning.

سورة عبس

80 Frowned - 'Abasa

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. عَبَسَ وَتَوَلَّى

80:1 He frowned and turned away

2. أَنْ جَاءَهُ الْأَعْمَى

80:2 when the blind came to him.

3. وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّهُ يَزْكَى

80:3 And what could let you know? Perhaps he (comes to hear you) to be purified.

4. أَوْ يَذَّكَّرُ فَتَنْفَعَهُ الذِّكْرَى

80:4 (He might) remember, and the Reminder might profit him.

5. أَمَّا مَنْ اسْتَعْجَى

80:5 As for he who is sufficed

6. فَأَنْتَ لَهُ تَصَدَّى

80:6 you attended to him,

7. وَمَا عَلَيْكَ أَلَّا يَرْكَبِي

80:7 although it is not for you to be concerned if he remained unpurified.

8. وَأَمَّا مَنْ جَاءَكَ يَسْعَى

80:8 And to him who came to you eagerly

9. وَهُوَ يَخْشَى

80:9 and fearfully,

10. فَأَنْتَ عَنْهُ تَلَهَّى

80:10 of him you were unmindful.

The Koran is a reminder sent for all peoples of the world 80:11-16

11. كَلَّا إِنَّهَا تَذْكِرَةٌ

80:11 No indeed, this is a Reminder;

12. فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَرْهُ

80:12 and whosoever wills, shall remember it.

13. فِي صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ

80:13 Upon highly honored pages,

14. مَرْفُوعَةٍ مُّطَهَّرَةٍ

80:14 exalted, purified,

15. بِأَيْدِي سَفَرَةٍ

80:15 by the hands of scribes

16. كِرَامٍ بَرَرَةٍ

80:16 noble and pious.

The ingratitude of the unbeliever 80:17-42

17. قِيلَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا أَكْفَرَهُ

80:17 Perish the human! How unthankful he is!

18. مِنْ أَيِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ

80:18 From what did He create him?

19. مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ خَلَقَهُ فَقَدَرَهُ

80:19 From a (sperm) drop He created him and then determined him,

20. ثُمَّ السَّبِيلَ يَسَّرَهُ

80:20 then eased his path for him,

21. ثُمَّ أَمَاتَهُ فَأَقْبَرَهُ

80:21 then causes him to die and buries him,

22. ثُمَّ إِذَا شَاءَ أَنشُرَهُ

80:22 then, He will raise him when He wills.

23. كَلَّا لَمَّا يَقُضْ مَا أَمَرَهُ

80:23 Indeed, he has not fulfilled that which He has ordered him.

24. فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ إِلَى طَعَامِهِ

80:24 Let the human reflect on the food he eats,

25. أَنَّا صَبَبْنَا الْمَاءَ صَبَابًا

80:25 how We pour down rain in abundance,

26. ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا الْأَرْضَ شَقَاقًا

80:26 and split the earth, splitting,

27. فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا

80:27 how We made the grain to grow,

28. وَعَبْنَا وَقَضْنَا

- 80:28 grapes, and fresh fodder,
 29. وَرَيْثُونًا وَنَخْلًا
 80:29 and the olive, and the palm,
 30. وَحَدَائِقَ غُلْبًا
 80:30 the densely tree'd gardens,
 31. وَفَاكِهَةً وَأَبًّا
 80:31 and fruit and pastures,
 32. مَتَاعًا لَكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ
 80:32 for you and for your herds to delight in.
 33. فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الصَّاعِقَةُ
 80:33 But, when the Blast comes,
 34. يَوْمَ يَقْرَأُ الْمَرْءُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ
 80:34 on that Day each person will flee from his brother,
 35. وَأُمِّهِ وَأَبِيهِ
 80:35 his mother and his father,
 36. وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَبَنِيهِ
 80:36 his wife and his children.
 37. لِكُلِّ امْرِيٍّ مِنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَأْنٌ يُغْنِيهِ
 80:37 Everyone on that Day will have affairs to keep him occupied.
 38. وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُسْفِرَةٌ
 80:38 Some faces will shine,
 39. صَاحِكَةٌ مُسْتَبْشِرَةٌ
 80:39 laughing and joyful,
 40. وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَلَيَّهَا غَبْرَةٌ
 80:40 whereas some faces will be covered with dust
 41. تَرَاهُمْ فِي قَفْرَةٍ
 80:41 and veiled with darkness.
 42. أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرَةُ الْفَجْرَةُ
 80:42 Those, they are the unbelievers, the immoral.

سورة التكويد

81 The Winding-Up - At-Takweer

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The end of the world 81:1-14

1. إِذَا الشَّمْسُ كُوِّرَتْ
 81:1 When the sun is wound-up;
2. وَإِذَا النُّجُومُ انْكَرَتْ
 81:2 when the stars are thrown down,
3. وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيِّرَتْ
 81:3 and the mountains have been taken,
4. وَإِذَا الْعِشَارُ عُطِّلَتْ
 81:4 when the pregnant camels are neglected,
5. وَإِذَا الْوُحُوشُ حُشِرَتْ
 81:5 when the savage beasts are gathered
6. وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ سُجِّرَتْ
 81:6 when the seas are set boiling,
7. وَإِذَا النُّفُوسُ زُوِّجَتْ
 81:7 when the souls are coupled (to their body),
8. وَإِذَا الْمَوْءُودَةُ سُئِلَتْ
 81:8 when the buried female infant is asked
9. بِأَيِّ ذَنْبٍ قُتِلَتْ

81:9 for what crime she was slain,
 10. وَإِذَا الصُّحُفُ نُشِرَتْ
 81:10 when the scrolls are unrolled,
 11. وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ كُشِطَتْ
 81:11 when heaven is stripped,
 12. وَإِذَا الْجَحِيمُ سُعِرَتْ
 81:12 when Hell is set ablaze,
 13. وَإِذَا الْجَنَّةُ أُزْلِفَتْ
 81:13 when Paradise is brought near,
 14. عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْضِرَتْ
 81:14 then, each soul shall know what it has produced.

Allah swears a great oath to the nobility of Prophet Muhammad and that He has given Prophet Muhammad a great rank 81:15-25

15. فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالْخُنَّسِ
 81:15 Rather, I swear by the returning
 16. الْجَوَارِ الْكُنَّسِ
 81:16 orbiting, disappearing;
 17. وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا عَنَصَصَ
 81:17 by the night when it approaches
 18. وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا تَنَفَّسَ
 81:18 and the morning when it extends,
 19. إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ
 81:19 it is indeed the word of an Honorable Messenger,
 20. ذِي قُوَّةٍ عِنْدَ ذِي الْعَرْشِ مَكِينٍ
 81:20 of power, given a rank by the Owner of the Throne
 21. مُطَاعٍ ثَمَّ أَمِينٍ
 81:21 obeyed, and honest.
 22. وَمَا صَاحِبُكُمْ بِمَجْنُونٍ
 81:22 Your Companion is not mad,
 23. وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ بِالْأَفْقِ الْمُبِينِ
 81:23 in truth he saw him (Gabriel) on the clear horizon,
 24. وَمَا هُوَ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ بِضَنِينٍ
 81:24 he is not grudging of the Unseen.
 25. وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَيْطَانٍ رَجِيمٍ
 81:25 Nor is this the word of a stoned satan.

The Koran is a reminder from Allah to all nations 81:26

26. فَأَيْنَ تَذْهَبُونَ
 81:26 Where then are you going?
 27. إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ
 81:27 This is nothing but a Reminder to the worlds,
 28. لِمَن شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَن يَسْتَقِيمَ
 81:28 for whosoever of you would go straight,
 29. وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَن يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ
 81:29 but you shall not, unless Allah wills, the Lord of all the Worlds.

سورة الانفطار

82 The Splitting - Al-'Infitar

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The end of the world 82:1-5

1. إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْفَطَرَتْ
82:1 When the sky is split,
2. وَإِذَا الْكَوَاكِبُ انتَثَرَتْ
82:2 when the planets are scattered,
3. وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِّرَتْ
82:3 when the oceans are gushed forth,
4. وَإِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُعْثِرَتْ
82:4 when the graves are overturned,
5. عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ وَأَخَّرَتْ
82:5 the soul shall know what it has done, the former and the latter.

There are angels watching over you and writing what you do 24 hours a day
82:6-12

6. يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ مَا غَرَّكَ بِرَبِّكَ الْكَرِيمِ
82:6 O human! What has deceived you concerning your Generous Lord
7. الَّذِي خَلَقَكَ فَسَوَّاكَ فَعَدَلَكَ
82:7 who created you, formed you and proportioned you?
8. فِي أَيِّ صُورَةٍ مَّا شَاءَ رَكَّبَكَ
82:8 In whatever shape He will He could surely have fashioned you.
9. كَلَّا بَلْ تُكَذِّبُونَ بِالذِّينِ
82:9 Rather, you belied the Recompense.
10. وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحَافِظِينَ
82:10 Yet over you there are watchers,
11. كِرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ
82:11 noble scribes
12. يَعْلَمُونَ مَا تَعْمَلُونَ
82:12 who know of all that you do.

Winners and losers in the Everlasting life 82:13-19

13. إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ
82:13 Indeed, the righteous shall (live) in bliss.
14. وَإِنَّ الْفُجَّارَ لَفِي جَحِيمٍ
82:14 But the wicked, indeed they shall be in the Fiery Furnace,
15. يَصْلَوْنَهَا يَوْمَ الذِّينِ
82:15 roasting in it on the Day of Recompense
16. وَمَا هُمْ عَنْهَا بِغَائِبِينَ
82:16 and from it they shall never be absent.
17. وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمَ الذِّينِ
82:17 What could let you know what the Day of Recompense is!
18. ثُمَّ مَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمَ الذِّينِ
82:18 Again, what could let you know what the Day of Recompense is!
19. يَوْمَ لَا تَمَلِكُ نَفْسٌ لِنَفْسٍ سَبِيًّا وَالْأَمْرُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ
82:19 It is the Day when no soul can do a thing for another soul. That Day, the command belongs to Allah.

سورة المطففين

83 The Diminishers - Al-Mutaffifin

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Dishonest trading 83:1-17

1. وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِينَ
83:1 Woe to the diminishers,

2. الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَكْتَالُوا عَلَى النَّاسِ يَسْتَوْفُونَ
83:2 who, when people measure for them, take full measure,
3. وَإِذَا كَالُوا لَهُمْ أَوْ وَزَنُوا لَهُمْ يُخْسِرُونَ
83:3 but when they measure or weigh for others, they reduce!
4. أَلَا يَظُنُّ أُولَئِكَ أَنَّهُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ
83:4 Do they not think that they will be resurrected
5. لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ
83:5 for a great Day,
6. يَوْمَ يَقُومُ النَّاسُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
83:6 the Day when people will stand before the Lord of the Worlds?
7. كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْفُجَارِ لَفِي سِجِّينَ
83:7 No indeed, the Book of the immoral is in Sijjeen.
8. وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سِجِّينٌ
83:8 What could let you know what the Sijjeen is!
9. كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ
83:9 (It is) a marked Book.
10. وَيَلُّ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
83:10 Woe on that Day to those who belied it,
11. الَّذِينَ يُكَذِّبُونَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ
83:11 who belied the Day of Recompense!
12. وَمَا يُكَذِّبُ بِهِ إِلَّا كُلُّ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ
83:12 None belies it except every guilty sinner.
13. إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأُولِينَ
83:13 When Our verses are recited to him, he says, 'Fictitious tales of the ancients!'
14. كَلَّا بَلْ رَانَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِم مَّا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ
83:14 No indeed! Their own deeds have cast a veil over their hearts.
15. كَلَّا إِنَّهُمْ عَنْ رَبِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَمَّخُجُونَ
83:15 No, indeed on that Day they shall be veiled from their Lord.
16. ثُمَّ إِنَّهُمْ لَصَالُوا الْجَحِيمِ
83:16 Then they shall roast in Hell,
17. ثُمَّ يُقَالُ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ
83:17 and it will be said to them, 'This is that which you belied!'

The reward of the People of Paradise 83:18-28

18. كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْأَبْرَارِ لَفِي عَلِيَيْنَ
83:18 But, the Book of the righteous is in the 'Illiyoon.
19. وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا عَلِيُونَ
83:19 What could let you know what the 'Illiyoon is!
20. كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ
83:20 (It is) a marked Book,
21. يَشْهَدُهُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ
83:21 witnessed by those who are near (to Allah).
22. إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ
83:22 The righteous shall indeed be blissful,
23. عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ يَتَطَرَّوْنَ
83:23 (reclining) upon couches they will gaze,
24. تُعْرَفُ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ نَضْرَةُ النَّعِيمِ
83:24 and in their faces you shall know the radiance of bliss.
25. يُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ رَحِيقٍ مَخْمُومٍ
83:25 They shall be given to drink of a wine that is sealed,
26. خِتَامُهُ مِسْكٌ وَفِي ذَلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ الْمُتَنَافِسُونَ
83:26 its seal is musk, for this let the competitors compete;
27. وَمِزَاجُهُ مِنْ تَسْنِيمٍ
83:27 and its mixture is Tasneem,
28. عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا الْمُقَرَّبُونَ

83:28 a fountain at which those brought near (to their Lord) drink.

Those who mock believers because they worship Allah alone 83:29-36

29. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا كَانُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَصْحَكُونَ

83:29 The sinners laughed at the believers

30. وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِهِمْ يَتَغَامَرُونَ

83:30 and winked at one another as they passed them by.

31. وَإِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ انْقَلَبُوا فَكِهِينَ

83:31 When they returned to their people they returned jesting;

32. وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ لَضَالُونَ

83:32 and when they saw them said, 'These are they who are astray!'

33. وَمَا أُرْسِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ حَافِظِينَ

83:33 Yet they were not sent to be their guardians.

34. فَالْيَوْمَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ يَصْحَكُونَ

83:34 But on this Day the believers will laugh at the unbelievers

35. عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ يَنْظُرُونَ

83:35 as they (recline) upon their couches and gaze (around them).

36. هَلْ تُؤْتَوْنَ الْكَفَّارَ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ

83:36 Have the unbelievers been rewarded for what they did?

سورة الانشقاق

84 The Rending - Al-'Inshiqaq

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The Day believers are given their book of deeds and meet Allah 84:1-9

1. إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انشَقَّتْ

84:1 When the sky is torn apart,

2. وَأَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحَقَّتْ

84:2 hearing and obeying its Lord, as it must do;

3. وَإِذَا الْأَرْضُ مُدَّتْ

84:3 when the earth is stretched out

4. وَأَلْقَتْ مَا فِيهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ

84:4 and spews out all that is within and voids itself,

5. وَأَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحَقَّتْ

84:5 obeying its Lord, as it must do!

6. يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَدْحًا فَمُلَاقِيهِ

84:6 O human, you are working hard towards your Lord and you will meet Him.

7. فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ

84:7 Then, he who is given his book in his right hand

8. فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا يَسِيرًا

84:8 shall have an easy reckoning

9. وَيَنْقَلِبُ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ مُسْرُورًا

84:9 and will return rejoicing to his family.

The Day the unbelievers are given their book of deeds 84:10-25

10. وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ وَرَاءَ ظَهْرِهِ

84:10 But he who is given his book from behind his back

11. فَسَوْفَ يَدْعُو ثُبُورًا

84:11 shall call for destruction

12. وَيَصْلَىٰ سَعِيرًا

84:12 and roast at the Blaze.

13. إِنَّهُ كَانَ فِي أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُوراً
84:13 Once, he lived joyfully among his family
14. إِنَّهُ ظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ يَحُورَ
84:14 and surely thought he would never return (to his Lord).
15. بَلَىٰ إِنَّ رَبَّهُ كَانَ بِهِ بَصِيرًا
84:15 Yes indeed, his Lord was ever watching him.
16. فَلَا أَقْسَمُ بِالشَّفَقِ
84:16 I swear by the twilight;
17. وَاللَّيْلِ وَمَا وَسَقَ
84:17 by the night and all that it envelops;
18. وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا اتَّسَقَ
84:18 by the moon, in its fullness
19. لَتَرْكَبُنَّ طَبَقًا عَن طَبَقٍ
84:19 that you shall surely ride from stage to stage.
20. فَمَا لَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
84:20 What is the matter with them, that they do not believe
21. وَإِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُرْآنُ لَا يَسْجُدُونَ
84:21 and when the Koran is recited to them that they do not prostrate!
22. بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَكْذِبُونَ
84:22 No, the unbelievers only belie,
23. وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُوعُونَ
84:23 and Allah knows very well what they gather.
24. فَبَشِّرْهُم بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ
84:24 Therefore give to them glad tidings of a painful punishment,
25. إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ
84:25 except to those who believe, and do righteous deeds, for theirs is an unfulfilling recompense.

سورة البروج

85 The Constellations - Al-Burooj

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Believers who were persecuted because they said Allah is One and has neither a partner nor an associate 85:1-22

1. وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُوجِ
85:1 By the heaven of the constellations!
2. وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ
85:2 By the Promised Day!
3. وَشَاهِدٍ وَمَشْهُودٍ
85:3 By the witness and the witnessed!
4. قُتِلَ أَصْحَابُ الْأُخْدُودِ
85:4 The companions of the pit were killed
5. النَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوَقُودِ
85:5 the fire with its fuel,
6. إِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا جُوعُودٌ
85:6 when they were seated around it
7. وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ شُهُودٌ
85:7 and they were witnesses of what they did to the believers
8. وَمَا نَقَمُوا مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ
85:8 and their revenge on them was only because they believed in Allah, the Almighty, the Praised,
9. الَّذِي لَهُ مَلِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ

85:9 to whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and earth. And Allah is the Witness of all things.

10. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوبُوا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ الْحَرِيقِ

85:10 Those who persecuted the believing men and women and never repented, there is for them the punishment of Gehenna (Hell), and for them the punishment of the burning.

11. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيرُ

85:11 (But) for those who believe and do good works, for them there are Gardens underneath which rivers flow that is the Great Victory!

12. إِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ

85:12 Indeed, the seizing of your Lord is severe.

13. إِنَّهُ هُوَ بَدِئُ وَيَعِيدُ

85:13 It is He who originates and repeats.

14. وَهُوَ الْعَفُورُ الْوَدُودُ

85:14 And He is the Forgiving, and the Loving.

15. ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ

85:15 Owner of the Throne, the Exalted.

16. فَخَالٍ لِمَا يُرِيدُ

85:16 The Doer of whatever He wants.

17. هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْجُنُودِ

85:17 Has it come to you the story of the hosts

18. فِرْعَوْنَ وَثَمُودَ

85:18 of Pharaoh and of Thamood?

19. بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي تَكْذِيبٍ

85:19 Yet the unbelievers still belie,

20. وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ

85:20 Allah encompasses them all from behind.

21. بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَجِيدٌ

85:21 Indeed, this is a Glorious Koran,

22. فِي لَوْحٍ مَحْفُوظٍ

85:22 in a Guarded Tablet.

سورة الطارق

86 The Nightly Comer - At-Tariq

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Death is not the end, Allah is Able to resurrect us as easily as He created us. He only has to say "Be" and it is. 86:1-17

1. وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالطَّارِقِ

86:1 By the sky, and by the nightly comer!

2. وَمَا أُنذِرَكَ مَا الطَّارِقِ

86:2 What could let you know what the nightly comer is!

3. النَّجْمِ الثَّاقِبِ

86:3 (It is) the piercing star.

4. إِنَّ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ لَمَّا عَلَيْنَهَا حَافِظٌ

86:4 For every soul there is a watcher.

5. فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ

86:5 Let the human reflect of what he is created.

6. خُلِقَ مِنْ مَاءٍ ذَافِقٍ

86:6 He was created from ejaculated water

7. يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَائِبِ

86:7 that issues from between the loins and the ribs.

8. إِنَّهُ عَلَى رَجْعِهِ لَقَادِرٌ
86:8 Surely, He is Able to bring him back,
9. يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَائِرُ
86:9 on the Day when consciences are examined,
10. فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَلَا نَاصِرٍ
86:10 when he will be helpless, with no supporter.
11. وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ
86:11 By the sky with its returning rain,
12. وَالْأَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ
86:12 and by the earth bursting with vegetation;
13. إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ
86:13 this is indeed a Decisive Word,
14. وَمَا هُوَ بِالْهَزْلِ
86:14 it is not a jest.
15. إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا
86:15 They are cunningly devising,
16. وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا
86:16 and I am cunningly devising.
17. فَمَهِّلِ الْكَافِرِينَ أَمْهَلْهُمْ رُوَيْدًا
86:17 Therefore respite the unbelievers, and delay them for a while.

سورة الأعلى

87 The Highest - Al-'A'la

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Exalt Allah and don't be blind to His signs that surround you 87:1-5

1. سَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى
87:1 Exalt the Name of your Lord, the Highest,
2. الَّذِي خَلَقَ فَسَوَّى
87:2 who has created and shaped,
3. وَالَّذِي قَدَّرَ فَهَدَى
87:3 who has ordained and guided,
4. وَالَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعَى
87:4 who brings forth the pastures,
5. فَجَعَلَهُ غَنَاءً أَحْوَى
87:5 then made it dry dark, flaky stubble,

Those who avoid the reminders in the Koran 87:6-13

6. سَنُقَرِّئُكَ فَلَا تَنْسَى
87:6 We shall make you recite so that you will not forget,
7. إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ وَمَا يَخْفَى
87:7 except what Allah wills, surely, He knows all that is (spoken) aloud and what is hidden.
8. وَنُيَسِّرُكَ لِلْيُسْرَى
87:8 We shall ease you to the easy.
9. فَذَكِّرْ إِنْ نَفَعَتِ الذِّكْرَى
87:9 Therefore remind, if the Reminder benefits,
10. سَيَذَكَّرُ مَنْ يَخْشَى
87:10 and he who fears shall remember,
11. وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا الْأَشْقَى
87:11 but the most wretched shall avoid it,
12. الَّذِي يَصْنَعُ النَّارَ الْكُبْرَى

87:12 who will roast in the Great Fire,
13. ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَى
87:13 in which he will neither die nor live therein.

Those who remember the Name of Allah and pray to Him 87:14-15

14. قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَزَكَّى
87:14 Prosperous is he who purifies himself,
15. وَذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلَّى
87:15 and remembers the Name of his Lord, so he prays.

The Everlasting Life is better than the present 87:16-19

16. بَلْ تُؤْثِرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا
87:16 But you prefer the present life,
17. وَالْآخِرَةَ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى
87:17 but the Everlasting Life is better, and more enduring.
18. إِنَّ هَذَا لَفِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَى
87:18 Surely, this is in the ancient Scrolls,
19. صُحُفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى
87:19 the Scrolls of Abraham and Moses.

سورة الغاشية

88 The Enveloper - Al-Ghashiyah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Description of Hell 88:1-7

1. هَلْ أَتَاكَ خَبِيرٌ الْغَاشِيَةِ
88:1 Have you received the news of the Enveloper?
2. وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَاشِعَةٌ
88:2 On that Day faces shall be humbled,
3. عَامِلَةٌ نَّاصِبَةٌ
88:3 laboring, worn-out,
4. تَصَلَّى نَارًا حَامِيَةً
88:4 roasting at a scorching Fire
5. تُسْفَى مِنْ عَيْنٍ آتِيَةٍ
88:5 that is fueled from a tremendously hot fountain,
6. لَيْسَ لَهُمْ طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ صَرِيحٍ
88:6 no food for them except thorny plants
7. لَا يُسْمِنُ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنْ جُوعٍ
88:7 which neither sustains, nor satisfy hunger.

Description of Paradise 88:8-16

8. وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَاعِمَةٌ
88:8 (Whereas other) faces on that Day will be joyful,
9. لِسَعْيِهَا رَاضِيَةٌ
88:9 well pleased with their striving,
10. فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ
88:10 in a Garden on high,
11. لَا تَسْمَعُ فِيهَا لِأَعْيَةٍ
88:11 where they will hear no idle talk.
12. فِيهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ
88:12 A gushing fountain shall be there
13. فِيهَا سُرُرٌ مَرْفُوعَةٌ

88:13 and raised couches,
14. وَأَكْوَابٌ مَّوْضُوعَةٌ
88:14 and prepared goblets,
15. وَنَمَارِقُ مَصْفُوفَةٌ
88:15 and arranged cushions
16. وَرَزَابِيٌّ مَبْتُوثَةٌ
88:16 and outspread carpets.

The signs of Allah in the earth and heavens 88:17-20

17. أَفَلَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَى الْإِبِلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقَتْ
88:17 What, do they not reflect upon how the camel was created?
18. وَإِلَى السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْ
88:18 And how the heaven was raised up,
19. وَإِلَى الْجِبَالِ كَيْفَ نُصِبَتْ
88:19 and how the mountains were firmly fixed?
20. وَإِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَيْفَ سُطِحَتْ
88:20 And how the earth was outstretched?

Everyone is responsible for his or her own self 88:21-26

21. فَذَكِّرْ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُذَكِّرٌ
88:21 Therefore remind, you are only a Reminder.
22. لَسْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمُسَيِّرٍ
88:22 You are not charged to oversee them.
23. إِلَّا مَنْ تَوَلَّى وَكَفَرَ
88:23 As for those who turn their back and disbelieve,
24. فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللَّهُ الْعَذَابَ الْأَكْبَرَ
88:24 Allah will punish them with the greatest punishment.
25. إِنَّ إِلَيْنَا إِيَابَهُمْ
88:25 Indeed, to Us they shall return,
26. ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ
88:26 then upon Us shall rest their reckoning.

سورة الفجر

89 The Dawn - Al-Fajr

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The devastation that befell Aad, Iram, Thamood and Pharaoh were not acts of Mother Nature, each were punished by Allah for their disbelief. Mother Nature is an invented name by those who disbelieve the warnings of Allah.

89:1- 14

1. وَالْفَجْرِ
89:1 By the dawn
2. وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ
89:2 and ten nights (of pilgrimage or the last ten days of Ramadan),
3. وَالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ
89:3 by the even, and the odd,
4. وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَسْرِ
89:4 by the night when it journeys on!
5. هَلْ فِي ذَلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِذِي حِجْرِ
89:5 Is there in that an oath for the mindful?
6. أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ
89:6 Have you not heard how your Lord dealt with Aad

7. إِرَمَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ .
89:7 of the columned (city) of Iram,
8. الَّتِي لَمْ يُخْلَقْ مِثْلُهَا فِي الْبِلَادِ .
89:8 the like of which was never created in the countries?
9. وَثَمُودَ الَّذِينَ جَابُوا الصَّخْرَ بِالْوَادِ .
89:9 And Thamood, who hewed out the rocks of the valley?
10. وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْأَوْتَادِ .
89:10 And Pharaoh, of the pegs (impaling his victims)?
11. الَّذِينَ طَغَوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ .
89:11 They were tyrants in the land
12. فَأَكْثَرُوا فِيهَا الْفَسَادَ .
89:12 and exceeded in corruption therein.
13. فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ .
89:13 (For that) your Lord let loose upon them a scourge of punishment;
14. إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَبِالْمُرْصَادِ .
89:14 indeed, your Lord is ever watchful.

Regret on the Day of Judgement 89:15-26

15. فَأَمَّا الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَأَكْرَمَهُ وَنَعَّمَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَكْرَمَنِ .
89:15 As for man, when his Lord tests him by honoring him and favoring him, he says, 'My Lord, has honored me.'
16. وَأَمَّا إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَهَانَنِ .
89:16 But when He tests him by restricting his provision, he says, 'My Lord has humiliated me.'
17. كَلَّا بَلْ لَأَتُكْرَمُونَ الْيَتِيمَ .
89:17 No! But you show no good to the orphan,
18. وَلَا تَحَاضُونَ عَلَىٰ طَعَامِ الْمَسْكِينِ .
89:18 nor do you urge one another to feed the needy.
19. وَتَأْكُلُونَ التَّرَاثَ أَكْلًا لَمًّا .
89:19 and you devour the inheritance with greed,
20. وَتُحِبُّونَ الْمَالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا .
89:20 and you ardently love wealth.

The people of Hell 89:21-26

21. كَلَّا إِذَا دُكَّتِ الْأَرْضُ دَكًّا دَكًّا .
89:21 No! But when the earth quakes and is pounded,
22. وَجَاءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا .
89:22 and your Lord comes with the angels, rank upon rank,
23. وَجِيءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِجَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ وَأَنَّىٰ لَهُ الذِّكْرَىٰ .
89:23 and Gehenna (Hell) is brought near on that Day the human will remember, and how shall the Reminder be for him?
24. يَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي قَدَّمْتُ لِحَيَاتِي .
89:24 He will say, 'Would that I had forwarded (good works) for my life!'
25. فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابُهُ أَحَدًا .
89:25 But on that Day none will punish as He (Allah) will punish,
26. وَلَا يُوثِقُ وَثَاقَهُ أَحَدًا .
89:26 nor will any bind as He binds.

The satisfied soul on the Day of Judgement 89:27

27. يَا أَيُّهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ .
89:27 O satisfied soul,
28. ارْجِعِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَرْضِيَّةً .
89:28 return to your Lord well-pleased, well-pleasing.
29. فَادْخُلِي فِي عِبَادِي .
89:29 Join My worshipers and
30. وادْخُلِي جَنَّتِي .

89:30 enter My Paradise!

سورة البلد

90 The Country - Al-Balad

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Wastefulness and good deeds 90:1-20

1. لَا أَقْسِمُ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ

90:1 No, I swear by this country (Mecca),

2. وَأَنْتَ جَلُّ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ

90:2 and you are a lodger in this country.

3. وَوَالِدٍ وَمَا وَلَدَ

90:3 And by the giver of birth, and whom he fathered,

4. لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي كَبَدٍ

90:4 We created the human in fatigue.

5. أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَنْ يَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ

90:5 Does he think that none has power over him!

6. يَقُولُ أَهْلَكْتُ مَالًا لُبَدًا

90:6 He will say, 'I have destroyed a vast wealth.'

7. أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَمْ يَرَهُ أَحَدٌ

90:7 Does he think that none has observed him?

8. أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ

90:8 Have We not given him two eyes,

9. وَلِسَانًا وَشَفَتَيْنِ

90:9 a tongue, and two lips,

10. وَهَدَيْنَاهُ النَّجْدَيْنِ

90:10 and guided him on the two paths (of good and evil)?

11. فَلَا اقْتَحَمَ الْعَقَبَةَ

90:11 Yet he has not scaled the height.

12. وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْعَقَبَةُ

90:12 What could let you know what the height is!

13. فَكُ رَقِيبَةً

90:13 (It is) the freeing of a slave,

14. أَوْ إِطْعَامٍ فِي يَوْمٍ ذِي مَسْغَبَةٍ

90:14 the giving of food upon the day of hunger

15. يَتِيمًا ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ

90:15 to an orphaned relative

16. أَوْ مِسْكِينًا ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ

90:16 or to a needy person in distress;

17. ثُمَّ كَانَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْمَرْحَمَةِ

90:17 so that he becomes one of those who believe, charge each other to be patient, and charge each other to be merciful.

18. أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ

90:18 Those are the Companions of the Right.

19. وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا هُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ

90:19 But those who disbelieve in Our verses, they are the Companions of the Left,

20. عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُؤَصَّدَةٌ

90:20 with the Fire closed above them.

سورة الشمس

91 The Sun - Ash-Shams

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The signs of the greatness of Allah surround us yet most of mankind, like the people of Thamood, reject Him on account of pride, giving preference to their own created ability rather than the ultimate power and ability of their Creator 91:1- 15

1. وَالشَّمْسِ وَضُحَاهَا

91:1 By the sun and its midmorning,

2. وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا تَلَاهَا

91:2 by the moon, which follows it,

3. وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّى

91:3 by the day, when it displays it,

4. وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَاهَا

91:4 by the night, when it envelops it!

5. وَالسَّمَاءِ وَمَا بَنَاهَا

91:5 By the heaven and Who built it,

6. وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا طَرَاهَا

91:6 by the earth and Who spread it,

7. وَنَفْسٍ وَمَا سَوَّاهَا

91:7 by the soul and Who shaped it

8. فَأَلْهَمَهَا فُجُورَهَا وَتَقْوَاهَا

91:8 and inspired it with its sin and its piety,

9. قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا

91:9 prosperous is he who purified it,

10. وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ دَسَّاهَا

91:10 and failed is he who buried it!

11. كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِطَغْوَاهَا

91:11 Thamood belied in their pride

12. إِذِ انبَعَثَ أَشْقَاهَا

91:12 when the most wicked of them broke forth,

13. فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ نَاقَةَ اللَّهِ وَسُقْيَاهَا

91:13 the Messenger of Allah said to them, '(This is) the she-camel of Allah, let her drink.'

14. فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَعَقَرُوهَا فَدَمْدَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُم بِذُنُوبِهِمْ فَسَوَّاهَا

91:14 But they belied him, and hamstrung her. So their Lord crushed them for their sin and leveled it (their village).

15. وَلَا يَخَافُ عُقْبَاهَا

91:15 He does not fear the result (of their destruction).

سورة الليل

92 The Night - Al-Layl

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Allah eases the path for those who believe 92:1-7

1. وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَى

92:1 By the night, when it envelops,

2. وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّى

92:2 and by the day when it unveils.

3. وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَى

92:3 And by Who created the male and female,
4. إِنَّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتَّى
92:4 your striving is indeed to different ends!
5. فَأَمَّا مَنْ أَعْطَى وَاتَّقَى
92:5 For him that gives and fears (Allah)
6. وَصَدَّقَ بِالْحُسْنَى
92:6 and believes in the finest,
7. فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ لِلْيُسْرَى
92:7 We shall surely ease him to the Path of Easing;

Allah eases the path of hardship for those who disbelieve 92:8-21

8. وَأَمَّا مَنْ بَخِلَ وَاسْتَغْنَى
92:8 but for him that is a miser, and sufficed,
9. وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحُسْنَى
92:9 and he belied the finest
10. فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ لِلْعُسْرَى
92:10 We shall surely ease for him the Path of Hardship (the Fire).
11. وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّى
92:11 When he falls (into Hell), his wealth will not help him.
12. إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا لَلْهُدَى
92:12 Indeed, Guidance is Ours,
13. وَإِنَّ لَنَا لَلْآخِرَةَ وَالْأُولَى
92:13 and to Us belong the Last and the First.
14. فَأَنْذَرْتُكُمْ نَارًا تَلَظَّى
92:14 I have now warned you of the Blazing Fire,
15. لَا يَصْلَاهَا إِلَّا الْأَشْقَى
92:15 in which none shall be roasted except the most wretched sinner,
16. الَّذِي كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى
92:16 who belied and turned away,
17. وَسَيُجَنَّبُهَا الْأَتْقَى
92:17 and from which the cautious shall be distanced.
18. الَّذِي يُؤْتِي مَالَهُ يَتَزَكَّى
92:18 He who gives his wealth to be purified,
19. وَمَا لِأَحَدٍ عِنْدَهُ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ تُجْزَى
92:19 and confers no favor upon anyone for recompense
20. إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِ الْأَعْلَى
92:20 seeking only the Face of his Lord, the Most High,
21. وَلَسَوْفَ يَرْضَى
92:21 surely, he shall be satisfied.

سورة الضحى

93 The Mid-morning - Ad-Duha

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Tell of the favors of Allah 93:1-11

1. وَالضُّحَى
93:1 By the midmorning,
2. وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا سَجَى
93:2 and by the night when it covers,
3. مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَى
93:3 your Lord has not forsaken you (Prophet Muhammad), nor does He hate you.

4. **وَلَاخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لَّكَ مِنَ الْأُولَىٰ**
93:4 The Last shall be better for you than the First.
5. **وَأَسْوَفُ لِيُغْطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضَىٰ**
93:5 Your Lord will give you, and you will be satisfied.
6. **أَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ يَتِيمًا فَآوَىٰ**
93:6 Did He not find you an orphan and give you shelter?
7. **وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَىٰ**
93:7 Did He not find you a wanderer so He guided you?
8. **وَوَجَدَكَ عَائِلًا فَأَغْنَىٰ**
93:8 Did He not find you poor and suffice you?
9. **فَأَمَّا الْيَتِيمَ فَلَا تَقْهَرْ**
93:9 Do not oppress the orphan,
10. **وَأَمَّا السَّائِلَ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ**
93:10 nor drive away the one who asks.
11. **وَأَمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ**
93:11 But tell of the favors of your Lord!

سورة الشرح

94 The Expanding - Al-'Inshirah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Long for Allah in humility 94:1-8

1. **أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ**
94:1 Have We not expanded your chest for you (Prophet Muhammad),
2. **وَوَضَعْنَا عَنْكَ وِزْرَكَ**
94:2 and relieved you of your burden
3. **الَّذِي أَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ**
94:3 that weighed down your back?
4. **وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ**
94:4 Have We not raised your remembrance?
5. **فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا**
94:5 Indeed, hardship is followed by ease,
6. **إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا**
94:6 indeed, hardship is followed by ease!
7. **فَإِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانصَبْ**
94:7 So, when you have finished (your prayer), labor (in supplication),
8. **وَالِىٰ رَبِّكَ فَارْغَبْ**
94:8 and let your longing be for your Lord (in humility).

سورة التين

95 The Fig - At-Teen

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Allah is the Most Just of judges 95:1-8

1. **وَالَّتَيْنِ وَالزَّيْتُونَ**
95:1 By the fig and the olive!
2. **وَطُورِ سِينِينَ**
95:2 and the Mount, Sinai,

3. وَهَذَا الْبَلَدِ الْأَمِينِ
95:3 and this safe country (Mecca)!
4. لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيمٍ
95:4 Indeed, We created the human with the fairest stature
5. ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَاهُ أَسْفَلَ سَافِلِينَ
95:5 and We shall return him to the lowest of the low,
6. إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ
95:6 except the believers who do good works, for theirs shall be an unfailing recompense.
7. فَمَا يَكْذِبُكَ بَعْدُ بِالذِّينِ
95:7 So, what then shall belie you concerning the Recompense?
8. أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَحْكَمَ الْحَاكِمِينَ
95:8 Is Allah not the Most Just of judges!

سورة العلق

96 The Clot - Al-'Alaq

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The first verses Angel Gabriel taught Prophet Muhammad 96:1-5

1. اقْرَأْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ
96:1 Read (Prophet Muhammad) in the Name of your Lord who created,
2. خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ
96:2 created the human from a (blood) clot.
3. اقْرَأْ وَرَبُّكَ الْأَكْرَمُ
96:3 Read! Your Lord is the Most Generous,
4. الَّذِي عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ
96:4 who taught by the pen,
5. عَلَّمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ
96:5 taught the human what he did not know.

Those who disbelieve and those who believe 96:6-19

6. كَلَّا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُفٍ
96:6 Indeed, surely the human is very insolent
7. أَن رَّأَهُ اسْتَعْتَفَى
96:7 that he sees himself sufficed.
8. إِنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ الرُّجْعَى
96:8 Indeed, to your Lord is the returning.
9. أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يَنْهَى
96:9 What do you think? Have you seen he who forbids
10. عَبْدًا إِذَا صَلَّى
96:10 a worshiper when he prays.
11. أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَانَ عَلَى الْهُدَىٰ
96:11 Have you seen if he was upon guidance
12. أَوْ أَمَرَ بِالتَّقْوَىٰ
96:12 or orders piety?
13. أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ
96:13 What do you think? Have you seen if he belies and turns away,
14. أَلَمْ يَعْلَمْ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرَىٰ
96:14 does he not know that Allah sees?
15. كَلَّا لَئِنْ لَمْ يَنْتَهِ لَنَسْفَعًا بِالنَّاصِيَةِ
96:15 Indeed, if he does not desist, We will seize him by the forelock,
16. نَاصِيَةٍ كَاذِبَةٍ خَاطِبَةٍ

96:16 a lying, sinful forelock.

17. فَلْيَدْعُ نَادِيَهُ

96:17 So, let him call upon his way!

18. سَنَدْعُ الزَّبَانِيَةَ

96:18 We, will call the Zabania (the harsh angels of Hell).

19. كَلَّا لَا تُطِيعُهُ وَاسْجُدْ وَاقْتَرِبْ

96:19 No, indeed; do not obey him! Prostrate and come nearer (to Allah).

سورة القدر

97 The Honor - Al Qadr

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The Night of Honor which occurs during the last nights of Ramadan 97:1-5

1. إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ

97:1 We sent this (the Holy Koran) down on the Night of Honor.

2. وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ

97:2 What could let you know what the Night of Honor is!

3. لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ

97:3 The Night of Honor is better than a thousand months,

4. تَنْزِيلُ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ

97:4 in it the angels and the Spirit (Gabriel) descend by the permission of their Lord upon every command.

5. سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ

97:5 Peace it is, till the break of dawn.

سورة البينة

98 The Proof - Al-Bayyina

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Jews, Nazarenes and Christians were ordered to worship Allah alone 98:1-6

1. لَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ مُنْفَكِينَ حَتَّىٰ آتَيْتَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ

98:1 The unbelievers among the People of the Book and the idolaters would never desist until the Clear Proof came to them.

2. رَسُولٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ يَتْلُو صُحُفًا مُّطَهَّرَةً

98:2 A Messenger from Allah reciting Purified Pages

3. فِيهَا كُتُبٌ قَيِّمَةٌ

98:3 in which there are valuable Books.

4. وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ

98:4 Those to whom the Book was given did not divide themselves until the Clear Proof came to them.

5. وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ حُنَفَاءَ وَيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَذَلِكَ دِينُ الْقَيِّمَةِ

98:5 Yet they were ordered to worship Allah alone, making the Religion His sincerely, upright, and to establish their prayers and to pay the obligatory charity. That is indeed the Religion of Straightness.

6. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أُولَٰئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ

98:6 The unbelievers among the People of the Book and the idolaters shall be for ever in the Fire of Gehenna (Hell). They are the worst of all creatures.

The best 98:7-8

7. إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ .

98:7 But those who believe and do good deeds are the best of all creatures.

8. جَزَاءُ هُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٌ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ رَبَّهُ .

98:8 Their recompense is with their Lord; Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow, where they shall live for ever. Allah is well-pleased with them, and they are well-pleased with Him. That is for he who fears his Lord!

سورة الزلزلة

99 The Earthquake - Az-Zalzalah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The earthquake on the Day of Resurrection 99:1-8

1. إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زُلْزَالَهَا .

99:1 When the earth is shaken with its mighty shaking,

2. وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا .

99:2 and when the earth brings forth its burdens

3. وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا .

99:3 and the human asks, "What is the matter with it?"

4. يَوْمَئِذٍ تُخْبِتُ أَخْبَارَهَا .

99:4 On that Day it shall proclaim its news,

5. بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَىٰ لَهَا .

99:5 for your Lord will have revealed to it.

6. يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصْدُرُ النَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا لِيُرَوْا أَعْمَالَهُمْ .

99:6 On that Day mankind shall issue in scatterings to see their deeds.

7. فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ .

99:7 Whosoever has done an atom's weight of good shall see it,

8. وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ .

99:8 and whosoever has done an atom's weight of evil shall see it.

سورة العاديات

100 The Runners - Al-'Adiyat

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The love of wealth and greed 100:1-11

1. وَالْعَادِيَاتِ ضَبْحًا .

100:1 By the snorting runners (the horses),

2. فَالْمُورِيَاتِ قَدْحًا .

100:2 by the strikers of fire,

3. فَالْمُغِيرَاتِ صُبْحًا .

100:3 by the dawn raiders,

4. فَأَثَرْنَ بِهِ نَقْعًا .

100:4 raising a trail of dust,

5. فَوَسَطْنَ بِهِ جَمْعًا .

100:5 dividing the gathering.

6. إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ .

100:6 Indeed, the human is ungrateful to his Lord.

7. وَإِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ لَشَهِيدٌ
100:7 To this he himself shall bear witness.
8. وَإِنَّهُ لَحَبِيبٌ لِّخَيْرٍ لَّشَدِيدٌ
100:8 And indeed he is ardent for the love of good (wealth, becoming greedy).
9. أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُورِ
100:9 Does he not know that when that which is in the graves is overthrown,
10. وَخُصِّلَ مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ
100:10 and that which is in the chest is brought out,
11. إِنَّ رَبَّهُمْ بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّخَبِيرٌ
100:11 indeed, on that Day their Lord will be aware of them!

سورة القارعة

101 The Clatterer - Al-Qari'a

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The scales of justice 101:1-11

1. الْقَارِعَةُ
101:1 The Clatterer (the Day of Judgement)!
2. مَا الْقَارِعَةُ
101:2 What is the Clatterer.
3. وَمَا أَذْرَاكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ
101:3 What shall let you know what the Clatterer is!
4. يَوْمَ يَكُونُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْثُوثِ
101:4 On that Day people shall become like scattered moths
5. وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنْفُوشِ
101:5 and the mountains like tufts of carded wool.
6. فَأَمَّا مَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ
101:6 Then he whose deeds weigh heavy in the Scale
7. فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ
101:7 shall live in a life which is pleasing,
8. وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ
101:8 but he whose weight is light in the Scale,
9. فَأُمُّهُ هَاوِيَةٌ
101:9 his head will be in the Plunging
10. وَمَا أَذْرَاكَ مَا هِيَ
101:10 What shall let you know what the Plunging is?
11. نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ
101:11 (It is) a Fire which is extremely hot.

سورة التكاثر

102 The Excessive Gathering - At-Takathor

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The Day you will be questioned 102:1-8

1. أَلَمْ تَكُنْ مِنَ الْتَّكَاثُرِ
102:1 The excessive gathering (of increase and boasting) occupied you (from worshipping and obeying)

2. حَتَّىٰ زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ .

102:2 until you visit the graves.

3. كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ .

102:3 But no, indeed, you shall soon know.

4. ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ .

102:4 Again, no indeed, you shall soon know.

5. كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ .

102:5 Indeed, did you know with certain knowledge

6. لَتَرَوُنَّ الْجَحِيمَ .

102:6 that you shall surely see Hell?

7. ثُمَّ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ .

102:7 Again, you shall surely see it with the sight of certainty.

8. ثُمَّ لَنَسْأَلَنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ النَّعِيمِ .

102:8 On that Day, you shall be questioned about the pleasures.

سورة العصر

103 The Afternoon -Al-'Asr

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Those who believe and those who do not 103:1-3

1. وَالْعَصْرِ .

103:1 By the time of the afternoon!

2. إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُفٍ .

103:2 Surely, the human is in a (state of) loss,

3. إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَتَوَّصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ وَتَوَّصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ .

103:3 except those who believe and do good works and charge one another with the truth and charge one another with patience.

سورة الهمزة

104 The Backbiter - Al-Humazah

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The punishment for backbiting and slandering 104:1-9

1. وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةٍ .

104:1 Woe to every backbiter, slanderer

2. الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَعَدَّدَهُ .

104:2 who amasses wealth and counts it,

3. يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَهُ أَخْلَدَهُ .

104:3 thinking his wealth will render him immortal!

4. كَلَّا لَيُنْبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ .

104:4 On the contrary! He shall be flung to the Crusher.

5. وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحُطَمَةُ .

104:5 What shall let you know what the Crusher is?

6. نَارُ اللَّهِ الْمَوْقُودَةُ .

104:6 (It is) the kindled Fire of Allah,

7. الَّتِي تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْإِفْتِنَةِ .

104:7 which shall oversee the hearts,

8. إِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّوَصَّدَةٌ .

104:8 closed around them

9. فِي عَمَدٍ مُّمَدَّدَةٍ .

104:9 in extended columns.

سورة الفيل

105 The Elephant - Al-Feil

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The year in which Prophet Muhammad was born 105:1-5

1. أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ .

105:1 Have you not seen how Allah dealt with the companions of the Elephant?

2. أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضَلُّيلٍ .

105:2 Did He not cause their schemes to go astray?

3. وَأَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَابِيلَ .

105:3 And He sent against them flights of birds

4. تَرْمِيهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّن سِجِّيلٍ .

105:4 pelting them with stones of baked clay,

5. فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَأْكُولٍ .

105:5 so that He made them like straw eaten (by cattle).

سورة قريش

106 Koraysh - Koraysh

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The tribe of Koraysh 106:1-4

1. لِإِيلَافِ قُرَيْشٍ .

106:1 For the custom of the Koraysh,

2. إِيْلَافِهِمْ رِحْلَةَ الشِّتَاءِ وَالصَّيْفِ .

106:2 their custom of the winter and summer journey.

3. فَلْيَعْبُدُوا رَبَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ .

106:3 Therefore let them worship the Lord of this House

4. الَّذِي أَطْعَمَهُم مِّن جُوعٍ وَأَمَّنَّهُم مِّن خَوْفٍ .

106:4 who fed them from hunger and secured them from fear.

سورة الماعون

107 The Assistance - Al-Ma'un

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Those of weak belief 107:1-7

1. أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يُكَذِّبُ بِالذِّينِ .

107:1 Have you seen he who belied the Recompense?

2. فَذَلِكَ الَّذِي يَدُعُّ الْيَتِيمَ .

107:2 It is he who turns away the orphan

3. وَلَا يَحْضُرُ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمُسْكِينِ .

107:3 and does not urge others to feed the needy.

4. فَوَيْلٌ لِّلْمُصَلِّينَ

107:4 Woe to those who pray,

5. الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُونَ

107:5 who are heedless of their prayers (delaying them from their prescribed times),

6. الَّذِينَ هُمْ يُرَاءُونَ

107:6 who show off,

7. وَيَمْنَعُونَ الْمَاعُونَ

107:7 and prevent the utensils of assistance.

سورة الكوثر

108 The River of Abundance - Al-Kawthar

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The watering place in Paradise given to Prophet Muhammad 108:1-3

1. إِنَّا أَعْطَيْنَاكَ الْكَوْثَرَ

108:1 Indeed, We have given you (Prophet Muhammad) the abundance (Al Kawthar; river, its pool and springs).

2. فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَأَنْحِرْ

108:2 So pray to your Lord and sacrifice.

3. إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ

108:3 Surely, he who hates you, he is the most severed.

سورة الكافرون

109 The Unbelievers - Al-Kafiroon

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

How to respond in the best manner to the unbelievers 109:1-6

1. قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ

109:1 Say, 'O unbelievers,

2. لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ

109:2 I do not worship what you worship,

3. وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ

109:3 nor do you worship what I worship.

4. وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدْتُمْ

109:4 Nor am I worshipping what you have worshipped,

5. وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ

109:5 neither will you worship what I worship.

6. لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ

109:6 To you your religion, and to me my Religion.'

سورة النصر

110 The Victory - An-Nasr

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The Opening of Mecca 110:1-3

1. إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ وَالْفَتْحُ

110:1 When the victory of Allah and the opening comes,

2. وَرَأَيْتَ النَّاسَ يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ أَفْوَاجًا

110:2 and you see people embracing the Religion of Allah in throngs,

3. فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا

110:3 exalt with the praise of your Lord and ask forgiveness from Him. For indeed, He is the Turner (for the penitent).

سورة المسد

111 The Flame - Al-Lahab

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

The punishment of Abi Lahab and his wife 111:1-5

1. تَبَّتْ يَدَا أَبِي لَهَبٍ وَتَبَّ

111:1 Perish the hands of Abi Lahab, and perish he!

2. مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُ مَالُهُ وَمَا كَسَبَ

111:2 His wealth will not suffice him, neither what he has gained;

3. سَيَصْلَىٰ نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ

111:3 he shall roast at a Flaming Fire,

4. وَأَمْرَأَتُهُ حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ

111:4 and his wife, laden with firewood

5. فِي جِيدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّن مَّسَدٍ

111:5 shall have a rope of palm-fiber around her neck!

سورة الإخلاص

112 Oneness - Al-'Ikhlas

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Allah is One, there is none equal to Him 112:1-4

1. قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ

112:1 Say, 'He is Allah, the One,

2. اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ

112:2 the called upon.

3. لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ

112:3 Who has not given birth, and has not been born,

4. وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ

112:4 and there is none equal to Him.'

سورة الفلق

113 Daybreak - Al-Falaq

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Seek refuge with Allah from evil 113:1-5

1. قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ

113:1 Say, 'I take refuge with the Lord of Daybreak

2. مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ

113:2 from the evil of what He has created,

3. وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ

113:3 from the evil of the darkness when it gathers

4. وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ

113:4 from the evil of the blowers on knots;

Do not envy 113:5

5. وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ

113:5 from the evil of the envier when he envies.'

سورة الناس

114 People - An-Nas

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

Seek refuge with Allah from the whisperings of satan 114:1-6

1. قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ

114:1 Say, 'I take refuge with the Lord of people,

2. مَلِكِ النَّاسِ

114:2 the King of people,

3. إِلَهِ النَّاسِ

114:3 the God of people,

4. مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ

114:4 from the evil of the slinking whisperer.

5. الَّذِي يُوسُوسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ

114:5 who whispers in the chests of people,

6. مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ

114:6 both jinn and people.'